



TARGET2-SECURITIES

Target2-Securities

User Handbook

V3.0

02 March 2018

Disclaimer

All rights reserved. Reproduction for educational and non-commercial purposes is permitted provided that the source is acknowledged.

Table of Contents

Disclaimer **2**

Terms and Abbreviations **36**

1 Introduction **39**

1.1 Overview of the User Handbook 39
1.1.1 UHB Methodology 39
1.1.2 UHB Structure 42

1.2 Overview of the Graphical User Interface 44
1.2.1 Setup and Login Procedures 44
1.2.2 GUI Structure 45
1.2.2.1 Menu Structure 46
1.2.2.2 Screen Structure 47
1.2.2.3 Screen Types 49
1.2.2.4 Field Types and Properties 51
1.2.2.5 Common Buttons and Icons 57
1.2.3 Validation 63
1.2.4 Communication Network and Services 70
1.2.5 User Administration 70
1.2.6 Security and Certification Service 70
1.2.7 Online Help 70

2 Screen Reference Part **72**

2.1 General 72

2.2 Securities 77
2.2.1 Securities Account 77
2.2.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen 77
2.2.1.2 Securities Position - Details Screen 77
2.2.1.3 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen 77
2.2.1.4 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen 81
2.2.2 Settlement 84
2.2.2.1 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen 84
2.2.2.2 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen 89
2.2.2.3 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen 93
2.2.2.4 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen 98
2.2.2.5 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen 108
2.2.2.6 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen 112
2.2.2.7 Data Changes - Search/List Screen 117
2.2.2.8 Data Change - Details Screen 117
2.2.2.9 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen 117

2.2.2.10 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen 120
2.2.2.11 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen 131
2.2.2.12 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen 137
2.2.2.13 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen 145
2.2.2.14 Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen 158
2.2.2.15 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen 163
2.2.2.16 Securities Position - Details Screen 168
2.2.2.17 Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen 171
2.2.2.18 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen 184
2.2.2.19 Settlement Instruction - New Screen 200
2.2.2.20 Status History - Details Screen 255
2.2.2.21 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen 258
2.3 Cash 264
2.3.1 Cash Account 264
2.3.1.1 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen 264
2.3.1.2 Cash Forecast - Details Screen 269
2.3.1.3 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen 274
2.3.1.4 Collateral Values of a Security - Search/List Screen 277
2.3.1.5 Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen 280
2.3.1.6 Limits - Search/list Screen 284
2.3.1.7 Limit - New/Edit Screen 284
2.3.1.8 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen 284
2.3.1.9 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen 289
2.3.1.10 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen 293
2.3.1.11 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen 297
2.3.1.12 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen 299
2.3.1.13 Total Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen 304
2.3.2 Liquidity 308
2.3.2.1 Data Changes - Search/List Screen 308
2.3.2.2 Data Change - Details Screen 308
2.3.2.3 Immediate Liquidity Transfers - Search/List Screen 308
2.3.2.4 Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Details Screen 316
2.3.2.5 Immediate Liquidity Transfer - New Screen 321
2.3.2.6 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen .. 326
2.3.2.7 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen 330
2.3.2.8 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 334
2.3.2.9 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen 334
2.3.2.10 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen . 334

2.3.2.11 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen 334
2.3.2.12 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen 334
2.3.2.13 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen 335
2.3.2.14 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 335
2.3.3 Settlement 338
2.3.3.1 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen 338
2.3.3.2 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen 343
2.3.3.3 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen 350
2.3.3.4 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen 353
2.3.3.5 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen 356
2.3.3.6 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen 363
2.3.3.7 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen 369
2.3.3.8 Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen 381
2.3.3.9 Status History - Details Screen 384
2.4 Services 385
2.4.1 Additional Services 385
2.4.1.1 Available Reports - Search/List Screen 385
2.4.1.2 Available Report - Details Screen 389
2.4.1.3 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen 392
2.4.1.4 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen 396
2.4.1.5 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 399
2.4.1.6 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen 404
2.4.1.7 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 414
2.4.1.8 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen 418
2.4.1.9 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen 425
2.4.1.10 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 431
2.4.1.11 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen 436

2.4.1.12 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 446
2.4.1.13 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen 450
2.4.1.14 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen 458
2.4.1.15 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 465
2.4.1.16 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen 471
2.4.1.17 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 476
2.4.1.18 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen 481
2.4.1.19 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen 484
2.4.1.20 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen 496
2.4.1.21 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen 502
2.4.1.22 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen 510
2.4.1.23 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen 514
2.4.1.24 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen 516
2.4.1.25 Data Changes - Search/List Screen 519
2.4.1.26 Data Change - Details Screen 524
2.4.1.27 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen 529
2.4.1.28 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen 534
2.4.1.29 Queued Static Data Changes - Search/List Screen 536
2.4.1.30 Queued Static Data Change - Details Screen 540
2.4.1.31 T2S Calendar Screen 543
2.4.1.32 User Access Rights - Search Screen 546
2.4.1.33 User Access Rights - List Screen 548
2.4.2 Communication 552
2.4.2.1 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen 552
2.4.2.2 Broadcast - Details Screen 555
2.4.2.3 Broadcast - New Screen 557
2.4.2.4 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen 558
2.4.2.5 Inbound File - Details Screen 562
2.4.2.6 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen 565
2.4.2.7 Inbound Message - Details Screen 572
2.4.2.8 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen 576
2.4.2.9 Outbound File - Details Screen 580
2.4.2.10 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen 582

2.4.2.11 Outbound Message - Details Screen 590
2.4.2.12 Resend Communication Screen 595
2.5 Static Data 599
2.5.1 Parties 599
2.5.1.1 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen 599
2.5.1.2 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen 606
2.5.1.3 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen 611
2.5.1.4 Parties - Search/List Screen 616
2.5.1.5 Party - Details Screen 623
2.5.1.6 Party - New/Edit Screen 631
2.5.1.7 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen 644
2.5.1.8 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen 647
2.5.1.9 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen 649
2.5.2 Securities 651
2.5.2.1 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen 651
2.5.2.2 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen 656
2.5.2.3 Close Links - Search/List Screen 658
2.5.2.4 Close Link - New Screen 662
2.5.2.5 Securities - Search/List Screen 664
2.5.2.6 Security - Details Screen 670
2.5.2.7 Security - New/Edit Screen 676
2.5.2.8 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen 689
2.5.2.9 Securities Valuation - New Screen 692
2.5.2.10 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen 695
2.5.2.11 Security CSD Link - Details Screen 702
2.5.2.12 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen 707
2.5.3 Securities Account 712
2.5.3.1 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen 712
2.5.3.2 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen 722
2.5.3.3 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen 728
2.5.3.4 Securities Account - Details Screen 736
2.5.3.5 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen 742
2.5.3.6 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen 751
2.5.3.7 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen 754
2.5.3.8 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen 761
2.5.4 T2S Dedicated Cash Account 765
2.5.4.1 CMBs - Search/List Screen 765
2.5.4.2 CMB - Details Screen 770
2.5.4.3 CMB - New/Edit Screen 774
2.5.4.4 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen 784
2.5.4.5 External RTGS Account - Details Screen 789
2.5.4.6 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen 792

2.5.4.7 Limits - Search/List Screen 796
2.5.4.8 Limit - New/Edit Screen 802
2.5.4.9 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 806
2.5.4.10 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen 814
2.5.4.11 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen 819
2.5.4.12 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen 824
2.5.4.13 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen 831
2.5.4.14 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen 836
2.5.4.15 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen 840
2.5.4.16 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen 848
2.5.4.17 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen 853
2.5.5 Scheduling 861
2.5.5.1 Event Types - Search/List Screen 861
2.5.5.2 Event Type - Details Screen 864
2.5.5.3 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen 866
2.5.6 Access Rights 870
2.5.6.1 Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen 870
2.5.6.2 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen 873
2.5.6.3 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen 875
2.5.6.4 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen 878
2.5.6.5 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen 881
2.5.6.6 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen 887
2.5.6.7 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen 890
2.5.6.8 Grant/Revoke Roles - Search/List Screen 898
2.5.6.9 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen 900
2.5.6.10 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen 904
2.5.6.11 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen 908
2.5.6.12 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen 912
2.5.6.13 Privileges - Search/List Screen 919
2.5.6.14 Roles - Search/List Screen 921
2.5.6.15 Role - New/Edit Screen 925
2.5.6.16 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen 927
2.5.6.17 Secured Group - Details Screen 932
2.5.6.18 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen 936
2.5.6.19 Users - Search/List Screen 940
2.5.6.20 User - Details Screen 945

2.5.6.21 User - New/Edit Screen 949
2.5.6.22 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen .. 952
2.5.6.23 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen 956
2.5.7 Messages and Reports 958
2.5.7.1 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen 958
2.5.7.2 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen 965
2.5.7.3 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen 975
2.5.7.4 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen 981
2.5.7.5 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen 984
2.5.7.6 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen 989
2.5.7.7 Report Configuration - Details Screen 997
2.5.7.8 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen 1002
2.5.8 Network Configuration 1010
2.5.8.1 Network Services - Search/List Screen 1010
2.5.8.2 Routing - Search/List Screen 1012
2.5.8.3 Routing - New/Edit Screen 1017
2.5.8.4 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen 1023
2.5.9 Market-Specific Configuration 1027
2.5.9.1 CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen 1027
2.5.9.2 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen 1034
2.5.9.3 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen 1044
2.5.9.4 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen 1050
2.5.9.5 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen 1053
2.5.9.6 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen 1058
2.5.9.7 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen 1062
2.5.9.8 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen 1064
2.5.9.9 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen 1071
2.5.9.10 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen 1076
2.5.9.11 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen 1082
2.5.9.12 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen 1087
2.5.10 General Configuration Parameters 1100
2.5.10.1 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen 1100
2.5.10.2 Attribute Domain - Details Screen 1104
2.5.10.3 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen 1108
2.5.10.4 Attribute Domain References - List Screen 1112
2.5.10.5 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen 1115
2.5.10.6 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen 1119
2.5.10.7 Countries - Search/List Screen 1123
2.5.10.8 Currencies - Search/List Screen 1125
2.5.10.9 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen 1127
2.5.10.10 Service Items - Search/List Screen 1129
2.5.10.11 Service Item - Details Screen 1132

2.5.10.12 System Entities - Search/List Screen 1134
2.5.10.13 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen 1136
2.5.11 Revisions 1139
2.5.11.1 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen 1139
2.5.11.2 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen 1141
2.5.11.3 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen 1143
2.6 Monitoring 1146
2.6.1 Monitoring 1146
2.6.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen 1146
2.6.1.2 Securities Position - Details Screen 1146
2.6.1.3 T2S Calendar Screen 1146
2.6.1.4 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen 1146
2.6.1.5 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen 1146

3 User Instructions Part 1147

3.1 General 1147
3.2 Access Rights 1148
3.2.1 Configuration of a Role 1148
3.2.1.1 Create a New Role 1148
3.2.1.2 Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role 1149
3.2.1.3 Assign a Role to a Party 1153
3.2.1.4 Assign a Role to a User 1155
3.2.2 Configuration of a Privilege (Two-Step Approach) 1156
3.2.2.1 Grant a Privilege to a Party 1157
3.2.2.2 Grant a Privilege to a User 1161
3.2.2.3 View Privilege Details 1165
3.2.3 Configuration of a Secured Group 1166
3.2.3.1 Create a New Secured Group 1166
3.2.3.2 Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group 1167
3.2.4 Configuration of a User 1169
3.2.4.1 Create a New User 1169
3.2.4.2 Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name 1170
3.2.4.3 Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name Link 1171
3.2.4.4 Grant a Privilege to a User 1172
3.2.4.5 Assign a Role to a User 1177
3.2.5 Usage of the 4-Eyes Mode 1179
3.2.5.1 Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode 1179
3.2.5.2 Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode 1180
3.3 Communication 1181
3.3.1 Usage of Broadcasts 1181
3.3.1.1 Create a New Broadcast 1181

3.3.1.2 View a Broadcast ... 1182
3.3.2 Monitoring of Communication ... 1183
3.3.2.1 Resend Communication ... 1183
3.3.2.2 View Inbound Communication ... 1184
3.3.2.3 View Outbound Communication ... 1186
3.4 Rule Sets ... 1187
3.4.1 Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set ... 1187
3.4.1.1 Create a New CoSD Rule Set ... 1188
3.4.2 Configuration of a New Message Subscription Rule Set ... 1190
3.4.2.1 Create a New Message Subscription Rule Set ... 1190
3.5 Liquidity Transfers ... 1193
3.5.1 Creation of a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order ... 1193
3.5.1.1 Create a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order ... 1193
3.5.1.2 Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order ... 1194
3.5.2 Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order ... 1196
3.5.2.1 Create a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order ... 1196
3.5.2.2 Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set ... 1197
3.6 Market-Specific Attributes ... 1199
3.6.1 Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute ... 1199
3.6.1.1 Create a New Market-Specific Attribute ... 1199
3.6.1.2 Create a New Attribute Domain ... 1200
3.6.2 Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value ... 1202
3.6.2.1 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party ... 1202
3.6.2.2 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security ... 1204
3.6.2.3 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account 1206
3.7 Cash and Settlement Monitoring ... 1208
3.7.1 Monitoring of Cash, Collateral and Limits Situation ... 1208
3.7.1.1 View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings ... 1208
3.7.1.2 View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions ... 1209
3.7.1.3 View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Details ... 1211
3.7.1.4 View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details ... 1212
3.7.1.5 View Overall Liquidity ... 1213
3.7.1.6 Change the Limit of a Payment Bank ... 1215
3.7.1.7 Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit ... 1216
3.7.2 Monitoring of Securities Positions ... 1218
3.7.2.1 View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings ... 1218
3.7.2.2 View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions ... 1219
3.7.2.3 View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date ... 1221
3.7.2.4 View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period ... 1222
3.8 Party Management ... 1223
3.8.1 Administration of Participants ... 1223

3.8.1.1 Create a New Participant 1223
3.8.1.2 Edit an Existing Participant 1224
3.8.1.3 Delete an Existing Participant 1228
3.9 Reports 1229
3.9.1 Report Management 1229
3.9.1.1 Create a New Report Configuration 1230
3.9.1.2 View Available Reports 1231
3.10 Restriction Types 1233
3.10.1 Configuration of a New Restriction Type 1233
3.10.1.1 Create a New Restriction Type 1234
3.10.1.2 Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set 1236
3.10.2 Assignment of a Restriction Type 1238
3.10.2.1 Assign a Restriction Type to a Party 1239
3.10.2.2 Assign a Restriction Type to a Security 1240
3.10.2.3 Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account 1242
3.10.2.4 Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account 1243
3.10.2.5 Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account 1245
3.11 Revisions 1247
3.11.1 Monitoring of Revisions 1247
3.11.1.1 View Revisions 1247
3.12 Static Data Configuration for the Settlement Process 1249
3.12.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement 1249
3.12.1.1 Create a New Participant 1249
3.12.1.2 Create a New Securities Account 1250
3.12.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links 1252
3.12.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement 1254
3.12.2.1 Create a New Securities Account 1254
3.12.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links 1255
3.12.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links 1257
3.12.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD 1258
3.12.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement 1259
3.12.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links 1260
3.12.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links 1261
3.13 Account Management 1262
3.13.1 Administration of Securities Accounts 1262
3.13.1.1 Create a New Securities Account 1263
3.13.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account 1264
3.13.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account 1267
3.13.2 Administration of Cash Accounts 1268
3.13.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account 1268
3.13.2.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account 1270

3.13.2.3 Edit an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account 1271
3.13.2.4 Delete an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account 1273
3.13.3 Configuration for a Central Bank 1275
3.13.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account 1275
3.13.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance 1277
3.13.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit 1280
3.13.3.4 Create a New Participant 1281
3.13.3.5 Create a New Securities Account 1282
3.13.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose 1284
3.13.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation 1285
3.13.4.1 Create a New Participant 1286
3.13.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account 1287
3.13.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance 1289
3.13.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit 1292
3.13.4.5 Create a New Securities Account 1293
3.13.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose 1295
3.13.5 Configuration for Client Collateralisation 1296
3.13.5.1 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance 1296
3.13.5.2 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit 1299
3.13.5.3 Create a New Participant 1300
3.13.5.4 Create a New Securities Account 1301
3.13.5.5 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose 1303
3.14 Securities 1304
3.14.1 Administration of Securities 1304
3.14.1.1 Create a New Security 1304
3.14.1.2 Configure Security CSD Links 1306
3.14.1.3 Create a New Securities Valuation 1308
3.15 Settlement Instructions 1309
3.15.1 Creation of a New Settlement Instruction 1309
3.15.1.1 Enter a Settlement Instruction 1309
3.15.1.2 Copy a Settlement Instruction 1314
3.15.1.3 Respond to an Allegement Instruction 1320
3.15.1.4 View Settlement Instruction Details 1325
3.15.1.5 View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details 1326
3.15.2 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction 1327
3.15.2.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction 1327
3.15.2.2 Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction 1330

3.15.2.3 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction 1331
3.15.2.4 Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction 1333
3.15.2.5 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details 1335
3.15.3 Creation of a New Hold/Release Instruction for a Settlement Instruction .. 1337
3.15.3.1 Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold 1337
3.15.3.2 Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold 1339
3.15.3.3 Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold 1341
3.15.3.4 Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold 1342
3.15.3.5 Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold 1344
3.15.3.6 Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold 1346
3.15.3.7 View Hold/Release Instruction Details 1348
3.15.4 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction 1349
3.15.4.1 Cancel a Settlement Instruction 1350
3.15.4.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details 1351
3.15.4.3 View Alleged Cancellation Instructions 1353
3.15.5 Monitoring of the Lifecycle of a Settlement Instruction 1354
3.15.5.1 View Settlement Instruction Status History 1354
3.15.5.2 View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation 1356
3.16 Settlement Restrictions 1356
3.16.1 Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Securities 1356
3.16.1.1 Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities 1357
3.16.1.2 Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities 1359
3.16.1.3 View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details 1361
3.16.2 Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Cash 1362
3.16.2.1 Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash 1363
3.16.2.2 Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash 1365
3.16.2.3 View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details 1368
3.16.3 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities 1369
3.16.3.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities 1369
3.16.3.2 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Securities 1372
3.16.3.3 Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities 1373
3.16.3.4 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details 1375
3.16.4 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash 1377
3.16.4.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash 1377
3.16.4.2 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash 1380
3.16.4.3 Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash 1381
3.16.4.4 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details 1383

3.16.5 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities 1385
3.16.5.1 Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities 1385
3.16.5.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details 1387
3.16.6 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash 1388
3.16.6.1 Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash 1389
3.16.6.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details 1390
3.17 Technical Addresses 1392
3.17.1 Configuration of a Technical Address 1392
3.17.1.1 Add a new Technical Address to a Party 1392
3.17.1.2 Create a New Technical Address Service Link 1394
3.18 Billing Data 1395
3.18.1 Monitoring of Billing Data 1395
3.18.1.1 View Billing Data 1396

4 Trouble Management System Part 1398

4.1 General 1398
4.2 Screen Reference Part 1401
4.2.1 Trouble Case – Search/List Screen 1401
4.2.2 Trouble Case - Details Screen 1408
4.2.3 Trouble Case - Export Screen 1414
4.3 User Instructions Part 1420
4.3.1 Monitoring of a Trouble Case 1420
4.3.1.1 View Trouble Case 1421
4.3.1.2 Execute a Report 1421

5 Statistical Information Part 1424

5.1 General 1424
5.2 Screen Reference Part 1425
5.2.1 Overview 1425
5.2.2 Cash Management 1429
5.2.2.1 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen 1429
5.2.2.2 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List Screen 1432
5.2.3 CMB Follow-up 1436
5.2.3.1 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen 1436

5.2.3.2 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – List Screen 1439
5.2.3.3 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen 1441
5.2.3.4 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – List Screen 1444
5.2.4 Collateralisation Follow-up 1448
5.2.4.1 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen 1448
5.2.4.2 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen 1451
5.2.4.3 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen 1454
5.2.4.4 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen 1458
5.2.4.5 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen 1462
5.2.4.6 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen 1466
5.2.5 Final Business Instructions 1469
5.2.5.1 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen 1469
5.2.5.2 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen 1472
5.2.5.3 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen 1475
5.2.5.4 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen 1479
5.2.5.5 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen 1482
5.2.5.6 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen 1486
5.2.5.7 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen 1490
5.2.5.8 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen 1494
5.2.5.9 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen 1497
5.2.5.10 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List screen 1501
5.2.5.11 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen 1506

5.2.5.12 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List screen 1511
5.2.6 Instructions Follow-up 1514
5.2.6.1 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen 1514
5.2.6.2 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen 1517
5.2.6.3 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen 1521
5.2.6.4 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen 1524
5.2.6.5 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen 1529
5.2.6.6 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations – List Screen . 1532
5.2.7 Liquidity Transfers 1535
5.2.7.1 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen 1535
5.2.7.2 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers – List Screen 1538
5.2.8 Querying 1541
5.2.8.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - Search Screen 1541
5.2.8.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - List Screen 1543
5.2.8.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search ScreenContext of Usage 1557
5.2.8.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List screen 1567
5.2.8.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - Search Screen 1573
5.2.8.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - List Screen 1575
5.2.8.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen 1582
5.2.8.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – List Screen 1591
5.2.8.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen 1596
5.2.8.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen 1601
5.2.8.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen 1604
5.2.8.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen 1610
5.2.8.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen 1613
5.2.8.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen 1618

5.2.8.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen 1622
5.2.8.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List Screen 1625
5.2.9 Realignment Follow-up 1628
5.2.9.1 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen 1628
5.2.9.2 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions – List Screen 1632
5.2.10 Restrictions Management 1635
5.2.10.1 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen 1635
5.2.10.2 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen 1638
5.2.10.3 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen 1642
5.2.10.4 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions – List Screen 1645
5.2.11 Securities Management 1649
5.2.11.1 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen 1649
5.2.11.2 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen 1652

Index 1658

6 Annex 1660

6.1 Indication of Usage 1660
6.1.1 Reader's Guide 1660
6.1.2 Usage Indication 1660
6.2 Sitemap 1674
6.2.1 Reader's Guide 1674
6.2.2 Securities 1677
6.2.2.1 Securities Account 1677
6.2.2.2 Settlement 1678
6.2.2.3 Settlement II 1679
6.2.3 Cash 1680
6.2.3.1 Cash Account 1680
6.2.3.2 Liquidity 1681
6.2.3.3 Liquidity II 1682
6.2.3.4 Settlement 1683
6.2.4 Services 1684
6.2.4.1 Additional Services 1684
6.2.4.2 Additional Services II 1685
6.2.4.3 Additional Services III 1686
6.2.4.4 Additional Services IV 1687

6.2.4.5 Additional Services V ... 1688
6.2.4.6 Additional Services VI ... 1689
6.2.4.7 Communication ... 1690
6.2.4.8 Communication II ... 1691
6.2.4.9 Communication III ... 1692
6.2.5 Static Data ... 1693
6.2.5.1 Parties ... 1693
6.2.5.2 Securities ... 1694
6.2.5.3 Securities Account ... 1695
6.2.5.4 T2S Dedicated Cash Account ... 1696
6.2.5.5 Scheduling ... 1697
6.2.5.6 Access Rights ... 1698
6.2.5.7 Access Rights II ... 1699
6.2.5.8 Messages and Reports ... 1700
6.2.5.9 Network Configuration ... 1701
6.2.5.10 Market-Specific Configuration ... 1702
6.2.5.11 General Configuration Parameters ... 1703
6.2.5.12 General Configuration Parameters II ... 1704
6.2.5.13 Revisions ... 1705
6.2.6 Monitoring ... 1706
6.2.6.1 Monitoring ... 1706
6.3 List of Privileges ... 1707
6.3.1 Reader's Guide ... 1707
6.3.2 Privilege Classes for GUI Screens ... 1707
6.3.3 Privileges for GUI Screens ... 1729
6.3.3.1 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen ... 1729
6.3.3.2 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen ... 1729
6.3.3.3 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen ... 1729
6.3.3.4 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen ... 1730
6.3.3.5 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen ... 1730
6.3.3.6 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen ... 1731
6.3.3.7 Attribute Domain - Details Screen ... 1731
6.3.3.8 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen ... 1732
6.3.3.9 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen ... 1732
6.3.3.10 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen ... 1732
6.3.3.11 Attribute Domain References - List Screen ... 1733
6.3.3.12 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen ... 1733
6.3.3.13 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen ... 1734
6.3.3.14 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen ... 1734
6.3.3.15 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen 1734
6.3.3.16 Available Report - Details Screen ... 1735

6.3.3.17 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen 1735
6.3.3.18 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 1735
6.3.3.19 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen 1736
6.3.3.20 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 1736
6.3.3.21 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen 1736
6.3.3.22 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen 1736
6.3.3.23 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen..... 1737
6.3.3.24 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen..... 1737
6.3.3.25 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen..... 1737
6.3.3.26 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen..... 1738
6.3.3.27 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen 1738
6.3.3.28 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen..... 1738
6.3.3.29 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen..... 1739
6.3.3.30 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen..... 1739
6.3.3.31 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen..... 1739
6.3.3.32 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen..... 1739
6.3.3.33 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen 1740
6.3.3.34 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen .. 1740
6.3.3.35 Available Reports - Search/List Screen..... 1740
6.3.3.36 Broadcast - Details Screen..... 1741
6.3.3.37 Broadcast - New Screen..... 1741
6.3.3.38 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen 1741
6.3.3.39 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen 1741
6.3.3.40 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen 1742

6.3.3.41 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen 1742
6.3.3.42 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen 1742
6.3.3.43 Cash Forecast - Details Screen 1743
6.3.3.44 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen 1743
6.3.3.45 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen 1743
6.3.3.46 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen 1744
6.3.3.47 Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen 1744
6.3.3.48 Close Link – New Screen 1744
6.3.3.49 Close Links - Search/List Screen 1745
6.3.3.50 CMB - Details Screen 1745
6.3.3.51 CMB - New/Edit Screen 1745
6.3.3.52 CMBs - Search/List Screen 1746
6.3.3.53 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen 1746
6.3.3.54 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen 1747
6.3.3.55 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen 1747
6.3.3.56 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen 1747
6.3.3.57 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen 1748
6.3.3.58 CoSD Rules - List Screen 1748
6.3.3.59 Countries - Search/List Screen 1749
6.3.3.60 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen 1749
6.3.3.61 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen 1749
6.3.3.62 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen 1750
6.3.3.63 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen 1750
6.3.3.64 Currencies - Search/List Screen 1750
6.3.3.65 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen 1751
6.3.3.66 Data Change - Details Screen 1751
6.3.3.67 Data Changes - Search/List Screen 1751
6.3.3.68 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen 1752
6.3.3.69 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen 1752
6.3.3.70 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen 1753
6.3.3.71 Event Type - Details Screen 1753
6.3.3.72 Event Types - Search/List Screen 1754
6.3.3.73 External RTGS Account - Details Screen 1754
6.3.3.74 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen 1754
6.3.3.75 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen 1755
6.3.3.76 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen 1755
6.3.3.77 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen 1755
6.3.3.78 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen 1756
6.3.3.79 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen 1756

6.3.3.80 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen 1756
6.3.3.81 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen 1757
6.3.3.82 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen 1757
6.3.3.83 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen 1757
6.3.3.84 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen 1758
6.3.3.85 Granted Roles - Search/List Screen 1758
6.3.3.86 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen 1758
6.3.3.87 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen 1759
6.3.3.88 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen 1760
6.3.3.89 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order- Details Screen 1760
6.3.3.90 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 1761
6.3.3.91 Inbound File - Details Screen 1761
6.3.3.92 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen 1761
6.3.3.93 Inbound Message - Details Screen 1762
6.3.3.94 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen 1762
6.3.3.95 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen 1762
6.3.3.96 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen 1763
6.3.3.97 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen 1763
6.3.3.98 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen 1763
6.3.3.99 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen 1764
6.3.3.100 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen 1764
6.3.3.101 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen 1765
6.3.3.102 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen 1765
6.3.3.103 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen 1765
6.3.3.104 Limit - New/Edit Screen 1765
6.3.3.105 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen 1766
6.3.3.106 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen 1766
6.3.3.107 Limits - Search/List Screen 1766
6.3.3.108 Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen 1767
6.3.3.109 Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search/List Screen 1767
6.3.3.110 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen 1768
6.3.3.111 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen 1769
6.3.3.112 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen 1769
6.3.3.113 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen 1769
6.3.3.114 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen 1770
6.3.3.115 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen 1770
6.3.3.116 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen 1771
6.3.3.117 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen 1771
6.3.3.118 Network Services - Search/List Screen 1772
6.3.3.119 Outbound File - Details Screen 1772
6.3.3.120 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen 1772

6.3.3.121 Outbound Message - Details Screen 1773
6.3.3.122 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen 1773
6.3.3.123 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen 1774
6.3.3.124 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen 1774
6.3.3.125 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen 1774
6.3.3.126 Parties - Search/List Screen 1775
6.3.3.127 Party - Details Screen 1775
6.3.3.128 Party - New/Edit Screen 1776
6.3.3.129 Privileges - Search/List Screen 1776
6.3.3.130 Queued Static Data Change - Details Screen 1776
6.3.3.131 Queued Static Data Changes - Search/List Screen 1777
6.3.3.132 Report Configuration - Details Screen 1777
6.3.3.133 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen 1778
6.3.3.134 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen 1778
6.3.3.135 Resend Communication Screen 1779
6.3.3.136 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen 1779
6.3.3.137 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen 1779
6.3.3.138 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen 1779
6.3.3.139 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen 1780
6.3.3.140 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen 1780
6.3.3.141 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen 1781
6.3.3.142 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen 1781
6.3.3.143 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen 1782
6.3.3.144 Role - New/Edit Screen 1784
6.3.3.145 Roles - Search/List Screen 1785
6.3.3.146 Routing - New/Edit Screen 1785
6.3.3.147 Routings - Search/List Screen 1785
6.3.3.148 Secured Group - Details Screen 1785
6.3.3.149 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen 1786
6.3.3.150 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen 1786
6.3.3.151 Securities - Search/List Screen 1786
6.3.3.152 Securities Account - Details Screen 1787
6.3.3.153 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen 1787
6.3.3.154 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen 1788
6.3.3.155 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen 1788
6.3.3.156 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen 1788
6.3.3.157 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen 1789
6.3.3.158 Securities Position - Details Screen 1790
6.3.3.159 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen 1790
6.3.3.160 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen 1790
6.3.3.161 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen 1790
6.3.3.162 Securities Valuation - New Screen 1791

6.3.3.163 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen 1791
6.3.3.164 Security - Details Screen 1791
6.3.3.165 Security - New/Edit Screen 1792
6.3.3.166 Security CSD Link - Details Screen 1792
6.3.3.167 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen 1792
6.3.3.168 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen 1793
6.3.3.169 Service Item - Details Screen 1793
6.3.3.170 Service Items - Search/List Screen 1793
6.3.3.171 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen 1794
6.3.3.172 Settlement Instruction - New Screen 1794
6.3.3.173 Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen 1798
6.3.3.174 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen ... 1798
6.3.3.175 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen 1799
6.3.3.176 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen 1799
6.3.3.177 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen 1800
6.3.3.178 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen 1800
6.3.3.179 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 1801
6.3.3.180 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen 1802
6.3.3.181 Status History - Details Screen 1802
6.3.3.182 System Entities - Search/List Screen 1802
6.3.3.183 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen 1803
6.3.3.184 T2S Calendar 1803
6.3.3.185 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen 1803
6.3.3.186 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen 1803
6.3.3.187 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen 1804
6.3.3.188 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen 1804
6.3.3.189 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen 1804
6.3.3.190 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen 1805
6.3.3.191 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen 1805
6.3.3.192 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen . 1806
6.3.3.193 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen 1806
6.3.3.194 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 1806
6.3.3.195 Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen 1807
6.3.3.196 User - Details Screen 1807
6.3.3.197 User - New/Edit Screen 1807
6.3.3.198 User Access Rights - List Screen 1808

6.3.3.199 User Access Rights - Search Screen 1808
6.3.3.200 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen 1808
6.3.3.201 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen 1809
6.3.3.202 Users - Search/List Screen..... 1809
6.3.3.203 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen..... 1809
6.3.4 Privilege Classes for LTSI Screens..... 1810
6.3.5 Privileges for LTSI Screens..... 1810
6.3.5.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen 1811
6.3.5.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen1811
6.3.5.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen 1811
6.3.5.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen 1812
6.3.5.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen 1812
6.3.5.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen1812
6.3.5.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen 1813
6.3.5.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen 1813
6.3.5.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen..... 1814
6.3.5.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen..... 1814
6.3.5.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen 1814
6.3.5.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen 1814
6.3.5.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen 1815
6.3.5.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen 1815
6.3.5.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen 1816
6.3.5.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen..... 1816
6.3.5.17 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List Screen 1816
6.3.5.18 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Screen 1817
6.3.5.19 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List Screen..... 1817

6.3.5.20 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - Search Screen 1817
6.3.5.21 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen 1817
6.3.5.22 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen..... 1818
6.3.5.23 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen..... 1818
6.3.5.24 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen..... 1818
6.3.5.25 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen 1819
6.3.5.26 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen 1819
6.3.5.27 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen 1819
6.3.5.28 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen..... 1819
6.3.5.29 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen..... 1820
6.3.5.30 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen..... 1820
6.3.5.31 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen..... 1820
6.3.5.32 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen 1820
6.3.5.33 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen..... 1821
6.3.5.34 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen 1821
6.3.5.35 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen..... 1821
6.3.5.36 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen 1821
6.3.5.37 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen 1821
6.3.5.38 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen..... 1822
6.3.5.39 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen..... 1822
6.3.5.40 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen 1822

6.3.5.41 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen 1822
6.3.5.42 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen..... 1823
6.3.5.43 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen 1823
6.3.5.44 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen 1823
6.3.5.45 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen 1823
6.3.5.46 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen 1824
6.3.5.47 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen 1824
6.3.5.48 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen..... 1824
6.3.5.49 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - List Screen..... 1824
6.3.5.50 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen 1825
6.3.5.51 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen 1825
6.3.5.52 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen..... 1825
6.3.5.53 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen..... 1826
6.3.5.54 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen 1826
6.3.5.55 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen .. 1826
6.3.5.56 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen 1827
6.4 List of References for Error Messages..... 1827
6.4.1 Reader's Guide 1827
6.4.2 References for Error Messages for GUI Screens 1828
6.4.2.1 All..... 1828
6.4.2.2 All Screens which allow the initiation of a query..... 1831
6.4.2.3 All Screens which allow the initiation of a second user action (4-eyes mode)..... 1831
6.4.2.4 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen 1833
6.4.2.5 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen..... 1833
6.4.2.6 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen..... 1833
6.4.2.7 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen 1833
6.4.2.8 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen 1843
6.4.2.9 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen 1843
6.4.2.10 Attribute Domain - Details Screen 1858
6.4.2.11 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen..... 1859
6.4.2.12 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen..... 1861
6.4.2.13 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen 1862

6.4.2.14 Attribute Domain References - List Screen 1864
6.4.2.15 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen 1865
6.4.2.16 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen 1866
6.4.2.17 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen 1867
6.4.2.18 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report – Details Screen 1869
6.4.2.19 Available Report - Details Screen..... 1870
6.4.2.20 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen 1870
6.4.2.21 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 1870
6.4.2.22 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen 1870
6.4.2.23 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen 1870
6.4.2.24 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen 1870
6.4.2.25 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen 1871
6.4.2.26 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen..... 1871
6.4.2.27 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen..... 1871
6.4.2.28 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen..... 1871
6.4.2.29 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen..... 1871
6.4.2.30 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen 1871
6.4.2.31 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen..... 1872
6.4.2.32 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen..... 1872
6.4.2.33 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen..... 1872
6.4.2.34 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen..... 1872
6.4.2.35 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen..... 1872
6.4.2.36 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen 1872

6.4.2.37 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen .. 1872
6.4.2.38 Available Reports - Search/List Screen 1873
6.4.2.39 Broadcast - Details Screen 1873
6.4.2.40 Broadcast - New Screen 1873
6.4.2.41 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen 1873
6.4.2.42 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen 1874
6.4.2.43 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen 1874
6.4.2.44 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen 1876
6.4.2.45 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen 1876
6.4.2.46 Cash Forecast - Details Screen 1882
6.4.2.47 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen 1882
6.4.2.48 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen 1883
6.4.2.49 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen 1883
6.4.2.50 Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen 1884
6.4.2.51 Close Link - New Screen 1885
6.4.2.52 Close Links - Search/List Screen 1886
6.4.2.53 CMB - Details Screen 1887
6.4.2.54 CMB - New/Edit Screen 1889
6.4.2.55 CMBs - Search/List Screen 1907
6.4.2.56 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen 1910
6.4.2.57 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen 1911
6.4.2.58 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen 1912
6.4.2.59 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen 1923
6.4.2.60 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen 1926
6.4.2.61 CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen 1928
6.4.2.62 Countries - Search/List Screen 1934
6.4.2.63 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen 1934
6.4.2.64 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen 1939
6.4.2.65 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen 1943
6.4.2.66 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen 1943
6.4.2.67 Currencies - Search/List Screen 1944
6.4.2.68 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen 1944
6.4.2.69 Data Change - Details Screen 1945
6.4.2.70 Data Changes - Search/List Screen 1945
6.4.2.71 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen 1946
6.4.2.72 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen 1948
6.4.2.73 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen 1951
6.4.2.74 Event Type - Details Screen 1955
6.4.2.75 Event Types - Search/List Screen 1955
6.4.2.76 External RTGS Account - Details Screen 1955
6.4.2.77 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen 1957

6.4.2.78 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen 1963
6.4.2.79 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen 1965
6.4.2.80 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen 1965
6.4.2.81 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen 1973
6.4.2.82 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen 1973
6.4.2.83 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen 1981
6.4.2.84 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen 1982
6.4.2.85 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen 1982
6.4.2.86 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen 1985
6.4.2.87 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen 1985
6.4.2.88 Granted Roles - Search/List Screen 1992
6.4.2.89 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen 1992
6.4.2.90 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen 1992
6.4.2.91 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen 2006
6.4.2.92 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen 2006
6.4.2.93 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 2011
6.4.2.94 Inbound File - Details Screen 2013
6.4.2.95 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen 2013
6.4.2.96 Inbound Message - Details Screen 2013
6.4.2.97 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen 2014
6.4.2.98 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen 2014
6.4.2.99 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen 2015
6.4.2.100 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen 2015
6.4.2.101 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen 2034
6.4.2.102 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen 2036
6.4.2.103 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen 2036
6.4.2.104 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen 2060
6.4.2.105 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen 2062
6.4.2.106 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen 2062
6.4.2.107 Limit - New/Edit Screen 2063
6.4.2.108 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen 2067
6.4.2.109 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen 2068
6.4.2.110 Limits - Search/List Screen 2068
6.4.2.111 Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen 2071
6.4.2.112 Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen 2071
6.4.2.113 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen 2072
6.4.2.114 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen 2074
6.4.2.115 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen 2076
6.4.2.116 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen 2077

6.4.2.117 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen 2104
6.4.2.118 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen 2105
6.4.2.119 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen 2111
6.4.2.120 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen 2113
6.4.2.121 Network Services - Search/List Screen 2117
6.4.2.122 Outbound File - Details Screen 2117
6.4.2.123 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen 2118
6.4.2.124 Outbound Message - Details Screen 2119
6.4.2.125 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen 2119
6.4.2.126 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen 2120
6.4.2.127 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen 2120
6.4.2.128 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen 2121
6.4.2.129 Parties - Search/List Screen 2121
6.4.2.130 Party - Details Screen 2125
6.4.2.131 Party - New/Edit Screen 2130
6.4.2.132 Privileges - Search/List Screen 2144
6.4.2.133 Queued Static Data Change – Details Screen 2145
6.4.2.134 Queued Static Data Changes – Search/List Screen 2145
6.4.2.135 Report Configuration - Details Screen 2146
6.4.2.136 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen 2148
6.4.2.137 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen 2155
6.4.2.138 Resend Communication Screen 2158
6.4.2.139 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen 2160
6.4.2.140 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen 2161
6.4.2.141 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen 2167
6.4.2.142 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen 2171
6.4.2.143 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen 2191
6.4.2.144 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen 2195
6.4.2.145 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen 2198
6.4.2.146 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen 2198
6.4.2.147 Role - New/Edit Screen 2198
6.4.2.148 Roles - Search/List Screen 2199
6.4.2.149 Routing - New/Edit Screen 2200
6.4.2.150 Routings - Search/List Screen 2207
6.4.2.151 Secured Group - Details Screen 2208
6.4.2.152 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen 2209
6.4.2.153 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen 2211
6.4.2.154 Securities - Search/List Screen 2213
6.4.2.155 Securities Account - Details Screen 2217
6.4.2.156 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen 2221
6.4.2.157 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen 2235
6.4.2.158 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen 2238

6.4.2.159 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen 2243
6.4.2.160 Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen 2247
6.4.2.161 Securities Position - Details Screen 2250
6.4.2.162 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen 2250
6.4.2.163 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen 2251
6.4.2.164 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen 2252
6.4.2.165 Securities Valuation - New Screen 2252
6.4.2.166 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen 2254
6.4.2.167 Security - Details Screen 2254
6.4.2.168 Security - New/Edit Screen 2258
6.4.2.169 Security CSD Link - Details Screen 2272
6.4.2.170 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen 2275
6.4.2.171 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen 2280
6.4.2.172 Service Item - Details Screen 2283
6.4.2.173 Service Items - Search/List Screen 2283
6.4.2.174 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen 2284
6.4.2.175 Settlement Instruction - New Screen 2284
6.4.2.176 Settlement Instruction - Search/List Screen 2343
6.4.2.177 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen ... 2345
6.4.2.178 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen 2348
6.4.2.179 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen 2355
6.4.2.180 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen 2357
6.4.2.181 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen 2362
6.4.2.182 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 2365
6.4.2.183 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen 2370
6.4.2.184 Status History - Details Screen 2370
6.4.2.185 System Entities - Search/List Screen 2370
6.4.2.186 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen 2370
6.4.2.187 T2S Calendar 2372
6.4.2.188 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen 2372
6.4.2.189 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen 2372
6.4.2.190 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen 2373
6.4.2.191 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen 2375
6.4.2.192 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen 2379
6.4.2.193 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen 2390
6.4.2.194 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen 2395
6.4.2.195 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen. 2395
6.4.2.196 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen 2397

6.4.2.197 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen 2397
6.4.2.198 Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen 2398
6.4.2.199 User - Details Screen 2399
6.4.2.200 User - New/Edit Screen 2400
6.4.2.201 User Access Rights - List Screen 2402
6.4.2.202 User Access Rights - Search Screen 2402
6.4.2.203 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen 2402
6.4.2.204 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen 2404
6.4.2.205 Users - Search/List Screen 2405
6.4.2.206 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen 2407
6.4.3 References for Error Messages for TMS Screens 2407
6.4.3.1 Trouble Case - Search/List Screen 2407
6.4.3.2 Trouble Case - Details Screen 2407
6.4.3.3 Trouble Case - Export Screen 2408
6.4.4 References for Error Messsages for LTSI Screens 2408
6.4.4.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen 2408
6.4.4.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen2408
6.4.4.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen 2408
6.4.4.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen 2408
6.4.4.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen 2412
6.4.4.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen2412
6.4.4.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen 2412
6.4.4.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen 2412
6.4.4.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen 2415
6.4.4.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen 2415
6.4.4.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen 2417
6.4.4.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen 2417
6.4.4.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen 2419
6.4.4.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen 2419

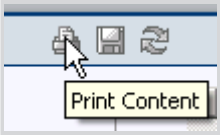
6.4.4.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen 2421
6.4.4.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen..... 2421
6.4.4.17 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen 2422
6.4.4.18 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen 2423
6.4.4.19 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen..... 2424
6.4.4.20 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen 2424
6.4.4.21 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen 2425
6.4.4.22 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen..... 2425
6.4.4.23 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen..... 2426
6.4.4.24 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen..... 2427
6.4.4.25 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen 2428
6.4.4.26 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen 2428
6.4.4.27 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen 2429
6.4.4.28 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen..... 2429
6.4.4.29 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen..... 2431
6.4.4.30 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen..... 2431
6.4.4.31 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen..... 2433
6.4.4.32 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen 2433
6.4.4.33 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen..... 2434
6.4.4.34 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen 2434
6.4.4.35 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen..... 2435

6.4.4.36 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen 2437
6.4.4.37 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen 2437
6.4.4.38 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen..... 2437
6.4.4.39 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen..... 2438
6.4.4.40 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen 2438
6.4.4.41 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen 2439
6.4.4.42 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen..... 2439
6.4.4.43 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen 2441
6.4.4.44 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen 2441
6.4.4.45 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen 2442
6.4.4.46 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen 2442
6.4.4.47 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen 2443
6.4.4.48 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen..... 2445
6.4.4.49 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen..... 2445
6.4.4.50 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen..... 2445
6.4.4.51 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen 2446
6.4.4.52 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen..... 2446
6.4.4.53 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen..... 2447
6.4.4.54 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen 2448
6.4.4.55 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen .. 2448
6.4.4.56 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen 2448

Terms and Abbreviations

The terms and abbreviations used in the User Handbook, but not included in the T2S glossary are shown in the table below. You find terms with their description and the abbreviations, both in an alphabetical order.

Letter	Description
A	
Alert icon 	An *alert* icon is an icon that is shown on an active T2S screen for those users with appropriate rights to approve a pending action.
A2A	Application-to-application
B	
BIC	Bank identifier code
C	
Check box 	Square box which can be filled with a checkmark by clicking on it with the mouse. In contrast to the radio button, you can select more than one option with a check box.
D	
DD	Day (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
d	Decimal number
E	
e.g.	For example (Latin: ‘exempli gratia’)
G	
GUI	Graphical user interface which is a type of user interface which allows users to interact with electronic devices.
H	
hh	Hour (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
I	
i.e.	That is (Latin: ‘id est’)
IP port	Internet Protocol address port, is the port which connects a numerical label assigned to each device (e.g., computer, printer) participating in a computer network that uses the Internet Protocol for communication.
Incl.	Including

Letter	Description
M	
Mouse-over 	Additional information for some elements of the GUI is only shown when you move the mouse-pointer to these elements.
MM	Month (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
mm	Minute (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
µsµsµsµsµs	Microsecond (e.g. used within the timestamp, every ‘µs’ stands for one digit)
min.	Minimum
max.	Maximum
10m	10 million
N	
NRO	Non-repudiation of origin (NRO) provides the recipient (T2S) with the evidence NRO which ensures that the originator (T2S actor) will not be able to deny having sent the U2A instruction. The evidence of origin is generated by the originator and held by the recipient.
Q	
QQ	Quarter, indicates a time span of three months, e.g. Q2 stands for the second quarter of the year.
R	
Radio button 	A type of GUI element which allows the user to choose only one of a predefined set of options.
S	
Select box 	A select field in the GUI with an arrow on the right side. By clicking on the arrow, all possible input values are shown and can be selected with a mouse-click.
SS	Semester, indicates a time span of six months, e.g. S1 stands for the first semester.

Letter	Description
ss	Second (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)
T	
10t	10 thousand
Timestamp	A sequence of characters, denoting the date and the time in T2S.
U	
UHB	User Handbook
U2A	User-to-application
Y	
YYYY	Year (e.g. used within the timestamp, every letter stands for one digit)

1 Introduction

1.1 Overview of the User Handbook

The T2S User Handbook, hereinafter called UHB, aims at facilitating the use of the Graphical User Interface of TARGET2-Securities (T2S GUI). It is intended for any T2S user regardless of the focus of activities and describes the full range of functionalities available in user-to-application (U2A) mode. The UHB provides detailed reference information on all GUI screens and step-by-step instructions for typical workflows.

Target Audience

There is only one handbook addressing all T2S actors: central banks (CBs), central securities depositories (CSDs), CSD participants, external CSD users, payment banks/settlement banks. By referring to the table of contents as well as to the usage indication [▷ 1660] list, each reader can easily identify the relevant parts.

Related Documentation

The UHB is part of the functional documentation and complements the general, technical and detailed specifications. Among these, the UDFS is particularly relevant for UHB readers. Although it is mainly focused on the application-to-application mode (A2A), chapter one of the UDFS contains a detailed description of the business concepts used in T2S, which are also relevant when using the GUI.

In addition to the T2S specifications, the Business Functionality for T2S Graphical User Interface - as the basis for the design and implementation of the GUI - provides helpful information. References to the GUI Business Functionalities are made in the screen descriptions of the UHB.

Both documents are available on the ECB`s T2S webpage.

Updates

Updated versions of the UHB will be provided on a regular basis.

1.1.1 UHB Methodology

Several symbols and methodological elements are used throughout the T2S UHB to ease orientation and help you to find your desired information quickly.

Page Layout

Every page of the main UHB parts has a similar page layout. You can find four different elements:

- the header, which shows the chapter and sub-chapter title
- the margin column on the left side of each page, which is used for subheadings and information signs
- the text column, which contains the main information, tables and screenshots
- the footer, which shows the name and the release of the document as well as the page number

Information Signs

Name	Icon	Description
Notice sign		Notice signs are used to highlight useful information. Read its content to find out about hints, action alternatives or other details helping you to improve your usage of the T2S GUI.
Example sign		Example signs are used to highlight examples, which illustrate the corresponding text, especially when a verbal description is difficult or too extensive.

Links

Links are illustrated throughout the UHB with a little triangle followed by a page number within squared brackets. These links help you to jump to related sections by clicking on them or turning to the relevant page.

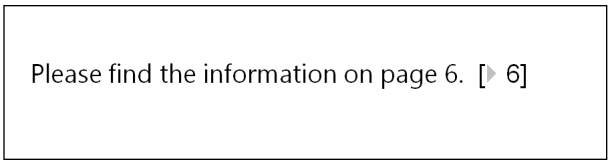


Illustration 1: Link illustration

Tables

Tables are used to present information in a clearly arranged format. They consist of a table head and a table body. The body is divided into a left and a right column. The left column contains keywords, for example field names, which are explained in the right column. Subsections within a table are preceded by a heading. The order of the description follows the appearance on the screen from left to right and from top to bottom.

Type Set

Regular text in the UHB is written in Arial Unicode MS font with a size of 11pt. Screen and button names are written in italic letters, GUI paths use the Courier New font. Field names and field values are put in quotation marks if they appear in a context other than their dedicated description.

Element	Format	Example
Screen name	Italic letters	*Data changes – search/list* screen
Button name	Italic letters	*New* button

Element	Format	Example
GUI path	PC code	`Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes`
Field name or value quotation	'...'	'Opening Date' ; 'Active'

Action Steps

Business scenarios are divided into single action steps. These action steps are numbered sequentially. Intermediate results are described where appropriate and marked with an indented arrow. Each business scenario ends with a final result, indicated by an arrow.



Example

1. Action step 1
2. Action step 2
   - ➡ Intermediate result
3. Action step 3

➡ Result

Screenshots

Screenshots are used to illustrate the corresponding text. Note that there might be minor deviations between the screenshot and your screen appearance, according to your access rights or a specific selection you have made. Also, some functions are mutually exclusive and cannot be represented in a single screenshot. In these cases, the screenshot illustrates the more prevalent use of the screen.

Values shown on a screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description. In these cases, the description is valid rather than the screenshot.

Wherever relevant, specific parts of a screenshot are highlighted with a red box. If there is more than one box, position numbers point out the relation to the corresponding description.

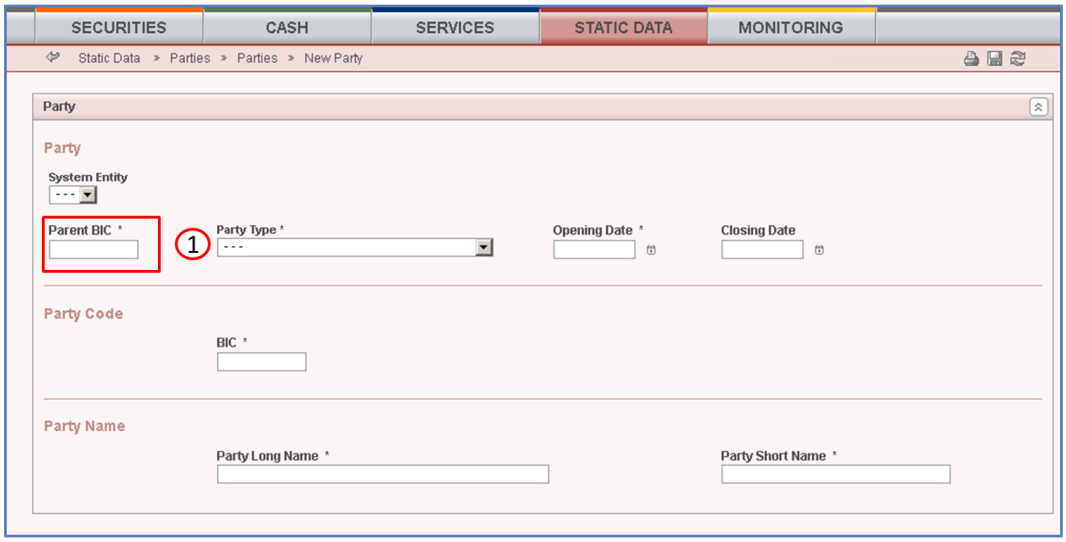


Illustration 2: Screenshot with red box and position number

1.1.2 UHB Structure

The UHB is structured in five parts and is complemented by an annex.

Part 1

The **introduction** explains the aim, the content and the approach of both the UHB and the GUI. While the first section explains how to use the UHB, the second section focuses on the design and common functionalities of the GUI.

The overview of the UHB includes information about:

- The UHB structure [▷ 42]
- The UHB methodology

The overview of the GUI consists of information about:

- Setup and login procedures
- GUI structure, including information about the menu structure, screen structure, screen types, field types and properties, and common buttons and icons
- Validation
- Communication network and services
- User administration
- Security and certification services
- Online help

Refer to this part if you need information on how to use the UHB or on common functionalities of the GUI.

Part 2

The **screen reference part** starts with a general section serving as a reader's guide for this part. It is followed by the screen descriptions of all screens contained in the GUI. Each description follows an identical structure which comprises detailed information on all screen fields.

The screen reference part is structured along the first and second GUI menu level, followed by the screens in alphabetical order. Within this alphabetical order, all screen types belonging to the same business function are grouped together to follow the business logic (*search/list* screen, *details* screen, *new/edit* screen).

Refer to this part if you need detailed and precise information on a screen, field or button.

Part 3

The **user instructions part** starts with a general section serving as a reader's guide for this part. It is followed by step-by-step instructions for typical GUI workflows, called business scenarios. Each description follows an identical structure.

Related business scenarios are grouped into comprehensive business packages, which are further grouped into categories.

Refer to this part if you need to know how to carry out an action using the GUI.

Part 4

The **trouble management system** (TMS) part offers an overview of the TMS screens that are available in U2A mode. Refer to this part if you need a description and explanation of the usage and functionalities of the TMS external interface to the relevant users.

TMS is a tool and database which is used to track and follow-up on relevant communication between the T2S users and the T2S Service Desk for which a trouble case has been created.

Part 5

The **long term statistical information** (LTSI) provides historical data and statistics to T2S actors (CBs, payment banks/settlement banks, CSDs, CSD participants, external CSD users) on the business activity of the different T2S components. Data can be used for reporting purposes or statistical analysis for up to 10 years. Refer to this part if you need information on how to retrieve reports or analysis.

Annex

The **annex** supplies detailed information complementing the UHB:

- Annex A - Indication of usage [▷ 1660]: List of primary users (CSD or CB) for each screen and business scenario
- Annex B - Sitemap [▷ 1674]: Hierarchical, structured illustration of all screens and their interrelations
- Annex C - List of privileges [▷ 1707]: For each screen (incl. LTSI screens), all privileges and their corresponding description are listed
- Annex D - List of references for error messages [▷ 1827]: For each screen (incl. TMS and LTSI screens), all references for error messages, the error text and the corresponding description are listed

1.2 Overview of the Graphical User Interface

The GUI is a browser-based application for communication with T2S in U2A mode. It is based on the ISO norm 9241 ‘Ergonomics of human system interaction’.

1.2.1 Setup and Login Procedures

Before entering the GUI, make sure that your workstation complies with the hardware and software requirements and implement all necessary preparations (e.g. firewall settings) described below.

Hardware Requirements

The following PC requirements are needed for a trouble-free working environment:

- Processor: Minimum of one Gigahertz (GHz), supporting streaming SIMD extensions 2 (SSE2)
- RAM: Minimum of one Gigabyte (GB)
- Hard disc space: Minimum of 200 Megabyte (MB)
- Graphics Adapter: Support of Microsoft DirectX 9 graphics device with Windows display driver model (WDDM)
- Screen Settings: Minimum screen resolution of 1024*768 pixels at a colour depth of min. 24-bit true colour. A higher colour depth of 32-bit is supported. Higher resolutions are recommended; using lower screen resolutions can result in an inconvenient display of the GUI.

Software Requirements

No specific operating system (OS) or other important software is required. In general, every OS is possible that supports the designated browsers.

Supported Web-Browsers and Settings

The following web-browsers are supported:

- Mozilla Firefox (latest versions)
- Microsoft Internet Explorer (latest versions)

Hint

Working in multiple windows is not supported.

Java script and java applets are used for validations on the client side therefore ‘JavaScript’ and ‘Cookies’ have to be set to ‘enabled’. No additional plug-in-based internet applications such as flash or silverlight are necessary. The recommended cache size is one to two MB.

Firewall Settings

The following IP ports must be opened to allow a communication between the T2S actor and the T2S system:

- HTTPS Port 443

GUI Access

The following steps are necessary for accessing the GUI successfully:

1. After authentication, on the screen provided by the VANSP, open a standard web-browser supported by T2S.
2. Navigate to the T2S start page (URL will be provided by your network provider).
3. Enter your user name and password in the VANSP pop-up.
4. Choose your T2S system user reference in line with the above-mentioned principles.
5. Click on the *login* button.

Hint

After 30 minutes of inactivity in the test-environment and 10 minutes of inactivity in the live-environment T2S will log you out.

Authentication

Authentication takes place on the login screen provided by the network provider (SWIFT or SIA COLT). On this login screen you are requested to authenticate yourself via the certificate used together with your password. Both pieces of information (choosing a certificate and typing in a password) are only required once at the beginning of every session and the authentication remains active for the entire session.

System User Reference

After successful login, you can choose your T2S system user reference on the welcome screen according to the following principles:

- You can select only the system users related to your certificate
- You cannot choose a T2S system user that is already locked
- You can specify a default system user which is automatically pre-selected

If you want to change the T2S system user during the session, you do not need to logout. You can change the system user on the *welcome* screen at any time by clicking on the *T2S logo* button in the GUI. Due to the white-labelling functionality of the T2S GUI, the respective T2S system user reference logo is shown to you in the upper right corner and displays the appropriate company emblem.

1.2.2 GUI Structure

This chapter explains the basic elements of the T2S GUI structure (i.e. structure of the menu and the screens) helping you to navigate through the system and to use it quickly and efficiently.

The first subsection describes the menu structure where screens are grouped hierarchically. Afterwards, the second subsection explains the layout structure common to each screen. The following subsections provide details on the different screen types [▸ 49] and on recurring elements, such as common field types [▸ 51] or buttons and icons.

1.2.2.1 Menu Structure

The GUI menu is structured into three hierarchical menu levels. The first level is presented as a menu bar containing the five first-level menu items, which are always visible on top of each screen.

Hint

Depending on your access rights, it is possible that not all menu entries are visible for you. Contact your system administrator to verify that you have the necessary privileges to access all screens relevant to you. The privileges are listed in each screen and business scenario description.

The items are colour-coded for ease of referencing:

- Securities (orange)
- Cash (green)
- Services (blue)
- Static Data (red)
- Monitoring (yellow)

The second and third menu levels are accessible via mouse-over on the first-level menu items.

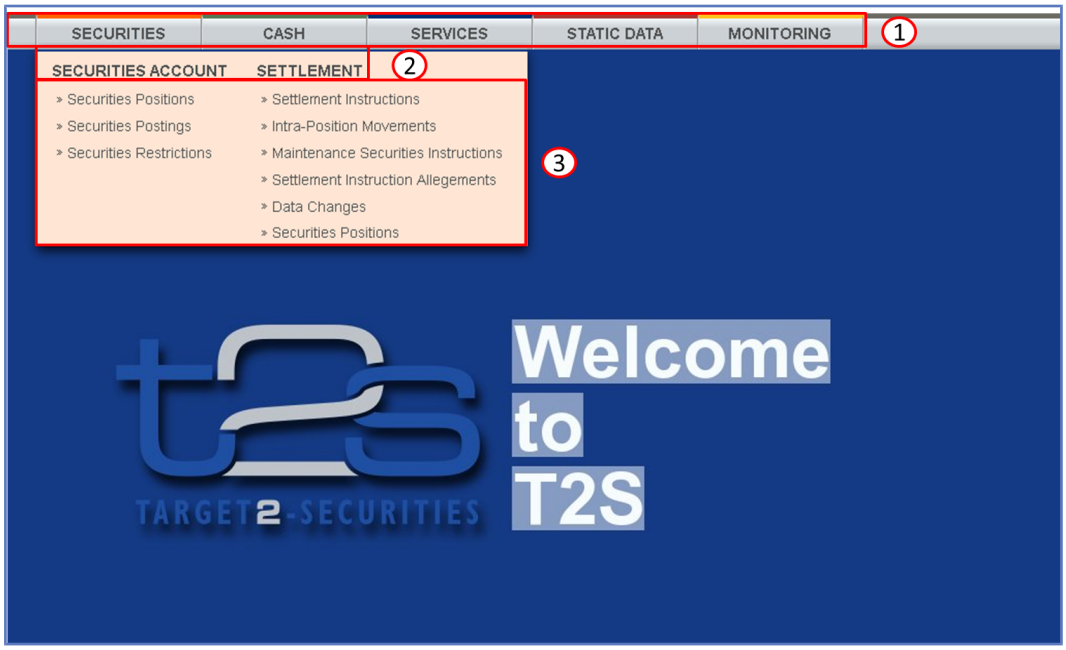


Illustration 3: T2S menu levels

Position No.	Description
1	Menu level 1
2	Menu level 2
3	Menu level 3

All entries on the second menu level are structural subcategories. To access a screen you have to click on the third menu level. For ease of use, some screens are available more than once. All identical menu entries on level three lead to the same screen. You can arbitrarily access them according to your business preferences.

Example

The *securities positions – search/list* screen can be accessed via the following two paths:

- `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions`

1.2.2.2 Screen Structure

In general, each screen of the T2S GUI follows the same layout containing a header and a content area.

Header

The header appears at the top of every screen. It contains four main elements providing useful information and helping you to navigate between the different screens as shown in the illustration below.

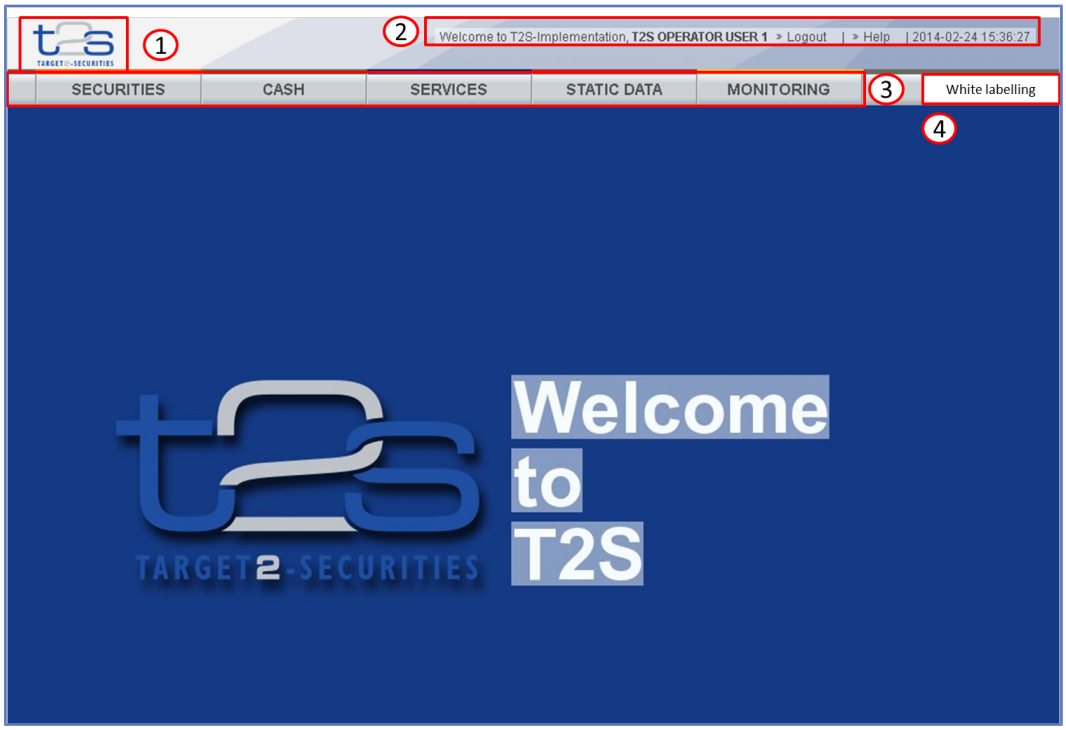


Illustration 4: Header elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	*T2S logo* button	... links to the welcome screen. While using the *new/edit* screens, the *T2S logo* button is locked in order to ensure a safe and complete submission process.
2	Information panel	... displays your login name, the *logout* and *help* buttons as well as date and time of last data access.
3	Menu bar	... presents the five main menu items and allows you to navigate to the screens.
4	T2S System User Reference logo	... displays the respective logo in accordance with the chosen T2S system user reference in line with the white-labelling approach.

Content Area

The content area is the part of the GUI where you can trigger all business actions. It is organised by five main elements which help you to interact properly with the GUI as shown in the illustration below.

To structure large amounts of data, the content area is further separated into frames and sub-frames.

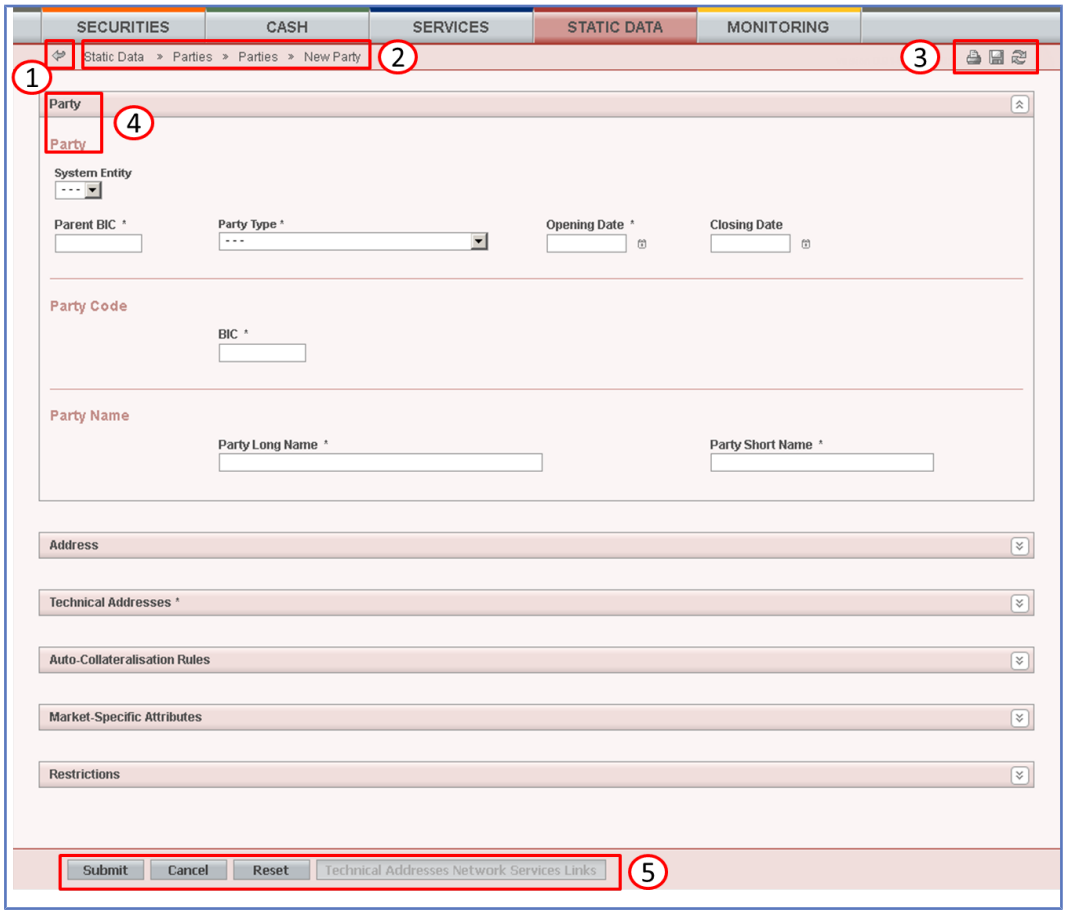


Illustration 5: Content area elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	*Back* icon	... leads to the previous screen.
2	Breadcrumb	... shows the main path to the current screen.
3	*Print* icon	... prints the screen content.
	Export icon	... exports the content, which can then be saved to your local directory.
	Refresh icon	... reloads the screen.
4	Frame and sub-frame title	... groups related information as a structural function.
5	Button bar	... shows all available buttons for the current screen.

Further information about the icons can be found in the common buttons and icons section.

1.2.2.3 Screen Types

The T2S GUI consists of the following types of screens, each with a different function:

- *Welcome* screen
- *Search/List* screen
- *Details* screen
- *Enter* screen (usually *new* or *edit* screen)

Welcome Screen

The *welcome* screen is the entrance into the T2S GUI and allows you to choose your system user reference. It also contains a ticker line providing you with the latest information. The ticker is managed by the T2S operator.

Search/List Screen

Generally, you can access all *search/list* screens on menu level three, except the *itemisedbilling data – search/list* screen. You can find all possible ways of accessing the screen directly in the respective screen description within the screen reference part [▸ 72].

The *search/list* screen allows you to query the T2S database using a predefined set of search criteria. After executing a search, a list of data records matching your search criteria is displayed in a table. To select an entry from a list displayed on a *search/list* or *list* screen, click on the desired entry. The background colour of the table line changes to indicate the selected entry. If the search retrieves only one record, the *details* screen is displayed directly, if you are authorised to access the details screen, else the record is displayed in the table in the list screen. You can browse through the list using the table buttons. Furthermore, it is possible to arrange your search results in ascending or descending order by the columns shown. This does not trigger a refreshed query.

Hint

If you find underlined static data objects (e.g. like a hyperlink on a webpage) in a list, this is an indication that there is further information available. By clicking on such an entry a new query is started and the corresponding information to this entry is shown in a separate pop-up window.

You can also execute a new search with different search criteria by changing the values in the search fields and clicking on the *search* button, triggering a new query.

The search/list function is usually combined in one screen. Before proceeding further with a screen button, select one of the data records in the table by clicking on it.

Hint

If you submit a query for a business object (e.g. eligible counterparty CSD) in a 'Valid from - Valid to' range, the query retrieves the values of the main business object and the values of the linked business object (e.g. investor BIC, parent BIC).
For the main business object, you receive the valid values of the 'Valid from - Valid to' range.
For the linked business object, you always receive the currently valid values of the date of the search and not the valid values of the 'Valid from - Valid to' range.

Details Screen

In contrast to the *search/list* screen, you can only access the *details* screens via other screens. As the only exception, the *T2S calendar* screen is already available on menu level three. You can find all possible ways of accessing the screen via other screens in the respective screen description within the screen reference part [▸ 72].

All *details* screens provide you with in-depth information of a previously selected data record.

Before showing the *details* screen, a new query is forwarded to the system to ensure most up-to-date data.

Enter Screen

Similar to the *details* screens, you can only access the *enter* screens through other screens, except for the *resend communication* screen, which is already available on menu level three.

Enter screens allow you to enter data, which can be done in two enter modes:

- New mode, represented by the *new* screens
- Edit mode, represented by the *edit* screens

In general, both modes contain the same fields. In the case of the *new* mode, all fields are blank. In the case of the *edit* mode, existing data are prefilled in the fields. In addition, one past value is reported (if available) which cannot be edited. You can edit the existing currently valid value by changing the content of the field. You can also enter a new future value by clicking on the *pencil* icon. You can only edit an existing currently valid value if there is no future value stored.

As a general rule, all the 'Instructing Party BIC' and 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' fields are automatically filled in with the respective 'Party BIC' of the current GUI user in case they are not filled in when clicking on the *submit* button.

1.2.2.4 Field Types and Properties

On *search/list* and *enter* screens, you can enter information via input fields and select fields. Information is displayed in read-only fields.

Field Types

Input Fields

In input fields you can enter text and/or numeric content. Make sure to comply with the format requirements, which are part of each field/screen description.

Input-sensitive fields are input fields with an auto-complete mode that helps you to input data. As soon as you start typing the first characters of the respective data into an input-sensitive field, T2S automatically proposes possible matching entries from which you can select the desired one.

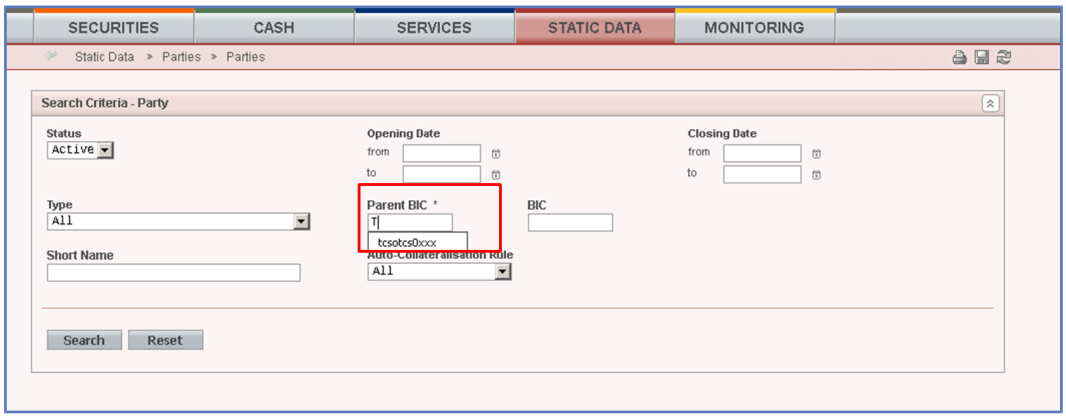


Illustration 6: Input-sensitive field

Hint

You can use the tab key on your keyboard to navigate through the GUI fields.

BIC8 that are entered via GUI are automatically supplemented to BIC11 by adding 'XXX' in order to unambiguously identify a party with the exception of the BICs referring to parties on party level 3-5 of the '*Settlement Instruction – New* Screen'.

Select Fields

Select fields are either select boxes, radio buttons or check boxes.

- **Select boxes**: Functionally a select box is a way to enter data from a limited list of possible values. In T2S you can find different types of select boxes, standard select box and auto-complete select box.
  - The **standard select box** enables you to choose one entry from a pre-defined set of values. To select an entry, click on the little box with the arrow to open the menu. Then select the desired value by clicking on it.

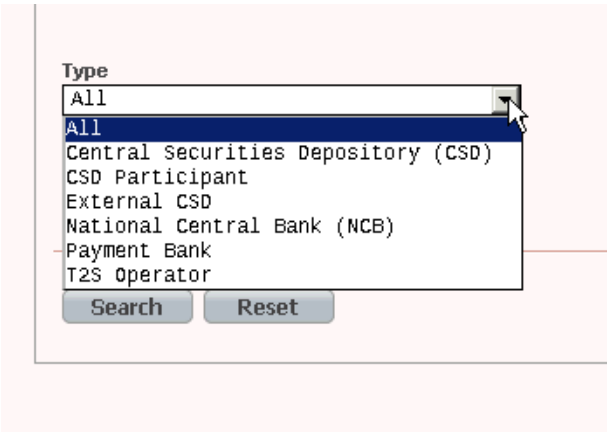


Illustration 7: Standard select box

The **auto-complete select box** enables you to either enter your desired value manually which will be used to reduce the possible set of values in the auto-complete select box to be chosen from or to click on the *auto-complete select box* icon, which provides you with a drop-down menu that shows the 10 first entries of the set of values irrespective of what you might have entered in the text field. In either way (meaning clicking on the icon or start typing an entry with the automatically shown list) up to 10 entries will be shown in the drop-down menu.



Illustration 8: Auto-complete select box using the *auto-complete select box* icon and auto-complete select box with manually entered values

The **google-style select box** enables you, on difference to the auto-complete select box, to make entries and choose values outside the standard set of values to be sent to the back-end for further validation (extended data scope). Due to that possibility of transporting unqualified data the validation of the values is restricted to basic checks and will be carried out mainly in the backend. Apart from that, the google-style select box functions similar to the auto-complete select box.



Illustration 9: Google-style select box

- **Radio buttons**: Enable you to make exact selections using one value from a set of options. You can select only one value at the same time. Click on the icon corresponding to the option you would like to select.

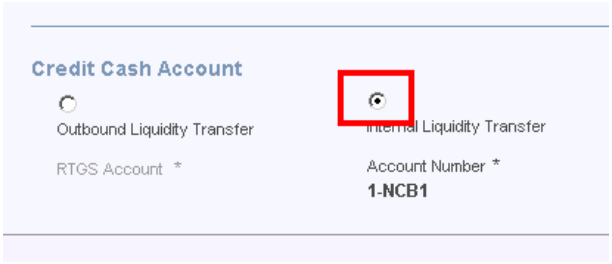


Illustration 10: Radio buttons

- **Check boxes**: Enable you to select more than one value at the same time. Click on the boxes corresponding to the options you would like to select. Selected check boxes contain a check mark.

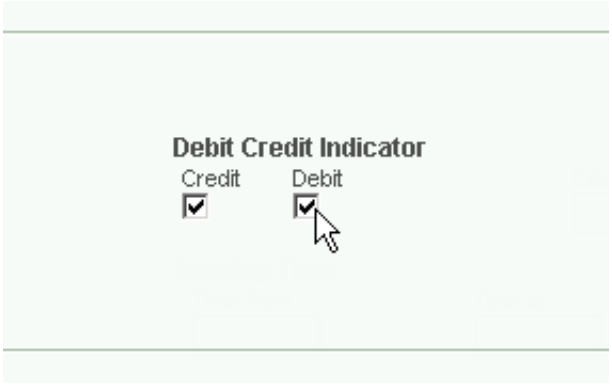


Illustration 11: Check boxes

Read-only Fields

In addition to enter and select fields, the T2S GUI has also read-only fields, which are pre-filled and do not allow data changes.

Field Properties

All field types have specific properties with respect to possible character sets, usage of wildcards and mandatory content.

Characters

T2S operates in British English and uses the SWIFT-x character set to enter data. After the coexistence, T2S will be using the UTF-8 character set with the exception of '<', '>' and '&'. Amounts are automatically displayed with decimal points. While negative amounts are displayed in red and marked with a '-', you can only type amounts that are greater than or equal to 0 into input fields.

The GUI does not differentiate between upper and lower case in terms of data input for input fields.

Hint

Use the abbreviations 10m to enter the amount of 10 million (10,000,000) and 10t to enter the amount of 10 thousand (10,000).

The SWIFT-x character set is used in the text fields during the period of coexistence and corresponds with the following content:

Character	Description
a - z	26 small characters of the Latin alphabet
A - Z	26 capital characters of the Latin alphabet
0 - 9	10 numeric characters
/	Solidus (slash)
-	Hyphen
?	Question mark
:	Colon
(	Opening parenthesis
)	Closing parenthesis
.	Full stop
,	Comma
´	Apostrophe
+	Plus
	Space (blank)
CR	Carriage return
LF	Line feed

Hint

T2S does not process fields (mandatory or optional), that are only filled with blanks. Blanks appearing at the beginning or at the end of a field entry are deleted automatically without any notification.
Fields in a *list* or *details* screen, where the dataset was saved without an entry, are filled with '---'.

Some reference and identification fields need a reduced version of the SWIFT-x character set. For them, the character '/' cannot be accepted at the beginning or end of the string. Moreover the combination '//' cannot be present in any part of the string itself.

These fields are identified by the SWIFT-x-red type.

Please note that because blank characters are always deleted from the beginning or end of the input – any sequence like ' /' (for the beginning) or '/ ' (for the end) must be considered not accepted.

Wildcards

A wildcard is a placeholder for characters. In T2S you can use a wildcard in an input field to search for data. The required number of characters is indicated in the field description. You can use wildcards in two different ways:

- As a placeholder for one or more characters of the input value, use an asterisk (‘*’)
- As a placeholder for exactly one character of the input value, use a question mark (‘?’)

Examples

TARGET2*: The result list contains all data records beginning with ‘TARGET2’.

*Securities: The result list contains all data records ending with ‘securities’.

TARGET2-Securities: The result list contains all data records that have exactly 1 character before the‘TARGET2-Securities’.

The combination of several wildcards directly after each other is not possible (e.g. TARGET2?* or TARGET2**), but it is possible to use several wildcards within 1 entry (e.g. ‘TARGET2-*’).

To properly search with wildcards, you have to insert at least two or four characters depending on the field requirements. If the fields do not allow wildcards, it is mentioned explicitly in the respective field description (under format requirements). Please note that the wildcard functionality is only available for input fields and not for select boxes.

Mandatory Content

In the GUI all mandatory fields are marked with an asterisk in the label. All marked fields have to be filled in before you are allowed to proceed.

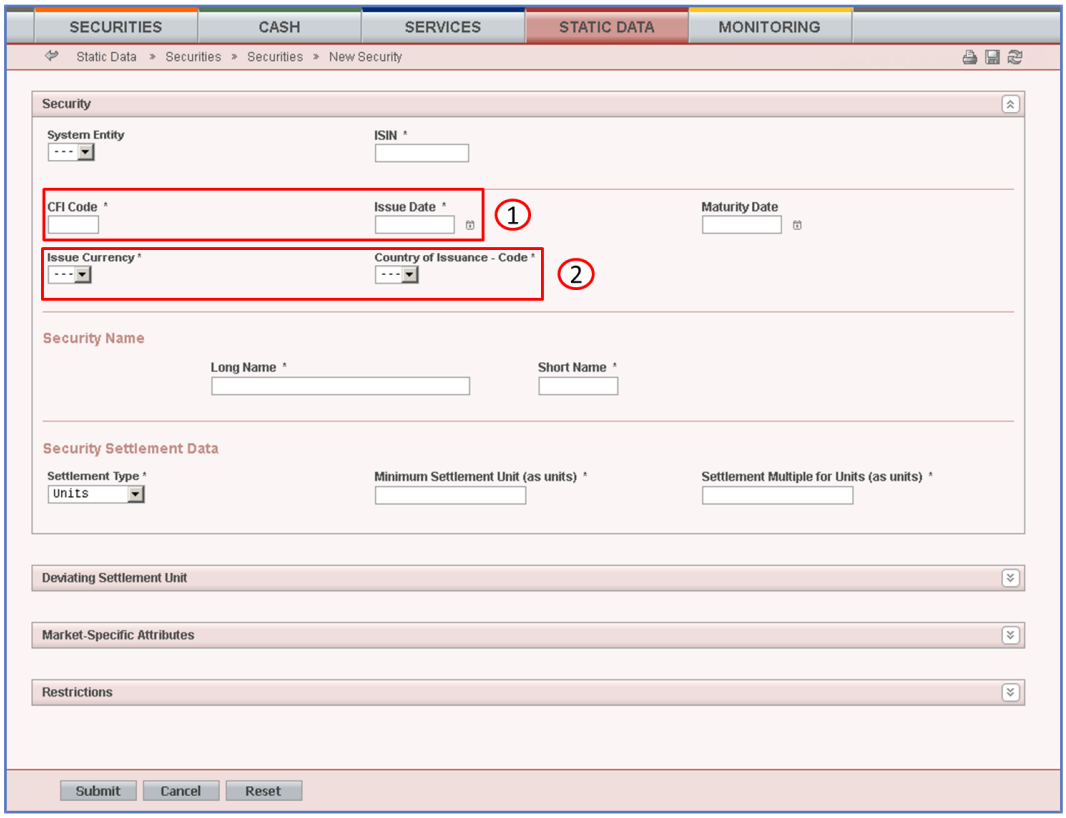


Illustration 12: Mandatory fields

Position No.	Description
1	Mandatory input field
2	Mandatory select field

1.2.2.5 Common Buttons and Icons

While working with the T2S GUI you will find that some buttons and icons appear regularly. There are three types of common elements:

- Basic icons, which you can find on every screen
- Utility elements, which represent functions within the content area
- Table elements, which you can find below data record lists on *search/list*

The buttons contained in the button bar are variable and therefore explained in the screen descriptions.

Basic Icons

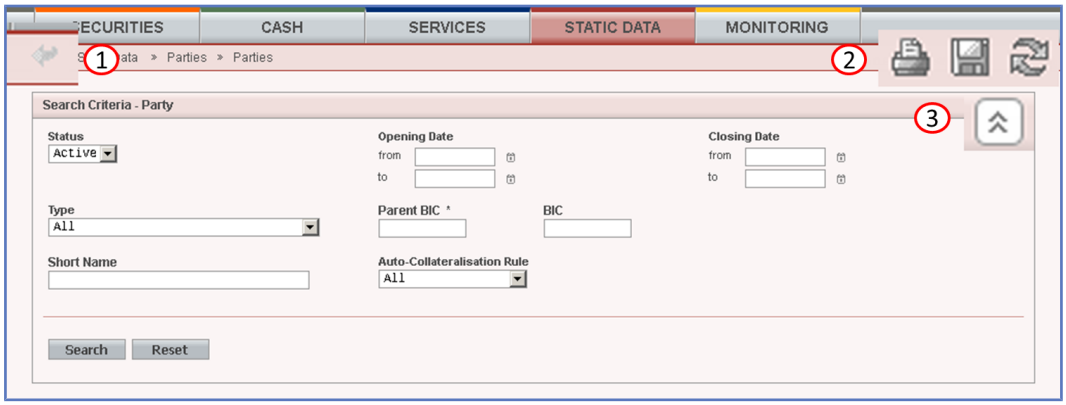


Illustration 13: Basic buttons

Position No.	Element	Description
1	*Back* icon	... always leads to the previous functional screen. The usage of the *back* icon does not lead to an update or a refresh of the query of the screen. Do not use the *back* button of your web-browser to return to the previous screen, to avoid data loss. The *back* icon is common to all T2S screens except for the *welcome* and *search* screens.
2	*Print* icon	... prints the data of the current screen. The printout includes the name of the printed screen, the date and the time of printing, the data access time, the name of the user who triggered the printing, the classification label 'Restricted' and the data available on the screen. It is strongly recommended to use this button for generating a clearly arranged overview of data on the printout. When printing a *list* screen on your standard printer, the whole list and search criteria are printed instead of only the part of the table visible on the screen. If you print an *edit* screen with data that have already been modified, the printout has the remark 'Changed Data'. If you print a *new* screen with data that have already been entered, the printout has the remark 'Not Stored Yet'. The *print* icon is common to all T2S screens except for the *welcome* screen.
	Export icon	... exports the data of the executed query from the current screen into a csv-file.

Position No.	Element	Description
		Leading and trailing space-characters adjacent to comma field separators are to be ignored. If exporting a list, the related search criteria are exported as well whereas detailed data are only exported, if the respective *list* and the *details* screen are covered by the same query. Otherwise just the list entry will be exported. The *export* icon is common to all T2S screens except for the *welcome* and the *new* screens. In addition to the exported data from the screen the following information is exported at the start of the file: name of the exported screen (including menu path), current date, name of the user who triggered the exporting, classification label 'RESTRICTED', defined search criteria (query parameters, if applicable), 'CHANGED DATA' when exporting an *edit* screen which contains amended data that has not been submitted yet.
	Refresh icon	... reloads the screen. In new and edit modes the screen is locked, so it is not possible to refresh. The refresh function takes into account the search criteria that were chosen the last time the *search* button was clicked. Those search criteria will be displayed again. Changes that have not yet been saved are lost after using the *refresh* icon. The *refresh* icon is common to all T2S screens except for the *welcome* screen.
3	*Collapse* icon	... hides/displays the frame. When first entering a screen, all frames are shown but can be hidden according to your preference by using the *collapse* icon.

Utility Elements

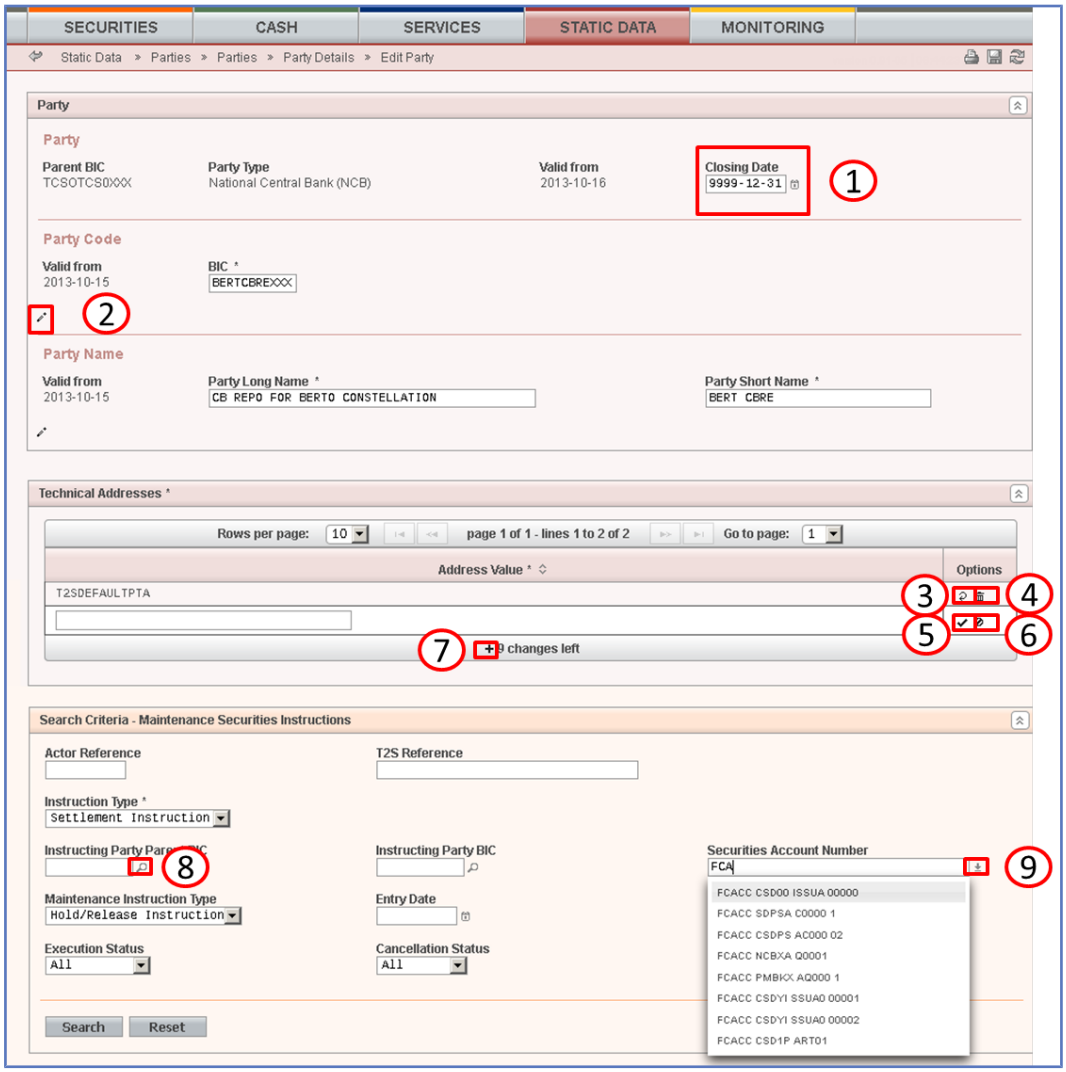


Illustration 14: Utility elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	*Calendar* icon	... opens a calendar where you can select a day. If applicable, you can also select the time via the *calendar* icon.
2	*Pencil* icon	... enables you to enter a new future value into an input field. In edit mode, you can either change an existing data record or enter a new future one. If you have changed the existing current value before entering a future one, the data are restored. The *pencil* icon is only available on *edit* screens.
3	*Copy row* icon	... adds a row to the corresponding list using the values inserted in the related fields.

Position No.	Element	Description
		The *add row* icon is only available on *new* and *edit* screens. It is possible to clone a previously edited row by selecting the respective row and clicking on the *copy row* icon. The *copy row* icon is only available on *new* and *edit* screens. You can insert a maximum of 10 rows at a time.
4	*Delete row* icon	... removes the selected row in the corresponding list as well as fields or sub-frames. The *delete row* icon is only available on *new* and *edit* screens.
5	*Submit changes* icon	... updates the selected row in the corresponding list using the values inserted in the related fields. The *submit changes* icon is only available on *new* and *edit* screens.
6	*Cancel changes* icon	... enables you to leave the selected and edited row without causing any changes. The *cancel changes* icon is only available on *new* and *edit* screens.
7	*Add row* icon	... adds an empty row to the corresponding list. The *add row* icon is only available on *new* and *edit* screens. You can insert a maximum of 10 rows at a time.
8	*Magnifier* icon	... provides the possibility to search for data on other screens. If you are not aware of the exact/correct value, but you know other related data, click on the *magnifier* icon to enter the *search* screen. There you can enter all information known to you and execute a search. By clicking on the *select* button, you are redirected to the initial screen with the desired data entered in the respective fields. The attribute equipped with magnifier icon works otherwise like an auto-complete select box.

Position No.	Element	Description
9	*Auto-complete select box* icon	...provides you the possibility to use the auto-complete functionality, while the drop-down menu opens when clicking on it. You can select one of the provided entries, when clicking on an entry in the list.

Table Elements

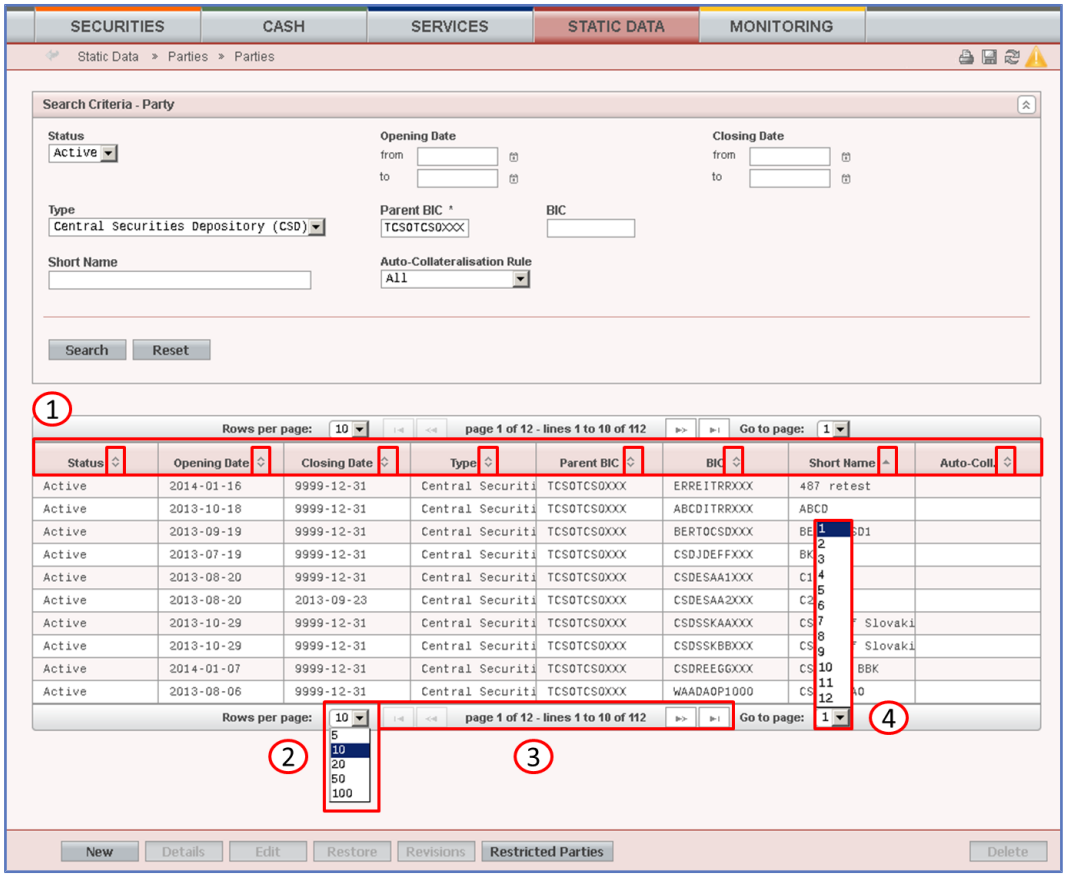


Illustration 15: Table elements

Position No.	Element	Description
1	*Sort* icon	... sorts the list in ascending or descending order by clicking on the up or down arrow.
2	Number of data records	... allows you to select the number of records displayed in the list. You can choose between 5, 10, 20, 50 or 100 data records to be displayed. The default number of data records to be displayed is 100.
3	*First* icon	... displays the first page of the list.

Position No.	Element	Description
	Previous icon	... allows you to navigate through the displayed list and takes you to the previous page.
	Next icon	... allows you to navigate through the displayed list and takes you to the following page.
	Last icon	... displays the last page of the list.
4	Number of table pages	... allows you to select the table page number you would like to go to.

1.2.3 Validation

In T2S, all submission processes undergo various validations, which take place in the front-end and/or in the back-end. Only correct entries, fulfilling all predefined criteria, can be further processed. To indicate the status of the recently performed action, T2S uses two different types of messages to indicate a successful or failed validation as described below.

In addition to the automatic validation carried out by T2S, human validation can be imposed by using the 4-eyes mode.

Furthermore, non-repudiation of origin (NRO) is implemented for a specified number of screens.

Front-End Validation

As first part of the validation process, the front-end validation takes place without communication to the back-end. The front-end validation includes both the field validation and the cross-field validation. It is carried out after clicking on a button.

The field validation verifies that all entries comply with the required format.

The cross-field validation checks the data consistency between two or more fields/buttons in relation to each other.

Confirmation Prompt

In the case of business actions in 2-eyes mode, a confirmation prompt is shown after successful front-end validation to give you the opportunity to submit or reject the business action. This confirmation prompt does not appear in 4-eyes mode.



Illustration 16: Confirmation prompt

Back-End Validation

The back-end validation is the second part of the validation process. After successful front-end validation, your request is submitted to the back-end and checked for compliance with the business validation rules. In case of failure an error message is displayed. You can find a detailed list of all error messages and their description in the annex of the UHB (list of references for error messages [▸ 1827]).

Result

After each validation, the T2S GUI informs you about the result. There are two different message types available, the **error message** and the **success message.**

Error Message

Each error message is marked with a circle symbol and appears at the top of the content area and next to the field containing the error. In the case of a failed front-end or back-end validation, it indicates the source of the failure, the type of error and a short hint. This message is also shown as mouse-over text when you move the mouse curser over the circle symbol next to the respective input field.

In case a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction fulfils a rejection restriction type one positive rule, the error message provided in the GUI will also contain the relevant rule id fulfilled in addition to the relevant error message applicable as described in the error messages annex of the UHB (list of references for error messages).

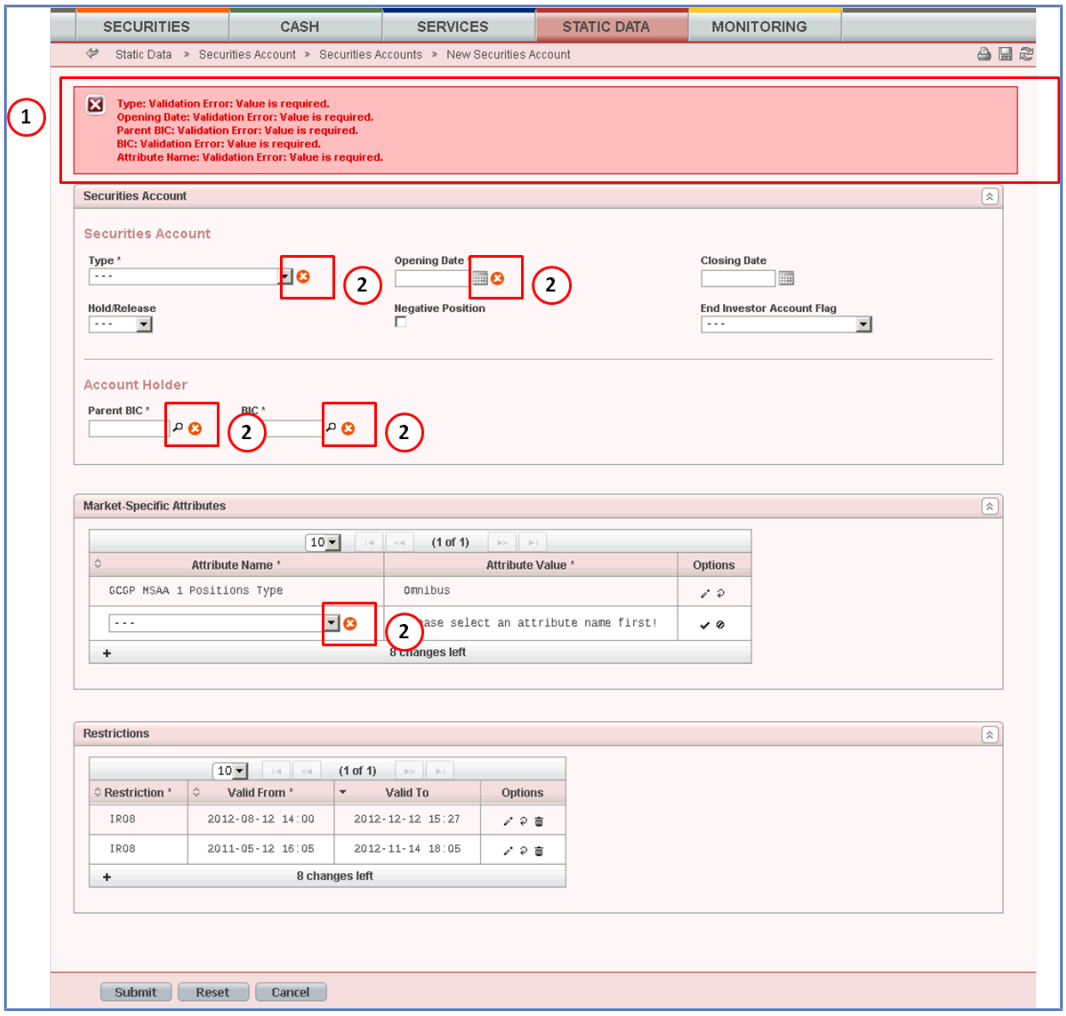


Illustration 17: Error message

Position No.	Description
1	Type of error and short hint
2	Source of the failure

Success Message

The success message appears in a green frame at the top of the content area. It confirms that your data have been submitted successfully.

In case a Settlement Instruction fulfils a CSD validation hold restriction type one positive rule, the success message provided in the GUI will also contain the relevant rule id fulfilled in addition to the relevant error message applicable as described in the error messages annex of the UHB (list of references for error messages).

If the Settlement Instruction fulfils a rejection and/or CSD validation hold restriction type one negative rule, the success message provided in the GUI will also contain the relevant rule id fulfilled. The same applies in case a Settlement Restriction fulfils a rejection restriction type one negative rule.

If you are working in 4-eyes mode, the success message also provides you with the 4-eyes principle ID. This identification number helps you to search for the respective transaction via the *data changes – search/list* screen [▶ 519].

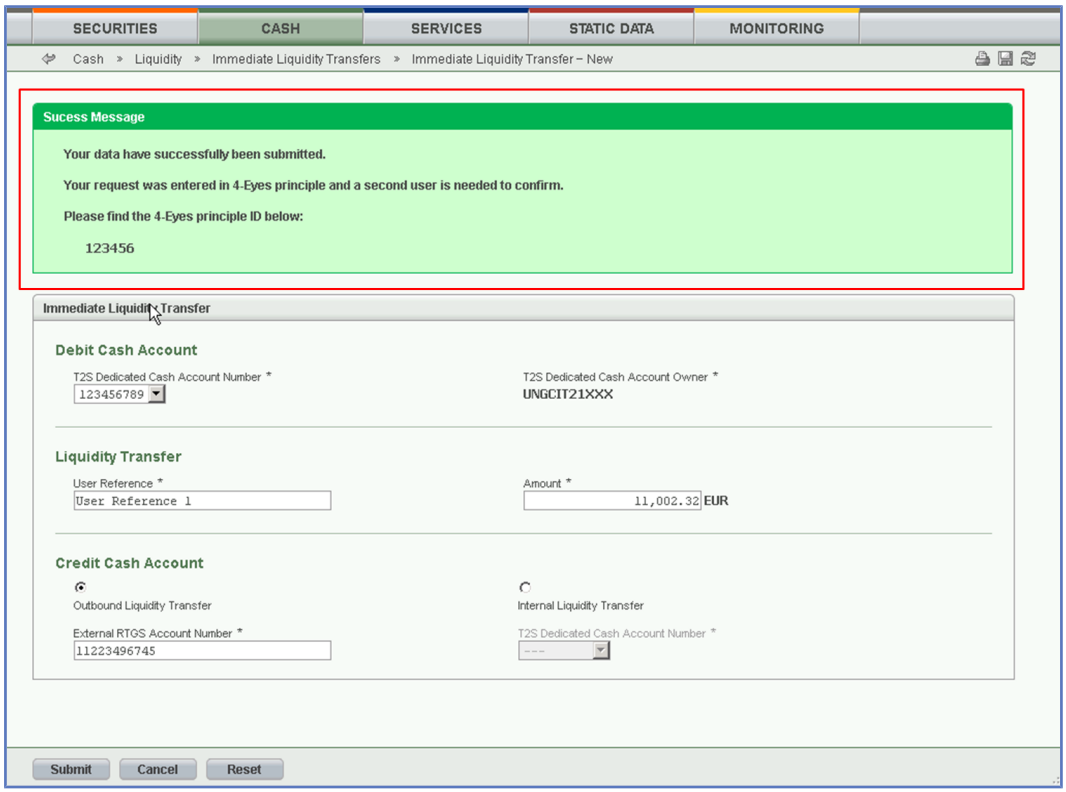


Illustration 18: Success message

Queued Message

If you are submitting a static data request outside real-time settlement, your request could be queued. In this case, instead of the above mentioned success message the following message is shown: 'Your request has been queued successfully and will be resumed after the end of the current night-time settlement sequence'.

4-Eyes Mode

Depending on the access rights setup, you can use T2S in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode. The 2-eyes mode and the 4-eyes mode apply for *enter* screens (new and edit mode) and for any kind of deletion processes. If you are a 4-eyes mode user, your actions have to be confirmed by a second user in order to be processed.

First User

In 4-eyes mode the first user enters, changes or deletes the data on a screen and afterwards submits the action by clicking on the *submit* button in the button bar. The success message appearing after successful validation includes a 4-eyes principle ID. For the final execution a second user is needed to confirm the action.

Second User

After the first user has entered, changed or deleted the data, a second user (with the required privilege) has to approve or revoke this action via the *data changes* screen [▸ 519] either using the 4-eyes mode ID or the search functionality.

An *alert* icon is shown on the active T2S screen for those users with appropriate privileges to approve a pending action via the *data changes* screen. By clicking on the *alert* icon you are directed to the *data changes - search/list* screen [▸ 519] where you can first search and then approve/revoke the pending changes.

Hint

Ask the first user for the 4-eyes principle ID and use it to limit the number of search results on the *data changes – search/list* screen.

As soon as the data changes are positively approved, T2S marks these data as approved and they are forwarded to further processing.

Digital Signature – NRO

In order to ensure non-repudiation of origin (NRO) for critical transactions, the use of a digital signature has been implemented for specified screens. This means that the user will be asked to enter a PIN code for signature purposes whenever an instruction is initiated. With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

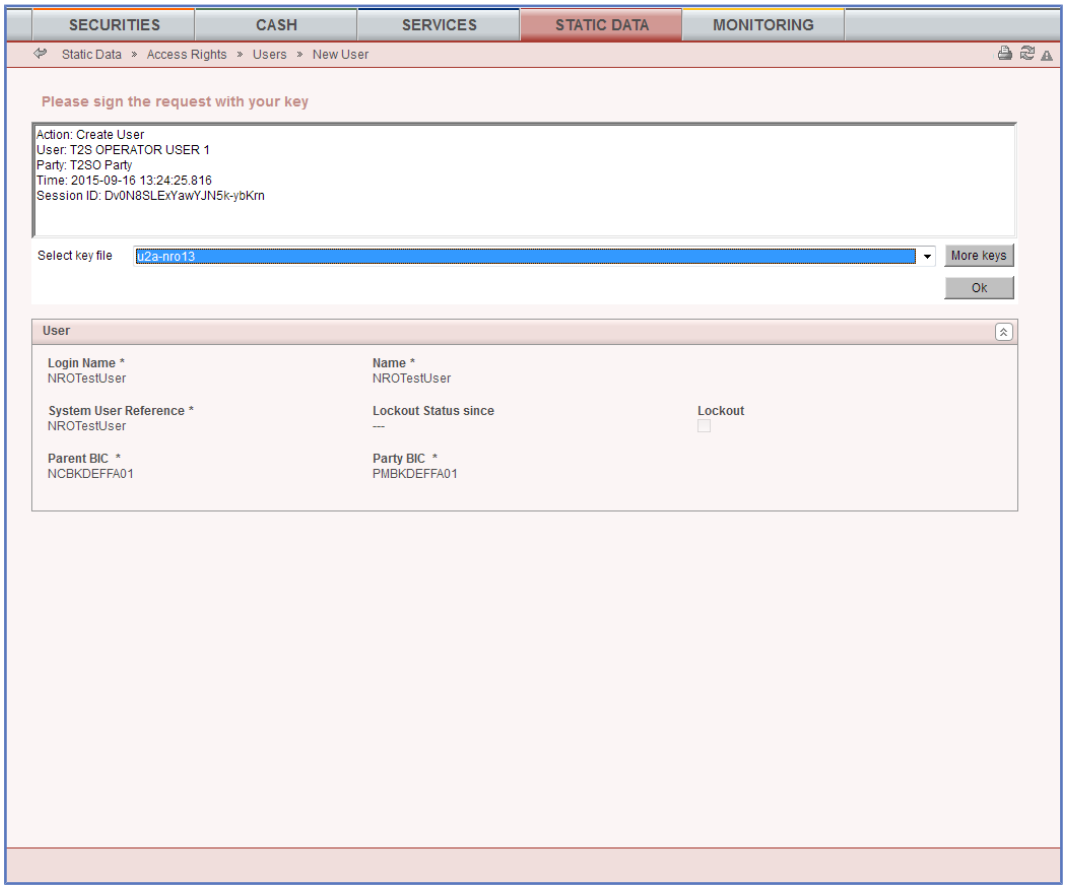


Illustration 19: Digital signature

The following (exhaustive) list provides an overview of screens for which the NRO feature is implemented:

- *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▶ 343]
- *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 98]
- *Attribute domains - search/list* screen [▶ 1100]
- *Attribute domain - details* screen [▶ 1104]
- *Attribute domain - new/edit* screen [▶ 1108]
- *Attribute domain references - list* screen [▶ 1112]
- *Attribute domain reference - details* screen [▶ 1115]
- *Attribute domain reference - new/edit* screen [▶ 1119]
- *Broadcast - new* screen [▶ 557]
- *Cancellation cash instruction - new* screen [▶ 353]
- *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 112]
- *CoSD rules - search/list* screen [▶ 1027]
- *CoSD rule - new/edit* screen [▶ 1034]
- *CoSD rule sets - search/list* screen [▶ 1044]
- *CoSD rule set - new/edit* screen [▶ 1050]
- *CSD account links – search/list* screen [▶ 712]
- *CSD account link - new/edit* screen [▶ 722]
- *Data change – details* screen [▶ 524]
- *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen [▶ 599]
- *Eligible counterpart CSD – details* screen [▶ 606]
- *Eligible counterpart CSD - new/edit* screen [▶ 611]
- *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - new/edit* screen [▶ 881]
- *Grant/revoke object privilege - new/edit* screen [▶ 890]
- *Grant/revoke role - new/edit* screen [▶ 904]
- *Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit* screen [▶ 912]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 120]
- *Immediate liquidity transfer order - new* screen [▶ 321]
- *Intra-balance movement - new* screen [▶ 369]
- *Intra-position movement - new* screen [▶ 145]
- *Market-specific attributes - search/list* screen [▶ 1053]
- *Market-specific attribute - details* screen [▶ 1058]

- *Market-specific attribute - new/edit* screen [▶ 1062]
- *Restriction types - search/list* screen [▶ 1064]
- *Restriction type - new/edit* screen [▶ 1071]
- *Restriction type rule sets - list* screen [▶ 1076]
- *Restriction type rule - details* screen [▶ 1082]
- *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen [▶ 1087]
- *Roles – search/list* screen [▶ 921]
- *Role - new/edit* screen [▶ 925]
- *Secured groups - search/list* screen [▶ 927]
- *Secured group – details* screen [▶ 932]
- *Secured group - new/edit* screen [▶ 936]
- *Securities accounts - search/list* screen [▶ 728]
- *Securities account - details* screen [▶ 736]
- *Securities account - new/edit* screen [▶ 742]
- *Securities account transfer management - edit* screen [▶ 751]
- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 695]
- *Security CSD link – details* screen [▶ 702]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▶ 707]
- *Settlement instruction - new* screen [▶ 200]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen [▶ 806]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - details* screen [▶ 814]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - new/edit* screen [▶ 819]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen [▶ 824]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen [▶ 831]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - new/edit* screen [▶ 836]
- *Users - search/list* screen [▶ 940]
- *User - details* screen [▶ 945]
- *User - new/edit* screen [▶ 949]
- *User certificate distinguished name links - search/list* screen [▶ 952]
- *User certificate distinguished name link - new* screen [▶ 956]

1.2.4 Communication Network and Services

Refer to the T2S Connectivity Guide document for details on the communication network and services.

1.2.5 User Administration

Registration

Only registered users have access to the T2S GUI, therefore registration in T2S reference data and to the network is necessary prior to the first GUI access. The Registration Guide for User Testing provides information on how to fill in T2S Registration Forms properly, e.g. access rights or white labelling.

After registration the system administrator is given the possibility to grant and revoke privileges to its users within the T2S GUI as described in both the screen reference part and the user instructions part.

1.2.6 Security and Certification Service

In order to guarantee a secure and safe handling of the information and to protect customer data provided via the GUI, various security elements have been put into place:

- Each action requires system or human validation as described in the validation [▸ 63]
- The scope of available data and functions is controlled via the management of access rights
- The security features provided by the network providers and described in their respective user documentation prevent unauthorised access

1.2.7 Online Help

The content of the UHB can be accessed from the T2S GUI by clicking on the *help* button. The online help is context sensitive, which means that the screen description corresponding to the current screen is displayed. Other parts of the online help can be reached using the table of contents on the left side of the help window.

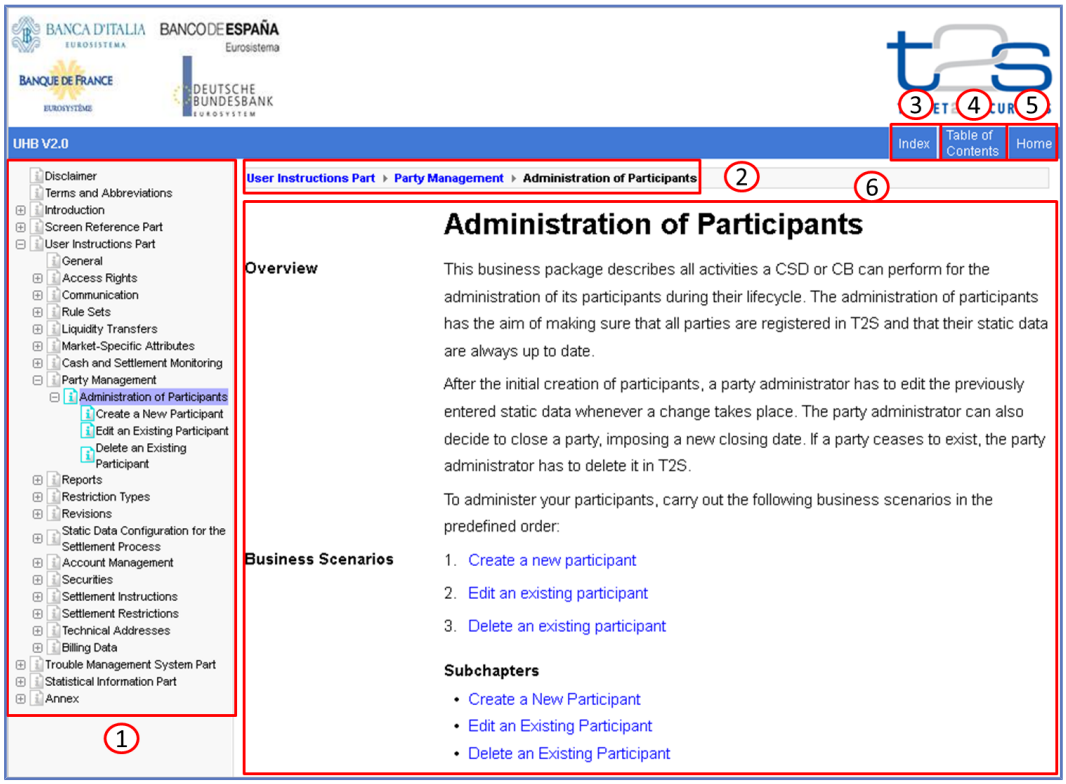


Illustration 20: Online help screen for 'Administration of Participants' business package.

Position No.	Description
1	Structure tree showing the table of contents, providing access to all handbook sections
2	Clickable breadcrumb
3	*Index* button leading to the online help index
4	*Table of contents* button leading to the online help table of contents
5	*Home* button leading to online help welcome screen
6	*Help* screen content

2 Screen Reference Part

2.1 General

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all T2S GUI screens that are available in U2A mode. Each screen description focuses on a single screen and explains all fields contained therein. An exception is made for the *new* and *edit* screens, which are largely similar and therefore included in a single screen description. The description is always based on and contains only the screenshot of the *edit* screen, but describes deviations for the *new* screen in a separate row for each field or button description.

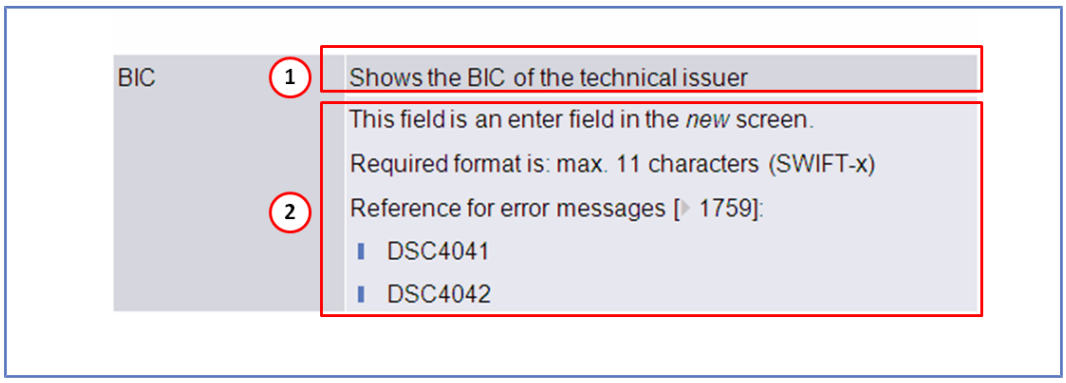


Illustration 21: Example of a *new* and *edit* screen description

Position No.	Element
1	Description relevant for *edit* mode.
2	Description relevant for *new* mode.

In detail, every screen description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context of Usage

The context of usage explains what a screen displays, what you can do with the screen and which special features are available for the screen, for example the need for confirmation in 4-eyes mode or usage restrictions. If the export functionality produces more data than shown on the screen (if a *list* screen is based on a detailed query), this is also indicated in the context of usage.

Screen Access

The screen access lists all possible ways to access the screen. This includes navigation via the menu and navigation via other screens.

Examples

Navigation via the menu:

`Static Data` >> `T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts` >> `DCAs` >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen

Navigation via other screens:

`Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs` >> *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

When navigating via a *search/list* or *list* screens, a data record has to be selected by clicking on a table row. Afterwards, you can click on specific buttons in the button bar, e.g. the *edit* or *details* button.

Privileges

The privileges segment lists all necessary privileges to access the screens and to use its functions. First, the privileges to access a screen are mentioned, followed by the privileges that are necessary to use all functions on the screen.
For further information, refer to the list of privileges [▶ 1707].

References

The first reference lists all business scenarios containing the respective screen (reference to the user instructions part). The second reference indicates the business functions related to the respective screen (reference to GUI Business Functionalities Document).

Screenshot

You can use the screenshot as orientation for your work with the UHB. All screenshots are based on the maximum of access rights, so deviations are possible if you do not own all privileges which are necessary to use the screen in its full extent. In addition, deviations between the screenshot and the field/button description are possible in the case of mutually exclusive functions and based on a specific selection you have made. Values shown on the screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

In the case of the *new/edit* screen description, the screenshot of the *edit* screen is used. Differences appearing in the *new* screen are explained in the field description.

Field Description

The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name. It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. Subframes are indicated by subsection headings in the table. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

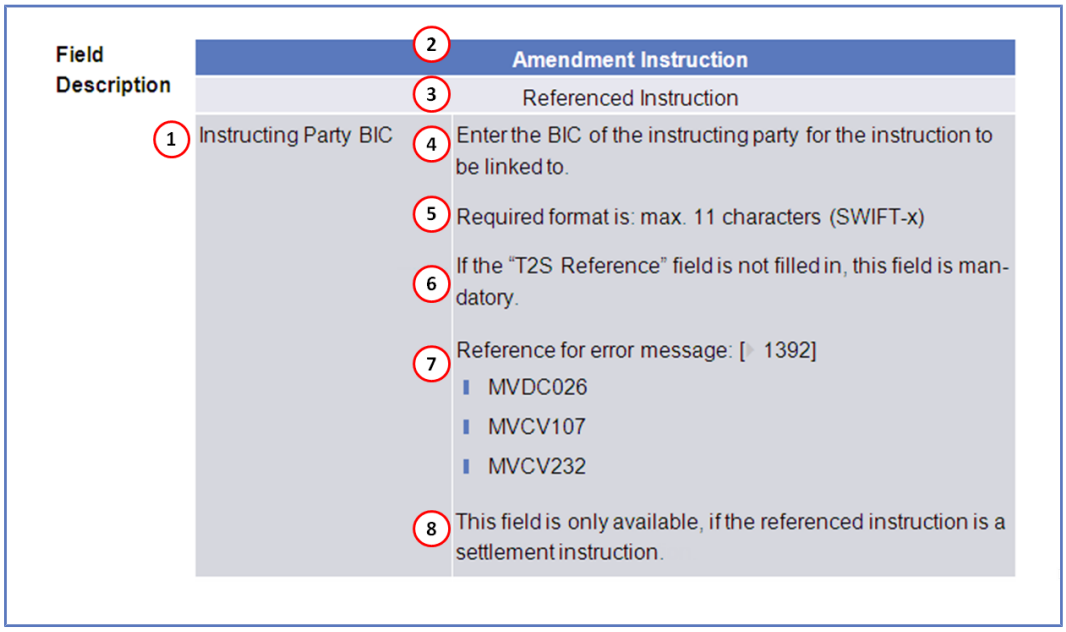


Illustration 22: Example of a screen description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Field name	... indicates the respective name of each screen field. Mandatory fields are marked with an asterisk after the field name. In the case of the *new/edit* screen description, the mandatory field is marked with an asterisk in brackets, which indicates that the respective field is either mandatory in the edit or in the new mode. Input and select fields without an asterisk are always optional.
2	Frame name	... indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
3	Sub-frame name	... indicates the respective name of each screen sub-frame.
4	Field description	... indicates the field type and required content. Each field description starts with a keyword, which illustrates your required activity: ▪ 'Shows...' indicates a read-only field [51] ▪ 'Select...' indicates a select field [51] ▪ 'Enter...' indicates an input field [51]

Position No.	Element	Description
		If there is an exhaustive list of possible values, these are listed.
5	Required/Displayed format	... indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma. In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields. The following keywords are used for the format requirements: ▌ 'Digit' indicates numbers ▌ 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set [51] ▌ 'Letter' indicates upper and lower case letters of the Latin alphabet
6	Cross-field validations	... indicate interdependencies between fields relevant for the validation of your input. For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [63].
7	References for error messages	... indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the field during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [1827]). For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [63].
8	Additional information	... section indicates the useful information that is for filling in the field.

Buttons

All buttons specific to the screen are listed and described in a table at the end of the screen description. The following illustration explains the structure of a button description.

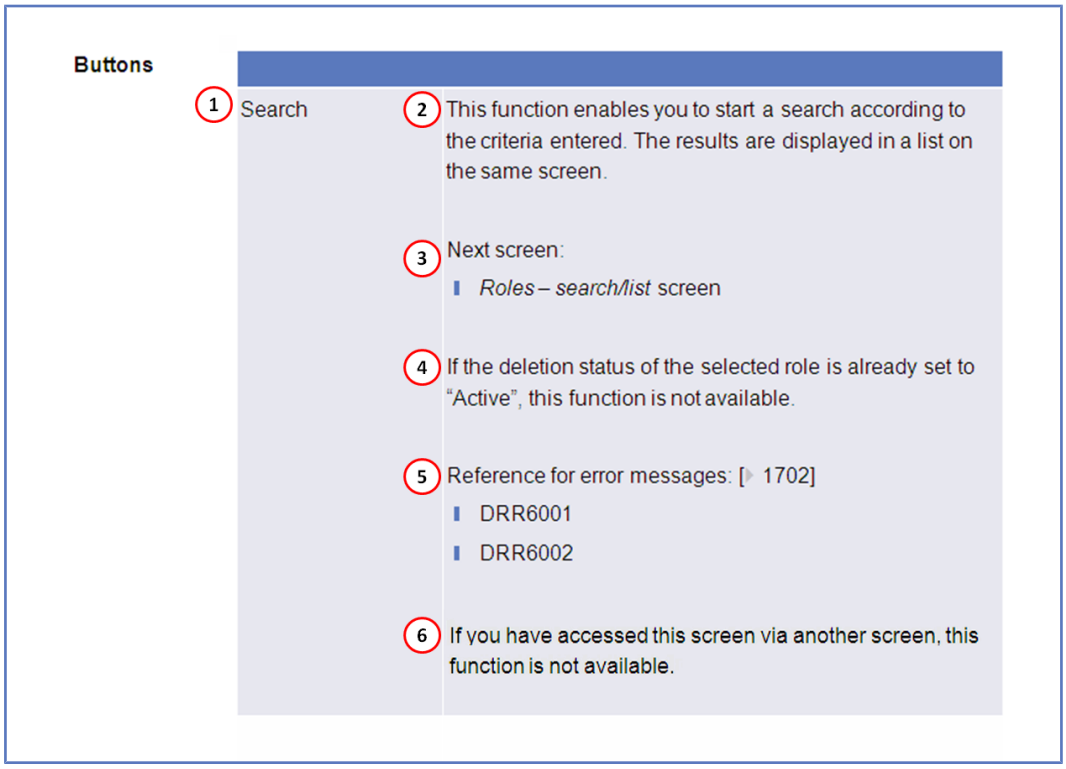


Illustration 23: Example of a button description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Button name	... indicates the respective name of each button.
2	Button description	... indicates the action that is triggered when clicking on the button. Each button description starts with 'This function enables you...'
3	Next screen	... element lists the screen which is displayed after clicking on a button. If there are various possible next screens depending on your previous actions, all of them are listed.
4	Cross-field validations	... indicate interdependencies between a field and the button relevant for the validation of your input. For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [63].
5	References for error messages	... indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the button during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [1827]).

Position No.	Element	Description
		For further details on the validation process, refer to validation [63].
6	Additional information	... section indicates useful information regarding the button and/or its function.

For further information on common buttons, refer to Common Buttons and Icons.

2.2 Securities

2.2.1 Securities Account

2.2.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

See *Securities Positions – Search/List* Screen [163].

2.2.1.2 Securities Position - Details Screen

See *Securities Positions – Details* Screen [168].

2.2.1.3 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities postings, which are the individual debits and credits impacting the selected securities positions. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Securities Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Postings`
- Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button
- Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button

- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-position Movements >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *securities position details* button >> >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege:

- Securities posting query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View current securities positions and related postings [▶ 1218]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query securities account postings (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0030)
- Display securities account postings (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0040)

Screenshot

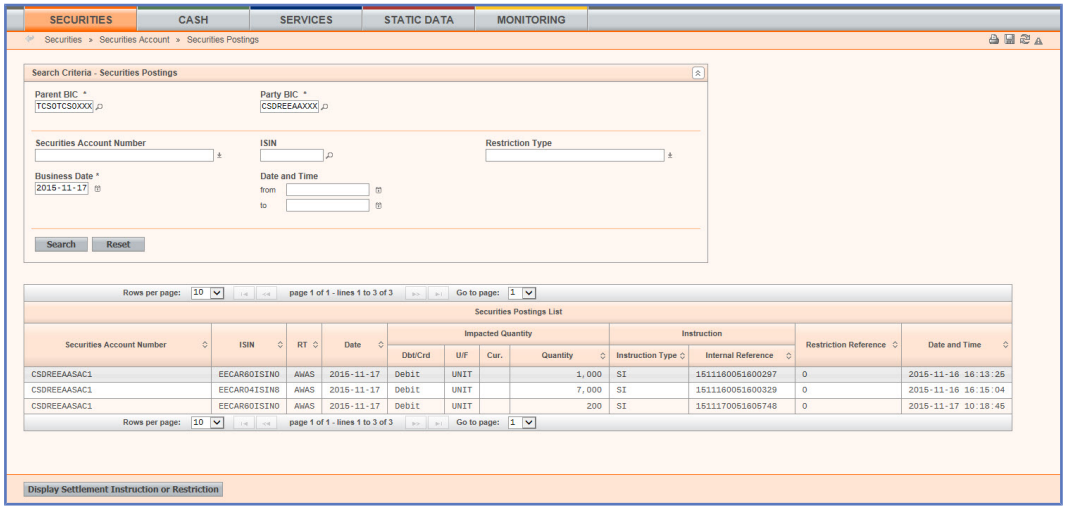


Illustration 24: Securities postings – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Postings – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC*	Select the BIC of the CSD from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed this screen via the *securities positions – details* screen [▶ 168], this field is already filled in.
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed this screen via the *securities positions – details* screen [▶ 168], this field is already filled in.
Securities Account Number	Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Securities Postings – Search Criteria	
	No default value but filled if only one account possible. If you have accessed this screen via the *securities positions – details* screen [▸ 168], this field is already filled in. Reference for error message: [▸ 2251] ▌ QMPC030
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security. Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x) Must be a valid existing ISIN. If you have accessed this screen via the *securities positions – details* screen [▸ 168], this field is already filled in.
Restriction Type	Select the restriction type from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Value 'All' defined as postings of all securities positions. If you have accessed this screen via the *securities positions – details* screen [▸ 168], this field is already filled in.
Date	Enter the date of the securities postings or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the current business day. This date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date. If you have accessed this screen via the *securities positions – details* screen [▸ 168], this field is already filled in.
Date and Time from	Enter the starting date and time of the securities postings or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM This date and time must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time.
Date and Time to	Enter the ending date and time of the securities postings or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM This date and time must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time. The date and time must be equal or later than the 'Date and Time From'.

Securities Postings - List	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities posting. Reference for error message: [2251] - QMPC030
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities posting.
Date	Shows the date of the last movement of the securities posting. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Quantity Impacted	
Debit/Credit Indicator	Shows the debit credit indicator related to the securities posting from one of the possible values: - D (for debit) - C (for credit)
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities positing from one of the possible values: - U (for unit) - F (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the issuance currency of the security related to the securities posting. Provided only when quantity of securities is given as a face amount.
Quantity	Shows the quantity of the securities posting.
Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction related to the securities posting from the possible values: - SI (for settlement instruction) - SR (for settlement restriction)
Internal Reference	Shows the identification of the T2S internal reference of the instruction related to the securities posting.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction reference related to the securities posting.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the securities posting. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities postings – search/list* screen Reference for error message: [▸ 2251] ▪ QMPC030
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Securities postings – search/list* screen
Display Settlement Instruction or Restriction	This function enables you to display the details of the securities instruction or restriction for the selected row. Next screen: ▪ *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▸ 184] ▪ *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▸ 137]

2.2.1.4 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities restrictions which are sub positions reserved, blocked or earmarked for specific purpose. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'Securities Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can further proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the securities restriction details can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Restriction`
- `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions` >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities position - details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1790]:

- Securities position detailed restriction details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1219]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)
- Query securities account positions – current and history (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0010)

Screenshot

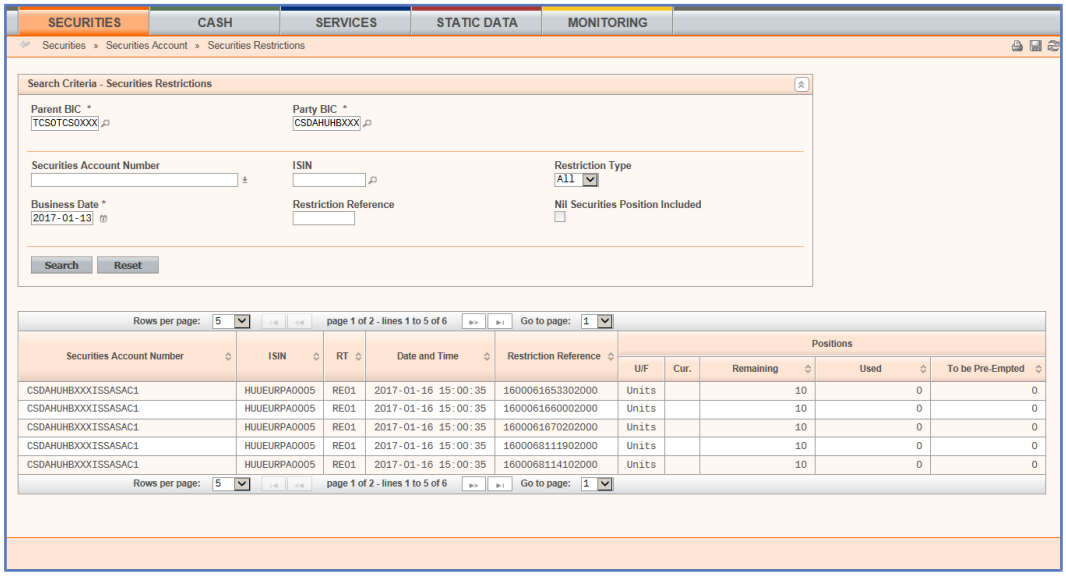


Illustration 25: Securities restriction details – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Reference for error message [▶ 2252]: ▪ QMPC032
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [▶ 2252]: ▪ QMPC048
Securities Account Number	Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu. This field is already filled in, if there is only one possible account. Reference for error message [▶ 2252]:

Securities Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC030
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x)
Restriction Type	Select the restriction type from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. Reference for error message [▸ 2252]: ▪ QMPC091
Date	Enter the date of the movement related to the restricted securities position or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current business day. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date' must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.
Restriction Reference	Enter the restriction reference. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Nil Securities Position included	Select if you want to include securities positions without securities.

Securities Restriction Details - List	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities restriction. Reference for error message [▸ 2252]: ▪ QMPC030
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities restriction. Reference for error message [▸ 2252]: ▪ QMPC091
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the balance or the closest previous date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Reference	Shows the restriction reference of the securities restriction.
Positions	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values:

Securities Restriction Details - List	
	▪ Units ▪ Face
Currency	Shows the issuance currency of the security when the quantity type of the securities is set to ‘F‘ (face amount).
Remaining	Shows the quantity of the remaining securities restrictions.
Used	Shows the quantity of the utilised securities restrictions.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the quantity of the securities restrictions to be pre-empted.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities restriction details – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2252]: ▪ QMPC030 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC091
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Securities restriction details – search/list* screen

2.2.2 Settlement

2.2.2.1 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for allegement instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Allegement Identification’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements`

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [▸ 1729]:

- Allegement query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Respond to an allegement instruction [▸ 1320]
- View allegement settlement instruction details [▸ 1326]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query allegements (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0010)
- Display allegement list (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0020)

Screenshot

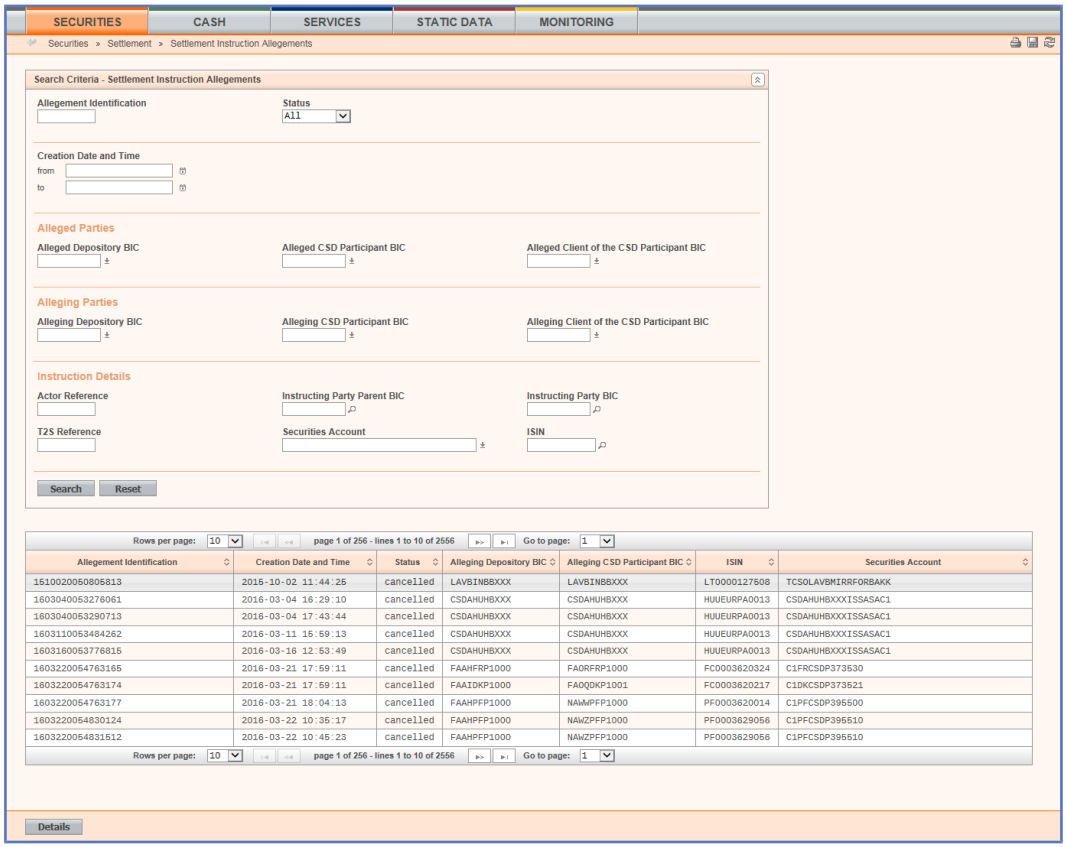


Illustration 26: Allegement instructions - search/list screen

Field Description

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
Allegement Identification	Enter the unique identification of the allegement. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the allegement from the possible values: - Sent - Removed - Cancelled - All (default value)
Creation Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the allegement was created or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Reference for error message [1833]: - QMPC015
Creation Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the allegement was created or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Reference for error message [1833]: - QMPC015
Alleged Parties	
Alleged Depository BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged depository or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Alleged CSD Participant BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleged client of the CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Alleging Parties	
Alleging Depository BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging depository or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.

Settlement Instruction Allegement – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the alleging client of the CSD participant or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Instruction Details	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.
Securities Account	You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. For a RECE SI the securities account number is the securities account of the delivering party. For a DELI SI the securities account number is the securities account of the receiving party. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Settlement Instruction Allegement - List	
Allegement Identification	Shows the unique identification of the allegement.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the allegement was created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Status	Shows the status of the allegement from the possible values: ▪ Sent ▪ Removed ▪ Cancelled
Alleging Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that interacts with the depository.
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Account	Shows the securities account number. For a RECE SI the securities account number is the securities account of the delivering party. For a DELI SI the securities account number is the securities account of the receiving party.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen ▪ *Allegement instruction – details* screen [▸ 89] Reference for error message [▸ 1833]: ▪ QMPC015
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen

Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected allegement instruction. Next screen: ▌ *Allegement instruction – details* screen [▷ 89]

2.2.2.2 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on an allegement instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.

You can check the specific details of an allegement instruction and create a new settlement instruction based on the information of the allegement.

This screen is not available for CB users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

▌ `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements` >> *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

▌ Respond to an allegement instruction [▷ 1320]

▌ View allegement settlement instruction details [▷ 1326]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

▌ Display allegement details (T2S.GUI.SESE.ALG.0030)

Screenshot

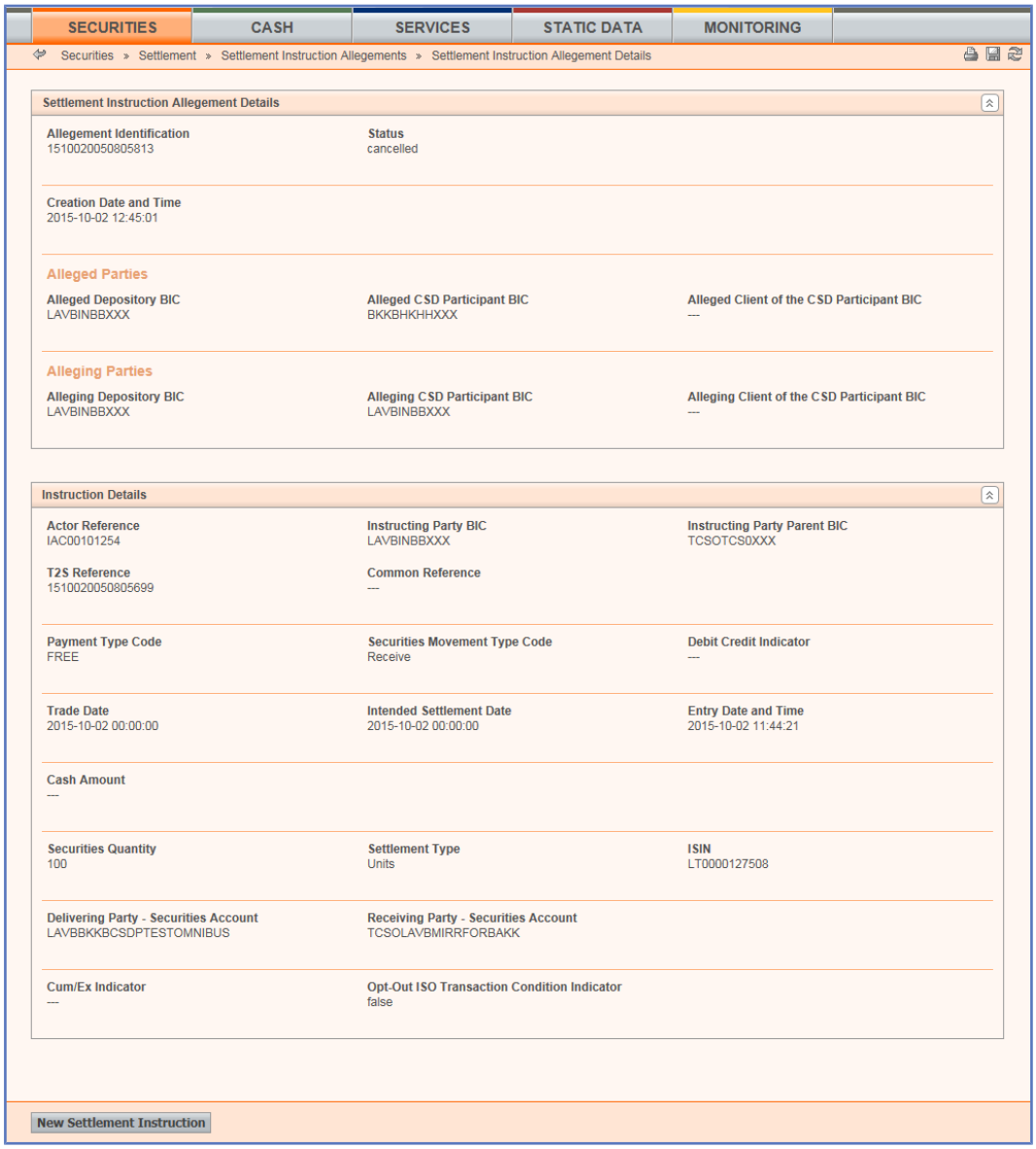


Illustration 27: Allegement instruction – details screen

Field Description

Allegement Details	
Allegement Identification	Shows the unique identification of the allegement.
Status	Shows the status of the allegement from the possible values: ▪ Sent ▪ Removed ▪ Cancelled
Creation Date and Time	Shows date and time when the allegement was created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Alleged Parties	

Allegement Details	
Alleged Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged party that interacts with the depository.
Alleged CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged CSD participant.
Alleged Client of the CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleged client of the CSD participant.
Alleging Parties	
Alleging Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleging party that interacts with the depository.
Alleging CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the alleging CSD participant.
Alleging Client of the CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the alleging CSD participant.

Instruction Details	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Common Reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the LCMM instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S.
Payment Type Code	Shows if the transaction is to be settled with or without payment from the possible values: - APMT (for 'Against Payment Settlement') - FREE (for 'Separate Settlement')
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible values: - DELI (for 'Delivery') - RECE (for 'Receive')

Instruction Details	
Credit Debit Indicator	Shows if the original settlement amount is to be credited or debited from the possible values: - CRDT (for 'Credit') - DBIT (for 'Debit')
Trade Date	Shows the date at which the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date at which the settlement instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the settlement instruction has been created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cash Amount	Shows the settlement amount and the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Securities Quantity	Shows the quantity of the securities stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security stated in the settlement instruction from the possible values: - Units - Face Amount
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Delivering Party – Securities Account	Shows the number of the securities account of the delivering party.
Receiving Party – Securities Account	Shows the number of the securities account of the receiving party.
CUM/EX Indicator	Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values: - Empty - CUM - EX
Opt-Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the opt-out ISO transaction from the possible values: - No - Yes

Buttons

New Settlement Instruction	This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction with the information provided in the allegement instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Settlement instruction – new* screen [▸ 200]

2.2.2.3 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected amendment securities instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

▪ `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions` >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1730]:

▪ Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

▪ View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [▸ 1335]

▪ View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1375]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

▪ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

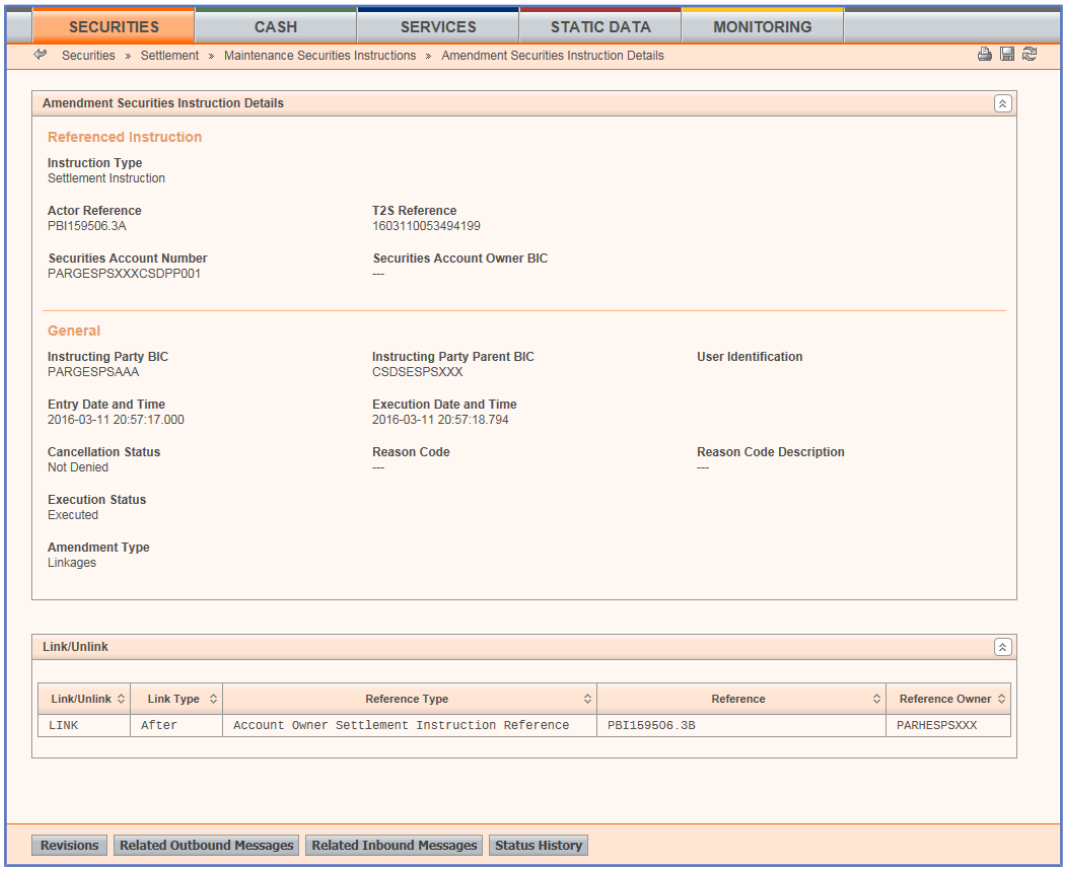


Illustration 28: Amendment securities instruction - details screen

Field Description

Amendment Securities Instruction Details	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▌ Intra-position movement ▌ Settlement instruction
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference given the referenced instruction by T2S.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.

Amendment Securities Instruction Details	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - DEND (for 'Denied') - NDEN (for 'Not denied') If the 'Reason Code' field is informed, the cancellation status is set to 'Denied'.
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - EXCD (for 'Executed') - NEXD (for 'Not executed')
Amendment Type	Shows the amendment instruction type from the possible values: - Priority - Partial settlement - Linkages If the value is set to 'Priority', the 'Priority' frame is displayed. If the value is set to 'Partial Settlement', the 'Partial Settlement Indicator' frame is displayed. If the value is set to 'Linkages', the 'Linkages' frame is displayed.

Priority	
Priority	Shows the value of the priority assigned by the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▪ Normal ▪ High ▪ Reserved This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.

Partial Settlement Indicator	
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows the value of the partial settlement indicator indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▪ Partial not allowed ▪ Partial settlement cash threshold allowed ▪ Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed ▪ Partial allowed This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Partial Settlement Indicator'.

Link	
Link	Shows the type of the link action indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▪ Link ▪ Unlink This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.
Link Type	Shows the processing position indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▪ After ▪ Before ▪ With This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: ▪ Account owner settlement instruction reference

Link	
	▪ Account owner intra balance movement reference ▪ Account owner intra position movement reference ▪ Account servicer reference ▪ Third party reference ▪ T2S reference This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'. This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected amendment instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the amendment instruction. In case the selected amendment instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the *outbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query returns only one valid message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 582] ▪ *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the amendment instruction.

	In case the selected amendment instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the *inbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query returns only one valid message, the *inbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 565] ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the selected amendment instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Status history – details* screen [▸ 255]

2.2.2.4 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding the amendment of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions on securities (intra-position movements) before their actual settlement or cancellation. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >>` *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *amendment instruction* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements` >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *amendment instruction* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1731]:

- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party

- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1369]
- Add a link for a settlement instruction [▸ 1327]
- Amend partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [▸ 1330]
- Amend priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1372]
- Amend priority for a settlement instruction [▸ 1331]
- Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1373]
- Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▸ 1333]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Amend instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0040)

Screenshot

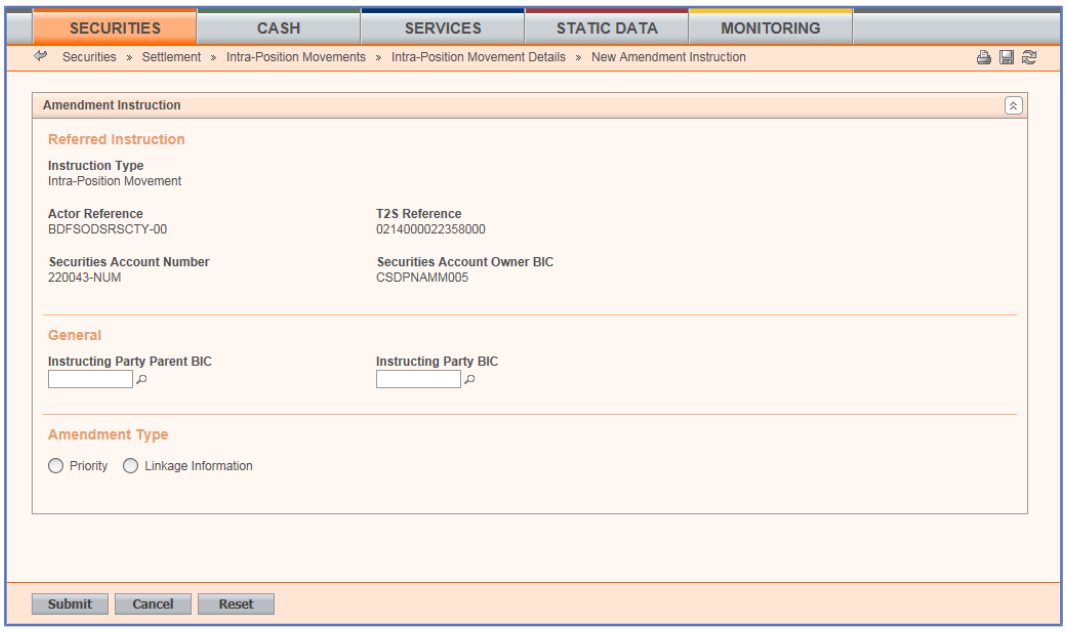


Illustration 29: Amendment securities instruction - new screen

Field Description

Amendment Instruction	
Referred Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: - Settlement instruction - Intra position movement

Amendment Instruction	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor. References for error messages: [1843] - MVCP004 - MVCM957 - MVCM958 - MVCM959 - MVCM960
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by T2S. References for error messages: [1843] - MVCP004 - MVCM957 - MVCM958 - MVCM959 - MVCM960 - MVRI555 - MVRI575 - MVRI591
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account. References for error messages: [1843] - MVCP027 - MVCP044 - MVCP032
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced instruction.
Externally Matched	Shows whether the settlement instruction which was sent to T2S, is already matched or not. This field is only available, if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction.
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.

Amendment Instruction	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1843] ▪ MVDC026 ▪ MVCV107 ▪ MVCV232 ▪ MVSP209 ▪ MVCP122 In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party Parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1843] ▪ MVDC026 ▪ MVCV107 ▪ MVCV232 ▪ MVSP209 ▪ MVCP122 In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.
Amendment Counterparty Instruction	Select this checkbox to amend both legs of the referenced settlement instruction. References for error messages: [1843] ▪ MVCP108 ▪ MVCP109 This field is only available if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction. If the referenced settlement instruction is not an already matched instruction or the actor reference is empty the field is greyed out.

Amendment Instruction	
Amendment Type	
Amendment Type	Select the type of amendment of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ Priority ▪ Linkage information ▪ Partial settlement indicator (only available in the screen if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction) References for error messages: [▸ 1843] ▪ MMIA003 ▪ MMIA004 ▪ MVCM952 If the amendment type is ‘Priority’, the fields related to the partial settlement block and the linkages block will not be available. If the amendment type is ‘Linkage Information’, the fields related to the partial settlement block and the priority block will not be available. If the amendment type is ‘Partial Settlement Indicator’, the fields related to the priority block and the linkages block will not be available.
Priority	
Priority	Select the level of the priority from the possible values: ▪ Normal (default value) ▪ High ▪ Reserved Reference for error message: [▸ 1843] ▪ MVSP209 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to ‘Priority’.
Linkage Information	
Link/Unlink	Select the type of the amendment on links to be performed from the possible values: ▪ Link ▪ Unlink

Linkage Information	
	References for error messages: [1843] - MVCM957 - MVCM958 - MVCM959 - MVCM960 - MVLI810 - MVLI811 - MVLI825 - MVLI826 - MVLI827 - MVLI828 - MVLI829 - MVLI830 - MVLI837 - MVLI838 - MVLI839 - MVLI853 - MVLI856 - MVLI859 - MVLI862 - MVLI871 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.
Link	
Link Type*	Select the processing position of the link from the possible values: - After - Before - With References for error messages: [1843] - MVCP040 - MVCP041

Linkage Information	
	▪ MVLI809 ▪ MVLI810 ▪ MVLI811 ▪ MVLI825 ▪ MVLI826 ▪ MVLI827 ▪ MVLI828 ▪ MVLI829 ▪ MVLI830 ▪ MVLI837 ▪ MVLI838 ▪ MVLI839 ▪ MVLI853 ▪ MVLI856 ▪ MVLI859 ▪ MVLI862 ▪ MVLI874 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Type*	Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: ▪ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference ▪ Account Servicer Reference ▪ Third Party reference ▪ T2S reference Reference for error message: [1843] ▪ MVCP099 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'.

Linkage Information	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference*	Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages: [▸ 1843] ▪ MVCP099 ▪ MVLI871 ▪ MVLI874 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Owner	Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference' this field becomes mandatory. This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].

Partial Settlement Indicator	
Partial Settlement Indicator	Select the value of the partial settlement indicator corresponding to the T2S settlement instruction reference from the possible values: ▪ Partial not allowed (default value) ▪ Partial settlement cash threshold allowed ▪ Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed ▪ Partial allowed If the amendment request aims at modifying the partial settlement indicator associated to settlement instructions, this field is mandatory.

Partial Settlement Indicator	
	This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to ‘Partial Settlement Indicator’.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new amendment securities instruction. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screens: ▪ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171] (for a settlement instruction) ▪ *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▸ 131] (for a settlement restriction on securities) References for error messages: [▸ 1843] ▪ MMIA001 ▪ MMIA002 ▪ MMIA003 ▪ MMIA004 ▪ MMIA005 ▪ MMIA006 ▪ MMIA009 ▪ MVCM952 ▪ MVCM955 ▪ MVCM956 ▪ MVCM957 ▪ MVCM958 ▪ MVCM959 ▪ MVCM960 ▪ MVCP004 ▪ MVCP027 ▪ MVCP028 ▪ MVCP032 ▪ MVCP039

MVCP040
MVCP041
MVCP044
MVCP095
MVCP099
MVCP108
MVCP109
MVCP122
MVCV107
MVCV232
MVDC026
MVLI809
MVLI810
MVLI811
MVLI825
MVLI826
MVLI827
MVLI828
MVLI829
MVLI830
MVLI837
MVLI838
MVLI839
MVLI853
MVLI856
MVLI859
MVLI862
MVLI871
MVLI874
MVRI555
MVRI575
MVRI591

	▪ MVSP209
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screens: ▪ *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▸ 184] (for a settlement instruction) ▪ *Intra-position movement - details* screen [▸ 137] (for a settlement restriction on securities)

2.2.2.5 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected cancellation securities instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

▪ `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >>` *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1742]:

▪ Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

▪ View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▸ 1351]

▪ View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1387]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

▪ Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

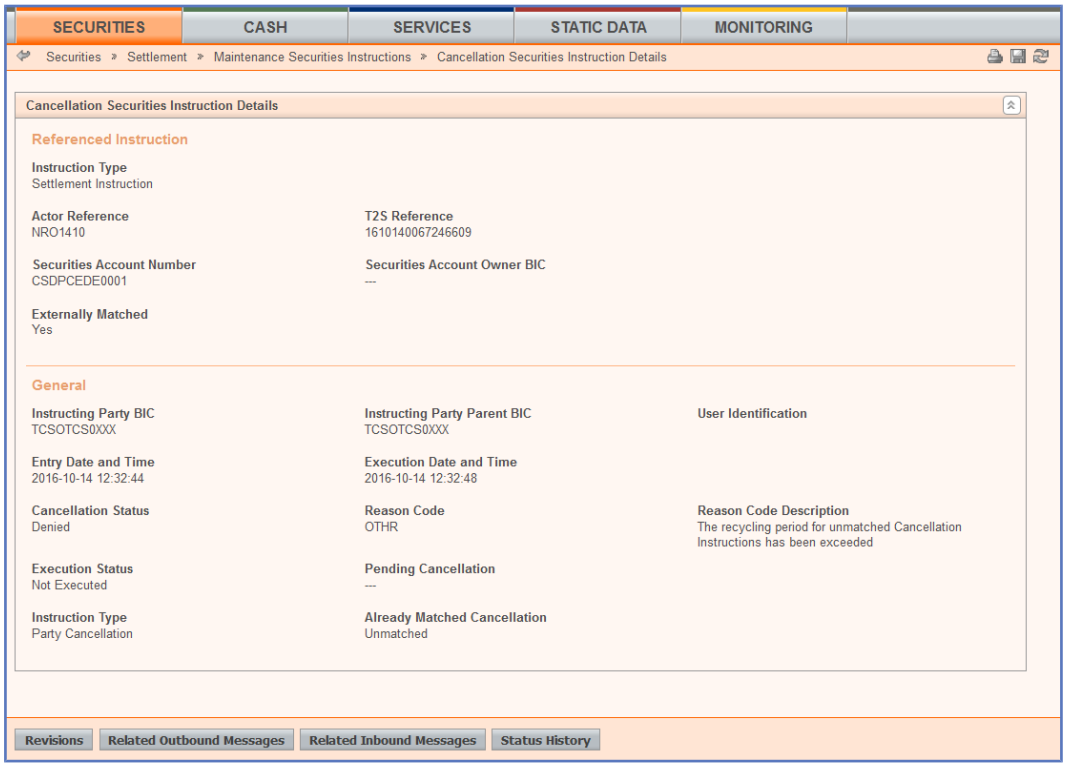


Illustration 30: Cancellation securities instruction - details screen

Field Description

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the cancellation instruction from the possible values: ▪ Intra-position movement ▪ Settlement instruction
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference given to the referenced instruction by T2S.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the owner of the securities account.
Externally Matched	Shows if the settlement instruction is externally matched or not from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No This field is only available, if the instruction type is set to 'Settlement Instruction'.

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: - Denied - Not denied
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied or has not yet been executed.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied or has not yet been executed.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: - Executed - Not executed
Pending Cancellation	Shows if the cancellation instruction is pending to be executed, awaiting for cancellation from the counterparty or CoSD cancellation from another administering party from the possible values: - Empty (default value) - Yes This field is only available, if the instruction type is set to ‘Settlement Instruction’ and if the settlement instruction has been matched

Cancellation Securities Instruction Details	
Instruction Type	Shows the cancellation instruction type from the possible values: - Party cancellation - CSD cancellation - CoSD cancellation (only possible if the instruction type is a settlement instruction)
Already Matched Cancellation	Shows if the cancellation instruction is externally matched or not from the possible values: - Yes - No

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected cancellation instruction. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the cancellation instruction. In case the selected cancellation instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the *outbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. If the search retrieves a single message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [582] - *Outbound message – details* screen [590]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the cancellation instruction. In case the selected cancellation instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the *inbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. If the search retrieves a single message, the *inbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [565]

	▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the selected cancellation instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Status history – details* screen [▸ 255]

2.2.2.6 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding cancellation securities instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions` >> *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements` >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1742]:

- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Cancel settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1385]
- Cancel a settlement instruction [▸ 1350]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Cancel instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0050)

Screenshot

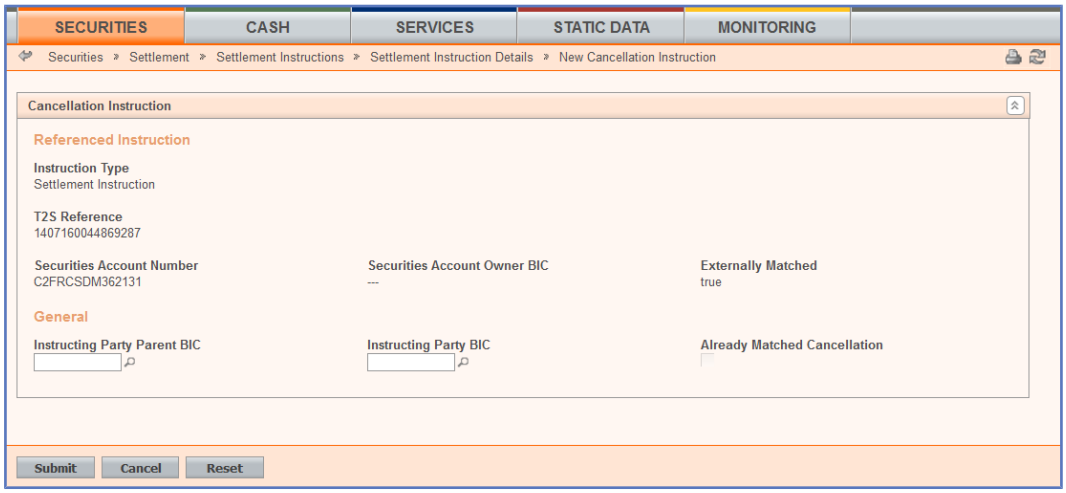


Illustration 31: Cancellation securities instruction - new screen

Field Description

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: - Settlement instruction - Intra-position movement
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor. Reference for error message: [1876] - MVCP003 - MVRI592
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by T2S. References for error messages [1876]: - MVCP003 - MVRI592
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the referenced instruction. References for error messages [1876]: - MVCP044 - MVCP029 - MVCP033
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced instruction.

Cancellation Instruction	
Externally Matched	Shows if the settlement instruction is externally matched from the possible values: - Yes - No If the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction, this field is only available.
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1876]: - MVRI594 - MVDC027 - MVCV108 - MVCV231 - MMCI106 - MMCI105 - MMCI107 - MMCI108 - MMCI109 - MVRI592 - MVCP123 In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party BIC' has to be filled in too.
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1876]: - MVRI594 - MVDC027 - MVCV108 - MVCV231

Cancellation Instruction	
	▪ MMCI106 ▪ MVCP104 ▪ MVCP105 ▪ MVCP123 ▪ MMCI105 ▪ MMCI107 ▪ MMCI108 ▪ MMCI109 ▪ MVRI592 In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too.
Already Matched Cancellation	Select the already matched cancellation value to cancel both legs of the settlement instruction. This field is only available if the referenced instruction is a settlement instruction. If the referenced settlement instruction is not an already matched instruction or the actor reference is empty, the field is greyed out. References for error messages [▸ 1876]: ▪ MVCP104 ▪ MVCP105

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new cancellation securities instruction. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screens: ▪ *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen [▸ 131] (for a settlement instruction) ▪ *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen [▸ 171] (for a settlement restriction on securities) References for error messages [▸ 1876]:

	▪ MMCR201 ▪ MMCR202 ▪ MMCI101 ▪ MMCI102 ▪ MMCI105 ▪ MMCI106 ▪ MMCI107 ▪ MMCI108 ▪ MMCI109 ▪ MVCP003 ▪ MVCP029 ▪ MVCP030 ▪ MVCP031 ▪ MVCP033 ▪ MVCP044 ▪ MVCP048 ▪ MVCP096 ▪ MVCP104 ▪ MVCP105 ▪ MVCP123 ▪ MVCV108 ▪ MVCV231 ▪ MVDC027 ▪ MVRI576 ▪ MVRI592 ▪ MVRI594
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

	Next screens: ▪ *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▸ 184] (for a settlement instruction) ▪ *Intra-position movement - details* screen [▸ 137] (for a settlement restriction on securities)

2.2.2.7 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

See *Data Changes – Search/List* Screen [▸ 519].

2.2.2.8 Data Change - Details Screen

See *Data Changes – Details* Screen [▸ 524].

2.2.2.9 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected hold/release instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions` >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1758]:

- Hold/release audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View hold/release instruction details [▸ 1348]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

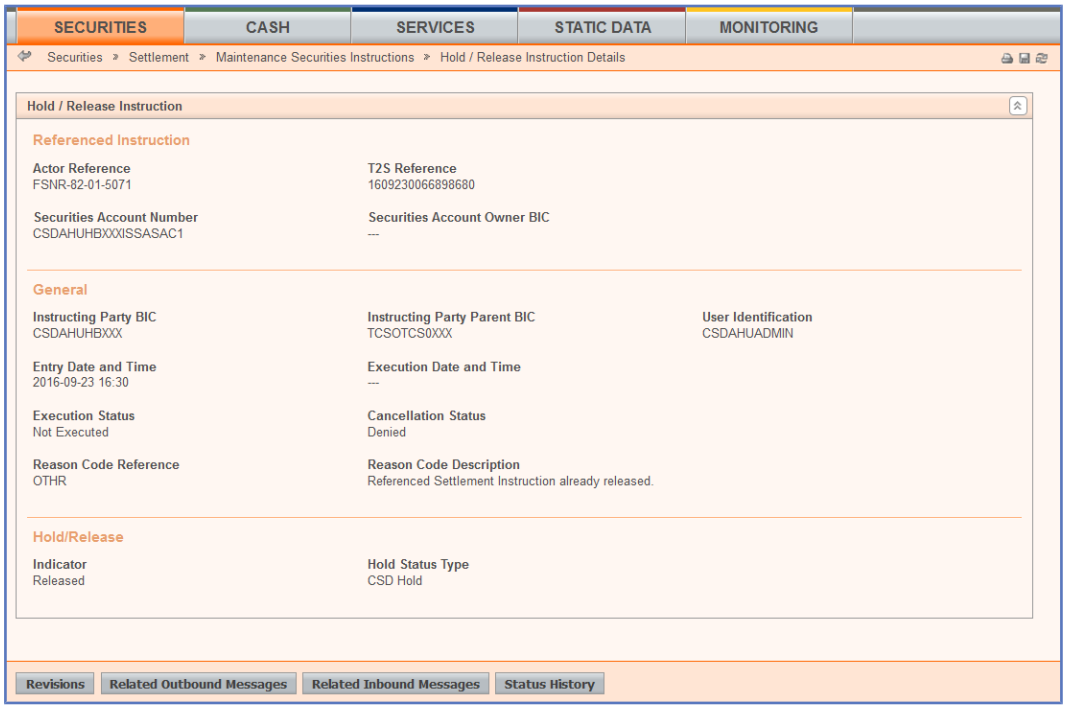


Illustration 32: Hold/release instruction – details screen

Field Description

Hold/Release Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced instruction.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned to the referenced instruction by T2S.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the owner of the securities account.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the hold/release instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the hold/release instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Hold/Release Instruction	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the hold/release instruction from the possible values: - Executed - Not executed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the hold/release instruction from the possible values: - Denied - Not denied If the 'Reason Code Reference' field is filled in, the cancellation status is always set to 'Denied'.
Reason Code Reference	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the hold/release instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description that informs the reason why the hold/release instruction has been denied.
Hold/Release	
Indicator	Shows the hold/release instruction type from the possible values: - Hold - Release
Hold Status Type	Shows the type of hold indicator from the possible values: - Party hold - CSD hold - CSD validation hold - CoSD hold

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected hold/release instruction. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the hold/release instruction. In case the hold/release instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the *outbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed.

	In case the query returns only one valid message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screen: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 582] ▪ *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the hold/release instruction. In case the hold/release instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the *inbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query returns only one valid message, the *inbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screen: ▪ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 565] ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the hold/release instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Status history – details* screen [▸ 255]

2.2.2.10 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding hold/release instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

▪ `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >>` *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *hold/release* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1759]:

▪ Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD

▪ CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

- Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Release party hold auto-collateralisation instruction on a securities account
- Release CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- Release CSD validation hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- Release CoSD hold settlement instruction on behalf of administering party
- Hold non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction
- Release non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [▸ 1339]
- Put a settlement instruction on party hold [▸ 1337]
- Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [▸ 1344]
- Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [▸ 1342]
- Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [▸ 1346]
- Release a settlement instruction from party hold [▸ 1341]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Hold/release instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0060)

Screenshot

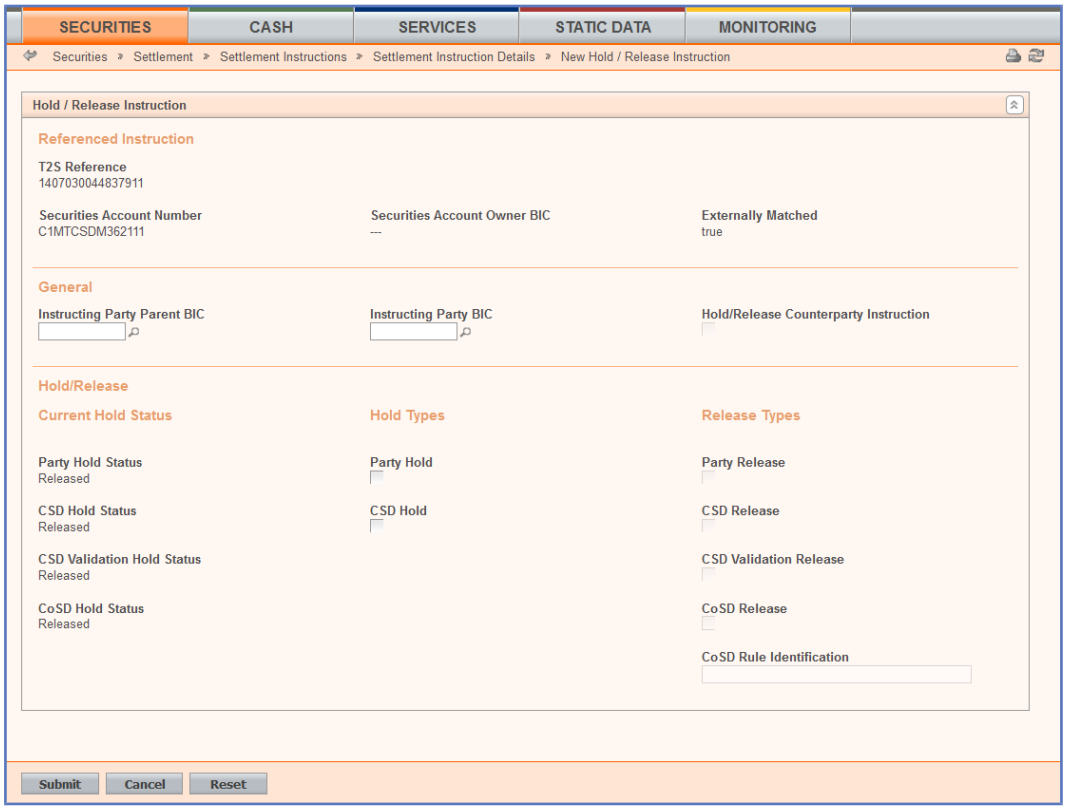


Illustration 33: Hold/release instruction - new screen

Field Description

Hold / Release Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction assigned by the T2S actor. References for error messages [1992]: ▪ MVCP004 ▪ MVRI591 ▪ MVRI593
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction assigned by T2S. References for error messages [1992]: ▪ MVCP004 ▪ MVRI591 ▪ MVRI593 ▪ MVRI555 ▪ MVRI575 ▪ MVRI584

Hold / Release Instruction	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the referenced settlement instruction. References for error messages [1992]: ▪ MVCP019 ▪ MVCP020 ▪ MVCP044 ▪ MVCP106 ▪ MVCP107 ▪ MVCP111 ▪ MVCP112 ▪ MVCP113
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account of the referenced settlement instruction.
Externally Matched	Shows whether the settlement instruction was sent to T2S already matched or not.
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1992]: ▪ MVCP121 ▪ MVCV109 ▪ MVCV233 ▪ MVDC026 ▪ MVRI584 ▪ MVRI595 In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the ‘Instructing Party Parent BIC’ is filled in, the ‘Instructing Party BIC’ has to be filled in too.
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party of the hold/release instruction from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Hold / Release Instruction	
	References for error messages [1992]: - MVCP121 - MVCV109 - MVCV233 - MVDC026 - MVRI584 - MVRI595 In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too.
Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction	Select if you want to hold/release both legs of the settlement instruction. References for error messages [1992]: - MVCP106 - MVCP107 - MVCP111 - MVCP112 - MVCP113 - MVCP114 - MVCP115 - MVCP116 - MVCP117 - MVCP118 If the referenced settlement instruction is not an already matched instruction or the actor reference is empty the field is greyed out.

Hold / Release	
Current Hold Status	
Party Hold Status	Shows the current status of the party hold of the referenced settlement instruction as set by the T2S party.
CSD Hold Status	Shows the current CSD hold status of the referenced settlement instruction as set by the CSD.

Hold / Release	
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the current CSD validation hold status of the referenced settlement instruction. When the settlement instruction fulfills one market-specific restriction which is configured in the T2S static data table, this attribute has the value: - Yes - No References for error messages [1992]: - MMPR207 - MVRI575
CoSD Hold Status	Shows the current CoSD hold status of the referenced settlement instruction. When the settlement instruction fulfills a CoSD rule set by an administering party, this attribute has the value: - Yes - No References for error messages [1992]: - MVRI575 - MVRI593
Hold Types	
Party Hold	Select the party hold that allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to put the referenced instruction on party hold. This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is already on 'Party Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation. References for error messages [1992]: - MMHI104 - MMHI105 - MVCP019 - MVCP046 - MVCP093 - MVCP106 - MVCP114

Hold / Release	
	▪ MVCP116 ▪ MMPR207
CSD Hold	Select the CSD hold allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to put the referenced instruction on CSD hold. This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is already on 'CSD Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation. References for error messages [1992]: ▪ MMHI104 ▪ MMHI105 ▪ MVCP020 ▪ MVCP021 ▪ MVCP046 ▪ MVCP107 ▪ MVCP115 ▪ MVCP117 ▪ MMPR207
Release Types	
Party Release	Select the party release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on party hold. This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'Party Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation. References for error messages [1992]: ▪ MMRI201 ▪ MMRI202 ▪ MMRI204 ▪ MVCP022 ▪ MVCP047 ▪ MVCP094 ▪ MVCP111 ▪ MVCP129

Hold / Release	
	▪ MVRI591
CSD Release	Select the CSD release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on CSD hold. This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'CSD Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation. References for error messages [▸ 1992]: ▪ MMRI201 ▪ MMRI202 ▪ MMRI204 ▪ MVCP023 ▪ MVCP025 ▪ MVCP047 ▪ MVCP112 ▪ MVRI591
CSD Validation Release	Select the CSD validation release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on CSD validation hold by the system. You cannot put an instruction on 'CSD Validation Hold'. This operation can only be performed by the system. This field is greyed out in case the referenced instruction is not on 'CSD Validation Hold' or you have not the privileges to perform such an operation. References for error messages [▸ 1992]: ▪ MMRI201 ▪ MMRI202 ▪ MMRI204 ▪ MVCP024 ▪ MVCP026 ▪ MVCP047 ▪ MVCP113 ▪ MVCP118

Hold / Release	
	▪ MVRI591
CoSD Release	Select the CoSD release allows you to send a hold/release instruction to T2S in order to release the referenced instruction which has been previously put on ‘CoSD Hold’ by the system. References for error messages [▸ 1992]: ▪ MMPR201 ▪ MMPR202 ▪ MMPR203 ▪ MMPR204 ▪ MMPR207 ▪ MMPR208 ▪ MMPR209 ▪ MMRI201 ▪ MMRI202 ▪ MMRI204 ▪ MVCP047 ▪ MVRI584 ▪ MVRI591 ▪ MVRI593 ▪ MVRI595
CoSD Rule Identification	Enter the reference of the CoSD rule to be released by the hold/release instruction. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) In case the referenced instruction is not on ‘CoSD Hold’, this field must be greyed out. References for error messages [▸ 1992]: ▪ MMPR203 ▪ MMPR204 ▪ MMPR208 ▪ MMPR209 ▪ MVCP043 ▪ MVRI571

	Hold / Release
	▪ MVRI572 ▪ MVRI584 ▪ MVRI595

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new hold/release instruction. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Hold/Release Instruction – New* screen References for error messages [▸ 1992]: ▪ MMHI101 ▪ MMHI102 ▪ MMHI104 ▪ MMHI105 ▪ MMPR201 ▪ MMPR202 ▪ MMPR203 ▪ MMPR204 ▪ MMPR207 ▪ MMPR208 ▪ MMPR209 ▪ MMRI201 ▪ MMRI202 ▪ MMRI204 ▪ MVCP004 ▪ MVCP019 ▪ MVCP020 ▪ MVCP021 ▪ MVCP022 ▪ MVCP023 ▪ MVCP024

MVCP025
MVCP026
MVCP043
MVCP044
MVCP046
MVCP047
MVCP093
MVCP094
MVCP106
MVCP107
MVCP111
MVCP112
MVCP113
MVCP114
MVCP115
MVCP116
MVCP117
MVCP118
MVCP121
MVCP129
MVCV109
MVCV233
MVDC026
MVRI555
MVRI556
MVRI571
MVRI572
MVRI575
MVRI584
MVRI591
MVRI593
MVRI595

Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Hold/release instruction – new* screen

2.2.2.11 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions on securities. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

▪ `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1765]:

▪ Intra-position movements query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

▪ Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1369]
▪ Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1372]
▪ Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1385]
▪ Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1359]
▪ Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▸ 1357]
▪ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1373]
▪ View settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1361]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
▪ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

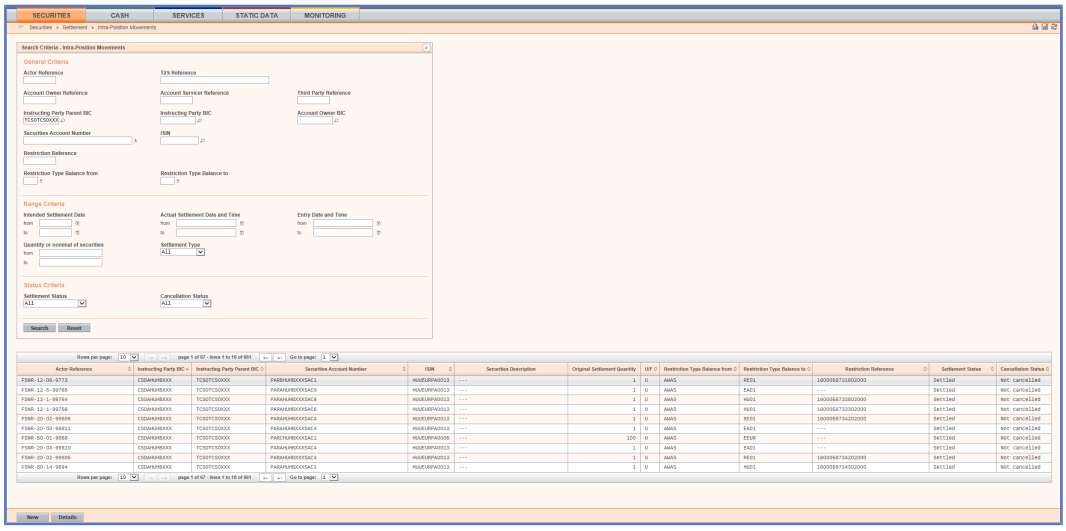


Illustration 34: Intra-position movements - search/list screen

Field Description

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction by the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on securities by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Owner Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the T2S party to the settlement restriction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the CSD to the settlement restriction on cash. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Third Party Reference	Enter the reference assigned by a third party to the instruction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2060]: ▌ QMPC048 ▌ QMPC084
Instructing Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the instructing party or search via the *magnifier* icon.

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2060]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Securities Account Owner BIC	Enter the BIC of the account owner. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2060]: ▪ QMPC032
Securities Account Number	Enter the number of the securities account Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2060]: ▪ QMPC030
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the securities. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2060]: ▪ QMPC018
Restriction Reference	Enter the unique identification of a restricted securities position. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Restriction Type Balance from	Select the restriction type code of the securities position from which the securities have to be restricted/ unrestricted from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [2060] ▪ IIMP102 The securities balance type of 'Balance from' must be different from the securities balance type of 'Balance to'.
Restriction Type Balance to	Select the restriction type code of the securities position to which the securities have to be restricted/ unrestricted from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [2060]: ▪ IIMP102 The securities balance type of 'Balance to' must be different from the securities balance type of 'Balance from'.

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
Intended Settlement Date - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2060]: ▪ QMPC012
Intended Settlement Date - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2060]: ▪ QMPC012
Actual Settlement Date - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the actual settlement date or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▸ 2060]: ▪ QMPC013 ▪ QMPC014
Actual Settlement Date - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the actual settlement date or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Reference for error message [▸ 2060]: ▪ QMPC014
Entry Date and Time – from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▸ 2060]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC073
Entry Date and Time – to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▸ 2060]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC095

Intra-Position Movements – Search Criteria	
Quantity or Nominal of Securities – from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the quantity or nominal of securities. Required format is: max. 18,6 digits incl. decimal point Reference for error message [2060]: ▪ QMPC006
Quantity or Nominal of Securities – to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the quantity or nominal of securities. Required format is: max. 18,6 digits incl. decimal point Reference for error message [2060]: ▪ QMPC006
Settlement Type	Select the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values: ▪ Unit ▪ Face amount
Settlement Status	Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Unsettled ▪ Settled ▪ Partially settled
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Cancelled ▪ Not cancelled

Intra-Position Movements - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction by the instructing party.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the securities.

Intra-Position Movements - List	
Securities Description	Shows the textual description of a security instrument.
Original Quantity	Shows the quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount.
Settlement Unit	Shows the quantity type of the original settlement quantity from the possible values: - Units - Face amount
Restriction Type – Balance from	Shows the code specified by the CSD to identify the restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance to	Shows the code specified by the CSD to identify the restriction.
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restricted securities position.
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - Unsettled - Settled - Partially settled
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - Cancelled - Not cancelled

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen - *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▸ 137] References for error messages [▸ 2060]: - QMPC006

	▪ QMPC012 ▪ QMPC013 ▪ QMPC014 ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC018 ▪ QMPC030 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC073 ▪ QMPC084 ▪ QMPC095
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria Next screen: ▪ *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new settlement restriction on securities. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-position movement – new* screen [▸ 145]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected settlement restriction on securities. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▸ 137]

2.2.2.12 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement restriction on securities. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

▪ `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements` >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

▪ To use this screen you need the following privilege [▸ 1764]:

▪ Intra position movements query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1369]
- Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1372]
- Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1385]
- Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1359]
- Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1373]
- View settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1361]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot



Illustration 35: Intra-position movement - details screen

Field Description

Intra-Position Movement	
Securities Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S party to the settlement restriction. Only one of the three references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the instructing party.
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the CB to the settlement restriction on securities.

Intra-Position Movement	
	Only one of the three references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the instructing party.
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference assigned by a third party to the instruction. Only one of the three references exists. The reference in bold and underlined font is the actor reference owned by the instructing party.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on securities by T2S.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date at which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Final Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the settlement restriction has been totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the settlement restriction has been settled or totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.
Priority	Shows the level of priority assigned by T2S or by the T2S actor from the possible values: - Normal - High - Top - Reserved

Position and Securities Details	
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the settlement restriction on securities.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the securities account.
Securities Description	Shows the textual description of a securities account.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities to be settled.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of securities.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values: - Units - Face amount
Balance from	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: - Rejection - Reservation - Blocking - Earmarking - Earmarking for auto-collateralisation - Deliverable - Collateralised - CoSD blocking
Balance to	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: - Rejection

Position and Securities Details	
	▪ Reservation ▪ Blocking ▪ Earmarking ▪ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation ▪ Deliverable ▪ Collateralised ▪ CoSD blocking
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restriction reference.

Status Information	
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ Cancelled ▪ Not cancelled
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ Settled ▪ Partially settled ▪ Unsettled

Link	
Link Type	Shows the type of link of the instruction your restriction is linked with from the possible values: ▪ After ▪ Before ▪ With ▪ Info
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: ▪ Account owner settlement instruction reference ▪ Account owner settlement instruction reference ▪ Account owner intra balance movement reference ▪ Account owner intra position movement reference ▪ Account servicer reference

Link	
	▪ Third party reference ▪ T2S reference
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'.
Pool Instruction reference	Shows the collective reference identifying a set of messages.
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the maximum number of instructions included in the pool.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference

Buttons

Amendment Instruction	This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction for your settlement restriction on securities. This button is not available in case any status of the settlement restriction on securities does not allow the creation of the amendment instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▸ 98]
Cancellation Instruction	This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction for your settlement restriction on securities. This button is not available in case any status of the settlement restriction on securities does not allow the creation of the cancellation instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen [▸ 112]
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the settlement restriction on securities. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the settlement restriction on securities.

	In case the settlement restriction on securities is linked to more than 1 outbound message, the *outbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▶ 582] - *Outbound message – details* screen [▶ 590]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the settlement restriction on securities. In case the settlement restriction on securities is linked to more than 1 inbound message, the *inbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the *inbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▶ 565] - *Inbound message – details* screen [▶ 572]
Copy Instruction	This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement restriction on securities with the same attributes. Next screen: - *Intra-position movement – new* screen [▶ 145]
Securities Position Details	This function enables you to display the position details related to the settlement restriction on securities. All the position details from the 'Settlement Restriction on Securities' are shown, including the restriction type from the 'Balance From' and the 'Balance to'. Next screen: - *Securities position - details* screen [▶ 168]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the settlement restriction on securities. Next screen: - *Status history – details* screen [▶ 255]

2.2.2.13 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

Context of Usage

The screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement restrictions on securities (intra-position movement). You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >>` *Intra position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [1764]:

- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Enter a settlement restriction on securities [1357]
- Copy a settlement restriction on securities [1359]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

Screenshot

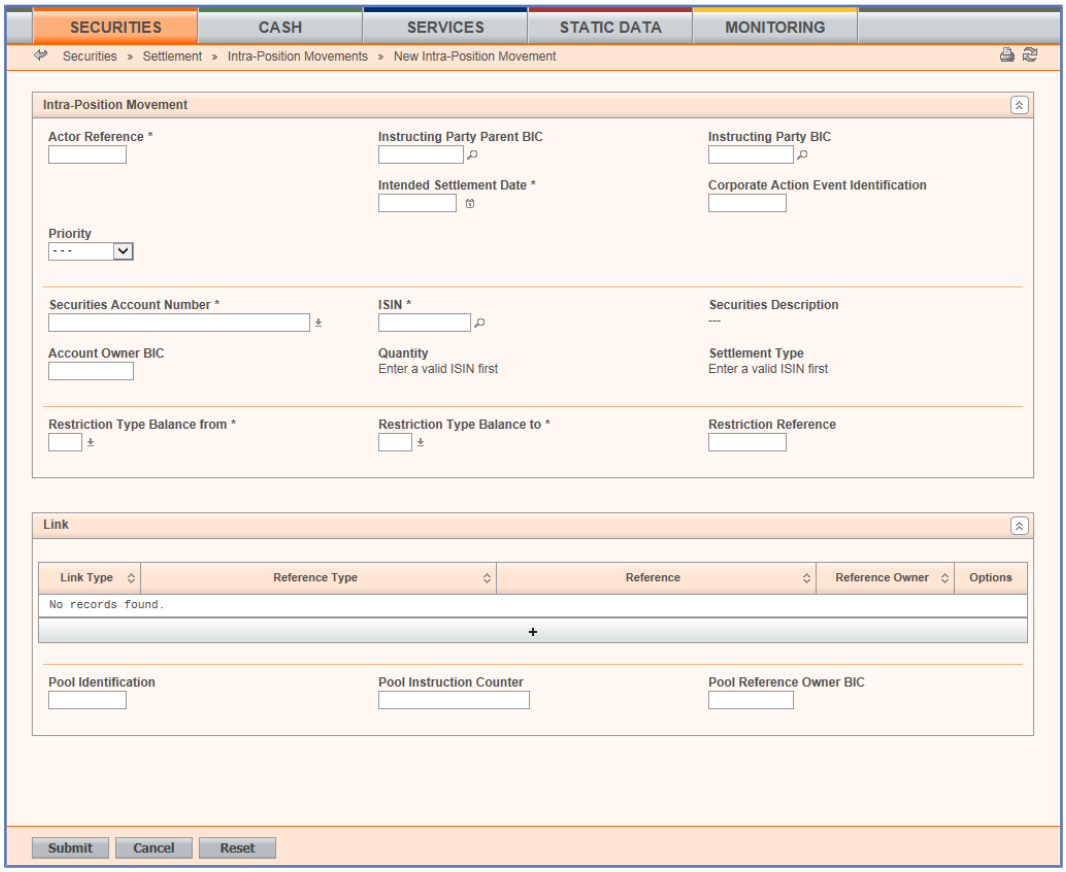


Illustration 36: Intra-position movement - new screen

Field Description

Intra-Position Movement	
Actor Reference*	Enter the identification of the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVDC003 ▪ MVDC005 ▪ MVDC007 ▪ MVDC015 ▪ MVDC017 ▪ MVDC019 ▪ MVDC022 ▪ MVDC023 ▪ MVSR705 ▪ MVSR708
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.

Intra-Position Movement	
	If the instructing party is entered, the instructing party parent must also be entered. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2036]: - MVCP120 - MVCV110 - MVCV230 - MVCV290 - MVDC003 - MVDC005 - MVDC007 - MVDC015 - MVDC017 - MVDC019 - MVDC022 - MVDC023 - MVDC025 - MVIC310 - MVIC312 - MVIC314
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the instructing party parent is entered, the instructing party must also be entered. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2036]: - MVCP097 - MVCP099 - MVCP120 - MVCV110

Intra-Position Movement	
	▪ MVCV230 ▪ MVCV290 ▪ MVDC003 ▪ MVDC005 ▪ MVDC007 ▪ MVDC015 ▪ MVDC017 ▪ MVDC019 ▪ MVDC022 ▪ MVDC023 ▪ MVDC025 ▪ MVIC310 ▪ MVIC312 ▪ MVIC314 ▪ MVSP210
Intended Settlement Date*	Enter the date at which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVCV110 ▪ MVCV124 ▪ MVCV230 ▪ MVCV284 ▪ MVCV302 ▪ MVCV304 ▪ MVIC306 ▪ MVIC310 ▪ MVIC312 ▪ MVLI819 ▪ MVLI820 ▪ MVLI821 ▪ MVLI822

Intra-Position Movement	
	▪ MVLI823 ▪ MVLI824 ▪ MVLI834 ▪ MVLI835 ▪ MVLI836 ▪ MVRR904 ▪ MVRR991 ▪ MVSD402 ▪ MVSD405
Corporate Action Event	Enter the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVSQ607 ▪ MVSQ611
Priority	Select the level of priority assigned to the instruction from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value) ▪ Normal ▪ High ▪ Reserved Reference for error message [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVSP210
Securities Account Number*	Select the technical identification of the account to or from which a securities entry is made. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVCP044 ▪ MVCV004 ▪ MVCV124 ▪ MVCV284 ▪ MVCV285 ▪ MVCV290

Intra-Position Movement	
	▪ MVRR922
ISIN*	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVCV206 ▪ MVCV302 ▪ MVCV304 ▪ MVIC306 ▪ MVIC310 ▪ MVIC312 ▪ MVIC314 ▪ MVRR923 ▪ MVSQ603 ▪ MVSQ605 ▪ MVSQ607
Securities Short Name	Shows the description of the selected ISIN.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Enter the BIC of the securities account owner. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVCV285
Quantity	Enter the quantity stated in the settlement restriction on securities. Required format is: For settlement type = Unit, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places) For settlement type = Face Amount, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places) This field will be displayed as soon as you select an ISIN. References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVCV608 ▪ MVSQ603 ▪ MVSQ605 ▪ MVSQ607

Intra-Position Movement	
	▪ MVSQ613
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values: ▪ Unit ▪ Face Amount Reference for error message [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVSQ613
Restriction Type - Balance from*	You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type -Balance from' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVRR995 ▪ MVRR902 ▪ MVRR904 ▪ MVRR907 ▪ MVRR908 ▪ MVRR909 ▪ MVRR915 ▪ MVRR921 ▪ MVRR954 ▪ MVRR970 ▪ MVRR971 ▪ MVRR979 ▪ MVRR980 ▪ MVRR981 ▪ MVCP097 All the possible values stored in SD and available according the privileges will be shown.
Restriction Type - Balance to*	You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type -Balance to' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVRR907

Intra-Position Movement	
	▪ MVRR908 ▪ MVRR909 ▪ MVRR914 ▪ MVRR921 ▪ MVRR970 ▪ MVRR971 ▪ MVRR979 ▪ MVRR980 ▪ MVRR981 ▪ MVRR990 ▪ MVRR991 All the possible values stored in SD and available according the privileges will be shown.
Restriction Reference	Enter the restriction reference applying on securities. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVRR919 ▪ MVRR921 ▪ MVRR922 ▪ MVRR923 ▪ MVRR954 ▪ MVRR970 ▪ MVRR971 ▪ MVRR980 ▪ MVRR981 ▪ MVRR982

Link	
Link Type	Select a link processing position from the possible values: ▪ After (default value) ▪ Before ▪ With ▪ Info

Link	
	References for error messages [▶ 2036]: ▪ MVLI805 ▪ MVLI806 ▪ MVLI807 ▪ MVLI819 ▪ MVLI820 ▪ MVLI821 ▪ MVLI822 ▪ MVLI823 ▪ MVLI824 ▪ MVLI834 ▪ MVLI835 ▪ MVLI836 ▪ MVLI852 ▪ MVLI858 ▪ MVLI861 ▪ MVLI864 ▪ MVLI866 ▪ MVLI873 ▪ MVLI876 ▪ MVCP016 ▪ MVLI855 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Type	Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: ▪ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference ▪ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference ▪ Account Servicer Reference ▪ Third Party reference

Link	
	▪ T2S reference Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVCP099 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference	Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVCP016 ▪ MVCP099 ▪ MVLI873 ▪ MVLI869 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Owner	Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].
List	
Pool Instruction Identification	Enter the collective reference identifying a set of messages. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2036]: ▪ MVCP016 ▪ MVLI836 ▪ MVLI846 ▪ MVLI848 ▪ MVLI868 ▪ MVLI876

	Link
Pool Instruction Counter	Enter the pool identification. Required format is: Integer Reference for error message [2036]: - MVLI844 This field becomes mandatory when the 'Pool Instruction Identification' is filled in.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference. This field becomes mandatory when the field 'Pool Instruction Identification' is filled in.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new intra-position movement instruction. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [131] References for error messages [2036]: - MVCP015 - MVCP016 - MVCP044 - MVCP097 - MVCP099 - MVCP120 - MVCV004 - MVCV110 - MVCV124 - MVCV206 - MVCV230 - MVCV284 - MVCV285

- MVCV290
- MVCV302
- MVCV304
- MVCV608
- MVDC003
- MVDC005
- MVDC007
- MVDC015
- MVDC017
- MVDC019
- MVDC022
- MVDC023
- MVDC025
- MVIC306
- MVIC310
- MVIC312
- MVIC314
- MVLI805
- MVLI806
- MVLI807
- MVLI819
- MVLI820
- MVLI821
- MVLI822
- MVLI823
- MVLI824
- MVLI834
- MVLI835
- MVLI836
- MVLI844
- MVLI846
- MVLI848

- MVLI852
- MVLI855
- MVLI858
- MVLI861
- MVLI864
- MVLI866
- MVLI868
- MVLI869
- MVLI873
- MVLI876
- MVRR902
- MVRR904
- MVRR907
- MVRR908
- MVRR909
- MVRR914
- MVRR915
- MVRR919
- MVRR921
- MVRR922
- MVRR923
- MVRR954
- MVRR970
- MVRR971
- MVRR979
- MVRR980
- MVRR981
- MVRR982
- MVRR990
- MVRR991
- MVRR995
- MVSD402

	▪ MVSD405 ▪ MVSP210 ▪ MVSQ603 ▪ MVSQ605 ▪ MVSQ607 ▪ MVSQ611 ▪ MVSQ613 ▪ MVSR705 ▪ MVSR706 ▪ MVSR708
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [131]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-position movement - new* screen

2.2.2.14 Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/ List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for maintenance securities instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions` >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1767]:

- Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [▸ 1335]
- View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1375]
- View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▸ 1351]
- View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1387]
- View hold/release instruction details [▸ 1348]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

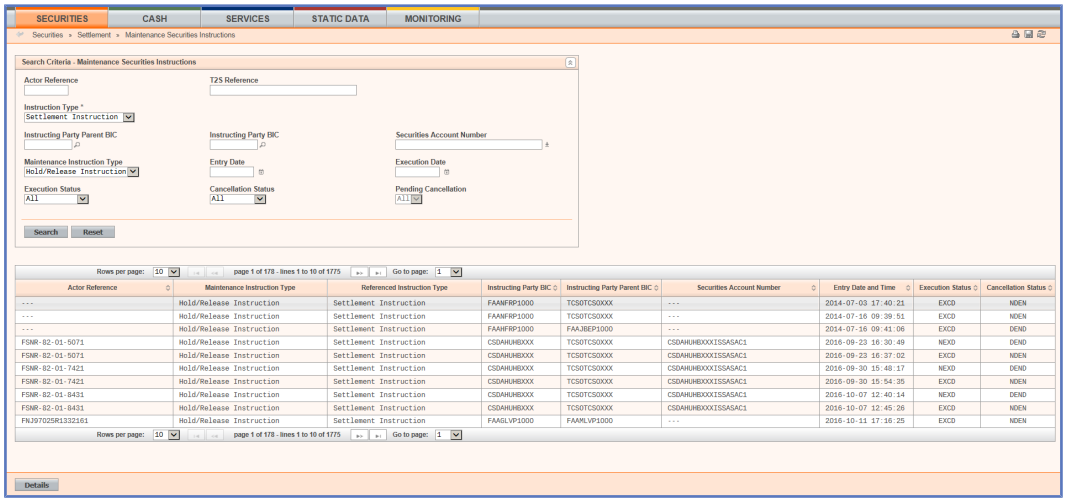


Illustration 37: Maintenance securities instructions - search/list screen

Field Description

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned to the referenced instruction by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instruction Type	Select the instruction type of the maintenance securities instruction from the possible values: ▪ Settlement Instruction (default value) ▪ Intra-Position Movement ▪ All

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria	
Instructing Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2071]: - QMPC032 - QMPC084
Instructing Party Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2071]: - QMPC048 - QMPC084
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the 'Securities Account Number' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [2071]: - QMPC030
Maintenance Instruction Type*	Select the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - Cancellation Instruction - Amendment Instruction - Hold/release Instruction (default value) The value 'Hold/Release Instruction' cannot be selected if the 'Instruction Type' is 'Intra-Position Movement'.
Entry Date	Enter the date when the maintenance instruction was created in T2S or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2071]: - QMPC073
Execution Date	Enter the business date when the maintenance instruction has been executed or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search Criteria	
	References for error messages [2071]: - QMPC016 - QMPC073
Execution Status	Select the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - All (default value) - Not Executed - Executed
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - All (default value) - Denied - Not Denied
Pending Cancellation	Select the pending cancellation status of the maintenance instruction (only for cancellation instruction) from the possible values: - All (default value) - Yes - No

Maintenance Securities Instructions - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification assigned by the T2S Actor.
Maintenance Instruction Type	Shows the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - Amendment instruction - Cancellation instruction - Hold/release instruction
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from possible values: - Settlement instruction - Intra-position movement
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the referenced instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the referenced instruction.

Maintenance Securities Instructions - List	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the maintenance instruction has been created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - Not executed - Executed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - Not denied - Denied

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Maintenance securities instruction – search/list* screen - *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen [▸ 93] - *Cancellation securities instruction – details* screen [▸ 108] - *Hold/release instruction – details* screen [▸ 117] References for error messages [▸ 2071]: - QMPC016 - QMPC030 - QMPC032 - QMPC048 - QMPC073 - QMPC084

Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Maintenance securities instruction – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected maintenance instruction. Next screens: ▪ *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen [▸ 93] ▪ *Cancellation securities instruction – details* screen [▸ 108] ▪ *Hold/release instruction – details* screen [▸ 117]

2.2.2.15 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities positions. This screen retrieves information for any T2S securities account owner, i.e. a party which is a CSD, a CB (as CSD participant) or a settlement bank. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'Securities Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the securities positions can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions`
- `Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1790]:

- Securities account position query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View current securities positions and related postings [▸ 1218]
- View current securities positions and related restrictions [▸ 1219]
- View historic securities positions for a specific period [▸ 1222]
- View historic securities positions for a specific date [▸ 1221]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)

Screenshot

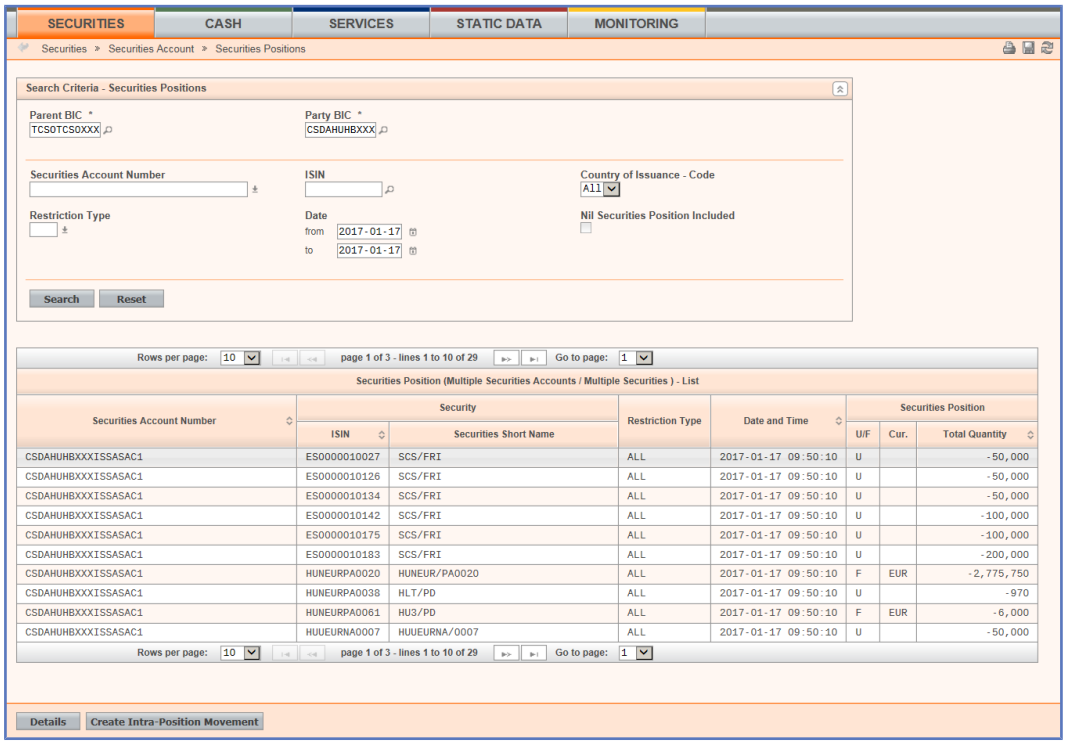


Illustration 38: Securities positions – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party owning the securities positions you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC065
Parent BIC*	Select the BIC of the CSD where the above party holds the securities positions you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC065
Securities Account Number	Select the number of the securities account from the drop-down menu. If there is only 1 possible securities account, this field is read-only.

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
	References for error messages [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC030 ▪ QMPC065
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security. Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive The ISIN must exist in T2S. Reference for error message [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC018
Country of Issuance - Code	Select the country where the securities are issued from the drop-down menu.
Restriction Type	Select the restriction type if you want to view only the securities positions for one restriction type from the drop-down menu. If you select the value 'All', the sum of all securities positions is displayed in the list. Reference for error message [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC091
Date from	Enter the date from which you want to view the securities positions or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current business day. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The Date from date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than or equal to the Date to date. References for error messages [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016
Date to	Enter the date until which you want to view the securities positions or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the date entered in the 'Date from' field. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The Date to date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date. Reference for error message [▸ 2250]:

Securities Positions – Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC015
Nil Securities Position included	Select whether securities position(s) equal to 0 are included. The default value is 'No (not checked)'.

Multiple Securities Positions (Multiple Securities Accounts / Multiple Securities)	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities position. References for error messages [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC030 ▪ QMPC065
ISIN	Show the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC018
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities position. Reference for error message [▸ 2250]: ▪ QMPC091
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement of the securities position when positions are retrieved for the current business date and the date of the position when positions are retrieved for a period. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: ▪ U (for unit) ▪ F (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the securities position is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per securities account and ISIN.

Multiple Securities Positions (Multiple Securities Accounts / Multiple Securities)	
	If the Date to is different from the Date from, the different end of day values of the position for each date of the selected period are shown. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Securities positions - search/list* screen - *Securities position - details* screen [▸ 168] References for error messages [▸ 2250]: - QMPC015 - QMPC016 - QMPC018 - QMPC030 - QMPC032 - QMPC048 - QMPC065 - QMPC091
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Securities positions - search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected securities position. Next screen: - *Securities position – details* screen [▸ 168]

Create Intra-position movement	This function enables you to create a new restricted securities position for the selected securities account number and ISIN. Next screen: ▌ *Intra-position movement - new* screen [145]

2.2.2.16 Securities Position - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the securities positions for a T2S securities account owner, i.e. a party which is a CSD, a CB (as CSD participant) or a settlement bank. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions` >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Securities Positions` >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Securities Positions` >> *Securities positions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-position Movements` >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *securities position details* button

Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View current securities positions and related postings [1218]
- View current securities positions and related restrictions [1219]
- View historic securities positions for a specific period [1222]
- View historic securities positions for a specific date [1221]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display securities account positions (T2S.GUI.SESE.POS.0020)

Screenshot

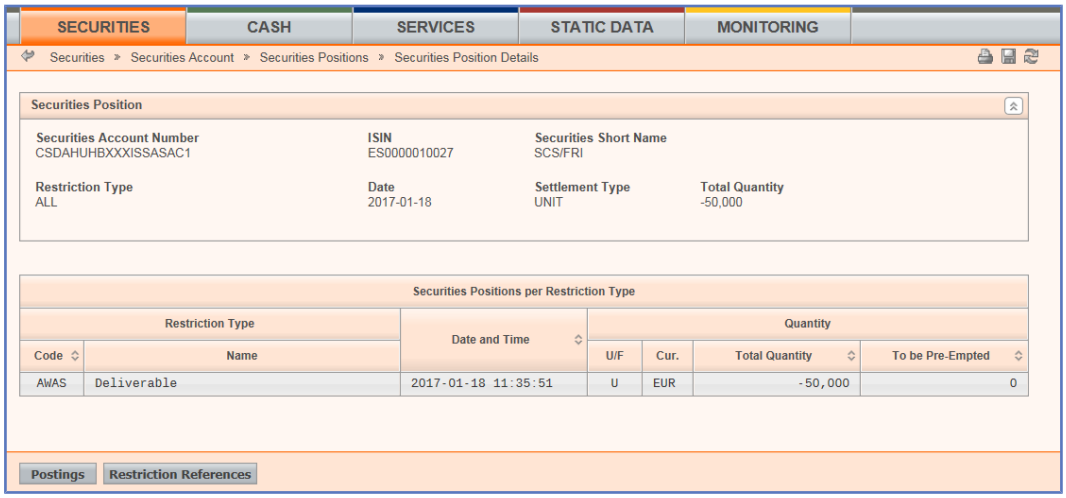


Illustration 39: Securities position – details screen

Field Description

Identification of Securities Positions	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account of the securities position.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities position.
Date	Shows the date for which you requested the securities position. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: - U (for unit) - F (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the security is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per securities account and ISIN. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Securities Positions per Restriction Type
Restriction Type

Securities Positions per Restriction Type	
Code	Shows the code of the restriction type of the securities position.
Name	Shows the name of the restriction type of the securities position. Only the first 35 characters of the restriction type description are displayed here.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the securities position. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Quantity	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: - U (for Unit) - F (for Face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency in which the securities were issued. This field is only filled if the quantity of the securities position is given as a face amount.
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the securities position per restriction type. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
To Be Pre-Empted	Shows the quantity of the securities position that is to be pre-empted. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Buttons

Postings	This function displays the securities postings for the selected securities position. Next screen: - *Securities postings - search/list* screen [▶ 77]
Restrictions References	This function displays the details per restriction reference for the selected securities position. Next screen:

- *Securities restriction detail - search/list* screen [▶ 81]

2.2.2.17 Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1798]:

- Settlement instruction query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1327]
- Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [▶ 1330]
- Amend the priority for a settlement instruction [▶ 1331]
- Cancel a settlement instruction [▶ 1350]
- Copy a settlement instruction [▶ 1314]
- Enter a settlement instruction [▶ 1309]
- Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [▶ 1339]
- Put a settlement instruction on party hold [▶ 1337]
- Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [▶ 1344]
- Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [▶ 1342]
- Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [▶ 1346]
- Release a settlement instruction from party hold [▶ 1341]
- Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1333]
- View Alleged Cancellation Instructions [▶ 1353]
- View settlement instruction details [▶ 1325]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

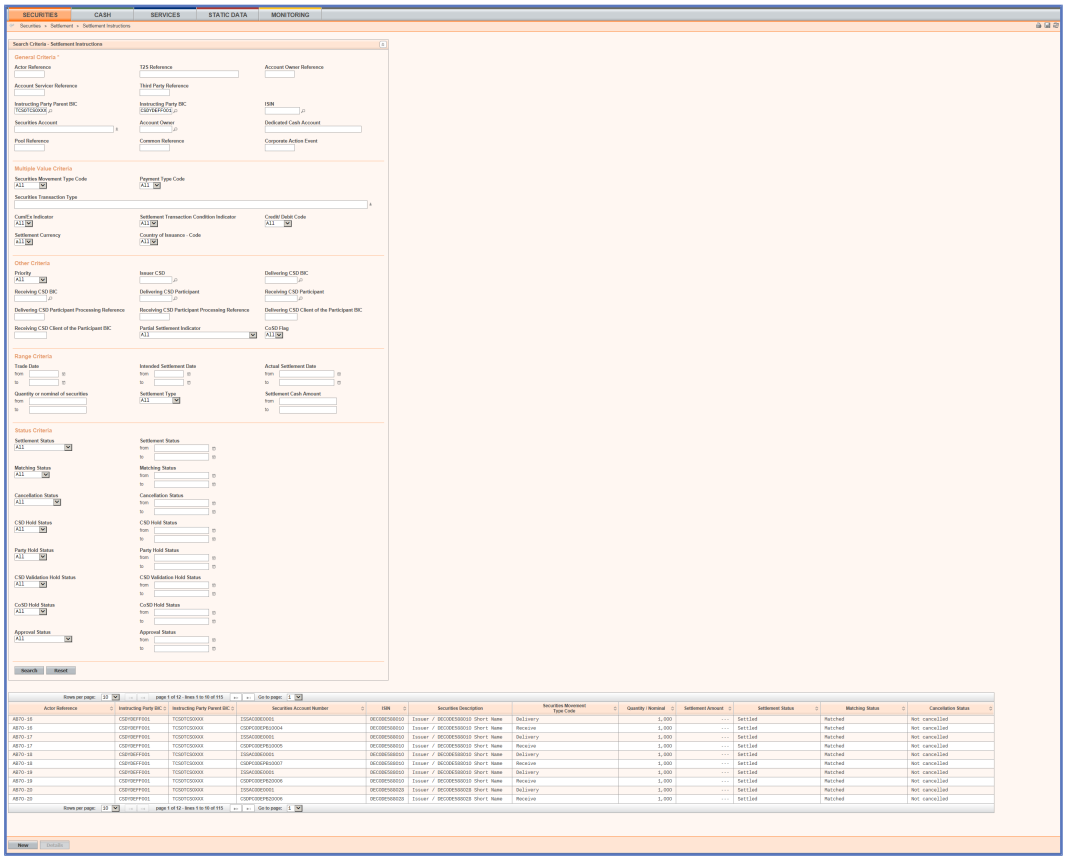


Illustration 40: Settlement instructions - search/list screen

Field Description

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
General Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. The settlement instruction can be identified by the T2S reference or the combination of the actor reference and the instructing party BIC. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the instruction identification code assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Owner Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party to the instruction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Enter the reference of an instruction as assigned by the CSD. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Third Party Reference	Enter the reference of an instruction as assigned by the third party.

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the 'Instructing Party BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [2343] ▌ QMPC032
Instructing Party Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [2343] ▌ QMPC048
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the settlement instruction from the drop-down menu. Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [2343] ▌ QMPC018
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the 'Securities Account Number' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. In order to query external CSD settlement instructions the selection criterion 'Securities Account Number' must not be filled in. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [2343] ▌ QMPC030
Securities Account Owner BIC	You can choose to either enter the 'Securities Account Owner BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	You can choose to either enter the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message: [2343] ▪ QMPC031
Pool Reference	Enter the reference of the pool of the settlement instruction. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Common Reference	Enter the common reference of the settlement instruction. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Corporate Action Event	Enter the reference of the corporate action event. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Multiple Value Criteria	
Securities Movement Type	Select the securities movement type code from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Delivery ▪ Receive
Payment Type Code	Select the payment type code from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Against payment settlement ▪ Free of payment
Securities Transaction Type	Enter or select the securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ AUTO (for auto-collateralisation) ▪ BSBK (for buy sell back) ▪ CLAI (for market claim) ▪ CNCB (for central bank collateral operation) ▪ COLI (for collateral in) ▪ COLO (for collateral out) ▪ CONV (for depository receipt conversion) ▪ CORP (for corporate action) ▪ ETFT (for exchange traded funds) ▪ FCTA (for factor update) ▪ INSP (for move of stock)

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ ISSU (for depository receipt issue) ▪ MKDW (for mark down) ▪ MKUP (for mark up) ▪ NETT (for netting) ▪ NSYN (for non syndicated) ▪ OWNE (for external account transfer) ▪ OWNI (for internal account transfer) ▪ PAIR (for pair off) ▪ PLAC (for placement) ▪ PORT (for portfolio move) ▪ REAL (for realignment) ▪ REDI (for withdrawal) ▪ REDM (for redemption) ▪ RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation) ▪ REPU (for repo) ▪ RODE (for return delivery without matching) ▪ RVPO (for reverse repo) ▪ SBBK (for sell buy back) ▪ SBRE (for borrowing reallocation) ▪ SECB (for securities borrowing) ▪ SECL (for securities lending) ▪ SLRE (for lending reallocation) ▪ SUBS (for subscription) ▪ SYND (for syndicate underwriters) ▪ TBAC (for TBA closing) ▪ TRAD (for trade) ▪ TRPO (for triparty repo) ▪ TRVO (for triparty reverse repo) ▪ TURN (for turnaround)
Cum/Ex Indicator	Select the cum/ex indicator from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Cum

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ Ex
Opt/Out ISO Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Select the opt/out settlement transaction condition indicator from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ No ▪ Yes
Debit Credit Indicator	Select the credit/debit code from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Credit ▪ Debit
Settlement Currency	Select the eligible currency for settlement in T2S from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. Reference for error message: [▸ 2343] ▪ QMPC054
Country of Issuance - Code	Select the country where the security was issued from the drop-down menu.
Other Criteria	
Priority	Select the priority from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Normal ▪ High ▪ Top ▪ Reserved
Issuer CSD	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the 'Issuer CSD' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD BIC	You can choose to either enter the 'Delivering CSD BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Receiving CSD BIC	You can choose to either enter the 'Receiving CSD BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD Participant	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the 'Delivering CSD Participant' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving CSD Participant	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the 'Receiving CSD Participant' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD Participant Processing Reference	Enter the delivering CSD participant processing reference. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving CSD Participant Processing Reference	Enter the receiving CSD participant processing reference. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)
Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC	Enter the 'Delivering CSD Client of the Participant BIC'. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Receiving CSD Client of the Participant BIC	Enter the 'Receiving CSD Client of the Participant BIC'. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Partial Settlement Indicator	Select the partial settlement indicator from the possible values: ▌ All (default value) ▌ Yes ▌ No
CoSD Flag	Select the CoSD Flag from the possible values: ▌ All (default value) ▌ Yes ▌ No
Range Criteria	
Trade Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the trade date is valid or use the *calendar* icon.

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2343] ▪ QMPC007 ▪ QMPC010 ▪ QMPC011
Trade Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the trade date is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [2343] ▪ QMPC007
Intended Settlement Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the intended settlement date is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2343] ▪ QMPC010 ▪ QMPC012
Intended Settlement Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the intended settlement date is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [2343] ▪ QMPC012
Actual Settlement Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the actual settlement date is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages: [2343] ▪ QMPC011 ▪ QMPC013 ▪ QMPC014
Actual Settlement Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the actual settlement date is valid or use the *calendar* icon.

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Reference for error message: [2343] ▪ QMPC014
Quantity/Nominal from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the quantity of securities. Required format is: Decimal Number Reference for error message: [2343] ▪ QMPC006
Quantity/Nominal to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the quantity of securities. Required format is: Decimal Number Reference for error message: [2343] ▪ QMPC006
Settlement Type	Select the settlement type from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Units ▪ Nominal
Settlement Cash Amount More than	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settlement cash amount. Required format is: max. 19 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places) Reference for error message: [2343] ▪ QMPC005
Settlement Cash Amount Equal/less	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settlement cash amount. Required format is: max. 19 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places) Reference for error message: [2343] ▪ QMPC005
Status Criteria	
Settlement Status	Select the settlement status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Unsettled

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ Settled ▪ Partially settled
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the settlement status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the settlement status is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Matching Status	Select the match status from the possible values: ▪ Unmatched ▪ Matched ▪ All (default value)
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the match status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time to which the match status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Not cancelled ▪ Cancelled
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the cancellation status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the cancellation status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
CSD Hold Status	Select the CSD hold status from the possible values:

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ All (default value) ▪ No ▪ Yes
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CSD hold status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CSD hold status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Party Hold Status	Select the party hold status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ No ▪ Yes
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the party hold status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the party hold status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
CSD Validation Hold Status	Select the party hold status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ No ▪ Yes
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CSD validation hold status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CSD validation hold status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
CoSD Hold Status	Select the CoSD hold status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ No ▪ Yes
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the CoSD hold status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the CoSD hold status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Approval Status	Select the approval status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Approved ▪ Awaiting Approval ▪ Rejected ▪ Revoked
Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the approval status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the approval status is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Settlement Instructions – List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account of the referenced instruction.

Settlement Instructions – List	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the settlement instruction.
Securities Description	Shows the description of the selected ISIN.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: - Delivery - Receive
Quantity/Nominal	Shows quantity of financial instrument in units, original face amount or current face amount. The Unit or Face amount corresponds to the original settlement quantity.
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount stated in the LCMM Instruction.
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: - Unsettled - Settled - Partially settled
Matching Status	Shows the match status of the instruction from the possible values: - Unmatched - Matched
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the instruction from the possible values: - Not cancelled - Cancelled

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen - *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184]

	References for error messages: [2343] - QMPC005 - QMPC006 - QMPC007 - QMPC010 - QMPC011 - QMPC012 - QMPC013 - QMPC014 - QMPC018 - QMPC030 - QMPC031 - QMPC032 - QMPC048 - QMPC054
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: - *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction. Next screen: - *Settlement instruction - new* screen [200]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected instruction. Next screen: - *Settlement instruction – details* screen [184]

2.2.2.18 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can perform the following foreseen actions: check the specific details of a settlement instruction, amend it, cancel it, hold it or release it, see its revisions/ audit trail and status history or its related messages as well as copying the shown instruction to create a new similar one.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >>` *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege: [▸ 1794]

- Settlement instruction audit trail query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement instruction [▸ 1327]
- Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [▸ 1330]
- Amend the priority for a settlement instruction [▸ 1331]
- Copy a settlement instruction [▸ 1314]
- Cancel a settlement instruction [▸ 1350]
- Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [▸ 1339]
- Put a settlement instruction on party hold [▸ 1337]
- Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [▸ 1344]
- Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [▸ 1342]
- Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [▸ 1346]
- Release a settlement instruction from party hold [▸ 1341]
- Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▸ 1333]
- View Alleged Cancellation Instructions [▸ 1353]
- View settlement instruction details [▸ 1325]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030).

Screenshot



Illustration 41: Settlement instruction - details screen

Field Description

Settlement Instruction	
Securities Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the account owner to the settlement instruction. Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.

Settlement Instruction	
Securities Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the account servicer to the settlement instruction. Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the third party to the settlement instruction. Only one of the three references can be the T2S actor reference.
T2S Reference	Shows the reference assigned by T2S to the settlement instruction.
User Identification	Shows the identification of the user who introduced the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party parent of the settlement instruction.
Matching Status	Shows the match status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - Unmatched - Matched
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - Unsettled - Settled - Partially settled
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows the value of the partial settlement indicator of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - Partial not allowed - Partial settlement cash threshold allowed - Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed - Partial allowed
Matched Settlement Amount	Shows the matched effective amount on the transaction.
Matched Priority	The field will be filled in blank.

Settlement Instruction	
Matched Partial Settlement Indicator	The field will be filled in blank.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible values: - Deliver - Receive
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the security.
Securities Description	Shows the description of the security.
Securities Account Number	Shows the account to or from which a securities entry is made.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security stated in the settlement instruction from the possible values: - Units - Face Amount
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the total quantity settled so far.
Payment Type Code	Shows if the transaction is to be settled with or without payment from the possible values: - Against payment settlement - Free of payment
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if the original settlement amount is to be credited or debited from the possible values: - Credit - Debit
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the cash account stated in the settlement instruction.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount stated in the settlement instruction.

Settlement Instruction	
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the total settlement amount settled so far.
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and timestamp when the settlement instruction has been created. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date at which the settlement instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date at which the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the last settlement occurred. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Date	Shows the business date when the settlement instruction has been cancelled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Receiving Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant.
Receiving CSD Participant Securities Account	Shows the Securities account of the receiving CSD participant.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.

Settlement Instruction	
Schema Name	Shows the short textual description of the schema.
Delivering Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant.
Delivering CSD Participant Securities Account	Shows the securities account of the delivering CSD participant.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows the short textual description of the schema.

Detailed Information	
Priority*	Shows the level of priority assigned to the settlement instruction from the possible values: - Normal - High - Top - Reserved
Allowed Modification Flag	Shows if a settlement instruction is non-modifiable by CSD participants from the possible values: - No - Yes
CoSD Flag	Shows if the Settlement Instruction has been identified as CoSD.
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event.

Detailed Information	
Common Reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor when the LCMM instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S.
Repo Reference	Shows the identification of a collateral transaction as assigned by the instructing party.
Securities Transaction Type*	Shows the securities transaction type expressed as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values: - AUTO (for auto-collateralisation) - BSBK (for buy sell back) - CLAI (for market claim) - CNCB (for central bank collateral operation) - COLI (for collateral in) - COLO (for collateral out) - CONV (for depository receipt conversion) - CORP (for corporate action) - ETFT (for exchange traded funds) - FCTA (for factor update) - INSP (for move of stock) - ISSU (for depository receipt issue) - MKDW (for mark down) - MKUP (for mark up) - NETT (for netting) - NSYN (for non syndicated) - OWNE (for external account transfer) - OWNI (for internal account transfer) - PAIR (for pair off) - PLAC (for placement) - PORT (for portfolio move) - REAL (for realignment) - REDI (for withdrawal) - REDM (for redemption) - RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation) - REPU (for repo)

Detailed Information	
	▪ RODE (for return delivery without matching) ▪ RVPO (for reverse repo) ▪ SBBK (for sell buy back) ▪ SBRE (for borrowing reallocation) ▪ SECB (for securities borrowing) ▪ SECL (for securities lending) ▪ SLRE (for lending reallocation) ▪ SUBS (for subscription) ▪ SYND (for syndicate underwriters) ▪ TBAC (for TBA closing) ▪ TRAD (for trade) ▪ TRPO (for triparty repo) ▪ TRVO (for triparty reverse repo) ▪ TURN (for turnaround)
Cum/EX Indicator	Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values: ▪ Empty ▪ CUM ▪ EX
Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value) ▪ ADEA (accept after regular settlement deadline) ▪ ASGN (assignment) ▪ BUTC (buy to cover) ▪ CLEN (clean) ▪ DIRT (dirty) ▪ DLWM (delivery without matching) ▪ DRAW (drawn) ▪ EXER (exercised) ▪ EXPI (expired) ▪ FRCL (free clean settlement)

Detailed Information	
	▪ KNOC (knocked out) ▪ NOMC (no automatic market claim) ▪ PENS (pending sale) ▪ PHYS (physical) ▪ RESI (residual) ▪ RHYP (rehypothecation) ▪ RPTO (reporting) ▪ SHOR (short sell) ▪ SPDL (special delivery) ▪ SPST (split settlement) ▪ TRAN (transformation) ▪ TRIP (triparty segregation) ▪ UNEX (unexposed)

Status Information	
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the CSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: ▪ No ▪ Yes
CoSD Hold Status	Shows the CoSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: ▪ No ▪ Yes
CSD Hold Status	Shows the CSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: ▪ No ▪ Yes
Party Hold Status	Shows the party hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: ▪ No ▪ Yes
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: ▪ Not cancelled

Status Information	
	▪ Cancelled
Cancellation Requested	Shows if the settlement instruction has been requested for cancellation by its counterpart from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value) ▪ Yes This situation occurs when the counterparty´s cancellation instruction is processed in T2S.
Reason Code Reference	Shows the applicable reason code(s) for the cancellation of the settlement instruction, or an unsuccessful attempt of settlement.

Link	
Linkages	
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the collective reference that identifies a set of messages.
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the pool identification of the settlement instruction within the pool reference.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference.

Link (List)	
Link Type	
Link Type	Shows the link processing position of the settlement instruction from the possible values: ▪ After ▪ Before ▪ With ▪ Info
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: ▪ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference ▪ Account Servicer Reference ▪ Third Party reference ▪ T2S reference

Link (List)	
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference'.

Use Of Restriction	
Cash Sub Balance Type	Shows a code defined by the CB to identify the restriction on cash.
Securities Sub Balance Type	Shows a code defined by the CSD to identify the restriction on securities.

Use Of Restriction (List)	
Restriction Reference	Shows the reference of a restricted cash balance or securities position included in the settlement instruction.

Additional Delivering Parties	
Delivering Party 3	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Delivering Party 4	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Delivering Party 5	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant.

Additional Delivering Parties	
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.

Additional Receiving Parties	
Receiving Party 3	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Receiving Party 4	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.
Receiving Party 5	
BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant.
Name	Shows the name of the party.
Identification	Shows proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Schema Name	Shows a short textual description of the scheme.

Other Information	
Deal Price	
Value Amount	Shows the value of the amount of the deal price.
Value Currency	Shows the currency of the amount of the deal price.

Other Information	
Value Rate	Shows the price expressed as a rate.
Value Type	Shows the type of value in which the price is expressed from the possible values: - Empty - Discount - Par - Premium
Yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield.
Foreign Exchange	
Exchange Rate	Shows the factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.
Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange.
Resulting Amount	Shows the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.
Resulting Amount Currency	Shows the currency of the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion.
Unit Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange for unit.
Place of Trade	
Place of Trade Description	Shows the market in which a trade transaction has been executed.
Place of Trade Market Identifier Code	Shows the Identifier Code of the market in which a trade transaction has been executed.
Place of Trade Code	Shows the Place of Trade information expressed as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values: - EXCH (for Stock Exchange) - OTCO (for Over the Counter) - PRIM (for Primary Market) - SECM (for Secondary Market) - VARI (for Various) Either this field or the proprietary identification of the place of trade in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available.

Other Information	
Issuer Name	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Proprietary Identification	Shows the identification assigned by an institution.
Schema Name	Shows the name of the identification scheme.
Other	
Number of Days Accrued	Shows the number of days on which the interest rate accrues.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the original ordered amount.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the currency of the original ordered amount.
Market Client Side Code	Specifies if an instruction is for a market side or client side transaction: ▪ CLNT (for Client Side) ▪ MAKT (for Market Side) Either this field or the proprietary identification of the market client side in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available.

Buttons

Amendment Instruction	This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction of the selected settlement instruction. This button is not available in case any status of the settlement instruction does not allow the creation of the amendment instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Amendment securities instruction – new* screen [▸ 98]
Hold/Release Instruction	This function enables you to create a new hold/release instruction of the selected settlement instruction. This button is not available in case any status of the settlement instruction does not allow the creation of the hold/release instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Hold/release instruction – new* screen [▸ 120]
Cancellation Instruction	This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction of the selected settlement instruction.

	This button is not available in case any status of the settlement instruction does not allow the creation of the cancellation instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Cancellation securities instruction – new* screen [▸ 112]
Revisions/Audit Trail	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected settlement instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the selected settlement instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Status history – details* screen [▸ 255]
Related Outbound Message	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the settlement instruction. In case the instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the *outbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query only returns 1 valid message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 582] ▪ *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590]
Related Inbound Message	This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the settlement instruction. Next screens: ▪ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 565] ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572]
Copy Instruction	This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement instruction with the same attributes. Next screen: ▪ *Settlement instruction – new* screen [▸ 200]

2.2.2.19 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen can be used either in 2-eyes mode or 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Any schema validation error will be reported back to you for correction prior being able to leave the screen for further processing.

Alternatively you may cancel the action of entering the settlement instruction and leave the screen without clicking on the submit button.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction` >> *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen >> Click on *new* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions Allegements` >> *Allegements instructions - search/list* screen >> Click on *search* button >> *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Allegement instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *new settlement instruction* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction` >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Select the relevant settlement instruction and click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1794]:

- Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Send settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- Link to an instruction / pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)
- Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)

- Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange trade funds)
- Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)
- Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)
- Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)
- Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)
- Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)
- Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)

- Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Copy a settlement instruction [▸ 1314]
- Enter a settlement instruction [▸ 1309]
- Respond to an allegement instruction [▸ 1320]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

Screenshot



Illustration 42: Settlement instruction - new screen

Field Description

General	
Securities Movement Type Code*	Select if the movement on the securities account results from a deliver or a receiver instruction from one of the possible values: ▌ DELI ▌ RECE

General	
	References for error messages [2284]: - MVCV237 - MVCV243 - MVCV248 - MVCV253 - MVCV271 - MVCV272 - MVCV279 - MVCV280 - MVCV281 - MVCV282 - MVCV287 - MVCV288 - MVCV298 - MVCV299 - MVCV305 - MVRR929 - MVRR941 - MVIC315 - MVIC316 - MVIC317 - MVIC318
Securities Account Number*	You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2284]: - MVCP009 - MVCP010 - MVCP036 - MVCP037 - MVCP044

General	
	▪ MVCV271 ▪ MVCV272 ▪ MVCV273 ▪ MVCV274 ▪ MVCV275 ▪ MVCV276 ▪ MVCV277 ▪ MVCV278 ▪ MVCV279 ▪ MVCV280 ▪ MVCV281 ▪ MVCV282 ▪ MVCV305 ▪ MVCA509 ▪ MVCA510 ▪ MVCA511 ▪ MVRR944 ▪ MVIC315 ▪ MVIC317 ▪ MVIC318 ▪ MVIC319 ▪ MVIC320
Securities Account Owner BIC	Enter the BIC of the securities account owner. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCV243 ▪ MVCV253 ▪ MVCV279 ▪ MVCV281 If the ‘Securities Movement Type Code’ is set to ‘RECE’, and both the ‘Securities Account Owner BIC’ field and the ‘Receiving CSD Participant – Party BIC’ field are filled in, they must be the same. If the Securities Movement Type

General	
	Code is set to DELI and both the ‘Securities Account Owner BIC’ field and the ‘Delivering CSD Participant – Party BIC’ field are filled in, they must be the same.
ISIN*	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2284]: - MVCV205 - MVCV298 - MVCV299 - MVCV301 - MVCV303 - MVIC305 - MVIC307 - MVIC308 - MVIC309 - MVIC311 - MVIC313 - MVIC315 - MVIC316 - MVIC317 - MVIC318 - MVIC319 - MVIC320 - MVSQ602 - MVSQ604 - MVSQ606 - MVRR945
Securities Short Name	Shows the description of the selected ISIN. This field is automatically filled in when you have entered an ISIN in the ‘ISIN' field.
Settlement Quantity*	Enter the quantity stated in the settlement instruction. Required format is: For settlement type = Unit, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places)

General	
	For settlement type = Face Amount, max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places) References for error messages [2284]: - MVCV286 - MVSQ602 - MVSQ604 - MVSQ606 - MVSQ608 - MVSQ610 - MVSQ612 In case there is no exchange of securities the value must be set to zero (i.e. for a PFOD the value needs to be set to '0' value).
Settlement Type*	Select the type of settlement foreseen for the securities from the possible values: - Units - Face Amount References for error messages [2284]: - MVCV286 - MVSQ604 - MVSQ608 - MVSQ612 This field is automatically filled in when an ISIN is chosen.
Payment Type Code	Select how the transaction is to be settled, against payment or free of payment from the possible values: - APMT - FREE References for error messages [2284]: - MVCU103 - MVCU107 - MVCA105 - MVCA503 - MVCA505

General	
	▪ MVCA507 ▪ MVCA511 ▪ MVCA517 ▪ MVCA518 ▪ MVSD403 ▪ MVSD406 ▪ MVRR941 ▪ MVRR942 If the ‘Payment Type Code’ field is set to ‘APMT’, the ‘Debit Credit Indicator’ field must be filled in too. If the payment type code is set from ‘APMT’ to ‘FREE’, the fields ‘Debit Credit Indicator’, ‘Currency’ and ‘Settlement Amount’ become optional. Additionally, in case any data has been previously filled in any of these fields, it will be automatically removed upon the update of the payment type code from ‘APMT’ to ‘FREE’. After the automatic deletion of the data, the fields can be filled in again.
Debit Credit Indicator	Select the relevant value when the original settlement amount has a value from the possible values: ▪ CRDT ▪ DBIT References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCV256 ▪ MVCV257 ▪ MVCA517 ▪ MVCA518 ▪ MVCA519 In case the Payment Type Code is set to ‘APMT' or the ‘Settlement Amount’ field is filled, the field Debit Credit indicator becomes mandatory. If the ‘Debit Credit Indicator’ field is filled, the ‘Settlement Amount’ field must be filled in too (and vice versa).
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the dedicated cash account number.

General	
	In case the T2S dedicated cash account number is not filled in, T2S uses the default DCA stored in static data for the relevant securities account and currency defined in the settlement instruction. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2284]: MVCV256 MVCV257 MVCA105 MVCA501 MVCA502 MVCA503 MVCA505 MVCA506 MVCA507 MVCA509 MVCA510 MVCA511 MVCA514 MVCA515 MVCA516 MVCA517 MVCA518 MVCA519 MVRR947 In case the payment type Code is set to ‘APMT', and either the debtor cash account, if the instruction debits cash, or, the creditor cash account, if the instruction credits cash, is present, the dedicated cash account number becomes mandatory.
Settlement Amount	Enter the amount to be settled. Required format is: max. 15 digit(s)incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places) References for error messages [2284]:

General	
	▪ MVCU107 ▪ MVCV286 ▪ MVCA514 ▪ MVCA515 ▪ MVCA516 ▪ MVSD403 In case the Payment Type Code is set to ‘APMT’ or the ‘Debit Credit Indicator’ field is filled, the Settlement Amount becomes mandatory. If this field is filled, the ‘Debit Credit Indicator’ and ‘Currency’ fields must be filled in too (and vice versa).
Currency	Select the currency of the settlement instruction from the drop-down menu. This field needs to be filled in if the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ field is filled in. This field becomes mandatory when the ‘Settlement Amount’ field has been filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCA105 ▪ MVCU101 ▪ MVCU103 ▪ MVCU107 ▪ MVCA514 ▪ MVCA515 ▪ MVCA516 If this field is filled, the ‘Settlement Amount’ field becomes mandatory (and vice versa).
Party Hold Status	Select a hold status as set by the T2S party from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value) ▪ On Hold ▪ Released References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCP036

General	
	▪ MVCP092 ▪ MVCP124 ▪ MVCP125 The values selected for the ‘Party Hold Status’ and ‘CSD Hold Status’ must be consistent with each other. If one of them is set to ‘On Hold’, the other one can only be set to ‘On Hold’ or left empty, but it can never be set to ‘Released’ and vice versa.
Party Hold Reason	Enter the additional reason information of the Party Hold Status. Required format is: max. 210 characters This field is greyed out in case the ‘Party Hold Status’ is left empty.
CSD Hold Status	Select a hold status as set by the CSD from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value) ▪ On Hold ▪ Released References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCP037 ▪ MVCP038 ▪ MVCP126 ▪ MVCP127 The values selected for the ‘Party Hold Status’ and ‘CSD Hold Status’ must be consistent with each other. If one of them is set to ‘On Hold’, the other one can only be set to ‘On Hold’ or left empty, but it can never be set to ‘Released’ and vice versa.
CSD Hold Reason	Enter the additional reason information of the CSD Hold Status. Required format is: max. 210 characters This field is greyed out in case the ‘CSD Hold Status’ is left empty.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Select to allow partial settlement from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value)

General	
	▪ Partial not allowed ▪ Partial settlement cash threshold allowed ▪ Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed ▪ Partial allowed
Transaction Identification*	Enter an identification to unambiguously identify the instruction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVDC002 ▪ MVDC004 ▪ MVDC006 ▪ MVDC014 ▪ MVDC016 ▪ MVDC018 ▪ MVDC020 ▪ MVDC021 ▪ MVSR701 ▪ MVSR702 ▪ MVSR703 ▪ MVSR704 ▪ MVSR707
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCV229 ▪ MVCP119 ▪ MVDC024 ▪ MVCV106 ▪ MVCV287 ▪ MVCV288 ▪ MVCV289

General	
	▪ MVDC002 ▪ MVDC004 ▪ MVDC006 ▪ MVDC014 ▪ MVDC016 ▪ MVDC018 ▪ MVDC021 ▪ MVIC309 ▪ MVIC313 ▪ MVLI868 In case the Instructing Party BIC is not entered, the Instructing Party BIC considered will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party Parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party via from the drop-down menu or search the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCV229 ▪ MVCP119 ▪ MVDC024 ▪ MVCV106 ▪ MVCV287 ▪ MVCV288 ▪ MVCV289 ▪ MVDC002 ▪ MVDC004 ▪ MVDC006 ▪ MVDC014 ▪ MVDC016 ▪ MVDC018 ▪ MVDC021 ▪ MVIC309

General	
	▪ MVIC313 ▪ MVLI868 In case the Instructing Party BIC is not entered, the Instructing Party BIC considered will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.
Intended Settlement Date*	Enter the date from which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCV106 ▪ MVCV229 ▪ MVCV234 ▪ MVCV235 ▪ MVCV241 ▪ MVCV242 ▪ MVCV245 ▪ MVCV246 ▪ MVCV251 ▪ MVCV252 ▪ MVCV273 ▪ MVCV274 ▪ MVCV275 ▪ MVCV301 ▪ MVCV303 ▪ MVCA505 ▪ MVCA506 ▪ MVCA507 ▪ MVCA509 ▪ MVCA510 ▪ MVCA511 ▪ MVIC305 ▪ MVSD401

General	
	▪ MVSD403 ▪ MVSD406 ▪ MVSD411 ▪ MVSD412 ▪ MVLI813 ▪ MVLI814 ▪ MVLI815 ▪ MVLI816 ▪ MVLI817 ▪ MVLI818 ▪ MVLI831 ▪ MVLI832 ▪ MVLI833 ▪ MVRR957 ▪ MVRR960 ▪ MVCA517 ▪ MVCA518 ▪ MVCV120 ▪ MVCV121 ▪ MVCV123 ▪ MVIC307 ▪ MVIC308 ▪ MVIC311 ▪ MVIC315 ▪ MVIC316 ▪ MVIC317 ▪ MVIC318 ▪ MVIC319 ▪ MVIC320
Trade Date*	Enter the date when the contract was made or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

General	
	References for error messages [2284]: - MVCV227 - MVSD401
Externally Matched*	Select if the settlement instruction is externally matched from the possible values: - Yes - No (default value) References for error messages [2284]: - MVCP010 - MVCV275 - MVCV278 - MVCV283 - MVCV003 - MVCV289 - MVCA501 - MVCA502 - MVCA503 - MVCA505 - MVCA506 - MVCA105 - MVCA507 - MVCA509 - MVCA510 - MVCA511 - MVCA514 - MVCA515 - MVCA516 - MVCP110 - MVCP124 - MVCP125 - MVCP126 - MVCP127

General	
	▪ MVIC319 ▪ MVIC316 ▪ MVIC320
Receiving Depository BIC	Enter the BIC of the receiving depository. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCP011 ▪ MVCP038 ▪ MVCV245 ▪ MVCV246 ▪ MVCV247 ▪ MVCV248 ▪ MVCV249 ▪ MVCV250 ▪ MVCV251 ▪ MVCV252 ▪ MVCV274 ▪ MVCV277 ▪ MVCV281 ▪ MVCV282 ▪ MVCV002 ▪ MVIC305 ▪ MVIC307 ▪ MVIC308 ▪ MVCV283 ▪ MVCV288 ▪ MVCV289 ▪ MVCV299 ▪ MVIC316 ▪ MVCP127 ▪ MVCP103 ▪ MVCV003

General	
	▪ MVCV122 ▪ MVCV283 ▪ MVCV288 ▪ MVCV289 ▪ MVCV299 ▪ MVCV278 ▪ MVIC315 In case the ‘Securities Movement Type Code’ is set to ‘DELI’ the field ‘Receiving Depository BIC’ becomes mandatory.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCV248 ▪ MVCV249 ▪ MVCV250 ▪ MVCV251 ▪ MVCV252 ▪ MVCV253 ▪ MVCV282 ▪ MVCV283 ▪ MVCV122 In case the ‘Securities Movement Type Code’ is set to ‘DELI’, the ‘Receiving CSD participant – Party BIC’ field becomes mandatory. If the Securities Movement Type Code is set to RECE, and both the ‘Securities Account Owner BIC’ field and the ‘Receiving CSD Participant – Party BIC’ field are filled in, they must be the same. If the ‘Receiving CSD Participant BIC’ field is present, the ‘Receiving Depository BIC’ field must be present.
Securities Account	Enter the securities account of the receiving CSD participant.

General	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2284]: - MVCV282 - MVCP124 - MVCP125 - MVCP126 - MVCP044 - MVCV002 - MVCV003 - MVCV274 - MVCV275 - MVCV277 - MVCV281 - MVIC320 This field becomes mandatory in case the settlement instruction is already matched and is delivering securities.
Processing Identification	Enter the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Enter BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’. References for error messages [2284]: - MVCV254 - MVCV123 If the 'Client of the Receiving CSD Participant - Party BIC' field is present the 'Receiving CSD Participant – Party BIC' field must be present.
Name	Enter the name and address of the client of the receiving CSD participant.

General	
	Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Issuer	Enter the issuer identification of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Schema Name	Enter a short textual description of the schema of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Securities Account	Enter the securities account of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCP044 ▪ MVCV271 ▪ MVCV273 ▪ MVCV275 ▪ MVCV276

General	
	▪ MVCV280 ▪ MVCV001 This field becomes mandatory in case the settlement instruction is already matched and is delivering securities. If the 'Client of the Receiving CSD Participant - Securities Account' field is present, one of the party identifiers for the client of the receiving CSD participant becomes mandatory.
Delivering Depository BIC	Enter the BIC of the delivering depository. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCP011 ▪ MVCP038 ▪ MVCV234 ▪ MVCV235 ▪ MVCV236 ▪ MVCV237 ▪ MVCV238 ▪ MVCV239 ▪ MVCV241 ▪ MVCV242 ▪ MVCV273 ▪ MVCV276 ▪ MVCV278 ▪ MVCV279 ▪ MVCV280 ▪ MVCV001 ▪ MVIC305 ▪ MVIC307 ▪ MVIC308 ▪ MVCP102 ▪ MVCV120 ▪ MVCV298

General	
	▪ MVCV003 ▪ MVCV283 ▪ MVCV287 ▪ MVCV289 ▪ MVIC316 ▪ MVCP127 In case the ‘Securities Movement Type Code' is set to ‘RECE', the field ‘Delivering Depository BIC' becomes mandatory.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCV244 ▪ MVCV120 ▪ MVCV121 ▪ MVCV237 ▪ MVCV238 ▪ MVCV239 ▪ MVCV241 ▪ MVCV242 ▪ MVCV243 ▪ MVCV280 ▪ MVCV283 In case the ‘Securities Movement Type Code' is set to ‘RECE', the ‘Delivering CSD Participant - Party BIC' field becomes mandatory. If the ‘Securities Movement Type Code' is set to ‘DELI' and both the ‘Securities Account Owner BIC' field and the ‘Delivering CSD Participant – Party BIC' field are filled in, they must be the same. If the ‘Delivering CSD Participant BIC’ field is present, the ‘Delivering Depository BIC’ field must be present.

General	
Securities Account	Enter the securities account of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCP044 ▪ MVCV271 ▪ MVCV273 ▪ MVCV275 ▪ MVCV276 ▪ MVCV280 ▪ MVCV001 ▪ MVCV003 ▪ MVCV272 ▪ MVCV305 ▪ MVCP124 ▪ MVCP125 ▪ MVCP126 ▪ MVIC319 This field becomes mandatory in case the settlement instruction is already matched and is receiving securities.
Processing Identification	Enter the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) Reference for error message [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCV244
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Enter BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’. Reference for error message [▸ 2284]:

General	
	▌ MVCV244 If the ‘Client of the Delivering CSD Participant – Party BIC' field is present the ‘Delivering CSD Participant – Party BIC' field must be present as well.
Name	Enter the name and address of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Issuer	Enter the issuer identification of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Schema Name	Enter a short textual description of the schema of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Securities Account	Enter the securities account of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

General	
	If the 'Client of the Delivering CSD Participant - Securities Account' field is present, one of the party identifiers for the client of the delivering CSD participant becomes mandatory.

Detailed Information	
Priority*	Select the level of priority from the possible values: - Normal (default value) - High - Reserved Reference for error message [2284]: - MVSP208
Allowed Modification Flag	Select, if the modification of the instruction by CSD participants is disallowed from the possible values: - Empty (default value) - Yes - No Reference for error message [2284]: - MVCP012
Corporate Action Event Identification	Enter the identification of the corporate action event. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)
Common Reference	Enter the reference when the settlement instruction is already matched or in order to facilitate the matching within T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)
Repo Reference	Enter the identification of a collateral transaction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)
Securities Transaction Type*	Select the type of transaction from the possible values: - AUTO (for auto-collateralisation) - BSBK (for buy sell back) - CLAI (for market claim) - CNCB (for central bank collateral operation) - COLI (for collateral in) - COLO (for collateral out)

Detailed Information
▪ CONV (for depository receipt conversion) ▪ CORP (for corporate action) ▪ FCTA (for factor update) ▪ INSP (for move of stock) ▪ ISSU (for depository receipt issue) ▪ MKDW (for mark down) ▪ MKUP (for mark up) ▪ NETT (for netting) ▪ NSYN (for non syndicated) ▪ OWNE (for external account transfer) ▪ OWNI (for internal account transfer) ▪ PAIR (for pair off) ▪ PLAC (for placement) ▪ PORT (for portfolio move) ▪ REAL (for realignment) ▪ REDI (for withdrawal) ▪ REDM (for redemption) ▪ RELE (for depository receipt release cancellation) ▪ REPU (for repo) ▪ RODE (for return delivery without matching) ▪ RVPO (for reverse repo) ▪ SBBK (for sell buy back) ▪ SBRE (for borrowing reallocation) ▪ SECB (for securities borrowing) ▪ SECL (for securities lending) ▪ SLRE (for lending reallocation) ▪ SUBS (for subscription) ▪ SYND (for syndicate underwriters) ▪ TBAC (for TBA closing) ▪ TRAD (for trade) ▪ TRPO (for triparty repo) ▪ TRVO (for triparty reverse repo)

Detailed Information
▪ ETFT (for exchange trade funds) ▪ TURN (for turnaround) References for error messages: [2284] ▪ MVCP052 ▪ MVCP053 ▪ MVCP054 ▪ MVCP055 ▪ MVCP056 ▪ MVCP057 ▪ MVCP058 ▪ MVCP059 ▪ MVCP060 ▪ MVCP061 ▪ MVCP062 ▪ MVCP063 ▪ MVCP064 ▪ MVCP065 ▪ MVCP066 ▪ MVCP067 ▪ MVCP068 ▪ MVCP069 ▪ MVCP070 ▪ MVCP071 ▪ MVCP072 ▪ MVCP073 ▪ MVCP074 ▪ MVCP075 ▪ MVCP076 ▪ MVCP077 ▪ MVCP078 ▪ MVCP079 ▪ MVCP080

Detailed Information	
	▪ MVCP081 ▪ MVCP082 ▪ MVCP083 ▪ MVCP084 ▪ MVCP085 ▪ MVCP086 ▪ MVCP087 ▪ MVCP088 ▪ MVCP089 ▪ MVCP090 ▪ MVCP091 ▪ MVCP128 ▪ MVSQ602 ▪ MVSQ606 ▪ MVSQ610
Cum/EX Indicator	Select the cum/ex indicator from the possible values: ▪ Cum ▪ Ex ▪ Empty (default value)
Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Select the code condition under which the trade is going to be settled from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value) ▪ ADEA (accept after regular settlement deadline) ▪ ASGN (assignment) ▪ BUTC (buy to cover) ▪ CLEN (clean) ▪ DIRT (dirty) ▪ DLWM (delivery without matching) ▪ DRAW (drawn) ▪ EXER (exercised) ▪ EXPI (expired) ▪ FRCL (free clean settlement)

Detailed Information	
	▪ KNOC (knocked out) ▪ NOMC (no automatic market claim) ▪ PENS (pending sale) ▪ PHYS (physical) ▪ RESI (residual) ▪ RHYP (rehypothecation) ▪ RPTO (reporting) ▪ SHOR (short sell) ▪ SPDL (special delivery) ▪ SPST (split settlement) ▪ TRAN (transformation) ▪ TRIP (triparty segregation) ▪ UNEX (unexposed)

Link	
Link Type	Select a link processing position of the possible values: ▪ After (default value) ▪ Before ▪ With ▪ Info References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVLI801 ▪ MVLI802 ▪ MVLI803 ▪ MVLI813 ▪ MVLI814 ▪ MVLI815 ▪ MVLI816 ▪ MVLI817 ▪ MVLI818 ▪ MVLI831 ▪ MVLI832 ▪ MVLI833

Link	
	▪ MVLI851 ▪ MVLI854 ▪ MVLI857 ▪ MVLI860 ▪ MVLI863 ▪ MVLI865 ▪ MVCP013 ▪ MVLI875 ▪ MVLI872 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Type	Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked to from the possible values: ▪ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference ▪ Account Servicer Reference ▪ Third Party reference ▪ T2S reference Required format is: max. 46 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference	Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVCP099 ▪ MVLI869 ▪ MVLI872 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Owner	Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Link	
	If the ‘Reference Type’ is set to any value different than ‘T2S reference’ this field becomes mandatory. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].
Pool Instruction Reference	Enter the pool identification. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [2284]: MVLI833 MVLI847 MVLI868
Pool Instruction Counter	Enter the number of linked instructions included in the pool. Required format is: Integer References for error messages [2284]: MVLI843 MVLI845 This field becomes mandatory when the ‘Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.
Current Instruction Number	Enter the sequential number of the instruction. Required format is: Integer This field becomes mandatory when the ‘Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) The field ‘Pool Reference Owner BIC’ becomes mandatory when the field ‘Pool Instruction Reference’ is filled in.

Link Additional Information	
Message Number/ Long Number	Enter the type number/message identified of the message referenced in the linkage sequence. Required format is: max. 12 characters

Link Additional Information	
Linked Quantity/ Paired Off Quantity/ Unit	Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be paired-off expressed in units. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places). Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'. If 'Paired Off Quantity' is filled in, then 'Turned Quantity' cannot be filled in.
Linked Quantity/ Paired Off Quantity/ Face Amount	Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be paired-off expressed in face amount. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places). Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'. If 'Paired Off Quantity' is filled in, then 'Turned Quantity' cannot be filled in.
Linked Quantity/ Paired Off Quantity/ Amortised Value	Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be paired-off expressed in amortised value. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places). Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'. If 'Paired Off Quantity' is filled in, then 'Turned Quantity' cannot be filled in.
Linked Quantity/ Turned Quantity/Unit	Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be turned expressed in units. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places). Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'. If 'Turned Quantity' is filled in, then 'Paired Off Quantity' cannot be filled in.
Linked Quantity/ Turned Quantity/ Face Amount	Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be turned expressed in face amount. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places).

Link Additional Information	
	Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: ‘Unit’, ‘Face Amount’ or ‘Amortised Value’. If ‘Turned Quantity’ is filled in, then ‘Paired Off Quantity’ cannot be filled in.
Linked Quantity/ Turned Quantity/ Amortised Value	Enter the quantity of the linked transaction to be turned expressed in amortised value. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places). Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: ‘Unit’, ‘Face Amount’ or ‘Amortised Value’. If ‘Turned Quantity’ is filled in, then ‘Paired Off Quantity’ cannot be filled in.

Use of Restriction	
Cash Sub Balance Type	You can choose to either enter the code to identify the restriction on cash or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVRR988 ▪ MVRR926 ▪ MVRR941 ▪ MVRR957 ▪ MVRR958
Securities Sub Balance Type	You can choose to either enter the code to identify the restriction on securities or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVRR929 ▪ MVRR937 ▪ MVRR942 ▪ MVRR948 ▪ MVRR959 ▪ MVRR960

Use of Restriction	
	▪ MVRR961 ▪ MVRR963 ▪ MVRR964 ▪ MVRR984 ▪ MVRR986 ▪ MVRR987
Restriction Reference	Enter the restriction reference applying on securities. Required format is: max. 30 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVRR934 ▪ MVRR935 ▪ MVRR936 ▪ MVRR937 ▪ MVRR941 ▪ MVRR942 ▪ MVRR944 ▪ MVRR945 ▪ MVRR947 ▪ MVRR951 ▪ MVRR963 ▪ MVRR964 ▪ MVRR984 ▪ MVRR986 ▪ MVRR987 Click on the '+' button to add a restriction reference.
Restriction Reference	Shows the restriction reference applying on securities. References for error messages [▸ 2284]: ▪ MVRR934 ▪ MVRR935 ▪ MVRR936 ▪ MVRR937 ▪ MVRR941

Use of Restriction	
	▪ MVRR942 ▪ MVRR944 ▪ MVRR945 ▪ MVRR947 ▪ MVRR951 ▪ MVRR963 ▪ MVRR964 ▪ MVRR984 ▪ MVRR986 ▪ MVRR987

Use of Restriction Additional Information	
Lot Quantity/Unit	Enter the quantity that is part of the lot described expressed in units. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 14 decimal places). Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.
Lot Quantity/Face Amount	Enter the quantity that is part of the lot described expressed in face amount. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places). Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.
Lot Quantity/Amortised Value	Enter the quantity that is part of the lot described expressed in amortised value. Required format: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places). Only one of the values for quantity can be filled in: 'Unit', 'Face Amount' or 'Amortised Value'.
Lot Date Time/Date	Enter the date on which the lot was purchased or use the calendar icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD Only one field among 'Date' and 'Date Time' can be filled in.

Use of Restriction Additional Information	
Lot Date Time/Date Time	Enter the date/time on which the lot was purchased or use the calendar icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss.µsµsµsµsµs Only one field among ‘Date’ and ‘Date Time’ can be filled in.
Lot Price/Type/Yielded	Select whether or not the price is expressed as a yield from the possible values: ▌ Yes ▌ No Only one field among ‘Value Type’ and ‘Yielded’ can be filled in.
Lot Price/Type/Value Type	Select the type of value in which the price is expressed from the possible values: ▌ Discount (default value) ▌ Premium ▌ Par Only one field among ‘Value Type’ and ‘Yielded’ can be filled in.
Lot Price/Value/Rate	Enter the price expressed as a rate. Required format is: max. 12 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 10 decimal places) Only one field among ‘Value Amount’ and ‘Value Rate’ can be filled in.
Lot Price/Value/Amount	Enter the price expressed as a value. Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 13 decimal places) Only one field among ‘Value Amount’ and ‘Value Rate’ can be filled in.
Lot Price/Value/Currency	Select the currency of the value amount from the drop-down menu. Required format is: 3 characters (SWIFT-x)
Type of Price/Code	Select the ISO 20022 codes to indicate the type of price from the possible value: ▌ Average

Use of Restriction Additional Information	
	Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Type of Price/Proprietary/Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the type of price. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given type of price: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Type of Price/Proprietary/Issuer	Enter the issuer information of the type of price. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given type of price: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Type of Price/Proprietary/Schema Name	Enter a short textual description of the schema of the type of price. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given type of price: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.

Additional Receiving Parties	
Receiving Party 3	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed. Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Name	Enter the name and address of the party.

Additional Receiving Parties	
	Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed. Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Receiving Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the receiving CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed. Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Receiving Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.

Additional Delivering Parties	
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed. Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Delivering Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed. Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Delivering Parties	
	Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the client of the delivering CSD participant. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) In case a BIC8 is entered for this field no automatic supplementation to BIC11 is performed. Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: ‘Party BIC’, ‘Name’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.
Name	Enter the name and address of the party. Required format is: max. 140 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Delivering Parties	
Proprietary Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, issued by the data source scheme issuer. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Issuer	Enter the entity that assigns the identification. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Schema Name	Enter the short textual description of the schema. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Only one of the following party identifications can be filled in for a given settlement party: 'Party BIC', 'Name' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.

Other Information	
Deal Price	
Value Amount	Enter the value of the amount of the deal price. Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 13 decimal places) Only one field among 'Value Amount' and 'Value Rate' can be filled in. If any of these two fields is filled in the other one cannot be filled in. If either 'Value Amount' or 'Value Rate' is filled in, then either 'Value Type' or 'Yielded' must also be filled in.
Value Currency	Select the currency of the amount of the deal price from the possible values. Required format is: 3 characters (SWIFT-x)
Value Rate	Enter the price expressed as a rate. Required format is: max. 12 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 10 decimal places)

Other Information	
	Only one field among ‘Value Amount’ and ‘Value Rate’ can be filled in. If any of these two fields is filled in the other one cannot be filled in. If either ‘Value Amount’ or ‘Value Rate’ is filled in, then either ‘Value Type’ or ‘Yielded’ must also be filled in.
Value Type	Select the type of value in which the price is expressed from the possible values: - Empty (default value) - Discount - Par - Premium Only one field among ‘Value Type’ and ‘Yielded’ can be filled in. If any of these two fields is filled in the other one cannot be filled in. If either ‘Value Type’ or ‘Yielded’ is filled in, then either ‘Value Amount’ or ‘Value Rate’ must also be filled in.
Yielded	Select yes or no to indicate that the price is expressed as a yield. Possible values: - Empty (default value) - Yes - No Only one field among ‘Value Type’ and ‘Yielded’ can be filled in. If any of these two fields is filled in the other one cannot be filled in. If either ‘Value Type’ or ‘Yielded’ is filled in, then either ‘Value Amount’ or ‘Value Rate’ must also be filled in.
Foreign Exchange	
Exchange Rate	Enter the factor used for the conversion of an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. Required format is: max. 12 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 10 decimal places)
Quoted Currency	Select the currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange from the drop-down menu.

Other Information	
Resulting Amount	Enter the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion. Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)
Resulting Amount Currency	Select the currency of the counter value of a foreign exchange conversion from the drop-down menu.
Unit Currency	Select the currency into which the base currency is converted, in a currency exchange for unit from the drop-down menu.
Place of Trade	
Place of Trade Description	Enter the description of the market in which a trade transaction has been executed. Either this field or Place of Trade Market Identifier Code can be filled, but not both. Required format is: max. 30 characters (SWIFT-x-red)
Place of Trade Market Identifier Code	Enter the Identifier Code of the market in which a trade transaction has been executed. Either this field or Place of Trade Description can be filled, but not both. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)

Place of Trade Additional Information	
Type/Code	Select the ISO 20022 code to indicate the type of market in which transactions take place from the possible values: ▌ PRIM (for Primary Market) ▌ SECM (for Secondary Market) ▌ OTCO (for Over the Counter) ▌ VARI (for Various) ▌ EXCH (for Stock Exchange) Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x). In case either ‘Place of Trade Description’ or‘Place of Trade Market Identifier Code’ are filled, either‘Place of Trade Code’ or Proprietary Information must be provided. Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade: ‘Code’ or the combination of ‘Identification’, ‘Issuer’ and optionally ‘Schema Name’.

Place of Trade Additional Information	
Type/Proprietary/ Identification	Enter the proprietary information, often a code, of the place of trade type. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x). Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Type/Proprietary/Issuer	Enter the issuer information of the place of trade type. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x). Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.
Type/Proprietary/ Schema Name	Enter a short textual description of the schema of the place of trade type. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x). Only one of the following types can be filled in for a given place of trade: 'Code' or the combination of 'Identification', 'Issuer' and optionally 'Schema Name'.

Other Information	
Other	
Number of Days Accrued	Enter the number of days on which the interest rate accrues (daily accrual note). Required format is: Integer
Original Ordered Amount	Enter the original ordered amount. Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places)
Original Ordered Currency	Select the currency of the original ordered amount from the drop-down menu.
Market Client Side Code	Specifies if an instruction is for a market side or client side transaction: - CLNT (for Client Side) - MAKT (for Market Side)

Other Information	
	Either this field or the proprietary identification of the market client side in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Market Client Side Proprietary Identification	Select the identification assigned by an institution. In case Proprietary Information is filled, at least Identification and Issuer must be provided. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Market Client Side Issuer	Select the entity that assigns the identification. In case Proprietary Information is filled, at least Identification and Issuer must be provided. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Market Client Side Schema Name	Select the name of the identification scheme. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)

Additional Information	
Level 1	Select the first level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 2	Select the second level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 3	Select the third level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 4	Select the fourth level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 5	Select the fifth level of the XML hierarchy.
Level 6	Select the sixth level of the XML hierarchy.
Value	Enter the value of the corresponding XML field chosen through the different levels.
Path	Shows the XML selected hierarchy.
Value	Shows the value of the corresponding XML field chosen through the different levels.

Buttons

Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▌ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▷ 171]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.

	Next screen: ▪ *Settlement instruction – new* screen
Submit	This function enables you to create a new settlement instruction. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171] References for error messages: [▸ 2284] ▪ MVCA105 ▪ MVCA501 ▪ MVCA502 ▪ MVCA503 ▪ MVCA505 ▪ MVCA506 ▪ MVCA507 ▪ MVCA509 ▪ MVCA510 ▪ MVCA511 ▪ MVCA514 ▪ MVCA515 ▪ MVCA516 ▪ MVCA517 ▪ MVCA518 ▪ MVCA519 ▪ MVCP009 ▪ MVCP010 ▪ MVCP011 ▪ MVCP012 ▪ MVCP013 ▪ MVCP036 ▪ MVCP037

- MVCP052
- MVCP053
- MVCP054
- MVCP055
- MVCP056
- MVCP057
- MVCP058
- MVCP059
- MVCP060
- MVCP061
- MVCP062
- MVCP063
- MVCP064
- MVCP065
- MVCP066
- MVCP067
- MVCP068
- MVCP069
- MVCP070
- MVCP071
- MVCP072
- MVCP073
- MVCP074
- MVCP075
- MVCP076
- MVCP077
- MVCP078
- MVCP079
- MVCP080
- MVCP081
- MVCP082
- MVCP083

- MVCP084
- MVCP085
- MVCP086
- MVCP087
- MVCP088
- MVCP089
- MVCP090
- MVCP091
- MVCP092
- MVCP099
- MVCP102
- MVCP103
- MVCP110
- MVCP119
- MVCP124
- MVCP125
- MVCP126
- MVCP127
- MVCP128
- MVCU103
- MVCU107
- MVCV001
- MVCV002
- MVCV003
- MVCV106
- MVCV120
- MVCV122
- MVCV123
- MVCV205
- MVCV227
- MVCV229
- MVCV234

- MVCV235
- MVCV236
- MVCV237
- MVCV238
- MVCV239
- MVCV241
- MVCV242
- MVCV243
- MVCV244
- MVCV245
- MVCV246
- MVCV247
- MVCV248
- MVCV249
- MVCV250
- MVCV251
- MVCV252
- MVCV253
- MVCV256
- MVCV257
- MVCV271
- MVCV272
- MVCV273
- MVCV274
- MVCV275
- MVCV276
- MVCV277
- MVCV278
- MVCV279
- MVCV280
- MVCV281
- MVCV282

- MVCV283
- MVCV286
- MVCV287
- MVCV288
- MVCV289
- MVCV298
- MVCV299
- MVCV301
- MVCV303
- MVCV305
- MVDC002
- MVDC004
- MVDC006
- MVDC014
- MVDC016
- MVDC018
- MVDC021
- MVDC024
- MVIC305
- MVIC307
- MVIC308
- MVIC309
- MVIC311
- MVIC313
- MVIC315
- MVIC316
- MVIC317
- MVIC318
- MVIC319
- MVIC320
- MVLI801
- MVLI802

- MVLI803
- MVLI813
- MVLI814
- MVLI815
- MVLI816
- MVLI817
- MVLI818
- MVLI831
- MVLI832
- MVLI833
- MVLI843
- MVLI845
- MVLI847
- MVLI851
- MVLI854
- MVLI857
- MVLI860
- MVLI863
- MVLI865
- MVLI868
- MVLI869
- MVLI872
- MVLI875
- MVRR926
- MVRR929
- MVRR934
- MVRR935
- MVRR936
- MVRR937
- MVRR941
- MVRR942
- MVRR944

- MVRR945
- MVRR947
- MVRR948
- MVRR951
- MVRR957
- MVRR958
- MVRR959
- MVRR960
- MVRR961
- MVRR963
- MVRR964
- MVRR984
- MVRR986
- MVRR987
- MVSD401
- MVSD403
- MVSD406
- MVSD411
- MVSD412
- MVSP208
- MVSQ602
- MVSQ604
- MVSQ606
- MVSQ608
- MVSQ610
- MVSQ612
- MVSR701
- MVSR702
- MVSR703
- MVSR704
- MVSR707

2.2.2.20 Status History - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the status history of the selected instruction. You can check the data.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >>` *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >>` *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions >>` *Settlement instructions with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >>` *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >>` *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >>` *Maintenance securities instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release Instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button
- `Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >>` *Maintenance cash instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button

- `Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >>` *Maintenance cash instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *status history* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the privileges necessary for the business object for which you want to view the status history.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View settlement instruction status history [▶ 1354]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

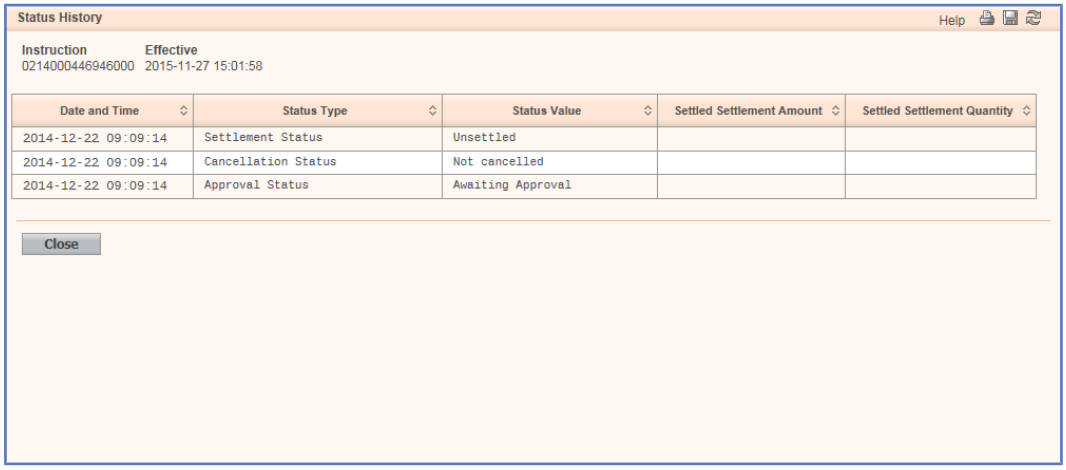


Illustration 43: Status history - details screen

Field Description

Settlement Instruction - Status History	
Instruction	Shows the reference of the instruction for which the status history is shown. Displayed format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Effective Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the status query was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the status value was modified. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Status Type	Shows the status type depending on the instruction type from the possible values: - Settlement Status (for settlement instructions and restrictions)

Settlement Instruction - Status History	
	▪ Match Status (for all types of LCMM instructions) ▪ Cancellation Status (for all types of LCMM instructions) ▪ Party Hold (for settlement instructions) ▪ CSD Hold Status (for settlement instructions) ▪ CSD Validation Hold Status (for settlement instructions) ▪ CoSD Hold Status (for settlement instructions) ▪ Execution Status (for cancellation instructions and condition modification instructions) ▪ Approval Status (for all types of LCMM instructions)
Status Value	Shows the status value of the 'Status Type' field depending on the status type and the instruction type from the possible values: ▪ Match status: 'Matched' or 'Unmatched' ▪ Cancellation status for settlement instructions and restrictions: 'Cancelled' or 'Not Cancelled' ▪ Cancellation status for cancellation instructions and condition modification instructions: 'Denied' or 'Not Denied' ▪ Settlement status: 'Unsettled' or 'Partially Settled' or 'Settled' ▪ CoSD hold status: 'Yes' or 'No' ▪ Party hold status: 'Yes' or 'No' ▪ CSD hold status: 'Yes' or 'No' ▪ CSD validation hold status : 'Yes' or 'No' ▪ Execution status: 'Executed' or 'Not Executed' ▪ Approval status: 'Approved' or 'Awaiting for Approval' or 'Revoked'
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the amount settled in the current status update. This field is only filled for an update in a settlement status.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity settled in the current status update. This field is only filled for an update in a settlement status.

2.2.2.21 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement instructions under insolvency situation. The search results will be displayed in a list.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen will be available for the User in case the Insolvency system parameter is activated.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the query result in a csv-file.

This screen is not relevant for CB users.

Screen Access

- `Securities >> Settlement >> Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1762]:

- Settlement Instruction Matched and Accepted Status Query Privilege

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

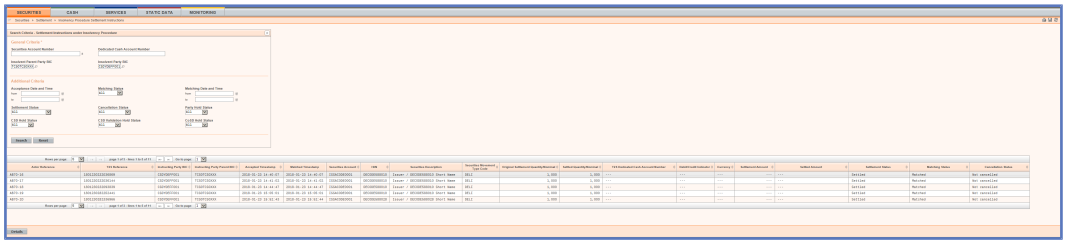
- View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation [▸ 1356]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot



Insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/list screen

Field description

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Insolvent Object Criteria*	
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the ‘Securities Account Number’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Only one of the insolvent object criteria must be filled in: ‘Securities Account Number’, ‘Dedicated Cash Account Number’ or the combination of ‘Insolvent Party BIC’ and ‘Insolvent Parent Party BIC’. In order to query external CSD settlement instructions the search criterion ‘securities account’ must not be filled in. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [2014] ▪ QMPC030
Dedicated Cash Account Number	You can choose to either enter the ‘Dedicated Cash Account Number’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Only one of the insolvent object criteria must be filled in: ‘Securities Account Number’, ‘Dedicated Cash Account Number’ or the combination of ‘Insolvent Party BIC’ and ‘Insolvent Parent Party BIC’. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [2014] ▪ QMPC031
Insolvent Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the ‘Insolvent Party BIC’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Only one of the insolvent object criteria must be filled: ‘Securities Account Number’, ‘Dedicated Cash Account Number’ or the combination of ‘Insolvent Party BIC’ and ‘Insolvent Parent Party BIC’. If the Insolvent Party BIC is filled in, the Insolvent Parent Party BIC needs to be filled in as well. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [2014] ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Insolvent Parent Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the ‘Insolvent Party Parent BIC’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Only one of the insolvent object criteria must be filled in: 'Securities Account Number', 'Dedicated Cash Account Number' or the combination of 'Insolvent Party BIC' and 'Insolvent Parent Party BIC'. If the Insolvent Parent Party BIC is filled in, the Insolvent Party BIC needs to be filled in as well. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▸ 2014] ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Additional Criteria	
Acceptance Date and Time – from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the acceptance date and time (i.e. SF1: moment of acceptance) or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Reference for error message: [▸ 2014] ▪ QMPC015 Only Settlement Instructions successfully created in 4-eyes mode (i.e. approval status = approved) will be considered in the query. Settlement Instructions with other approval status value will not be included in the search results.
Acceptance Date and Time – to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the acceptance date and time (i.e. SF1: moment of acceptance) or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Reference for error message: [▸ 2014] ▪ QMPC015 Only Settlement Instructions successfully created in 4-eyes mode (i.e. approval status = approved) will be considered in the query. Settlement Instructions with other approval status value will not be included in the query results.
Matching Status	Select the matching status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value)

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ Unmatched ▪ Matched
Matching Date and Time - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the matching date and time (i.e. SF2: moment of irrevocability) or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Reference for error message: [▸ 2014] ▪ QMPC015
Matching Date and Time - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the matching date and time (i.e. SF2: moment of irrevocability) or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Reference for error message: [▸ 2014] ▪ QMPC015
Settlement Status	Select the settlement status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Unsettled ▪ Settled ▪ Partially settled
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Cancelled ▪ Not cancelled
Party Hold Status	Select the party hold status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ On hold ▪ Released
CSD Hold Status	Select the CSD hold status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ On hold ▪ Released
CSD Validation Hold Status	Select the CSD validation hold status from the possible values:

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ All (default value) ▪ On hold ▪ Released
CoSD Hold status	Select the CoSD hold status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ On hold ▪ Released

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the Actor to the settlement instruction
T2S Reference	Shows the reference assigned by T2S to the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the settlement instruction.
Accepted Timestamp (SF1)	Shows the accepted timestamp of the settlement instruction.
Matched Timestamp (SF2)	Shows the matched timestamp of the settlement instruction. In case the settlement instruction is unmatched no timestamp will be shown.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number to or from which a securities entry is made.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the security.
Securities Description	Shows the description of the security.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: ▪ DELI ▪ RECE
Original Settlement Quantity/Nominal	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settled Quantity/ Nominal	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement instructions.

Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number stated in the settlement instruction or the default T2S dedicated cash account number in case it was not stated in the settlement instruction.
Debit/Credit Indicator	Shows the debit credit indicator related to the cash posting from one of the possible values: ▪ DEBIT ▪ CREDIT ▪ Empty In case the settlement instruction does not contain the debit credit information, no value will be shown.
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount as stated in the settlement instruction. In case the settlement instruction does not contain the Settlement Amount information, no value will be shown.
Settled Amount	Shows the total settled amount.
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction. Possible values: ▪ Unsettled ▪ Settled ▪ Partially settled
Matching Status	Shows the matching status of the settlement instruction. Possible values: ▪ Unmatched ▪ Matched
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction. Possible values: ▪ Cancelled ▪ Not Cancelled

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

	If the search retrieves a single record, the settlement instruction - details screen is displayed (to retrieve the relevant timestamps, the back icon of the settlement instruction - details screen must be used). Next screens: ▪ *Insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/list* screen ▪ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184] References for error messages: [▸ 2014] ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC030 ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields Next screen: ▪ *Insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184]

2.3 Cash

2.3.1 Cash Account

2.3.1.1 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash forecasts for T2S dedicated cash account owners, i.e. a party which is a payment bank or central bank. The search results will be dis-

played in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Party BIC’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The cash forecast takes into account the cash needs and proceeds of a party on all its T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the pending instructions to be settled during the current or the following business day, as well as the liquidity that can be obtained through auto-collateralisation.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

During night-time, the cash forecast can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Forecast`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1743]:

- Cash forecast query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View overall liquidity [▸ 1213]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0050)
- Display cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0060)

Screenshot

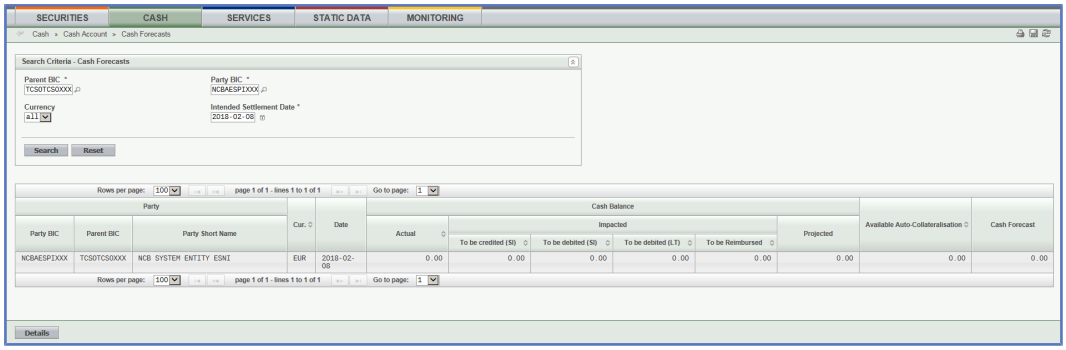


Illustration 44: Cash forecasts – search/list screen

Field Description

Cash Forecast – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. References for error messages [▸ 1882]:

Cash Forecast – Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 1882]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all‘. Reference for error message [▸ 1882]: ▪ QMPC054
Intended Settlement Date*	Enter the intended settlement date which is used for the calculation of the cash forecast or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the current business day. This date must be a valid business date equal to or later than the current business date. Reference for error message [▸ 1882]: ▪ QMPC017

Cash Forecast - List	
Party	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s). References for error messages [▸ 1882]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s). References for error messages [▸ 1882]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).

Cash Forecast - List	
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s). Reference for error message [1882]: QMPC054
Date	Shows the intended settlement date which is used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cash Balances	
Actual	Shows the sum of the cash balance of the T2S dedicated cash account(s). Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted – Debiting Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the debiting liquidity transfer orders which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party and which would be effective during the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted - Crediting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of accepted, matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which credit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted - Debiting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of the accepted, matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum.

Cash Forecast - List	
	Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted - To be reimbursed	Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the party. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Projected	Shows the projected cash balance. The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted settlement instructions to be credited minus the sum of the impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited and the impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed: - Actual cash balance + impacted settlement instructions to be credited – (impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited + impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed) Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Available Auto-Collateralisation	Shows the available auto-collateralisation value of the party. The figure consists of the minimum value between: - The available collateral value that the party holds on the securities account(s) linked to its T2S dedicated cash account(s) - The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the party Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Cash Forecast	Shows the sum of the projected cash balance and the outstanding auto-collateralisation.

Cash Forecast - List	
	Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Cash forecasts – search/list* screen - *Cash forecast – details* screen [▸ 269] References for error messages [▸ 1882]: - QMPC017 - QMPC032 - QMPC048 - QMPC054 - QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Cash forecasts – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected cash forecast. Next screen: - *Cash forecast - details* screen [▸ 269]

2.3.1.2 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the cash forecast for a T2S dedicated cash account owner, i.e. a party which is a payment bank or central bank. The global cash forecast is displayed for the previously selected business date and currency. The cash forecast per T2S dedicated cash account of the party for the previously selected business date and currency is displayed in a list on the same screen. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The cash forecast takes into account the cash needs and proceeds of a party on all its T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the pending instructions to be settled during the current or the following business day, as well as the liquidity that can be obtained through auto-collateralisation.

During night-time, the cash forecast can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Forecast >>` *Cash forecasts – search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View overall liquidity [▶ 1213]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display cash forecast (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0060)

Screenshot

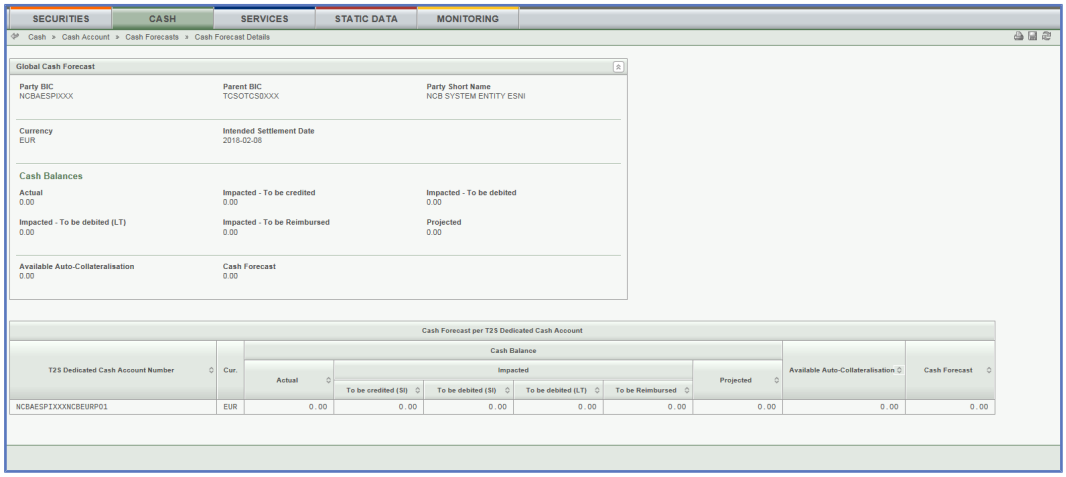


Illustration 45: Cash forecast – details screen

Field Description

Global Cash Forecast	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s).
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Global Cash Forecast	
Cash Balances	
Actual	Shows the sum of the cash balance(s) of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of the selected party and currency. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted – Debiting Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the debiting liquidity transfer orders which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party and which would be effective during the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted – Debiting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of matched, not cancelled and not finally settled instructions which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted – Crediting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which credit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Impacted – To be Reimbursed	Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit a T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Global Cash Forecast	
Projected	Shows the projected cash balance. The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted settlement instructions to be credited minus the sum of the impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited and the impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed: Actual cash balance + impacted settlement instructions to be credited – (impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited + impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed) Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Available Auto-Collateralisation	Shows the available auto-collateralisation. The figure consists of the minimum value between: The available collateral value that the selected party holds on the securities account(s) linked to its T2S dedicated cash account(s) in the selected currency. The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of the selected party in the selected currency. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Cash Forecast	Shows the sum of the projected cash balance and the available auto-collateralisation of the selected party and currency. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the selected party with a cash balance and/or pending cash movement(s) in the selected currency.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Cash Balances	

Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
Actual	Shows the cash balance of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Impacted – Debiting Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the debiting liquidity transfer orders which debit the T2S dedicated cash account and which would be effective during the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.
Impacted – Debiting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of accepted, matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which debit the T2S dedicated cash account and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast. The pending reverse collateral movements are excluded from this sum.
Impacted – Crediting Settlement Instructions	Shows the sum of accepted, matched, not cancelled and not finally settled settlement instructions which credit the T2S dedicated cash account and have an intended settlement date earlier than or equal to the date used for the calculation of the cash forecast.
Impacted – To be Reimbursed	Shows the sum of the pending reverse collateral movements which debit the T2S dedicated cash account.
Projected	Shows the projected cash balance. The figure consists of the sum of the actual cash balance and the impacted settlement instructions to be credited minus the sum of the impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited and the impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed: Actual cash balance + impacted settlement instructions to be credited – (impacted liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions to be debited + impacted collateral movements to be reimbursed)
Available Auto-Collateralisation	Shows the available auto-collateralisation. The figure consists of the minimum value between: The available collateral value that the selected party holds on the securities account(s) linked to the T2S dedicated cash account.

Cash Forecast per T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	The auto-collateralisation limit headroom of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Cash Forecast	Shows the sum of the projected balance and the available auto-collateralisation for the T2S dedicated cash account.

2.3.1.3 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash restrictions which are sub-balances blocked or reserved for specific purpose. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the cash restriction details can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Cash` >> `Cash Account` >> `Cash Restriction`
- `Cash` >> `Cash Account` >> `Cash Account Balance` >> *T2S dedicated cash account balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button
- `Monitoring` >> `Monitoring` >> `Cash Account Balance` >> *T2S dedicated cash account balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button
- `Cash` >> `Settlement` >> `Intra-Balance Movement` >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *cash balance details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account balance – details* screen >> Click on the *restriction reference* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1743]:

- T2S dedicated cash account balance detailed restrictions query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View cash balances details and related restrictions [▸ 1209]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

Screenshot

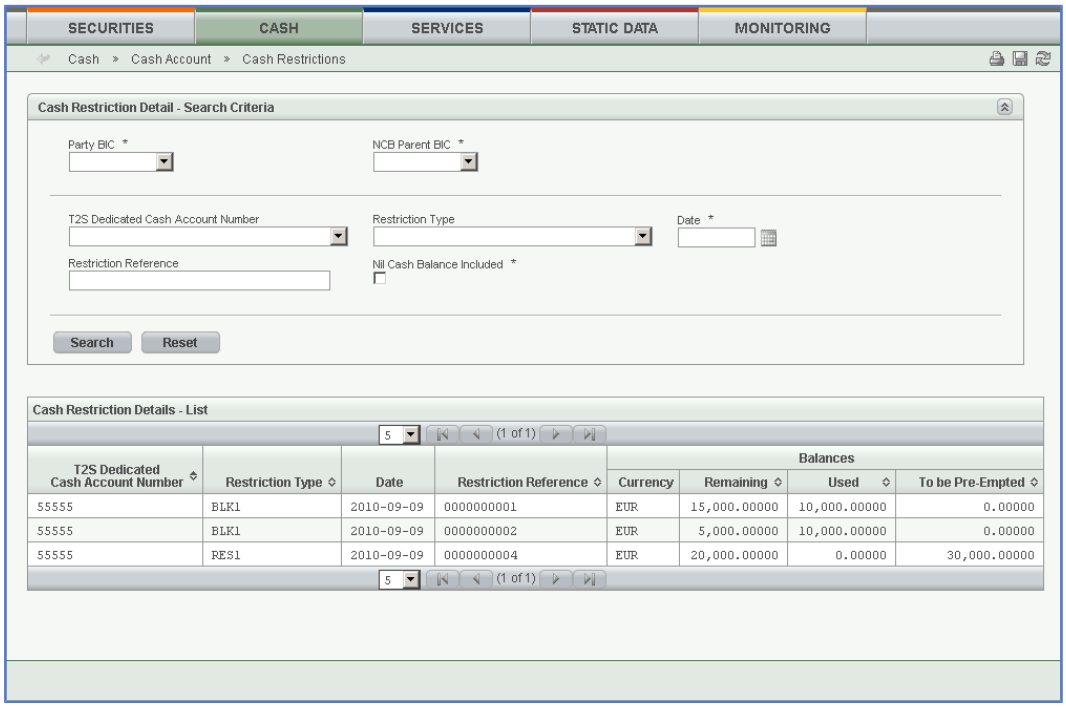


Illustration 46: Cash restriction details – search/list screen

Field Description

Cash Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1883] - QMPC032 - QMPC084
NCB Parent BIC*	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1883] - QMPC048 - QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to which the cash restriction applies from the drop-down menu.

Cash Restriction Details – Search Criteria	
	If there is only one possible account for your privileges, this field is already filled in.
Restriction Type	You can choose to either enter the type of the cash restriction or to select it from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [1883] ▌ QMPC091
Date	Enter the date of the movement(s) related to the restricted cash balance(s) or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current business day. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD This date must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date.
Restriction Reference	Enter the identification of the cash restriction. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Nil Cash Balance Included*	Select if cash balances equal to 0 are included. The default value is 'No'(checkbox not checked).

Cash Restriction Details - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to which the cash restriction applies.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash restriction. Reference for error message: [1883] ▌ QMPC091
Balance Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the cash restriction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the cash restriction.
Balances	
Currency	Shows the currency of the cash restriction.
Remaining	Shows the amount of the cash restriction remaining.
Used	Shows the amount of the cash restriction that is used.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the amount of the cash restriction that is to be pre-empted.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screen: ▪ *Cash restriction details – search/list* screen References for error messages: [▸ 1883] ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084 ▪ QMPC091
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Cash restriction details – search/list* screen

2.3.1.4 Collateral Values of a Security - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the collateral value of a security for a specific T2S dedicated cash account and security. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the collateral value of a security can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (Security)`
- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (T2S DCA and Sec.) >>` *Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list* screen >> Click on the *collateral value of securities* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1746]:

- Collateral value of a security query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query current collateral value of security (per securities account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0130)
- Display current collateral value of security (per securities account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0140)

Screenshot

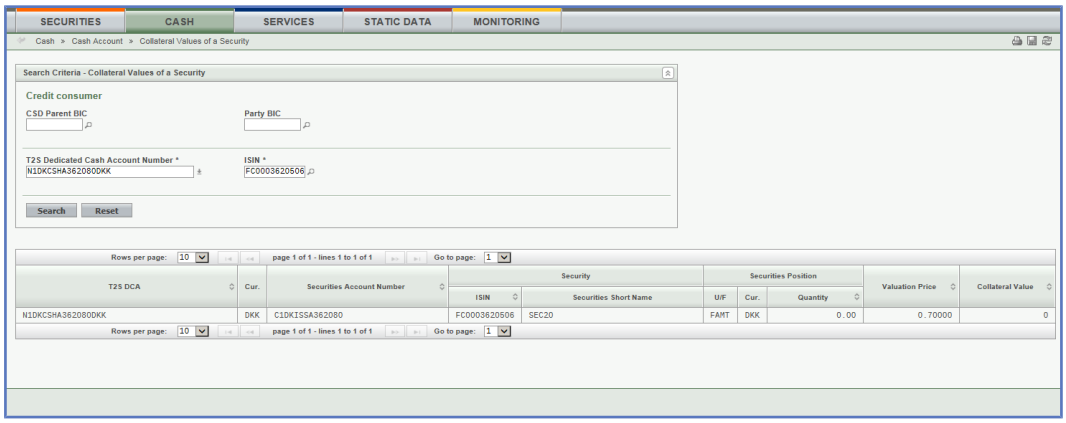


Illustration 47: Collateral value of a security – search/list screen

Field Description

Collateral Value of a Security – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the securities account owner or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 1910]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084 If the ‘Party BIC’ field is filled in, the ‘CSD Parent BIC’ field must also be filled in.
CSD Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 1910]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084 If the ‘CSD Parent BIC’ field is filled in, the ‘Party BIC’ field must also be filled in.

Collateral Value of a Security – Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	You can choose to either enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [1910]: ▪ QMPC031 If only one account is possible, this field is already filled in.
ISIN*	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [1910]: ▪ QMPC018

Collateral Value of a Security – List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the collateral value of the security list item. Reference for error message [1910]: ▪ QMPC031
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account related to the collateral value of the security list item.
Security	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [1910]: ▪ QMPC018
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Securities Position	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: ▪ UNIT ▪ FAMT (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency related to the securities if expressed in face amount.
Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities for the aggregated securities positions.

Collateral Value of a Security – List	
	Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Valuation Price	Shows the valuation price of the securities for the credit provider (CB or settlement bank).
Collateral Value	Shows the resulting collateral value of the security for the aggregated securities positions. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Collateral value of a security – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 1910]: ▪ QMPC018 ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Collateral value of a security – search/list* screen

2.3.1.5 Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the collateral value for a party and any or all of its T2S dedicated cash accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Collateral Values (T2S DCA and Sec.)`
- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA)` >> *Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list* screen >> Click on *detail of collateral value* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1747]:

- Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account and security) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0110)
- Display total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account and security) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0120)

Screenshot

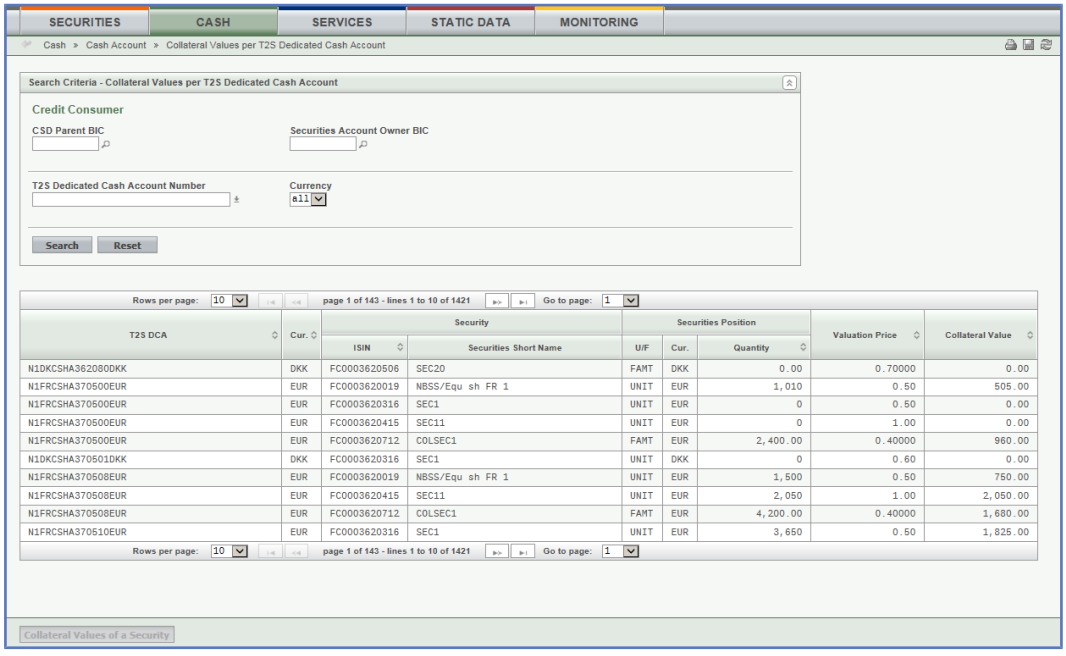


Illustration 48: Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list screen

Field Description

Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – Search Criteria
Credit Consumer

Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – Search Criteria	
Securities Account Owner BIC	Select the BIC of the securities account owner (credit consumer) from the drop-down menu or search via the magnifier icon. If the BIC is not contained in the drop-down menu please enter the BIC manually. References for error messages [1911]: - QMPC032 - QMPC084 If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.
CSD Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the CSD (of the credit consumer) from the drop-down menu or search via the magnifier icon. If the BIC is not contained in the drop-down menu please enter the BIC manually. References for error messages [1911]: - QMPC032 - QMPC084 If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [1911]: - QMPC031 If only one account is possible, this field is already filled in. If none of the fields are filled in, then the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied.
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’

Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the collateral value of the security list item. Reference for error message [1911]: - QMPC031
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Security	

Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security – List	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Securities Positions	
Settlement Type	Shows the quantity type related to the securities from the possible values: ▪ Unit ▪ FAMT (for face amount)
Currency	Shows the currency related to the securities if expressed in face amount.
Quantity	Shows the total quantity of securities for the aggregated securities positions. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Valuation Price	Shows the valuation price of the securities for the credit provider (CB or settlement bank).
Collateral Value	Shows the resulting collateral value of the security for the aggregated securities positions. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 1911]: ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084

Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list* screen
Collateral Value of Securities	This function enables you to search for the collateral value of a security. Next screen: ▌ *Collateral value of a security – search/list* screen [▸ 277] The values of the selected entry are passed to the next screen as search criteria.

2.3.1.6 Limits - Search/list Screen

See *Limits – search/list* Screen [▸ 796]

2.3.1.7 Limit - New/Edit Screen

See *Limit – New/Edit* Screen [▸ 802].

2.3.1.8 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the current limit utilisation for a given credit consumer. Depending on the input criteria, a credit consumer or credit provider can retrieve the following information:

- CBs, as credit provider, can see the utilisation of an auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of its payment banks;
- Payment banks, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation of their auto-collateralisation limit associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment banks, as credit provider, can see the utilisation of the limits of their clients (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the Payment banks T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment bank clients, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation of their limits (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks.

The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the columns 'Credit Provider Party BIC', in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

During night-time, the limit utilisation can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Cash` >> `Cash Account` >> `Limit Utilisation`
- `Securities` >> `Securities Account` >> `Limit Utilisation`
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits` >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button
- Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1766]:

- Limit utilisation query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View overall liquidity [▸ 1213]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display limit utilisation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0080)
- Query limit utilisation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0070)

Screenshot

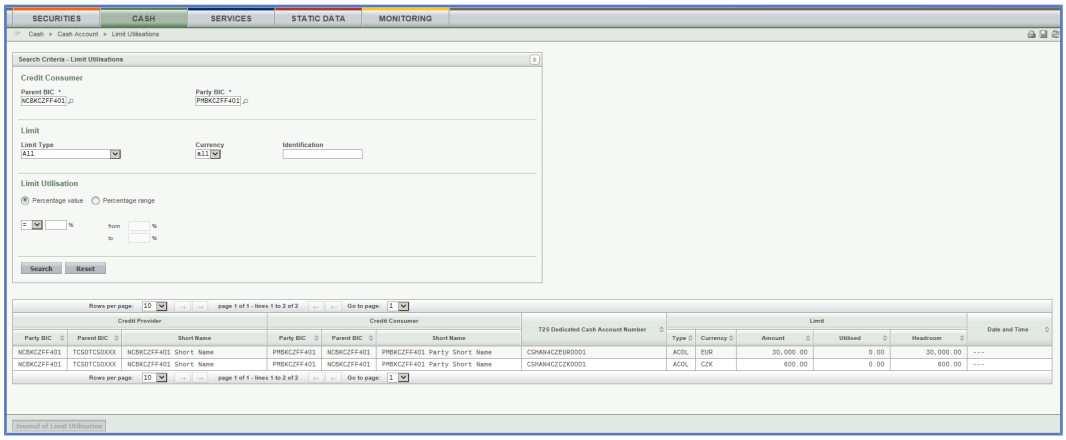


Illustration 49: Limit utilisation – search/list screen

Field Description

Limit Utilisation – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If the querying party is a CB or a payment/settlement bank, the Party BIC is optional, otherwise it is mandatory. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If the querying party is a CB or a payment/settlement bank, the Party BIC is optional, otherwise it is mandatory. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Limit	
Limit Type	Select the limit type from one of the possible values: ▌ All (default value) ▌ EXGT (External Guarantee) ▌ ACOL (Auto-collateralisation) ▌ UCDT (Unsecured Credit) If the querying party is a CB, the only possible value is 'ACOL'.
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.
Identification	Enter the technical identifier of the limit. Required format: Integer Reference for error message: [▸ 2067]

Limit Utilisation – Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC036
Limit Utilisation	
Percentage value	Select whether the limit utilisation criteria is by percentage value. Select the limit utilisation operator from one of the possible values: ▪ = (default value) ▪ >= ▪ > ▪ <= ▪ < Enter the limit utilisation as a percentage. Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point)
Percentage range	Select whether the limit utilisation criteria is by percentage range. Enter the 'From' range delimiter of the limit utilisation as a percentage. Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point). Enter the 'To' range delimiter of the limit utilisation as a percentage. Required format is: max. 5 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 2 decimal places and decimal point). Both fields must be filled in if the range of value is selected. Reference for error message: [▸ 2067] ▪ QMPC040

Limit Utilisation – List	
Credit Provider	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit provider.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit provider.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit provider.
Credit Consumer	

Limit Utilisation – List	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit consumer.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit consumer.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the limit utilisation.
Limit Type	
Limit Type	Shows the type of the limit from one of the possible values: ▪ EXGT (External Guarantee) ▪ ACOL (Auto-collateralisation) ▪ UCDT (Unsecured Credit)
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the amount of the limit.
Used amount	Shows the amount of the limit that has been utilised.
Headroom	Shows the headroom of the limit.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the most recent usage of the limit. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen References for error messages: [▸ 2067] ▪ QMPC036 ▪ QMPC040
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen

Journal of a Limit Utilisation	This function enables you to display the details of the journal of limit utilisation for the selected limit. The values of the selected row are passed as selection criteria to the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen [▸ 289]

2.3.1.9 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the current limit utilisation journal for a given credit consumer. Depending on the input criteria, a credit consumer or credit provider can retrieve following information:

- CBs, as credit provider, can see the utilisation journal of an auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of its payment banks;
- Payment banks, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation journal of their auto-collateralisation limit associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment banks, as credit provider, can see the utilisation journal of the limits of their clients (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the Payment banks T2S dedicated cash accounts;
- Payment bank clients, as credit consumer, can see the utilisation journal of their limits (three types of limits – external guarantee, auto-collateralisation, unsecured credit) associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks.

The search results will be sorted before being displayed in a list by the values of the following columns in descending order:

1. T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
2. Credit consumer
3. Limit Type

The results cannot be sorted afterwards.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking the buttons below.

During night-time, the limit utilisation journal can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Cash` >> `Cash Account` >> `Limit Utilisation Journal`
- `Securities` >> `Securities Account` >> `Limit Utilisation Journal`
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits` >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *limit utilisation* button >> *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Outstanding Auto-Coll. Credit` >> *Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1766]:

- Limit utilisation journal query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View overall liquidity [▸ 1213]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query limit utilisation journal (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0090)
- Display limit utilisation journal (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0100)

Screenshot

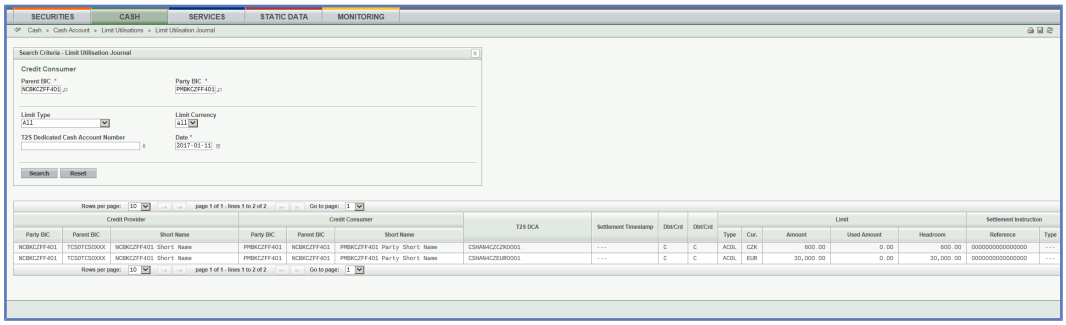


Illustration 50: Limit utilisation journal – search/list screen

Field Description

Limit Utilisation Journal – Search Criteria	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Limit Type	Select the limit type from one of the possible values: ▌ All (default value) ▌ EXGT (External Guarantee) ▌ ACOL (Auto-collateralisation) ▌ UCDT (Unsecured Credit)
Limit Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) If there is only one possible account, this field is already filled in. Reference for error message: [▶ 2068] ▌ QMPC031
Date*	Enter the date of the limit utilisation or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD. The default value is the current business date. It has to be a valid business date less than or equal to the current business date.

Limit Utilisation Journal – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message: [2068] ▪ QMPC055

Limit Utilisation Journal – List	
Credit Provider	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit provider.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit provider.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit provider.
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit consumer.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer.
Short Name	Shows the party short name of the credit consumer.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account relating to the journal of limit utilisation. Reference for error message: [2068] ▪ QMPC031
Settlement Timestamp	Shows the timestamp of the limit utilisation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Debit/Credit Indicator	Show the debit credit indicator of the limit from the possible values: ▪ D (Debit) ▪ C (Credit)
Limit	
Limit Type	Shows the type of the limit from one of the possible values: ▪ EXGT (External Guarantee) ▪ ACOL (Auto-collateralisation) ▪ UCDT (Unsecured Credit)
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the amount of the limit.
Used amount	Shows the amount of the limit after this utilisation.
Headroom	Shows the headroom of the limit.
Settlement Instruction	

Limit Utilisation Journal – List	
Reference	Shows the reference of the settlement instruction related to the utilisation journal entry.
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the settlement instruction related to the utilisation journal entry.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen References for error messages: [▸ 2068] ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC055
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen

2.3.1.10 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S dedicated cash account balances. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting one entry, you can further proceed by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

During night-time, the cash balances can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances`
- `Monitoring >> Monitoring >> Cash Account Balances`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1803]:

- T2S dedicated cash account balance query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View cash balances details and related postings [▸ 1208]
- View cash balances details and related restrictions [▸ 1209]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0010)
- Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

Screenshot

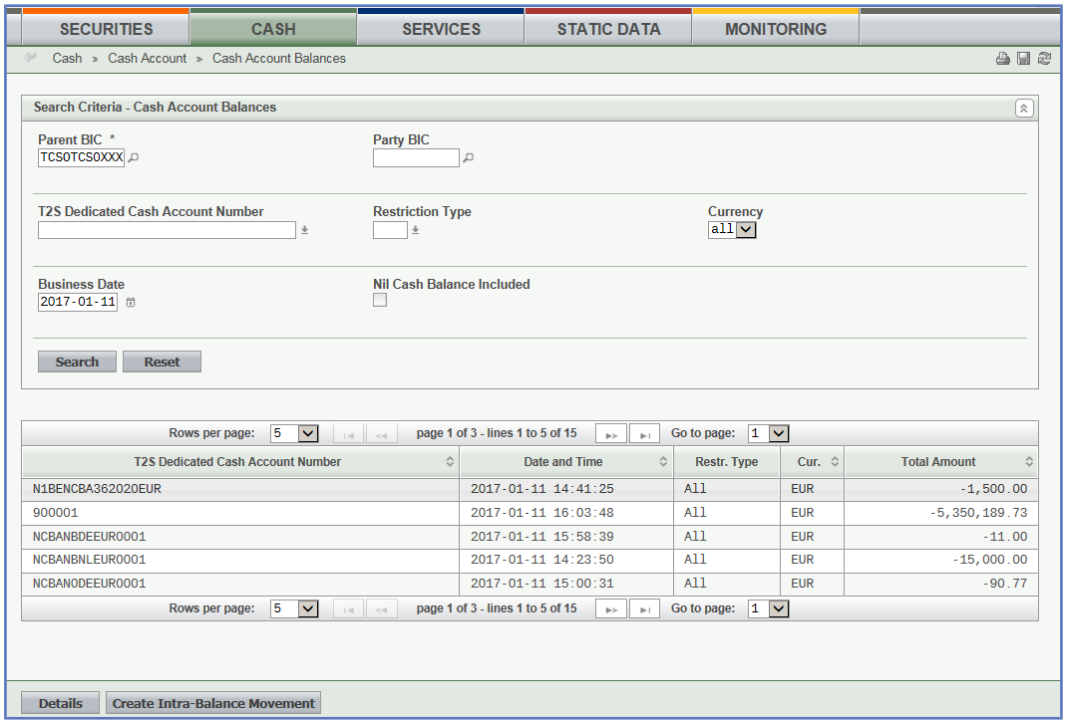


Illustration 51: T2S DCA balances – search/list screen

Field Description

Cash Balances – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party owning the cash balances you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. You have to enter at least one field among 'Party BIC' and 'Date'. References for error messages [▸ 2372]: - QMPC032 - QMPC072 - QMPC084

Cash Balances – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the CB where the above party holds the cash balances you want to retrieve from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2372]: - QMPC048 - QMPC072 - QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. If there is only one possible cash account, this field is read-only. References for error messages [2372]: - QMPC031 - QMPC072
Restriction Type	Select a restriction type of the cash balance. If you select the value 'All', all cash balances are displayed in the list. Reference for error message [2372]: - QMPC091
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. References for error messages [2372]: - QMPC054 - QMPC072
Date	Enter the date of T2S dedicated cash account balance or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to enter at least one field among 'Party BIC' and 'Date'. The default value is the current business day. The 'Date' must be a valid business date which is earlier than or equal to the current business date. Reference for error message [2372]:

Cash Balances – Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC073
Nil Cash Balance Included	Select whether the T2S dedicated cash balances equal to zero are included.

Multiple Cash Balances - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the cash balance. Reference for error message [▸ 2372]: ▪ QMPC072
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the cash balance (or the closest previous date and time). Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash balance. Reference for error message [▸ 2372]: ▪ QMPC091
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [▸ 2372]: ▪ QMPC054 ▪ QMPC072
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of the cash balance. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen ▪ *T2S DCA balance – details* screen [▸ 297] References for error messages [▸ 2372]: ▪ QMPC031

	▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC054 ▪ QMPC072 ▪ QMPC073 ▪ QMPC084 ▪ QMPC091
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected cash balance. Next screen: ▪ *T2S DCA balance - details* screen [▸ 297]
Create Intra-Balance Movement	This function enables you to create a new restricted cash balance for the selected T2S dedicated cash account number. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movement – new* screen [▸ 369]

2.3.1.11 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the cash balances for a T2S dedicated cash account owner, i.e. a party which is a payment or central bank. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances >>` *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >>` *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >>Click on the *cash balance details* button

Privileges

No privilege needed to use this screen.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View cash balances details and related postings [▸ 1208]
- View cash balances details and related restrictions [▸ 1209]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display T2S dedicated cash account balances (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0020)

Screenshot

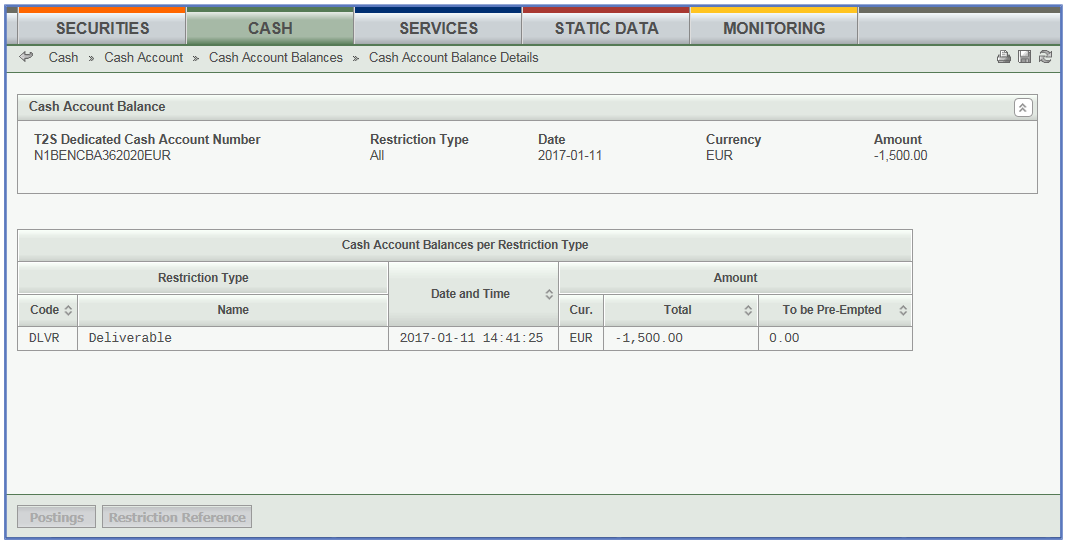


Illustration 52: T2S dedicated cash account balance – details screen

Field Description

Identification of Cash Balances	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash balance.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of cash for the aggregated cash balances. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Cash Balance per Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	
Code	Shows the code of the restriction type of the cash balance.
Name	Shows the name of the restriction type of the cash balance.

Cash Balance per Restriction Type	
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the last movement related to the cash balance. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Amount	
Currency	Shows the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Total	Shows the total amount of the cash balance. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
To be Pre-Empted	Shows the amount of the cash balance that is to be pre-empted. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Buttons

Postings	This function enables you to display the cash postings for the selected cash balance. Next screen: ▌ *T2S DCA postings – search/list* screen [▷ 299]
Restrictions References	This function enables you to display the details per restriction reference for the selected cash balance. Next screen: ▌ *Cash restriction details – search/list* screen [▷ 274]

2.3.1.12 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash postings which are the individual debits and credits impacting the selected cash balance. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted either by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Account Number', 'Restriction Type', 'Date', 'Debit/Credit', 'Currency', 'Amount', 'Instruction Type', 'Internal Reference', 'Restriction Reference' or 'Date and Time' columns in ascending order (default setting).

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Postings`
- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances` >> *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S DCA balance – details* screen >> Click on the *postings* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1804]:

- T2S dedicated cash account posting query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View cash balances details and related postings [▸ 1208]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query T2S dedicated cash account postings (T2S.GUI. LMSE.CSH.0030)
- Display T2S dedicated cash account postings (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0040)

Screenshot

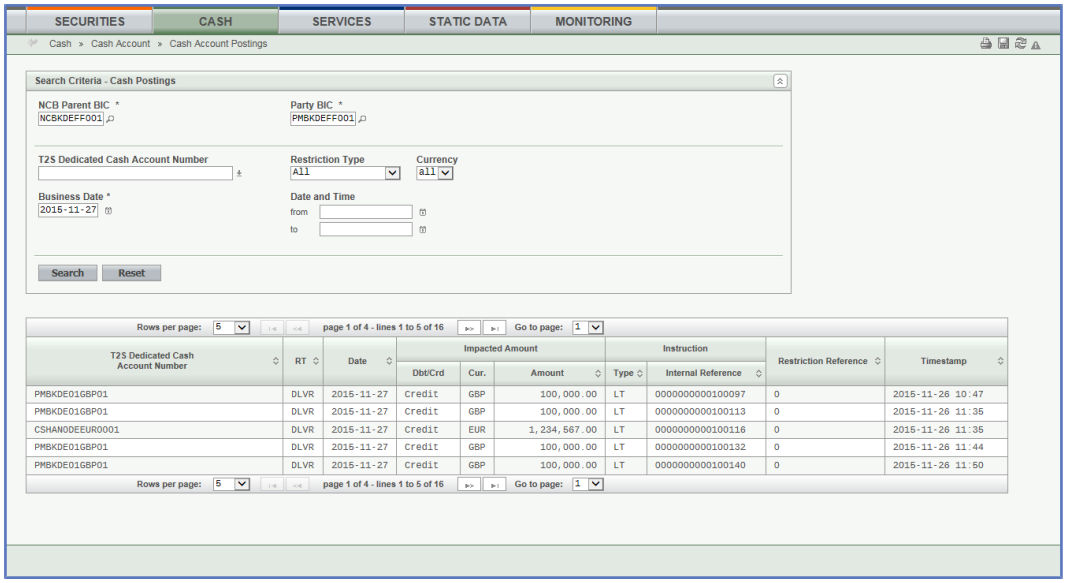


Illustration 53: T2S DCA postings – search/list screen

Field Description

Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party owning the cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If you have accessed this screen via the *T2S DCA balance – details* screen, this field is already filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2373]: - QMPC032 - QMPC072

Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
NCB Parent BIC*	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the CB where the above party holds the cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If you have accessed this screen via the *T2S DCA balance – details* screen, this field is already filled in. Reference for error message [2373]: ▪ QMPC072
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. If there is only one possible cash account, this field is read-only. If you have accessed this screen via the *T2S DCA balance – details* screen, this field is already filled in. Reference for error message [2373]: ▪ QMPC072
Restriction Type	You can choose to either enter the restriction type of the cash posting or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If you select the value 'All', the postings of all restriction types are displayed in the list. If you have accessed this screen via the *T2S DCA balance – details* screen, this field is already filled in. Reference for error message [2373]: ▪ QMPC091
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. If you have accessed this screen via the *T2S DCA balance – details* screen, this field is already filled in. References for error messages [2373]: ▪ QMPC054 ▪ QMPC072
Date*	Enter the date of the cash postings or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current business day. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
	The ‘Date’ must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date. If you have accessed this screen via the *T2S DCA balance – details* screen, this field is already filled in. References for error messages [2373]: ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC073
Date and Time from	Enter the starting date and time of the cash postings or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm The ‘Date and Time from’ must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time. Reference for error message [2373]: ▪ QMPC073
Date and Time to	Enter the ending date and time of the cash postings or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm The ‘Date and Time to’ must be a valid business date earlier than or equal to the current business date and time. The date and time must be equal to or later than the ‘Date and Time from’.

Cash Postings - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account of the cash posting. Reference for error message [2373]: ▪ QMPC072
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash posting. Reference for error message [2373]: ▪ QMPC091
Date	Shows the date of the cash posting. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2373]: ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC073

Cash Postings - List	
Impacted Amount	
Debit/Credit Indicator	Shows the debit/credit indicator related to the cash posting from the possible values: - D (for debit) - C (for credit)
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [2373]: - QMPC054 - QMPC072
Amount	Shows the amount of the cash posting.
Instruction	
Type	Shows the type of instruction related to the cash posting from the possible values: - LT (for liquidity transfer) - SI (for settlement instruction) - SR (for settlement restriction)
Internal Reference	Shows the T2S internal reference of the instruction related to the cash posting.
Restriction Reference	Shows the restriction reference related to the cash posting.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the cash posting. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *T2S DCA postings – search/list* screen References for error messages [2373]: - QMPC016 - QMPC032 - QMPC054 - QMPC072

	▪ QMPC073 ▪ QMPC091
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *T2S DCA postings – search/list* screen

2.3.1.13 Total Collateral Values per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the total collateral value of securities on stock which are eligible for auto-collateralisation for those T2S dedicated cash accounts that match the specified selection criteria. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party BIC' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen can be used in the following contexts:

- CB users (CB as credit provider) can view the total collateral value of securities associated to the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their payment banks. This is the collateral value that payments banks can use as a guarantee for central bank collateralisation.
- Payment bank users (payment bank as credit consumer) can view the total collateral value of their own securities associated to their T2S dedicated cash accounts. This is the collateral value that the payment bank can use as a guarantee for central bank collateralisation.
- Payment bank users (payment bank as credit provider) can view the total collateral value of the clients' securities associated to the payment bank's T2S dedicated cash accounts. This is the collateral value that the payment bank's clients can use as a guarantee for client collateralisation.
- Payment bank client users (payment bank client as credit consumer) can view the total collateral value of their securities associated to the T2S dedicated cash account of their payment bank. This is the collateral value that the payment bank's client can use as a guarantee for client collateralisation.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Cash` >> `Cash Account` >> `Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA)`

- `Securities >> Securities Account >> Total Collateral Values (T2S DCA)`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1807]:

- Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0090)
- Display total current collateral value (per T2S dedicated cash account) (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSD.0100)

Screenshot

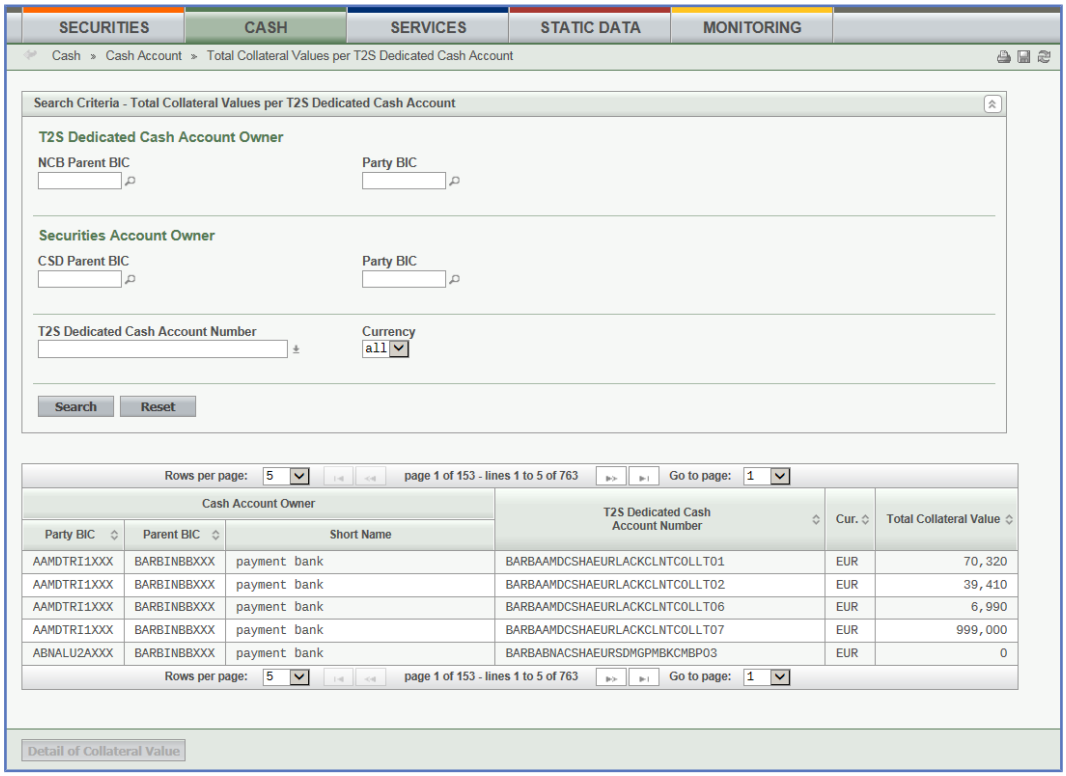


Illustration 54: Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list screen

Field Description

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Reference for error message: [▸ 2398] - QMPC032

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search Criteria	
NCB Parent BIC	Select the BIC of the national central bank which is the parent of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Reference for error message: [2398] ▪ QMPC032
Securities Account Owner	
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party owning the securities account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. References for error messages: [2398] ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
CSD Parent BIC	Select the BIC of the CSD which is the parent of the party owning the securities account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. References for error messages: [2398] ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. If there is only one possible T2S dedicated cash account for your privileges, this field is already filled in. Reference for error message: [2398] ▪ QMPC031
Currency	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account(s) from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’. Reference for error message: [2398] ▪ QMPC054

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - List	
Cash account owner	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account. Reference for error message: [2398] ▪ QMPC032

Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the BIC of the national central bank which is the parent of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account. Reference for error message: [2398] ▪ QMPC032
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account. Reference for error message: [2398] ▪ QMPC031
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account. Reference for error message: [2398] ▪ QMPC054
Total Collateral Value	Shows the collateral value of the aggregated securities positions per T2S dedicated cash account. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. References for error messages: [2398] ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC054 ▪ QMPC084 Next screens: ▪ *Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list* screen ▪ *Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list* screen [280]

Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account – search/list* screen
Detail of Collateral Value	This function enables you to display the details of the collateral value for the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: ▌ *Collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account and security – search/list* screen [▷ 280]

2.3.2 Liquidity

2.3.2.1 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

See *Data Changes – Search/List* Screen [▷ 519].

2.3.2.2 Data Change - Details Screen

See *Data Changes – Details* Screen [▷ 524].

2.3.2.3 Immediate Liquidity Transfers - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for immediate liquidity transfer orders. The search results will be displayed in a list. If you search via ‘Parent BIC’ or ‘Party BIC’, the list will be sorted by the values of the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ column in ascending order (default setting). If you search via another search parameter, the list will be sorted by the values of the ‘Settlement Date and Time’ column in ascending order (default setting). After the initial sorting, you have the possibility to rearrange the list according to your preferences by selecting another ‘Sort by’. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD users.

Screen Access

▌ `Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▷ 1761]:

▌ Immediate liquidity transfer order list query

▌ Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [▸ 1193]
- Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [▸ 1194]
- View immediate liquidity transfer order details [▸ 1211]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query immediate liquidity transfer instructions (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0010)
- Display immediate liquidity transfer instructions list (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

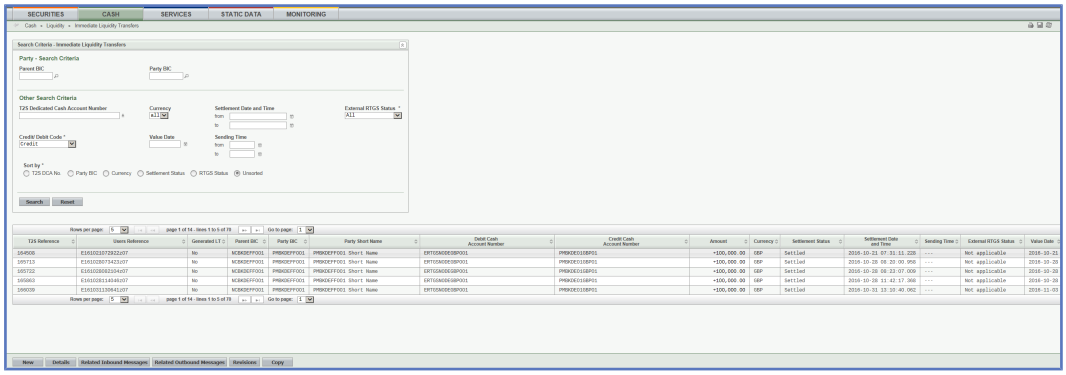


Illustration 55: Immediate liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

Field Description

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
Party	
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QMPC072 ▪ QMPC084
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party. References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC072 ▪ QMPC084
Other Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the T2S dedicated cash account which has been debited or credited from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. References for error messages [▸ 2011]:

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC072 If you have the privilege for only one T2S dedicated cash account, this field is already filled in.
Debit/Credit Indicator*	Select the credit/debit code from the possible values: ▪ Credit ▪ Credit and Debit (default value) ▪ Debit Select credit if you want to search for liquidity transfer orders which have credited a T2S dedicated cash account. Select debit if you want to search for liquidity transfer orders which have debited a T2S dedicated cash account.
Currency	Select the currency assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QPMC054 ▪ QPMC072 If you have first selected the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', this field is already filled in.
Settlement Date and Time - from	Enter the date and time from which the liquidity transfer is settled or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016 The 'Settlement Date and Time – from' cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day and must be earlier than or equal to the 'Settlement Date and Time – to'.
Settlement Date and Time - to	Enter the date and time until which the liquidity transfer is settled or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▸ 2011]:

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC097 The ‘Settlement Date and Time - to’ cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day and must be earlier than or equal to the current business day.
Value Date	Enter the value date of the liquidity transfer or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Value Date’ cannot be earlier than 90 days before the current business day or later than the current business day. If you do not select a date, this field is filled in with the current business day.
Sending Time - from	Enter the time from which the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS. Required format is: hh:mm:ss
Sending Time - to	Enter the time until which the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS. Required format is: hh:mm:ss
External RTGS Status*	Select the external RTGS status from the possible values: ▪ Not executed ▪ Not applicable (default value) ▪ RTGS rejection ▪ RTGS confirmation
Sort by	Select the category by which you want to sort the list from the possible values: ▪ T2S DCA No. (default value if you have searched via ‘Parent BIC’ or ‘Party BIC’) ▪ Party BIC ▪ Currency ▪ Settlement status ▪ External RTGS status

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search Criteria	
	▪ Unsorted (Default value if you have searched via the other search parameters. Unsorted means that the list is sorted by the values of the 'Settlement Date and Time' column.)

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account which has been debited or credited. References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC072 If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by T2S dedicated cash account numbers.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC072 ▪ QMPC084 If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by party.
Currency	Shows the currency of the amount to be transferred. References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QPMC054 ▪ QPMC072 If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by currency.
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of liquidity transfers. If the liquidity transfer is internal or outbound, it shows the settlement status from the possible values: ▪ Not executed (SNXE) ▪ Unsettled (SUNS) ▪ Partially settled (SPAS) ▪ Settled (SSET)

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
	If the liquidity transfer is inbound, it shows the settlement status from the possible values: ▪ Not executed ▪ Settled If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by settlement status.
External RTGS Status	Shows the external RTGS status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: ▪ Not executed (RNXE) ▪ Not applicable (RNAP) ▪ RTGS rejection (RREJ) ▪ RTGS confirmation (RCON) If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is always filled in with 'not applicable'. If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by settlement status.
T2S Reference	Shows the unique identification assigned by T2S to the respective immediate liquidity transfer.
Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the immediate liquidity transfer was settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC097
Parent BIC	Shows the BIC of the CB that operates the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [▸ 2011]: ▪ QMPC072 ▪ QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Debit	Shows the cash account to be debited. If the liquidity transfer is internal or outbound, the cash account is a T2S dedicated cash account.

Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
	If the liquidity transfer is inbound, the cash account is an RTGS account. If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by debit cash account numbers.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Credit	Shows the cash account to be credited. If the liquidity transfer is internal or inbound, the cash account is a T2S dedicated cash account. If the liquidity transfer is outbound, the cash account is an RTGS account. If you sort the list by that value, the screen is divided into different sections grouped by credit cash account numbers.
Amount	Shows the amount in respect of the settlement status. If the settlement status is set to 'Not executed' or 'Unsettled', the instructed amount is displayed. If the settlement status is set to 'Partially settled' or 'Settled', the transferred amount is displayed.
Interface Sending Date and Time	Shows the time when the outbound liquidity transfer was sent to the RTGS. Displayed format is: hh:mm:ss
Value Date	Shows the value date of the liquidity transfer. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen - *Immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen [▸ 316] References for error messages [▸ 2011]: - QMPC015 - QMPC031

	▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC054 ▪ QMPC072 ▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected immediate liquidity transfer. Next screen: ▪ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen [▸ 316]
New	This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer. Next screen: ▪ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [▸ 321]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected immediate liquidity transfer. Next screens: ▪ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 565] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to more than one inbound message) ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to one inbound message only)
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected immediate liquidity transfer. Next screens: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 582] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to more than one outbound message) ▪ *Outbound message - details* screen [▸ 590] (if the immediate liquidity transfer is linked to one outbound message only)

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order. Next screen: ▌ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]
Copy	This function enables you to copy fields to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order with the same attributes. Next screen: ▌ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [▸ 321]

2.3.2.4 Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Details Screen

ontext of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected liquidity transfer. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants and external CSD users.

Screen Access

▌ `Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >>` *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list*screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1760]:

▌ Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query

▌ Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▌ View immediate liquidity transfer order details [▸ 1211]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

▌ Display immediate liquidity transfer instruction details (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

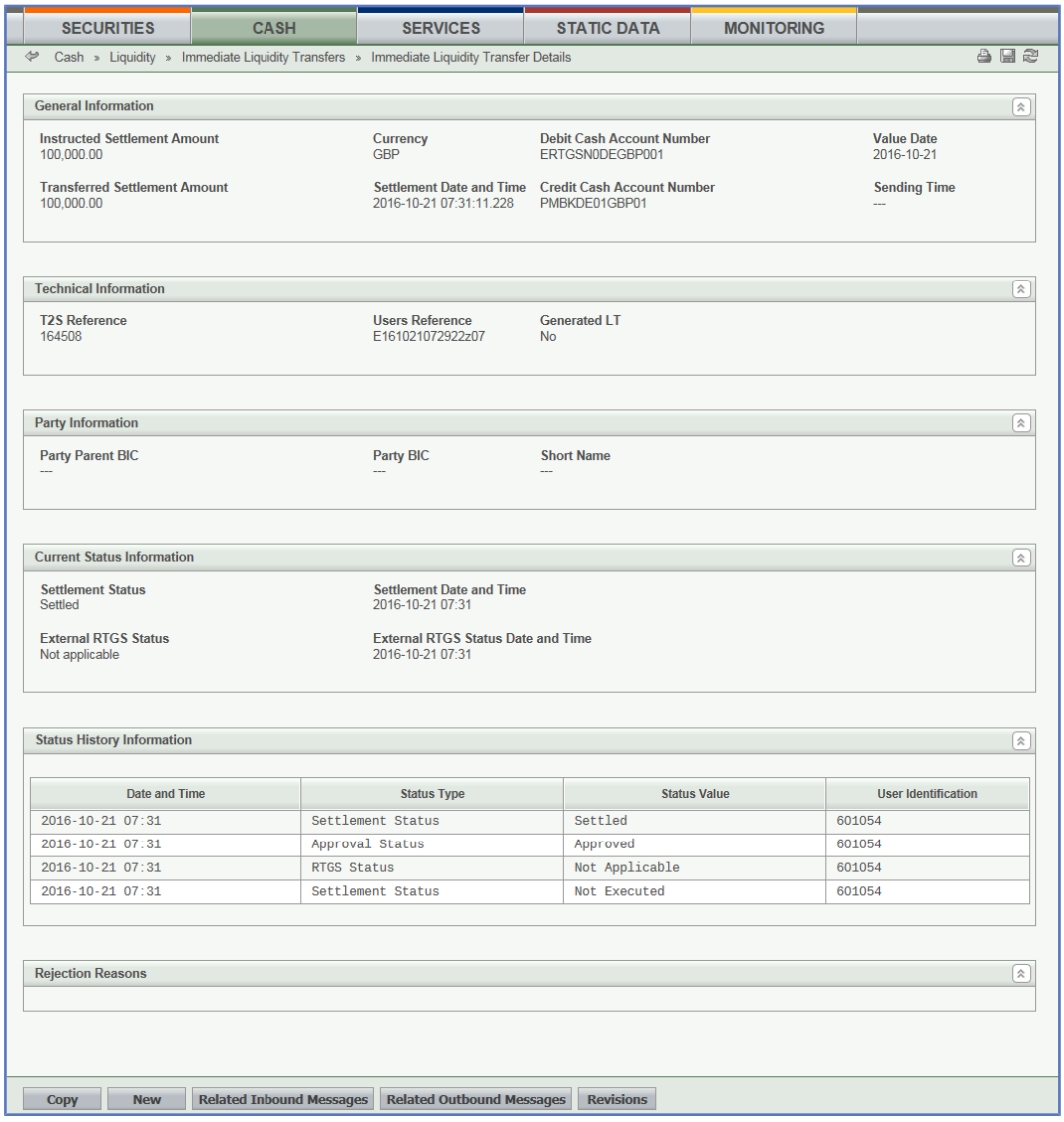


Illustration 56: Immediate liquidity transfer - details screen

Field Description

General Information	
Instructed Settlement Amount	Shows the amount originally stated in the settlement instruction.
Transferred Settlement Amount	Shows the total amount settled.
Currency	Shows the currency assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Debit	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.

General Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Credit	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be credited.
Value Date	Shows the value date of the immediate liquidity transfer. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Sending Time	Shows the time when the liquidity transfer was sent to the middleware. Displayed format is: hh:mm:ss If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is not filled.

Technical Information	
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by T2S.
User Reference	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by the T2S actor.
T2S generated	Shows whether a liquidity transfer was generated by T2S from the possible values: - No (i.e. immediate liquidity transfer) - Yes (i.e. standing or predefined order) If the value is set to 'Yes', this field also contains the standing or predefined order identification.

Party Information	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.

Current Status Information	
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of internal, inbound and outbound liquidity transfers from the possible values: - Settled (for inbound liquidity transfers this is the only possible value) - Partially settled - Unsettled - Not executed
Settlement Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the respective settlement status.

Current Status Information	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
External RTGS Status	Shows the current RTGS status of the instruction from the possible values: - RTGS rejection - RTGS confirmation - Not executed - Not applicable If the liquidity transfer is internal, this field is always filled in with 'Not applicable'.
External RTGS Status Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the respective RTGS status. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Status History Information	
Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the status was stored. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Status Type	Shows all status types in a chronological order from the possible values: - Settlement Status - RTGS Status - Approval Status Each row represents one status.
Status Value	Shows for each status type all status values in a chronological order. If the status type is set to 'SETT' for internal and outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values: - Settled - Partially settled - Unsettled - Not executed If the status type is set to 'SETT' for inbound liquidity transfers, this field always shows the status 'Settled'. If the status type is set to 'RTGS' for outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values: - RTGS rejection

Status History Information	
	▪ RTGS confirmation ▪ Not executed If the status type is set to 'APPR' for internal and outbound liquidity transfers, this field shows the possible values: ▪ Awaiting approval ▪ Approved ▪ Revoked ▪ Rejected ▪ Not applicable Each row represents one status.
User Identification	Shows the user identification of those users who changed the status type 'Approval Status', if the liquidity transfer was sent via U2A and in 4-eyes mode. Each row represents one status.

Rejection Reasons	
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the rejection. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.
Rejection Code	Shows the rejection code in respect of the rejection. This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.
Rejection Description	Shows the error description according to static data and business rules. This field is only available if the liquidity transfer was rejected.

Buttons

Copy	This function enables you to copy fields to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order with the same attributes. Next screen: ▪ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [▸ 321]
New	This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order. Next screen:

	▪ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [321]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected inbound file. Next screens: ▪ *Inbound messages - search/list* screen [565] (if the inbound file is linked to more than one inbound message) ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [572] (if the inbound file is linked to one inbound message only)
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected outbound file. Next screens: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [582] (if the outbound file is linked to more than one outbound message) ▪ *Outbound message – details* screen [590] (if the outbound file is linked to one outbound message only)
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [1139]

2.3.2.5 Immediate Liquidity Transfer - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding immediate liquidity transfers. You can enter data to create a new internal or outbound liquidity transfer. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >>` *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *copy* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >>` *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *new* or *copy* button

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Data change – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1760]:

- Send new liquidity transfer

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [1193]
- Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [1194]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Add immediate liquidity transfer instruction (T2S.GUI.LMSE.INX.0040)

Screenshot

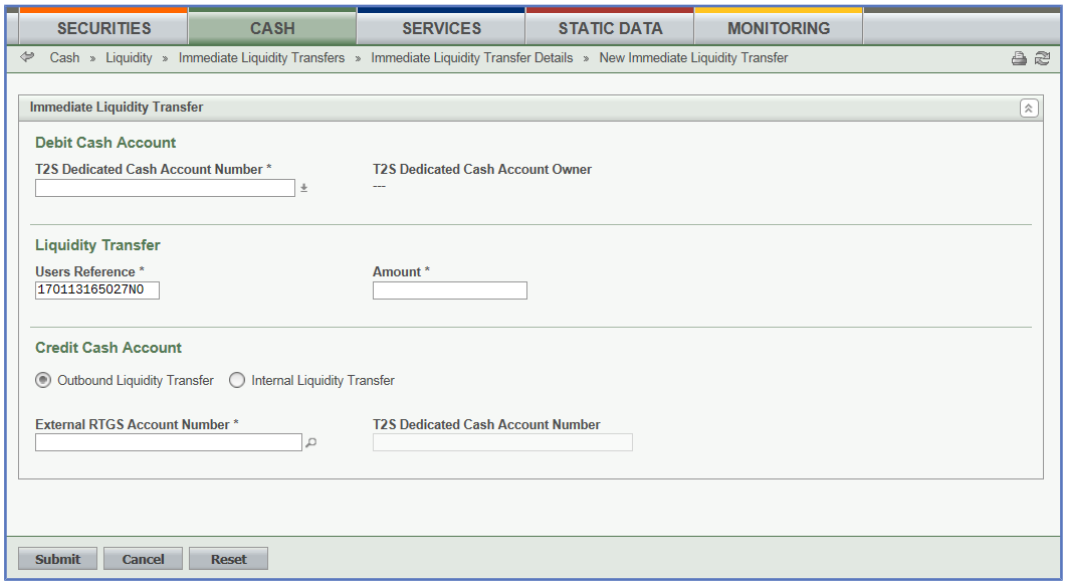


Illustration 57: Immediate liquidity transfer order - new screen

Field Description

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
Debit Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	Select the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited. References for error messages [▸ 2006]: ▪ LLCI002 ▪ LLCI006 ▪ LLCI007 ▪ LLCI008 ▪ LLCI015 ▪ LLCP001 If you only have the privilege for one T2S dedicated cash account, this field is already filled in.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Debit	Shows the BIC of the account owner. If you have first selected the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', this field is already filled in.
Liquidity Transfer	
User Reference*	Enter the identification of the immediate liquidity transfer. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2006]: ▪ LLCI007 ▪ LLCI016

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
	This field is automatically filled with the current date and time and the first two digits of the user identification. You can edit the prefilled identification and insert your specific identification.
Amount*	Enter the amount of liquidity to be transferred. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point References for error messages [2006]: - LLCI005 - LLCI006 - LLCI007 - LLCI012 - LLCI014 - LLCI015 The currency is automatically filled in, according to the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number', next to the 'Amount' field.
Credit Cash Account	
Outbound Liquidity Transfer	Select if you want to enter an outbound liquidity transfer. You have to select one field among 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer' and 'Internal Liquidity Transfer'.
Internal Liquidity Transfer	Select if you want to enter an internal liquidity transfer. You have to select one field among 'Internal Liquidity Transfer' and 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer'.
External RTGS Account Number*	You can choose to either enter the external RTGS account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) The default value is the RTGS account which is linked to the T2S dedicated cash account for the end-of-day liquidity transfer. If you have selected 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer', this field is mandatory. If you have selected 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', this field is not available. References for error messages [2006]:

Immediate Liquidity Transfer	
	▪ LLCI003 ▪ LLCI006 ▪ LLCI007 ▪ LLCI008 ▪ LLCI015
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	You can choose to either enter the T2S dedicated cash account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If you have selected ‘Internal Liquidity Transfer’, this field is mandatory. If you have selected ‘Outbound Liquidity Transfer’, this field is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2006]: ▪ LLCI003 ▪ LLCI006 ▪ LLCI007 ▪ LLCI008 ▪ LLCI010 ▪ LLCI015

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new immediate liquidity transfer. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen References for error messages [▸ 2006]: ▪ LLCI002 ▪ LLCI003 ▪ LLCI005 ▪ LLCI006 ▪ LLCI007

	▪ LLCI008 ▪ LLCI009 ▪ LLCI010 ▪ LLCI012 ▪ LLCI014 ▪ LLCI015 ▪ LLCI016
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▸ 308]

2.3.2.6 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the global and detailed outstanding auto-collateralisation credits for parties which are credit consumers, either as a payment bank obtaining credit from a central bank or as a client of a payment bank obtaining credit from its payment bank. The search results for the global outstanding auto-collateralisation credits for the selected party will be displayed on the same screen. Below this, the detailed search results for the outstanding auto-collateralisation credits per T2S dedicated cash account will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The amount of outstanding auto-collateralisation refers to the limit utilisation of an auto-collateralisation limit. Payment bank users can see the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit obtained from their central bank on their T2S dedicated cash account, while clients of a payment bank can see the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit obtained from their payment bank related to the T2S dedicated cash account of their payment bank.

During night-time, the outstanding auto-collateralisation credits can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Outstanding Auto-Coll. Credit`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1774]:

- Outstanding auto-collateralisation credit query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query outstanding auto/client collateralisation credit (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0150)
- Display outstanding auto/client collateralisation credit (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0160)

Screenshot

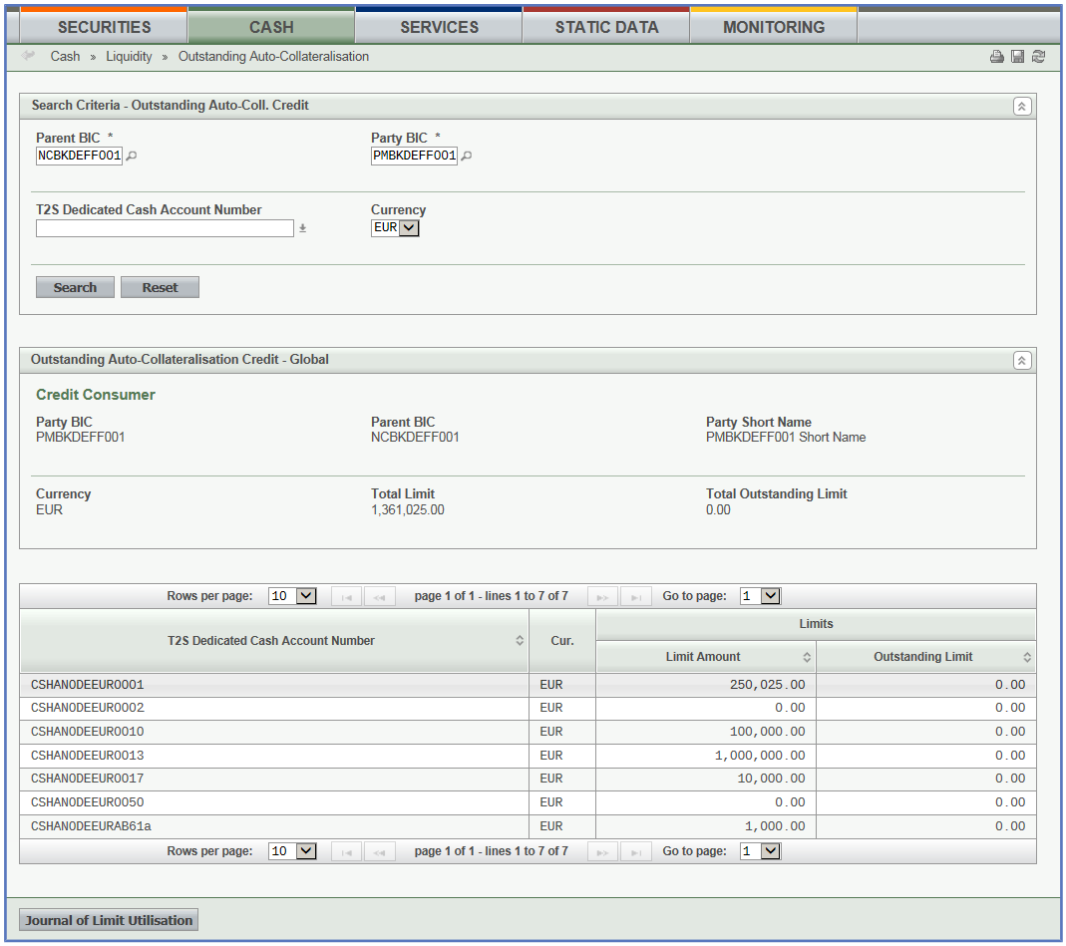


Illustration 58: Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list screen

Field Descriptions

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit – Search Criteria
Credit Consumer

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit – Search Criteria	
Party BIC*	Select the party BIC of the credit consumer from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Reference for error message [2120]: - QMPC084
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the credit consumer from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. If the credit consumer is a payment bank, this is the BIC of its CB. If the credit consumer is a client of a payment bank, this is the BIC of its CSD. Reference for error message [2120]: - QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the number of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The content of the drop-down menu depends on your access rights and privileges: - If there is only one possible account, this field is read-only. - If the credit consumer is a payment bank, possible values are its T2S dedicated cash account(s). - If the credit consumer is the client of a payment bank, possible values are the T2S dedicated cash account(s) of its payment bank with which the client obtains auto-collateralisation credit. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) If you leave this field blank, the privileges and access rights of the requesting party are applied. At least one search criterion among ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ and ‘Currency’ must be specified. Reference for error message [2120]: - QMPC031
Currency	Select the currency of the outstanding auto-collateralisation credit from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’.

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit – Search Criteria	
	At least one search criterion among ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ and ‘Currency’ must be specified. If a T2S dedicated cash account is selected, the query disregards the currency.

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - Global	
Credit Consumer	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the credit consumer party. Reference for error message [2120]: ▌ QMPC084
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the credit consumer party. Reference for error message [2120]: ▌ QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the credit consumer party.
Limits	
Currency	Shows the currency of the auto-collateralisation credit.
Total Limit	Shows the sum of the auto-collateralisation limits associated to the selected party and the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Provision of ‘99999...99’ in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Total Outstanding Limit	Shows the sum of the auto-collateralisation limit utilisations associated to the selected party and the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Provision of ‘99999...99’ in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - List	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account that the party can use. Reference for error message [2120]: ▌ QMPC031
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Limits	

Outstanding Auto-collateralisation Credit - List	
Limit Amount	Shows the auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash account.
Outstanding Limit	Shows the utilisation of the auto-collateralisation limit associated to the T2S dedicated cash account.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2120]: ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Outstanding auto-collateralisation credits – search/list* screen
Journal of Limit Utilisation	This function enables you to display the journal of limit utilisation. Next screen: ▪ *Limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen [▸ 289]

2.3.2.7 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the overall liquidity available for a party. The search results will be displayed in an overview list.

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participants and external CSD user.

During night-time, the overall liquidity overview and detailed lists can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

Screen Access

▪ `Cash >> Liquidity >> T2S Overall Liquidity`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1774]:

- T2S overall liquidity query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View overall liquidity [▶ 1213]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query overall liquidity (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0070)
- Display overall liquidity (T2S.GUI.LMSE.CSH.0080)

Screenshot

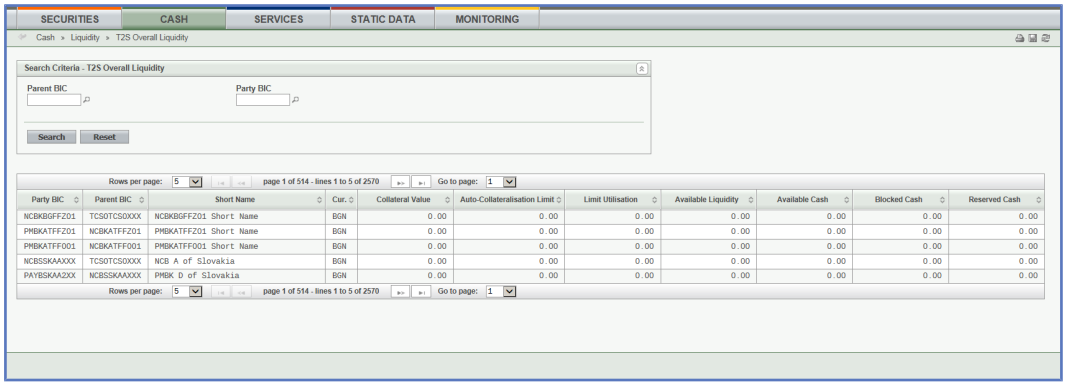


Illustration 59: Overall liquidity – search/list screen

Field Descriptions

Overall Liquidity – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. References for error messages [▶ 2120]: ▌ QMPC048 ▌ QMPC084 If there is only one possible party parent BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in.
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. References for error messages [▶ 2120]: ▌ QMPC032 ▌ QMPC084 If there is only one possible party BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in.

Overall Liquidity – Overview List	
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [▶ 2120]:

Overall Liquidity – Overview List	
	▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [▸ 2120]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Auto-Collateralisation Limit	Shows the auto-collateralisation limit set by the CB. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Limit Utilisation	Shows the utilisation of the auto-collateralisation limit. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Available Liquidity	Shows the sum of the available liquidity. The figure consists of the sum of the available cash balance, the sum of blocked cash, the sum of reserved cash plus the minimum value between: ▪ The difference between the auto-collateralisation limit and the limit utilisation or ▪ The collateral value Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Overall Liquidity – Detailed List	
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [▸ 2120]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [▸ 2120]: ▪ QMPC048

Overall Liquidity – Detailed List	
	▪ QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Collateral Value	Shows the collateral value of the securities on stock in T2S, which are eligible for auto-collateralisation purposes. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Available Cash	Shows the sum of available cash. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Blocked Cash	Shows the sum of blocked cash. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.
Reserved Cash	Shows the sum of reserved cash. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer part. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal part.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in an overview list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Overall liquidity – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2120]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Overall liquidity – search/list* screen

Detailed list	This function enables you to display the overall liquidity detailed list. Next screen: ▌ *Overall liquidity – search/list* screen This function is only available if the overview list is displayed.
Overview list	This function enables you to display the overall liquidity overview list. Next screen: ▌ *Overall liquidity – search/list* screen This function is only available if the detailed list is displayed.

2.3.2.8 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search/List* Screen [▸ 806].

2.3.2.9 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – Details* Screen [▸ 814].

2.3.2.10 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – New/Edit* Screen [▸ 819].

2.3.2.11 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – Search/List* Screen [▸ 824].

2.3.2.12 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – Details* Screen [▸ 831].

2.3.2.13 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

See *Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit* Screen [▸ 836].

2.3.2.14 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for information on the execution of standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders scheduled to be executed during the current business day. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Parent BIC' column and subsequently by 'Party BIC' in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, detailed information on the standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders initiated by this party will be displayed.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Total Stand./Predef. Liq. Transfers`
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers`>> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers`>> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - details* screen >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders` >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1806]:

- Total amount of standing and predefined orders query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details [▸ 1212]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query total amount of predefined and standing liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0070)

- Display total amount of predefined and standing liquidity transfer orders (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0080)

Screenshot

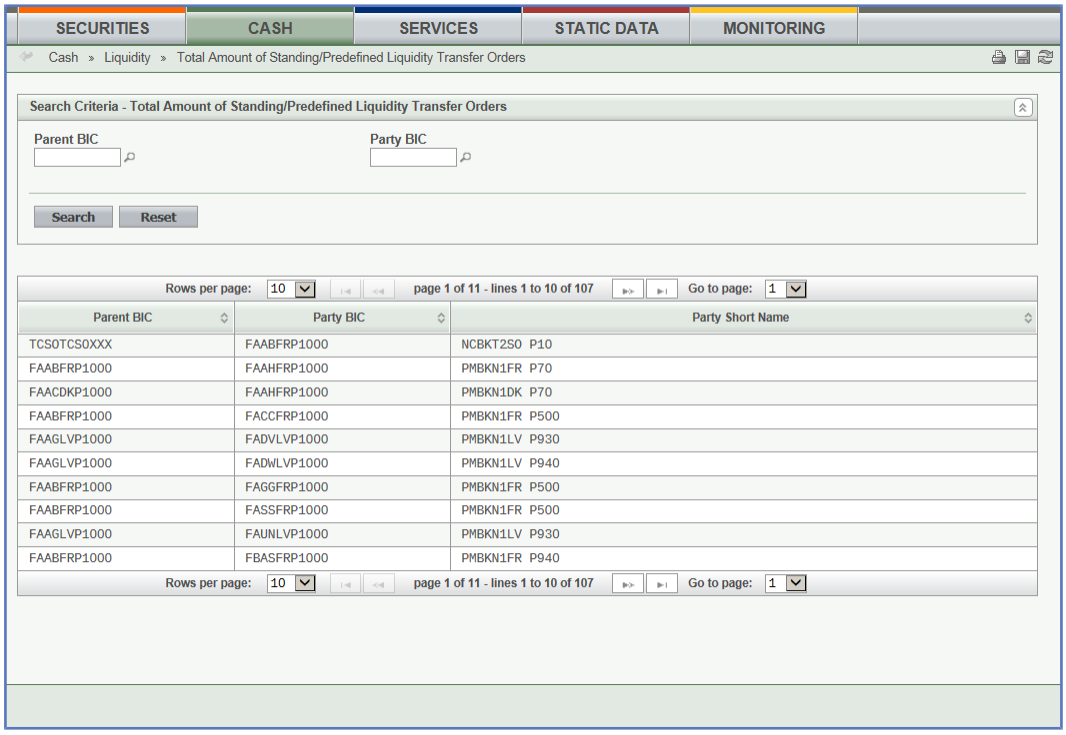


Illustration 60: Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

Field Description

Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2397]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084 If there is only one possible parent BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in and read-only.
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2397]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084

Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search Criteria	
	If there is only one possible party BIC for your privileges, this field is already filled in and read-only.

Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order. References for error messages [2397]: - QMPC048 - QMPC084
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order. References for error messages [2397]: - QMPC032 - QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party that initiated the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order.

Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - List	
Currency	Shows the currency of the standing or predefined liquidity transfer order.
Predefined Orders	
Sum of Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the predefined liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Sum of Not Yet Executed Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of not yet executed predefined liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Standing Orders	
Sum of Standing Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of the defined standing liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.
Sum of Not Yet Executed Liquidity Transfer Orders	Shows the sum of not yet executed standing liquidity transfer orders for the current business day.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves only one party BIC, the detailed list of standing and predefined liquidity transfers for the party is displayed directly. Next screen: ▪ *Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2397]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen

2.3.3 Settlement

2.3.3.1 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected amendment cash instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions` >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1729]:

- Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1383]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

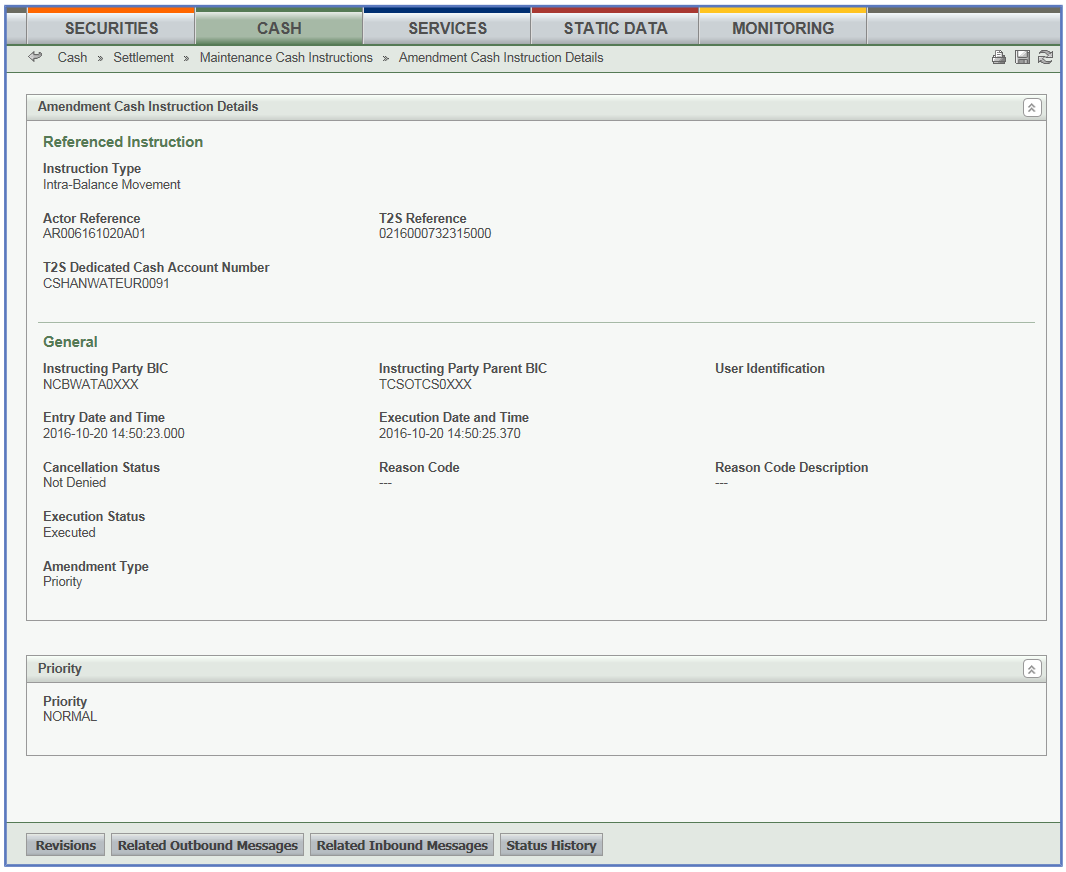


Illustration 61: Amendment cash instructions - details screen

Field Description

Amendment Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the amendment cash instruction. The only possible value is ‘Intra-Balance Movement’.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification assigned by the T2S actor to the settlement restriction on cash.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification given for a settlement restriction on cash by T2S.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the cash account used by the settlement restriction on cash.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.

Amendment Instruction	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the amendment instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - DEND (for 'Denied') - NDEN: (for 'Not denied') If the field 'Reason Code' is informed, the cancellation status is set to 'DEND'.
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the amendment instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - EXCD (for 'Executed') - NEXD: (for 'Not executed')
Amendment Type	Shows the amendment instruction type from the possible values: - Priority - Linkages If the value is set to 'Priority', the 'Priority' frame is displayed. If the value is set to 'Linkages', the 'Links' frame is displayed.

Priority	
Priority	Shows the value of the priority assigned by the amendment instruction from the possible values:

Priority	
	▪ Normal ▪ High ▪ Reserved This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.

Links	
Link	Shows the type of the link action indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▪ Link ▪ Unlink This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.
Link Type	Shows the processing position indicated in the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▪ After ▪ Before ▪ With This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: ▪ Account owner settlement instruction reference ▪ Account owner intra balance movement reference ▪ Account owner intra position movement reference ▪ Account servicer reference ▪ Third party reference ▪ T2S reference This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.

Links	
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This field is only filled in if the 'Reference Type' field is set to any value different than 'T2S Reference'. This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkages'.

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected amendment instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Related Outbound Message	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected amendment instruction. In case the amendment instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the *outbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query returns only one valid message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 582] ▪ *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590]
Related Inbound Message	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected amendment instruction. In case the amendment instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the *inbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query returns only one valid message, the *inbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 565] ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the selected amendment instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Status history – details* screen [▸ 255]

2.3.3.2 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding the amendment of settlement restriction on cash before its actual settlement or cancellation. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements` >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *amendment instruction* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1730]:

- Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1377]
- Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1381]
- Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1380]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Amend instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0040)

Screenshot

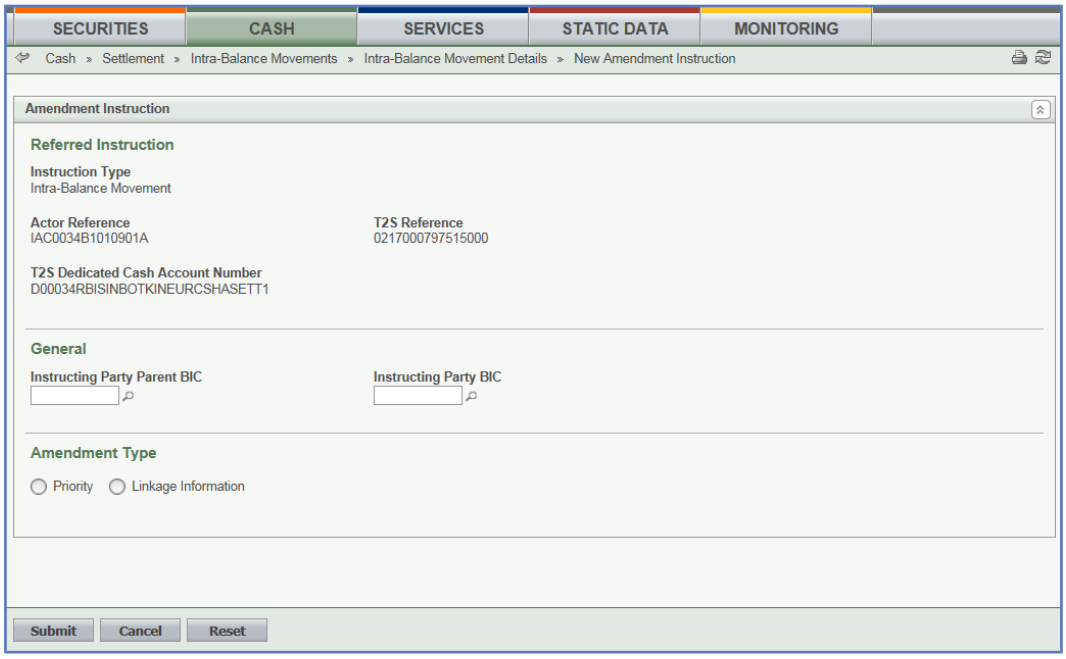


Illustration 62: Amendment cash instruction - new screen

Field Description

Amendment Instruction	
Referred Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. This field is already filled with 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor. References for error messages: [1833] - MVCM958 - MVCP004
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction to be amended assigned by T2S. References for error messages: [1833] - MVCM958 - MVCP004
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique identification for an account. This field is assigned by the account servicer using a proprietary identification scheme.
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.

Amendment Instruction	
	If the instructing party is not filled in, the instructing party informed to the back end module is the one which the user of the GUI belongs to. If the instructing party is filled in, the instructing party parent BIC must also be filled in. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1833] ▪ MVDC026 ▪ MVCV107 ▪ MVCV232 ▪ MVCP122
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. If the instructing party is not filled in, the instructing party informed to the back end module is the one which the user of the GUI belongs to. If the instructing party parent BIC is filled in, the instructing party BIC must also be filled in. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1833] ▪ MVCV232 ▪ MVDC026 ▪ MVCV107 ▪ MVCP122
Amendment Type	Select the type of the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▪ Priority ▪ Linkages Reference for error message: [1833] ▪ MVCP034

Priority	
Priority	Select the level of the priority of the amendment instruction from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value)

Priority	
	▪ Normal ▪ High ▪ Reserved The default value is empty. Reference for error message: [▸ 1833] ▪ MVSP211 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Priority'.

Linkage Information	
Link/Unlink	Select the type of the link requested from the possible values: ▪ Link ▪ Unlink Depending on the process performed, the linkage type is 'Link' or 'Unlink'. To add a link, select the type 'Link'. To remove a link, select the type 'Unlink'. This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'. References for error messages: [▸ 1833] ▪ MVCM958 ▪ MVCM960 ▪ MVLI871
Link	
Link Type	Select the processing position of the link from the possible values: ▪ After ▪ Before ▪ With References for error messages: [▸ 1833] ▪ MVLI809 ▪ MVLI810 ▪ MVLI811

Linkage Information	
	▪ MVLI825 ▪ MVLI826 ▪ MVLI827 ▪ MVLI828 ▪ MVLI829 ▪ MVLI830 ▪ MVLI837 ▪ MVLI838 ▪ MVLI839 ▪ MVLI852 ▪ MVLI855 ▪ MVLI858 ▪ MVLI861 ▪ MVLI874 ▪ MVCP042 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Type	Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: ▪ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference ▪ Account Servicer Reference ▪ Third Party reference ▪ T2S Reference Reference for error message: [1833] ▪ MVCP099 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.

Linkage Information	
Reference	Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages: [1833] - MVCM960 - MVCP099 - MVLI852 - MVLI855 - MVLI858 - MVLI861 - MVLI871 - MVLI874 This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Owner	Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Reference Type' is set to 'T2S Reference' this field is not filled in. This frame is only available if the amendment type is set to 'Linkage Information'. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new cash amendment instruction. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen:

- *Intra-balance movements– search/list* screen [▶ 356]

References for error messages: [▶ 1833]

- MMIA002
- MMIA004
- MMIA006
- MVCM956
- MVCM958
- MVCM960
- MVCP004
- MVCP042
- MVCP099
- MVCP122
- MVCV107
- MVCV108
- MVCV232
- MVDC026
- MVLI809
- MVLI810
- MVLI811
- MVLI825
- MVLI826
- MVLI827
- MVLI828
- MVLI829
- MVLI830
- MVLI837
- MVLI838
- MVLI839
- MVLI852
- MVLI855
- MVLI858
- MVLI861

	▪ MVLI871 ▪ MVLI874 ▪ MVSP211
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▸ 363]

2.3.3.3 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected cancellation cash instruction. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >>` *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1741]:

- Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1390]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

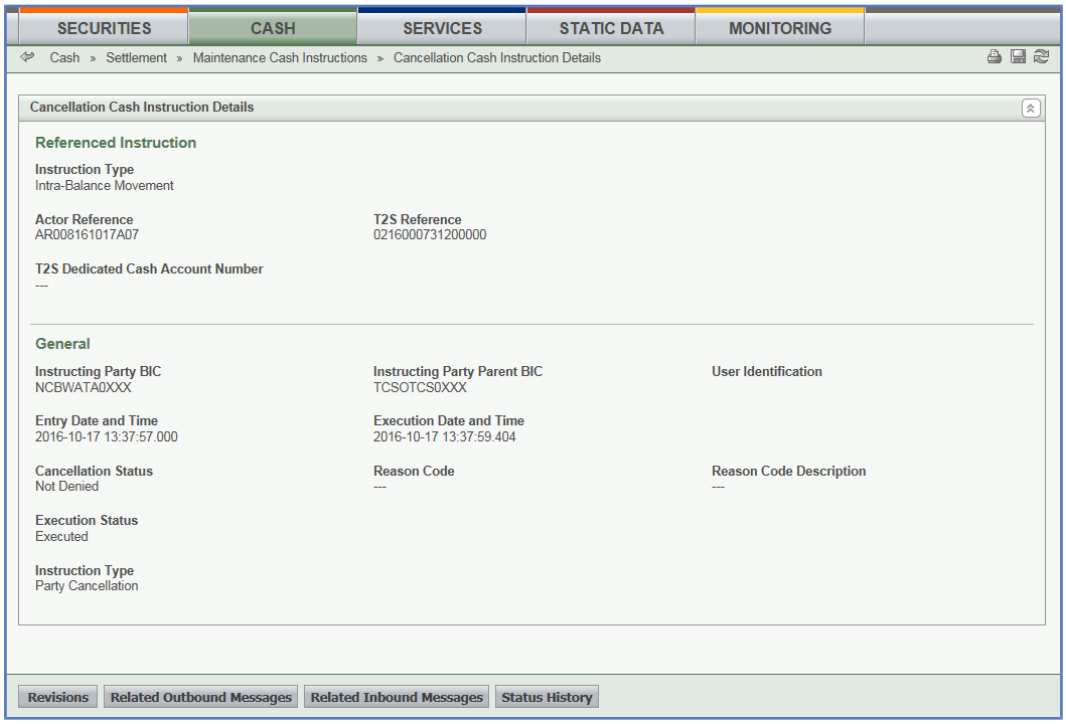


Illustration 63: Cancellation cash instruction - details screen

Field Description

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction referenced by the cancellation cash instruction. The only possible value is 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the settlement restriction on cash.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the reference assigned for a settlement restriction on cash by T2S.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique reference for the cash account used by the settlement restriction on cash.
General	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Cancellation Instruction	
Execution Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the cancellation instruction has been executed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: ▪ Denied ▪ Not denied If the 'Reason Code' field is filled in, the cancellation status is set to 'Denied'.
Reason Code	Shows the reason code that informs the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied.
Reason Code Description	Shows the description of the reasoning why the cancellation instruction has been denied.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: ▪ Executed ▪ Not executed
Instruction Type	Shows the cancellation instruction type of the cancellation instruction.

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected cancellation instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the cancellation instruction. In case the cancellation instruction is linked to more than one outbound message, the *outbound messages - search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query returns only one valid message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▶ 582] ▪ *Outbound message – details* screen [▶ 590]

Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the cancellation instruction. In case the cancellation instruction is linked to more than one inbound message, the *inbound messages -search/list* screen is displayed. In case the query returns only one valid message, the *inbound outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 565] ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the selected cancellation instruction. Next screen: ▪ *Status history – details* screen [▸ 255]

2.3.3.4 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding cancellation cash instructions. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements` >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *cancellation instruction* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1742]:

- Cancel settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1389]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Cancel instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0050)

Screenshot

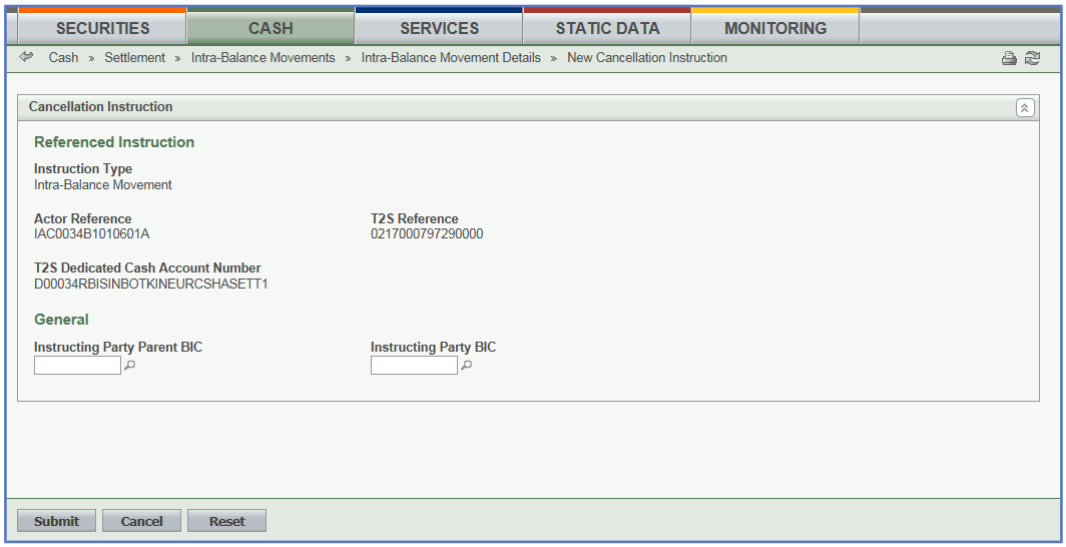


Illustration 64: Cancellation cash instruction - new screen

Field Description

Cancellation Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	
Referenced Instruction	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. This field is already filled in with ‘Intra-Balance Movement’.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the referenced instruction to be amended assigned by T2S. Reference for error message [1874]: - MVCP003
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the referenced instruction. Reference for error message [1874]: - MVCP035
General	
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party BIC' has to be filled in too. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1874]:

Cancellation Instruction	
	▪ MVCV231 ▪ MVCV108 ▪ MVCP123 ▪ MVDC027
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the 'Instructing Party BIC' is filled in, the 'Instructing Party Parent BIC' has to be filled in too' Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1874]: ▪ MVCV231 ▪ MVCV108 ▪ MVCP123 ▪ MVDC027

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new cancellation cash instruction. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen References for error messages [▸ 1874]: ▪ MVDC027 ▪ MMCR201 ▪ MMCR202 ▪ MVCP003 ▪ MVCP035 ▪ MVCP123 ▪ MVCV108 ▪ MVCV231

Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [363]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Cancellation cash instruction - new* screen

2.3.3.5 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions on cash. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

▪ `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements` *>> Intra-balance movements– search/list* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1763]:

▪ Intra-balance movements query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

▪ Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [1377]
▪ Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [1380]
▪ Copy a settlement restriction on cash [1365]
▪ Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [1389]
▪ Enter a settlement restriction on cash [1363]
▪ Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [1381]
▪ View settlement restriction on cash details [1368]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

▪ Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

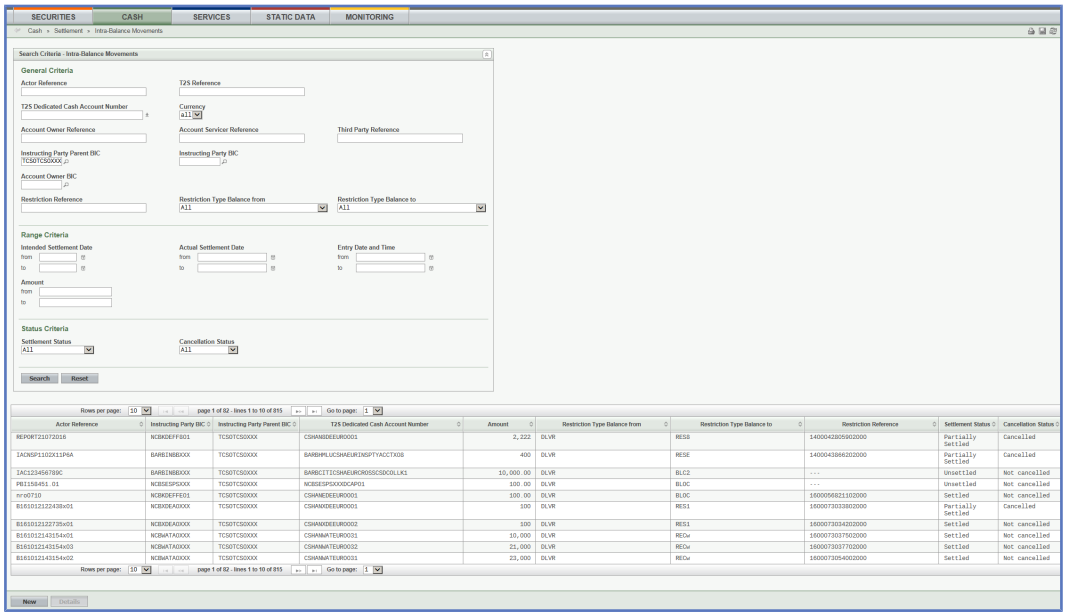


Illustration 65: Intra-balance movements - search/list screen

Field Description

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
General Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the identification assigned by the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Account Owner Reference	Enter the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the T2S party. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2034]: ▌ QMPC031 ▌ QMPC072
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’. Reference for error message [▶ 2034]: ▌ QMPC072
Account Servicer Reference	Enter the reference of the settlement restriction assigned by the CB. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
Third Party Reference	Enter the reference of the settlement restriction assigned by a third party. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2034]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2034]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	You can choose to either enter the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2034]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC072
Restriction Reference	Enter the unique identification of the restricted cash balance. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) Upon the settlement of the restriction, the ‘Restriction Reference’ is updated.
Restriction Type - Balance From	You can choose to either enter the ‘Restriction Type - Balance From’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. The restriction type code is assigned by the CB. The default value is ‘All’. All the possible values stored in SD and that are available according to the privileges will be shown Reference for error message [▸ 2034]:

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
	▪ IIMP079 The cash balance type of ‘Balance from’ must be different from the cash balance type of ‘Balance to’.
Restriction Type - Balance To	You can choose to either enter the ‘Restriction Type - Balance To’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. The restriction type code is assigned by the CB. The default value is ‘All’. All the possible values stored in SD and that are available according to the privileges will be shown Reference for error message [▸ 2034]: ▪ IIMP079 The cash balance type of ‘Balance from’ must be different from the cash balance type of ‘Balance to’.
Range Criteria	
Intended Settlement Date - from	Enter the date from which the instruction is eligible for settlement or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2034]: ▪ QMPC012
Intended Settlement Date - to	Enter the date until which the instruction is eligible for settlement or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2034]: ▪ QMPC012
Actual Settlement Date - from	Enter the date and time from which the latest settlement occurred or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [▸ 2034]: ▪ QMPC013 ▪ QMPC014
Actual Settlement Date - to	Enter the date and time until which the latest settlement occurred or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message [2034]: ▪ QMPC014
Entry Date and Time - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [2034]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC073
Entry Date and Time - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date and time or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss References for error messages [2034]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC095
Amount more/equal than	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amount. Required format is: max. 18 characters (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) Reference for error message [2034]: ▪ QMPC005
Amount less/equal than	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amount. Required format is: max. 18 characters (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) Reference for error message [2034]: ▪ QMPC005
Status Criteria	
Settlement Status	Select the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Partially settled ▪ Settled ▪ Unsettled
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values:

Intra-Balance Movements – Search Criteria	
	▪ All (default value) ▪ Cancelled ▪ Not cancelled

Intra-Balance Movements - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the T2S Actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account.
Amount	Shows the original amount stated in the settlement restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance From	Shows the code specified by the CB to identify the restriction.
Restriction Type - Balance To	Shows the code specified by the CB to identify the restriction.
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of a restricted position. Upon the settlement of the restriction, the ‘Restriction Reference’ is updated.
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ Unsettled ▪ Settled ▪ Partially settled
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ Cancelled ▪ Not cancelled

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen.

	If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen ▪ *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▸ 363] References for error messages [▸ 2034]: ▪ QMPC005 ▪ QMPC012 ▪ QMPC013 ▪ QMPC014 ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC072 ▪ QMPC073 ▪ QMPC084 ▪ QMPC095
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movements– search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new settlement restriction on cash. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movement – new* screen [▸ 369]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected settlement restriction on cash. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movement – details* screen

2.3.3.6 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected settlement restriction on cash. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements` >> *Intra-balance movements– search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1763]:

- Intra balance movement audit trail list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1377]
- Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1380]
- Copy a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1365]
- Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1389]
- Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1381]
- View settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1368]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display instruction details (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0030)

Screenshot

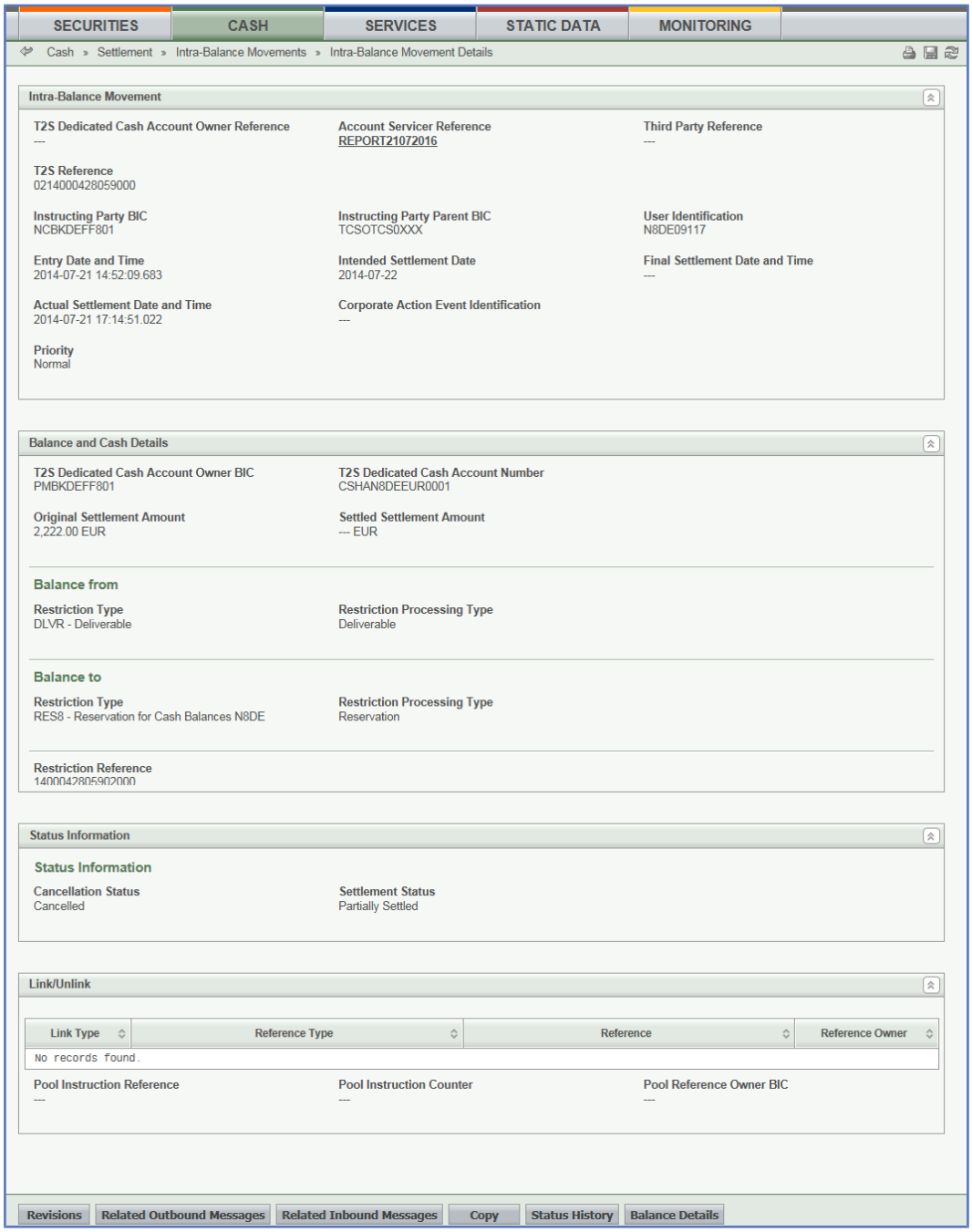


Illustration 66: Intra-balance movement - details screen

Field Description

Intra-Balance Movement	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the instructing party. Only one field among 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference', 'Account Servicer Reference' or 'Third Party Reference' is filled in.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by the CB.

Intra-Balance Movement	
	Only one field among ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference’, ‘Account Servicer Reference’ or ‘Third Party Reference’ is filled in.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by a third party. Only one field among ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Reference’, ‘Account Servicer Reference’ or ‘Third Party Reference’ is filled in.
Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement restriction assigned by T2S.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
User Identification	Shows the user identification of the sending party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the instruction is entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is eligible for settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Final Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the settlement restriction is settled totally. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Actual Settlement Date and Time	Shows the business date and the calendar time when the last settlement occurred (partially or totally). Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - Normal - High - Reserved

Balance and Cash Details	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the securities account.

Balance and Cash Details	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account used in the settlement restriction.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount stated in the settlement restriction.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction.
Balance from	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction from which the cash have to be restricted/unrestricted.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: - Rejection - Reservation - Blocking - Earmarking for auto-collateralisation - Deliverable - CoSD blocking
Balance to	
Restriction Type	Shows the code defined in static data to identify the restriction to which the cash have to be restricted/unrestricted.
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of processing T2S shall apply for the restriction from the possible values: - Rejection - Reservation - Blocking - Earmarking for auto-collateralisation - Deliverable - CoSD blocking
Restriction Reference	Shows the unique identification of the restricted cash balance. Upon the settlement of the restriction, the ‘Restriction Reference’ is updated.

Status Information	
Status Information	
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - Cancelled - Not cancelled
Settlement Status	Shows the current settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - Settled - Unsettled - Partially settled

Link	
Link Type	Shows the type of link of the instruction, the restriction is linked with from the possible values: - After - Before - With - Info
Reference Type	Shows the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: - Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference - Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference - Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference - Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference - Account Servicer Reference - Third Party reference - T2S reference
Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to.
Reference Owner	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. This field is only filled in if the If the ‘Reference Type’ is set to any value different than ‘T2S reference’.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the collective reference identifying a set of messages.

Link	
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the maximum number of instructions included in the pool.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference

Buttons

Amendment Instruction	This function enables you to create a new amendment instruction for the selected settlement restriction on cash. This button is not available in case any status of the settlement restriction on cash does not allow the creation of the amendment instruction. Next screen: ▌ *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▸ 343]
Cancellation Instruction	This function enables you to create a new cancellation instruction for the selected settlement restriction on cash. This button is not available in case any status of the settlement restriction on cash does not allow the creation of the cancellation instruction. Next screen: ▌ *Cancellation cash instruction - new* screen [▸ 353]
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected settlement restriction on cash. Next screen: ▌ *Revisions/audit trail – details* screen [▸ 1141]
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected settlement restriction on cash. Next screens: ▌ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 582] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to more than one outbound message) ▌ *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to one outbound message only)
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound message related to the selected settlement restriction on cash.

	Next screens: ▪ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 565] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to more than one inbound message) ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572] (if the settlement restriction on cash is linked to one inbound message only)
Copy Instruction	This function enables you to copy fields to create a new settlement restriction on cash with the same attributes. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movement – new* screen [▸ 369]
Status History	This function enables you to display the status history of the selected settlement restriction on cash. Next screen: ▪ *Status history – details* screen [▸ 255]
Cash Balance Details	This function enables you to display the cash balance details related to the selected settlement restriction on cash. Next screen: ▪ *T2S DCA balance - details* screen [▸ 297]

2.3.3.7 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding settlement restrictions on cash (intra-balance movements). You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements` >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements` >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances >>` *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *create intra balance movement* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1763]:

- Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Enter a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1363]
- Copy a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1365]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Add settlement instruction or settlement restriction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0070)

Screenshot

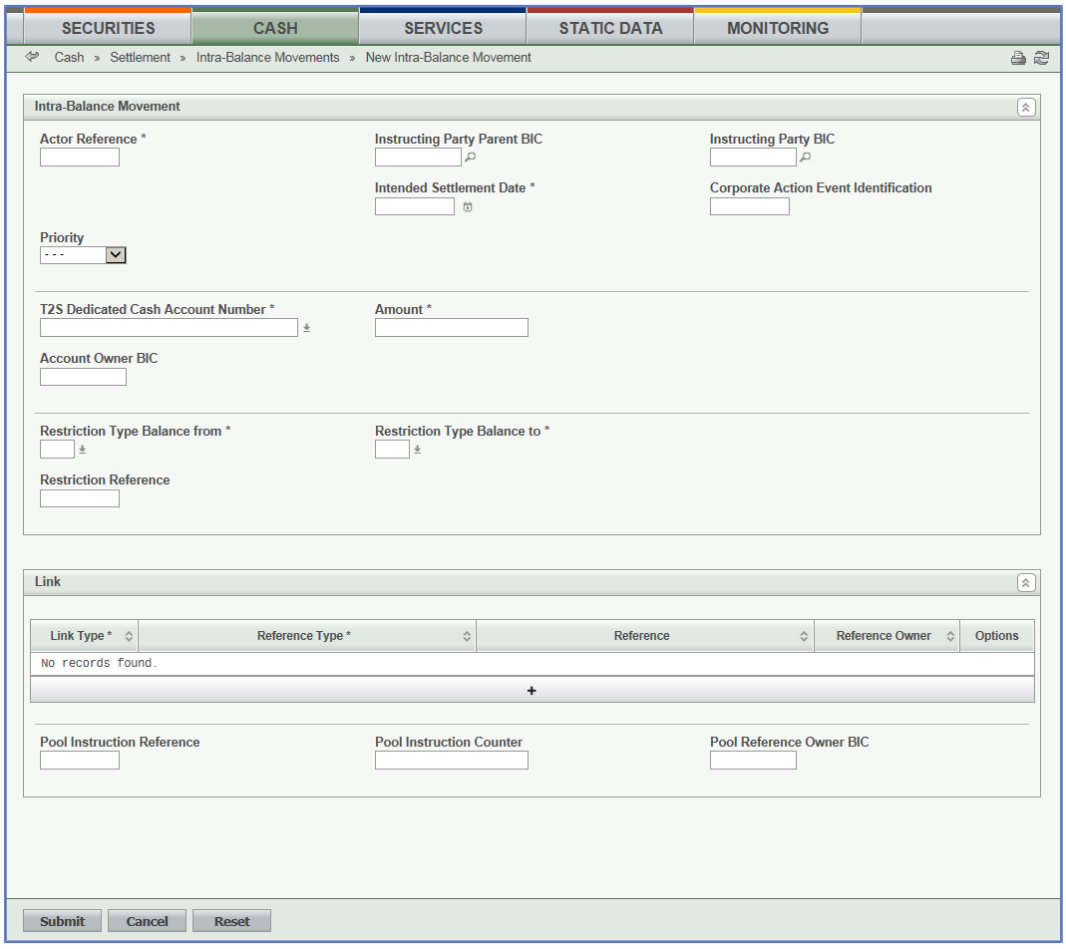


Illustration 67: Intra-balance movement - new screen

Field Description

Intra-Balance Movement	
Actor Reference*	Enter the identification of the T2S actor. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [2015]: ▪ MVDC003 ▪ MVDC005 ▪ MVDC007 ▪ MVDC015 ▪ MVDC017 ▪ MVDC019 ▪ MVDC022 ▪ MVDC023 ▪ MVSR705 ▪ MVSR708
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2015]: ▪ MVCV110 ▪ MVCV230 ▪ MVDC025 ▪ MVCP120 ▪ MVCV291 ▪ MVDC003 ▪ MVDC005 ▪ MVDC007 ▪ MVDC015 ▪ MVDC017 ▪ MVDC019 ▪ MVDC022 ▪ MVDC023 ▪ MVLI868

Intra-Balance Movement	
	In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party parent BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party BIC has to be filled in too.
Instructing Party BIC	Select the BIC of the instructing party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCV110 ▪ MVCV230 ▪ MVDC003 ▪ MVDC005 ▪ MVDC007 ▪ MVDC015 ▪ MVDC017 ▪ MVDC019 ▪ MVDC022 ▪ MVDC023 ▪ MVDC025 ▪ MVCP120 ▪ MVLI868 In case the instructing party is not entered, the instructing party informed to the back end module will be the party you belong to. If the Instructing Party BIC is filled in, the Instructing Party Parent BIC has to be filled in too.
Intended Settlement Date*	Enter the date from which the instruction becomes eligible to be submitted to settlement or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCA508 ▪ MVLI819 ▪ MVLI820 ▪ MVLI821 ▪ MVLI822

Intra-Balance Movement	
	▪ MVLI823 ▪ MVLI824 ▪ MVLI835 ▪ MVLI836 ▪ MVRR903 ▪ MVRR989 ▪ MVSD404 ▪ MVCV110 ▪ MVCV230 ▪ MVLI834
Corporate Action Event	Enter the identification assigned by the account servicer to unambiguously identify a corporate action event. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red)
Priority	Select the level of priority assigned to the instruction from the possible values: ▪ Empty (default value) ▪ Normal ▪ High ▪ Reserved Reference for error message [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVSP212
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	Select the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCA508 ▪ MVCA512 ▪ MVCP017 ▪ MVCV291 ▪ MVCV292 ▪ MVRR925 ▪ MVCP045
Amount*	Enter the amount stated in the instruction.

Intra-Balance Movement	
	Required format is: max. 15 digit(s) incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places) References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCU108 ▪ MVCV255 ▪ MVCA106 ▪ MVSD404
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	Enter the BIC of the T2S dedicated cash account owner. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCA512
Currency	Shows the currency stated in the instruction obtained from the dedicated cash account. It is automatically filled in when the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is selected. References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCU102 ▪ MVCU104 ▪ MVCA106 ▪ MVSD404
Restriction Type - Balance From*	You can choose to either enter the ‘Restriction Type - Balance From’ or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. This field also contains a description of the restriction. References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVRR901 ▪ MVRR905 ▪ MVRR906 ▪ MVRR910 ▪ MVRR917 ▪ MVRR924 ▪ MVRR993 ▪ MVRR994

Intra-Balance Movement	
	▪ MVCP098
Restriction Type - Balance To*	You can choose to either enter the 'Restriction Type - Balance To' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. This field also contains a description of the restriction. References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVRR905 ▪ MVRR906 ▪ MVRR910 ▪ MVRR916 ▪ MVRR924 ▪ MVRR989 ▪ MVRR992 ▪ MVRR993 ▪ MVRR994
Restriction Reference	Enter the identification of the restriction applying on cash. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVRR918 ▪ MVRR924 ▪ MVRR925 ▪ MVRR978 ▪ MVRR994

Link	
Link Type	Select a link processing position from the possible values: ▪ After (default value) ▪ Before ▪ With References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCP018 ▪ MVLI805 ▪ MVLI806

Link	
	▪ MVLI807 ▪ MVLI819 ▪ MVLI820 ▪ MVLI821 ▪ MVLI822 ▪ MVLI823 ▪ MVLI824 ▪ MVLI834 ▪ MVLI835 ▪ MVLI836 ▪ MVLI852 ▪ MVLI855 ▪ MVLI858 ▪ MVLI861 ▪ MVLI864 ▪ MVLI866 ▪ MVLI873 ▪ MVLI876 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Type	Select the reference type of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to from the possible values: ▪ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference ▪ Account Owner Settlement Instruction Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Balance Movement Reference ▪ Account Owner Intra Position Movement Reference ▪ Account Servicer Reference ▪ Third Party reference ▪ T2S reference Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCP099

Link	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference	Enter the identification of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVLI873 ▪ MVLI869 ▪ MVCP099 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Owner	Enter the BIC of the instructing party of the instruction to be linked/unlinked to Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Reference Type' is set to any value different than 'T2S reference' this field becomes mandatory. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].
Pool Instruction Reference	Enter the collective identification identifying a set of messages. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x-red) References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCP018 ▪ MVLI836 ▪ MVLI848 ▪ MVLI868 ▪ MVLI876
Pool Instruction Counter	Enter the identification of the pool counter. Required format is: Integer References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVLI844 ▪ MVLI846

Link	
	This field becomes mandatory when the pool instruction reference is filled in.
Pool Reference Owner BIC	Enter the BIC of the owner of the Pool Instruction Reference The field ‘Pool Reference Owner BIC' becomes mandatory when the field 'Pool Instruction Reference' is filled in.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new intra-balance movement instruction. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▸ 356] References for error messages [▸ 2015]: ▪ MVCA106 ▪ MVCA508 ▪ MVCA512 ▪ MVCP017 ▪ MVCP018 ▪ MVCP045 ▪ MVCP098 ▪ MVCP099 ▪ MVCP120 ▪ MVCU102 ▪ MVCU104 ▪ MVCU108 ▪ MVCV110 ▪ MVCV230 ▪ MVCV255 ▪ MVCV291 ▪ MVCV292

- MVDC003
- MVDC005
- MVDC007
- MVDC015
- MVDC017
- MVDC019
- MVDC022
- MVDC023
- MVDC025
- MVLI805
- MVLI806
- MVLI807
- MVLI819
- MVLI820
- MVLI821
- MVLI822
- MVLI823
- MVLI824
- MVLI834
- MVLI835
- MVLI836
- MVLI844
- MVLI846
- MVLI848
- MVLI852
- MVLI855
- MVLI858
- MVLI861
- MVLI864
- MVLI866
- MVLI868
- MVLI869

	▪ MVLI873 ▪ MVLI876 ▪ MVRR901 ▪ MVRR903 ▪ MVRR905 ▪ MVRR906 ▪ MVRR910 ▪ MVRR916 ▪ MVRR917 ▪ MVRR918 ▪ MVRR924 ▪ MVRR925 ▪ MVRR978 ▪ MVRR989 ▪ MVRR992 ▪ MVRR993 ▪ MVRR994 ▪ MVSD404 ▪ MVSP212 ▪ MVSR705 ▪ MVSR706 ▪ MVSR708
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [356]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Intra-balance movement – new* screen

2.3.3.8 Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for maintenance cash instructions. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1767]:

- Maintenance instruction for intra balance movements query
- Cancellation instruction for intra balance movements query
- Amendment instruction query for intra balance movements

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1383]
- View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1390]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Query instruction (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0010)
- Display instruction list (T2S.GUI.SESE.INX.0020)

Screenshot

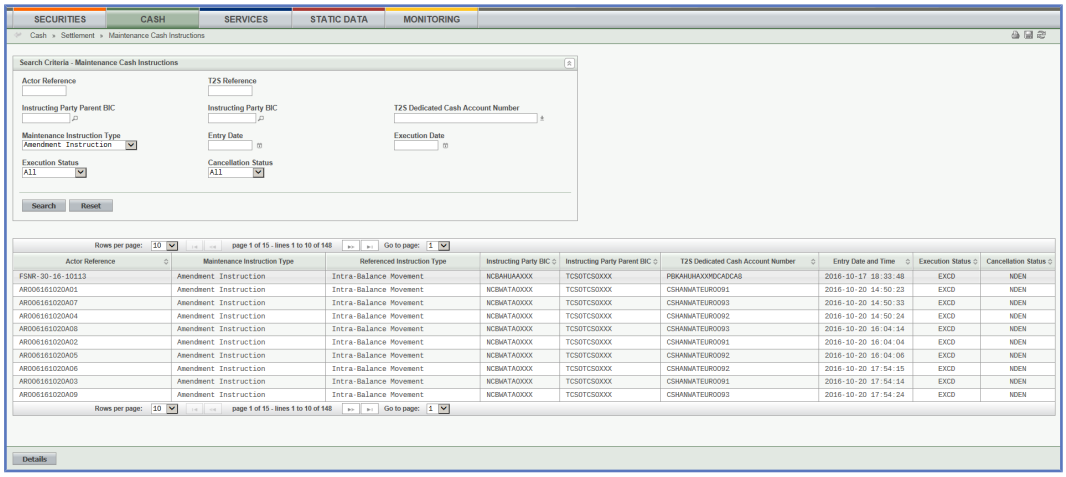


Illustration 68: Maintenance cash instructions - search/list screen

Field Description

Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search Criteria
Referenced Instruction

Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search Criteria	
Actor Reference	Enter the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced settlement restriction on cash. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
T2S Reference	Enter the identification of the reference assigned to the referenced settlement restriction on cash by T2S. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
General Criteria	
Instructing Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2071]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Instructing Party Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x). References for error messages [▸ 2071]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)
Maintenance Instruction Type	Select the type of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: ▪ Cancellation instruction ▪ Amendment instruction (default value)
Entry Date	Enter the date when the maintenance instruction was created in T2S or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2071]: ▪ QMPC095

Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search Criteria	
Execution Date	Enter the business date when the maintenance instruction has been executed or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Status criteria	
Execution Status	Select the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - All (default value) - Not executed - Executed
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - All (default value) - Cancelled - Not cancelled

Maintenance Cash Instructions - List	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned by the T2S actor to the referenced settlement restriction on cash.
Maintenance Instruction Type	Shows the type of maintenance instruction from the possible values: - Amendment instruction - Cancellation instruction
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction. The only possible value is 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party of the referenced settlement restriction.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party of the referenced settlement restriction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the dedicated cash account.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the maintenance instruction has been created.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: - Not Executed

Maintenance Cash Instructions - List	
	▪ Executed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the maintenance instruction from the possible values: ▪ Not denied ▪ Denied

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen ▪ *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen [▸ 338] ▪ *Cancellation cash instruction - details* screen [▸ 350] References for error messages [▸ 2071]: ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084 ▪ QMPC095
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected maintenance instruction. Next screens: ▪ *Amendment cash instruction – details* screen [▸ 338] ▪ *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen [▸ 350]

2.3.3.9 Status History - Details Screen

See *Status History – Details* Screen [▸ 255].

2.4 Services

2.4.1 Additional Services

2.4.1.1 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the latest available reports. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Report Type' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Reports`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1740]:

- Report list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query generated reports (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0070)
- Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0080)

Screenshot

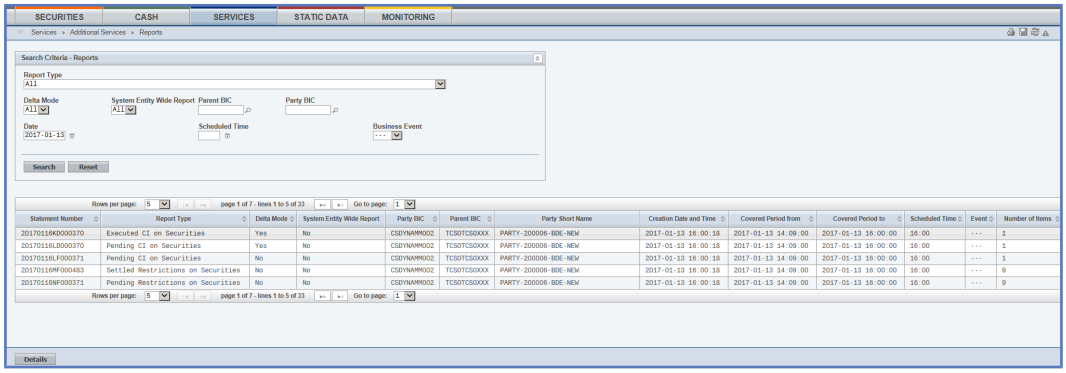


Illustration 69: Available reports - search/list screen

Field Description

Available Reports – Search Criteria	
Report Type	Select the type of report from the possible values: ▸ All ▸ Statement of holdings ▸ Statement of transactions

Available Reports – Search Criteria	
	▪ Statement of pending instructions ▪ Statement of settlement allegements ▪ Statement of accounts ▪ Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts ▪ Statement of static data for securities accounts ▪ Statement of static data for securities ▪ Statement of static data for party ▪ Current settlement day cash information report ▪ Following settlement day cash forecast report ▪ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending intra-position movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-position movements
Delta Mode	Select the mode of the report from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No ▪ All (default value)

Available Reports – Search Criteria	
System Entity Wide Report	Select whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No ▪ All (default value)
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party. References for error messages [1873]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported. References for error messages [1873]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Date	Enter the creation date of the report or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [1873]: ▪ QMPC055
Scheduled Time	Enter the scheduled time of the (business) event triggering the report creation. Required format is: hh:mm If this field is filled, the 'Business Event' field must not be filled and vice versa.
Business Event	Select the business event. If this field is filled, the 'Scheduled Time' field must not be filled and vice versa.

Available Reports - List	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S.

Available Reports - List	
	The number increases for each report.
Report Type	Shows the report type.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: - Yes - No
System Entity Wide Reports	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party).
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the data owning party.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Scheduled Time	Shows the scheduled time which triggering the report creation.
Event	Shows the configured business event which triggered the creation of the report.
Number of Items	Shows the number of business items which are reported with this report.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens:

	▪ *Available reports – search/list* screen ▪ *Available report – details* screen [▶ 389] References for error messages [▶ 1873]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC055 ▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Available reports – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected report. Next screens: ▪ *Available report – [report type] details* screen [▶ 389] (In case the selected report consists of only 1 business item) ▪ *Available report – details* screen [▶ 389] (In case the selected report consists of more than 1 business item)

2.4.1.2 Available Report - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on created reports. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Reports` >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Static Data` >> `Messages and Reports` >> `Report Configurations` >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Report configuration - details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1735]:

- Report list query
- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0080)
- Generated reports query (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0070)

Screenshot

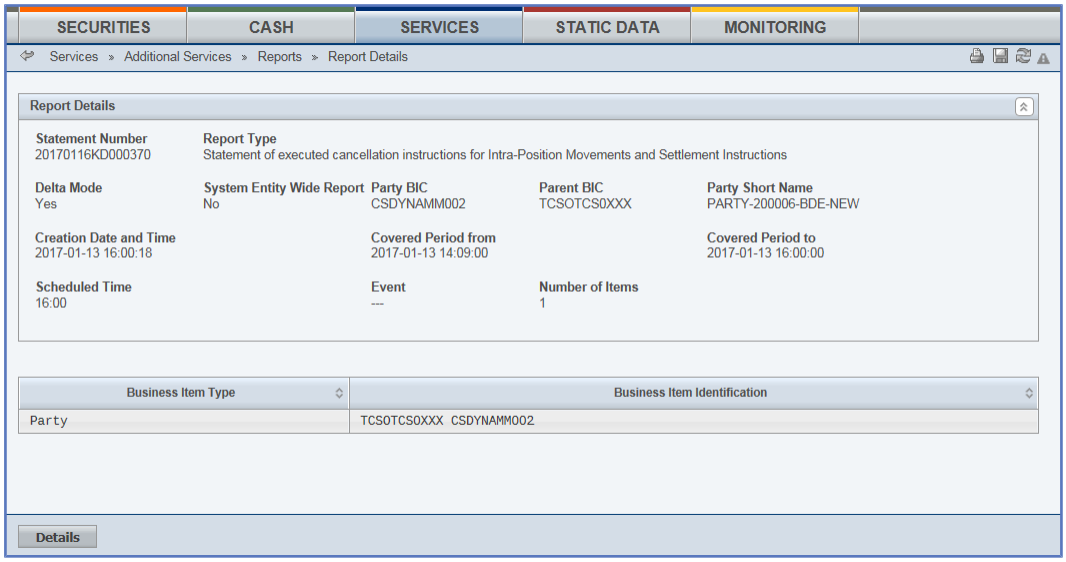


Illustration 70: Available report - details screen

Field Description

Report Information	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter-abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Type	Shows the type of the report. There is a predefined set of report types which are described in the published documents, e.g. statement of holdings.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: - Yes - No

Report Information	
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a party) or a party based report (covering all information to a party) from the possible values: - Yes - No
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the data owning party.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Scheduled Time	Shows the scheduled time which triggered the report creation. Displayed format is: hh:mm
Event	Shows the configured business event which triggered the creation of the report.
Number of Items	Shows the number of business items which are reported with this report.

Reported Business Item - List	
Business Item Type	Shows the information on the type of the report message segregating entity.
Business Item Identification	Shows the business identifier of the reported business item (T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Securities Account Number, Currency Code or Party BIC).

Button

Details	This function enables you to display the single business item of the selected report. Next screen:

- *Available report – [Report Type] – details* screen

2.4.1.3 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the current settlement day cash information report (or on the selected settlement day cash information report for the following settlement day). These reports are similar and therefore described together.

The report projects the liquidity position at the end-of-day under consideration of settlement instructions, liquidity transfer orders and the calculated amount of outstanding credits in the system, at the moment of the report creation, which are valid for the current (or the following) business day.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1734]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

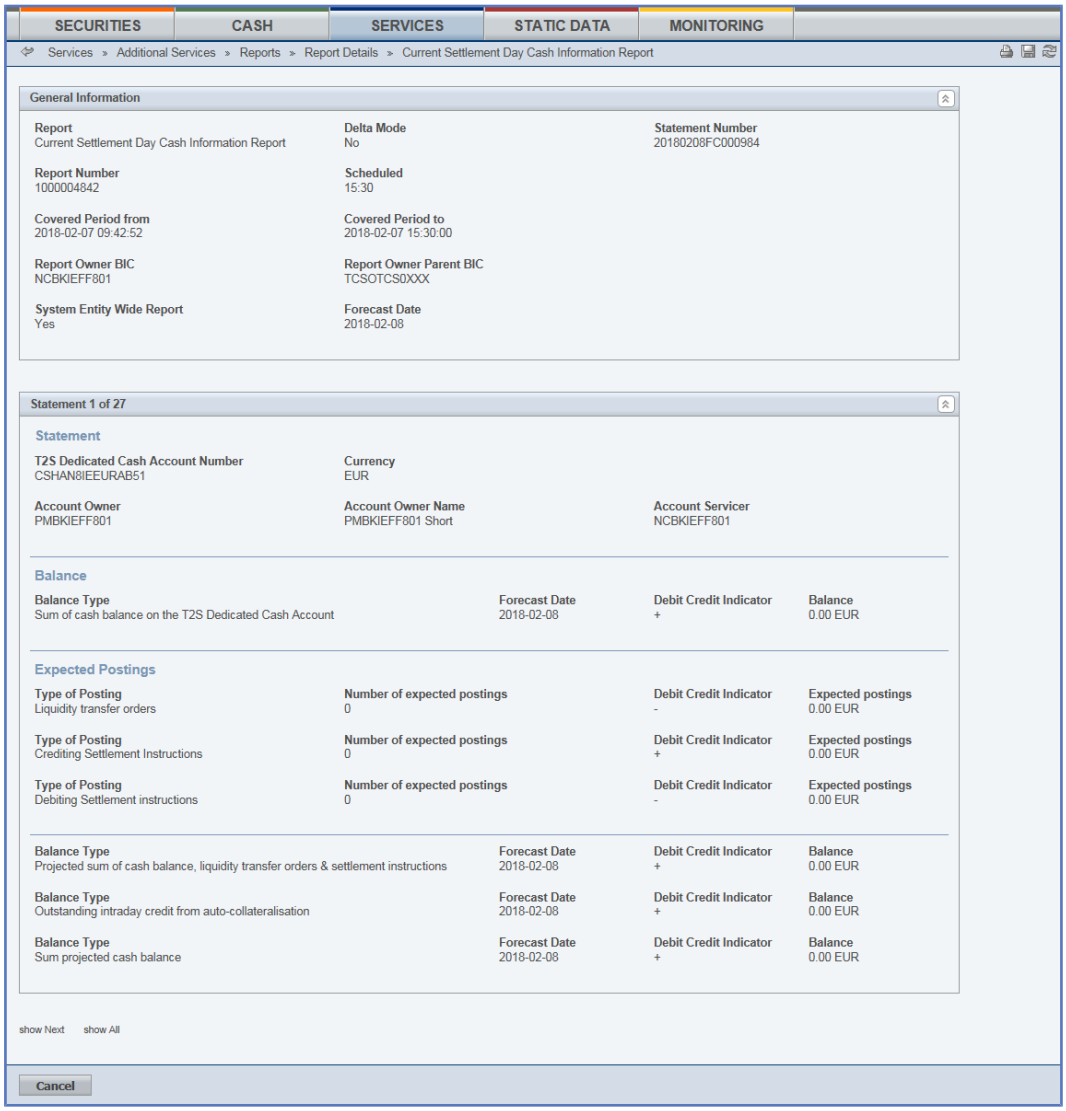


Illustration 71: Available report - current settlement day cash information - details screen

Field Description

General Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows the delta mode of the report, which is always ‘No’.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.

General Information	
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data is reported on.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data is reported on.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - Yes - No
Forecast Date	Shows the date of the current (or following) settlement day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Statement Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Name	Shows the name of the party that owns the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.

Balance Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Balance Type	Shows the type of the balance from the possible values: - Sum of cash balance on the T2S dedicated cash account - Projected sum of cash balance, liquidity transfer orders and settlement instructions - Outstanding intraday credit from auto-collateralisation - Sum projected cash balance
Forecast Date	Shows the current date or the date of the next settlement day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: - + (for 'Credit') - - (for 'Debit')
Balance	Shows the balance of the dedicated cash account. There will be always one cash balance per balance type.

Expected Postings Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Posting Type	Shows the type of posting to be settled until end of day (or to be effective for the forecast day) from the possible values: - Debiting valid and eligible settlement instructions (i.e. matched and ready for settlement) - Crediting valid and eligible settlement instructions (i.e. matched and ready for settlement) - Debiting liquidity transfer orders
Number of Expected Postings	Shows the number of expected postings.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: - + (for 'Credit') - - (for 'Debit')

Expected Postings Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
Expected postings	Shows the total amount (including currency) expected for all postings of the same posting type, to be settled until end of day.

2.4.1.4 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of accounts. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The report will be displayed in a new window.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1735]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

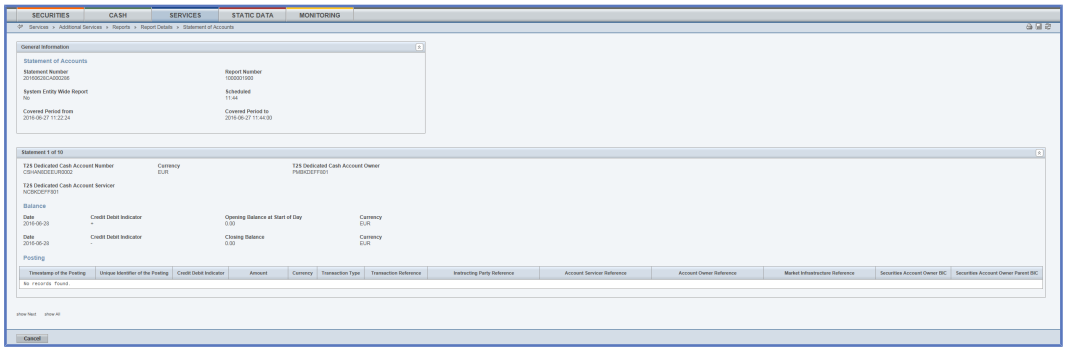


Illustration 72: Available report – statement of accounts – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Statement of Accounts	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows the delta mode of the report, which is always ‘No’.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the statement of accounts owning party.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose statement of accounts is reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) possible values: ▌ True

General Statement Information	
	▪ False

Statement Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
T2S Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that operates the T2S dedicated cash account.

Balance Repetitive Block For Each Balance Type (Opening/ Closing) Within Every Statement Block	
Date	Shows the date of the balance. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: ▪ + (for ‘Credit’) ▪ - (for ‘Debit’)
Opening Balance at Start of Day/Closing Balance	Shows the balance of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Postings **Repetitive Block For Each Reported Dedicated Cash Account**	
Date and Time of the Posting	Shows the date and the time when a booking took place. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Posting Identifier	Shows the unique identification of a posting in T2S.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: ▪ + (for ‘Credit’) ▪ - (for ‘Debit’)
Amount	Shows the amount of money.
Currency	Shows the currency code.

Balance Repetitive Block For Each Balance Type (Opening/ Closing) Within Every Statement Block	
Transaction Type	Shows the proprietary bank transaction code related to the underlying transaction type.
Instructing Party Reference	Shows the unique identification assigned by the instructing party of the underlying transaction.
Transaction Reference	Shows the unique identification assigned by the underlying clearing system.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the account servicer reference of the settlement instruction. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the account owner reference of the settlement instruction. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Market Infrastructure Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction as assigned by the T2S. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the T2S party owning the securities account. This field is only filled in, if the underlying instruction is a settlement instruction.

2.4.1.5 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements. The report in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [▸ 1735]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

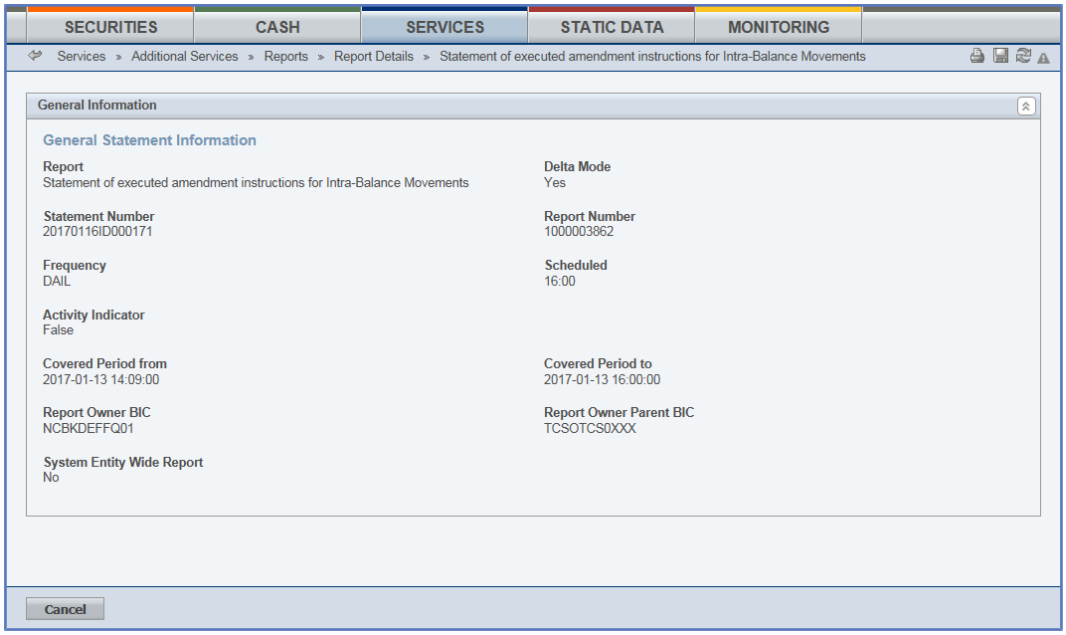


Illustration 73: Available report - statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements - details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are:

General Statement Information	
	▪ Yes ▪ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.

Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - Canc (for 'Cancelled') - Ncan (for 'Not Cancelled')
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - Excd (for 'Executed') - Nexd (for 'Not Executed')
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Modification Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
References assigned to the settlement restriction on the Cash Balance	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account owner.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the amendment instruction as assigned by T2S.

Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: - Link (for 'Linked') - Unlk (for 'Unlinked')
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - Normal - High - Top - Reserved
Further information on underlying settlement restriction **Repetitive Block For Each Linked Instruction**	
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount which is restricted in the settlement restriction instruction.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type balance from.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the code to identify the restriction type balance to.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - Normal - High - Top - Reserved

Link Information Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction Of The Available Report	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: - Afte (for instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) - Befo (for instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) - With (for instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction) - Info (for specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Message Number	Shows the message number.

2.4.1.6 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statements of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions. The screen opens in a separate window.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1736]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

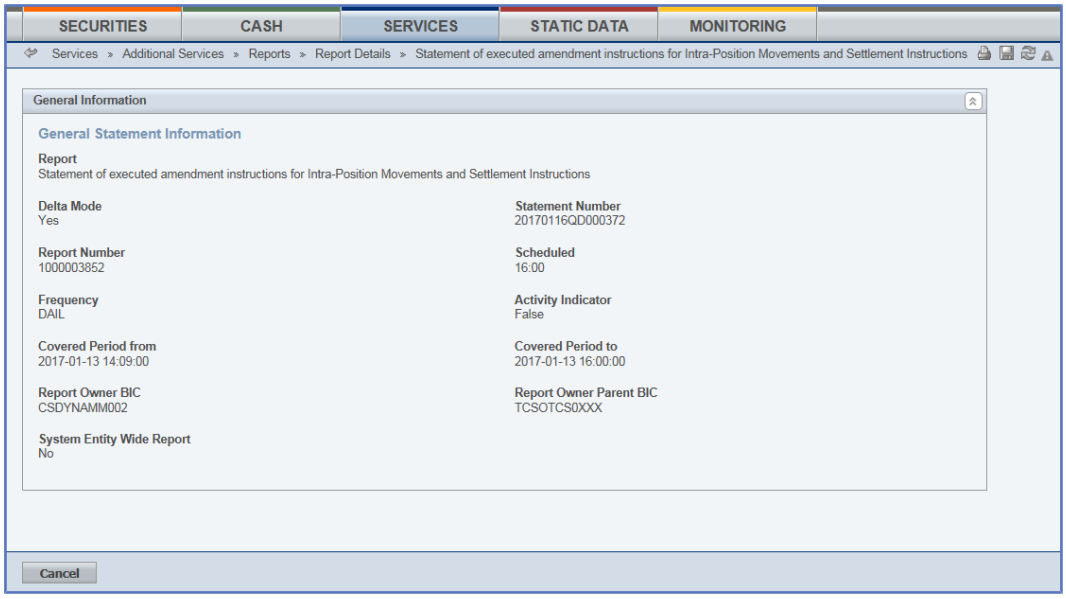


Illustration 74: Available report - statement of executed amendment instruction for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: - Yes - No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.

General Statement Information	
Scheduled	Shows the business event or time or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Status Information	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values:

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
	▪ EXCD (for executed) ▪ NEXD (for not executed)
Cancellation Status	Shows the instruction status of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ DEND (denied) ▪ NDEN (not denied)
Last update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Instruction Information for Hold/Release Instruction **This subframe is optional and only available for hold/release instructions**	
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the technical identification number of the inbound individual message.
Hold/Release Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification number of the hold/release instruction.
Hold Status Type	Shows the type of hold status of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ CoSD hold ▪ CSD hold ▪ CSD validation hold ▪ Party hold
On Hold Indicator	Shows whether the instruction is on hold or not from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.
Instruction Information for amendment instructions **This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions**	
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: - NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) - PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) - PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) - PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information **This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions**	
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: - LINK (for linked) - UNLK (for unlinked)
Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information – Instruction Link **This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions**	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: - AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) - BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) - WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the linked instruction assigned by T2S.
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction with which the relevant LCMM instruction is linked. If there is more than one link between LCMM instructions, the settlement link indicator is shown.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party who owns the identification of the instruction/pool to which this instruction is linked.
System Entity Reference Owner	Shows the identification of the system entity of the T2S party owner.
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the pool groups.

To be modified instruction	
Intra-Position Movement Information **This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information**	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT - FAMT
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account/position of a securities account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows a restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account/position of a securities account which is credited.

To be modified instruction	
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top
Intra-Position Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-position movement assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.

Settlement Instruction Information This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the third party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face amount)

Settlement Instruction Information This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: - CRDT (for credit) - DBIT (for debit)
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Delivering Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Delivering Settlement Parties – Client of the Delivering CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.

Delivering Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Party 3 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of ‘Delivering Party 3’.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of ‘Delivering Party 3’.
Delivering Party 4 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of ‘Delivering Party 4’.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of ‘Delivering Party 4’.
Delivering Party 5 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of ‘Delivering Party 5’.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is ‘T2S’.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of ‘Delivering Party 5’.

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Receiving Depository	

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Receiving Settlement Parties – Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of Receiving Party 3'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of Receiving Party 3'.
Receiving Party 4 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of 'Receiving Party 4'.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Name	Shows the name of ‘Receiving Party 4’.
Receiving Party 5 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of ‘Receiving Party 5’.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of ‘Receiving Party 5’.

2.4.1.7 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected executed cancellation instruction for intra-balance movements.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1736]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

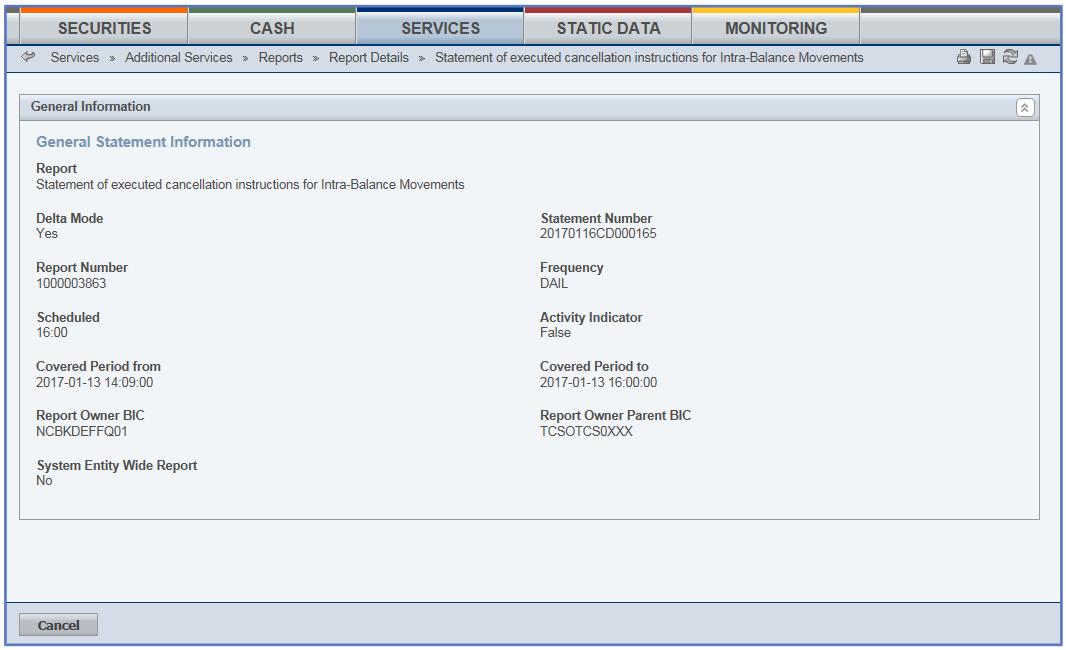


Illustration 75: Available report - statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements - details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: - Yes - No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always ‘DAILY’.

General Statement Information	
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: - True - False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - True - False

General Information Repetitive block for each cancellation instruction for Intra-Balance Movement	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the dedicated cash account number for which the report is created.
Request Reference	Shows the reference number of the request
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: - DEND (for denied) - NDEN (for not denied)

General Information Repetitive block for each cancellation instruction for Intra-Balance Movement	
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: - EXCD (for executed) - NEXD (for not executed)
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO 20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Referenced Instruction	
References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Balance Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the intra-balance movement.
Instruction Details	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top

Referenced Instruction	
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Balance from Type	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Balance to Type	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

2.4.1.8 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instruction. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1736]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▶ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

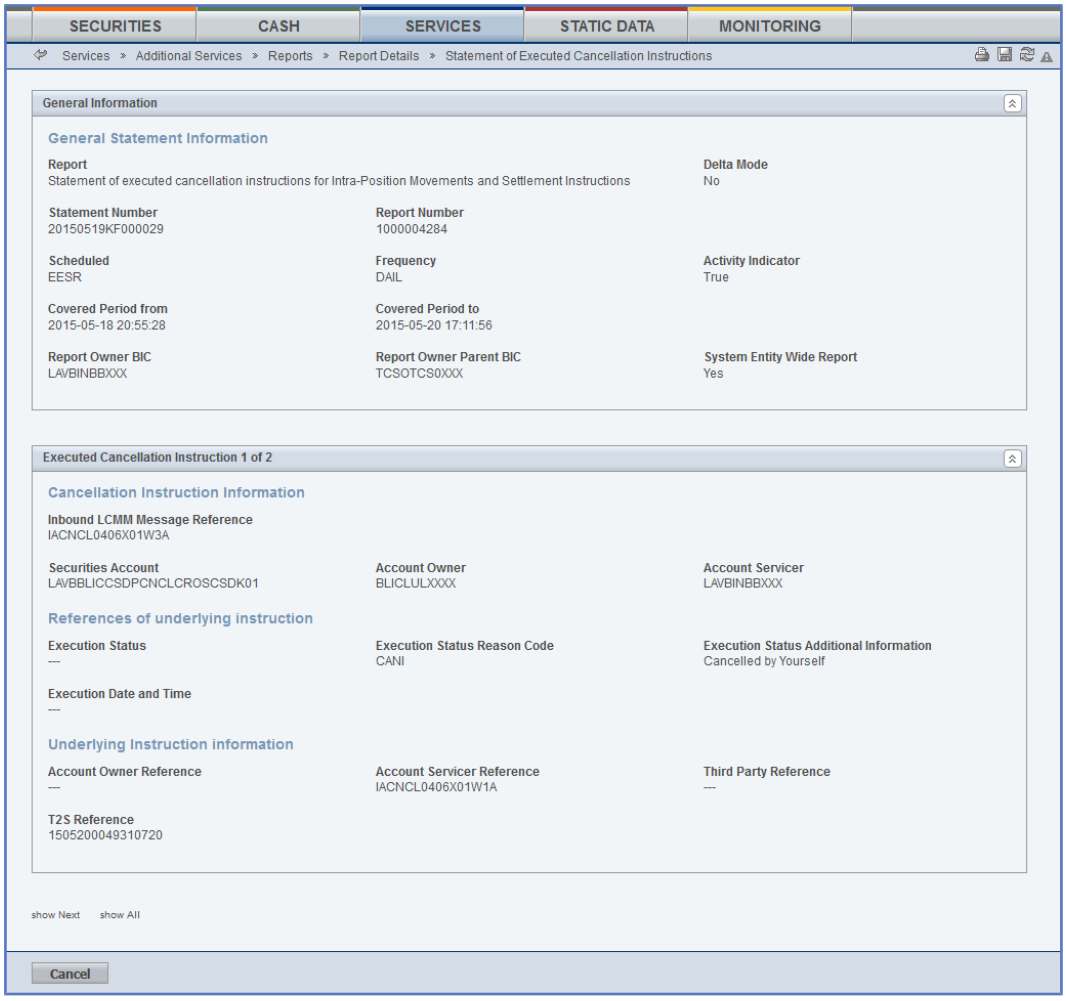


Illustration 76: Available report - statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions - details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: - Yes - No

General Statement Information	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed it the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: - DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: - True - False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - Yes - No

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Inbound LCMM Message Reference	Shows the reference assigned for a cancellation instruction by the sending party.

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner system entity.
Processing Status of the cancellation instruction	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: - EXCD (for executed) - NEXD (for not executed)
Execution Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code according to ISO20022 why the related instruction is cancelled or the related cancellation request is executed.
Execution Status Additional Information	Shows additional information about the reason of the execution.
Execution Date and Time	Shows the business date when the LCMM instruction is executed or totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
	Underlying Instruction Information
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of an instruction as assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Instruction Type	Shows the type of the instruction from the possible values: - SI (for settlement instruction) - SR (for settlement restriction)

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Original Settlement Unit	Shows the number of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Quantity Face Amount	Shows the face amount of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: - CRDT (for credit) - DBIT (for debit)
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Settlement Parties	

Delivering Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Delivering Party 3 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 3.
Delivering Party 4 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.

Delivering Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.
Delivering Party 5 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Underlying Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Receiving Settlement Parties – Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3	

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.
Receiving Party 5 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.

2.4.1.9 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of holdings. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The statement provides information on the securities that are held within a securities account at the time of the report creation.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1736]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

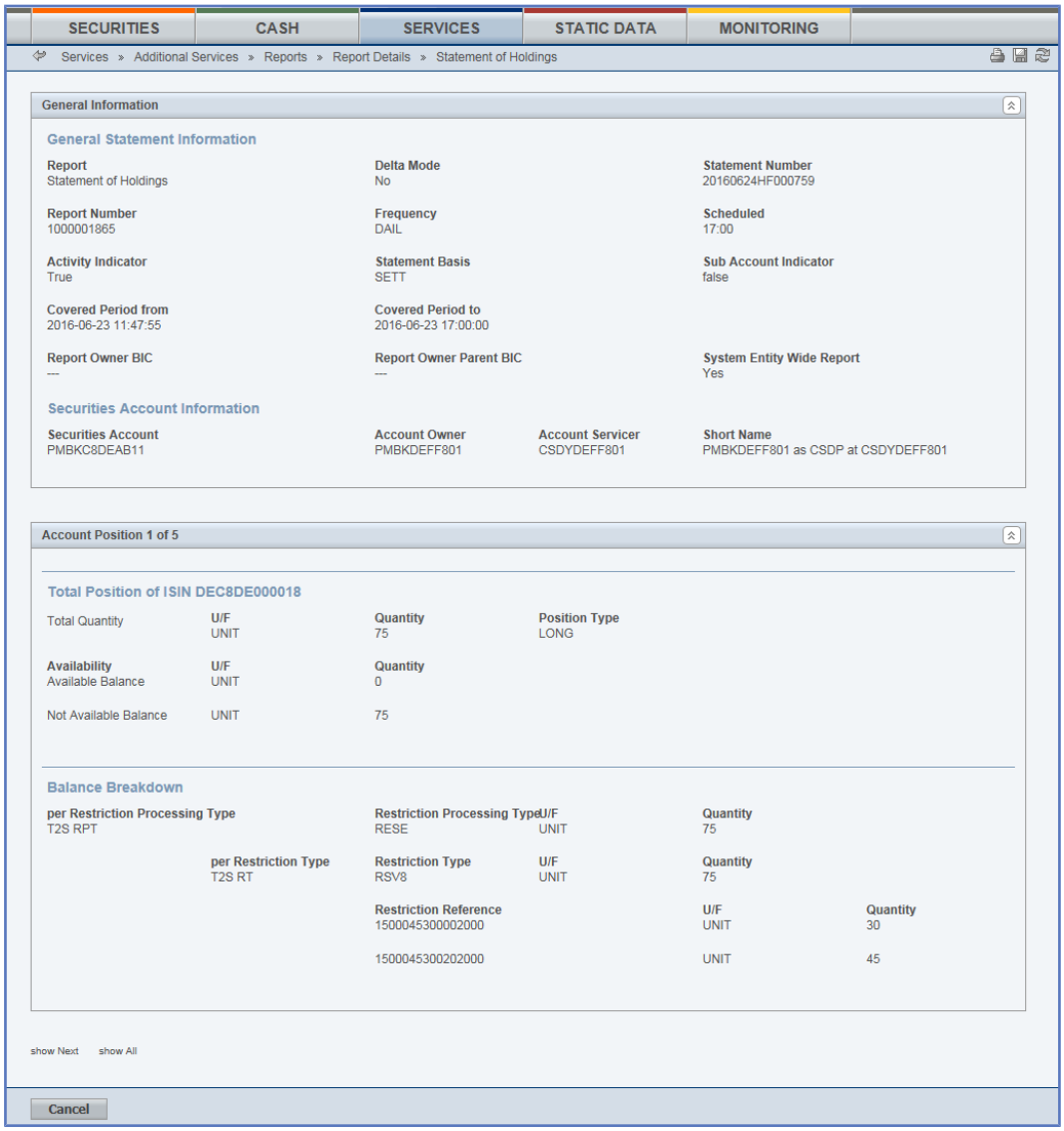


Illustration 77: Available report – statement of holdings – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.

General Statement Information	
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: - DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: - True - False
Statement Basis	Shows the basis of the statement from the possible value: - SETT (for settled) The statement basis is a mandatory field in the message. The ISO message allows several possible values, but T2S allows only 'SETT'.
Sub Account Indicator	Shows if the statement reports holdings at subsafekeeping account level.
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from one of the possible values: - True - False

Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.

Information on the Positions of the Account	
Total Position of a ISIN	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Position Type	Shows the position of the ISIN from the possible values: - LONG (positive balance) - SHOR (negative balance)
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face Amount)
Total Quantity	Shows the total quantity of the respective security. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Availability	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face Amount)
Available Balance	Shows the total quantity the security that is available. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face Amount)
Not Available Balance	Shows the total quantity of the security that is not available.

Information on the Positions of the Account	
	Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Balance Breakdown per Restriction Processing Type	
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the type of restriction processing.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face Amount)
Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities in the sub-balance for the market-specific restriction processing type. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Balance Breakdown per Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the identification and description of a restriction.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face Amount)
Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities in the sub-balance for the market-specific restriction type. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.
Quantity Breakdown per Restriction	
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned to a restricted securities position by T2S.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face Amount)
Quantity	Shows the remaining quantity of a securities position. Provision of '99999...99' in case oversizing occurs in the integer portion. Truncation of decimals in case oversizing occurs in the decimal portion.

2.4.1.10 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users, external CSD users or CSD participants.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1737]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot



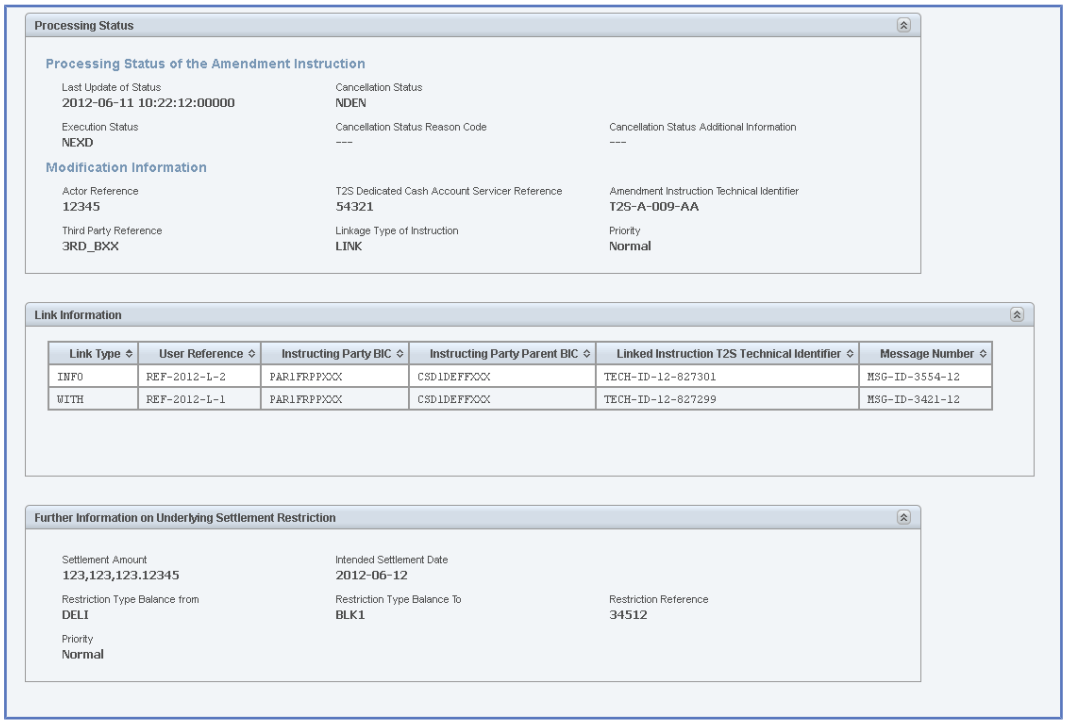


Illustration 78: Available report – statement of pending amendment instruction for intra-balance movements – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▌ Yes ▌ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.

General Statement Information	
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: - True - False
Covered Period From	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period To	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - Yes - No

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the BIC of the party operating the T2S dedicated cash account.

Processing Status Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
Processing Status of the Amendment Instruction	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values:

Processing Status Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
	▪ cancelled ▪ not cancelled
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ EXCD (for executed) ▪ NEXD (for not executed)
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Modification Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
References assigned to the settlement restriction on the Cash Balance	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction as assigned by the T2S Delivering/Receiving Party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction as assigned by the account servicer.
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ LINK (for linked) ▪ UNLK (for unlinked)
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ High ▪ Normal ▪ Reserved ▪ Top

Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: - AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) - BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) - WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the instructing party.
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Message Number	Shows the ISO code of the XML message.

Further Information on Underlying Settlement Restriction Repetitive Block For Each Amendment Instruction	
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement restriction.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance from.
Restriction Type Balance To	Shows the code to identify the restriction type for the balance to.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top

2.4.1.11 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1737]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

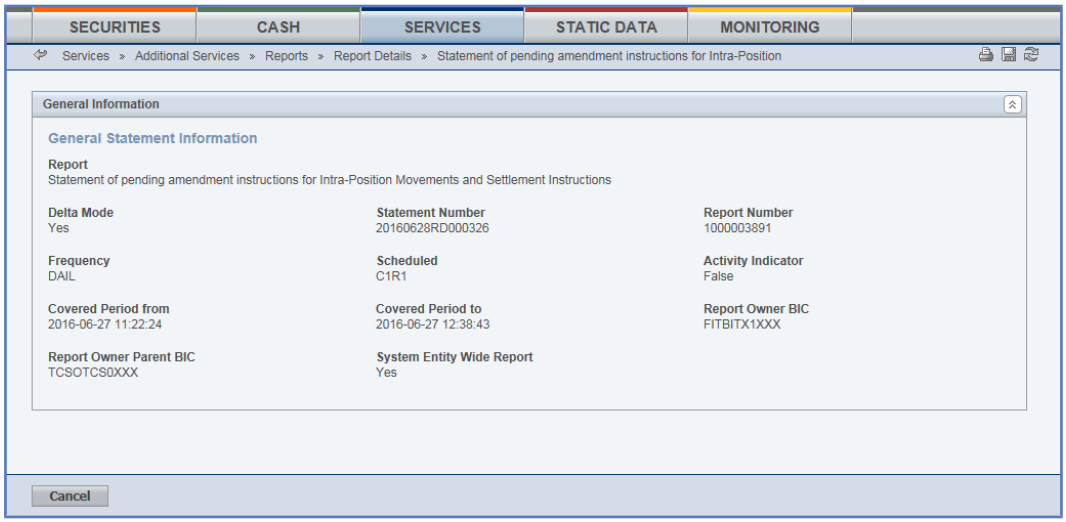


Illustration 79: Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always ‘DAILY’.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False

General Statement Information	
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - Yes - No

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Status Information	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: - EXCD (for executed) - NEXD (for not executed)
Instruction Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: - DEND (for denied) - NDEN (for not denied)
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update.

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Instruction Information for Hold/Release Instruction **This subframe is optional and only available for hold/release instructions**	
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound message.
Hold/Release Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the hold/release instruction assigned by T2S.
Hold Status Type	Shows the status of the hold type from the possible values: - CoSD Hold - CSD Hold - CSD Validation Hold - Party Hold
On Hold Indicator	Shows whether the instruction is on hold from the possible values: - YES - NO
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.
Instruction Information for Amendment Instructions **This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions**	
Amendment Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the amendment instruction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values:

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
	▪ NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) ▪ PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) ▪ PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) ▪ PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information **This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions**	
Linkage Type of Instruction	Shows the linkage type of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ LINK (for linked) ▪ UNLK (for unlinked)
Instruction Information for amendment instructions - Linkage Information – Instruction Link **This subframe is optional and only available for amendment instructions**	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ AFTE (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) ▪ BEFO (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) ▪ WITH (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction)
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the linked instruction assigned by T2S.
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction with which the relevant LCMM instruction is linked. If there is more than 1 link between LCMM instructions, the settlement link indicator is shown.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party who owns the identification of the instruction/pool to which this instruction is linked.

Amendment Instruction or Hold/Release Instruction Repetitive block for each amendment or hold/release instruction	
System Entity Reference Owner	Shows the identification of the system entity of the T2S party owner.
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linkage sequence.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the pool groups.

Intra-Position Movement Information This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face amount)
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance From	Shows a restriction type code of the position of a securities account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance To	Shows a restriction type code of the position of a securities account which is credited.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top
Intra-Position Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-position movement assigned by T2S.

Intra-Position Movement Information This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Information **This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information**	
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the settlement instruction assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction assigned by the third party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face amount)
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Settlement Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: - CRDT (for credit) - DBIT (for debit)
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time.

Intra-Position Movement Information This subframe is optional and only available for intra-position movement information	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Delivering Party 3 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Settlement Parties	
Name	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Delivering Party 4 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.
Delivering Party 5 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is ‘T2S’.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.

Receiving Settlement Parties	
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.
Receiving Party 5 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.

Status Information Repetitive Block For Each Hold/Release Instruction Or Amendment Instruction	
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code of the cancellation status.

2.4.1.12 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1737]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

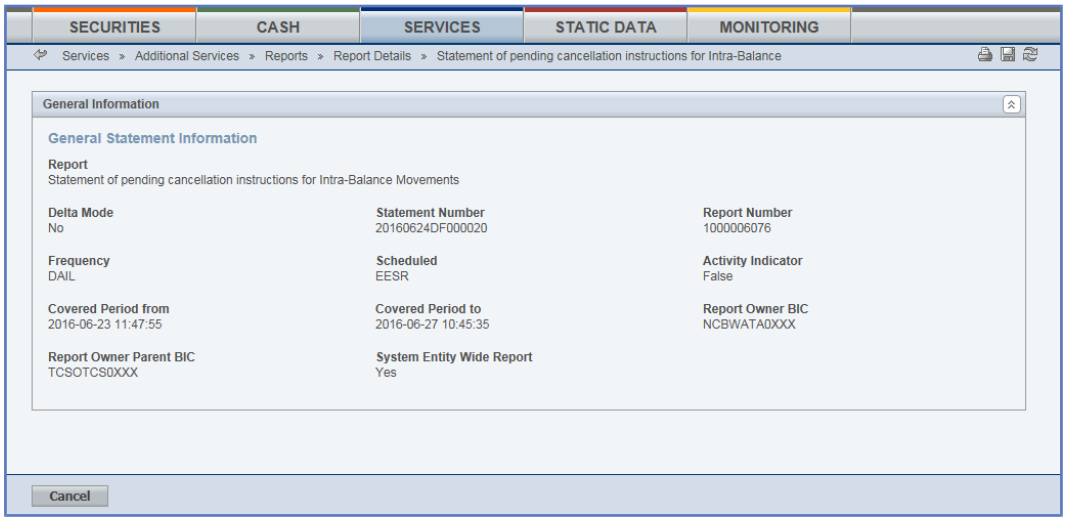


Illustration 80: Available report – statement of pending cancellation instruction for intra-balance movements – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Statement Number	Shows the sequential number of the report assigned by the account servicer. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed it the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report.

General Statement Information	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: - Yes - No

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account owner.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: - DEND (for denied) - NDEN (for not denied)
Reason Code	Shows code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: - EXCD (for executed) - NEXD (for not executed)

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Information Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Request Reference	Shows the Inbound LCMM Message Reference
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Referenced Instruction Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Balance Movement Reference	Shows the unique identification of the intra-balance movement assigned by T2S.
Instruction Details	
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.

Referenced Instruction Repetitive Block For Each Cancellation Instruction For Intra-Balance Movements	
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Balance from Type	Shows a code to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the description of the scheme.
Balance to Type	Shows a code to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the description of the scheme.

2.4.1.13 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1738]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

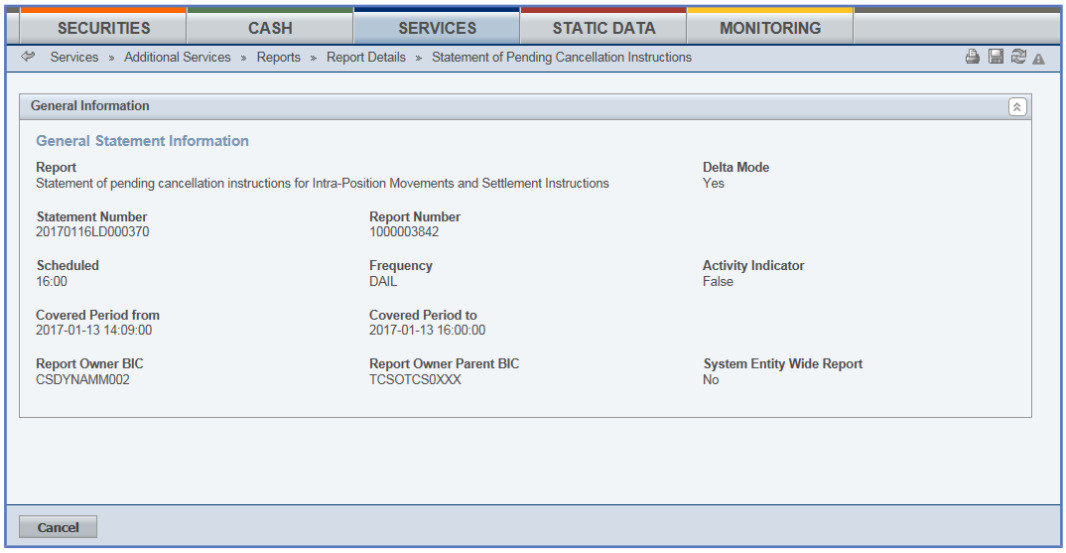


Illustration 81: Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instruction – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed it the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: ▪ DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False

General Statement Information	
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - Yes - No

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Actor Reference	Shows the reference assigned for a cancellation instruction by the T2S actor.
Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.
Processing Status of the Cancellation Instruction	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the instruction from the possible values: - EXCD (for executed) - NEXD (for not executed)
Execution Status Reason Code	Shows the ISO 20022 reason code why the related instruction is cancelled or the related cancellation request is executed.

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Execution Status Additional Information	Shows additional information about the execution status.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: - DEND (for denied) - NDEN (for not denied)
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Acknowledged Accepted	Shows whether the instruction passed all business validations within T2S from the possible values: - True - False
Pending Cancellation	Shows whether the cancellation instruction is pending from the possible values: - True - False
Pending Cancellation Reason Code	Shows the reason code why the cancellation instruction is pending.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
References of Underlying Instruction	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of an instruction which is assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
T2S Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Underlying Instruction Information	
Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction from the possible values:

Cancellation Instruction Information	
	▪ SI (for settlement instruction) ▪ SR (for settlement restriction)
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Original Settlement Unit	Shows the number of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Quantity Face Amount	Shows the face amount of securities which shall be settled.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: ▪ CRDT (for credit) ▪ DBIT (for debit)
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ High ▪ Normal ▪ Reserved ▪ Top
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S DCA/position of a debited securities account. The code is defined by a CSD or the CB to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is ‘T2S’.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.

Cancellation Instruction Information	
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S DCA/position of a credited securities account. The code is defined by a CSD or the CB to identify the restriction.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Settlement Parties	

Delivering Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering party.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Delivering Party 3 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.

Delivering Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 3.
Delivering Party 4 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 4.
Delivering Party 5 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of delivering party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is ‘T2S’.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of delivering party 5.

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving party.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Receiving Party 3 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 3.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 3.
Receiving Party 4 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 4.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 4.
Receiving Party 5 **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of receiving party 5.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the Name of receiving party 5.

2.4.1.14 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on pending instructions.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1738]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

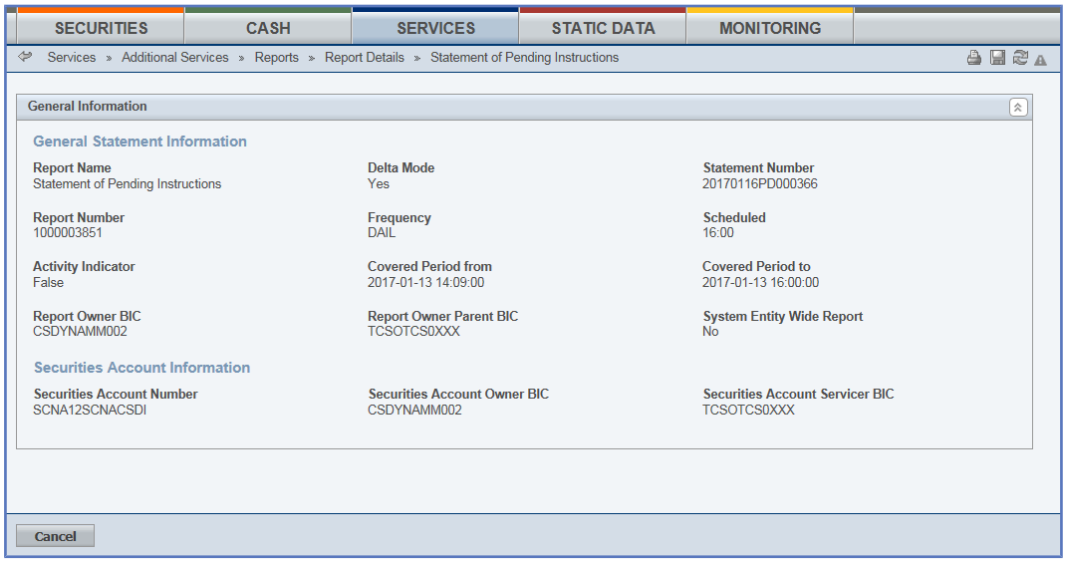


Illustration 82: Available report - statement of pending instructions - details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: - Yes - No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: - DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: - True - False

General Statement Information	
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - Yes - No

Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities Account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.

Transaction Repetitive Block For Each Pending Settlement Instruction	
Statement - Instruction References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of an instruction as assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of a settlement instruction as assigned by T2S.

Transaction Repetitive Block For Each Pending Settlement Instruction	
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.
Statement - Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Statement - Trade Information	
Movement Type Code	Shows the movement on a securities account from the possible values: - Delivery - Receive
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: - APMT (for against payment settlement) - FREE (for separate settlement)
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Name	Shows the name of the party whose data are reported.
Remaining Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled. It shows the result of original settlement quantity deducting the settled settlement quantity.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face Amount)
Remaining Amount	Shows the amount to be settled. It shows the result of original/matched settlement amount deducting the settled settlement amount.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: - CRDT (for credit) - DBIT (for debit)

Transaction Repetitive Block For Each Pending Settlement Instruction	
Settlement Currency	Shows the currency of the settlement.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Settlement Parties **This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information**	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering depository.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering depository.
Settlement Instruction Information – Settlement Parties – Delivering Settlement Parties – Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant delivering the securities.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the delivering CSD participant.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of delivering CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the client of delivering CSD participant.

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information
Receiving Depository

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving depository.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving depository.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the receiving CSD participant.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant **Specifying the party only via party BIC or its name or the triplet of identification, issuer and scheme name.**	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the pre-mentioned party BIC.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Name	Shows the name of the client of receiving CSD participant.
Process Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction as assigned by the client of receiving CSD participant.
Statement - Further Information	
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the transaction code as defined in ISO20022
Opt-Out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the opt- out ISO transaction condition indicator.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: - NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) - PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) - PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold)

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
	▪ PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer to identify a corporate action event.
CSD Hold Status	Shows the hold status as set by the CSD from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No (default value)
CoSD Hold Status	Shows whether the settlement instruction fulfills 1 CoSD rule configured in static data from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No (default value)
CoSD Rule Identification	Shows the identification of the respective CoSD rule.
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows whether the settlement instruction fulfills 1 market-specific restriction configured in static data from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Party Hold Status	Shows the hold status as set by the T2S party from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Status Information	
Matching status	Shows the matching status of the (cancellation) instruction from the possible values: ▪ MACH (matched) ▪ NMAT (unmatched)
Settlement Status	Shows the status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: ▪ USET (for unsettled) ▪ PSET (for partially settled)

Receiving Settlement Parties This subframe is optional and only available for settlement instruction information	
Settlement Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code why an instruction has a certain settlement status.
Settlement Status Reason Code Additional Information	Shows additional information on the reason code.
Cancellation Requested	Shows whether a cancellation was requested from the counterparty for this transaction from the possible values: - Yes - No
Acknowledged Accepted	Shows whether the account servicer acknowledged the instruction from the possible values: - Yes - No
Cancellation Status	Shows the current cancellation status of the instruction from the possible values: - Cancelled - Not cancelled
Pending Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: - CANC (for cancelled) - NCAN (for not cancelled)
Pending Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason for the pending status.
Pending Cancellation Status – Reason Code Additional Information	Shows additional information on the reason code.

2.4.1.15 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on pending intra-balance movements.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1738]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

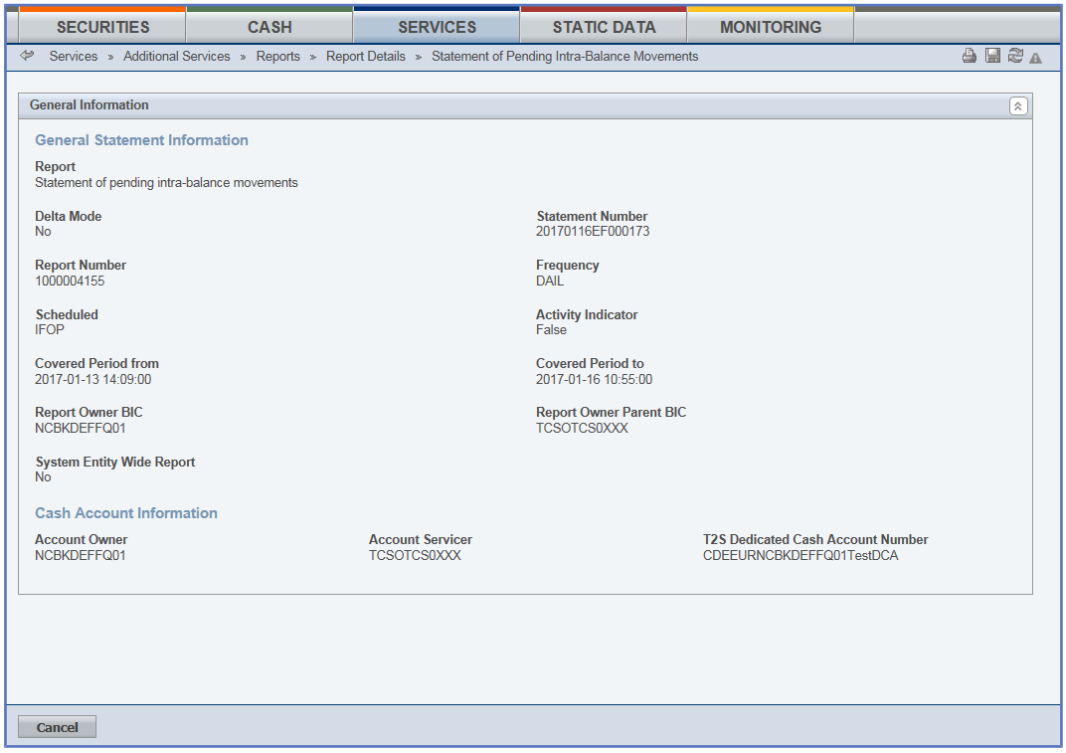


Illustration 83: Available report – statement of pending intra-balance movements – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False
Covered Period From	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period To	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values:

General Statement Information	
	▪ Yes ▪ No
Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.

Intra-Balance Movement Information Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
Intra-Balance Movement Information	
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ USET (for unsettled) (default value) ▪ SETT (for settled) ▪ PSET (for partially settled)
Settlement Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code why an instruction has a certain settlement status.
Settlement Status Reason Information	Shows additional settlement status information.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: ▪ DEND (for denied) ▪ NDEN (for not denied)
Cancellation Status Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the cancellation.
Cancellation Status Additional Information	Shows additional information on the cancellation status.
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
References	

Intra-Balance Movement Information Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-balance movement assigned by T2S.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference of the instruction which is assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the account referencer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Settlement Information	
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is credited.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the amount as stated in the settlement instruction.
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top
Instruction Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values:

Intra-Balance Movement Information Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Balance Movement	
	▪ Afte (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) ▪ Befo (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) ▪ With (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction) ▪ Info (Specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.
Linked Instruction Reference of a Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction linked to the relevant LCMM instruction. In case a link between 2 or more LCMM instructions exists, the ISO settlement link indicators ▪ After ▪ Before ▪ All-or-none ▪ are used.
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Received Account Owner BIC	BIC of the T2S party owner of the reference of the instruction/pool which this instruction is linked to.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Instructing Party	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the entry date and time of an instruction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

2.4.1.16 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of pending intra-position movements. The displayed report in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1739]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

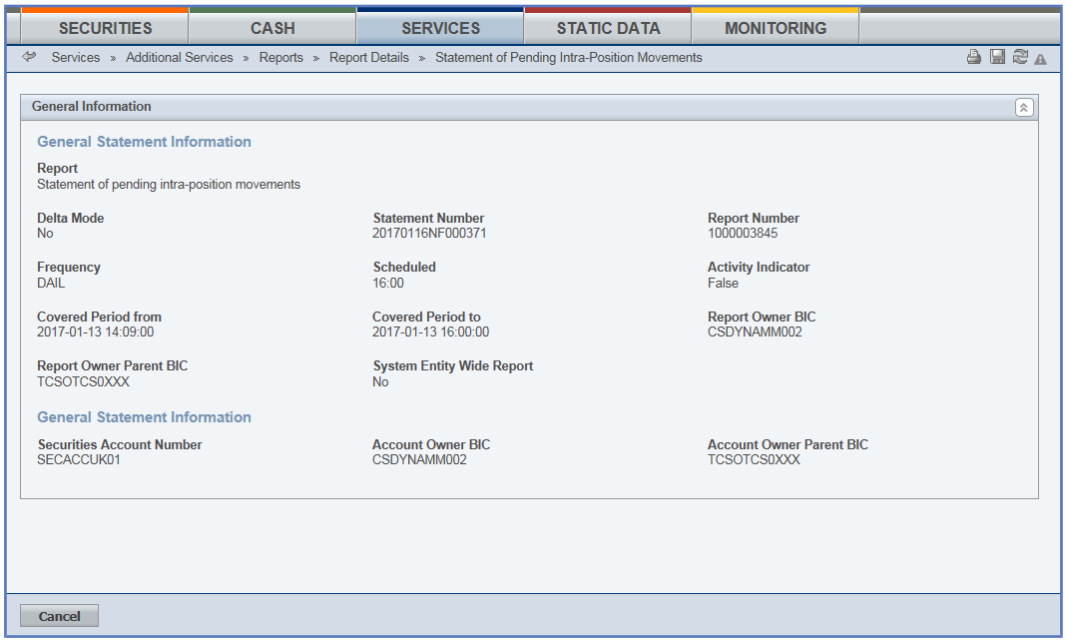


Illustration 84: Available report - statement of pending intra-position movements - details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: ▪ DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▪ True

General Statement Information	
	▪ False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

General Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the securities account.
Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.

Intra-Position Movement Information Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Intra-Position Movement References	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Intra-Position Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S system.
Pool Identification	Shows the grouped LCMM instructions.

Intra-Position Movement Information Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Intra-Position Movement Details	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: - UNIT (Units) - FAMT (Face Amount)
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a position of a debited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is ‘T2S’.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the securities position to be credited.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is ‘T2S’.

Intra-Position Movement Information Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Status Information	
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: - USET (for unsettled) - SETT (for settled) - PSET (for partially settled)
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Cancellation Status	Shows the status of the instruction from the possible values: - Cancelled - Not Cancelled
Reason Code	Shows the code of the reason why the related instruction has a certain settlement status according to ISO20022.
Reason Code Description	Shows the detailed description of the reason code.
Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: - Afte (instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) - Befo (instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) - With (instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction) - Info (specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)

Intra-Position Movement Information Repetitive Block For Each Intra-Position Movement	
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.
T2S Instruction Reference	Shows the T2S technical identification of the linked instructions.
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.
Pool Identification	Shows the grouped LCMM instructions.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S party owner of the referenced instruction/pool which the instruction is linked to.

2.4.1.17 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of settled intra-balance movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1739]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

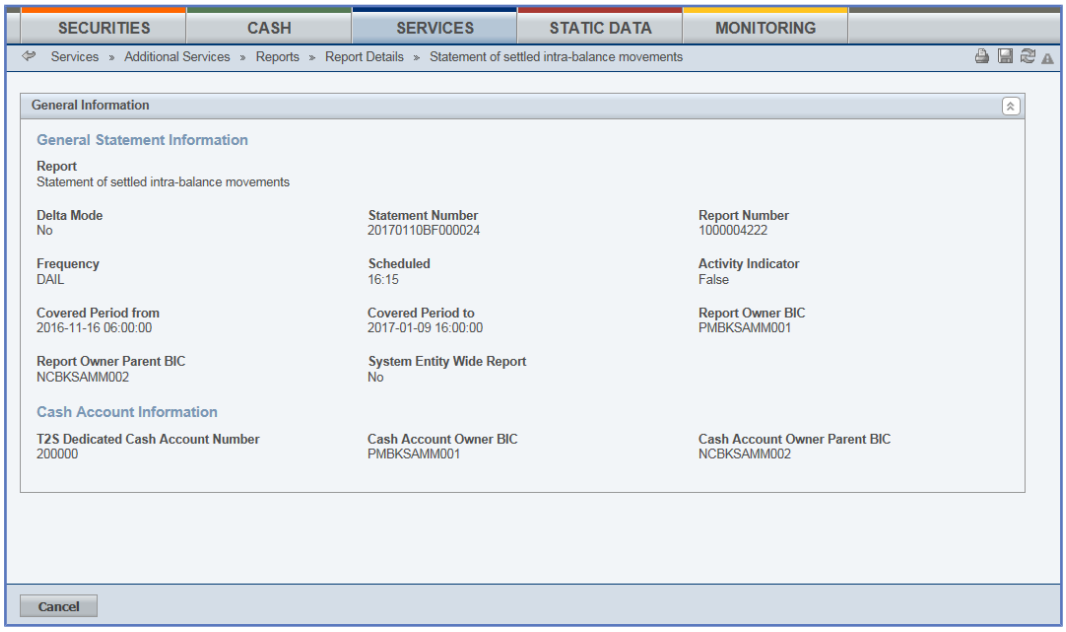


Illustration 85: Available report - statement of settled intra-balance movements - details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▌ Yes ▌ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▌ True

General Statement Information	
	▪ False
Covered Period From	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party). from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

Intra-Balance Movement Information Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement	
Cash Account Information	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the dedicated cash account.
Intra-Balance Movement - References	
Intra-Balance Movement Technical Identifier	Shows the unique technical identification of the intra-balance movement assigned by T2S.
Actor Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S actor.

Intra-Balance Movement Information Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.
Intra-Balance Movement – Settlement Information	
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Settled Settlement Amount in the last status update	Shows the amount which was settled in the last status update.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the total settled amount.
Remaining Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount remaining still to be settled.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Last Update of Status	Shows the date and time of the last status update. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is debited.
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a balance of a T2S dedicated cash account which is credited.
Priority	Shows the priority of the payment instruction assigned by the originator of the instruction from the possible values: - High - Normal - Reserved - Top

Intra-Balance Movement Information Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement	
Intra-Balance Movement – Instructing Party	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party.
Instructing Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the instructions entered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Intra-Balance Movement - Status	
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the instruction from the possible values: - SETT (for settled) - PSET (for partially settled)

Intra-Balance Movement – Instruction Link Information Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement with Link Information	
Link Type	Shows the link type of the instruction from the possible values: - Afte (Instruction has to be settled after or at the same time as the linked instruction) - Befo (Instruction has to be settled before or at the same time as the linked instruction) - With (Instruction has to be settled at the same time as the linked instruction) - Info (Specifies that the instructions are linked for information purposes only)
Message Number	Shows the identification of the message referenced in the linked sequence.
Linked Instruction Reference of Party	Shows the T2S actor reference of the LCMM instruction linked to the relevant LCMM instruction. In case a link between 2 or more LCMM instructions exists, the ISO settlement link indicators are shown from the possible values: - After - Before

Intra-Balance Movement – Instruction Link Information Repetitive Block for each Intra-Balance Movement with Link Information	
	▪ All-or-none
Linked Instruction T2S Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the linked instruction.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Received Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S party owner of the reference of the instruction/pool which this instruction is linked to.

2.4.1.18 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of settled intra-position movements. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1739]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

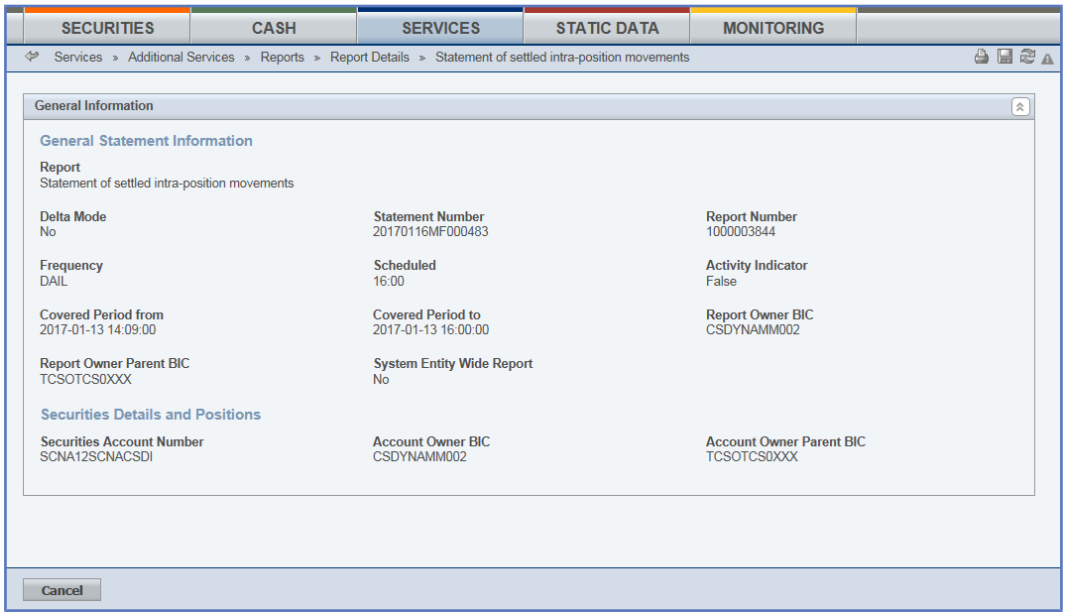
- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated reports list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot



Available report – statement of settled intra-position movements – details screen

Field Description

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and delta/full-flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the pending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report from the possible value: ▪ DAILY (for reports created on a daily basis)
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: ▪ True

General Statement Information	
	▪ False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party whose data are reported.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False

General Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the securities account.
Securities Account Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.

Intra-Position Movement Information Repetitive Block for each Intra-Position Movement	
T2S Intra-Position Movement Reference	
Intra-Position Movement Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Intra-Balance Movement Details	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: ▪ UNIT (Units) ▪ FAMT (Face Amount)

Intra-Position Movement Information Repetitive Block for each Intra-Position Movement	
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of securities to be settled.
Previously Settled Quantity	Shows the quantity settled before the reporting period.
Remaining Quantity	Shows the remaining number of securities to be settled.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the number of securities which was settled on the current business day/during the reporting period.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Restriction Type Balance from	Shows the restriction type code of a position of the debited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. The fixed value is 'RT' (for restriction type).
Restriction Type Balance to	Shows the restriction type code of a position of the credited securities account.
Issuer	Shows the entity assigning the identification. The fixed value is 'T2S'.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. The fixed value is 'RT' (for restriction type).
Restriction Reference	Shows the identification of the restriction assigned by T2S.

2.4.1.19 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on statements of settlement allegements, which provide information about the list of all settlement instructions received from other T2S actors missing a corresponding securities settlement instruction.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

- Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >> *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1739]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [▸ 1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

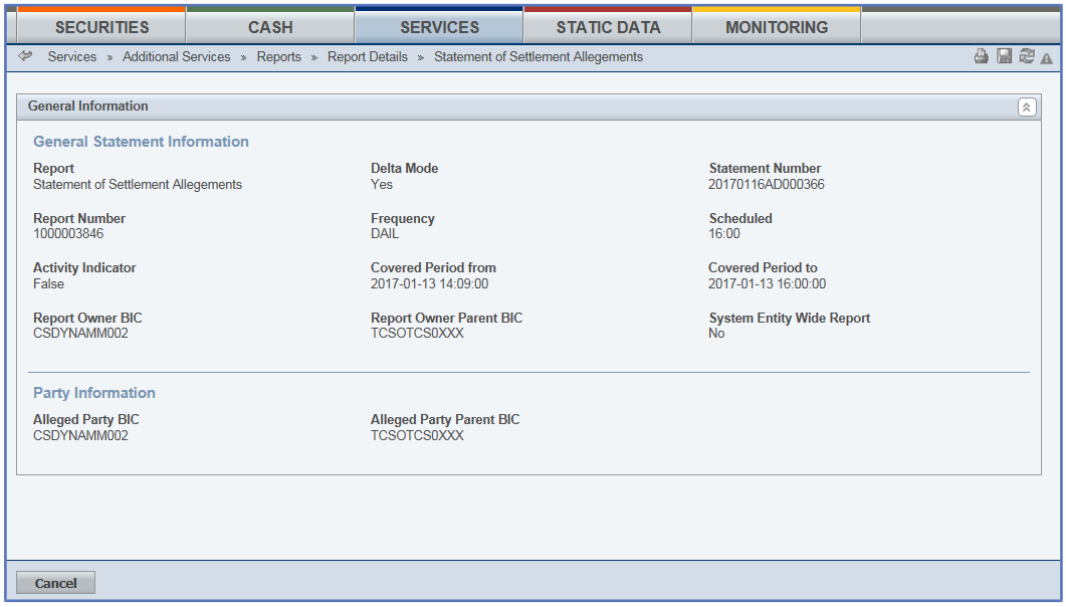


Illustration 86: Available report - statement of settlement allegements - details screen

Field Descriptions

General Statement Information	
Statement of Settlement Allegements	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: ▸ Yes ▸ No

General Statement Information	
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: - True - False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - True - False
Report Owner BIC	Shows the party BIC of the report owner.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the report owner.

Allegement Details
Instruction References

Allegement Details	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction that could potentially match with the notified allegement.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD. This field is optional.
Allegement Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by T2S.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party. This field is optional.
Trade Identification	Shows the identification of the trade assigned by the investor or the trading party. This reference is used throughout the trade life cycle to access or update the trade details. This field is optional and repetitive.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.
Allegement Status	
Allegement Status	Shows the status of the allegement from the possible values: - Sent (default value) - Removed - Cancelled
Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Date	Shows the date when the securities are to be delivered or received. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Trade Information	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the movement on a securities account from the possible values: - DELI (for delivery) - RECE (for receive)

Allegement Details	
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: - APMT (for against payment settlement) - FREE (for separate settlement)
Place of Trade Identifier	Shows the identification of the place of trade via the market identifier code. Either this field or the description of the place of trade is available.
Description	Shows the description of the place of trade. Either this field or the MIC Id is available.
Type Code	Shows the market type code from the possible values: - EXCH (for stock exchange) - OTCO (for over the counter) - PRIM (for primary market) - SECM (for secondary market) - VARI (for various) Either this field or the proprietary identification of the place of trade in addition to the issuer and scheme name is available.
Proprietary Identification	Shows the proprietary identification of the allegement assigned by the issuer of the data source scheme. Either this field in addition to the issuer and scheme name or the code of the place of trade is available.
Issuer	Shows the issuer of the proprietary identification. Either this field in addition to the proprietary identification and scheme name or the code of the place of trade is available.
Scheme Name	Shows the description of the data source scheme. Either this field in addition to the proprietary identification and the issuer or the code of the place of trade is available.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security.
Deal Price - Yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield from the possible values: - Yes

Allegement Details	
	▪ No This field is optional.
Deal Price – Value Type	Shows the type of the value in which the price is expressed. This field is optional and only filled in if the deal price is not expressed as a yield.
Deal Price – Rate %	Shows the price expressed as a rate. This field is optional.
Deal Price - Amount	Shows price expressed as the value of the security. This field is optional.
Deal Price - Currency	Shows the currency of the security. This field is optional.
Number of Days Accrued	Shows the number of days on which the interest rate accrues. This field is optional.
Settlement Quantity	
Settlement Quantity	Shows the quantity of the security to be settled.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values: ▪ UNIT (Units) ▪ FAMT (Face Amount)
Settlement Amount	
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: ▪ CRDT (for credit) ▪ DBIT (for debit)
Settlement Amount	Shows the amount to be paid or received in exchange for the securities.
Settlement Currency	Shows the currency of the settlement.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the posting or settlement amount in its original currency. This field is only available, if a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the currency of the original ordered amount.

Allegement Details	
	This field is only available, if a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Unit Currency	Shows the currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange. This field is optional.
Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange. This field is optional.
Exchange Rate	Shows the factor used for the conversion of an amount from 1 currency into another reflecting the price at which the currency was bought with another currency. This field is optional.
Resulting Amount	Shows the value and currency after a currency conversion. This field is optional.
Settlement Parameters	
CUM/EX Indicator	Shows if a security is traded with or without coupon from the possible values: - CUM (for cum coupon) - EX (for ex coupon)
ISO Transaction Type Code	Shows the ISO 20022 code of the securities transaction type. For details please see UDFS chapter 4.2.1.
Opt-Out ISO Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the conditions under which the order/trade is to be settled.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: - NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) - PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) - PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) - PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Market Client Side	Shows the market or client side information as an ISO 20022 code from the possible values:

Allegement Details	
	▪ CLNT (for client side) ▪ MAKT (for market side)

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD delivering the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering depository. This field is optional.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the delivering CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the client. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 3 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 3. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 4 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 4. This field is optional.
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the delivering party 5 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the delivering party 5. This field is optional.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving depository. This field is optional.
Receiving CSD Participant	

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the receiving CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the party identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the client. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 3 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 3. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 4 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 4. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the unambiguous identification of the transaction for the receiving party 5 identified. This field is optional.
Contact Details	Shows the contact details of the receiving party 5. This field is optional.

2.4.1.20 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on statements of static data, which provide information on the changes of static data related to T2S dedicated cash accounts, securities accounts, securities or parties. Only 1 type of statement is shown per report.

The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Reports` >> *Available reports - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report - details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static data` >> `Messages and Reports` >> `Report Configurations` >> *Report configurations - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration - details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1740]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

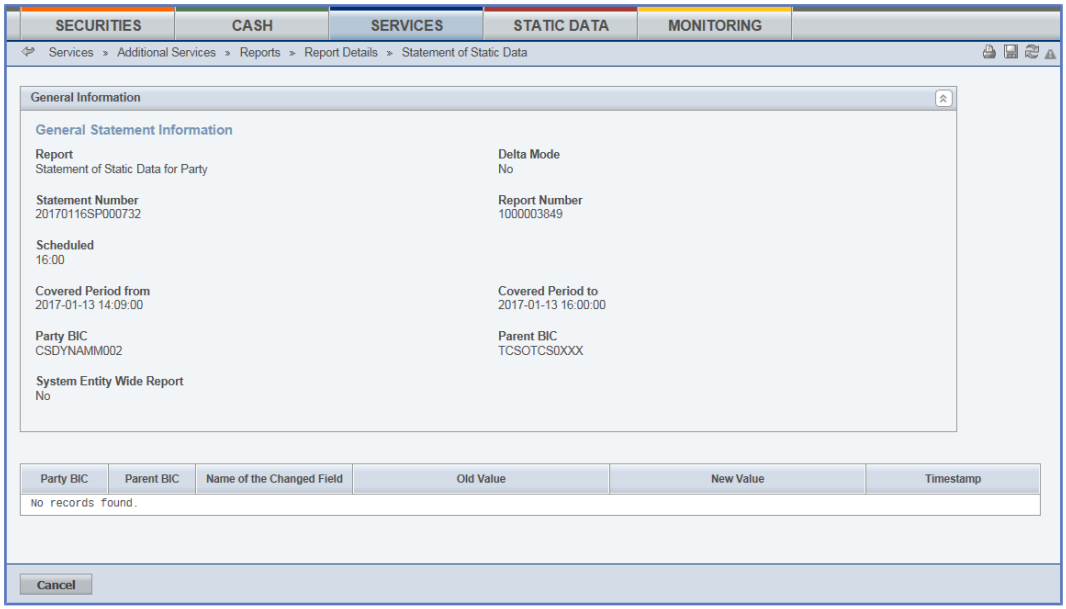
- View available reports [▶ 1231]

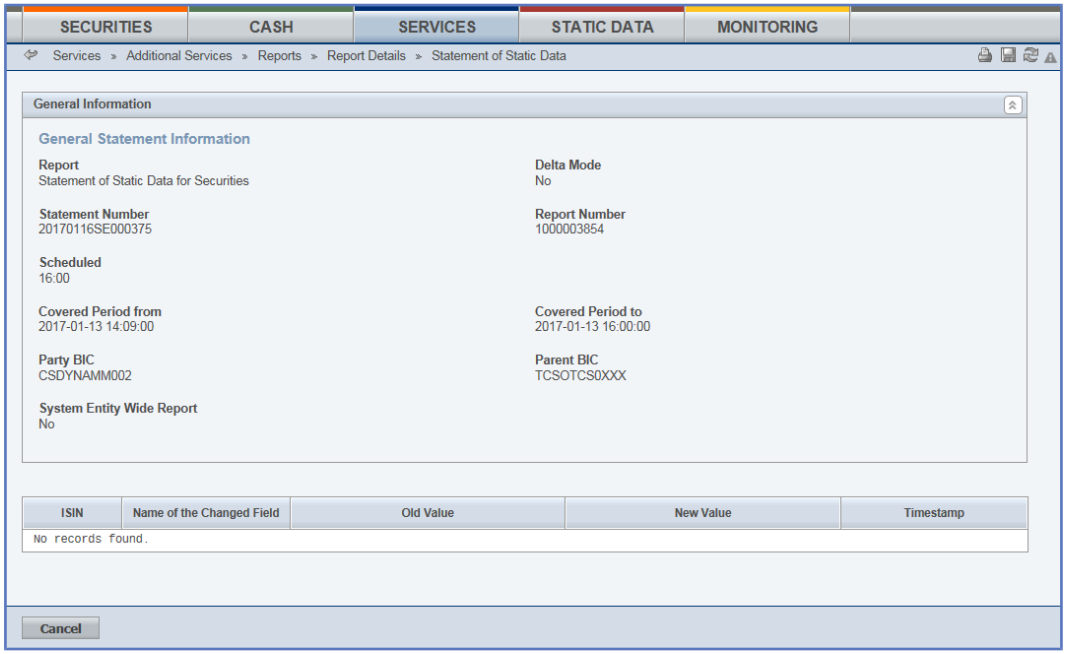
Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot





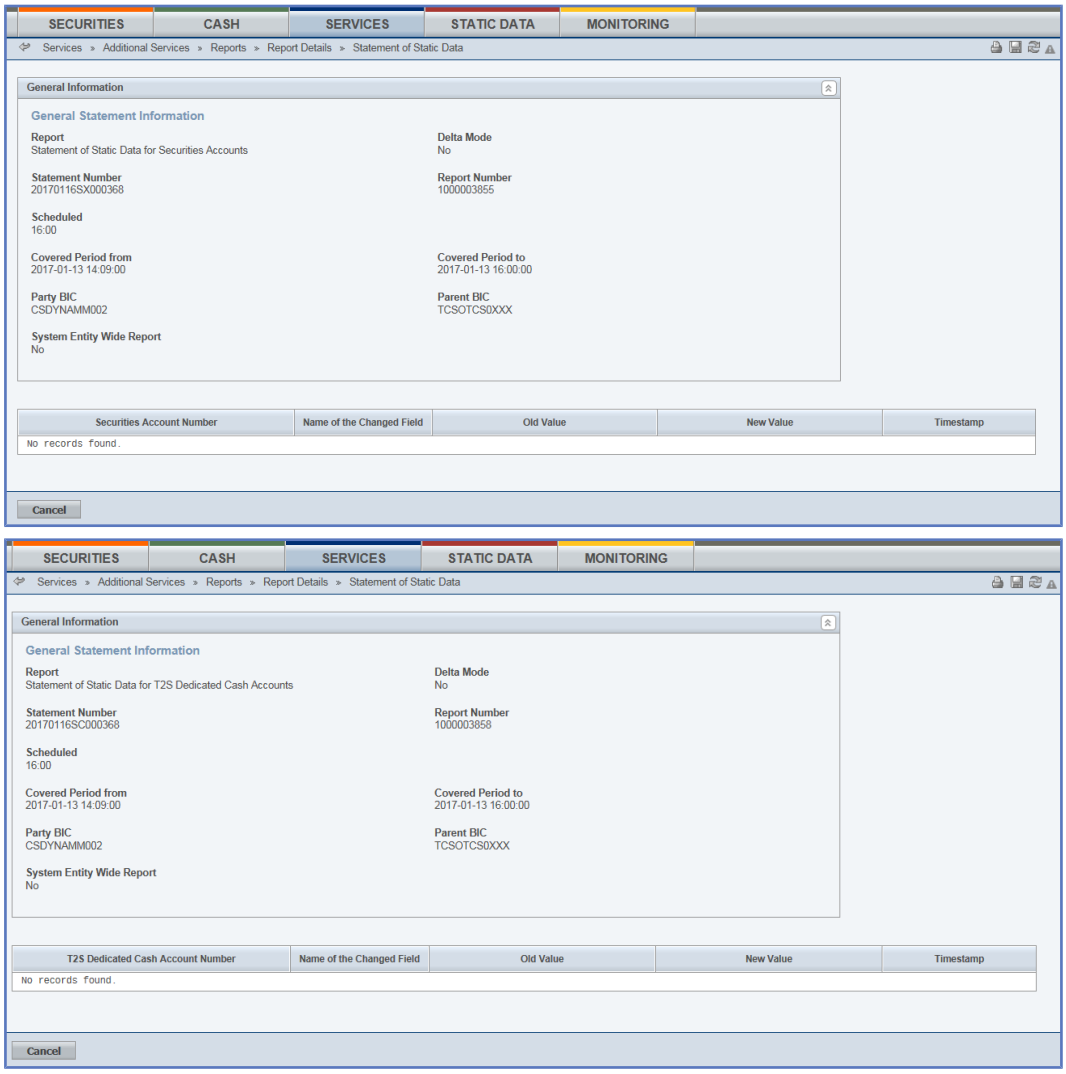


Illustration 87: Available report - statement of static data - details screen

Field Descriptions

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows the delta mode of the report, which is always 'No'.
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.

General Statement Information	
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported.
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - True - False

List - Securities	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN whose static data are displayed. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to securities.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field. In case the change concerns a Restriction Type, the field has a special format. This field will then be filled with following text: When Old Value and New Value contain the Restriction Type itself, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs]/RTP When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid From for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs]/VFR When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid To for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss.µsµsµsµsµsµs]/VTO with 'XXXX' being the Restriction Type and 'YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs' representing the old valid from timestamp.

List - Securities	
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

List - T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account for which the report is created. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field. In case the change concerns a Restriction Type, the field has a special format. This field will then be filled with following text: When Old Value and New Value contain the Restriction Type itself, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs]/RTP When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid From for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs]/VFR When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid To for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss.µsµsµsµsµsµs]/VTO with 'XXXX' being the Restriction Type and 'YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs' representing the old valid from timestamp.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

List - Party	
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC whose data are reported. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to parties.

List - Party	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose data are reported. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to parties.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field. In case the change concerns a Restriction Type, the field has a special format. This field will then be filled with following text: When Old Value and New Value contain the Restriction Type itself, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs]/RTP When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid From for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs]/VFR When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid To for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss.µsµsµsµsµsµs]/VTO with 'XXXX' being the Restriction Type and 'YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs' representing the old valid from timestamp.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

List - Securities Accounts	
Securities account number	Shows the number of the securities account. This field is only available if the statement of static data refers to securities accounts.
Name of the Changed Field	Shows the name of the changed field. In case the change concerns a Restriction Type, the field has a special format. This field will then be filled with following text: When Old Value and New Value contain the Restriction Type itself, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs]/RTP

List - Securities Accounts	
	When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid From for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs]/VFR When Old Value and New Value contain the Valid To for a Restriction Type, the text is: [XXXX]/[YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss.µsµsµsµsµsµs]/VTO with 'XXXX' being the Restriction Type and 'YYYY-MM-DD-hh.mm.ss. µsµsµsµsµsµs' representing the old valid from timestamp.
Old Value	Shows the old value of the attribute that was changed.
New Value	Shows the new value of the attribute that was changed.
Change Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

2.4.1.21 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected statement of transactions. No new report will be created by entering this screen. The report will be shown in a new window. The report displayed in this screen has to be already created in accordance with its report configuration.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank/settlement bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports >>` *Available reports – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Available report – details* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configuration >>` *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration – details* screen >> Click on the *display generated report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1740]:

- Report details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View available reports [1231]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display generated report details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0090)

Screenshot

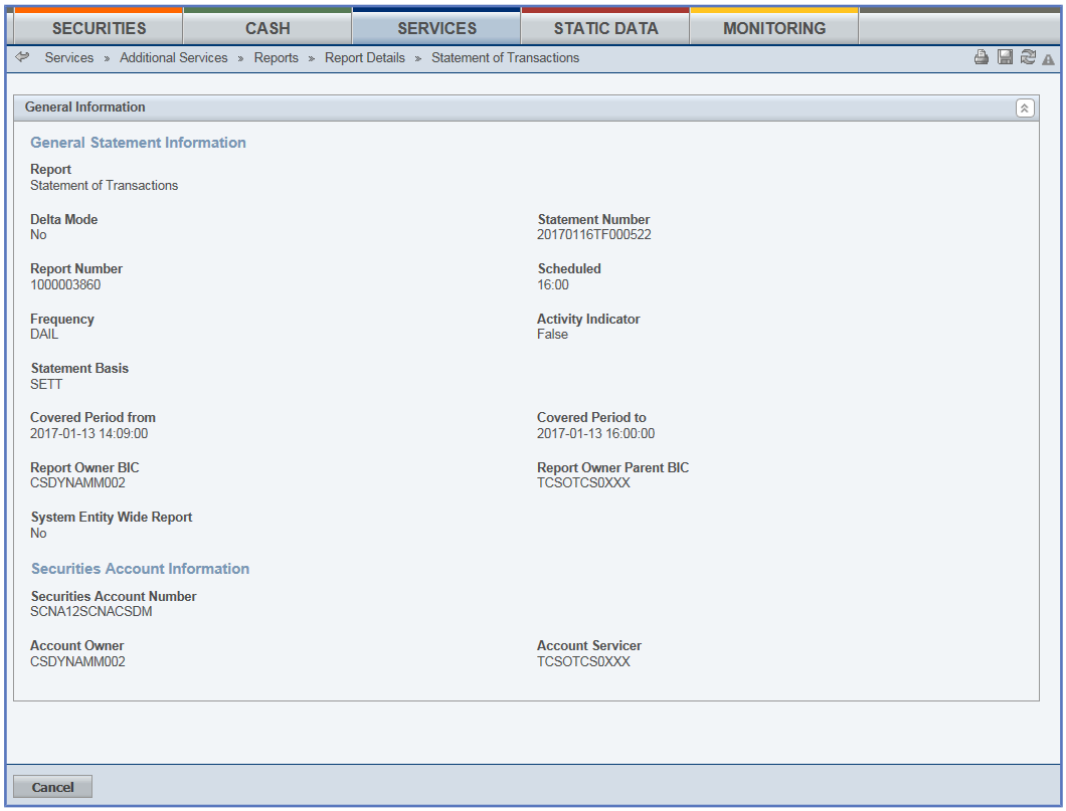


Illustration 88: Available report - statement of transactions - details screen

Field Descriptions

General Statement Information	
Report Name	Shows the name of the report.
Delta Mode	Shows if the report is a delta report or not. Possible values are: - Yes - No
Statement Number	Shows the statement number of the report composed of the business date and report type (2-letter abbreviation depending on report type and Delta/Full-Flag) and the sequential number, which is unique in T2S. The number increases for each report.
Report Number	Shows the sequential number of the report which is specific for a report receiving party. This number will only be displayed if the sending user belongs to a report receiving party.
Scheduled	Shows the name of the business event or time triggering the report creation.

General Statement Information	
Frequency	Shows the frequency of the report, which is always 'DAILY'.
Statement Basis	Shows the basis of the statement from the possible value: - SETT (for settled) The statement basis is a mandatory field in the message. The ISO message allows several possible values, but T2S allows only 'SETT'.
Activity Indicator	Shows whether the report displays activities or only lists information from the possible values: - True - False
Covered Period from	Shows the date and time from which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Covered Period to	Shows the date and time until which the data are covered in the report. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Report Owner BIC	Shows the BIC whose data is reported on
Report Owner Parent BIC	Shows the Parent BIC whose data is reported on
System Entity Wide Report	Shows whether the report is a community report (covering all information referring to a system entity) or a party based report (covering all information referring to a party) from the possible values: - Yes - No

Securities Account Information	
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account on which the report is based.
Securities Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the securities account.
Securities account Servicer BIC	Shows the BIC of the party operating the securities account.

Transaction
Statement - Instruction References and Priority

Transaction	
Account Owner Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the T2S delivering/receiving party.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the identification of the transaction assigned by the CSD.
Third Party Reference	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by a third party.
Settlement Instruction Technical Identifier	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by T2S.
Pool Instruction Reference	Shows the identification of a pool of settlement instructions or settlement restrictions.
Common Reference	Shows the identification the 2 trade counterparties agreed in order to identify the trade. This field is optional.
Statement - Trade Timeline	
Trade Date	Shows the date when the contract was made. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the date when the instruction is forwarded to settlement for the first time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the date of the settlement. Displayed format is: YY-MM-DD
Statement - Trade Information	
Movement Type Code	Shows the type of the movement on a securities account from the possible values: - DELI (for delivery) - RECE (for receive)
Payment Type	Shows the type of the payment from the possible values: - APMT (for against payment settlement) - FREE (for separate settlement)
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security.
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity which was settled on the current business day/during the reporting period.
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement from the possible values:

Transaction	
	▪ UNIT (Units) ▪ FAMT (Face Amount)
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount which was settled on the current business day/during the reporting period.
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows if an operation is a credit or a debit from the possible values: ▪ CRDT (for credit) ▪ DBIT (for debit)
Currency	Shows the currency code.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
Delivering Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD delivering the securities.
Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Processing Identification	Shows the reference of the instruction assigned by the delivering CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Delivering CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the delivering CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
	This field is optional.
Delivering Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 3. This field is conditional.
Delivering Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 4. This field is conditional.
Delivering Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification.

Settlement Parties	
Delivering Parties	
	This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the delivering party 5. This field is conditional.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
Receiving Depository	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD receiving the securities.
Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the receiving CSD participant. This field is optional.
Client of the Receiving CSD Participant	
Party BIC	Shows the client of the receiving CSD participant BIC. This field is optional.
Identification	Shows the unique and unambiguous identifier, as assigned to a financial institution using a proprietary identification scheme. This field is optional.
Issuer	Shows the name of the issuer of the proprietary identifier. This field is optional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is optional.
Name	Shows the name and address of the client. This field is optional.
Receiving Party 3	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party.

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
	This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 3. This field is conditional.
Receiving Party 4	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 4. This field is conditional.
Receiving Party 5	
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Identification	Shows the identification of the processing provided by the party. This field is conditional.
Issuer	Shows the entity that assigns the identification. This field is conditional.
Scheme Name	Shows the name of the scheme. This field is conditional.
Name	Shows the name of the receiving party 5. This field is conditional.
Statement - Further Information	

Settlement Parties	
Receiving Parties	
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the code of the transaction code as defined in ISO 20022.
Opt- out ISO Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the Opt-Out ISO transaction condition indicator.
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the settlement instruction is allowed to be subject to partial settlement from the possible values: - NPAR (for no partial settlement allowed) - PART (for partial settlement allowed without restrictions) - PARC (for partial settlement allowed but the settlement amount must not be below the threshold) - PARQ (for partial settlement allowed but the quantity must not be below the threshold)
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the identification of the instruction assigned by the account servicer to identify a corporate action event.

2.4.1.22 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cumulative billing data of one or more CSD(s) / CB(s). The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This cumulative billing data list information is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Billing`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1750]:

- Cumulative billing data query
- Cumulative billing data list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View billing data [▸ 1396]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query Billing Data (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0010)
- Display Billing Data List (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0020)

Screenshot

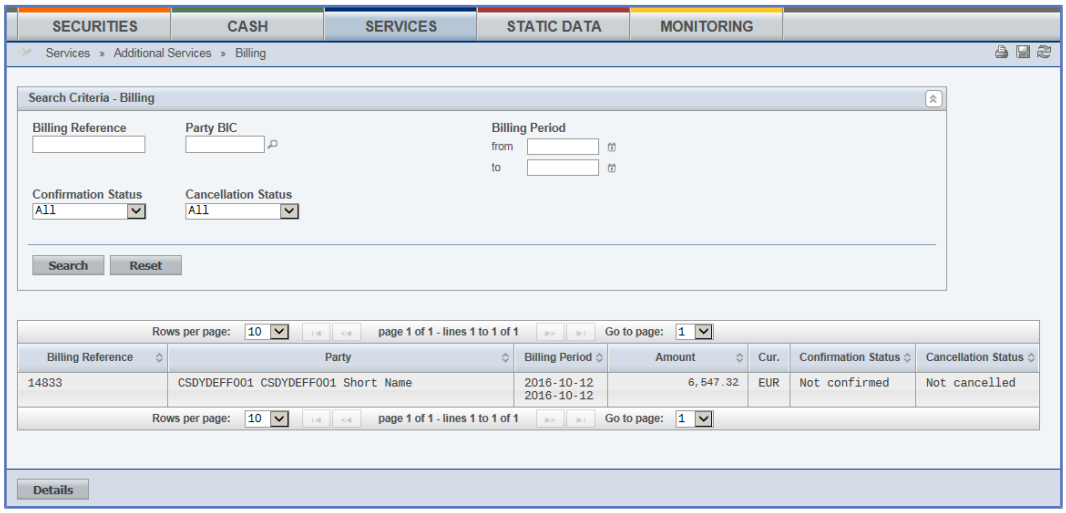


Illustration 89: Cumulative billing data - search/list screen

Field Description

Cumulative Billing Data – Search Criteria	
Billing Reference	Enter the reference identification of the billing data. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 1943]: ▪ QMPC089
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have only the privilege for one party BIC, the BIC is filled automatically. Reference for error message [▸ 1943]: ▪ QMPC048
Billing Period - Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the billing period starts or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 1943]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC088

Cumulative Billing Data – Search Criteria	
	The ‘Billing Period - Date from’ must be earlier or equal to the day before the current business date. The ‘Billing Period - Date from’ must be earlier than the ‘Billing Period - Date to’ or equal. In case a ‘Billing Period - Date to’ is chosen, the field ‘Billing Period - Date from’ has also to be filled.
Billing Period - Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the billing period ends or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1943]: ▌ QMPC015 ▌ QMPC088 The ‘Billing Period - Date to’ must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business date. The ‘Billing Period – Date to’ must be later or equal than the ‘Billing Period – Date from’. If the ‘Billing Period – Date from’ is entered, the field ‘Billing Period – Date to’ has also to be entered.
Confirmation Status	Select the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values: ▌ Confirmed (CONF) ▌ Not confirmed (NCONF)
Cancellation Status	Select the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values: ▌ Cancelled (CAN) ▌ Not cancelled (NCAN)

Cumulative Billing Data - List	
Billing Reference	Shows the reference of the billing data.
Party	Shows the BIC (CSD or CB) and short name of the party.
Billing Period	Shows the billing period of the invoice.
Amount	Shows the total amount of the invoice.
Currency	Shows the ISO currency code of the amount.
Confirmation Status	Shows the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values:

Cumulative Billing Data - List	
	▪ Confirmed ▪ Not confirmed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values: ▪ Cancelled ▪ Not cancelled

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen ▪ *Cumulative billing data – details* screen [▸ 514] References for error messages [▸ 1943]: ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC088 ▪ QMPC089
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional search criteria Next screen: ▪ *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected cumulative billing data. Next screen: ▪ *Cumulative billing data – details* screen [▸ 514]

2.4.1.23 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on cumulative billing data based on statistical information. Depending on the data scope (CSD or CB) the content of the provided billing data deviates as different service items apply to CSDs and CBs. The screen description below is based on the data scope of a CSD. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

These data are basis for the generation of invoices, but can also be used for additional information beside the provided invoices.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Billing >>` *Cumulative billing data – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1750]:

- Cumulative billing data query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View billing data [▸ 1396]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display billing data details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0030)

Screenshot

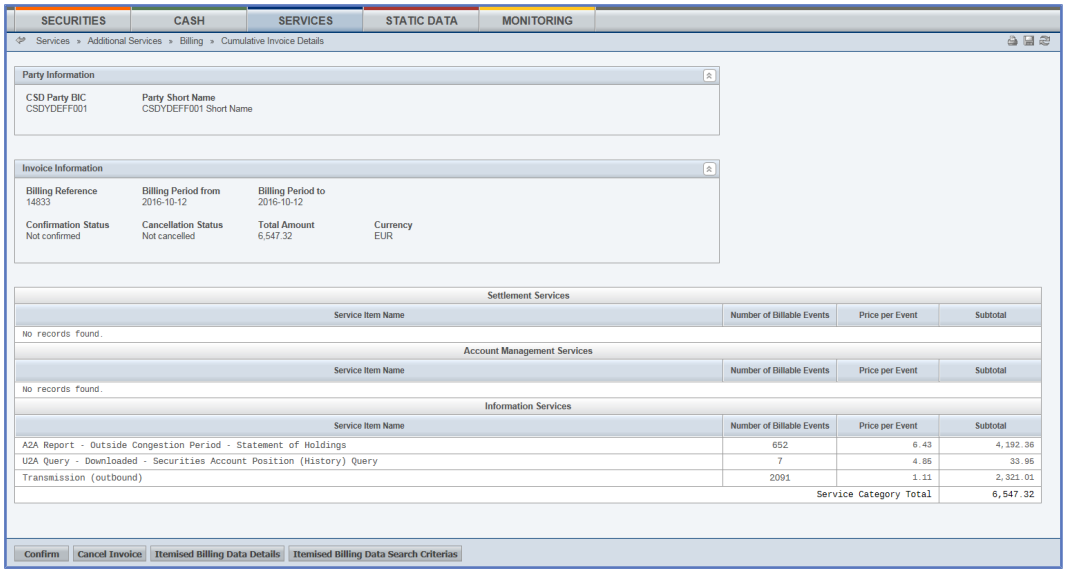


Illustration 90: Cumulative billing data – details screen

Field Description

Party Information	
CSD Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD for which the cumulative billing data is displayed. If you are a CB the field is called ‘CB Party BIC’

Party Information	
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party for which the cumulative billing data is displayed.

Invoice Information	
Billing Reference	Shows the identification of the displayed cumulative billing data.
Billing Date from	Shows the date from which the cumulative billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Billing Date to	Shows the date until which the cumulative billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Confirmation Status	Shows the confirmation status of the invoice from the possible values: - Not confirmed - Confirmed
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the invoice from the possible values: - Not cancelled - Cancelled
Total Amount	Shows the total amount of the displayed cumulative billing data.
Currency	Shows the currency of the total amount.

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Settlement Services	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the settlement service.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Account Management Services	

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the account management service.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the account management service.
Information Services	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item belonging to the information service.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the EUR price of each service item.
Subtotal	Shows the EUR subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the EUR total sum of all service items belonging to the information service.

Buttons

Itemised Billing Data Details	This function enables you to display the itemised billing data of the selected cumulative billing data. Next screen: ▌ *Itemised billing data – details* screen [▶ 534]
Itemised Billing Data Search Criteria	This function enables you to search for itemised billing data. Next screen: ▌ *Itemised billing data – search* screen [▶ 529]

2.4.1.24 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for daily schedule data. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Default Schedule Time' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A daily schedule can only be created, edited and forced to complete by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Settlement Day`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1751]:

- T2S diary query
- Current status of the T2S settlement day

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query T2S schedule of settlement day (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCH.0010)
- Display T2S schedule of settlement day (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCH.0020)

Screenshot

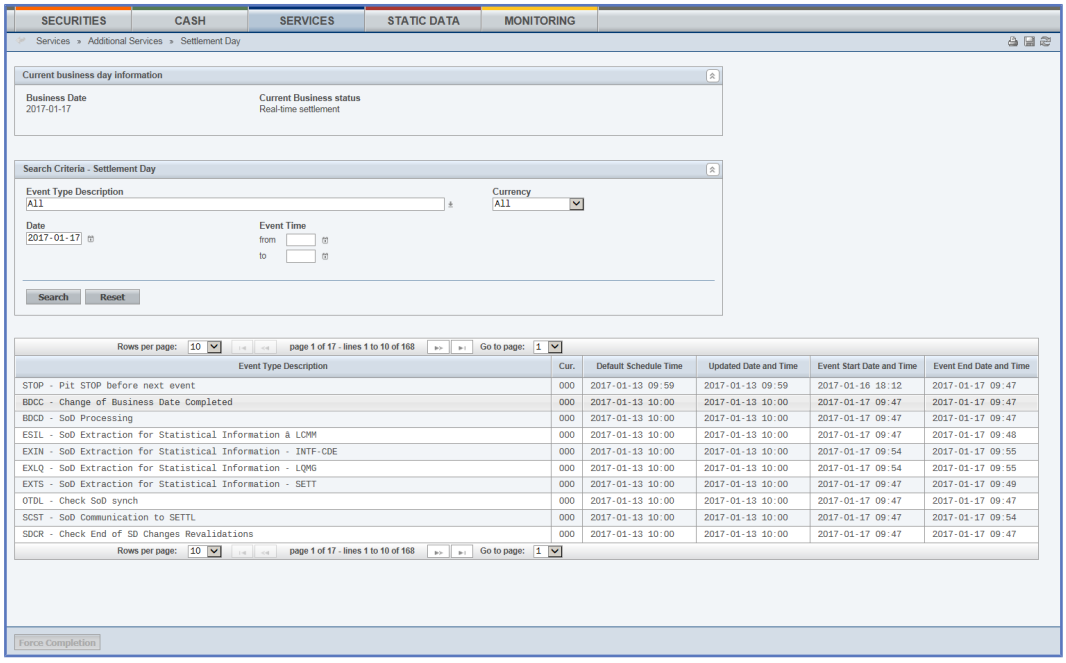


Illustration 91: Daily schedules – search/list screen

Field Description

Current business day information	
Business Date	Shows the date of the business day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Current Business status	Shows the current T2S business status from the possible values: - SOD period - First night-time settlement cycle - Last night-time settlement cycle - Maintenance window

Current business day information	
	▪ Real-time settlement period ▪ Real-time settlement closure period ▪ EOD period

Daily Schedule – Search Criteria	
Event Type Description	Select the description of the event type from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. References for error messages [▸ 1944]: ▪ OSAC003 ▪ OSAC006
Currency	Select the currency of the event type from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.
Date	Enter the business date of the event or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current business date. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 1944]: ▪ QMPC016
Event Time - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the event time. Required format is: hh:mm
Event Time - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the event time. Required format is: hh:mm

Daily Schedule - List	
Event Type Description	Shows the description of the event type from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 1944]: ▪ OSAC003 ▪ OSAC006
Currency	Shows the currency of the event type.
Default Schedule Time	Shows the default schedule time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Daily Schedule - List	
Update Date and Time	Shows the possible updated schedule time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Event Start Date and Time	Shows the start time of the event. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Event End Date and Time	Shows the end time of the event. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Daily schedules – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 1944]: ▪ OSAC003 ▪ OSAC005 ▪ OSAC006 ▪ QMPC016
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Daily schedules – search/list* screen

2.4.1.25 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for all static and dynamic data changes which were initiated in 4-eyes mode. You can use this screen to search for items which are waiting for approval, select those and approve or revoke them.

The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the column ‘Update Date and Time’ in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes`
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes`

- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes`

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1751]:

- Data changes of a business object list query
- Data changes of a business object details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [▸ 1179]
- Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [▸ 1180]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query data change approval requests (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0010)
- Display data changes approval request list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0020)

Screenshot

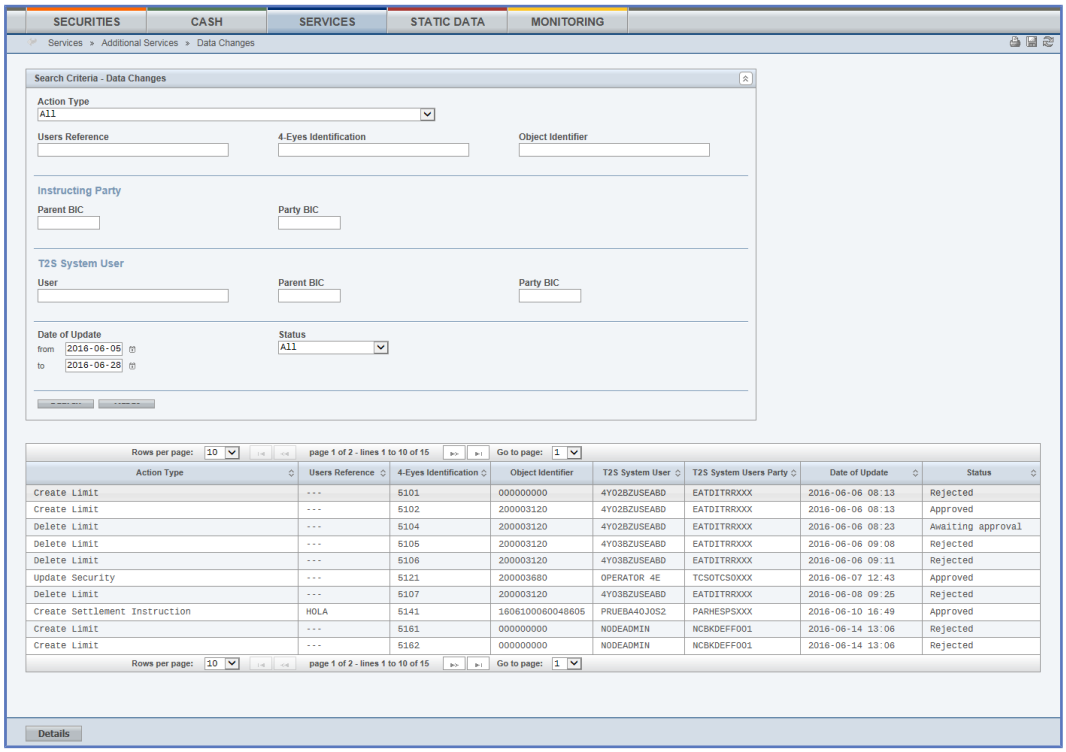


Illustration 92: Data changes – search/list screen

Field Description

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
Action Type	Select the type of action initiated by the first user for a dedicated static or dynamic data object from the possible values: ▸ All ▸ Each of the actions that can be done in 4-eyes-mode
Users Reference	Enter the identification the first user added to his request.

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
4-Eyes Identification	Enter the identification of the data change, automatically assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be authorised by a second user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Object Identifier	Enter the object identifier of the added / changed / deleted object. It is the technical identifier of an object unless a business identifier is available for this object. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Instructing Party	
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the instructing party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Party BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory. This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the instructing party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Parent BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory. This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.
Date of Update	
Date of Update - from	Enter the lower bound of the date from which the data change was requested. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the current calendar date. References for error messages [▸ 1945]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016
Date of Update - to	Enter the upper bound of the date until which the data change was requested. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the current calendar date. Reference for error message [▸ 1945]: ▪ QMPC015

Data Changes – Search Criteria	
T2S System User	
User	Enter the name of the last user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party which the last user belongs to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Parent BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party which the last user belongs to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the 'Party BIC' field is filled in, this field is mandatory.
Status	Select the processing status of the data change from the possible values: - All (Default value) - Awaiting approval - Queued - Approved - Rejected - Revoked

Data Changes - List	
Action Type	Shows the type of action, from all the actions that can be done in 4-eyes-mode, initiated by the first user for a dedicated static or dynamic data object.
Users Reference	Shows the identification by the first user added to his request.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification of the change automatically assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be authorised by a second user.
Object Identifier	Shows the object identification returned by the subsequent module after successful business validation. This information will not be displayed for all records.
T2S System User	Shows the name of the last user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
T2S System User Party	Shows the BIC of the party which the last user belongs to.

Data Changes - List	
Update Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the first user entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Status	Shows the status of the data change from the possible values: - Awaiting approval - Queued - Approved - Rejected - Revoked

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves only only record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Data changes – search/list* screen - *Data change – details* screen [▶ 524] References for error messages [▶ 1945]: - QMPC015 - QMPC016
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Data changes – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected data change. Next screen: - *Data change – details* screen [▶ 524]

2.4.1.26 Data Change - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected static or dynamic data changes, changes are highlighted in red. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen for approving/revoking static and dynamic data changes and to see details of already approved/revoked items.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Data Changes >>` *Data changes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1751]:

- Data changes of a business object details query
- Data changes of a business object list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [▸ 1179]
- Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [▸ 1180]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display data change approval request details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0030)
- Data change approval request confirmation (T2S.GUI.OSSE.APR.0040)

Screenshot

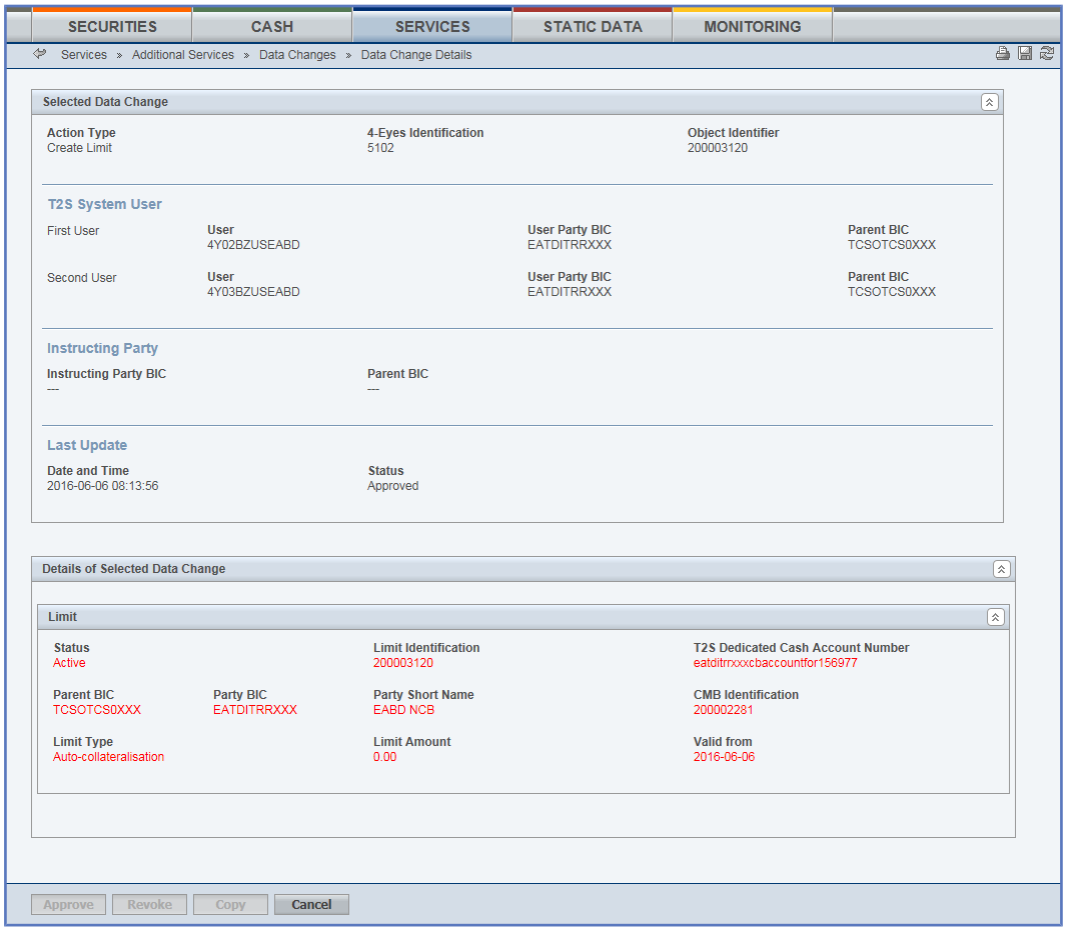


Illustration 93: Data change – details screen

Field Description

Selected Data Change	
Action Type	Shows the type of action initiated by the first user.
Users Reference	Shows the identification the first user added to his request.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification assigned by T2S to an operation that has to be approved by a second user.
Object Identifier	Shows the object identification of the static or dynamic data object returned by the subsequent module after a successful business validation. The object identifier includes the technical identification of the added, changed or deleted object. The object identification is not available for 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' data changes.
Instructing Party	
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the instructing party. This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.

Selected Data Change	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the instructing party. This field is only filled for requests to 'Life Cycle Management and Matching' in 4-eyes mode.
Date and Time	Shows the timestamp when the user has entered the data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
T2S System User – First User	
User	Shows the name of the first user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
User Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which the first user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party which the first user belongs to.
T2S System User – Second User	
User	Shows the name of the second user who entered, edited or deleted the static or dynamic data.
User Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which the second user belongs to.
Parent Party	Shows the parent BIC of the party which the second user belongs to.
Status	Shows the processing status of the data change from the possible values: - Awaiting approval - Queued - Approved - Rejected - Revoked

Details of Selected Data Change
Shows a preview of the *details* screen of the object you are e.g. creating or editing. If the action type is set to 'New Data', this frame shows the new values which will be active after the second user approves the change. If the action type is set to 'Edit Data', this frame shows the newly changed values marked in a different colour. If the action type is set to 'Delete Data', this frame shows the currently active values which will be deleted after the second user approves the change.

Details of Selected Data Change	
Immediate Liquidity Transfer (example)	
Debit Cash Account	
Account Number*	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited.
Account Owner*	Shows the name of the account owner.
Liquidity Transfer	
User Reference*	Shows the identification of the liquidity transfer assigned by the T2S actor.
Amount*	Shows the amount of the initiated Immediate Liquidity Transfer.
Credit Cash Account	
Outbound Liquidity Transfer	Shows that the immediate liquidity transfer is an outbound liquidity transfer, if the radio button is checked.
Internal Liquidity Transfer	Shows that the immediate liquidity transfer is an internal liquidity transfer, if the radio button is checked.
RTGS Account*	Shows the cash account to be credited for the outbound liquidity transfer. If the immediate liquidity transfer is an 'Internal Liquidity Transfer', this field is not filled and greyed out.
Account Number*	Shows the cash account to be credited for the internal liquidity transfer. If the immediate liquidity transfer is an 'Outbound Liquidity Transfer', this field is not filled and greyed out.

List of Modifications	
The List of Modifications may contain several entries	
Field Name	Name of the field, where the first user has changed data, entered new data or deleted data.
Old value	The old value is the currently active value of the field before the second user approves the changes.
New value	The new value is the pending value of the field which will be active, after the second user approved the changes.

Buttons

Approve	This function enables you to approve the action initiated by the first user. In case non-repudiation of origin is required: Upon clicking on the approve button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▌ *Data changes – search/list* screen [▸ 519] This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Awaiting Approval' and the T2S system user has the necessary privileges.
Revoke	This function enables you to revoke the action initiated by the first user. In case non-repudiation of origin is required: Upon clicking on the revoke button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▌ *Data changes – search/list* screen [▸ 519] This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Awaiting Approval' and the T2S system user has the necessary privileges.
Copy	This function enables you to copy fields to create a new data change with the same attributes. Next screen: ▌ *Respective new/edit* screen (filled with the values formerly entered by the first user.) This function is only available if the processing status of the data change is set to 'Revoked' or 'Rejected'.
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▌ *Data changes – search/list* screen [▸ 519]

2.4.1.27 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for itemised billing data of one or more CSD(s)/CB(s) or their related parties or accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Billing Reference' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Billing` >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data search criteria* button
- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Billing` >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data details* button >> *Itemised billing data - details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data list* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1765]:

- Itemised billing data list query
- Itemised billing data query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query billing data (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0010)
- Display billing data list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0020)

Screenshot

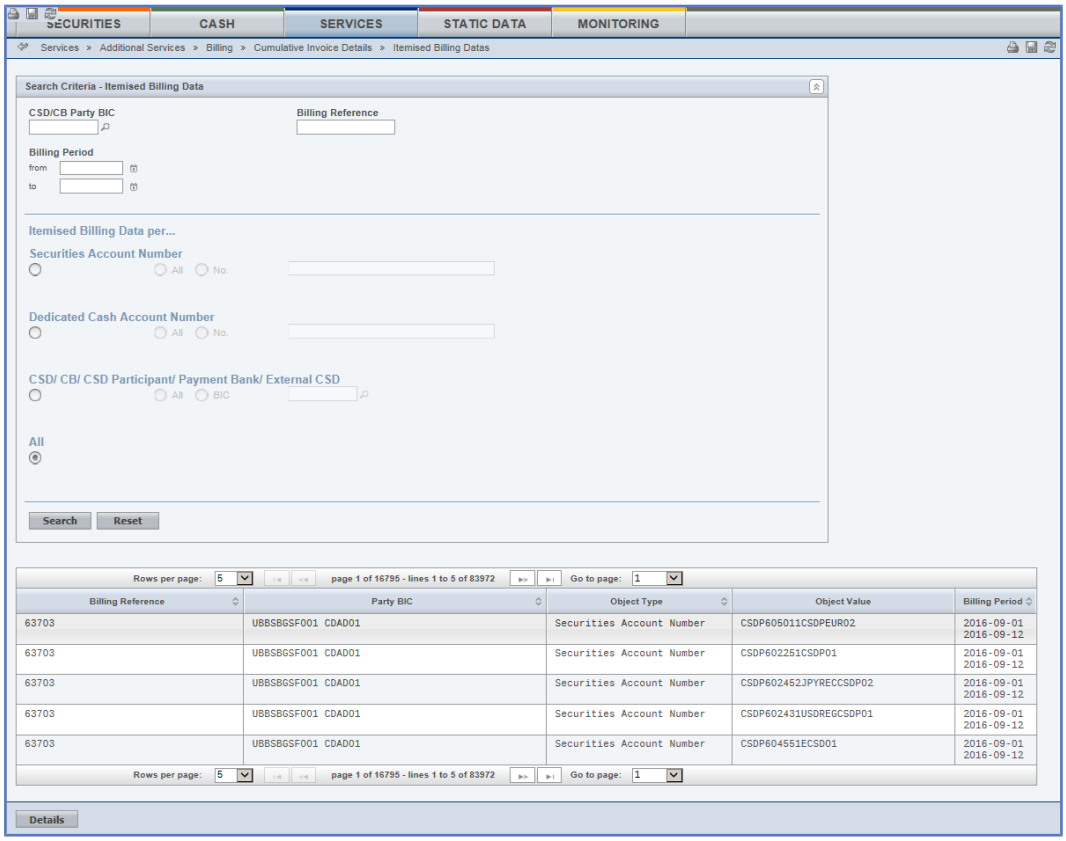


Illustration 94: Itemised billing data - search/list screen

Field Description

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
CSD/CB Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu. If you have only the privilege for one party BIC, this field is already filled in. Reference for error message [▸ 2062]: ▌ QMPC048
Billing Reference	Enter the reference identification of the billing data. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2062]: ▌ QMPC089
Itemised Billing Data per …	
Securities Account Number	Select whether you want to search for all securities accounts or for one specific account number. If 'Securities Account Number' is selected, you either have to select 'All' or 'Securities Account Number' as well. If the latter is the case, select the respective securities account number from the drop-down menu.

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
	You have to select at least one field among ‘Securities Account Number’, ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ and ‘CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD’.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select whether you want to search for all dedicated cash accounts or for one specific account number. If ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ is selected, you either have to select ‘All’ or ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ as well. If the latter is the case, select the respective T2S dedicated cash account number from the drop-down menu. You have to select at least one field among ‘Securities Account Number’, ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ and ‘CSD/CB/ CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD’. Reference for error message [▸ 2062]: ▌ QMPC031
CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD	Select whether you want to search itemised billing data for all dedicated parties or for one specific party BIC. If ‘CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD’ is selected, you either have to select ‘All’ or ‘BIC’ as well. If the latter is the case, select the respective party BIC from the drop-down menu. You have to select at least one field among ‘Securities Account Number’, ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’ and ‘CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD’. Reference for error message [▸ 2062]: ▌ QMPC032
All	Select whether you want to search itemised billing data for all securities accounts, dedicated cash accounts and dedicated parties. A selection of ‘All’ in combination with a selection of one of the other three radio buttons (‘Securities Account Number’, ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number’, ‘CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank/External CSD’) is not possible. In contrast, the other three radio buttons can be selected simultaneously.

Itemised Billing Data - Search Criteria	
Billing Period	
Date from	Enter the date from which the billing period starts or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business day and the 'date to'. If you enter the 'Date to', the 'Date from' also has to be filled. References for error messages [▸ 2062]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC088
Date to	Enter the date until which the billing period ends or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date to' must be earlier than or equal to the day before the current business day. The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'. If you enter the 'Date from', the 'Date to' also has to be filled. References for error messages [▸ 2062]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC088

Itemised Billing Data - List	
Billing Reference	Shows the reference of the billing data.
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC (CSD or CB) and short name of the party.
Object Type	Shows the object type the itemised billing data refers to from the possible values: ▪ Securities account number ▪ T2S dedicated cash account number ▪ CSD BIC ▪ CB BIC ▪ CSD participant BIC

Itemised Billing Data - List	
	▪ Payment bank BIC ▪ External CSD BIC
Object Value	Shows the account number or party BIC (CSD/CB/CSD participant/payment bank/external CSD) according to the object value.
Billing Period	Shows the start and end date of the billing period. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD/YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2062]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC088

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Itemised billing data – search/list* screen ▪ *Itemised billing data – details* screen [▸ 534] References for error messages [▸ 2062]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC016 ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC088 ▪ QMPC089
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Itemised billing data – search/list* screen

Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected itemised billing data. Next screen: ▌ *Itemised billing data – details* screen [▶ 534]

2.4.1.28 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on itemised billing data based on statistical information. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below. Itemised billing data provide the needed data backing an invoice to enable CB(s) and CSD(s) to charge their connected parties.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Billing` >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data details* button >> *Itemised billing data - details* screen
- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Billing` >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data search criteria* button >> *Itemised billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Itemised billing data - details* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1765]:

- Itemised billing data details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View billing data [▶ 1396]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display billing data details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.BIL.0030)

Screenshot

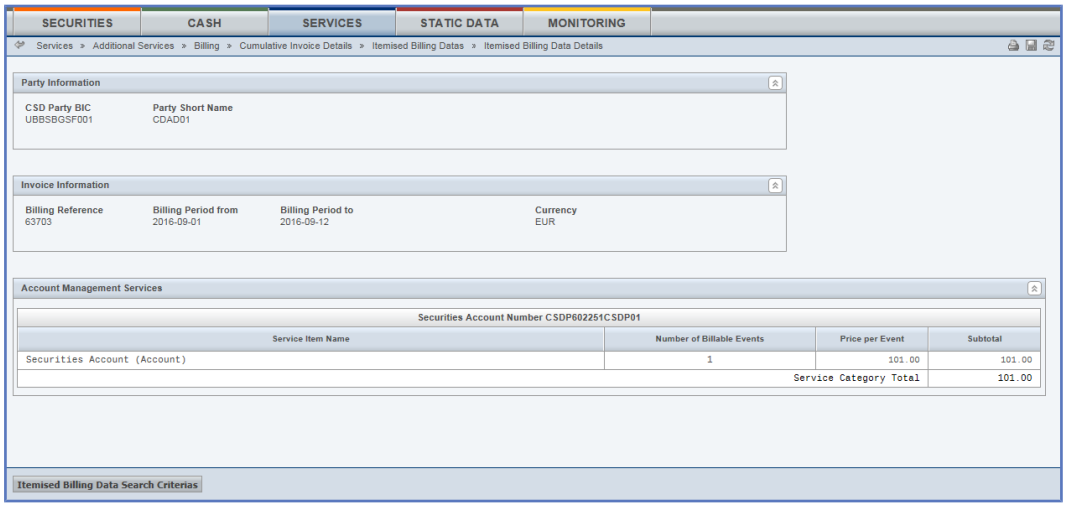


Illustration 95: Itemised billing data – details screen

Field Description

Party Information	
CSD Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party for which the itemised billing data is displayed. If you are a CB, this field is called 'CB Party BIC'.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party for which the itemised billing data is displayed.

Invoice Information	
Billing Reference	Shows the billing reference of the displayed itemised billing data, which is automatically generated by T2S for each billing data.
Billing Date from	Shows the date from which the itemised billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Billing Date to	Shows the date until which the itemised billing data is displayed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency	Shows the currency of the total amount.

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Settlement Services **Repetitive block for each account number**	
Service Item Name	Shows the long name of the service item.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.

Total number of Units and Total Amount per Service Item	
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Account Management Services **Repetitive block for each account number**	
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.
Number of billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to the settlement service.
Information Services on CB BIC and Participant BIC **Repeatable block for each BIC**	
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.
Number of Billable Events	Shows the number of billable events per service item.
Price per Event	Shows the unit price of each service item in EUR.
Subtotal	Shows the subtotal per service item.
Service Category Total	Shows the total sum of all service items belonging to settlement services.

Buttons

Itemised Billing Data List	This function enables you to display the list of itemised billing data. Next screen: ▌ *Itemised billing data – search/list* screen [▷ 529]

2.4.1.29 Queued Static Data Changes - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for queued maintenance instructions of a subset of static data objects if those have an impact on the settlement process. The screen only shows items in status ‘Queued’. In the listed cases, items inserted/amended in 2-eyes

mode are immediately set to status ‘Queued’, while the ones inserted/amended in 4-eyes mode are only ‘Queued’ after their approval. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not available for CSD participant, external CSD and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> Queued Data Changes`

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▸ 1777]:

- Data changes of a business object list query
- Data changes of a business object details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot

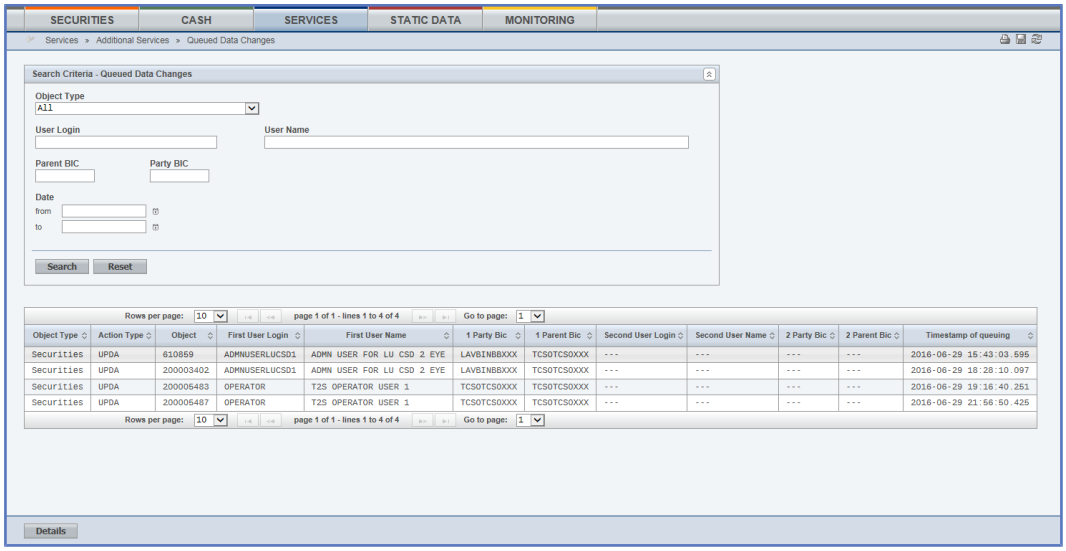


Illustration 96: Queued static data changes – search/list screen

Field Description

Queued Static Data Changes – Search Criteria	
Object Type*	Select the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: - All (default value) - External RTGS account - Limit - Party - Routing - Securities account

Queued Static Data Changes – Search Criteria	
	▪ Security ▪ Technical address - network service link ▪ T2S dedicated cash account
User Login	Enter the login of the user that acted on the static data object or the one that approved the change. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
User Name	Enter the name of the user that acted on the static data object or the one that approved the change. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
Party Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party to which the T2S system user, that acted on the static data object or approved the changes, belongs to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party to which the T2S system user, that acted on the static data object or approved the changes, belongs to. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
From	Enter the lower bound of the timestamp of the queuing. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
To	Enter the upper bound of the timestamp of the queuing. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Queued Static Data Changes - List	
Object Type	Shows the object type of the selected item from the possible values: ▪ External RTGS account ▪ Limit ▪ Party ▪ Routing ▪ Securities account ▪ Security ▪ Technical address - network service link ▪ T2S dedicated cash account If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected queued static data change cannot be restored.

Queued Static Data Changes - List	
Action Type	Shows the type of the action that a T2S System user initiated from the possible values: - Creation - Update - Deletion - Restore
Object Reference	Shows the reference (technical identification) of the selected object.
First User Login	Shows the login of the user who performed the static data maintenance action of the selected object at first ('2-eyes mode' and '4-eyes mode 1st step').
First User Name	Shows the name of the user who performed the static data maintenance action of the selected object at first ('2-eyes mode' and '4-eyes mode 1st step').
Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party to which the first user belongs to.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party to which the first user belongs to.
Second User Login	Shows the login of the user who approved the data change as second user ('4-eyes mode 2nd step').
Second User Name	Shows the name of the user who approved the data change as second user ('4-eyes mode 2nd step').
Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party to which the second user belongs to.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party to which the second user belongs to.
Timestamp of queuing	Shows the timestamp of the queuing of the selected object. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the details screen is displayed directly.

	Next screens: ▪ *Queued static data changes – search/list* screen ▪ *Queued static data change – details* screen [▸ 540]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Queued static data changes – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected queued static data change. Next screen: ▪ *Queued static data change – details* screen [▸ 540]

2.4.1.30 Queued Static Data Change - Details Screen

Context of Usage

The screen displays detailed information on the selected queued static data change, changes are highlighted in a different red. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen to revoke queued static data changes and to see details of already revoked items.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Queued Data Changes` >> *Queued static data changes - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▸ 1776]:

- Data changes of a business object details query
- Data changes of a business object list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot



Illustration 97: Queued static data change – details screen

Field Description

Selected Queued Data Change	
Object Type	Shows the object type of the selected item from the possible values: ▌ External RTGS account ▌ Limit

Selected Queued Data Change	
	▪ Party ▪ Routing ▪ Securities account ▪ Security ▪ Technical address - network service link ▪ T2S dedicated cash account If the status is set to 'Active', the selected queued static data change cannot be restored.
Action Type	Shows the type of the action that a T2S System user initiated from the possible values: ▪ Creation ▪ Update ▪ Deletion ▪ Restore
Object Reference	Shows the reference (technical identification) of the selected object.
First User Login	Shows the login of the user who performed the static data maintenance action of the selected object at first ('2-eyes mode' and '4-eyes mode 1st step').
First User Name	Shows the name of the user who performed the static data maintenance action of the selected object at first ('2-eyes mode' and '4-eyes mode 1st step').
Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party to which the first user belongs to.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party to which the first user belongs to.
Second User Login	Shows the login of the user who approved the data change as second user ('4-eyes mode 2nd step').
Second User Name	Shows the name of the user who approved the data change as second user ('4-eyes mode 2nd step').
Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party to which the second user belongs to.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party to which the second user belongs to.

Selected Queued Data Change	
Timestamp of queuing	Shows the timestamp of the queuing of the selected object. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss

Details of Selected Data Change	
Details of selected data change	This frame consists of the respective details screen of the object that is subject to the action (e. g. if the action type refers to an action regarding a security, then the security – details screen is displayed). All the fields are read-only.

List of Modification	
Field Name	Shows the name of the field, where the first user has entered new data or edited or deleted existing data.
Old Value	Shows the currently active value of the field before the second user approves the changes.
New Value	Shows the pending value of the field, which will be active after the second user approved the changes.

Buttons

Revoke	This function enables you to revoke the queued action. Next screen: ▌ *Queued static data changes – search/list* screen [▸ 536] This function is only available if you are allowed to revoke the data changes.
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▌ *Queued static data changes – search/list* screen [▸ 536]

2.4.1.31 T2S Calendar Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the operative calendar entry of the T2S system. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen with days highlighted in different colours depending on whether they are opening or closing days for T2S.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Additional Services >> T2S Calendar`
- `Monitoring >> Monitoring >> T2S Calendar`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1803]:

- T2S calendar query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0010)
- Display closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0020)

Screenshot

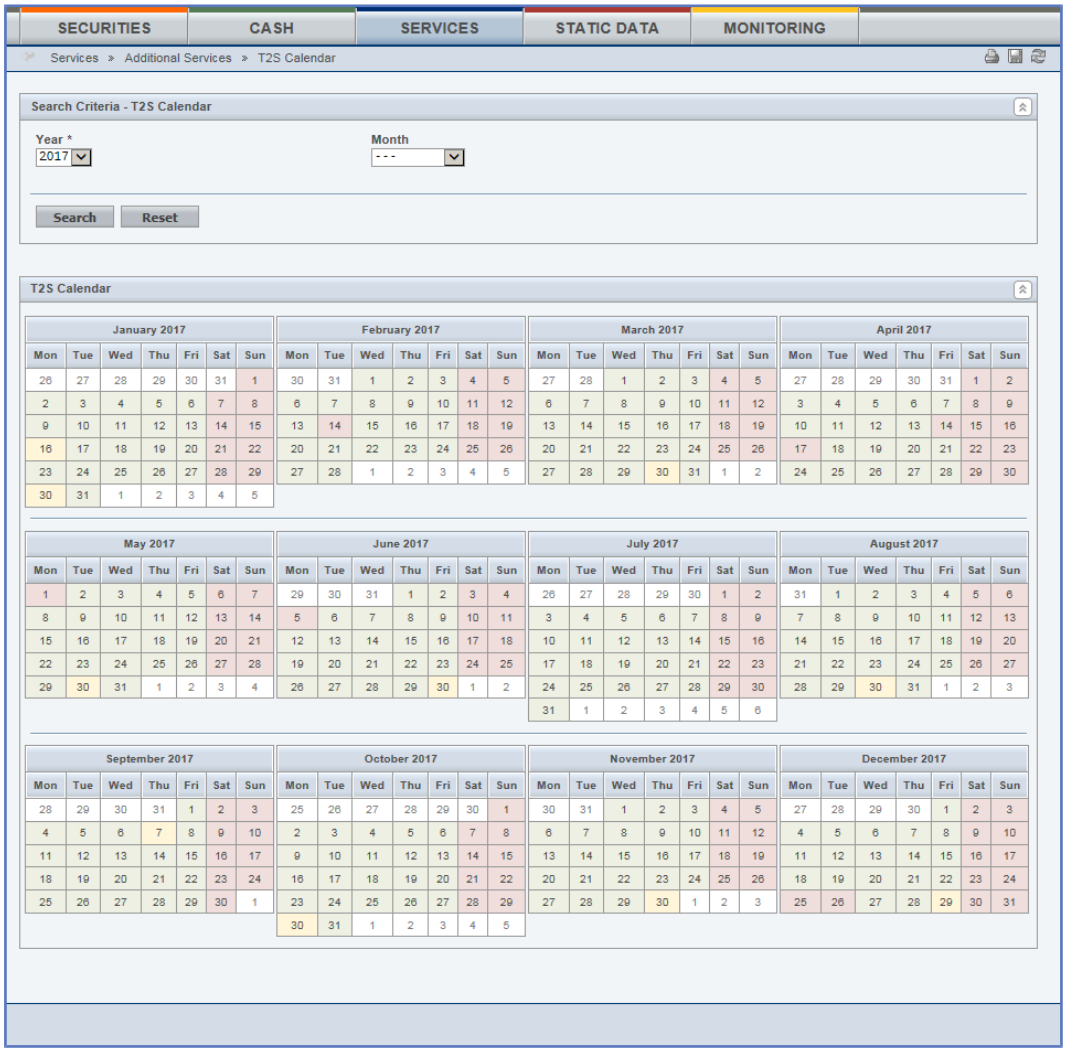


Illustration 98: T2S calendar screen

Field Description

Search Criteria - T2S Calendar	
Year*	Select the year you want to display from the possible values:

Search Criteria - T2S Calendar	
	▪ Previous year ▪ Current year (default value) ▪ Following year
Month	Select the month you want to display from the possible values: ▪ blank (default value) ▪ January ▪ February ▪ March ▪ April ▪ May ▪ June ▪ July ▪ August ▪ September ▪ October ▪ November ▪ December

T2S Calendar	
Month Name	Shows the name of the month.
Day	Shows the days of the month.
Description	Shows the opening and closing days or the days with exceptions for specific currencies. The days are marked with colours depending on their content: ▪ Opening days are marked green ▪ Closing days are marked red ▪ Currency exceptions are marked yellow Further information is available via ‘mouse-over’, i.e. the list of currency exceptions for a specific day and the closure reasons.
Currency	Shows the currencies which are not available for cash settlement in T2S on the selected day.

T2S Calendar	
Closure Reason	Shows the reason why T2S is closed on the selected day from the possible values: - Allowed downtime window - Banking holiday - Recovery - System maintenance

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *T2S calendar* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *T2S calendar* screen

2.4.1.32 User Access Rights - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inserting the relevant data, you can search all access rights granted to the system users of a given party. You can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

Screen Access

`Service >> Additional Services >> User Access Rights Check`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1808]:

- Access Rights Query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot

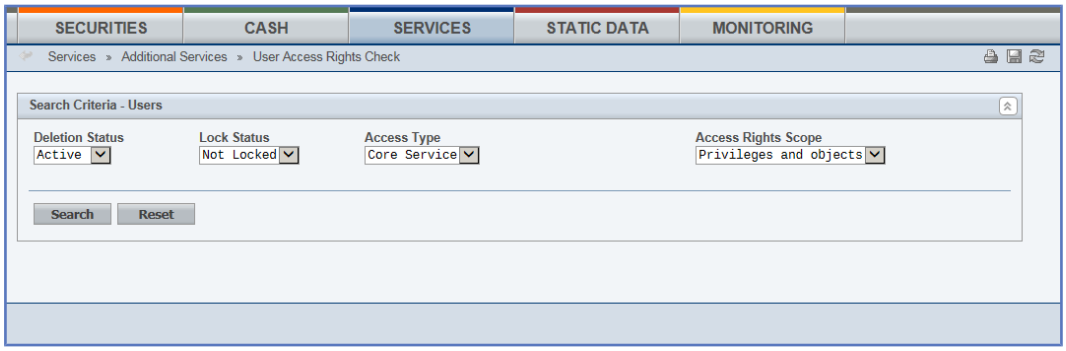


Illustration 99: User access rights - search screen

Field Description

User Access Rights – Search Criteria	
Deletion Status*	Select the status of the user from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted
Lock Status*	Select the lock status of the user from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Not Locked ▪ Locked
Access Type*	Select the access type of the user from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Core Services ▪ Sops
Access Rights Scope*	Select the access rights scope information of the user from the possible values: ▪ No Privileges ▪ Privileges ▪ Privileges and objects
Party BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party related to the user. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Buttons

Search	The function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen:

	▪ *User access rights - search* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *User access rights - search* screen

2.4.1.33 User Access Rights - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains the list of the system users of the selected parties, their roles (comprehensive of privileges and possible extended/reduced data scopes) and their system privileges with possible extended/reduced data scopes. Each user can see only data related to the party they belong to.

The result depends on the data selected in the *user access rights – search* screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

▪ `Service >> Additional Services >>` *User access rights – search*-screen `>>` Click on the *search* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1808]:

▪ Access Rights Query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot

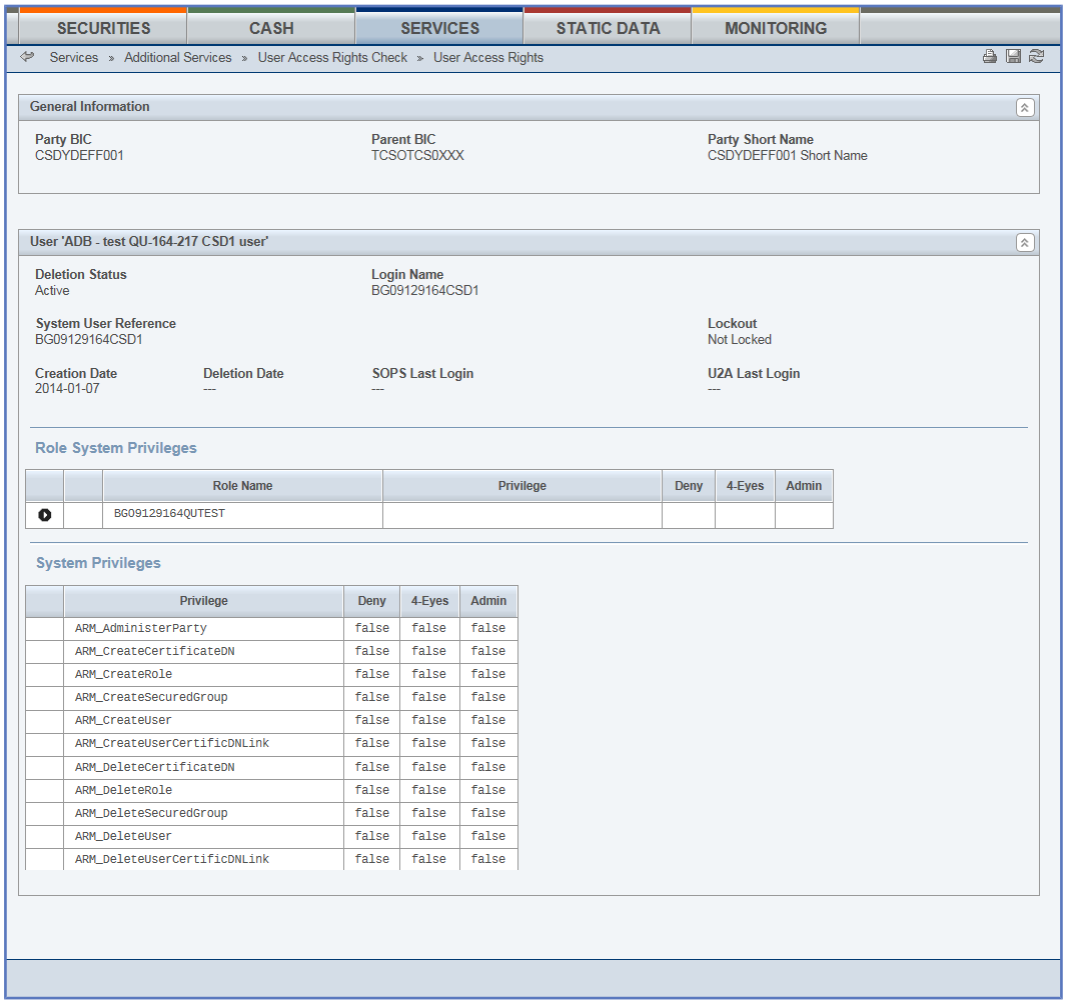


Illustration 100: User access rights – list screen

Field Description

Users Access Rights – Search Criteria	
Party	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party whose user/s are shown.
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the party whose user/s are shown.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party whose user/s are shown.
User 'System User' – general info	
Deletion Status	Shows the status of the user from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user cannot be restored.

User 'System User' – general info	
Login Name	Shows the Login name of the user.
System User Reference	Shows the system user reference associated to the user.
Lock Status	Shows the lockout status of the user from the possible values: - Yes - No
Creation Date	Shows the creation date of the user.
Deletion Date	Shows the deletion date of the user.
SOPS Last Login	Shows the last SOPS login of the user.
U2A Last Login	Shows the last U2A login of the user.

User 'System User' – Role System Privileges	
Role Name	Shows the name of the role assigned to the user
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the privilege.
Deny	Shows the deny option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: - Yes - No
4-Eyes	Shows the 4-eyes mode associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: - Yes - No
Administration	Shows the administration option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: - Yes - No

User 'System User' – Role System Privileges – Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: - System Entity - Secured Group - Party - Security

User ‘System User’ – Role System Privileges – Object Privileges	
	▪ Party Object ▪ Securities Account ▪ Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny	Shows the deny option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
4- Eyes	Shows the 4-Eyes option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Administration	Shows the administration option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No

User 'System User‘ –System Privileges	
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the privilege.
Deny	Shows the deny option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
4-Eyes	Shows the 4-eyes option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Administration	Shows the administration option associated to the correspondent system privilege. The possible values are: ▪ Yes ▪ No

User ‘System User’ – System Privileges – Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: - System Entity - Secured Group - Party - Security - Party Object - Securities Account - Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny	Shows the deny option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: - Yes - No
4-Eyes	Shows the 4-eyes option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: - Yes - No
Administration	Shows the administration option associated to the correspondent object privilege. The possible values are: - Yes - No

2.4.2 Communication

2.4.2.1 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for sent and received broadcasts. The search result will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Creation Date and Time’ column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Hint

A user may only view broadcasts until their validity elapses. The respective expiration date is automatically set to the current business date of creation + three business days.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1741]:

- Broadcast query
- New broadcast

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new broadcast [▸ 1181]
- View a broadcast [▸ 1182]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business function.

Screenshot

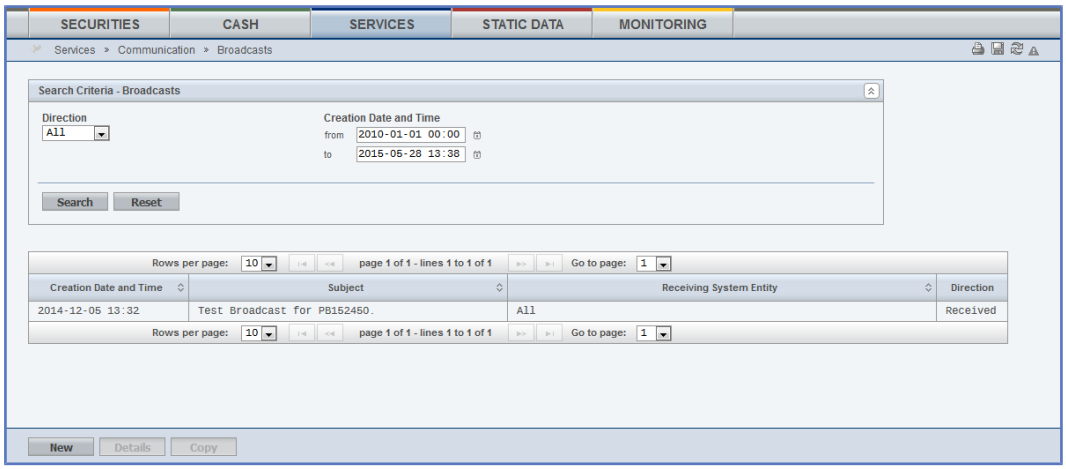


Illustration 101: Broadcasts – search/list screen

Field Description

Broadcasts – Search Criteria	
Direction*	Select the information about the direction of the broadcast from the possible values: ▸ All (default value) ▸ Sent

Broadcasts – Search Criteria	
	▪ Received
Creation Date and Time from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the broadcasts shall be displayed or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss The 'Creation Date and Time from' has to be a valid calendar date and time. Reference for error message [1873]: ▪ QMPC015
Creation Date and Time to*	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the broadcasts shall be displayed or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current calendar date and time. In case the 'Creation Date and Time to' is removed the search will be executed with the default value. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss The 'Creation Date and Time to' has to be a valid calendar date and time. Reference for error message [1873]: ▪ QMPC015

Broadcasts - List	
Creation Date and Time	Shows the creation date and time when the broadcasts was posted. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Subject	Shows the title of the broadcast.
Direction	Shows detailed information about the direction from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Sent ▪ Received

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.

	If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed. Next screen: ▪ *Broadcasts – search/list* screen ▪ *Broadcast – details* screen [▶ 555] Reference for error message [▶ 1873]: ▪ QMPC015
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Broadcasts – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display details of the selected broadcast. Next screen: ▪ *Broadcast – details* screen [▶ 555]
New	This function enables you to create a new broadcast. Next screen: ▪ *Broadcast – new* screen [▶ 557]
Copy	This function enables you copy fields to create a new broadcast with the same attributes. Next screen: ▪ *Broadcast – new* screen [▶ 557]

2.4.2.2 Broadcast - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected broadcast. You can check the data and proceed further by clinking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >>` *Broadcasts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >>` *Broadcasts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1741]:

- Broadcast query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View a broadcast [▶ 1182]

Business Functionality Document

This corresponds to no business function.

Screenshot

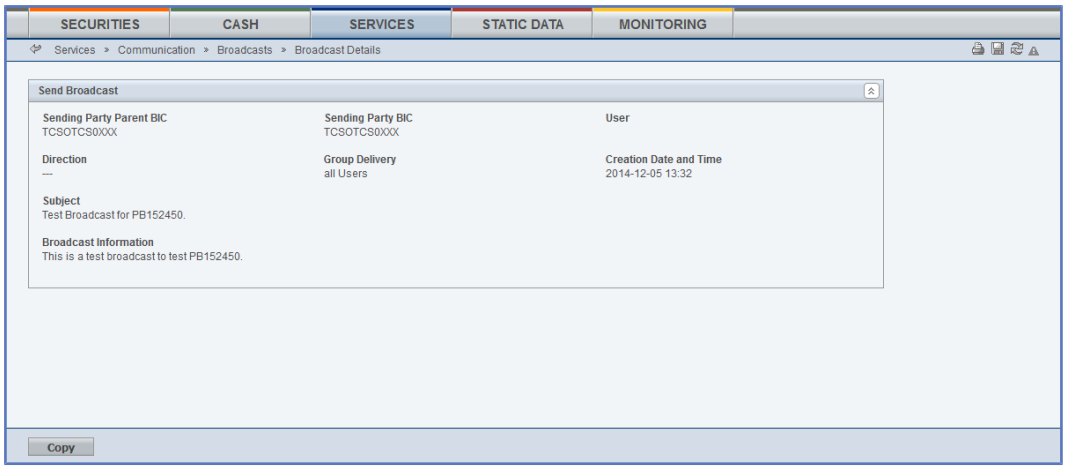


Illustration 102: Broadcast – details screen

Field Description

Broadcast – Details	
Sending Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the sending party.
Sending Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the sending party.
User	Shows the initiating T2S system user.
Direction	Shows whether the broadcast status is received, sent or both from of possible values: - Received - Sent
Group Delivery	Shows the group which the broadcast has been delivered to.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the creation date and time of the broadcast. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Subject	Shows the title of the broadcast.
Broadcast Information	Shows the detailed content of the broadcast.

Buttons

Copy	This function enables you copy fields to create a new broadcast with the same attributes. Next screen:

- *Broadcast – new* screen [▸ 557]

2.4.2.3 Broadcast - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding broadcasts. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below and send manual broadcasts to your CB/CSD and all parties in your hierarchy.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >>` *Broadcast – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >>` *Broadcast – search/list* screen >> Click on the *copy* button
- `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts >>` *Broadcasts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Broadcast – details* screen >> Click on the *copy* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1741]:

- New broadcast

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new broadcast [▸ 1181]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business function.

Screenshot

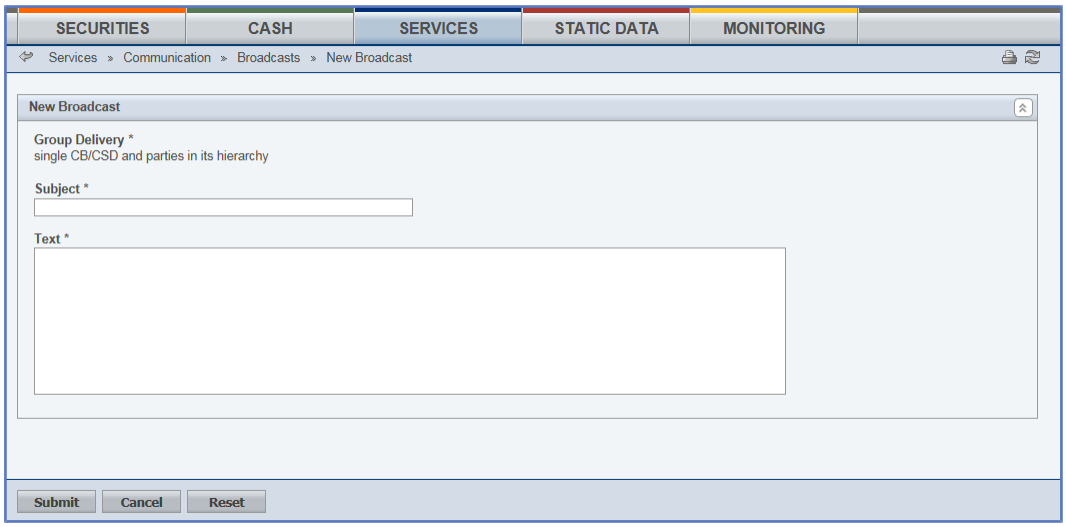


Illustration 103: Broadcast – new screen

Field Description	Broadcast - New
Group Delivery*	Shows the receiving party. This field is always filled in with ‘Single CB/CSD and parties in its hierarchy’.
Subject*	Enter the title of the broadcast. Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)
Text*	Enter the message content of the broadcast. Required format is: max. 1000 characters (SWIFT-x)

Buttons	
Submit	This function enables you to create a new broadcast. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Broadcast – new* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Broadcast – new* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Broadcasts – search/list* screen [▸ 552]

2.4.2.4 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for inbound files. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Entry Date and Time’ column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Inbound Files`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1761]:

- Inbound files list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View inbound communication [▶ 1184]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query inbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0010)
- Display inbound file list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0020)

Screenshot

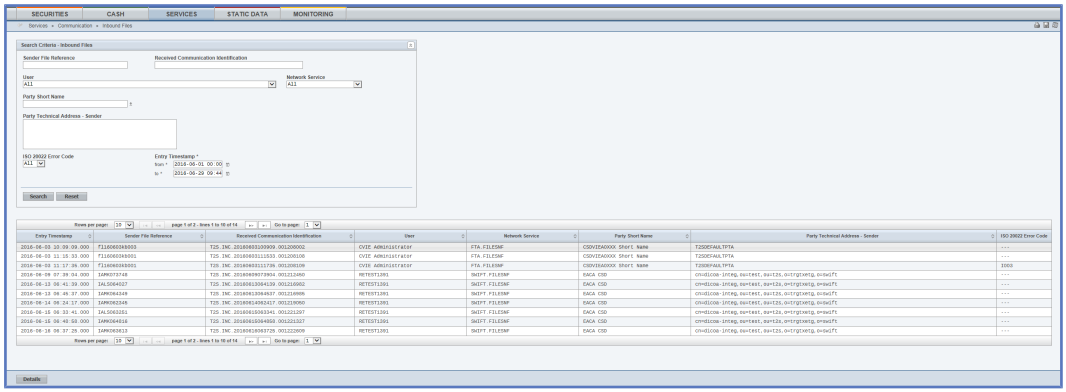


Illustration 104: Inbound files – search/list screen

Field Description

Inbound Files – Search Criteria	
Sender File Reference	Enter the identification of the original file containing the messages. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Received Communication	Enter the internal identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)
User	Select the user who initiated the communication from the drop-down menu. All available users which you are privileged to see are listed.
Network Service	Select the network service from the drop-down menu.
Sending Party Short Name	Select the short name of the business sending party from the drop-down menu. All available sending parties which you are privileged to see are listed.
Party Technical Address	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.

Inbound Files – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<' ;'>';'&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Select the error code for rejection from the drop-down menu.
Entry Date and Time from*	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time from which the inbound file entered the system or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Default value is the current calendar date and time. The 'Entry Date and Time from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date and Time to' date. References for error messages: [▸ 2013] ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC073
Entry Date and Time to*	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time until which the inbound file entered the system or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Default value is the current calendar date and time. The 'Entry Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date and Time from' date. Reference for error message: [▸ 2013] ▪ QMPC015

Inbound Files – List Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file	
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound file entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file.
Received Communication	Shows the internal identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S.
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.

Inbound Files – List Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file	
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<' ;'>';'&'
ISO20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection. In case of more than one error, this field shows 'various'.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▌ *Inbound files – search/list* screen ▌ *Inbound file – details* screen [▶ 562] References for error messages: [▶ 2013] ▌ QMPC015 ▌ QMPC073
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *Inbound files – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected inbound file. Next screen: ▌ *Inbound file – details* screen [▶ 562]

2.4.2.5 Inbound File - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected inbound file. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the button below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Inbound Files` >> *Inbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Inbound Messages` >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *inbound file* button
- `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Inbound Messages` >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *inbound file* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1761]:

- Inbound files details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View inbound communication [▸ 1184]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display inbound file details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0030)

Screenshot

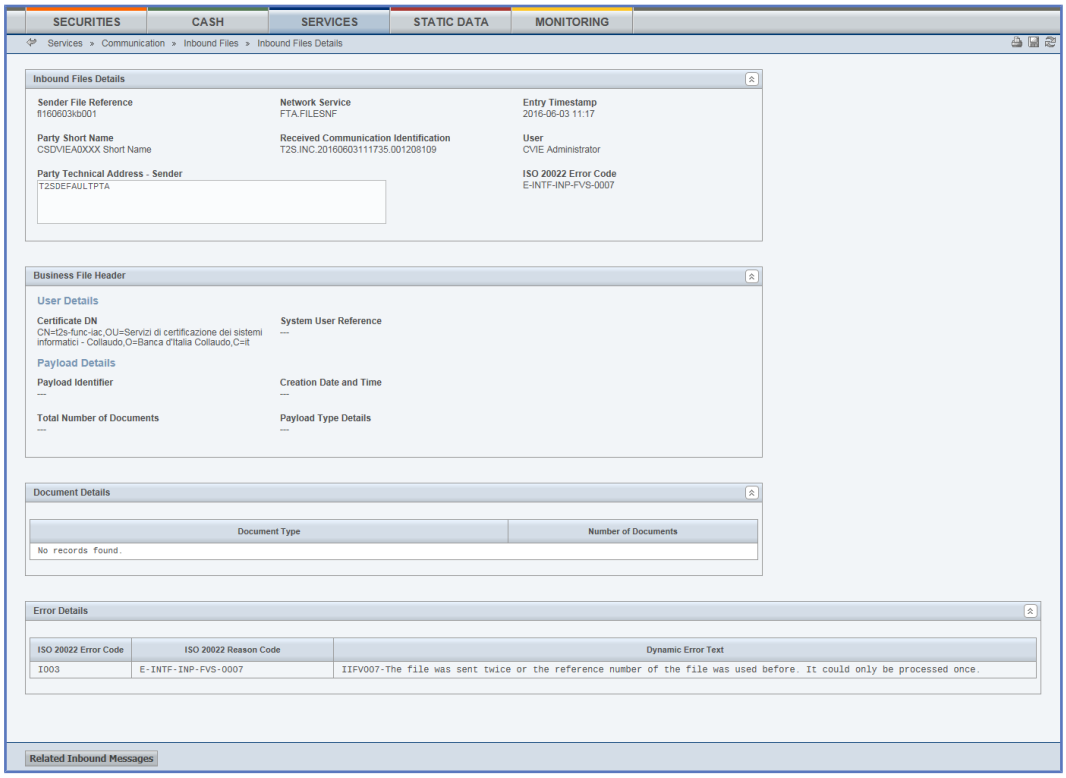


Illustration 105: Inbound file - details screen

Field Description

Inbound Files Details Information	
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the messages.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the file entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Received Communication	Shows the identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S.
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the ISO 20022 error code.

Business File Header
User Information

Business File Header	
Certificate Distinguished Name	Shows the user information which was extracted from the signature tag in the file header.
System User Reference	Shows the identification of the system user which was extracted from the file header.
Payload Details	
Payload Identifier	Shows the identification of the file which was assigned by the sender of the file.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the file was created by the sender. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Total Number of Documents	Shows the total number of messages within the file.
Payload Type Details	Shows the identification of the payload type and the declaration of the payload content.
Document Details **(Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound file)**	
Document Type	Shows the type of the document as specified in the ISO 20022 message type catalogue.
Number of Documents	Shows the number of messages for each declared type.
Error Details **(Repetitive block for each message of an inbound file)**	
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
ISO 20022 Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the rejection.
Dynamic Error Text	Shows a detailed error text explaining why the file was rejected.

Buttons

Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected inbound file. Next screens: ▌ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 565] (if the inbound file is linked to more than 1 inbound message)

	▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▶ 572] (if the inbound file is linked to 1 inbound message only)

2.4.2.6 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for inbound messages. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Entry Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen shows all inbound messages irrespective of whether they were sent via file or as single message.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Inbound Message`
- `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Inbound Files` >> *Inbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound file – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- `Cash` >> `Liquidity` >> `Immediate Liquidity Transfers` >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- `Cash` >> `Liquidity` >> `Immediate Liquidity Transfers` >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details screen* >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button
- `Cash` >> `Settlement` >> `Intra-Balance Movement` >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- `Cash` >> `Settlement` >> `Maintenance Cash Instructions` >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button

- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Security >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movement >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instruction - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions>> *Settlement Instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions - list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1762]:

- Inbound message list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View inbound communication [▸ 1184]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query messages (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0010)
- Query inbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.FIL.0010)

- Display message list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0020)

Screenshot

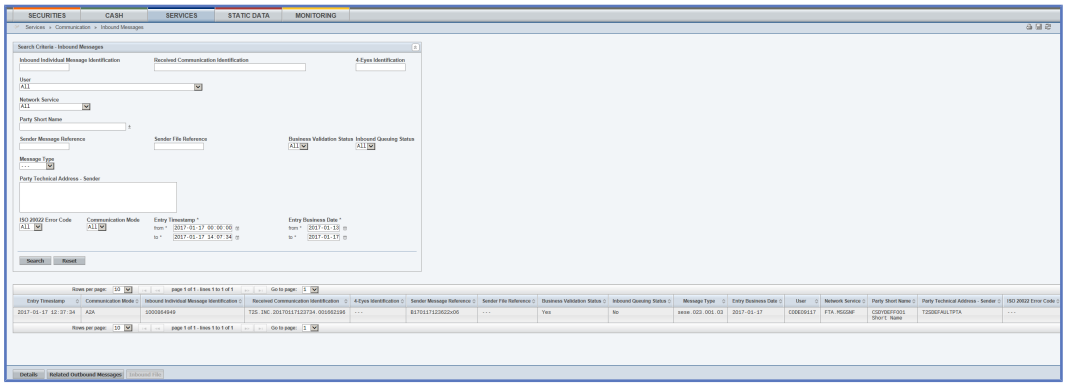


Illustration 106: Inbound messages – search/list screen

Field Descriptions

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Inbound Individual Message	Enter the identification of the inbound individual message. Required format is: Integer
Received Communication Identification	Enter the technical identification for the inbound communication assigned by T2S. Required format is: max. 50 characters (SWIFT-x)
4-Eyes Identification	Enter the identification of the 4-eyes mode. Required format is: Integer
User	Select the user who initiated the communication from the drop-down menu. All available users which you are privileged to see are listed.
Network Service	Select the network service from the drop-down menu.
Sending Party Short Name	Select the short name of the sending party from the drop-down menu. All available sending parties which you are privileged to see are listed.
Sender Message Reference	Enter the identification of the original message as sent in the business application header. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Sender File Reference	Enter the identification of the original file containing the message(s). Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Business Validation Status*	Select the status of the business validation from the possible values: - True (business validation completed)

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	▪ False (business validation incomplete) ▪ All (default value)
Inbound Queuing Status*	Select the status of the inbound queuing from the possible values: ▪ True (request is currently queued) ▪ False (request is not queued) ▪ All (default value)
Message Type	Select the request type for the message according to ISO 20022 standards from the drop-down menu.
Party Technical Address - Sender	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the sending party. Required format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Select the error code for the rejection from the drop-down menu.
Communication Mode*	Select the mode of communication from the possible values: ▪ A2A ▪ U2A ▪ All (default value)
Entry Date and Time from(*)	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the inbound message or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Default value is the current date and time – start of real-time settlement if the 'Inbound Individual Message' or the 'Received Communication Identification' is not populated from the previous screen. The 'Entry Date and Time from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date and Time to' date. Reference for error message: [▸ 2014] ▪ QMPC015

Inbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Entry Date and Time to(*)	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the inbound message or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss Default value is the current date and time if the 'Inbound Individual Message' or the 'Received Communication Identification' is not populated from the previous screen. The 'Entry Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date and Time from' date. Reference for error message: [2014] ▌ QMPC015
Entry Business Date from(*)	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business date of the message entry or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Default value is the current business date -1 if the 'Inbound Individual Message' or the 'Received Communication Identification' is not populated from the previous screen. The 'Entry Date from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Entry Date to' date. Reference for error message: [2014] ▌ QMPC073
Entry Business Date to(*)	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business date of the message entry or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Default value is the current business date if the 'Inbound Individual Message' or the 'Received Communication Identification' is not populated from the previous screen. The 'Entry Date to' date must be later than the 'Entry Date from' date.

Inbound Messages – List Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound message	
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound message entered T2S.

Inbound Messages – List Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound message	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Communication Mode	Shows the mode of communication from the possible values: - U2A - A2A
Inbound Individual Message	Shows the identification of the individual message.
Received Communication Identification	Shows the internal generated identification for the inbound communication.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification of the 4-eyes mode which is only used in case of an approval request in 4-eyes mode.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the original message sent in the business application header.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message.
Business Validation Status	Shows the business validation status from the possible values: - True (business validation successful) - False (business validation finished with error)
Inbound Queuing Status	Shows the inbound queuing status from the possible values: - True (request is currently queued) - False (request is not queued)
Message Type	Shows the message type according to the ISO 20022 standard.
Entry Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S received the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.

Inbound Messages – List Repetitive block for each business object of an inbound message	
Party Technical Address - Sender	Shows the technical address of the sender. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▌ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen ▌ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572] References for error messages: [▸ 2014] ▌ QMPC015 ▌ QMPC073
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out of all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *Inbound messages – search/list* screen
Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected inbound message. Next screens: ▌ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 582] (if the inbound message is linked to more than 1 outbound message) ▌ *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590] (if the inbound message is linked to 1 outbound message only)
Inbound File	This function enables you to display the inbound file related to the selected inbound message. Next screen: ▌ *Inbound file – details* screen [▸ 562]

Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected inbound message. Next screen: ▌ *Inbound message – details* screen [▶ 572]

2.4.2.7 Inbound Message - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected inbound message. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Inbound Messages` >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Outbound Messages` >> *Outbound messages – search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Outbound Messages` >> *Outbound messages – search/ list* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- `Cash` >> `Liquidity` >> `Immediate Liquidity Transfers` >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list screen* >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- `Cash` >> `Liquidity` >> `Immediate Liquidity Transfers` >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- `Cash` >> `Settlement` >> `Intra-Balance Movement` >> *Intra-balance movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- `Cash` >> `Settlement` >> `Maintenance Cash Instructions` >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button

- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files >> *Inbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound file – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements with current and historical status – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-position movement – details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions>> *Settlement Instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions - list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related inbound messages* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1762]:

- Inbound message details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View inbound communication [▸ 1184]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)

Screenshot

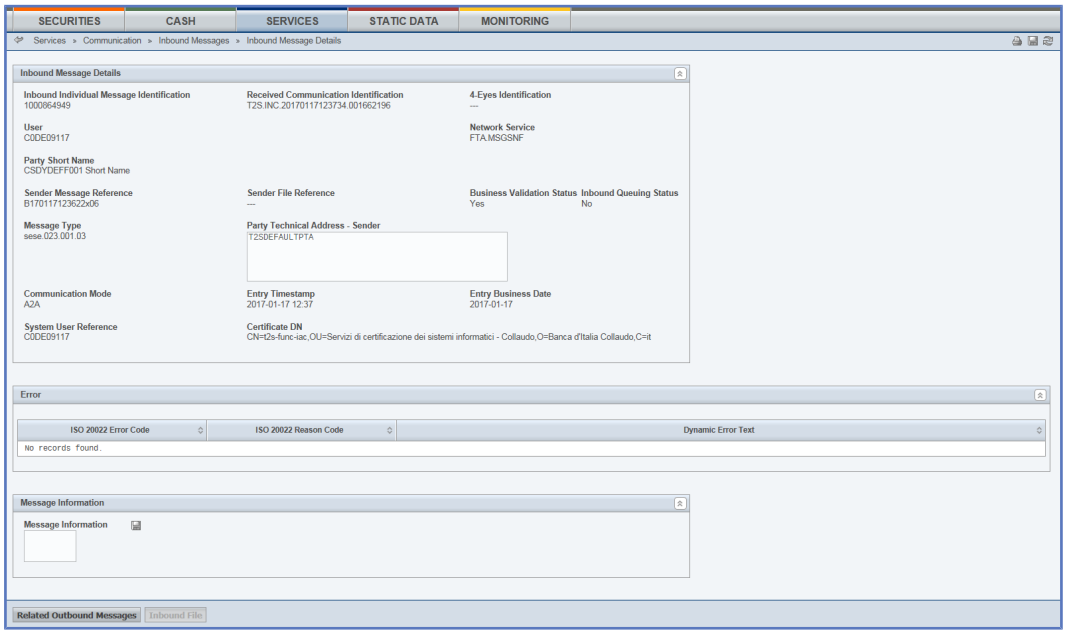


Illustration 107: Inbound message - details screen

Field Description

Inbound Message Details Information	
Entry Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the inbound message entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Communication Mode	Shows the mode of communication from the possible values: - U2A - A2A
Inbound Individual Message	Shows the identification of the individual message.
Received Communication	Shows the internal generated identification for the inbound communication.
4-Eyes Identification	Shows the identification of the 4-eyes mode which is only used in case of an approval request in 4-eyes mode.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the original message sent in the business application header.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message.

Inbound Message Details Information	
Business Validation Status	Shows the business validation status from the possible values: - True (business validation successful) - False (business validation finished with error)
Inbound Queuing Status	Shows the inbound queuing status from the possible values: - True (request is currently queued) - False (request is not queued)
Message Type	Shows the message type according to the ISO 20022 standard.
Entry Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S received the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
User	Shows the user who initiated the communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Sending Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the business sending party.
Party Technical Address - Sender	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the sender. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters in UTF-8 except '<';'>'; '&'
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
Certificate Distinguished Name	Shows the user information which was extracted from the signature tag in the file header.
System User Reference	Shows the identification of the system user as extracted from the business application header.

Repetitive block for each error	
ISO 20022 Error Code	Shows the error code for the rejection.
ISO 20022 Reason Code	Shows the reason code for the rejection.
Dynamic Error Text	Shows a detailed error text explaining why the file was rejected.
Message Information	

Repetitive block for each error	
Message Information	Shows the detailed information of the U2A or A2A communication. The content of A2A message/U2A request is only displayed in case of small A2A messages/U2A requests. Bigger A2A messages/U2A requests can be displayed via the separate message *export* icon. Please note that for the U2A request the communication is the representation of the related http request. Pressing this icon exports the message based on the xml document. In addition root elements are present at the beginning and the end of the exported document. On top of the export additional information about 'Time', 'User' and 'T2S Screen of export' is available for documentation purpose.

Buttons

Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to selected inbound message. Next screens: - *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [582] (if the inbound message is linked to more than 1 outbound message) - *Outbound message – details* screen [590] (if the inbound message is linked to 1 outbound message only)
Inbound File	This function enables you to display the inbound file related to selected inbound message. Next screen: - *Inbound file – details* screen [562]

2.4.2.8 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for outbound files. The search result will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Delivery Date and Time' column descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files`

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [1772]:

- Outbound files list query
- Outbound files details query
- Resend Communication

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View outbound communication [1186]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query outbound file (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0010)
- Display outbound file list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0020)
- Display outbound file details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0030)

Screenshot

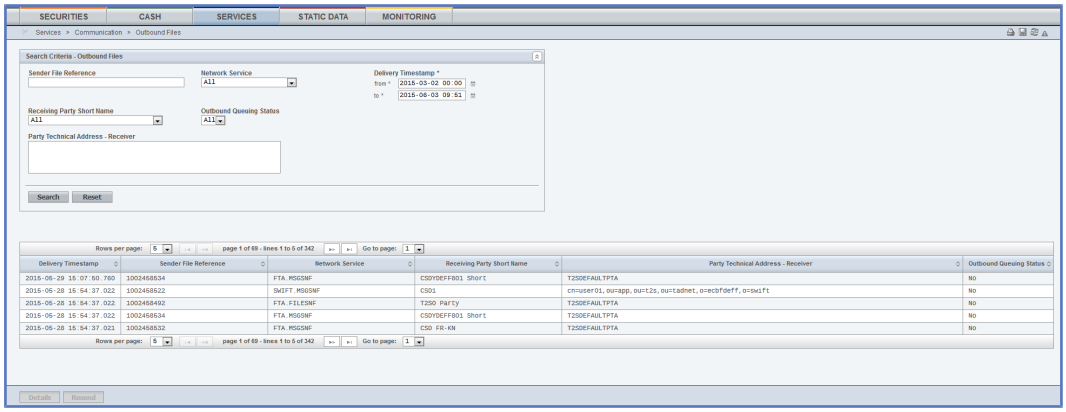


Illustration 108: Outbound files – search/list screen

Field Description

Outbound Files – Search Criteria	
Sender File Reference	Enter the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s). Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Outbound Communication ID	Enter the technical ID of the outbound communication. Required format is: Integer
Network Service	Select the name of the network service from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘All’.
Receiving Party Short Name	Select the short name of the receiving party from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘All’.
Party Technical Address	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party.

Outbound Files – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&') Reference for error message [2118]: ▪ IICR001
Outbound Queuing Status	Select the outbound queuing status of the file from the possible values: ▪ TRUE ▪ FALS
Delivery Date and Time from*	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time of the delivery or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current date – start of real-time settlement. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss The 'Delivery Date and Time from' date must be earlier than or equal to the current business date and earlier than the 'Delivery Date and Time to' date. References for error messages [2118]: ▪ QMPC015 ▪ QMPC073
Delivery Date and Time to*	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time of the delivery or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current date and time. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss The 'Delivery Date and Time to' date must be later than the 'Delivery Date and Time from' date. Reference for error message [2118]: ▪ QMPC015

Outbound Files – List Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file	
Delivery Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the outbound file was delivered. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Sender File Reference	Shows the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s).

Outbound Files – List Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file	
Outbound Communication ID	Shows the technical ID of the outbound communication.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the party. Displayed format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&')
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the file from the possible values: - TRUE - FALS

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Outbound files – search/list* screen - *Outbound file – details* screen [▶ 580] References for error messages [▶ 2118]: - QMPC015 - QMPC073
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Outbound files – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected outbound file. Next screen: - *Outbound file – details* screen [▶ 580]

Resend	This function enables you to resend the selected outbound file. Next screen: ▪ *Outbound files – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2118]: ▪ IICR001 ▪ IICR002

2.4.2.9 Outbound File - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected outbound file. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files >>` *Outbound files - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >>` *Outbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *outbound file* button
- `Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >>` *Outbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *outbound file* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1772]:

- Outbound files details query
- Resend Communication

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View outbound communication [▸ 1186]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)
- Display outbound file details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.OFL.0030)

Screenshot

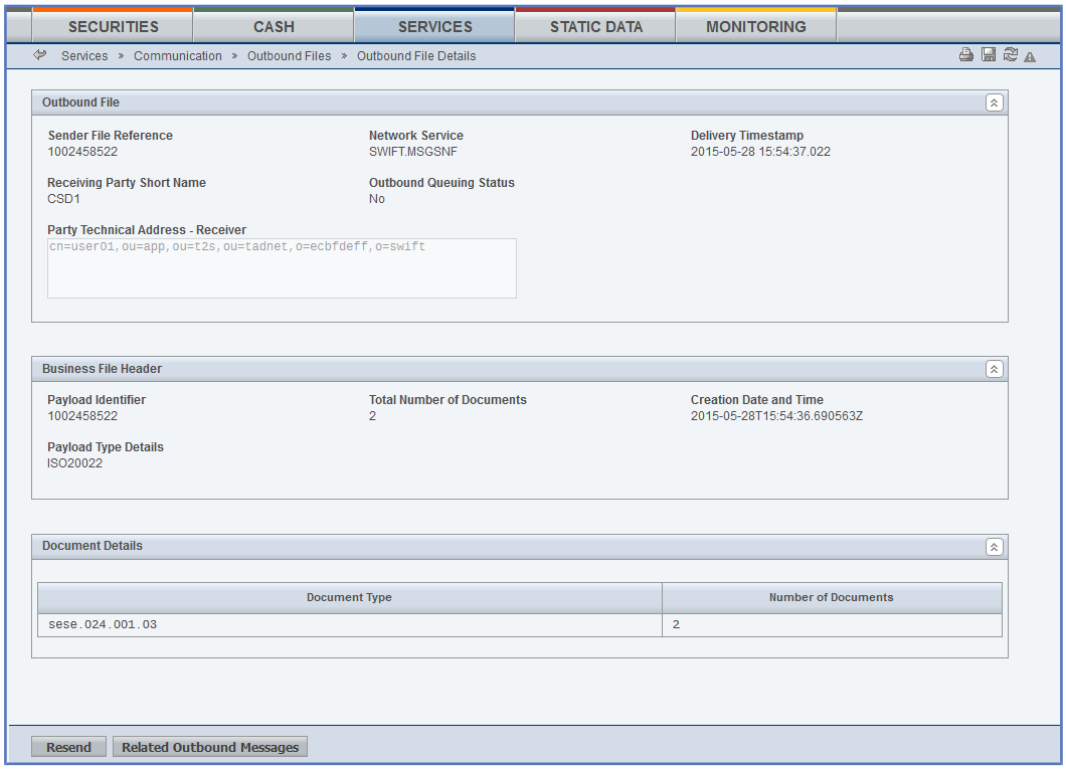


Illustration 109: Outbound file – details screen

Field Description

Outbound Files Details Information	
Delivery Date and Time	Shows date and time when the file was delivered. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Sender File Reference	Shows the sender file identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address of a party. Reference for error message [▸ 2117]: ▪ IICR001
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the outbound file from the possible values: ▪ TRUE ▪ FALS
Business File Header	
Payload Details	

Business File Header	
Payload Identifier	Shows the unique identification of the file delivered by the sender.
Creation Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the creation of the file. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Total Number of Documents	Shows the total number of documents within the file.
Payload Type Details	Shows information about the type of payload and declaration of the payload content.
Document Details **Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound file**	
Document Type	Shows the type of items contained in the document set.
Number of Documents	Shows the number of messages for each declared type.

Buttons

Related Outbound Messages	This function enables you to display the outbound messages related to the selected outbound file. Next screens: - *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▶ 582] (if the outbound file is linked to more than one outbound message) - *Outbound message – details* screen [▶ 590] (if the outbound file is linked to one outbound message only)
Resend	This function enables you to resend the selected outbound file. Next screen: - *Outbound file – details* screen References for error messages [▶ 2117]: - IICR001 - IICR002

2.4.2.10 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for subscribed outbound messages and those sent compulsory. The search result will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Delivery Date and Time' column in descending order (default setting). Only mes-

sages subscribed via message subscription rules and those messages compulsory sent will be displayed. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen shows all outbound messages irrespective of whether they were sent via file or as single message.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages`
- `Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages` >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- `Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages` >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound message - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- `Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files` >> *Outbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound file - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers` >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers` >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfers – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements` >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra-balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- `Cash` >> `Settlement` >> `Maintenance Cash Instructions` >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button

- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra –position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions>> *Settlement Instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1773]:

- Outbound message list query
- Outbound message details query
- Resend Communication

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View outbound communication [▸ 1186]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query messages (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0010)
- Display message list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0020)

Screenshot

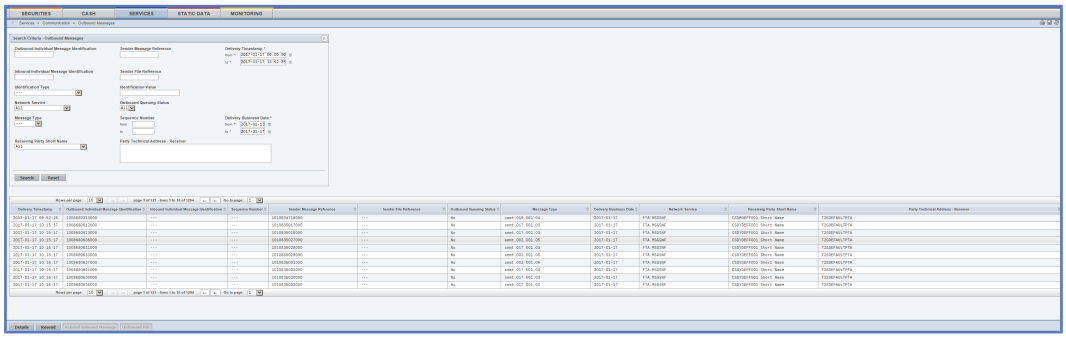


Illustration 110: Outbound messages – search/list screen

Field Description

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Outbound Individual Message Identification	Enter the technical identification of the outbound individual message. Required format is: Integer
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Enter the technical identification of the inbound individual message. Required format is: Integer
Outbound Message Sequence Number from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the external message sequence number. Required format is: max. 8 digits The sequence number is available once per party technical address. Remark: To search for an outbound message with the sequence number, the sequence number has to be filled with up to 8 digits, without business date prefix. Leading zeros can be omitted. Business date is taken from the separate field. In case the business date field is not filled the current business date is used.
Outbound Message Sequence Number to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the external message sequence number. Required format is: max. 8 digits The sequence number is available once per party technical address.

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	Remark: To search for an outbound message with the sequence number, the sequence number has to be filled with up to 8 digits, without business date prefix. Leading zeros can be omitted. Business date is taken from the separate field. In case the business date field is not filled the current business date is used.
Network Service	Select the name of the network service from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Receiving Party Short Name	Select the short name of the receiving party from the drop-down-menu. The default value is 'All'.
Party Technical Address	Enter the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party. Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&') Reference for error message [▸ 2119]: ▪ IICR001
Message Type	Select the request type (ISO 20022) for the message from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'.
Sender Message Reference	Enter the identification of the message as assigned by the message sender. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Sender File Reference	Enter the sender file identification of the file containing the message(s). Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x)
Identification Type	Select the type of identification of the message from the possible values: ▪ T2S Instruction Reference ▪ Transfer Identification (for Liquidity Transfers) ▪ Blank (for non-usage of the search criterion and used as default value) The Identification Type must be either 'T2S Instruction Reference' or 'Transfer Identification' if the Instruction Value is filled. The Identification Type must be blank if the Identification Value is blank.

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
Identification Value	Enter the unique identification of the Instruction and Liquidity Transfer if instruction type is not blank. The Identification Value must be filled if the Instruction Type is filled with ‘T2S Instruction Reference’ or ‘Transfer Identification’. The Identification Value must not be filled if the Instruction Type is filled with ‘blank’.
Outbound Queuing Status*	Select the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values: ▌ True ▌ False ▌ All (default value)
Delivery Date and Time from(*)	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the outbound message or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current date – start of real-time settlement if the ‘Inbound Individual Message Identification’ / ‘T2S Instruction Reference’ / ‘Transfer Identification’ / ‘Sender File Reference’ is not populated from the previous screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss The ‘Delivery Date and Time from’ date must be a valid calendar date/time and earlier than or equal to the current T2S date. The ‘Delivery Date and Time from’ date must be earlier than the ‘Delivery Date and Time to’ date. Reference for error message [▸ 2119]: ▌ QMPC015
Delivery Date and Time to(*)	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the calendar date and time of the system entry of the outbound message or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current date and time if the ‘Inbound Individual Message Identification’/ ‘T2S Instruction Reference’ / ‘Transfer Identification’ /’Sender File Reference’ is not populated from the previous screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss The ‘Delivery Date and Time to’ date must be later than the ‘Delivery Date and Time from’ date and a valid T2S calendar date/time.

Outbound Messages – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message [▸ 2119]: ▪ QMPC015
Delivery Business Date from(*)	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business date from which the outbound message was delivered or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current business date if the 'Inbound Individual Message Identification'/ 'T2S Instruction Reference' / 'Transfer Identification' /'Sender File Reference' is not populated from the previous screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Delivery Business Date from' date must be a valid T2S calendar date earlier than or equal to the current T2S calendar date. Reference for error message [▸ 2119]: ▪ QMPC015
Delivery Business Date to(*)	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the outbound message was delivered or use the *calendar* icon. The default value is the current business date if the 'Inbound Individual Message Identification'/ 'T2S Instruction Reference' / 'Transfer Identification' /'Sender File Reference' is not populated from the previous screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Delivery Business Date to' date must be a valid T2S business date. Reference for error message [▸ 2119]: ▪ QMPC015

Outbound Messages – List Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound message	
Delivery Date and Time	Shows the date and time when the message was delivered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Outbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the outbound individual message.

Outbound Messages – List Repetitive block for each business object of an outbound message	
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound individual message.
Outbound Message Sequence Number	Shows the counter for the external message sequence which is available once per party technical address.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the outbound message as assigned by the message sender.
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False
Message Type	Shows the ISO 20022 request type of the message.
Delivery Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S started the delivery of the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party. Displayed format: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '<'; '>'; '&') Reference for error message [▸ 2119]: ▪ IICR001

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen

	▪ *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590] Reference for error message [▸ 2119]: ▪ QMPC015
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen
Outbound File	This function enables you to display the details of the related outbound file. Next screen: ▪ *Outbound file – details* screen [▸ 580]
Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected outbound message. Next screen: ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572]
Resend	This function enables you to resend the selected outbound message. Next screen: ▪ *Outbound messages – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2119]: ▪ IICR001 ▪ IICR002
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected outbound message. Next screen: ▪ *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590]

2.4.2.11 Outbound Message - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected outbound message. Only messages subscribed via message subscription rules and those messages compulsory sent will be displayed. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Messages >> *Outbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages >> *Inbound messages – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Inbound message – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Services >> Communication >> Outbound Files >> *Outbound files – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Outbound file – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers >> *Immediate liquidity transfers - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Immediate liquidity transfer – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements >> *Intra–balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra –balance movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements >> *Intra–position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Intra–position movement - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button
- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Amendment securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button

- Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation cash instruction – details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Hold/release instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound message* button
- Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions>> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen >> Click on *details* button >> *Settlement instruction - details* screen >> Click on the *related outbound messages* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1773]:

- Outbound message details query
- Resend Communication

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View outbound communication [1186]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display message details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0030)

Screenshot

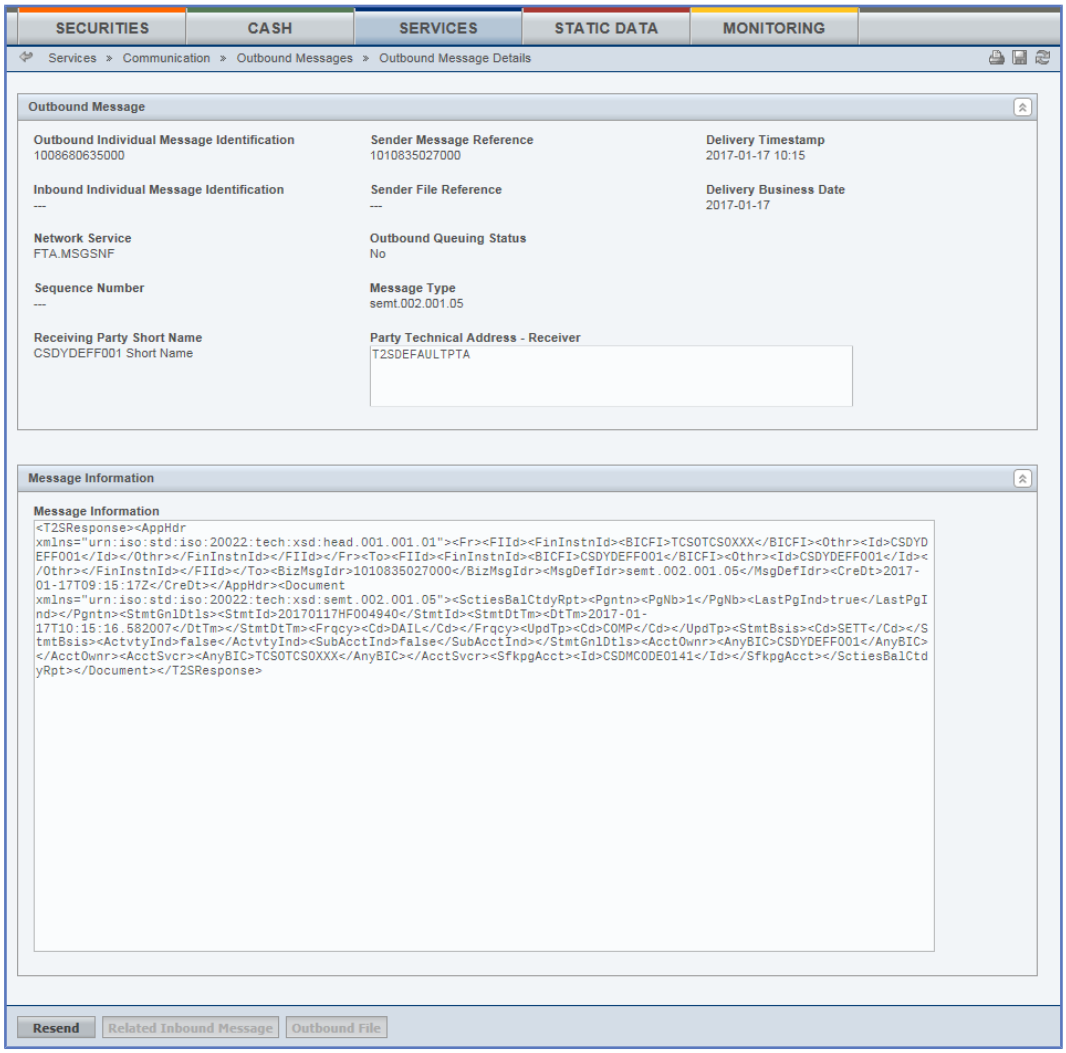


Illustration 111: Outbound message - details screen

Field Description

Outbound Message Details Information	
Delivery Date and Time	Shows the calendar date and time when the outbound message was delivered in T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Outbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the outbound individual message.
Inbound Individual Message Identification	Shows the identification of the inbound individual message.
Outbound Message Sequence Number	Shows the counter for the external message sequence which is available once per party technical address.
Sender Message Reference	Shows the identification of the outbound message as assigned by the message sender.

Outbound Message Details Information	
Sender File Reference	Shows the identification of the original file containing the message(s).
Outbound Queuing Status	Shows the outbound queuing status of the message from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False ▪ All
Message Type	Shows the ISO 20022 request type of the message.
Delivery Business Date	Shows the business date when T2S started the delivery of the message. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Receiving Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the receiving party.
Party Technical Address	Shows the technical address (i.e. distinguished name) of the receiving party. Reference for error message [▸ 2119]: ▪ IICR001
Message Information	
Message Information	Shows detailed information of the U2A or A2A request. The content of A2A message/U2A request is only displayed in case of small A2A messages/U2A requests. Bigger A2A messages/U2A requests can be displayed via the separate message *export* icon. Pressing this icon exports the message based on the xml document. In addition root elements are present at the beginning and the end of the exported document. On top of the export additional information about 'Time', 'User' and 'T2S Screen of export' is available for documentation purpose.

Buttons

Related Inbound Messages	This function enables you to display the inbound messages related to the selected outbound message. Next screen: ▪ *Inbound message – details* screen [▸ 572]

Resend	This function enables you to resend the selected outbound message. Next screen: ▪ *Outbound message – details* screen References for error messages [▸ 2119]: ▪ IICR001 ▪ IICR002
Outbound File	This function enables you to display the outbound file related to the selected outbound message. Next screen: ▪ *Outbound file – details* screen [▸ 580]

2.4.2.12 Resend Communication Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding resend communication. You may select already sent outbound messages by entering:

- a single sequence,
- a range of sequences with explicitly mentioned values for
  - 'Sequence – from' and 'Sequence – to' or
  - 'Sequence – from' and open end or
  - 'Sequence – to' and open start
- a combination of a range of sequences and an additional single sequence
- a T2S sender message reference.

You may also resend outbound files by entering a sender file reference. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Services >> Communication >> Resend Communication`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1779]:

- Resend communication

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

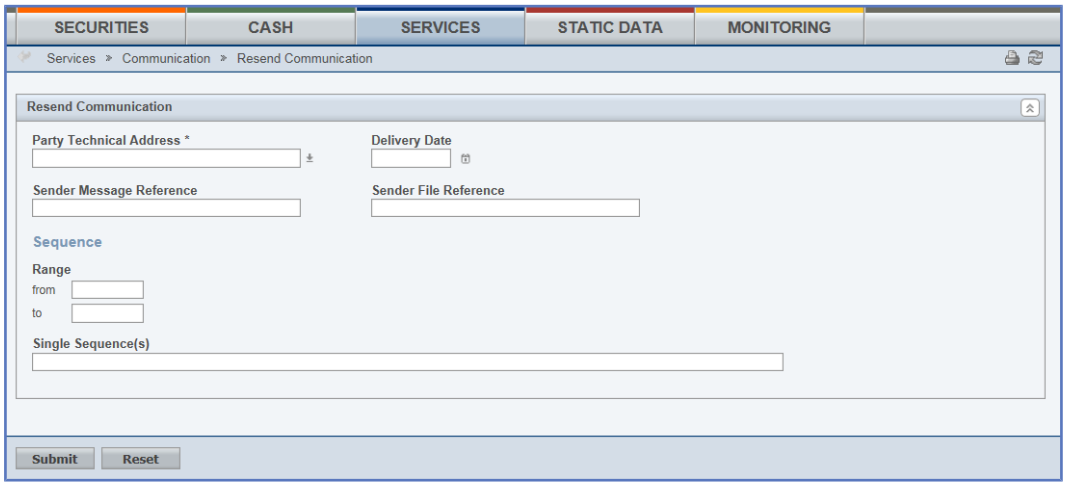
- Resend communication [▸ 1183]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Request outbound message resend (T2S.GUI.CCSE.MSG.0040)

Screenshot



Resend communication screen

Field Description

Resend Communication	
Party Technical Address*	You can choose to either enter the 'Party Technical Address' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 256 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2158]: - IICR001 - IICR004 - IICR006 - IICR007
Delivery Date	Enter the date of the business day on which the outbound message was sent or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2158]: - IICR003 - IICR004 - IICR006 - IICR007 If you do not select a date, this field is filled in with the current business date.

Resend Communication	
Sender Message Reference	Enter the identification of the original message as sent in the business application header. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2158]: - IICR007 You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.
Sender File Reference	Enter the identification of the original file as sent in the business application header. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2158]: - IICR006 You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'.
Sequence	
Sequence - from	Enter the lower bound of the specific outbound sequence reference. Required format is: max. 8 digits The 'Sequence – from' range must be lower than or equal to the 'Sequence – to' range. You have to enter at least one field among 'Sender Message Reference', 'Sender File Reference', 'Sequence – from', 'Sequence – to' and 'Single Sequence(s)'. Remark: To submit a resend of messages the sequence number has to be filled with up to 8 digits, without business date prefix. Leading zeros can be omitted. Business date is taken from the separate field. In case the business date field is not filled the current business date is used.
Sequence - to	Enter the upper bound of the specific outbound sequence reference. Required format is: max. 8 digits The 'Sequence – to' range must be higher than or equal to the 'Sequence – from' range.

Resend Communication	
	You have to enter at least one field among ‘Sender Message Reference’, ‘Sender File Reference’, ‘Sequence – from’, ‘Sequence – to’ and ‘Single Sequence(s)’. Remark: To submit a resend of messages the sequence number has to be filled with up to 8 digits, without business date prefix. Leading zeros can be omitted. Business date is taken from the separate field. In case the business date field is not filled the current business date is used.
Single Sequence(s)	Enter the outbound sequence identification you want to resend. Required format is: max. 169 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2158]: ▪ IICR004 You have to enter at least one field among ‘Sender Message Reference’, ‘Sender File Reference’, ‘Sequence – from’, ‘Sequence – to’ and ‘Single Sequence(s)’.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a resend message request based on the selection you made, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Resend communication* screen References for error messages [2158]: ▪ IICR001 ▪ IICR002 ▪ IICR003 ▪ IICR004 ▪ IICR006 ▪ IICR007
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Resend communication* screen

2.5 Static Data

2.5.1 Parties

2.5.1.1 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for eligible counterpart CSDs. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Valid from' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, CSD participant and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs`

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▸ 1753]:

- Eligible counterpart CSD list query
- Delete eligible counterpart CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure eligible counterpart CSD [▸ 1258]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0010)
- Display eligible counterpart CSD list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0020)
- Delete eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

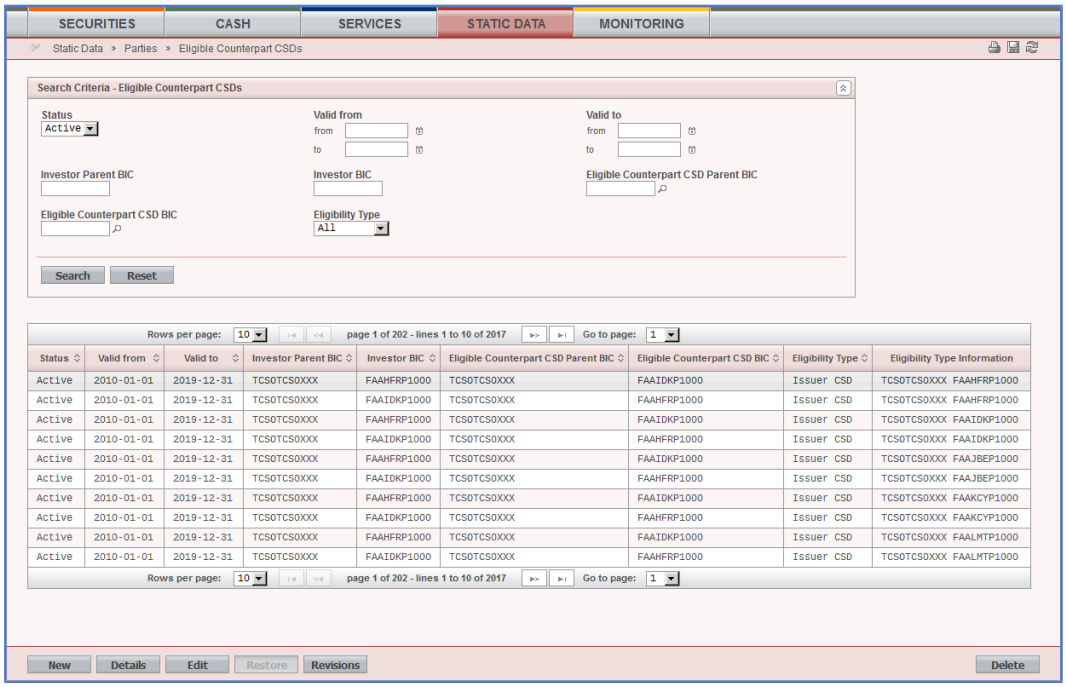


Illustration 112: Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list screen

Field Description

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values: ▌ All ▌ Active (default value) ▌ Deleted References for error messages: [▸ 1951] ▌ DPD2001 ▌ DPD2003 ▌ DPD2012
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound. References for error messages: [▸ 1951] ▌ QMPC021 ▌ QMPC022

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound. Reference for error message: [1951] ▌ QMPC021
Valid to from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the search range must be earlier than the upper bound. Reference for error message: [1951] ▌ QMPC023
Valid to to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the search range must be later than the lower bound and later than the lower bound of the 'Valid From' date. References for error messages: [1951] ▌ QMPC022 ▌ QMPC023
Investor Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the investor CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1951] ▌ DPD2001 ▌ DPD2070 ▌ QMPC048 ▌ QMPC084

Eligible Counterpart CSDs – Search Criteria	
Investor BIC	Select the BIC of the investor CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1951] - DPD2001 - DPD2070 - QMPC048 - QMPC084
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1951] - DPD2070 - QMPC048 - QMPC084
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1951] - DPD2070 - QMPC032 - QMPC084
Eligibility Type	Select the eligibility type from the possible values: - All (default value) - Securities - Issuer CSD - Country
Eligible Counterpart CSD - List	
Status	Shows the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values:

Eligible Counterpart CSD - List	
	▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected eligible counterpart CSD cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected eligible counterpart CSD cannot be restored. References for error messages: [▸ 1951] ▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2003 ▪ DPD2012
Valid from	Shows the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▸ 1951] ▪ DPD2003 ▪ DPD2110 ▪ DPD2120
Valid to	Shows the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [▸ 1951] ▪ DPD2003 ▪ DPD2110 ▪ DPD2120
Investor Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD. References for error messages: [▸ 1951] ▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2070 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Investor BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD. References for error messages: [▸ 1951] ▪ DPD2001

Eligible Counterpart CSD - List	
	▪ DPD2070 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. References for error messages: [1951] ▪ DPD2070 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. References for error message: [1951] ▪ DPD2070 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Eligibility Type	Shows the eligibility type from the possible values: ▪ Securities ▪ Issuer CSD ▪ Country
Eligibility Type Information	Shows different information according to the eligibility type. If the eligibility type is set to ‘Security’, this field shows the ISIN of the security. If the eligibility type is set to ‘Country’, this field shows the country code. If the eligibility type is set to ‘Issuer CSD’, this field shows the issuer CSD parent BIC and party BIC. Reference for error message: [1951] ▪ DPD2100

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens:

	▌ *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen ▌ *Eligible counterpart CSD – details* screen [▶ 606] References for error messages: [▶ 1951] ▌ QMPC021 ▌ QMPC022 ▌ QMPC023 ▌ QMPC032 ▌ QMPC048 ▌ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new eligible counterpart CSD. Next screen: ▌ *Eligible counterpart CSD – new* screen [▶ 611]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD. Next screen: ▌ *Eligible counterpart CSD – details* screen [▶ 606]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD. Next screen: ▌ *Eligible counterpart CSD – edit* screen [▶ 611] If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted eligible counterpart CSD. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen:

	▪ *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages: [1951] ▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2012 ▪ DPD2070 ▪ DPD2071 ▪ DPD2080 ▪ DPD2100 ▪ DPD2120
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected eligible counterpart CSD. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected eligible counterpart CSD, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages: [1951] ▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2003 ▪ DPD2110

2.5.1.2 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected eligible counterpart CSD. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >>` *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1752]:

- Eligible counterpart CSD details query
- Delete eligible counterpart CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

The screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display eligible counterpart CSD details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0030)
- Delete eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

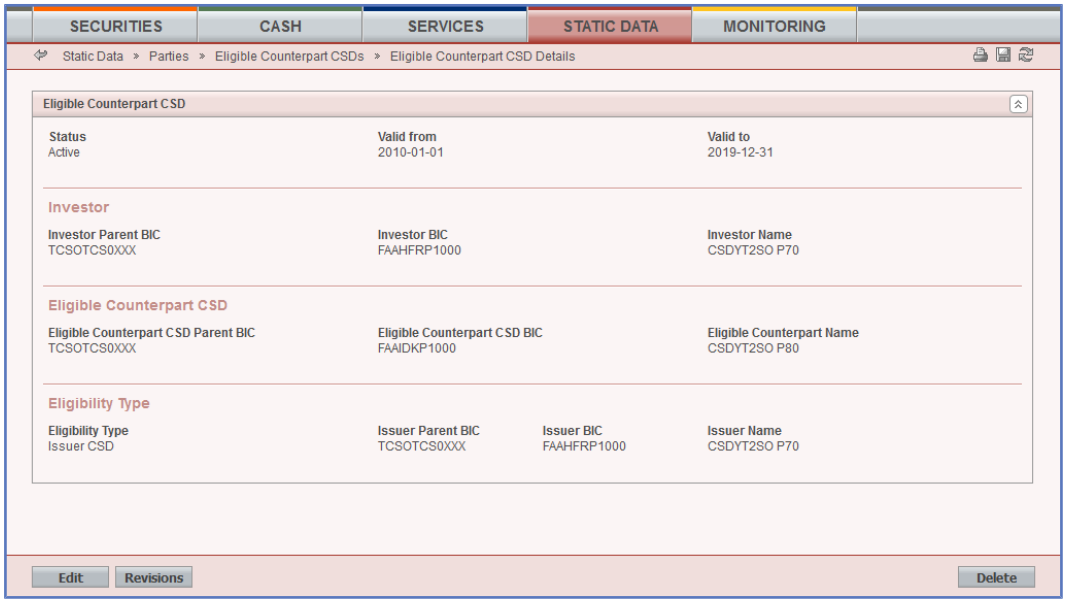


Illustration 113: Eligible counterpart CSD – details screen

Field Description

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Status	Shows the status of the eligible counterpart CSD from the possible values: ▸ Active ▸ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 1946]:

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
	▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2003 ▪ DPD2012
Valid from	Shows the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1946]: ▪ DPD2003 ▪ DPD2110 ▪ DPD2120
Valid to	Shows the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1946]: ▪ DPD2003 ▪ DPD2110 ▪ DPD2120
Investor	
Investor Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD. References for error messages [1946]: ▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2070
Investor BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD. References for error messages [1946]: ▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2070
Investor Name	Shows the name of the investor CSD.
Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [1946]: ▪ DPD2070
Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. Reference for error message [1946]:

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
	▪ DPD2070
Eligible Counterpart Name	Shows the name of the eligible counterpart CSD.
Eligibility Type	
Eligibility Type	Shows the eligibility type from the possible values: ▪ Securities ▪ Issuer CSD ▪ Country
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [▸ 1946]: ▪ DPD2100 This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Securities’.
Securities Name	Shows the name of the security. This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Securities’.
Country Code	Shows the country code of the eligible securities. Reference for error message [▸ 1946]: ▪ DPD2080 This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Country’.
Issuer Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the external issuer. Reference for error message [▸ 1946]: ▪ DPD2071 This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Issuer CSD’.
Issuer BIC	Shows the BIC of the external issuer. Reference for error message [▸ 1946]: ▪ DPD2071 This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Issuer CSD’.
Issuer Name	Shows the name of the external issuer. This function is only available, if the selected eligibility type is set to ‘Issuer CSD’.

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected eligible counterpart CSD. Next screen: ▪ *Eligible counterpart CSD – edit* screen [▸ 611] If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted eligible counterpart CSD. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen [▸ 599] If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1946]: ▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2012 ▪ DPD2070 ▪ DPD2071 ▪ DPD2080 ▪ DPD2100 ▪ DPD2120
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected eligible counterpart CSD. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected eligible counterpart CSD, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen:

	▪ *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen [599] If the status of the selected eligible counterpart CSD is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [1946]: ▪ DPD2001 ▪ DPD2003 ▪ DPD2110

2.5.1.3 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding eligible counterpart CSDs. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >>` *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs >>` *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Eligible counterpart CSD – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1752]:

- Create eligible counterpart CSD link
- Update eligible counterpart CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure eligible counterpart CSD [1258]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend eligible counterpart CSD details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0040)
- Add eligible counterpart CSD (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ECC.0060)

Screenshot

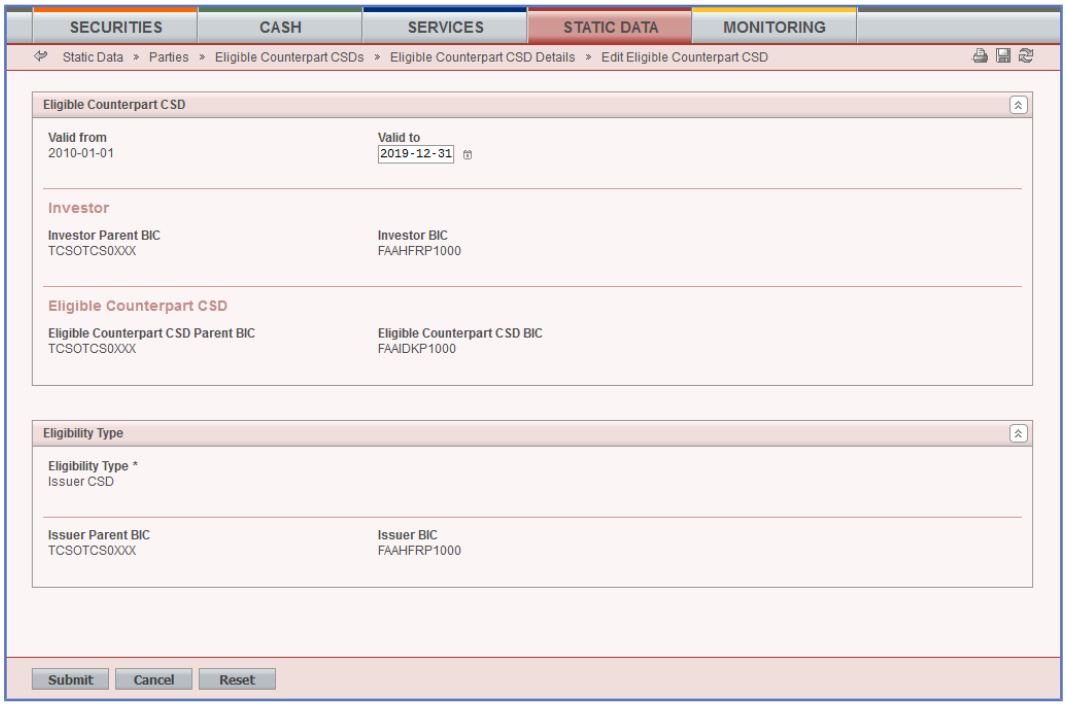


Illustration 114: Eligible counterpart CSD – edit screen

Field Description

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [1948] ▌ DPC2120 ▌ DPC2200 ▌ DPU2200
Valid to	Enter the date until which the eligible counterpart CSD is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the 'Valid from' date. References for error messages: [1948] ▌ DPC2121 ▌ DPC2200 ▌ DPU2121 ▌ DPU2200
Investor Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD. References for error messages [1948]:

Eligible Counterpart CSD	
	▪ DPC2001 ▪ DPC2070 ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2001 ▪ DPU2200
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.
Investor BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD. References for error messages [▸ 1948]: ▪ DPC2001 ▪ DPC2070 ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2001 ▪ DPU2200
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.
Eligible counterpart CSD Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. References for error messages: [▸ 1948] ▪ DPC2070 ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2200
	This field is a mandatory field in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive
Eligible counterpart CSD BIC*	Shows the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD. References for error messages: [▸ 1948] ▪ DPC2070 ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2200
	This field is a mandatory field in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the eligible counterpart CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.

Eligibility Type	
Eligibility Type*	Select the eligibility type from the possible values: ▪ Securities ▪ Country ▪ Issuer CSD References for error messages [▸ 1948]: ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2200
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security. If you have accessed this screen via the *securities – search/list* screen, this field is already filled in. If the selected eligibility type is set to 'Securities', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available. References for error messages: [▸ 1948] ▪ DPC2100 ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2200
Country Code*	Select the country code of the eligible securities. Required format is: max. 2 characters (SWIFT-x) If the selected eligibility type is set to 'Country', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available. References for error messages: [▸ 1948] ▪ DPC2080 ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2200
Issuer Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed this screen via the *parties - list* screen, this field and the following are already filled in. If the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available. References for error messages: [▸ 1948] ▪ DPC2071

Eligibility Type	
	▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2200
Issuer BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max.11 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed this screen via the *parties - list* screen, this field and the following one are already filled in. If the selected eligibility type is set to 'Issuer CSD', this field is mandatory, otherwise it is not available. References for error messages: [▸ 1948] ▪ DPC2071 ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2200

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit an eligible counterpart CSD. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Eligible counterpart CSD – search/list* screen [▸ 599] References for error messages: [▸ 1948] ▪ DPC2001 ▪ DPC2070 ▪ DPC2071 ▪ DPC2080 ▪ DPC2100 ▪ DPC2120 ▪ DPC2121 ▪ DPC2200 ▪ DPU2001 ▪ DPU2003 ▪ DPU2121

	▪ DPU2200
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen [▸ 599]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Eligible counterpart CSD – new/edit* screen

2.5.1.4 Parties - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Short Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Party static data can only be created and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB or by the T2S operator (for 'CSD' and 'NCB' party types). Party static data can only be viewed by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB or to the party itself, while the T2S operator can view all party data.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1775]:

▪ Party list query

▪ Delete party

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

▪ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [▸ 1202]

▪ Add a new technical address to a party [▸ 1392]

▪ Assign a restriction type to a party [▸ 1239]

▪ Create a new participant [▸ 1223]

▪ Edit an existing participant [▸ 1224]

▪ Delete an existing participant [▸ 1228]

▪ Create a new technical address service link [▸ 1394]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query parties (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0010)
- Display party list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0020)
- Delete party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

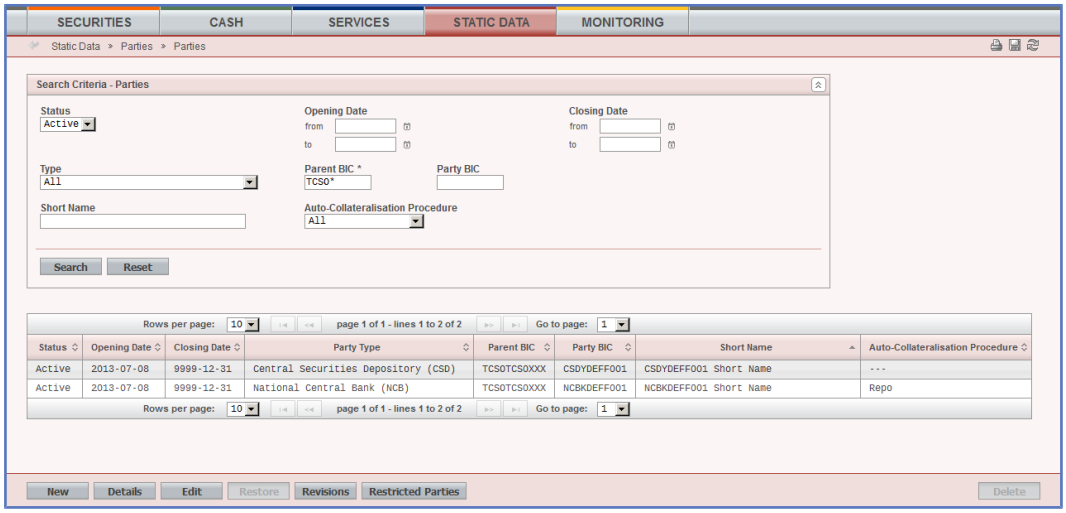


Illustration 115: Parties – search/list screen

Field Description

Party - Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the party from the possible values: - All - Active (default value) - Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2121]: - DPD1003 - DPD1004
Opening Date - From	Enter the lower bound of the date from which the party is open or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the opening date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound. References for error messages [▸ 2121]: - DPD1003

Party - Search Criteria	
	▪ DPD1004
Opening Date - To	Enter the upper bound of the date from which the party is open or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the opening date must be later than or equal to the lower bound. References for error messages [▸ 2121]: ▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1004
Closing Date - From	Enter the lower bound of the date from which the party is closed or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the closing date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound and later than the lower bound of the opening date. References for error messages [▸ 2121]: ▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1004
Closing Date - To	Enter the upper bound of the date from which the party is closed or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the closing date must be later than or equal to the lower bound and later than the lower bound of the opening date. References for error messages [▸ 2121]: ▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1004
Party Type	Select the type of party from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ T2S Operator ▪ Payment bank ▪ Central Securities Depository (CSD) ▪ CSD participant ▪ External CSD

Party - Search Criteria	
	▪ National Central Bank (NCB) Reference for error message [▸ 2121]: ▪ DPD1005 This field can be already filled in or have fewer values depending on your screen access.
Parent BIC*	Enter the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2121]: ▪ DPD1001 ▪ DPD1013 ▪ DPD1180
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2121]: ▪ DPD1013 ▪ DPD1180
Party Short Name	Enter the short name of the party. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Auto-Collateralisation Procedure	Select the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the central bank from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Pledge ▪ Pledge subaccount ▪ Repo This field is only available for central banks and payment banks.

Parties - List	
Status	Shows the status of the party from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2121]: ▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1004

Parties - List	
Opening Date	Shows the date from which the party is open. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2121]: - DPD1003 - DPD1004
Closing Date	Shows the date from which the party is closed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2121]: - DPD1003 - DPD1004
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: - T2S Operator - Payment bank - Central Securities Depository (CSD) - CSD participant - External CSD - National Central Bank (NCB) Reference for error message [2121]: - DPD1005
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [2121]: - DPD1001 - DPD1013 - DPD1180
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [2121]: - DPD1013 - DPD1180
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Auto-Collateralisation Procedure	Shows the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the central bank from the possible values: - Pledge

Parties - List	
	▪ Pledge subaccount ▪ Repo ▪ No rule type set!

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the filled in criteria. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Parties – search/list* screen ▪ *Party – details* screen [▸ 623]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all other criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Parties – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new party. Next screen: ▪ *Party – new* screen [▸ 631] If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected party. Next screen: ▪ *Party – details* screen [▸ 623] If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected party. Next screen: ▪ *Party – edit* screen [▸ 631] If the status of the selected party is set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.

	If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted party. Next screen: ▪ *Parties – search/list* screen If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2121]: ▪ DPD1001 ▪ DPD1004 ▪ DPD1005 ▪ DPD1013 ▪ DPD1021 ▪ DPD1024 ▪ DPD1040 ▪ DPD1180 ▪ DPD1207 ▪ DPD1208 ▪ DPD1252 ▪ DPD1254 ▪ DPD1256 ▪ DPD1257 If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected party. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139] If the status of the selected party is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Restricted Parties	This function enables you to search for restricted parties.

	Next screen: ▪ *Restricted parties – search/list* screen [644] If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected party, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Parties – search/list* screen If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [2121]: ▪ DPD1001 ▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1030 If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Select	This function enables you to transfer the data of the party you have searched for and return to the previous screen. If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.
Cancel	If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function enables you to cancel the party selection process and return to the previous screen. If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.

2.5.1.5 Party - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected party. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Party static data can only be viewed and edited by users belonging to the responsible CSD or CB, or by the T2S operator (for 'CSD' and 'NCB' party types). Users belonging to the party itself can only view their data.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data` >> `Parties` >> `Parties` >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1775]:

- Party reference data query
- Delete party
- Technical address network service link details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [▸ 1202]
- Assign a restriction type to a party [▸ 1239]
- Add a new technical address to a party [▸ 1392]
- Create a new technical address service link [▸ 1394]
- Delete an existing participant [▸ 1228]
- Edit an existing participant [▸ 1224]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display party details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0030)
- Delete party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

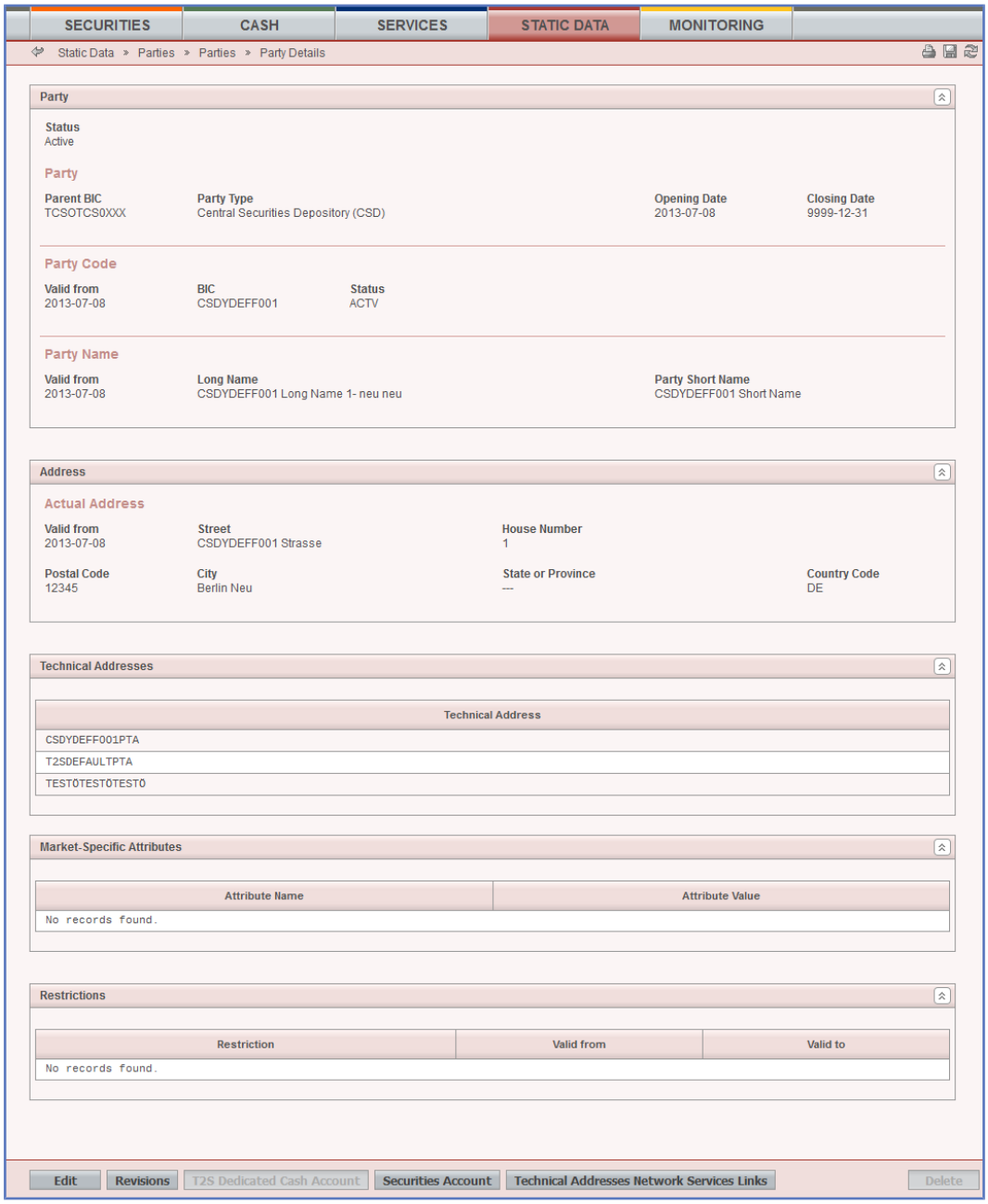


Illustration 116: Party – details screen

Field Description

Party	
Status	Shows the status of the party from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted If the status is set to 'Active', the selected party cannot be restored. If the status is set to 'Deleted' the selected party cannot be edited or deleted. References for error messages [▸ 2125]:

Party	
	▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1004
Party	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [▸ 2125]: ▪ DPD1001 ▪ DPD1013 ▪ DPD1180
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: ▪ T2S Operator ▪ Payment bank ▪ Central Securities Depository (CSD) ▪ CSD participant ▪ External CSD ▪ National Central Bank (NCB) Reference for error message [▸ 2125]: ▪ DPD1005
Opening Date	Shows the date from which the party is open. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2125]: ▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1004
Closing Date	Shows the date from which the party is closed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2125]: ▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1004
Party Code	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the BIC of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [▸ 2125]:

Party	
	▪ DPD1013 ▪ DPD1180
Party Name	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the name of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Long Name	Shows the full name of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.

Address	
Actual Address	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the address of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Street	Shows the street name of the address of the party.
House Number	Shows the house number of the address of the party.
Postal Code	Shows the postal code of the address of the party.
City	Shows the city of the address of the party.
State or Province	Shows the state or province of the address of the party.
Country Code	Shows the country code of the address of the party. Reference for error message [▸ 2125]: ▪ DPD1021

Technical Addresses	
Technical Address	
Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party. Reference for error message [▸ 2125]: ▪ DPD1040 There can be more than 1 technical address, but each one must be unique.

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Maximum Credit Percentage	Shows the maximum percentage of credit that the national central bank grants to the party for collateralised securities. This field is only available for central banks.

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Use of Maximum Credit Percentage	Shows whether the national central bank uses the maximum credit percentage for the implementation of auto-collateralisation operations from the possible values: - Yes - No This field is only available for central banks.
Collateralisation Procedure	Shows the type of collateralisation procedure chosen by the central bank for the party from the possible values: - Pledge - Pledge subaccount - Repo This field is available only for central banks and payment banks. The only collateralisation procedure available for payment banks is 'Repo'.

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the party. Reference for error message: [2125] - DPD1252
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the party. References for error messages [2125]: - DPD1254 - DPD1256 - DPD1257

Restrictions	
Restriction	Shows the restriction type related to the party. Reference for error message [2125]: - DPD1024
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2125]: - DPD1208

Restrictions	
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [2125] ▪ DPD1207

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected party. Next screen: ▪ *Party – new/edit* screen [631] If the status of the selected party is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected party. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Securities Account	This function enables you to display the securities accounts related to the selected party. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [728] This function is only available if the party type is set to 'Central Securities Depository (CSD)', 'CSD Participant' or 'T2S Operator'.
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts	This function enables you to display the T2S dedicated cash accounts related to the selected party. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [840] This function is only available if the party type is set to 'National Central Bank (NCB)', 'Payment bank (PB)' or 'T2S Operator'.
Technical Addresses Network Links	This function enables you to display the network services linked to the party's technical addresses. Next screen:

	▪ *Technical addresses network services links – details* screen [▸ 647]
Restore	This function enables you to restore the displayed party Next screen: ▪ *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616] If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2125]: ▪ DPD1001 ▪ DPD1004 ▪ DPD1005 ▪ DPD1013 ▪ DPD1021 ▪ DPD1024 ▪ DPD1040 ▪ DPD1180 ▪ DPD1207 ▪ DPD1208 ▪ DPD1252 ▪ DPD1254 ▪ DPD1256 ▪ DPD1257
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected party, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616] If the status of the selected party is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2125]: ▪ DPD1001 ▪ DPD1003 ▪ DPD1030

2.5.1.6 Party - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding parties. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

If there are old, current and future data available in the *edit* screen, the old and the current data are displayed above the entry fields, which contain the future values. Only 1 future value is possible at a time. If there is no future value, the current values can be edited. If you edit a future value, the current value is reset.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >>` *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >>` *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Restricted Parties >>` *Restricted parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >>` *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *restricted parties* button >> *Restricted parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1776]:

- Create party
- Update party
- Create technical address network service link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Add a new technical address to a party [▸ 1392]
- Assign a market-specific attribute value to a party [▸ 1202]
- Assign a restriction type to a party [▸ 1239]
- Create a new participant [▸ 1223]
- Edit an existing participant [▸ 1224]
- Create a new technical address service link [▸ 1394]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0060)
- Amend party details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PTY.0040)

Screenshot



Illustration 117: Party – edit screen

Field Description

Party	
Party	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party. This is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2130]:

Party	
	▪ DPC1001 ▪ DPU1001 ▪ DPU1013
Party Type*	Select the type of the party from the possible values: ▪ Payment bank ▪ CSD participant ▪ External CSD References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1002 ▪ DPC1005 ▪ DPC1303 ▪ DPC1304 ▪ DPC1306 ▪ DPU1303 ▪ DPU1304 ▪ DPU1305 ▪ DPU1306
Opening Date*	Enter the date from which the party is open or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1205 ▪ DPU1206 ▪ DPU1208 The opening date must be equal to or later than the current date. If the current date is later than the opening date, this field is read-only.
Closing Date	Enter the date from which the party is closed or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1206

Party	
	▪ DPU1003 ▪ DPU1205 ▪ DPU1208 The closing date must be equal to or later than the current date and later than the opening date.
Party Code	
Status	Shows the status of the corresponding party code. Possible values are: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57]. Deletion is possible for all items but the current party code. The update is possible for future record only.
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the BIC of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1300 ▪ DPU1009 ▪ DPU1500 ▪ DPU1501 If you want to add a future value in the *edit* screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.
	This field is not available in the *new* screen.
BIC*	Enter the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1013 ▪ DPC1180 ▪ DPU1001 ▪ DPU1005 ▪ DPU1013 ▪ DPU1180

Party	
	If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
Party Name	
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the party name is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2130]: - DPC1302 - DPU1009 - DPU1500 If you want to add a future value in the *edit* screen, this field is a mandatory enter field. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
Party Long Name*	Enter the full name of the party. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x) If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled. Reference for error message: [2130] - DPU1005
Party Short Name*	Enter the short name of the party. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled. Reference for error message: [2130] - DPU1005

Address	
Actual Address	
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the address of the party is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available. References for error messages [2130]: - DPC1301

Address	
	▪ DPU1009 ▪ DPU1010 ▪ DPU1500 If you want to add a future value in the *edit* screen, this field is a mandatory enter field.
Street*	Enter the street name of the address of the party. Required format is: max. 70 characters (SWIFT-x) If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1305 ▪ DPU1005 ▪ DPU1305
House Number*	Enter the house number of the address of the party. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1305 ▪ DPU1005 ▪ DPU1305
Postal Code*	Enter the postal code of the address of the party. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1305 ▪ DPU1005 ▪ DPU1305
City*	Enter the city of the address of the party. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available.

Address	
	References for error messages [2130]: - DPC1305 - DPU1005 - DPU1305
State or Province	Enter the state or the province of the address of the party. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available. References for error messages [2130]: - DPC1305 - DPU1005 - DPU1305
Country Code*	Select the country code of the address of the party from the drop-down menu. If the party type is set to 'CSD Participant', this field is not available. References for error messages [2130]: - DPC1021 - DPC1305 - DPU1005 - DPU1021 - DPU1305

Technical Addresses	
Address Value(*)	Enter the technical address of the party. Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '>','<', '&') References for error messages [2130]: - DPU1005 - DPU1006 At least 1 technical address has to be defined. There can be more than 1 technical address, but each one must be unique. You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum.

Technical Addresses	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
Maximum Credit Percentage	Enter the maximum percentage of credit that the national central bank grants to the party for collateralised securities. Required format is: max. 8 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) References for error messages [2130]: - DPC1303 - DPC1306 - DPU1005 - DPU1303 - DPU1306 - DPU1308 This field is only available if the party type is set to 'NCB'.
Use of Maximum Credit Percentage	Select whether the national central bank uses the maximum credit percentage for the implementation of auto-collateralisation operations from the possible values: - FALSE - TRUE References for error messages [2130]: - DPC1303 - DPC1306 - DPU1005 - DPU1303 - DPU1306 - DPU1308 This field is only available if the party type is set to 'NCB'.
Collateralisation Procedure	Select the type of collateralisation procedure chosen for the party by the national central bank from the possible values:

Auto-Collateralisation Rules	
	▪ Pledge ▪ Pledge subaccount ▪ Repo References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1304 ▪ DPC1306 ▪ DPU1005 ▪ DPU1304 ▪ DPU1306 ▪ DPU1308 This field is only available if the party type is set to 'NCB' or 'Payment Bank'. If the party type is set to 'Payment Bank', this field is – if valorised - always filled with 'Repo'.

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name(*)	Enter the name of the market-specific attribute related to the party. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2130] ▪ DPC1252 ▪ DPU1252 ▪ DPU1258 Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key ▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Attribute Value(*)	Enter the value of the market-specific attribute related to the party.

Market-Specific Attributes	
	Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2130] ▪ DPC1254 ▪ DPC1256 ▪ DPC1257 ▪ DPU1005 ▪ DPU1254 ▪ DPU1255 ▪ DPU1256 ▪ DPU1257 The content of the drop-down menu depends on the selected attribute name. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Restrictions	
Type(*)	Enter the restriction type applying to the party. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2130]: ▪ DPC1024 ▪ DPC1025 ▪ DPU1005 ▪ DPU1024 ▪ DPU1025 ▪ DPU1300 You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum. Duplicate Restriction –Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key

	Restrictions
	▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Valid from(*)	Enter the date and time from which the restriction is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm This date must be earlier than the 'Valid To' date of the restriction. To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01-00.01' References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1025 ▪ DPC1208 ▪ DPU1009 ▪ DPU1025 ▪ DPU1207 ▪ DPU1208 ▪ DPU1300 ▪ DPU1500 You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum. Duplicate Restriction –Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key ▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Valid to(*)	Enter the date and time until which the restriction is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Restrictions	
	This date must be later than the ‘Valid From’ date of the restriction. To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp ‘9999-12-31-23.59' References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1025 ▪ DPC1207 ▪ DPU1005 ▪ DPU1207 ▪ DPU1300 You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a party. Next screen: ▪ *Party – details* screen [▸ 623] References for error messages [▸ 2130]: ▪ DPC1001 ▪ DPC1002 ▪ DPC1005 ▪ DPC1013 ▪ DPC1021 ▪ DPC1024 ▪ DPC1025 ▪ DPC1180 ▪ DPC1205 ▪ DPC1206 ▪ DPC1207 ▪ DPC1208 ▪ DPC1252

- DPC1254
- DPC1256
- DPC1257
- DPC1300
- DPC1301
- DPC1302
- DPC1303
- DPC1304
- DPC1305
- DPC1306
- DPU1001
- DPU1003
- DPU1005
- DPU1006
- DPU1009
- DPU1010
- DPU1013
- DPU1021
- DPU1024
- DPU1025
- DPU1030
- DPU1180
- DPU1205
- DPU1206
- DPU1207
- DPU1208
- DPU1252
- DPU1254
- DPU1255
- DPU1256
- DPU1257
- DPU1258

	▪ DPU1300 ▪ DPU1303 ▪ DPU1304 ▪ DPU1305 ▪ DPU1306 ▪ DPU1308 ▪ DPU1500 ▪ DPU1501
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Parties – search/list* screen [616]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Party – new/edit* screen
Technical Addresses Network Links	This function enables you to associate the technical addresses, already defined to the party, to a network service. This button is not available in the new screen. The button is enabled when you enter the edit screen. As soon as an item is added to the 'Technical addresses' subtable, the button is disabled until you submit all the changes. Next screen: ▪ *Technical addresses network services links – new/edit* screen [649]

2.5.1.7 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for restricted parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Party Short Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Parties` >> `Restricted Parties List`
- `Static Data` >> `Parties` >> `Parties` >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *restricted parties* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1779]:

- Restricted party query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

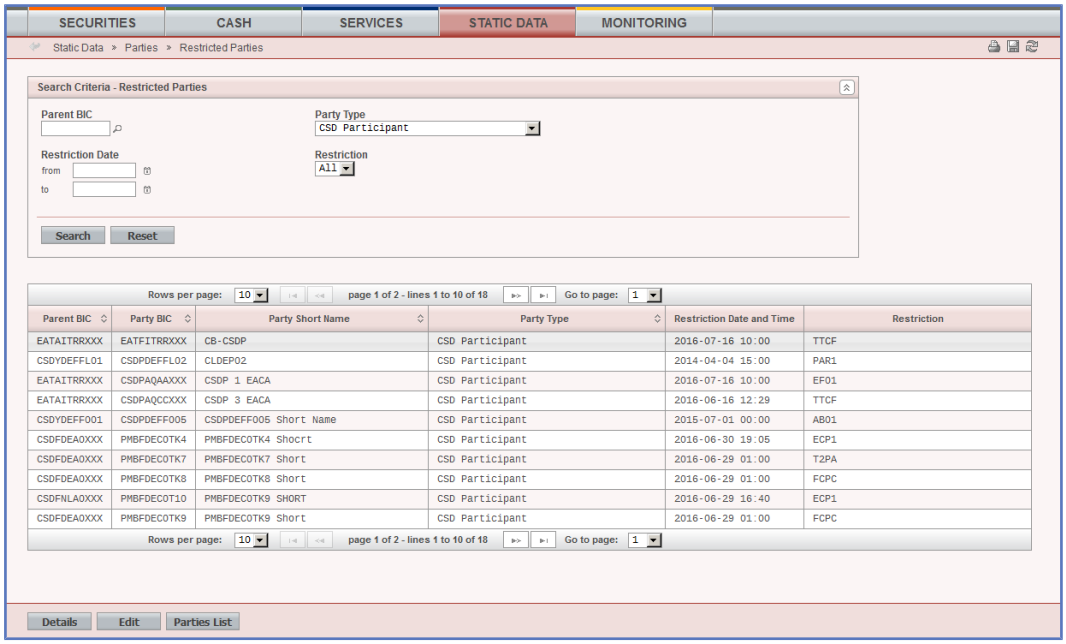


Illustration 118: Restricted parties – search/list screen

Field Description

Restricted Parties - Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the restricted party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) You have to enter at least one field among ‘Parent BIC’, ‘Party Type’, ‘Restriction Date’, and ‘Restriction’.
Party Type	Select the type of restricted party from the possible values: - All (default value) - Payment bank - Central securities depository (CSD) - CSD participant - External CSD - National central bank (NCB)

Restricted Parties - Search Criteria	
	You have to enter at least one field among ‘Parent BIC’, ‘Party Type’, ‘Restriction Date’, and ‘Restriction’.
Restriction Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the restriction date or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the ‘Restriction Date from’ must be equal to or earlier than the ‘Restriction Date to’. You have to enter at least one field among ‘Parent BIC’, ‘Party Type’, ‘Restriction Date’, and ‘Restriction’. Reference for error message [▸ 1779]: ▪ QMPC015
Restriction Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the restriction date or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the ‘Restriction Date to’ must be equal to or later than the ‘Restriction Date from’. You have to enter at least one field among ‘Parent BIC’, ‘Party Type’, ‘Restriction Date’, and ‘Restriction’. Reference for error message [▸ 1779]: ▪ QMPC015
Restriction	Select the restriction from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field. You have to enter at least one field among ‘Parent BIC’, ‘Party Type’, ‘Restriction Date’, and ‘Restriction’.

Restricted Parties - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Payment bank ▪ Central securities depository (CSD) ▪ CSD participant

Restricted Parties - List	
	▪ External CSD ▪ National central bank (NCB)
Restriction Date and Time	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Restriction	Shows the identification of a restriction.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Restricted parties – search/list* screen Reference for error message [▸ 2160]: ▪ QMPC015
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Restricted parties – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected restricted party. Next screen: ▪ *Party – details* screen [▸ 623]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restricted party. Next screen: ▪ *Party – edit* screen [▸ 631]
Parties	This function enables you to display the parties list. Next screen: ▪ *Party – search/list* screen [▸ 616]

2.5.1.8 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected technical addresses network services link. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties` >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *technical address network services links* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1805]:

- Technical address network service link details query

References

User Instructions Part

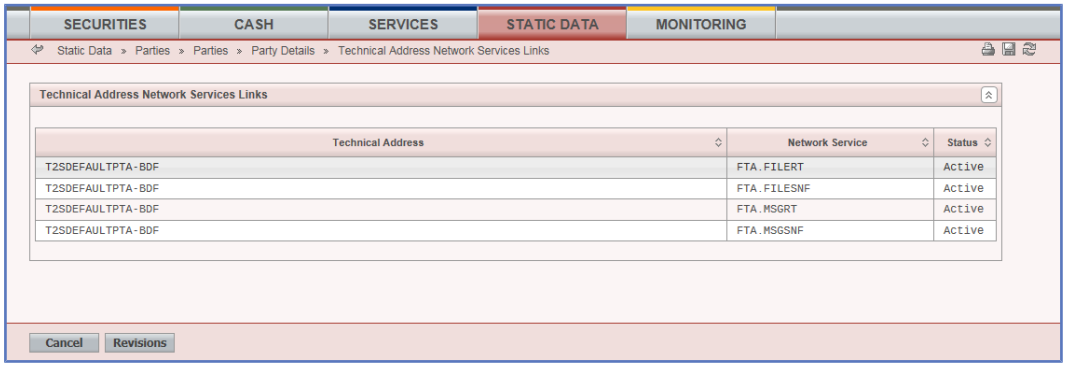
This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query network service (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0010)
- Display network service list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0020)
- Display network service details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0030)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot



Technical addresses network services link – details screen

Field Description

Technical Address Network Services Links	
Status	Shows the status of the corresponding technical address network service link.
Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected technical addresses network services link. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.1.9 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding technical addresses network services links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Parties` >> `Parties` >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button >> *Parties – new/edit* screen >> Click on the *technical addresses network services links* button
- `Static Data` >> `Parties` >> `Parties` >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button >> *Party – edit* screen >> Click on the *technical addresses network services links* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1806]:

- Create technical address network service link
- Delete technical address network service link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new technical address service link [▸ 1394]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to no business functions.

Screenshot

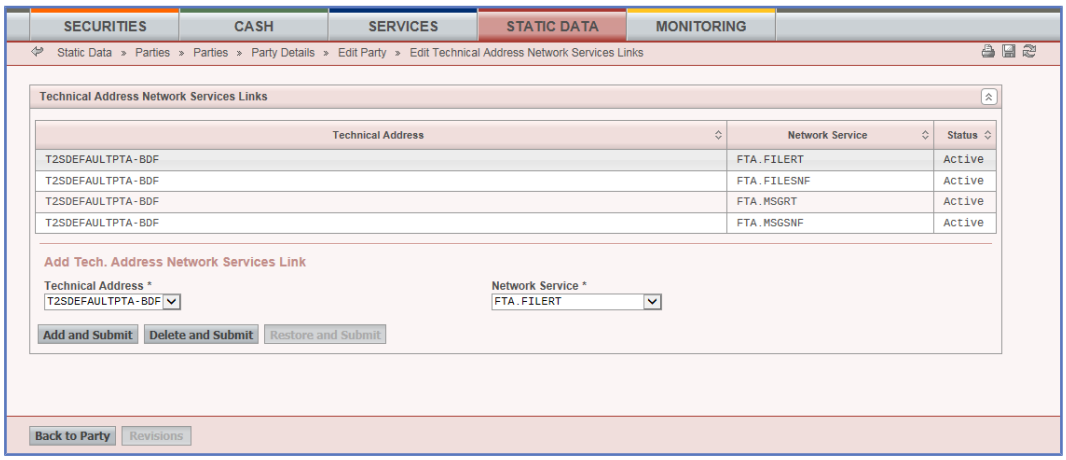


Illustration 119: Technical addresses network services link – edit screen

Field Description

Technical Address Network Services Links	
Status	Shows the status of the corresponding technical address network service link.
Technical Address	Shows the unique technical address of the party.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Add/Delete Tech. Address Network Service Link	
Technical Address*	Select the unique technical address of the party from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2395]: ▪ DPC3003 ▪ DPC3005
Network Service*	Select the name of the network service from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [2395]: ▪ DPC3004

Buttons

Submit Row	This function enables you to create a new technical address network service link according to the information entered. Next screen: ▪ *Technical addresses network services link – new/edit* screen References for error messages [2395]: ▪ DPC3001 ▪ DPC3002 ▪ DPC3003 ▪ DPC3004 ▪ DPC3005
Delete Row	This function enables you to the delete the selected technical address network service link from the list. Next screen: ▪ *Technical addresses network services link – new/edit* screen

	If the status of the selected technical address network service link is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available. References for error messages [2395]: - DPD3001 - DPD3003
Restore Row	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted technical address network service link. Next screen: - *Technical addresses network services link – new/edit* screen If the status of the selected technical address network service link is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Back to Party	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: - *Party – new/edit* screen [631]
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected technical addresses network services link. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]

2.5.2 Securities

2.5.2.1 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for auto-collateralisation eligibility links. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘ISIN’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Securities` >> `Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links`

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1734]:

- Auto-collateralisation eligibility links query
- Delete auto-collateralisation eligibility link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0010)
- Display eligible securities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0020)
- Display NCB and payment/settlement bank list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0030)
- Display collateralisation eligibility details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0040)
- Delete collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0060)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

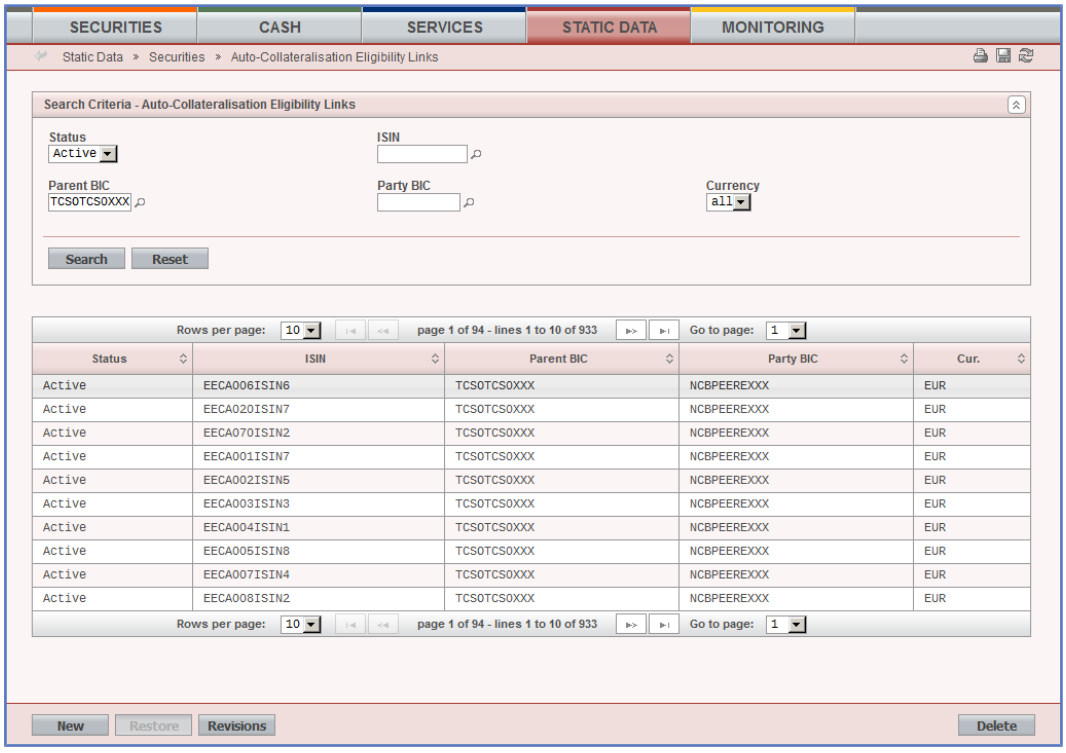


Illustration 120: Auto-collateralisation eligibilty links – search/list screen

Field Description

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the auto-collateralisation from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Active ▪ Deleted References for error messages: [1867] ▪ DSD5002 ▪ DSD5006
ISIN	Enter the active ISIN of the security. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1867] ▪ DSD5004 ▪ DSD5005 You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the linked party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1867] ▪ DSD5001 ▪ DSD5007 You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the linked party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1867] ▪ DSD5001 ▪ DSD5007 You have to enter at least one field among 'ISIN', 'Parent BIC', 'Party BIC' and 'Currency'.
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. References for error messages: [1867] ▪ DSD5003

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search Criteria	
	▪ DSD5005 You have to enter at least one field among ‘ISIN’, ‘Parent BIC’, ‘Party BIC’ and ‘Currency’.

Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Links - List	
Status	Shows the status of the auto-collateralisation from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected eligibility link cannot be deleted. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected eligibility link cannot be restored. References for error messages: [▸ 1867] ▪ DSD5002 ▪ DSD5006
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. References for error messages: [▸ 1867] ▪ DSD5004 ▪ DSD5005
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages: [▸ 1867] ▪ DSD5001 ▪ DSD5007
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages: [▸ 1867] ▪ DSD5001 ▪ DSD5007
Currency	Shows the currency of the security. References for error messages: [▸ 1867] ▪ DSD5003 ▪ DSD5005

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▌ *Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new auto-collateralisation eligibility link. Next screen: ▌ *Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new* screen [▸ 656]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted auto-collateralisation eligibility link. Next screen: ▌ *Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages: [▸ 1867] ▌ DSD5001 ▌ DSD5003 ▌ DSD5004 ▌ DSD5005 ▌ DSD5006 ▌ DSD5007
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected auto-collateralisation eligibility link. Next screen: ▌ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]

	If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected auto-collateralisation eligibility link, after confirmation. Next screen: ▌ *Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected eligibility link is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages: [1867] ▌ DSD5001 ▌ DSD5002

2.5.2.2 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding auto-collateralisation eligibility links. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

▌ `Static Data >> Securities >> Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links >>` *Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list-* screen `>>` Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1734]:

▌ Create auto-collateralisation eligibility link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

▌ Add collateralisation eligibility (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COL.0070)

Screenshot

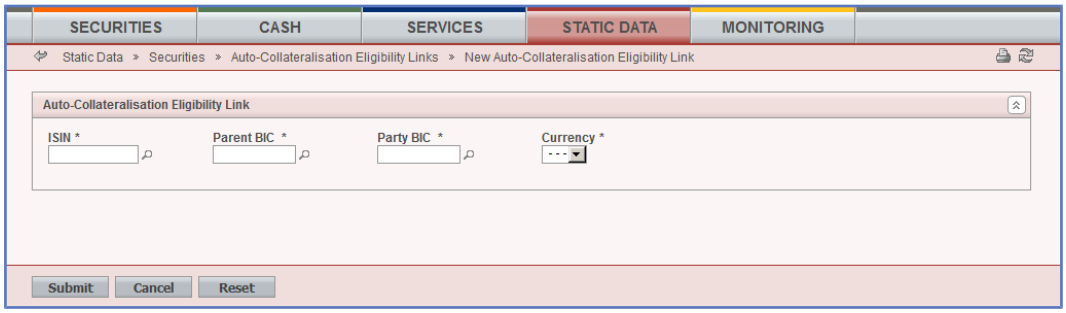


Illustration 121: Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new screen

Field Description

Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	
ISIN*	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1866] ▪ DSC5002 ▪ DSC5003
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the linked party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1866] ▪ DSC5001 ▪ DSC5005
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the linked party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [1866] ▪ DSC5001 ▪ DSC5005
Currency*	Select the currency eligible for auto-collateralisation of the security from the drop-down menu. References for error messages: [1866] ▪ DSC5003 ▪ DSC5004

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new auto-collateralisation eligibility link.

	Next screen: ▪ *Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new* screen References for error messages: [▸ 1866] ▪ DSC5001 ▪ DSC5002 ▪ DSC5003 ▪ DSC5004 ▪ DSC5005
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Auto-collateralisation eligibility links – search/list* screen [▸ 651]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Auto-collateralisation eligibility link – new* screen

2.5.2.3 Close Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for close links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities >> Close Links`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1745]:

- Close links query
- Delete close link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query close links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0010)
- Display close links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0020)
- Delete close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0030)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

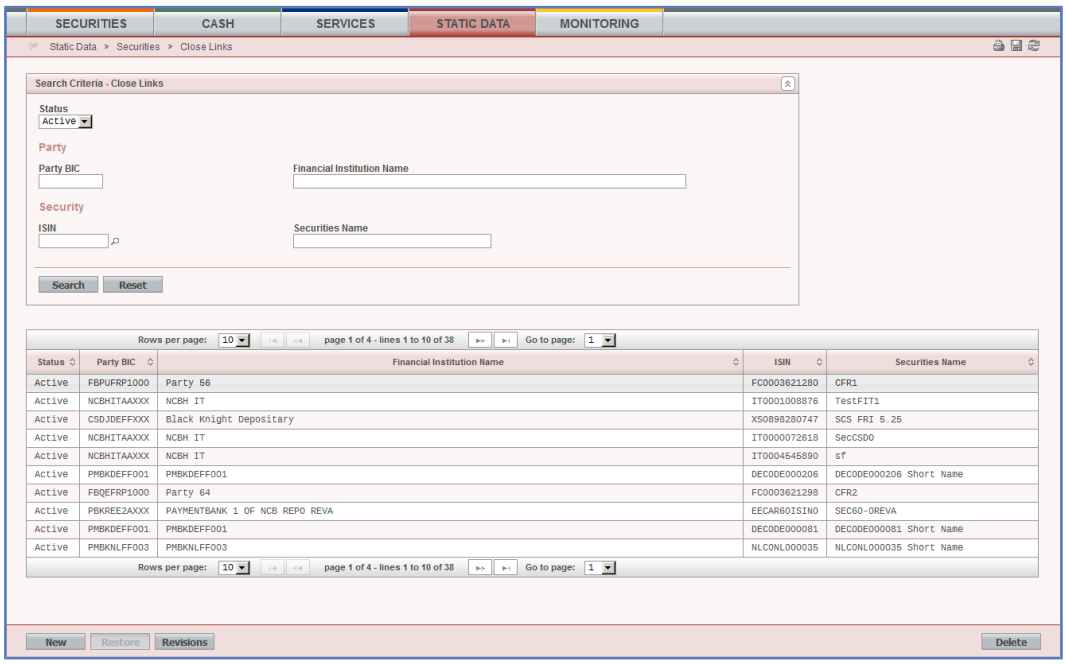


Illustration 122: Close links - search/list screen

Field Description

Close Links – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the close link from the possible values: - All - Active (default value) - Deleted References for error messages [▸ 1886]: - DSD2003 - DSD2012
Party	
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party associated to the close link from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1886]: - DSD2013

Close Links – Search Criteria	
	▪ DSD2015
Financial Institution Name	Enter the short name of the party associated to the close link. Required format is: max. 107 characters (SWIFT-x)
Security	
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1886]: ▪ DSD2014 ▪ DSD2015
Securities Name	Enter the short name of the security. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Close Links - List	
Status	Shows the status of the close link from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected close link cannot be restored. If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected close link cannot be deleted. References for error messages [▸ 1886]: ▪ DSD2003 ▪ DSD2012
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party associated to the close link. References for error messages [▸ 1886]: ▪ DSD2013 ▪ DSD2015
Financial Institution Name	Shows the short name of the party associated to the close link.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. References for error messages [▸ 1886]:

Close Links - List	
	▪ DSD2014 ▪ DSD2015
Security Name	Shows the short name of the security.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Close links – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Close links – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new close link. Next screen: ▪ *Close link – new* screen [▸ 662]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted close link. Next screen: ▪ *Close links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected close link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1886]: ▪ DSD2001 ▪ DSD2012 ▪ DSD2013 ▪ DSD2014 ▪ DSD2015
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected close links. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/ audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]

Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected close link, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Close links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected close link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1886]: ▪ DSD2001 ▪ DSD2003

2.5.2.4 Close Link - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding close links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Securities >> Close Links >>` *Close links – search/list*screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1744]:

▪ Create close link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Add close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0040)

▪ Amend close link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLK.0050)

Screenshot

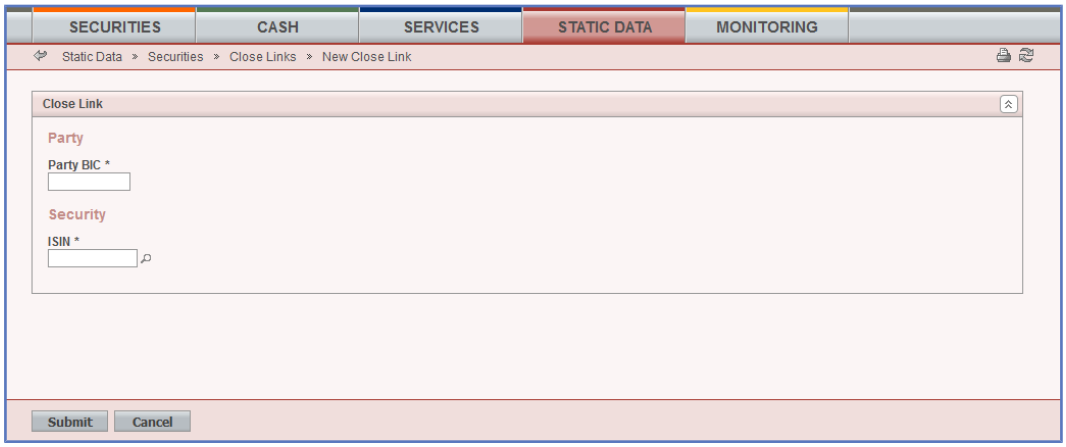


Illustration 123: Close link – new screen

Field Description

Close Link	
Party	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party associated to the close link from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1885]: ▪ DSC2040 ▪ DSC2050
Security	
ISIN*	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive References for error messages [1885]: ▪ DSC2030 ▪ DSC2050

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new close link. Next screen: ▪ *Close links – search/list* screen [658] References for error messages [1885]: ▪ DSC2001 ▪ DSC2030 ▪ DSC2040

	▪ DSC2050
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Close links – search/list* screen [▸ 658]

2.5.2.5 Securities - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Securities Short Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Securities static data can only be created, edited, deleted or restored by users belonging to the responsible CSD or by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1786]:

▪ Securities reference data query
▪ ISIN list query
▪ Delete security

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

▪ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [▸ 1204]
▪ Assign a restriction type to a security [▸ 1240]
▪ Create a new security [▸ 1304]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Query securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0010)
▪ Display securities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0020)
▪ Delete securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0050)
▪ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
▪ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
▪ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

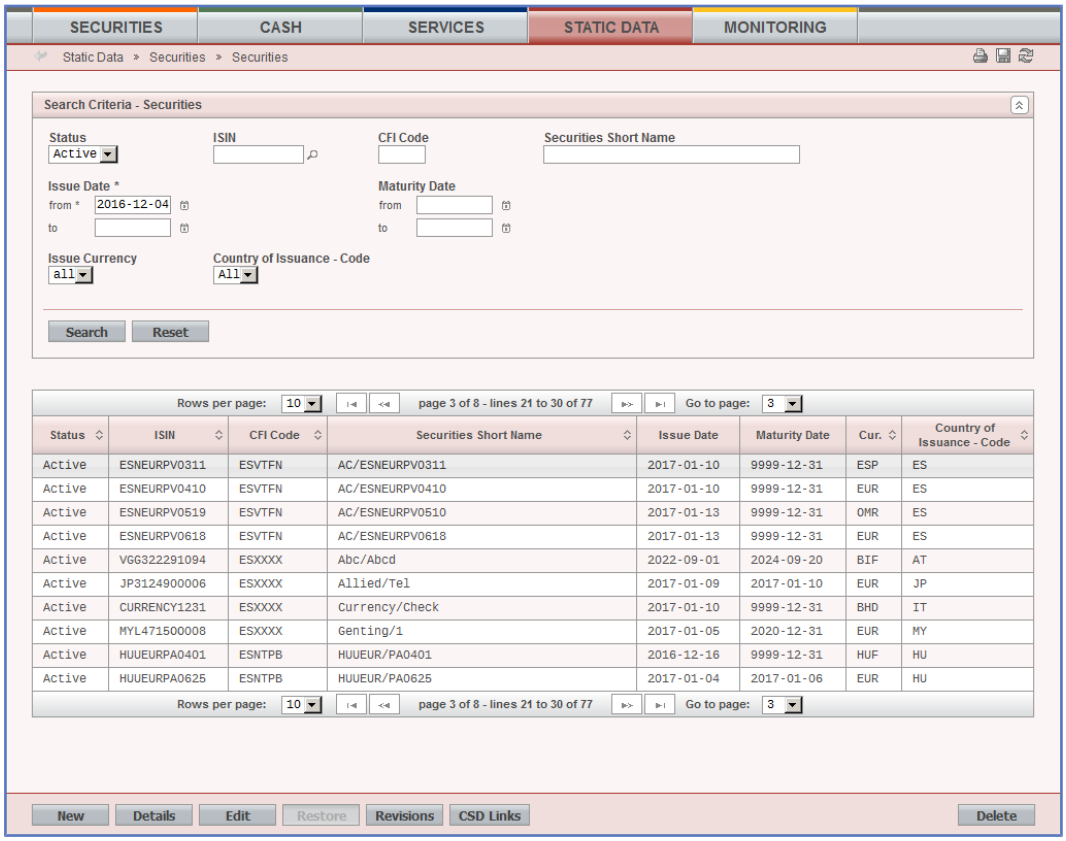


Illustration 124: Securities – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities - Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the security from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Active ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2213]: ▪ DSD1003 ▪ DSD1012
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security. Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2213]: ▪ DSD1013 ▪ QMPC018
CFI Code	Enter the classification of financial instruments code of the security.

Securities - Search Criteria	
	Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 6 characters (SWIFT-x)
Securities Short Name	Enter the short name of the security. Required format is: min. 4 characters, max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Issue Date - from*	Enter the lower bound of the date on which the security was issued or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the issue date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound. Reference for error message [▸ 2213]: ▌ QMPC082
Issue Date - to	Enter the upper bound of the date on which the security was issued or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the issue date must be later than or equal to the lower bound. Reference for error message [▸ 2213]: ▌ QMPC082
Maturity Date - from	Enter the lower bound of the maturity date of the security or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the maturity date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound. References for error messages [▸ 2213]: ▌ DSD1003 ▌ QMPC019
Maturity Date - to	Enter the upper bound of the maturity date of the security or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the maturity date must be later than or equal to the lower bound. References for error messages [▸ 2213]: ▌ DSD1003

Securities - Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC019
Issue Currency	Select the currency in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'. Reference for error message [▸ 2213]: ▪ DSD1022
Country of Issuance - Code	Select the country in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [▸ 2213]: ▪ DSD1021

Securities - List	
Status	Shows the status of the security from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2213]: ▪ DSD1003 ▪ DSD1012
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. References for error messages [▸ 2213]: ▪ DSD1013 ▪ QMPC018
CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security.
Issue Date	Shows the date on which the security was issued. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2213]: ▪ DSD1003
Maturity Date	Shows the maturity date of the security. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2213]: ▪ DSD1003
Issue Currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued.

Securities - List	
	Reference for error message [2213]: ▪ DSD1022
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the country where the security was issued. Reference for error message [2213]: ▪ DSD1021

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Securities - search/list* screen References for error messages [2213]: ▪ QMPC018 ▪ QMPC019 ▪ QMPC082
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Securities - search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new security. Next screen: ▪ *Security – new* screen [676] This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD. If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected security. Next screen: ▪ *Security – details* screen [670]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected security.

	Next screen: ▪ *Security – edit* screen [▶ 676] This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD. If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security. Next screen: ▪ *Securities - search/list* screen References for error messages [▶ 2213]: ▪ DSD1001 ▪ DSD1012 ▪ DSD1013 ▪ DSD1021 ▪ DSD1022 ▪ DSD1024 ▪ DSD1252 ▪ DSD1255 ▪ DSD1256 ▪ DSD1257 ▪ DAD1001
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected security, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Securities - search/list* screen If the status of the selected security is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2213]:

	▪ DAD1001 ▪ DSD1001 ▪ DSD1003 ▪ DSD1030 This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD. If you have accessed this screen via screen navigation, this function is not available.
CSD Links	This function enables you to display the CSD links related to the security. Next screen: ▪ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▸ 695]
Select	This function enables you to transfer the data of the security you have searched for and return to the previous screen. If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. If you have accessed this screen via menu navigation, this function is not available.

2.5.2.6 Security - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected security. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

If there is more than one value for a field, all old values and the currently valid one are displayed chronologically.

Security static data can be viewed by any T2S actor, but it can only be edited, deleted or restored by users belonging to the responsible CSD or by the T2S operator.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Securities` >> `Securities` >> *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1791]:

- Securities reference data query
- Delete security

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [▶ 1204]
- Assign a restriction type to a security [▶ 1240]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display securities details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0030)
- Delete securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

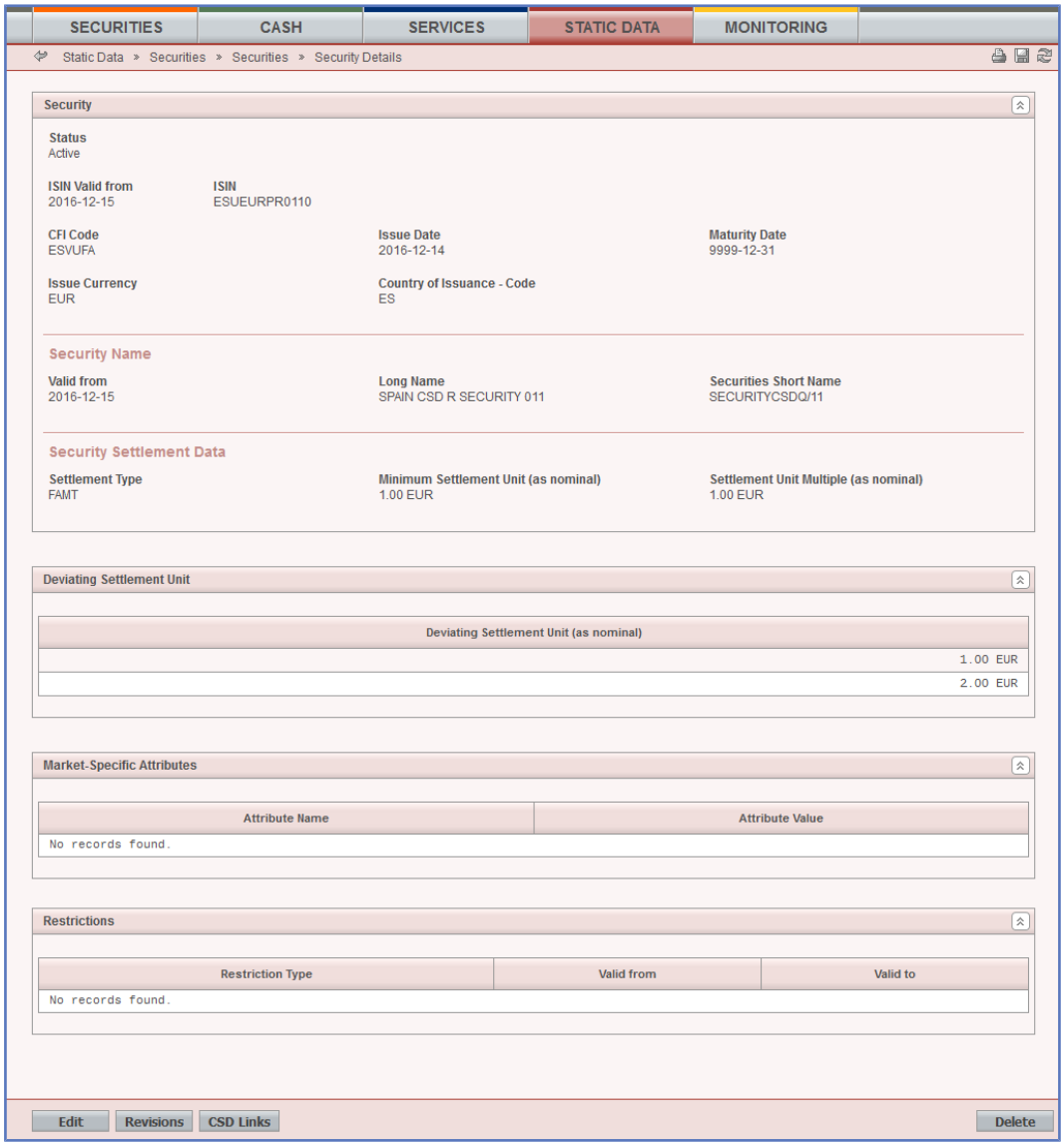


Illustration 125: Security – details screen

Field Description

Security	
Status	Shows the status of the security from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected security cannot be deleted or edited and you cannot display the CSD links related to it. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected security cannot be restored. References for error messages [2254]: - DSD1003 - DSD1012
ISIN Valid From	Shows the date from which the ISIN of the security is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security. Reference for error message [2254]: - DSD1013
CFI Code	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security.
Issue Date	Shows the date from which settlement is allowed for the security. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2254]: - DSD1003
Maturity Date	Shows the maturity or expiry date of the security. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2254]: - DSD1003
Issue Currency	Shows the currency in which the security was issued according to the ISO 4217 standard. Reference for error message [2254]: - DSD1022
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the country in which the security was issued. Reference for error message [2254]: - DSD1021

Security	
Security Name	
Valid From	Shows the date from which the name of the security is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Long Name	Shows the full name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard.
Securities Short Name	Shows the short name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard.
Security Settlement Data	
Settlement Type	Shows the type of settlement foreseen for the security from the possible values: - Unit - Nominal
Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows the minimum settlement unit of the security as nominal.
Minimum Settlement Unit (as units)	Shows the minimum settlement unit of the security as unit.
Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal)	Shows the multiple as nominal defining the standard lot sizes eligible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.
Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit)	Shows the multiple as unit defining the standard lot sizes eligible for settlement on condition of being equal or greater than the minimum settlement unit.

Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as nominal that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.
Deviating Settlement Unit (as unit)	Shows the stored deviating settlement units for a security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled.

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute related to the security. Reference for error message: [2254] ▪ DSD1252
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute related to the security. References for error messages [2254]: ▪ DSD1255 ▪ DSD1256

Restrictions	
Restriction Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the security. Reference for error message [2254]: ▪ DSD1024
Valid From	Shows the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Valid To	Shows the date and time until which the security is restricted from settlement. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the selected security. Next screen: ▪ *Security – edit* screen [676] If the status of the selected security is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security.

	Next screen: ▪ *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 664] If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2254]: ▪ DSD1012 ▪ DSD1013 ▪ DSD1021 ▪ DSD1022 ▪ DSD1024 ▪ DSD1252 ▪ DSD1255 ▪ DSD1256 ▪ DSD1257 This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected security, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 664] If the status of the selected security is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2254]: ▪ DSD1001 ▪ DSD1003 ▪ DSD1030 This function is only available for the issuer CSD or any other party authorised by the issuer CSD.
CSD Links	This function enables you to display the CSD links related to the selected security. Next screen: ▪ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 695] If the status of the selected security is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

2.5.2.7 Security - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

For fields which can contain old, current and future data, the old and the current data, if available, are displayed above the entry fields in the *edit* screen. The enter fields themselves contain the future values, if available. Only one future value is possible at a time. The current values can be edited only if there is no future value. Otherwise it is only possible to edit the future value.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Securities` >> `Securities` >> *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data` >> `Securities` >> `Securities` >> *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Security – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1792]:

- Create security
- Update security

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new security [1304]
- Assign a restriction type to a security [1240]
- Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [1204]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add securities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0060)
- Amend securities details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SEC.0040)

Screenshot

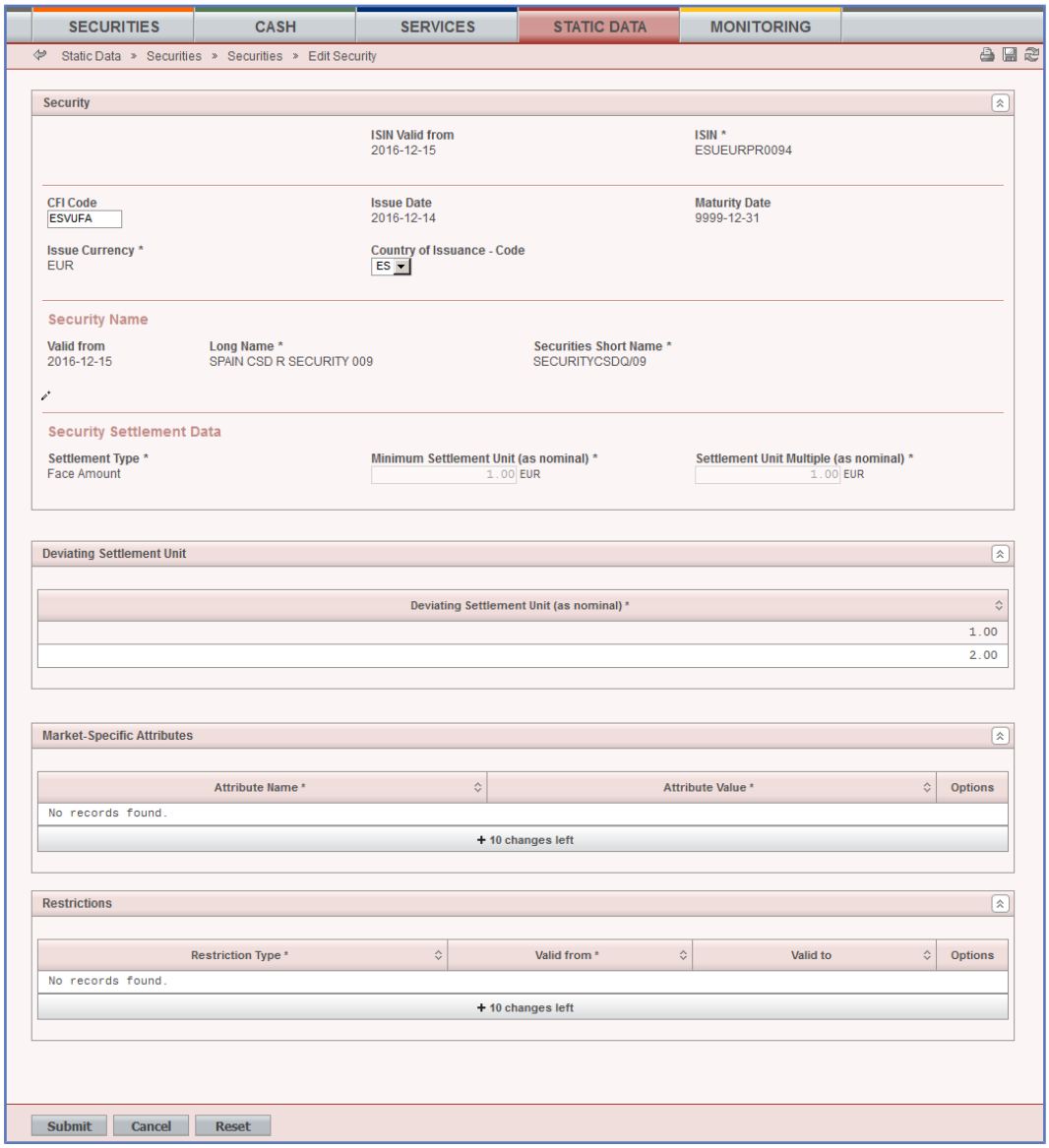


Illustration 126: Security – edit screen

Field Description

Security	
ISIN Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the security code is valid. References for error messages: ▌ DSU1007 ▌ DSU1009
	This field is not available in the *new* screen. The current date is automatically set by T2S after you have clicked on the *submit* button.
ISIN*	Shows the ISIN of the security. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2258]:

Security	
	▪ DSC1013 ▪ DSC1029 ▪ DSU1006 This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen.
CFI Code (*)	Shows the classification of financial instruments code of the security. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 6 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1700 ▪ DSU1410
Issue Date*	Enter the date from which settlement is allowed for the security or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1028 ▪ DSU1023 ▪ DSU1026 If the issue date is earlier than the current date, this field is already filled in. If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
Maturity Date	Enter the maturity or expiry date of the security or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1025 ▪ DSC1028 ▪ DSU1003 ▪ DSU1025 ▪ DSU1026 This date must be later than or equal to the current date.

Security	
	If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
Issue Currency*	Select the currency in which the security was issued from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1022 ▪ DSU1022 ▪ DSU1705 If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
Country of Issuance – Code (*)	Shows the country in which the security was issued.
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. ▪ References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1021 ▪ DSU1400
Security Name	
Valid from(*)	Enter the date from which the name of the security is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1027 ▪ DSU1007 ▪ DSU1009 This date must be equal to or later than the current date. If you want to add a future value in the *edit* screen, this field is a mandatory enter field. If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
	This field is not available in the *new* screen. The current date is automatically set by T2S after you have clicked on the *submit* button.
Long Name*	Enter the full name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)

Security	
	References for error messages [2258]: - DSC1702 - DSU1006 - DSU1702 You have to enter at least one field among ‘Securities Short Name’ and ‘Long Name’. If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
Securities Short Name*	Enter the short name of the security according to the ISO 18774 standard. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2258]: - DSC1701 - DSU1006 - DSU1701 You have to enter at least one field among ‘Securities Short Name’ and ‘Long Name’. If you leave this field blank in the *edit* screen, the existing future value is cancelled.
Security Settlement Data	
Settlement Type*	Select the type of settlement foreseen for the security from the possible values: - Face Amount - Units Reference for error message: - DSU1706
Minimum Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as nominal. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point) The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to ‘Face Amount’. References for error messages [2258]: - DSC1800

Security	
	▪ DSU1030 ▪ DSU1031 ▪ DSU1700 ▪ DSU1800
Minimum Settlement Unit (as unit)	Enter the minimum settlement unit of the security as unit. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 14 decimal places and decimal point) The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'. References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1800 ▪ DSU1030 ▪ DSU1031 ▪ DSU1700 ▪ DSU1800
Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal)	Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as nominal. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point) The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Face Amount'. References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1300 ▪ DSC1800 ▪ DSU1030 ▪ DSU1031 ▪ DSU1301 ▪ DSU1700 ▪ DSU1800
Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit)	Enter the settlement unit multiple of the security as unit. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 9 decimal places and decimal point)

Security	
	The number of decimals of the SUM should define the maximum number of decimals that may be needed in the security lifecycle (e.g. for corporate actions). In case the requested update implies a decrease of the number of decimal positions for the Settlement Unit Multiple value, T2S will automatically include a number of trailing zeroes that allows keeping the number of decimal positions unchanged. The field is visible and mandatory if the field settlement type is set to 'Unit'. References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1300 ▪ DSC1800 ▪ DSU1030 ▪ DSU1031 ▪ DSU1301 ▪ DSU1700 ▪ DSU1704 ▪ DSU1800

Deviating Settlement Unit	
Deviating Settlement Unit (as nominal)	Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as nominal that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 5 decimal places and decimal point) References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1032 ▪ DSC1040 ▪ DSC1800 ▪ DSU1030 ▪ DSU1031 ▪ DSU1032 ▪ DSU1700

Deviating Settlement Unit	
	▪ DSU1800
Deviating Settlement Unit (as units)	Enter the deviating settlement unit of the security as unit that T2S allows for settlement in case the security has several odd lot sizes outside of the multiple that can be settled. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max 14 decimal places and decimal point) References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1032 ▪ DSC1040 ▪ DSC1800 ▪ DSU1030 ▪ DSU1031 ▪ DSU1032 ▪ DSU1700 ▪ DSU1800 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].

Market-Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Select the name of the market-specific attribute related to the security. References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1252 ▪ DSU1252 ▪ DSU1254 ▪ DSU1256 ▪ DSU1258 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.

Market-Specific Attributes	
	Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key - When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Attribute Value	Select the value of the market-specific attribute related to the security. References for error messages [2258]: - DSC1252 - DSC1254 - DSC1256 - DSC1257 - DSU1254 - DSU1255 - DSU1256 - DSU1257 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Restrictions	
Restriction Type	Select the type of restriction applying to the security. References for error messages [2258]: - DSC1024 - DSC1040 - DSC1301 - DSU1024 - DSU1040 - DSU1041 - DSU1042 - DSU1300

Restrictions	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records. Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key - When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid from	Enter the date and time from which the security is restricted from settlement or use the *calendar* icon. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'. References for error messages [▸ 2258]: - DSC1040 - DSC1301 - DSU1007 - DSU1009 - DSU1040 - DSU1042 - DSU1300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records. Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key - When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid to	Enter the date and time until which the security is restricted from settlement or use the *calendar* icon.

Restrictions	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59'. References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1040 ▪ DSC1301 ▪ DSU1007 ▪ DSU1040 ▪ DSU1042 ▪ DSU1300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a security. After a security creation request is completed a prompt is shown with the following request: 'Do you want to configure the issuer now?' In case you click on the 'Yes' button you will be redirected to the new CSD link screen with the following prefilled items: ▪ ISIN field with Security-ISIN value; ▪ Link type field is with ISSUER value; ▪ Valid from with business date; ▪ Issuer investor parent BIC and issuer investor BIC with user - related parent BIC (if the creating user is a CSD user, otherwise the 'Issuer Investor' fields are empty). Next screens: ▪ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▸ 695] (if you confirm the 'CSD Link' confirmation prompt) ▪ *Securities – search/list* screen [▸ 664] References for error messages [▸ 2258]: ▪ DSC1001

- DSC1013
- DSC1021
- DSC1022
- DSC1024
- DSC1025
- DSC1026
- DSC1027
- DSC1028
- DSC1029
- DSC1032
- DSC1040
- DSC1252
- DSC1254
- DSC1256
- DSC1257
- DSC1300
- DSC1301
- DSC1700
- DSC1701
- DSC1702
- DSC1800
- DSU1001
- DSU1003
- DSU1005
- DSU1006
- DSU1007
- DSU1009
- DSU1022
- DSU1023
- DSU1024
- DSU1025
- DSU1026

	▪ DSU1030 ▪ DSU1031 ▪ DSU1032 ▪ DSU1040 ▪ DSU1041 ▪ DSU1042 ▪ DSU1252 ▪ DSU1254 ▪ DSU1255 ▪ DSU1256 ▪ DSU1257 ▪ DSU1258 ▪ DSU1300 ▪ DSU1301 ▪ DSU1400 ▪ DSU1410 ▪ DSU1700 ▪ DSU1701 ▪ DSU1702 ▪ DSU1704 ▪ DSU1705 ▪ DSU1706 ▪ DSU1800
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 664]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Security – new/edit* screen
	This function is not available in the *new* screen.

2.5.2.8 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities valuations. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Parent BIC' and 'Party BIC' columns in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD users, CSD participants and external CSD users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities Valuations`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1791]:

- Securities valuations query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new security valuation [▸ 1308]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display securities valuation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SVA.0020)

Screenshot

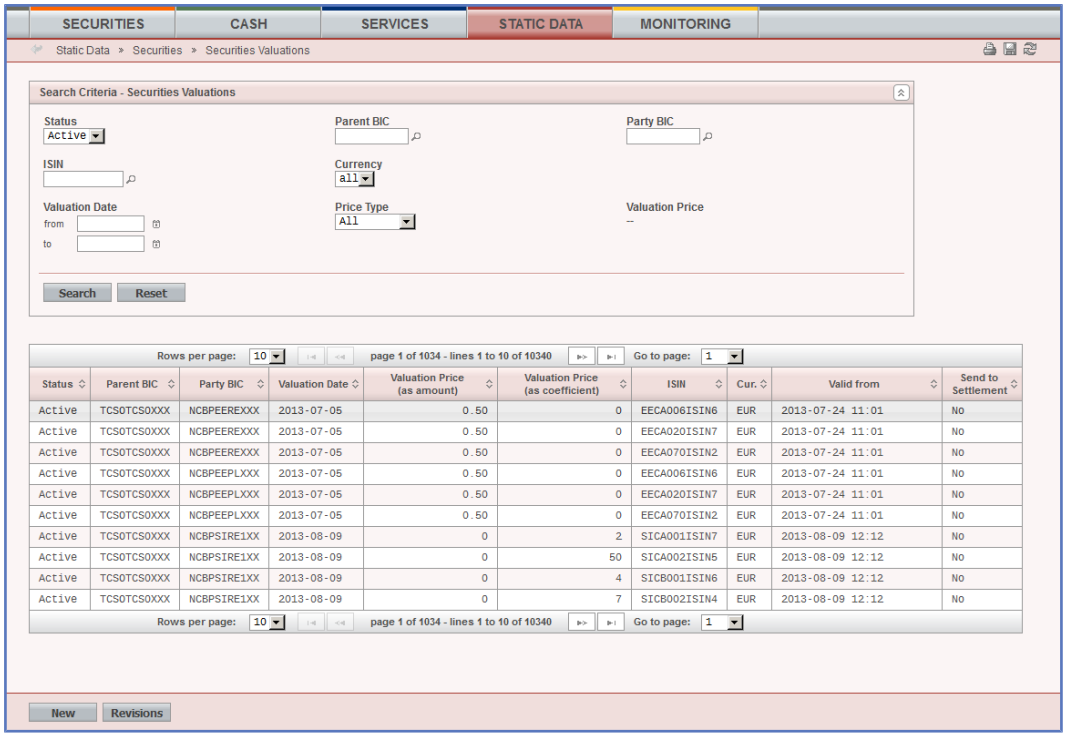


Illustration 127: Securities valuations – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Valuations – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the securities valuation from the possible values: - All - Active (default value) - Deleted
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.
Valuation Date from	Enter the lower bound of the valuation date. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the valuation date must be equal to or earlier than the valuation date. Reference for error message [▸ 2254]: - QMPC015
Valuation Date to	Enter the upper bound of the valuation date. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the valuation date must be equal to or later than the valuation date. Reference for error message [▸ 2254]: - QMPC015
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu.
Price Type	Select the price type from the possible values: - Amount - Coefficient
Valuation Price from	Enter the lower bound of the price. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point).
Valuation Price to	Enter the upper bound of the price. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point). The upper bound of the price to must be equal to or greater than price from.
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu.

Securities Valuations – Search Criteria	
	The default value is ‘all’.

Securities Valuations – List	
Status	Shows the status of the securities valuation from the possible values: - Active - Deleted
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.
Valuation Date	Shows the valuation date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security.
Valuation Price (as amount)	Shows the valuation price as amount.
Valuation Price (as coefficient)	Shows the valuation price as coefficient.
Currency	Shows the currency code.
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the valuation is valid.
Sent to Settlement	Shows whether the valuation has been already acquired into the settlement module or not.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *Securities valuations – search/list* screen Reference for error message: [▶ 2254] - QMPC015
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Securities valuations – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new securities valuation.

	Next screen: ▪ *Securities valuation – new* screen [▸ 692]
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities valuation. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139] If the status of the selected securities valuation is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

2.5.2.9 Securities Valuation - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities valuations. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities Valuations >>` *Securities valuations – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1791]:

▪ Create securities valuation

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▪ Create a new security valuation [▸ 1308]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

▪ Add securities valuation (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SVA.0060)

Screenshot

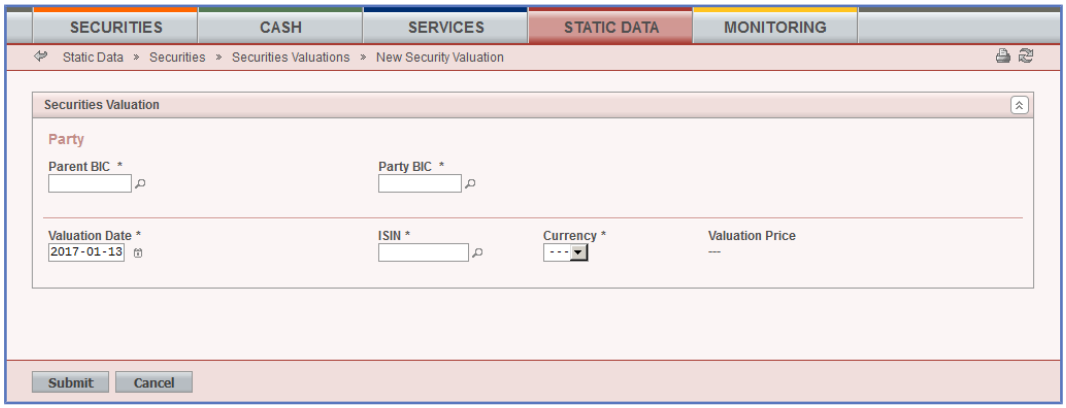


Illustration 128: Securities valuation – new screen

Field Description

Securities Valuation	
Party	
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2252]: - DSC3001 - DSC3050 - DSC3060
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2252]: - DSC3001 - DSC3050 - DSC3060
Valuation Date*	Enter the date from which the valuation applies. The default value is the current business date. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2252]: - DSC3050 - DSC3205 The valuation date must be equal to or later than the current business date.
ISIN*	Enter the ISIN of the security. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input sensitive References for error messages [2252]: - DSC3040 - DSC3050
Price* (as amount)	Enter the price of the security in terms of amount of the valuation. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point). References for error messages [2252]: - DSC3020

Securities Valuation	
	▪ DSC3800 Only one of the fields will be shown on the basis of the 'Settlement Type' of the relevant security: amount is needed when the 'Settlement Type' is set to 'Unit' and decimal value when it is set to 'Nominal' (the ISIN must be specified before the user can input a price field).
Price* (as coefficient)	Enter the price of the security in terms of coefficient of the valuation. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 17 decimal places and decimal point). Only one of the fields will be shown on the basis of the 'Settlement Type' of the relevant security: amount is needed when the 'Settlement Type' is set to 'Unit' and decimal value when it is set to 'Nominal' (the ISIN must be specified before the user can input a price field).
Currency*	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2252]: ▪ DSC3030 ▪ DSC3050

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a securities valuation. Next screen: ▪ *Securities valuation – new* screen References for error messages [▸ 2252]: ▪ DSC3001 ▪ DSC3020 ▪ DSC3030 ▪ DSC3040 ▪ DSC3050 ▪ DSC3060 ▪ DSC3205 ▪ DSC3800

Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities valuations - search/list* screen [689]

2.5.2.10 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for security CSD links. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'ISIN' and 'Valid From' columns in ascending order (default setting).

After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

This screen is not relevant for CB, CSD participant and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links`
- `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >>` *Securities – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *CSD links* button
- `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities >>` *Securities – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Security – details* screen >> Click on the *CSD links* button

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [1793]:

- Securities CSD link query
- Delete security CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure security CSD links [1252]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0010)
- Display securities CSD links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0020)
- Delete securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

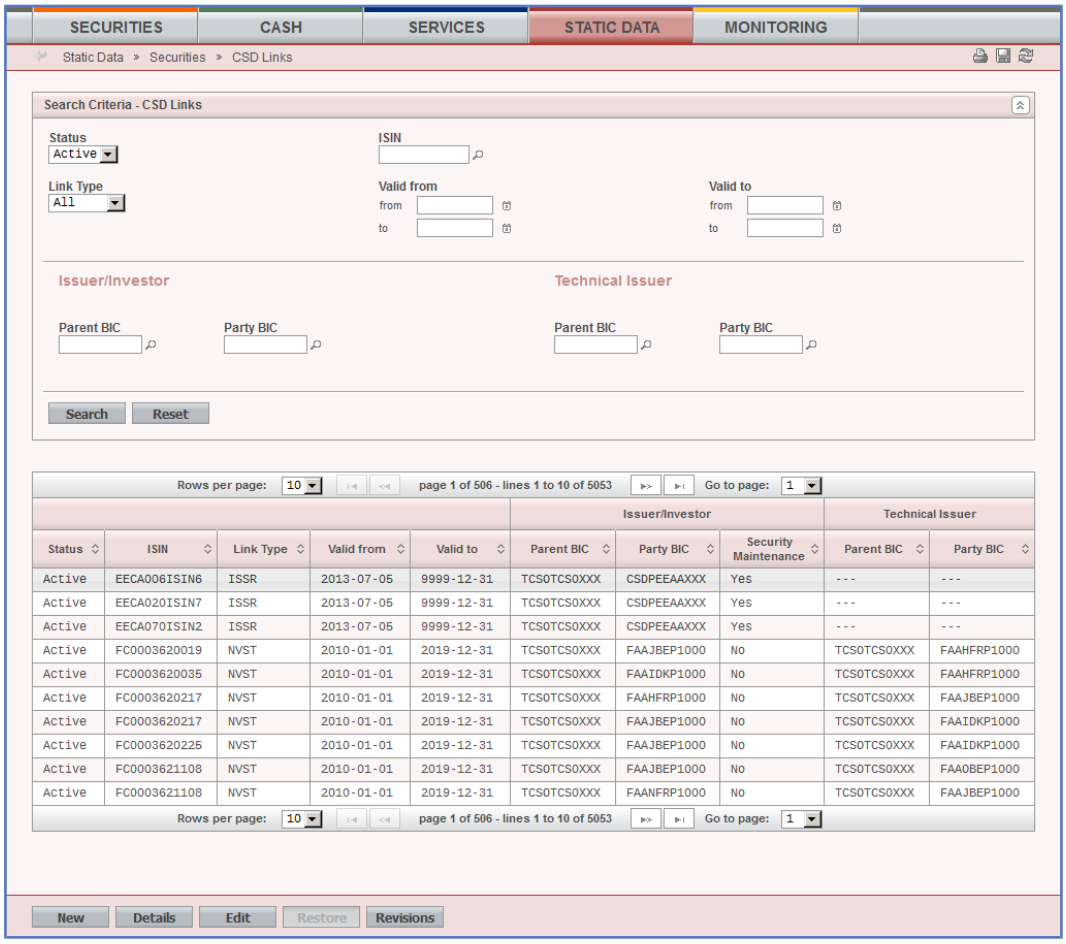


Illustration 129: Security CSD links – search/list screen

Field Description

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the CSD link from the possible values: ▌ All ▌ Active (default value) ▌ Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2280]: ▌ DSD4003 ▌ DSD4012
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the security from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▶ 2280]: ▌ DSD4002 ▌ DSD4014
Link Type	Select the CSD link type from the possible values: ▌ All (default value) ▌ Investor

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
	▪ Issuer Reference for error message [▸ 2280]: ▪ DSD4049
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid From from' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound. References for error messages [▸ 2280]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid From to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound. Reference for error message: [▸ 2280] ▪ QMPC021
Valid to from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid To from' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound. Reference for error message [▸ 2280]: ▪ QMPC023
Valid to to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid To to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound. Reference for error message [▸ 2280]: ▪ QMPC022
Issuer/Investor	

CSD Links – Search Criteria	
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the issuer or investor or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2280]: ▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4002 ▪ DSD4013 ▪ DSD4047
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer or investor or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2280]: ▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4002 ▪ DSD4013 ▪ DSD4047
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2280]: ▪ DSD4013
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2280]: ▪ DSD4013

CSD Links - List	
Status	Shows the status of the CSD link from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected CSD link cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected CSD link cannot be restored. References for error messages [2280]: - DSD4003 - DSD4012
ISIN	Shows the active ISIN of the security. References for error messages [2280]: - DSD4002 - DSD4014
Link Type	Shows the CSD link type from the possible values: - Investor - Issuer Reference for error message [2280]: - DSD4049
Valid from	Shows the date from which the CSD link is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid From' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound. References for error messages [2280]: - DSD4002 - DSD4033 - DSD4034 - DSD4047
Valid to	Shows the date until which the CSD link is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid To' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound. References for error messages [2280]:

CSD Links - List	
	▪ DSD4033 ▪ DSD4034 ▪ DSD4047
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor. References for error messages [▸ 2280]: ▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4002 ▪ DSD4013 ▪ DSD4047
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the issuer or investor. References for error messages [▸ 2280]: ▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4002 ▪ DSD4013 ▪ DSD4047
Securities Maintenance	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag. Reference for error message [▸ 2280]: ▪ DSD4043
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [▸ 2280]: ▪ DSD4013
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [▸ 2280]: ▪ DSD4013

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen ▪ *Security CSD link – details* screen [▸ 702]

	References for error messages [2280]: - QMPC021 - QMPC022 - QMPC023
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Security CSD links – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new security CSD link. Next screen: - *Security CSD link – new* screen [707]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected security CSD link. Next screen: - *Security CSD link – details* screen [702]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities CSD link. Next screen: - *Security CSD link – edit* screen [707] If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security CSD link. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Security CSD links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [2280]:

	▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4002 ▪ DSD4012 ▪ DSD4013 ▪ DSD4014 ▪ DSD4034 ▪ DSD4043 ▪ DSD4047 ▪ DSD4049 ▪ DSD4050
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security CSD link. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected security CSD link, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. If the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2280]: ▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4003 ▪ DSD4033

2.5.2.11 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected security CSD link. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users. A security CSD link can only be deleted or restored by CSD or external CSD users or by the T2S operator. Users belonging to other CSDs can only delete or restore security CSD links where their entity is linked as issuer or investor.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links >>` *Security CSD links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1792]:

- Securities CSD link query
- Delete security CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure security CSD links [▸ 1252]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display securities CSD links (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0020)

Screenshot

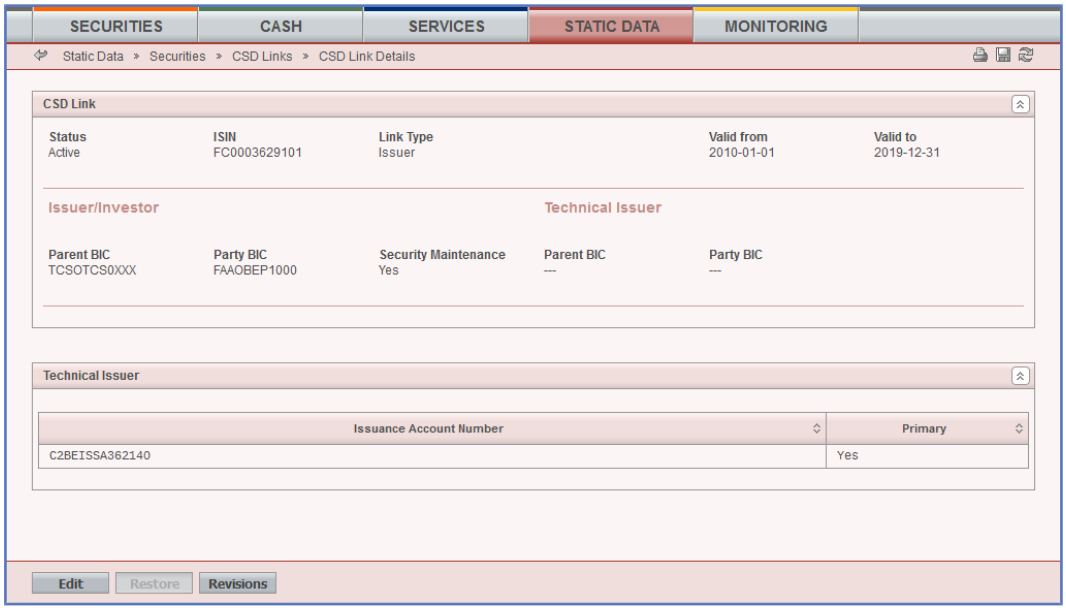


Illustration 130: Security CSD link - details screen

Field Descriptions

CSD Link	
Status	Shows the status of the security CSD link from the possible values: ▸ Active ▸ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected security CSD link cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected security CSD link cannot be restored.

CSD Link	
	References for error messages [2272]: - DSD4003 - DSD4012
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the security the CSD is linked to. References for error messages [2272]: - DSD4002 - DSD4014
Link Type	Shows the type of the link from the possible values: - Investor - Issuer Reference for error message [2272]: - DSD4049
Valid From	Shows the date from which the security CSD link is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2272]: - DSD4002 - DSD4033 - DSD4034 - DSD4047
Valid to	Shows the date until which the security CSD link is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2272]: - DSD4033 - DSD4034 - DSD4047
Issuer/Investor	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the relevant issuer or investor CSD. References for error messages [2272]: - DSD4001 - DSD4002 - DSD4013

CSD Link	
	▪ DSD4047
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the relevant issuer or investor CSD. References for error messages [▸ 2272]: ▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4002 ▪ DSD4013 ▪ DSD4047
Security Maintenance	Shows whether the CSD is responsible for maintaining the security defined by the link from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No Reference for error message [▸ 2272]: ▪ DSD4043
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [▸ 2272]: ▪ DSD4013
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer. Reference for error message [▸ 2272]: ▪ DSD4013

Issuance Accounts - List	
Issuance Account Number	Shows the number of the issuance account related to the link. Reference for error message [▸ 2272]: ▪ DSD4050
Primary	Shows whether the issuance account is primary or not from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected security CSD link. Next screen:

	▪ *Security CSD link – edit* screen [▶ 707] If the status of the selected security CSD link is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected security CSD link. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139] If the status is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted security CSD link. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▶ 695] If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2272]: ▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4002 ▪ DSD4012 ▪ DSD4013 ▪ DSD4014 ▪ DSD4034 ▪ DSD4043 ▪ DSD4047 ▪ DSD4049 ▪ DSD4050
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected security CSD link, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

	Next screen: ▪ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▸ 695] If the status of the selected security CSD link is already set to 'Deleted', if the 'Valid To' date is later than or equal to the current date or if the 'Valid From' date is earlier than or equal to the current date, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2272]: ▪ DSD4001 ▪ DSD4003 ▪ DSD4033

2.5.2.12 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding security CSD links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB, payment bank or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links >>` *Security CSD links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1792]:

▪ Create securities CSD link

▪ Update securities CSD link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▪ Configure security CSD links [▸ 1252]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Add securities CSD link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0060)

▪ Amend securities CSD link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SCL.0040)

Screenshot

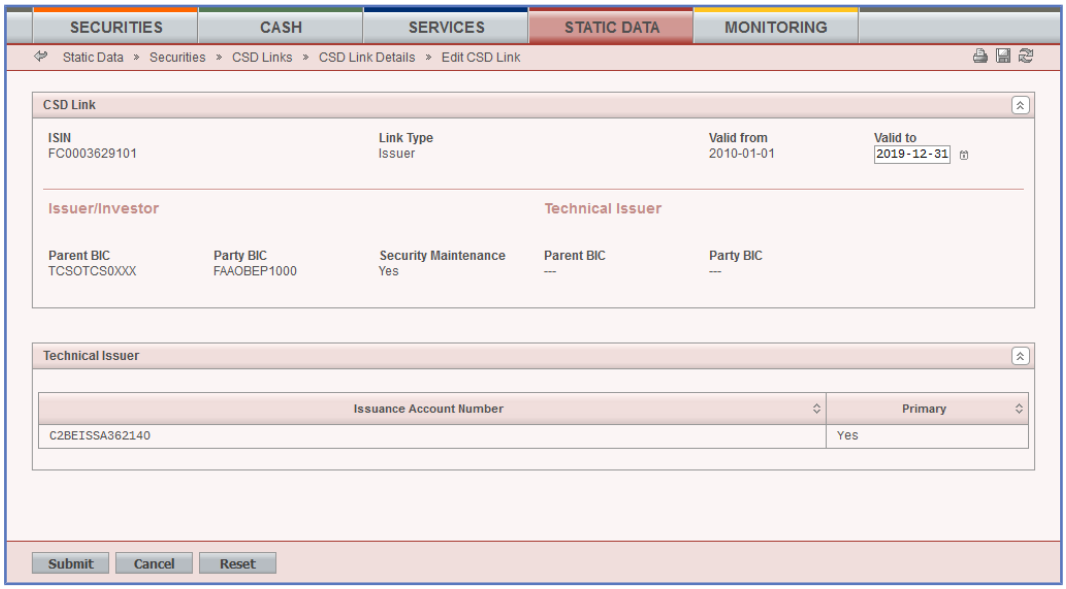


Illustration 131: Security CSD link – edit screen

Field Description

CSD Link	
ISIN(*)	Shows the ISIN of the security. This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. References for error messages [2275]: - DSC4002 - DSC4030 - DSC4043 - DSC4049
Link Type(*)	Shows the CSD link type from the possible values: - Investor - Issuer This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. References for error messages [2275]: - DSC4004 - DSC4044 - DSC4045 - DSC4046 - DSC4049
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the link is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen.

CSD Link	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid From' date must be equal to or earlier than the upper bound. References for error messages [2275]: - DSC4002 - DSC4020 - DSC4021 - DSC4045 - DSU4003 If the date is in the past, this field is read only.
Valid to	Enter the date until which the CSD link is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid To' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound. References for error messages [2275]: - DSC4021 - DSC4045 - DSU4021 If the date is in the past, this field is read only.
Issuer/Investor	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the issuer or investor. This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. References for error messages [2275]: - DSC4001 - DSC4002 - DSC4040 - DSC4044 - DSC4045 - DSC4046 - DSC4047 - DSC4048 - DSC4049 - DSU4001

CSD Link	
Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the issuer or investor. This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. Reference for error messages [2275]: ▪ DSC4040 ▪ DSC4044 ▪ DSC4045 ▪ DSC4046 ▪ DSC4048 ▪ DSC4049 ▪ DSU4001
Securities Maintenance	Shows the value of the security maintenance flag. This field is a select field in the *new* screen. References for error messages [2275]: ▪ DSC4043 ▪ DSC4044
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. In the *new* screen, you can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled. If the link type is 'Investor', this field is mandatory. References for error messages [2275]: ▪ DSC4041 ▪ DSC4048
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer In the *new* screen, you can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the link type is 'Issuer', this field is disabled. If the link type is 'Investor', this field is mandatory.

CSD Link	
	References for error messages [▸ 2275]: ▪ DSC4041 ▪ DSC4048
Issuance Account	
Issuance Account Number	You can choose to either enter the number of the issuance account or select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is also available as a show field for existing records. References for error messages [▸ 2275]: ▪ DSC4046 ▪ DSC4047 ▪ DSC4050
Primary	Select if the issuance account is the primary one (i.e. it is the one that is used for the realignment chain). Reference for error message [▸ 2275]: ▪ DSC4050

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a security CSD link. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Security CSD link – details* screen [▸ 702] References for error messages [▸ 2275]: ▪ DSC4001 ▪ DSC4002 ▪ DSC4020 ▪ DSC4021 ▪ DSC4030 ▪ DSC4040 ▪ DSC4041

	▪ DSC4043 ▪ DSC4044 ▪ DSC4045 ▪ DSC4046 ▪ DSC4047 ▪ DSC4048 ▪ DSC4049 ▪ DSC4050 ▪ DSU4001 ▪ DSU4003 ▪ DSU4021
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▸ 695]

2.5.3 Securities Account

2.5.3.1 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CSD account links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB or payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Securities Accounts` >> `CSD Account Links`

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1749]:

- CSD account link query
- Delete CSD account link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure CSD account links [▶ 1257]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0010)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display CSD account link list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0020)
- Display CSD account link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0030)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Delete CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0050)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0070)
- Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0080)

Screenshot

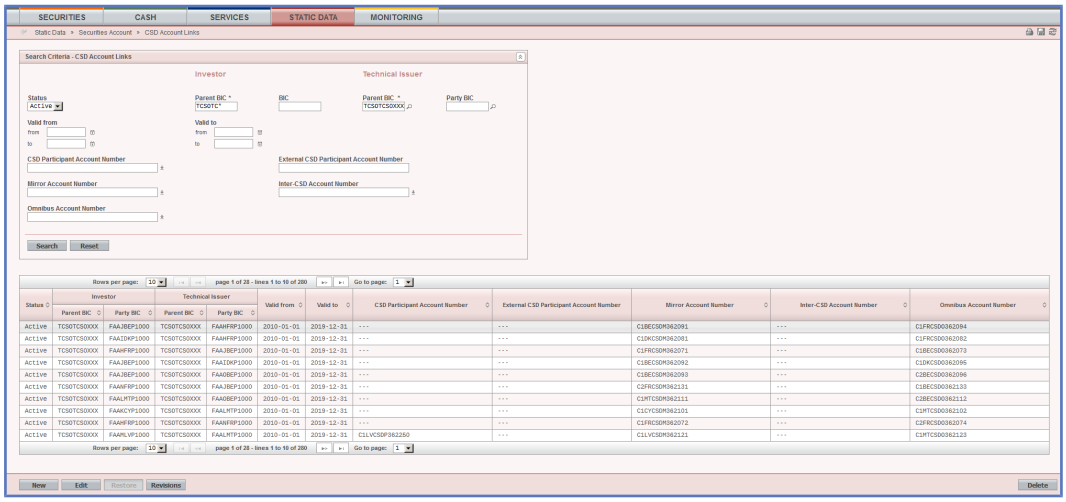


Illustration 132: CSD account links - search/list screen

Field Description

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the CSD account link from the possible values: - All - Active (default value) - Deleted References for error messages [▶ 1939]: - DAD2020

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	▪ DAD2030
Investor	
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the investor CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: min. 3 characters (SWIFT-x), max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2041 ▪ DAD2050 ▪ DAD2060 ▪ DAD2061 ▪ DAD2062
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the investor CSD from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2001 ▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2041 ▪ DAD2050 ▪ DAD2060 ▪ DAD2061 ▪ DAD2062
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC*	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: min. 3 characters (SWIFT-x), max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive References for error messages [▸ 1939]:

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2043 ▪ DAD2051
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2043 ▪ DAD2051
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid from' date. References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date. Reference for error message [▸ 1939]: ▪ QMPC021
Valid to from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid to' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid to' date. Reference for error message [▸ 1939]:

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC023
Valid to to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid to' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date. References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
CSD Participant Account Number	You can choose to either enter the account number of the CSD participant`s accounts or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2041 ▪ DAD2060
External CSD Participant Account Number	Enter the external CSD participant's account number. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed Reference for error message [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2003
Mirror Account Number	You can choose to either enter the mirror account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2040 ▪ DAD2061
Inter-CSD Account Number	You can choose to either enter the inter-CSD account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1939]:

CSD Account Links – Search Criteria	
	▪ DAD2042 ▪ DAD2062
Omnibus Account Number	You can choose to either enter the omnibus account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed Reference for error message [1939]: ▪ DAD2043

CSD Account Links – List	
Status	Shows the status of the CSD account link from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected CSD account link cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected CSD account link cannot be restored. References for error messages [1939]: ▪ DAD2020 ▪ DAD2030
Investor	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD. References for error messages [1939]: ▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2041 ▪ DAD2050 ▪ DAD2060 ▪ DAD2061 ▪ DAD2062
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD. References for error messages [1939]:

CSD Account Links – List	
	▪ DAD2001 ▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2041 ▪ DAD2050 ▪ DAD2060 ▪ DAD2061 ▪ DAD2062
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer. References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2043 ▪ DAD2051
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer. References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2043 ▪ DAD2051
Valid from	Shows the date from which the CSD account link is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2033 ▪ DAD2034
Valid to	Shows the date until which the CSD account link is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD 'Valid To' must be greater than 'Valid From' If the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date, the selected CSD account link cannot be deleted.

CSD Account Links – List	
	If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, the selected CSD account link cannot be edited. References for error messages [1939]: ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2033 ▪ DAD2034 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
CSD Participant Account Number	Shows the account number of the CSD participant`s accounts. References for error messages [1939]: ▪ DAD2003 ▪ DAD2041 ▪ DAD2060
External CSD Participant Account Number	Shows the account number of the external CSD participant`s accounts. Reference for error message [1939]: ▪ DAD2003
Mirror Account Number	Shows the number of the mirror account. References for error messages [1939]: ▪ DAD2040 ▪ DAD2061
Inter-CSD Account Number	Shows the number of the inter-CSD account. References for error messages [1939]: ▪ DAD2042 ▪ DAD2062
Omnibus Account Number	Shows the number of the omnibus account. Reference for error message [1939]: ▪ DAD2043

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.

	Next screen: ▪ *CSD account links - search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *CSD account links – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new CSD account link. Next screen: ▪ *CSD account link – new* screen [▸ 722]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected CSD account link. Next screen: ▪ *CSD account link – edit* screen [▸ 722] If the status of the selected CSD account link is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted CSD account link. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *CSD account links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected CSD account link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1939]: ▪ DAD2001 ▪ DAD2002 ▪ DAD2003

	▪ DAD2030 ▪ DAD2034 ▪ DAD2040 ▪ DAD2041 ▪ DAD2042 ▪ DAD2043 ▪ DAD2050 ▪ DAD2051 ▪ DAD2060 ▪ DAD2061 ▪ DAD2062
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected CSD account link. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139] If the status is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected CSD account link, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *CSD account links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected CSD account link is set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date, this function is not available. References for error messages [1939]: ▪ DAD2001 ▪ DAD2020 ▪ DAD2033

2.5.3.2 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding CSD account links. You can enter new or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, CB and payment bank users.

This function in only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links >>` *CSD account links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [1749]:

- Create CSD account link
- Update CSD account link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Configure CSD account links [1257]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add CSD account link (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0060)
- Amend CSD account link details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CSA.0040)

Screenshot

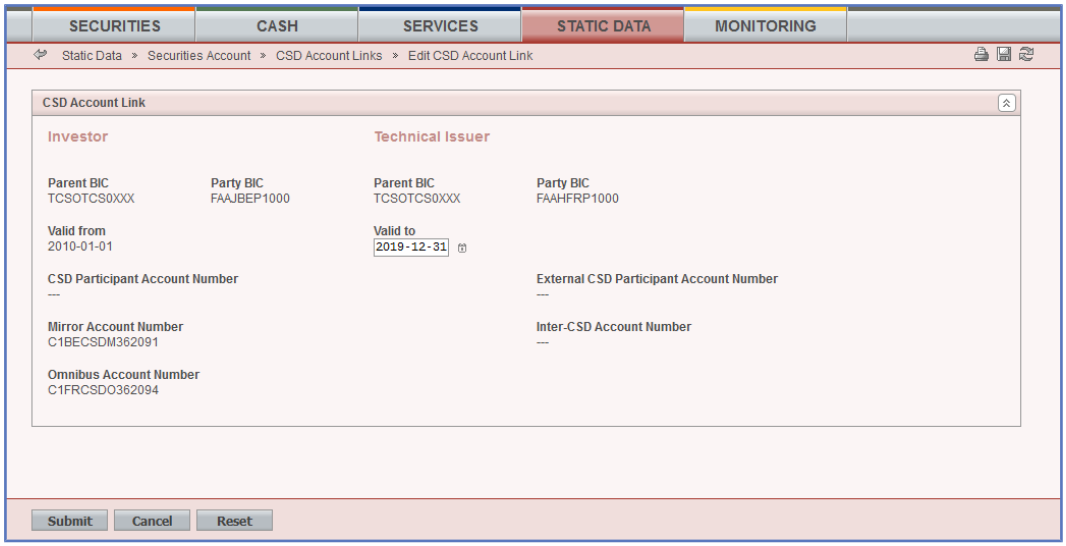


Illustration 133: CSD account link - edit screen

Field Description

CSD Account Link	
Investor	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the investor CSD.

CSD Account Link	
	This field is a mandatory field in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the investor CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2001 ▪ DAC2002 ▪ DAC2003 ▪ DAC2020 ▪ DAC2041 ▪ DAC2050 ▪ DAC2060 ▪ DAC2070 ▪ DAU2001
Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the investor CSD.
	This field is a mandatory field in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the investor CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2001 ▪ DAC2002 ▪ DAC2003 ▪ DAC2020 ▪ DAC2041 ▪ DAC2050 ▪ DAC2060 ▪ DAC2070 ▪ DAU2001
Technical Issuer	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the technical issuer.

CSD Account Link	
	This field is a mandatory field in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1934]: - DAC2002 - DAC2003 - DAC2030 - DAC2080
Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the technical issuer.
	This field is a mandatory field in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the party BIC of the technical issuer or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1934]: - DAC2002 - DAC2003 - DAC2030 - DAC2080
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the CSD account link is valid.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Enter the date from which the CSD account link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1934]: - DAC2003 - DAC2100 - DAC2101 - DAU2029
Valid to	Enter the date until which the CSD account link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

CSD Account Link	
	References for error messages [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2003 ▪ DAC2101 ▪ DAU2029
CSD Participant Account Number	Shows the account number of the CSD participant`s accounts.
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the CSD participant account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. This field must be empty if the External CSD participant account is filled in. You have to enter at least one field among 'CSD Participant Account Number', 'Mirror Account Number', 'External CSD Participant Account', 'Inter-CSD Account Number' and 'Omnibus Account Number'. References for error messages [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2003 ▪ DAC2041 ▪ DAC2050
External CSD Participant Account	Shows the account number of the external CSD participant`s accounts.
	This field is an enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field must be empty if the CSD participant account is filled in. Such account number is not stored in T2S, therefore no query is foreseen to retrieve any technical identifier. Reference for error message [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2003
Mirror Account Number	Shows the number of the mirror account of the investor CSD.
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen.

CSD Account Link	
	You can choose to either enter the mirror account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You have to enter at least one field among ‘CSD Participant Account Number’, ‘Mirror Account Number’, ‘Inter-CSD Account Number’ and ‘Omnibus Account Number’ References for error messages [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2040 ▪ DAC2060
Inter-CSD Account Number	Shows the number of the Inter-CSD account of the investor CSD.
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the inter-CSD account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. You have to enter at least one field among ‘CSD Participant Account Number’, ‘Mirror Account Number’, ‘Inter-CSD Account Number’ and ‘Omnibus Account Number’. References for error messages [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2042 ▪ DAC2070
Omnibus Account Number	Shows the number of the omnibus account that the investor CSD holds with the technical issuer CSD.
	In the *new* screen, you can choose to either enter the number of the omnibus account that the investor CSD holds with the technical issuer CSD or to select it from the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) You have to enter at least one field among ‘CSD Participant Account Number’, ‘Mirror Account Number’, ‘Inter-CSD Account Number’ and ‘Omnibus Account Number’. References for error messages [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2043 ▪ DAC2080

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a CSD account link. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *CSD account links – search/list* screen [▸ 712] References for error messages [▸ 1934]: ▪ DAC2001 ▪ DAC2002 ▪ DAC2003 ▪ DAC2020 ▪ DAC2030 ▪ DAC2040 ▪ DAC2041 ▪ DAC2042 ▪ DAC2043 ▪ DAC2050 ▪ DAC2060 ▪ DAC2070 ▪ DAC2080 ▪ DAC2100 ▪ DAC2101 ▪ DAU2001 ▪ DAU2020 ▪ DAU2029
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *CSD account links – search/list* screen [▸ 712]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen:

- *CSD account link – new/edit* screen

2.5.3.3 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Type' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts`
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >>` *Parties - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *securities account* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1788]:

- Securities account list query
- Delete securities account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Edit an existing securities account [▸ 1264]
- Delete an existing securities account [▸ 1267]
- Assign a market-specific attribute value to a securities account [▸ 1206]
- Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▸ 1242]
- Create a new securities account [▸ 1250]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query securities accounts (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0010)
- Display securities account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0020)
- Delete securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Query T2S dedicated cash account(s) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0080)

- Display T2S dedicated cash account(s) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0090)

Screenshot

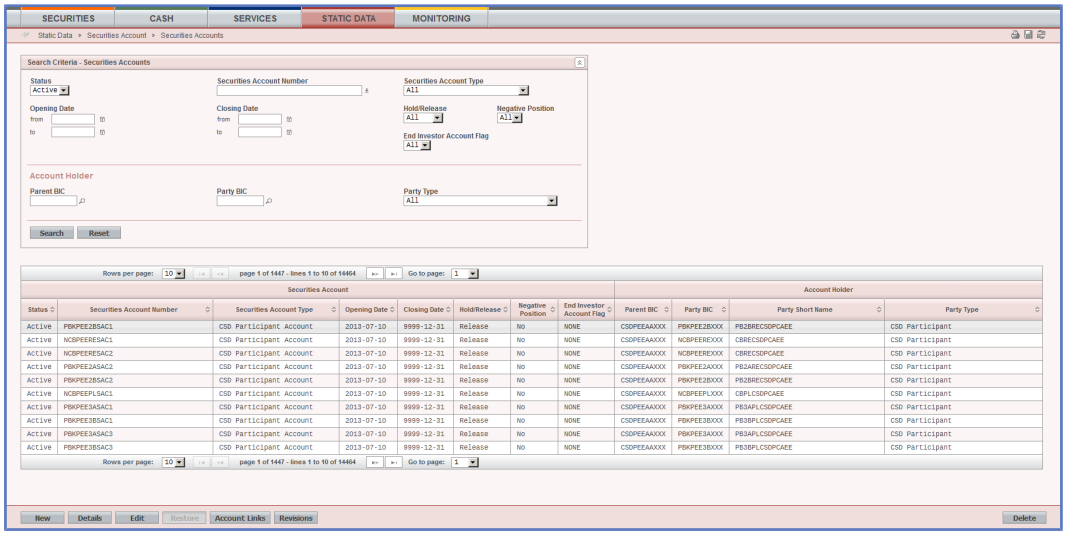


Illustration 134: Securities accounts – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the securities account from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAD1020 ▪ DAD1050
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the account number of the securities account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed. If you enter an account number, no other search criteria can be specified. Reference for error message [▸ 2238]: ▪ QMPC030
Securities Account Type	Select the securities account type from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ CSD mirror account

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
	▪ CSD omnibus account ▪ CSD participant account ▪ Inter-CSD account ▪ Issuance account ▪ T2S technical offset account Reference for error message [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAD1033
Opening Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the opening date of the securities account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022
Opening Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the opening date of the securities account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2238]: ▪ QMPC021
Closing Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the closing date of the securities account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ QMPC023
Closing Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the closing date of the securities account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Hold/Release	Select the hold/release status from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Hold ▪ Release

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
Negative Position	Select whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Yes ▪ No
End Investor Account Flag	Select an option to set the account for possible account allocation charges from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ No account allocation ▪ Account allocation ▪ DVP/FOP
Account Holder	
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party owning the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAD1001 ▪ DAD1051 ▪ DAU1001 ▪ QMPC084
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party owning the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAD1001 ▪ DAD1051 ▪ DAU1001 ▪ QMPC084
Party Type	Select the type of the party owning the account from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Central securities depository (CSD)

Securities Accounts – Search Criteria	
	▪ CSD participant ▪ External CSD

Securities Accounts - List	
Securities Account	
Status	Shows the status of the account from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Active', the selected securities account cannot be restored. If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected securities account cannot be deleted or edited and the revisions cannot be shown. References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAD1020 ▪ DAD1050
Securities Account Number	Shows the account number of the securities account Reference for error message [▸ 2238]: ▪ QMPC030
Securities Account Type	Shows the securities account type from the possible values: ▪ CSD mirror account ▪ CSD omnibus account ▪ CSD participant account ▪ Inter-CSD account ▪ Issuance account ▪ T2S technical offset account Reference for error message [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAD1033
Opening Date	Shows the date from which the securities account is open. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAD1021 ▪ DAD1052

Securities Accounts - List	
Closing Date	Shows the date from which the securities account is closed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD If the 'Closing Date' is earlier than the current date, the selected securities account cannot be edited If the 'Closing Date' is later than the current date, the selected securities account cannot be deleted. References for error messages [2238]: - DAD1021 - DAD1052
Hold/Release	Shows the hold/release status from the possible values: - Hold - Release
Negative Position	Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values: - Yes - No
End Investor Account Flag	Shows the option which has been set for account allocations charges.
Account Holder	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error message [2238]s: - DAD1001 - DAD1051 - DAU1001 - QMPC084
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages [2238]: - DAD1001 - DAD1051 - DAU1001 - QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.

Securities Accounts - List	
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Securities accounts – search/list* screen - *Securities account – details* screen [▸ 736] References for error messages [▸ 2238]: - DAD1021 - QMPC021 - QMPC022 - QMPC023 - QMPC030 - QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Securities accounts – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new securities account. Next screen: - *Securities account – new* screen [▸ 742]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected securities account. Next screen: - *Securities account – details* screen [▸ 736] If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities account. Next screen:

	▪ *Securities account – edit* screen [▸ 742] If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid to' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted securities account. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAU1001 ▪ DAD1001 ▪ DAD1024 ▪ DAD1033 ▪ DAD1050 ▪ DAD1051 ▪ DAD1052 ▪ DAD1208 ▪ DAD1252 ▪ DAD1253 ▪ DAD1254 ▪ DAD1256
Account Links	This function enables you to access the *CMB securities accounts links – search/list* screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account links – search/list* screen [▸ 754]
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities account. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

	If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected securities account, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen If the status of the selected securities account is already set to 'Deleted' or the 'Valid to' date is later than the current date, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2238]: ▪ DAU1001 ▪ DAD1001 ▪ DAD1020 ▪ DAD1021 ▪ DAD1030

2.5.3.4 Securities Account - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected securities account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen both in 2-eyes and in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or payment bank users.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts` >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1787]:

▪ Securities account reference data query

▪ Delete securities account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

▪ Assign a market-specific attribute value to a securities account [▸ 1206]

▪ Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▸ 1242]

- Edit an existing securities account [▶ 1264]
- Delete an existing securities account [▶ 1267]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display securities account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0030)
- Delete securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

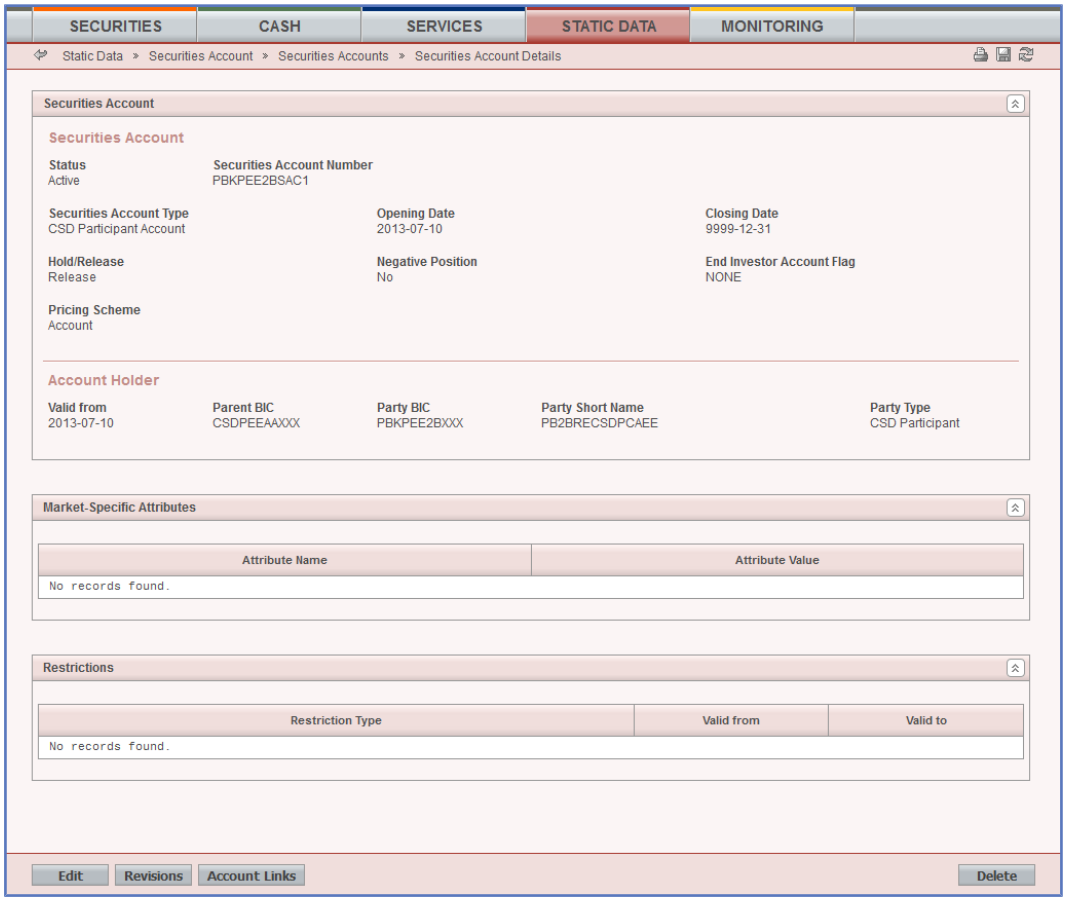


Illustration 135: Securities account – details screen

Field Description

Securities Account	
Securities Account	
Status	Shows the status of the securities account from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the securities account cannot be deleted or edited.

Securities Account	
	If the status is set to ‘Active’, the securities account cannot be restored. References for error messages: [2217] ▪ DAD1020 ▪ DAD1050
Securities Account Number	Shows the account number of the securities account.
Securities Account Type	Shows the type of securities account from the possible values: ▪ CSD mirror account ▪ CSD omnibus account ▪ CSD participant account ▪ Inter-CSD account ▪ Issuance account ▪ T2S technical offset account Reference for error message: [2217] ▪ DAD1033
Opening Date	Shows the date from which the securities account is open. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2217] ▪ DAD1021 ▪ DAD1052
Closing Date	Shows the date from which the securities account is closed. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD If the closing date is earlier than the current date, the securities account cannot be edited. If the closing date is later than the current date, the securities account cannot be deleted. References for error messages: [2217] ▪ DAD1021 ▪ DAD1052
Hold/Release	Shows the hold/release status from the possible values: ▪ Hold

Securities Account	
	▪ Release
Negative Position	Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative balance from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
End Investor Account Flag	Shows the option which has been set for account allocations charges from the possible values: ▪ No account allocations ▪ Account allocations ▪ DVP/FOP
Pricing Scheme	Shows the pricing scheme from one of the possible values: ▪ Account ▪ ISIN
Account Holder	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages: [▸ 2217] ▪ DAD1001 ▪ DAD1051
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account. References for error messages: [▸ 2217] ▪ DAD1001 ▪ DAD1051
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account.
Party Type	Shows the type of the party owning the account from the possible values: ▪ Central securities depository ▪ CSD participant ▪ External CSD

Market–Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name	Shows the domain name of the market-specific attribute.

Market–Specific Attributes	
	References for error messages: [2217] ▪ DAD1252 ▪ DAD1253 ▪ DAD1254 ▪ DAD1256
Attribute Value	Shows the value of the market-specific attribute. References for error messages: [2217] ▪ DAD1252 ▪ DAD1253 ▪ DAD1254 ▪ DAD1256

Restrictions	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type assigned by the CSD to identify the restriction. References for error messages [2217]: ▪ DAD1021 ▪ DAD1024
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm Reference for error message [2217]: ▪ DAD1208
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm Reference for error message [2217]: ▪ DAD1208

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected securities account. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account –edit* screen [742]

	If the status of the selected securities account is already set to ‘Deleted’ or the ‘Closing Date’ is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted securities account. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 728] If the of the selected securities account is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2217]: ▪ DAD1001 ▪ DAD1024 ▪ DAD1033 ▪ DAD1050 ▪ DAD1051 ▪ DAD1052 ▪ DAD1208 ▪ DAD1252 ▪ DAD1253 ▪ DAD1254 ▪ DAD1256
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected securities account. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Account Links	This function enables you to access the CMB securities account links – search/list screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account links – search/list* screen [▶ 754]

	▪ If the status of the selected securities account is already set to ‘Deleted’ or the ‘Closing Date’ is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected securities account, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 728] If the status of the selected securities account is already set to ‘Deleted’ or the ‘Closing Date’ is later than the current date, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2217]: ▪ DAD1001 ▪ DAD1020 ▪ DAD1021 ▪ DAD1030

2.5.3.5 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >>` *Securities accounts - search/list*screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >>` *Securities accounts - search/list*screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities account - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >>` *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >>` *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1787]:

- Create securities account
- Update securities account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new securities account [▸ 1250]
- Edit an existing securities account [▸ 1264]
- Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▸ 1242]
- Assign a market specific attribute value to a securities account [▸ 1206]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend securities account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0040)
- Add securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0070)
- Amend collateralisation eligibility details (T2S.SDSE.COL.0040)

Screenshot

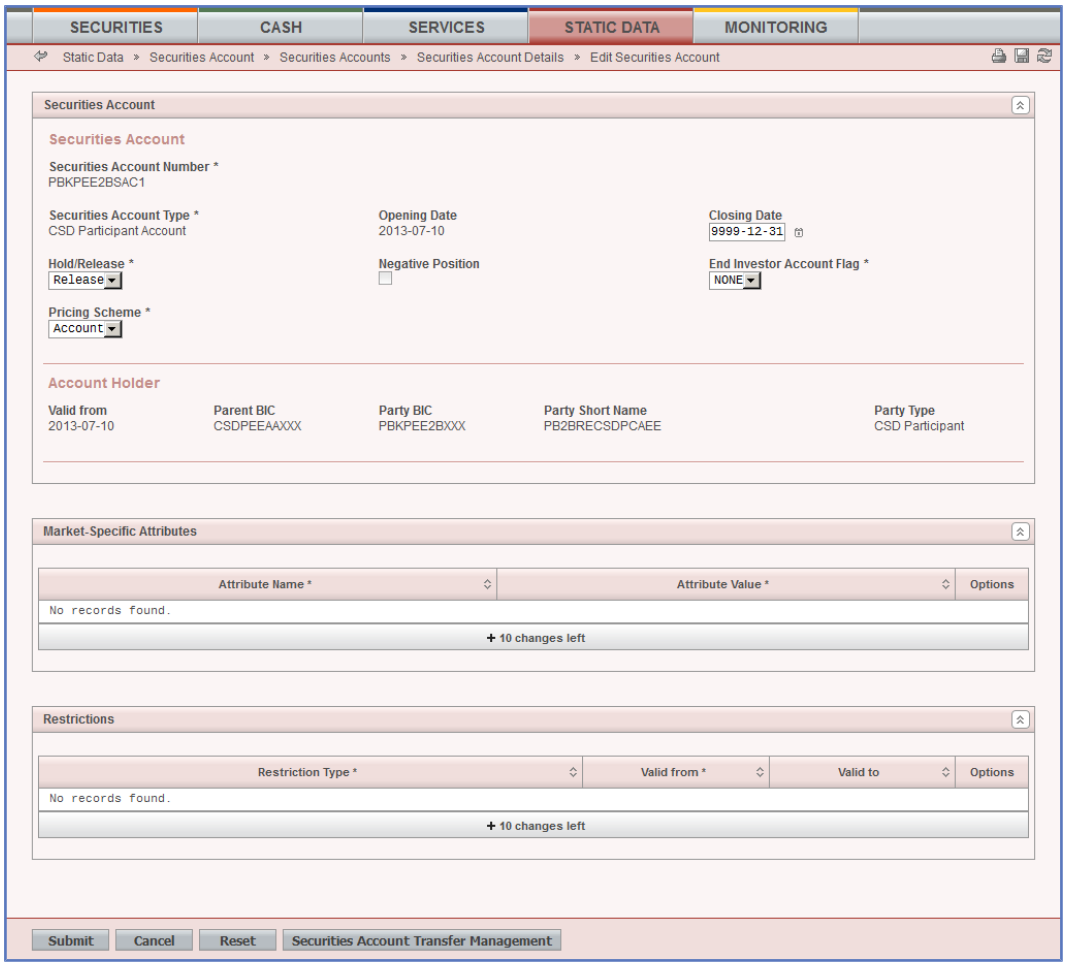


Illustration 136: Securities account - edit screen

Field Description

Securities Account	
Securities Account	
Securities Account Number(*)	Shows the unique securities account number. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2221]: ▪ DAC1023 ▪ DAC1024
Securities Account Type(*)	Shows the type of securities account from the possible values: ▪ CSD mirror account ▪ CSD omnibus account ▪ CSD participant account ▪ Inter-CSD account ▪ Issuance account ▪ T2S technical offset account ▪ The T2S technical offset account is foreseen for the direct holding markets. This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. References for error messages [▸ 2221]: ▪ DAC1031 ▪ DAC1032 ▪ DAC1033 ▪ DAC1034
Opening Date(*)	Shows the opening date of the securities account. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Opening Date’ must be later than or equal to the current date. References for error messages [▸ 2221]: ▪ DAC1205 ▪ DAC1208 ▪ DAU1208 ▪ DAU1250

Securities Account	
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the securities account. This field is an optional enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Closing Date' must be equal to or later than the current date and the 'Opening Date'. References for error messages [▸ 2221]: ▪ DAC1207 ▪ DAC1208 ▪ DAC1209 ▪ DAC1210 ▪ DAU1205 ▪ DAU1207 ▪ DAU1209 ▪ DAU1030
Hold/Release(*)	Shows the default setting for a specific settlement instruction related to the securities account from the possible values: ▪ Hold ▪ Release This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.
Negative Position	Shows whether the securities account can hold a negative position. This field is an optional select field in the *new* screen.
End Investor Account Flag(*)	Select additional flags for the securities account from one of the possible values: ▪ no account allocations ▪ FOP account allocations ▪ DVP/FOP This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.
Pricing Scheme(*)	Shows the pricing scheme from one of the possible values: ▪ Account ▪ ISIN

Securities Account	
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.
Account Holder	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [▸ 2221]: ▪ DAC1001 ▪ DAC1030 ▪ DAC1031 ▪ DAC1032 ▪ DAC1034 ▪ DAU1001 ▪ DAU1211 ▪ DAU1300 ▪ DAU1305 ▪ DAU1400
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the party. Reference for error message [▸ 2221]: ▪ DAC1001 ▪ DAC1030 ▪ DAC1031 ▪ DAC1032 ▪ DAC1034 ▪ DAU1001 ▪ DAU1305
	This field is an enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the party securities account relationship is valid.
	This field is not available in the *new* screen.

Market–Specific Attributes	
Attribute Name(*)	Enter the name of the market-specific attribute from the possible market-specific attributes available for the securities account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2221]: - DAC1252 - DAC1255 - DAU1252 - DAU1253 - DAU1255 - DAU1258 - DAU1305 This field is also available as a show field for existing records. Duplicate Attribute Name values are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key - When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Attribute Value(*)	Enter the value of the market-specific attribute from the list of values related to the market-specific attribute selected in the 'Attribute Name' field. If the list of attribute domain values is empty, you can enter values according to the rules defined by the related attribute domain. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2221]: - DAC1252 - DAC1253 - DAC1255 - DAC1256 - DAU1252

Market–Specific Attributes	
	▪ DAU1253 ▪ DAU1255 ▪ DAU1256 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Restrictions	
Restriction Type(*)	Shows the restriction type of the securities account.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2221]: ▪ DAC1024 ▪ DAC1025 ▪ DAU1024 ▪ DAU1025 ▪ DAU1241 ▪ DAU1305 Duplicate Restriction Type–Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate ‘Duplicate key fields’. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key ▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid from(*)	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen. The default value is the current timestamp. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01. References for error messages [2221]: ▪ DAC1025

Restrictions	
	▪ DAC1208 ▪ DAC1209 ▪ DAU1025 ▪ DAU1208 ▪ DAU1209 ▪ DAU1241 Duplicate Restriction Type–Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key ▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59. References for error messages [▸ 2221]: ▪ DAC1025 ▪ DAC1209 ▪ DAU1025 ▪ DAU1209 ▪ DAU1241
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a securities account. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account – details* screen [▸ 736]

References for error messages [2221]:

- DAC1001
- DAC1023
- DAC1024
- DAC1025
- DAC1030
- DAC1031
- DAC1032
- DAC1033
- DAC1034
- DAC1205
- DAC1206
- DAC1207
- DAC1208
- DAC1209
- DAC1210
- DAC1252
- DAC1253
- DAC1255
- DAC1256
- DAU1001
- DAU1005
- DAU1024
- DAU1030
- DAU1205
- DAU1206
- DAU1207
- DAU1208
- DAU1209
- DAU1211
- DAU1241
- DAU1250

	▪ DAU1253 ▪ DAU1255 ▪ DAU1256 ▪ DAU1258 ▪ DAU1300 ▪ DAU1305 ▪ DAU1400
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [728]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account – new/edit* screen
Securities Account Transfer Management	This function enables you to edit party-securities account relationships. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account transfer management - edit* screen [751]

2.5.3.6 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities account transfer management. You can edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or Payment Bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts` >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button >> *Securities account – new/edit* screen >> Click on the *securities account transfer management* button

- `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts` >> *Securities accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search and/or details* screen >> *Securities account – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button >> *Securities account – new/edit* screen >> Click on the *securities account transfer management* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1788]:

- Update securities account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Transfer securities account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SAC.0060)

Screenshot

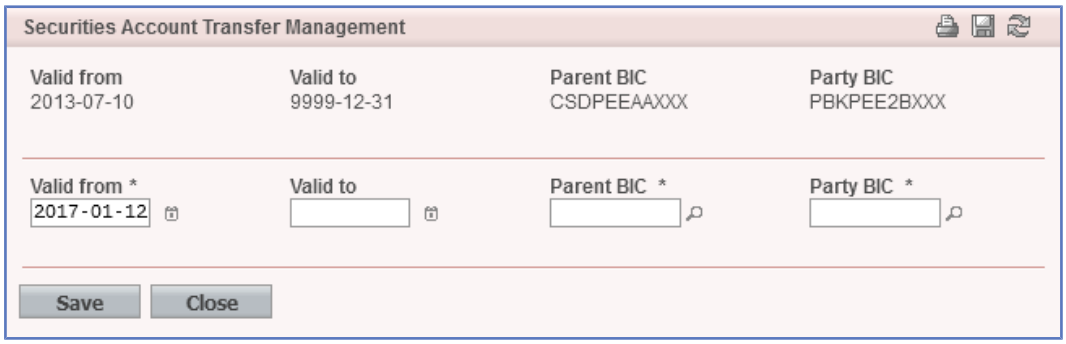


Illustration 137: Securities account transfer management – edit screen

Field Description

Securities Account Holders	
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the securities account is valid or use the *calendar* icon. The field is only editable when no future record exists. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current business date. References for error messages [▸ 2235]: - DAU1206 - DAU1211
Valid to*	Enter the date until which the securities account is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD When closing an account, the date must be equal to the closing date of the account. Reference for error message [▸ 2235]:

Securities Account Holders	
	▪ DAU1207
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2235]: ▪ DAU1001 ▪ DAU1300 ▪ DAU1305 ▪ DAU1400 The field is only editable when no future record exists. [1]
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2235]: ▪ DAU1001 ▪ DAU1300 ▪ DAU1305 ▪ DAU1400 The field is only editable when no future record exists. [2]
Delete	Select a future securities account party relationship to be deleted. If you check this field and submit, the system deletes the future relationship.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a securities account party relationships according to the information entered in the fields. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

1 If you want to amend the BICs in the future record,you need to delete the future record and submit the record. After re-entering the screen you can create a new Party Securities Account Relationship using the new BICs.

2 If you want to amend the BICs in the future record,you need to delete the future record and submit the record. After re-entering the screen you can create a new Party Securities Account Relationship using the new BICs.

	Next screen: ▪ *Securities account –new/edit* screen [▸ 742] References for error messages [▸ 2235]: ▪ DAU1001 ▪ DAU1205 ▪ DAU1206 ▪ DAU1207 ▪ DAU1211 ▪ DAU1252 ▪ DAU1300 ▪ DAU1305 ▪ DAU1400
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account –new/edit* screen [▸ 742]

2.5.3.7 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities accounts links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links`
- `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts` >> *Securities accounts - search/list* screen >> Click on *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities account - details* screen >> Click on *accounts links* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1789]:

- Delete CMB securities account link
- CMB securities account link list query
- Create CMB securities account link
- Update CMB securities account link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶ 1284]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Query credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0010)
- Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)
- Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.DCA.0070)
- Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.DCA.0080)
- Query securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SAC.0080)
- Display securities account(s) or party(ies) linked to securities account or party (T2S.GUI.SAC.0090)

Screenshot

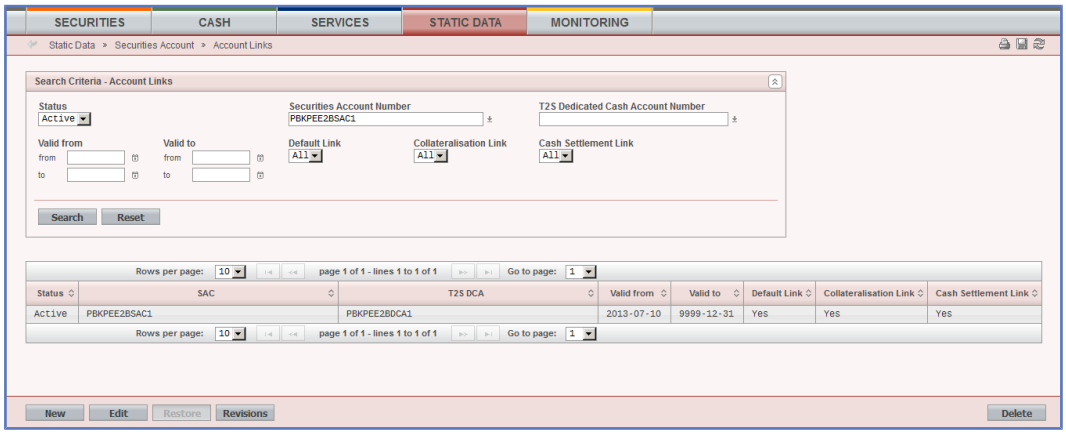


Illustration 138: Securities accounts links – search/list screen

Field Description

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the securities account link from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2247]:

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
	▪ DAD3020 ▪ DAD3050
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the number of the securities account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) You have to enter at least one field among 'Securities Account Number' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number'. If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this field is read-only. References for error messages [▸ 2247]: ▪ DAD3001 ▪ DAD3030 ▪ DAD3040 ▪ DAD3100 ▪ QMPC030
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	You can choose to either enter the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) You have to enter at least one field among 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' or 'Securities Account Number'. References for error messages [▸ 2247]: ▪ DAD3024 ▪ DAD3100
Valid From from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2247]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
Valid From to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2247]: - QMPC021 - QMPC022 - QMPC023
Valid To from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2247]: - QMPC023
Valid To to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the link is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2247]: - QMPC022 - QMPC023
Default Link	Select whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values: - All (default value) - Yes - No Reference for error message [2247]: - DAD3050
Collateralisation Link	Select whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: - All (default value) - Yes - No

Securities Accounts Links – Search Criteria	
Cash Settlement Link	Select whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Yes ▪ No

Securities Accounts Links - List	
Status	Shows the status of the securities account link from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected securities account link cannot be edited, deleted and revisions cannot be shown. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected securities account link cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2247]: ▪ DAD3020 ▪ DAD3050
Securities Account Number	Shows the number of the securities account. References for error messages [▸ 2247]: ▪ DAD3001 ▪ DAD3030 ▪ DAD3040 ▪ DAD3100 ▪ QMPC030
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked. References for error messages [▸ 2247]: ▪ DAD3024 ▪ DAD3100
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link is valid.

Securities Accounts Links - List	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2247]: - DAD3020 - DAD3040 - DAD3100
Valid to	Shows the date until which the link is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2247]: - DAD3020 - DAD3100
Default Link	Shows whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values: - Yes - No Reference for error message [2247]: - DAD3050
Collateralisation Link	Shows whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: - Yes - No
Cash Settlement Link	Shows whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values: - Yes - No

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen:

	▪ *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2247]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023 ▪ QMPC030
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new account link. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts link – new* screen [▸ 761]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected account link. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts link – edit* screen [▸ 761] If the status of the selected account link is set already to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted account link. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected account link is set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2247]: ▪ DAD3001 ▪ DAD3024 ▪ DAD3030 ▪ DAD3040 ▪ DAD3050 ▪ DAD3100

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group. Next screen: *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected account link, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected account link is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [2247]: ▪ DAD3001 ▪ DAD3020

2.5.3.8 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding securities accounts links. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB or payment bank users.

The new function is available either in U2A and A2A modes. The edit function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links >>` *Securities accounts links - search/list* screen >> Click on *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts >>` *Securities accounts - search/list* screen >> Click on *search* and/or *details* button >> *Securities account - details* screen >> Click on *accounts links* button >> *Securities accounts links - search/list* screen >> Click on *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1788]:

- Create CMB securities account link
- Update CMB securities account link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▸ 1284]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)

Screenshot

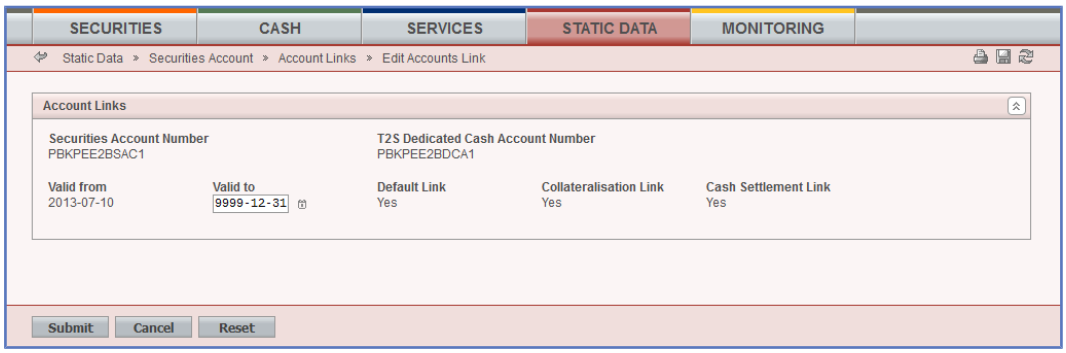


Illustration 139: Securities accounts link – edit screen

Field Description

Accounts Links	
Securities Account Number(*)	Shows the unique number of the related securities account.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this field is read-only. References for error messages [▸ 2243]: ▪ DAC3001 ▪ DAC3030 ▪ DAC3040 ▪ DAC3100 ▪ DAU3001 ▪ DAU3100
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account of the credit memorandum balance to which the securities account is linked.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2243]: ▪ DAC3024 ▪ DAC3050

Accounts Links	
	▪ DAC3051 ▪ DAC3052 ▪ DAC3100 ▪ DAU3100
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the account link instance is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2243]: ▪ DAC3100 ▪ DAC3205 ▪ DAC3206 ▪ DAC3207 ▪ DAC3208 ▪ DAU3100 ▪ DAU3207
Valid to	Enter the date until which the account link instance is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2243]: ▪ DAC3100 ▪ DAC3207 ▪ DAC3209 ▪ DAU3005 ▪ DAU3100 ▪ DAU3207
Default Link	Shows whether the T2S dedicated cash account is the default link for the securities account from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen.

Accounts Links	
	References for error messages [2243]: - DAC3050 - DAC3051
Collateralisation Link	Shows whether T2S can use the securities, earmarked as collateral and held on the securities account, for auto-collateralisation operations on the linked T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: - Yes - No
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen.
Cash Settlement Link	Shows whether T2S can use the link between the securities account and the T2S dedicated cash account for the settlement of the cash leg of a settlement instruction from the possible values: - Yes - No
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen. Reference for error message [2243]: - DAC3052

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit an account link. Next screen: - *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [754] References for error messages [2243]: - DAC3001 - DAC3024 - DAC3030 - DAC3040 - DAC3050 - DAC3051 - DAC3052 - DAC3100 - DAC3205

	▪ DAC3206 ▪ DAC3207 ▪ DAC3208 ▪ DAC3209 ▪ DAU3001 ▪ DAU3005 ▪ DAU3100 ▪ DAU3207
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [754]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen

2.5.4 T2S Dedicated Cash Account

2.5.4.1 CMBs - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for credit memorandum balances. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts` >> `CMBs`
- `Static Data` >> `T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts` >> `DCAs` >> *T2S DCAs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S DCA – details* screen >> Click on the *credit memorandum balance* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1746]:

- CMB list query

- Delete credit memorandum balance

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1277]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0010)
- Display credit memorandum balance List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0020)
- Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)
- Delete credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0050)
- Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

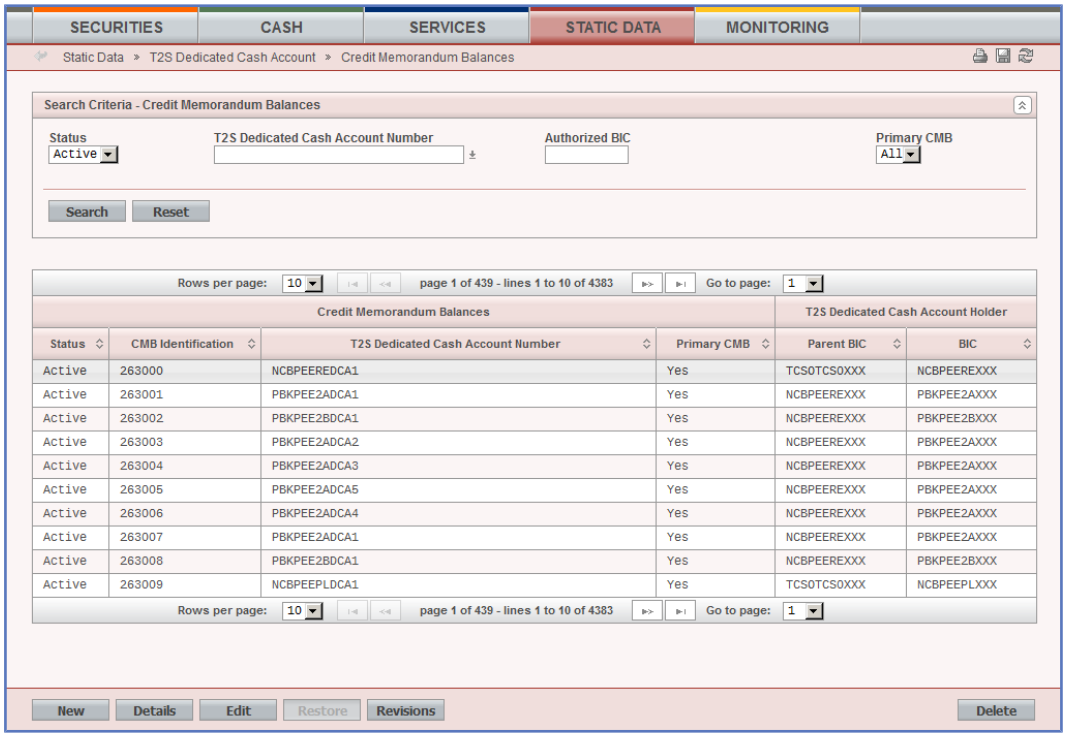


Illustration 140: CMBs – search/list screen

Field Description

Credit Memorandum Balances - Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values: - All - Active (default value)

Credit Memorandum Balances - Search Criteria	
	▪ Deleted References for error messages [1907]: ▪ DCD6020 ▪ DCD6050
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Enter the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1907]: ▪ DC6001 ▪ DCD6030 ▪ QMPC031 If you have accessed this screen via another screen, this field is already filled with a past account identification.
Party BIC*	Enter the BIC or part of the BIC authorised for the credit memorandum balances. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x).
Primary CMB	Select the filter on the primary credit memorandum balance flag from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Yes ▪ No

Credit Memorandum Balances - List	
Credit Memorandum Balances	
Status	Shows the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected credit memorandum balance cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected credit memorandum balance cannot be restored. References for error messages [1907]: ▪ DCD6020 ▪ DCD6050

Credit Memorandum Balances - List	
CMB Identification	Shows the credit memorandum balance identification of the credit memorandum balance.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [1907]: ▪ DCD6030 ▪ QMPC031
Primary CMB	Shows if the credit memorandum balance is the primary one from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Holder	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *CMBs – search/list* screen ▪ *CMB – details* screen [770]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *CMBs – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new credit memorandum balance. Next screen: ▪ *CMB – new/edit* screen [774]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen: ▪ *CMB - details* screen [770]

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen: ▪ *CMB – new/edit* screen [▸ 774] If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted credit memorandum balance. Next screen: ▪ *CMBs – search/list* screen If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1907]: ▪ DCD6001 ▪ DCD2024 ▪ DCD6025 ▪ DCD6030 ▪ DCD6032 ▪ DCD6050
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected credit memorandum balance, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *CMBs – search/list* screen If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1907]: ▪ DCD6001 ▪ DCD6020 ▪ DCD6040

2.5.4.2 CMB - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected credit memorandum balance. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMB >>` *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits >>` *Limits– search/list* screen >> Click on the *credit memorandum balance details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1745]:

- CMB details query
- Delete credit memorandum balance

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0030)
- Delete credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0050)
- Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

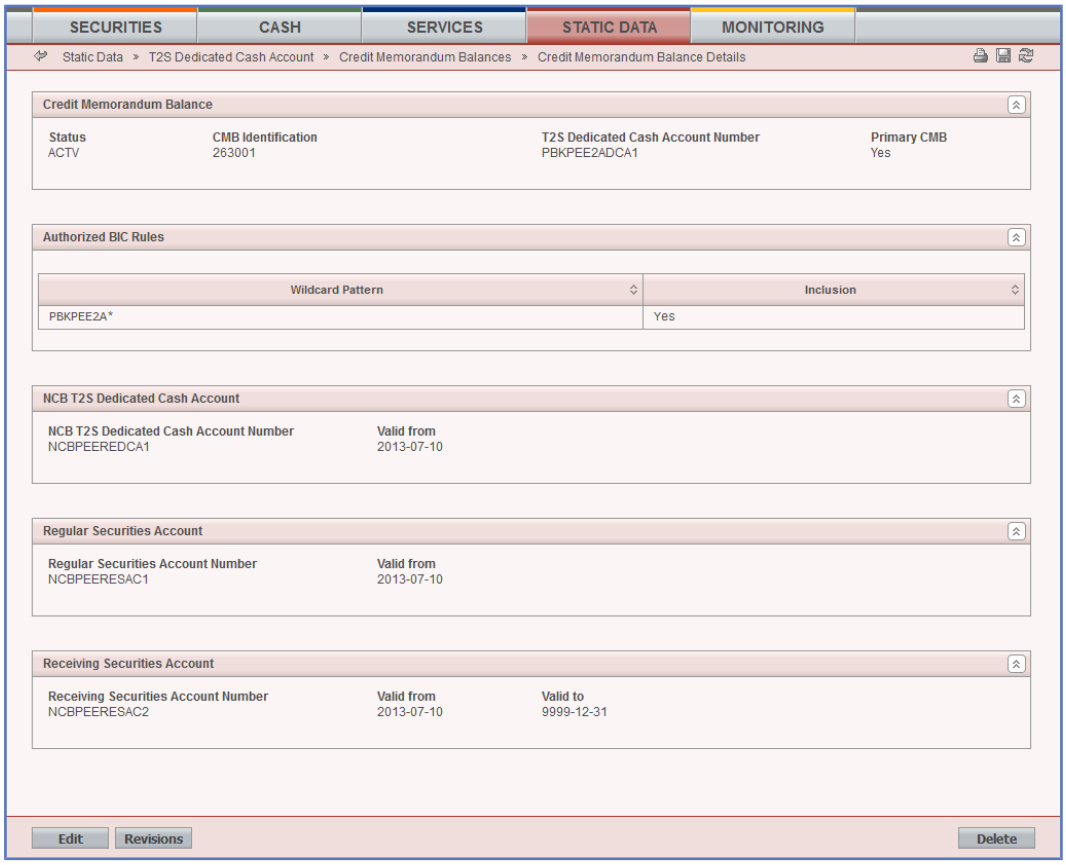


Illustration 141: CMB – details screen

Field Description

Credit Memorandum Balance	
Status	Shows the status of the credit memorandum balance from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the credit memorandum balance cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the credit memorandum balance cannot be restored. References for error messages: [▸ 1887] ▌ DCD6020 ▌ DCD6050
CMB Identification	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique number of the related T2S dedicated cash account object. Reference for error message: [▸ 1887]

Credit Memorandum Balance	
	▪ DCD6030
Primary CMB	Shows if the credit memorandum balance is the primary from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

Authorised BIC Rules	
Wildcard Pattern	Shows the pattern identifying associations between credit memorandum balance and BICs.
Inclusion	Shows the attribute specifying whether the related wild-card pattern should be included or not from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Shows the unique number of the CB T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance. Reference for error message: [▸ 1887] ▪ DCD6032
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and the NCB T2S dedicated cash account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Regular Securities Account	
Regular Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the regular securities account related to the credit memorandum balance. Reference for error message: [▸ 1887] ▪ DCD6024
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and the regular securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Receiving Securities Account	
Receiving Securities Account Number	Shows the unique number of the receiving securities account related to the credit memorandum balance.

Receiving Securities Account	
	Reference for error message: [1887] ▪ DCD6025
Valid from	Shows the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen: ▪ *CMB - new/edit* screen [774] If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected credit memorandum balance, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *CMBs – search/list* screen [765] If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages: [1887] ▪ DCD6001 ▪ DCD6020 ▪ DCD6040
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected credit memorandum balance. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted credit memorandum balance. Next screen:

	- *CMBs – search/list* screen [765] If the status of the selected credit memorandum balance is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages: [1887] - DCD6001 - DCD6024 - DCD6025 - DCD6030 - DCD6032 - DCD6050

2.5.4.3 CMB - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding credit memorandum balance. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode. This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs >>` *CMBs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs >>` *CMBs – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button `>>` *CMB - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [1745]:

- Create credit memorandum balance
- Update credit memorandum balance

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new credit memorandum balance [1277]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend credit memorandum balance details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0040)
- Add credit memorandum balance (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CMB.0060)
- Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040

Screenshot

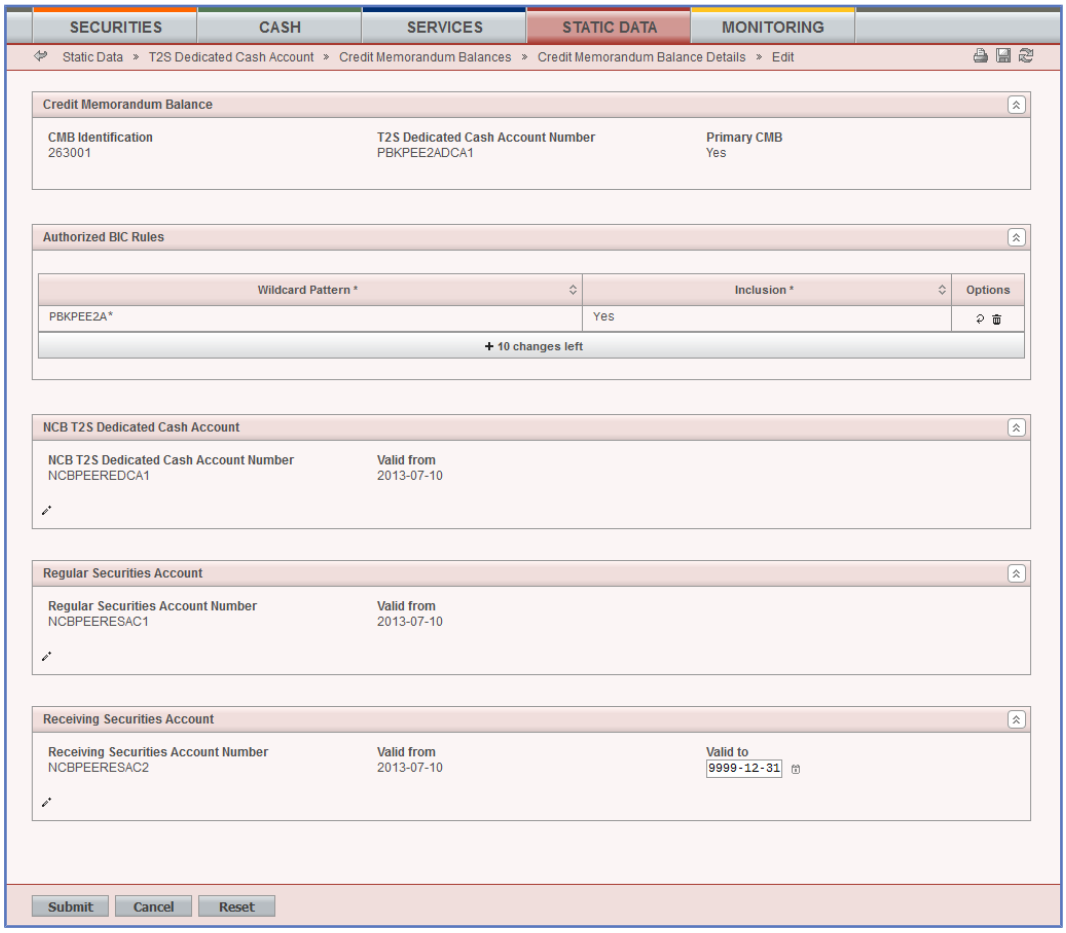


Illustration 142: CMB – edit screen

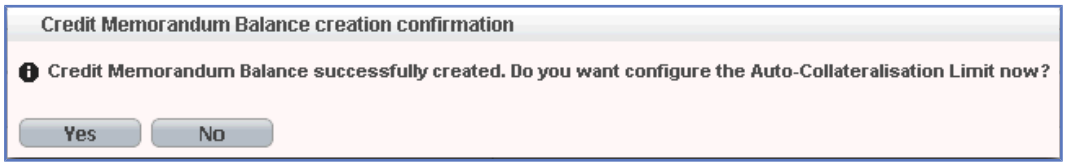


Illustration 143: Autocollateralisation limit confirmation prompt

Field Description

Credit Memorandum Balance	
CMB Identification	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique number of the related T2S dedicated cash account object. References for error messages [▸ 1889]: ▪ DCC6001 ▪ DCC6030 ▪ DCC6040 ▪ DCC6042

Credit Memorandum Balance	
	▪ DCC6043 ▪ DCC6045 ▪ DCC6046 ▪ DCC6047 ▪ DCC6050 ▪ DCC6052 ▪ DCC6053 ▪ DCC6070 ▪ DCU6001 ▪ DCU6040 ▪ DCU6041 ▪ DCU6045 ▪ DCU6070
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen.
Primary CMB	Shows if the credit memorandum balance is the primary one from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No References for error messages [▸ 1889]: ▪ DCC6040 ▪ DCC6042 ▪ DCC6045 ▪ DCC6046 ▪ DCC6047 ▪ DCC6052 ▪ DCC6053 ▪ DCC6056 ▪ DCU6040 ▪ DCU6041 ▪ DCU6042 ▪ DCU6043 ▪ DCU6044

Credit Memorandum Balance	
	▪ DCU6045 This field is a select field in the *new* screen.

Authorized BIC Rules	
Wildcard Pattern (*)	Enter the pattern identifying the associations between credit memorandum balance and BICs. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1889]: ▪ DCC6050 ▪ DCC6060 ▪ DCU6048 ▪ DCU6049 ▪ DCU6050 ▪ DCU6058 ▪ DCU6064 ▪ DCU6080 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Inclusion	Select the attribute specifying whether the related wildcard pattern should be included or not from the possible values: ▪ Inclusive ▪ Exclusive References for error messages [▸ 1889]: ▪ DCC6050 ▪ DCC6060 ▪ DCU6050 ▪ DCU6058 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].

CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the unique number of the CB T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance. Required format is: max. 34 digits, input sensitive References for error messages [▸ 1889]: ▪ DCC6032 ▪ DCC6041 ▪ DCC6042 ▪ DCC6044 ▪ DCC6056 ▪ DCC6057 ▪ DCU6030 ▪ DCU6042 ▪ DCU6043 ▪ DCU6044 ▪ DCU6057 ▪ DCC6070 ▪ DCU6062 ▪ DCU6063 ▪ DCU6070 If the NCB account already specified is open, it is only possible to insert a new account. If the NCB account already specified is a future one, it is possible to delete the existing one.
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the link between credit memorandum balance and CB T2S dedicated cash account is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date. References for error messages [▸ 1889]: ▪ DCC6057 ▪ DCU6057 ▪ DCU6059 ▪ DCU6061

CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.

Regular Securities Account	
Regular Securities Account Number	Enter the unique number of the regular securities account related to the credit memorandum balance. Required format is: max. 35 characters. References for error messages [1889]: - DCC6024 - DCC6040 - DCC6041 - DCC6051 - DCC6052 - DCU6024 - DCU6040 - DCU6041 - DCU6051 - DCU6062 If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value. If a future one is already present, it is possible to delete it.
Valid from	Enter the date from which the link between credit memorandum balance and regular securities account is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date. References for error messages [1889]: - DCC6051 - DCU6051 - DCU6061 If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.

Receiving Securities Account	
Receiving Securities Account Number*	Enter the identification of the receiving securities account related to the credit memorandum balance. Required format is: max. 35 characters. If the related 'Valid from' date is earlier than the current date, this field is read-only in *edit* screen. References for error messages [1889]: - DCC6025 - DCC6043 - DCC6044 - DCC6045 - DCC6053 - DCC6054 - DCC6055 - DCU6025 - DCU6043 - DCU6044 - DCU6045 - DCU6046 - DCU6053 - DCU6054 - DCU6055 - DCU6060 - DCU6063 If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid from' date must be later than the current date. References for error messages [1889]: - DCC6054 - DCU6053

Receiving Securities Account	
	▪ DCU6054 ▪ DCU6055 ▪ DCU6061 If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.
Valid to*	Enter the date until which the link between the credit memorandum balance and receiving securities account is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid to' date must be later than the corresponding 'Valid from' date. References for error messages [▸ 1889]: ▪ DCC6055 ▪ DCU6055 If a future one is not already present, you can only enter a new value.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a credit memorandum balance. Next screen: ▪ *CMBs – search/list* screen [▸ 765] After a CMB creation request is completed, if the DCA has account type equal to 'T2S Central Bank Account', a prompt is shown to the user with the following request: 'Credit Memorandum Balance Succesfully created. Do you want to configure the Auto-Collateralization Limit now?' In case the 'Yes' button is clicked the system opens New Limit screen with the following prefilled items: ▪ Limit type set to 'Auto-collateralisation'; ▪ Limit amount set to 0; ▪ Valid From set to business date; ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number; ▪ Authorized BIC set to 'BIC Matching – Wildcard Pattern'.

References for error messages [1889]:

- DCC6001
- DCC6024
- DCC6025
- DCC6030
- DCC6032
- DCC6040
- DCC6041
- DCC6042
- DCC6043
- DCC6044
- DCC6045
- DCC6046
- DCC6047
- DCC6050
- DCC6051
- DCC6052
- DCC6053
- DCC6054
- DCC6055
- DCC6056
- DCC6057
- DCC6060
- DCC6070
- DCU6001
- DCU6005
- DCU6024
- DCU6025
- DCU6030
- DCU6040
- DCU6041
- DCU6042

	▪ DCU6043 ▪ DCU6044 ▪ DCU6045 ▪ DCU6046 ▪ DCU6048 ▪ DCU6049 ▪ DCU6050 ▪ DCU6051 ▪ DCU6053 ▪ DCU6054 ▪ DCU6055 ▪ DCU6057 ▪ DCU6058 ▪ DCU6059 ▪ DCU6060 ▪ DCU6061 ▪ DCU6062 ▪ DCU6063 ▪ DCU6064 ▪ DCU6070 ▪ DCU6080
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *CMBs – search/list* screen [765]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *CMB – new/edit* screen

2.5.4.4 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for external RTGS accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'RTGS Account Number' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1755]:

- External RTGS account list query
- Delete external RTGS account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [▸ 1245]
- Create a new external RTGS account [▸ 1268]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0010)
- Display external RTGS account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Delete external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0050)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

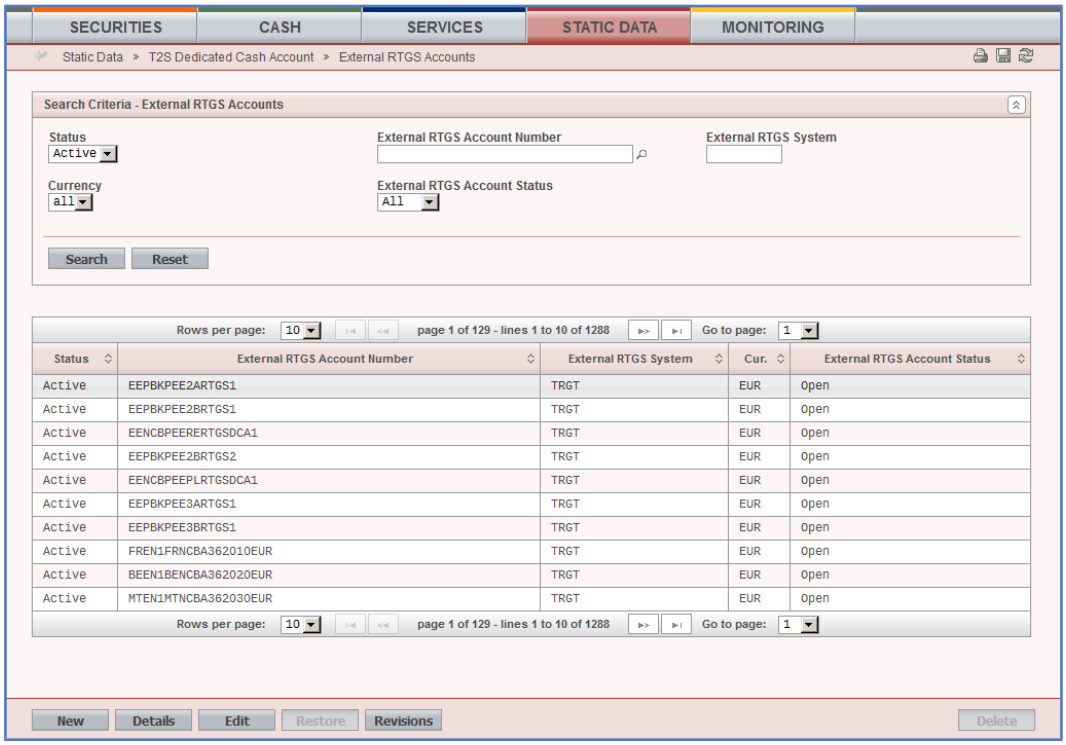


Illustration 144: External RTGS accounts – search/list screen

Field Description

External RTGS Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values: ▌ All ▌ Active (default value) ▌ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 1963]: ▌ DCD3003 ▌ DCD3012
External RTGS Account Number	Enter the number of the external RTGS account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1963]: ▌ QPMC052 ▌ DCD3101
External RTGS System	Enter the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Currency	Select the currency of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’.

External RTGS Accounts – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message [1963]: ▪ DCD3021
External RTGS Account Status	Select the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Open ▪ Closed

External RTGS Accounts - List	
Status	Shows the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected external RTGS account cannot be restored. References for error messages [1963]: ▪ DCD3003 ▪ DCD3012
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the number of the external RTGS account. References for error messages [1963]: ▪ DCD3101 ▪ QPMC052
External RTGS System	Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held.
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account. Reference for error message [1963]: ▪ DCD3021
External RTGS Account Status	Shows the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values: ▪ Open ▪ Closed

External RTGS Accounts - List	
	If the status is set to ‘Closed’, the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited. If the status is set to ‘Open’, the selected external RTGS account cannot be deleted.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▌ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen ▌ *External RTGS account – details* screen [▶ 789]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and to blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen
Select	This function enables you to transfer the data of the external RTGS accounts you have searched for and return to the previous screen.
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.
New	This function enables you to create a new external RTGS account. Next screen: ▌ *External RTGS account – new* screen [▶ 792] If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available.
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected external RTGS account. Next screen: ▌ *External RTGS account – details* screen [▶ 789] If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available. Reference for error message: [▶ 1963]

	▪ DCD3003
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected external RTGS account. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS account – edit* screen [▸ 792] If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available. If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Closed' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted external RTGS account. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 1963]: ▪ DCD3001 ▪ DCD3012 ▪ DCD3021 ▪ DCD3024 ▪ DCD3101
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected external RTGS account. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139] If you have accessed the screen via another screen, this function is not available. If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected external RTGS account, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen

	If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to ‘Open’ or the status is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages [1963]: - DCD3001 - DCD3030

2.5.4.5 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected external RTGS account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts >>` *External RTGS accounts - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1754]:

- External RTGS account details query
- Delete external RTGS account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [1245]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display external RTGS account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0030)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Delete external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0050)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

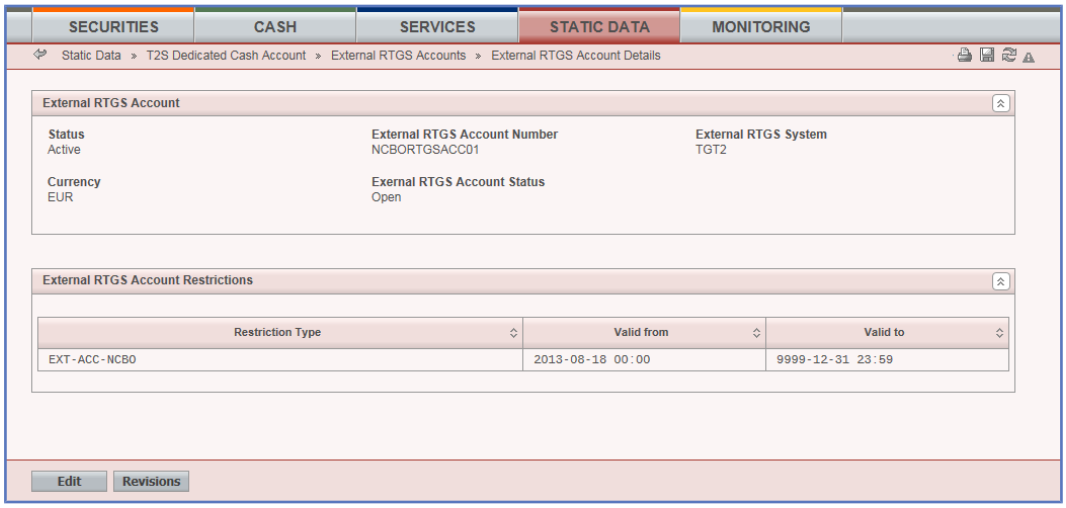


Illustration 145: External RTGS account – details screen

Field Description

External RTGS Account	
Status	Shows the status of the external RTGS account from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected external RTGS account cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 1955]: ▌ DCD3003 ▌ DCD3012
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the number of the external RTGS account. Reference for error message [▸ 1955]: ▌ DCD3101
External RTGS System	Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held.
Currency	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account. Reference for error message: [▸ 1955] ▌ DCD3021
External RTGS Account Status	Shows the status of the external RTGS cash account from the possible values: ▌ Open ▌ Closed

External RTGS Account	
	If the status is set to ‘Closed’, the selected external RTGS account cannot be edited. If the status is set to ‘Open’, the selected external RTGS account cannot be deleted.

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
Restriction Type	Shows the relevant restriction type. Reference for error message: [1955] ▪ DCD3024
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected external RTGS account. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS account – edit* screen [792] If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to ‘Closed’ or the status is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted external RTGS account. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [784] If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages [1955]: ▪ DCD3001 ▪ DCD3012 ▪ DCD3021 ▪ DCD3024 ▪ DCD3101

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected external RTGS account. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail* – list screen [▸ 1139] If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected external RTGS account, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 784] If the status of the selected external RTGS account is already set to 'Open' or the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1955]: ▪ DCD3001 ▪ DCD3003 ▪ DCD3030

2.5.4.6 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding external RTGS accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
The *edit* screen only allows you to close the account or to edit the restriction list. This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD, CSD participant or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts >>` *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts >>` *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search and /or details* button >> *External RTGS account – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1754]:

- Create external RTGS account
- Update external RTGS account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [▶ 1245]
- Create a new external RTGS account [▶ 1268]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add external RTGS account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0060)
- Amend external RTGS account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RGA.0040)

Screenshot

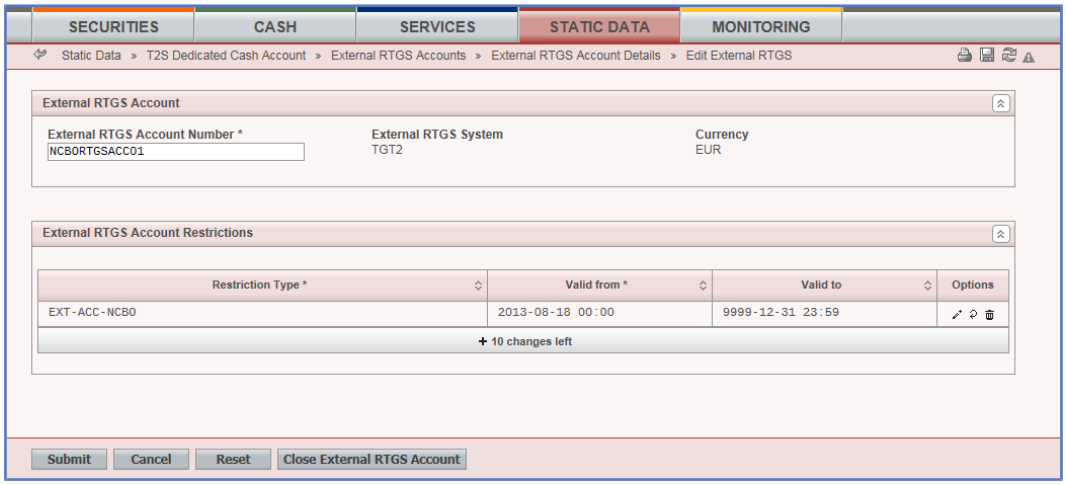


Illustration 146: External RTGS account – edit screen

Field Description

External RTGS Account	
External RTGS Account Number*	Enter the number of the external RTGS account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▶ 1957] ▪ DCC3101 ▪ DCU3101
External RTGS System(*)	Shows the name of the RTGS system in which the external RTGS account is held. This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Currency*	Shows the currency of the external RTGS account.

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
Restriction Type*	Select the restriction type of the external RTGS account from the drop-down menu.

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
	References for error messages: [1957] - DCC3024 - DCC3300 - DCU3024 - DCU3217 - DCU3300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records. Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key - When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid from*	Enter the date and time from which the restriction is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'. References for error messages: [1957] - DCC3025 - DCC3300 - DCU3211 - DCU3216 - DCU3300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records. Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key

External RTGS Account Restrictions	
	▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid to	Enter the date and time until which the restriction is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm The 'Valid to' date must be later than the current date and the 'Valid from' date. To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59'. References for error messages: [▸ 1957] ▪ DCC3212 ▪ DCC3300 ▪ DCU3030 ▪ DCU3212 ▪ DCU3216 ▪ DCU3300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].

Buttons

Update Row	This function enables you to update the selected item in the 'External RTGS Restrictions' list. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS account – new/edit* screen
Submit	This function enables you to create or edit an external RTGS account. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 784] References for error messages [▸ 1957]: ▪ DCC3001 ▪ DCC3024 ▪ DCC3025

	▪ DCC3100 ▪ DCC3101 ▪ DCC3212 ▪ DCC3300 ▪ DCU3001 ▪ DCU3003 ▪ DCU3024 ▪ DCU3030 ▪ DCU3101 ▪ DCU3211 ▪ DCU3212 ▪ DCU3216 ▪ DCU3217 ▪ DCU3300
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [784]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS account – new/edit* screen
Close External RTGS Account	This function enables you to set the status of the selected external RTGS account to ‘Closed’. Next screen: ▪ *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [784]

2.5.4.7 Limits - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for limits applicable to your accounts for auto-collateralisation, external guarantee and unsecured credit. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Limit ID’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

During night-time, the limits can only be displayed in-between night-time settlement sequences.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits`
- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits`
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account` **>>** *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties` **>>** *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1766]:

- Limit query
- Delete limit

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Change the limit of a payment bank [▶ 1215]
- Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶ 1280]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query limits (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0010)
- Display limit list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0020)
- Display limit details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0030)
- Delete limit (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0050)

Screenshot

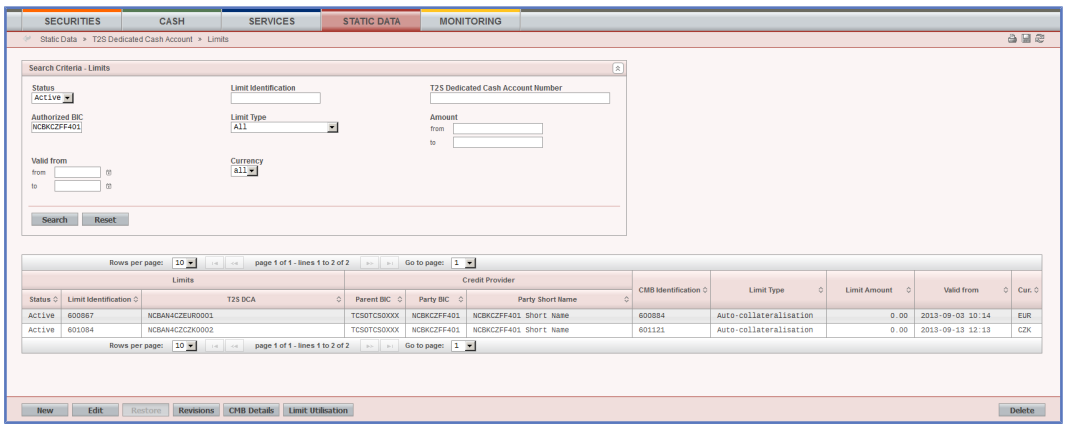


Illustration 147: Limits - search/list screen

Field Description

Limits – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the limit from the possible values: - All - Active (default value) - Deleted References for error messages [2068]: - DRD9003 - DRD9004
Limit Identification	Enter the technical identification of the limit. Required format is: Integer, no wildcard possible Reference for error message [2068]: - QMPC036
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Select the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [2068]: - QMPC031 If you have entered this screen via the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen, this field is filled with the past T2S dedicated cash account number and read-only. You have to enter either T2S dedicated cash account or authorised BIC.
Authorized BIC	Enter the BIC that is authorised to receive credit on the T2S dedicated cash account for which the limit is inserted. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) You have to enter either the T2S dedicated cash account number or authorised BIC.
Limit Type	Select the type of the limit from the possible values: - All (default value) - Auto-collateralisation - External guarantee - Unsecured credit The limit type for national central banks should be 'Auto-Collateralisation'.
Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amount.

Limits – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) Reference for error message [2068]: - QMPC083
Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amount. Required format is: max. 18 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) Reference for error message [2068]: - QMPC083
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the limit is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the limit is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency	Select the currency associated to the dedicated cash account linked to the limit. The default value is 'all'.

Limits - List	
Status	Shows the status of the limit from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected limit cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected limit cannot be restored. References for error messages [2068]: - DRD9003 - DRD9004
Limit Identification	Shows the technical identification of the limit. Reference for error message [2068]: - QMPC036
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to. Reference for error message [2068]: - QMPC031

Limits - List	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the account. If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the parent BIC of the CB.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the account. If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the BIC of the CB.
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the account. If the limit is for auto-collateralisation, it is the short name of the CB.
CMB Identification	Shows the identification of the credit memorandum balance the limit is related to. Reference for error message [▸ 2068]: ▪ DRD9064
Limit Type	Shows the type of the limit from the possible values: ▪ Auto-collateralisation ▪ External guarantee ▪ Unsecured credit
Limit Amount	Shows the amount of the limit. Reference for error message [▸ 2068]: ▪ DRD9003
Valid from	Shows the date from which the limit is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency	Shows the currency associated to the dedicated cash account linked to the current limit.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Limits - search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2068]: ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC083

Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Limits - search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new limit. Next screen: ▪ *Limit - new* screen [▶ 802]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected limit. Next screen: ▪ *Limit – edit* screen [▶ 802] If the status of the selected limit is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted limit. Next screen: ▪ *Limits - search/list* screen If the status of the selected limit is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2068]: ▪ DRD9004 ▪ DRD9064 ▪ DRD9205
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected limit. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139] If the status of the selected limit is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
CMB Details	This function enables you to display the details of the CMB related to the selected limit. Next screen: ▪ *CMB – details* screen [▶ 770]

Limit Utilisation	This function enables you to display the utilisation of the selected limit. Next screen: ▌ *Limit utilisation - search/list* screen [▶ 284]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected limit, after confirmation. Next screen: ▌ *Limits - search/list* screen If the status of the selected limit is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2068]: ▌ DRD9001 ▌ DRD9003

2.5.4.8 Limit - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding limits applicable to your T2S dedicated cash account for auto-collateralisation, external guarantee and unsecured credit.

Auto-collateralisation limits are defined for secured intraday credit between CB and payment bank (central bank collateralisation) or between payment banks and their clients (client collateralisation). External guarantee and unsecured credit limits are defined for unsecured intraday credit which is proviced by payment banks to their clients for settlement in T2S.

You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits` >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Cash >> Cash Account >> Limits` >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> DCAs` >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties` >> *Parties – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash account* button >> *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen >> Click on the *limits* button >> *Limits – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1765]:

- Create limit
- Update limit

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Change the limit of a payment bank [▸ 1215]
- Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▸ 1280]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add limit (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0060)
- Amend limit details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LMT.0040)

Screenshot

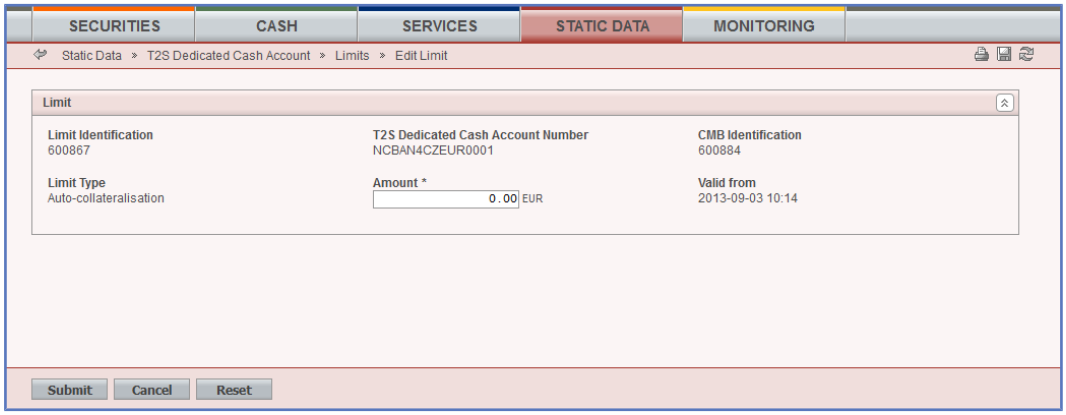


Illustration 148: Limit - edit screen

Field Description

Limit	
Limit Identification	Shows the technical identification of the limit. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account related to the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to.

Limit	
	References for error messages [2063]: - DRC9001 - DRC9052 - DRC9057 - DRC9100
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen. If you have entered the *limits – search/list* screen via the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen, this field is filled with the corresponding account number and read-only.
CMB Identification	Shows the identification of the credit memorandum balance the limit is linked to.
	This field is not available in the *new* screen.
Authorized BIC(*)	Enter the BIC that is authorised to receive credit on the T2S dedicated cash account for which the limit is inserted. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2063]: - DRC9053 - DRC9057 - DRC9100
	This field is only available in the *new* screen.
Limit Type(*)	Shows the type of the limit from the possible values: - Auto-collateralisation - External guarantee - Unsecured credit References for error messages [2063]: - DRC9054 - DRC9100
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen. If the T2S dedicated cash account is an NCB T2S dedicated cash account, this field is filled with ‘Auto-collateralisation’ and read-only.
Limit Amount*	Enter the amount for the limit.

Limit	
	Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) If the T2S dedicated cash account is an NCB T2S dedicated cash account, this field is filled with 0 and read-only. References for error messages [▸ 2063]: ▪ DRC9055 ▪ DRC9056 ▪ DRC9100 ▪ DRC9800 ▪ DRU9055 ▪ DRU9056 ▪ DRU9800
Valid from*	Enter the date and time from which the limit is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm Reference [▸ 2063] for error message [▸ 2063]: ▪ DRC9205 ▪ This field is read-only in the *edit* screen.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a limit. Next screen: ▪ *Limits – search/list* screen [▸ 796] References for error messages [▸ 2063]: ▪ DRC9001 ▪ DRC9052 ▪ DRC9053 ▪ DRC9054 ▪ DRC9055 ▪ DRC9056 ▪ DRC9057 ▪ DRC9100 ▪ DRC9205

	▪ DRC9800 ▪ DRU9001 ▪ DRU9003 ▪ DRU9055 ▪ DRU9056 ▪ DRU9800
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Limits – search/list* screen [796]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Limit – new/edit* screen

2.5.4.9 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Order Reference' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts` >> `Liquidity Transfer Orders`
- `Cash` >> `Liquidity` >> `Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer`

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [1801]:

- Liquidity transfer order list query
- Liquidity transfer order detail query
- Delete liquidity transfer order
- Liquidity transfer order of liquidity transfer order link set query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new predefined/standing liquidity transfer order [1196]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0010)
- Display liquidity transfer order list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Delete liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0050

Screenshot

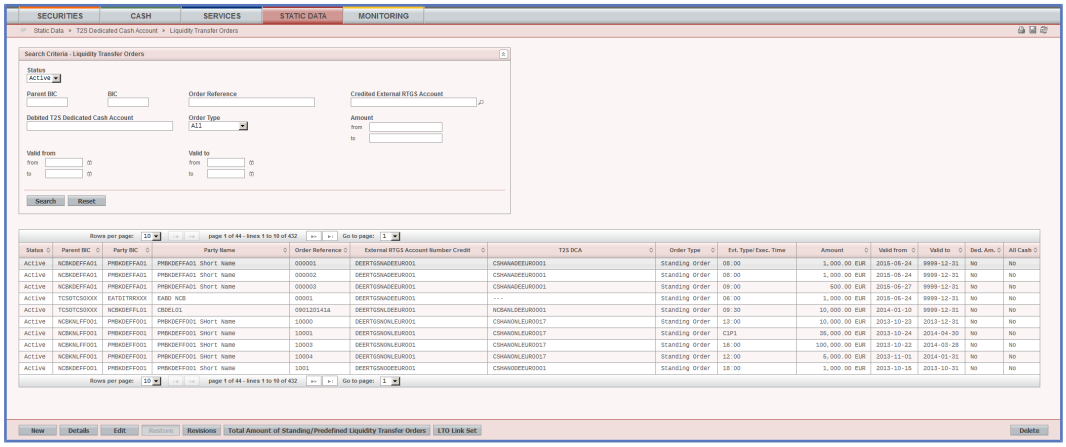


Illustration 149: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order - Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: - All - Active (default value) - Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2365]: - DCD4003 - DCD4012
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2365]: - QMPC048 - QMPC084
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT -x)

Liquidity Transfer Order - Search Criteria	
	References for error messages [2365]: - QMPC032 - QMPC084
Order Reference	Enter the unique reference of the liquidity transfer order. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed References for error messages [2365]: - DCD4075 - DCC4075
Credited External RTGS Account	You can choose to either enter the number of the external RTGS account to be credited or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT -x) References for error messages [2365]: - DCD4021 - DCC4080
Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited. References for error messages [2365]: - DCD4022 - DCD4090 - DCC4070 - QMPC031
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	Select the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values: - All (default value) - Predefined - Standing order
Amount	Enter the lower bound of the amount of the order. Required format is: max. 23 digits incl. decimal point(max. 18 digits before decimal point, max. 5 digits after decimal point)
Amount	Enter the upper bound of the amount of the order.

Liquidity Transfer Order - Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 23 digits incl. decimal point (max. 18 digits before decimal point, max. 5 digits after decimal point)
Valid from - from	Enter the lower bound for the date from which the order is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid from - to	Enter the upper bound for the date from which the order is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2365]: - QMPC021
Valid to - from	Enter the lower bound for the date until which the order is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to - to	Enter the upper bound for the date until which the order is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2365]: - QPMC022 - QPMC023

Liquidity Transfer Order - List	
Status	Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be restored. References for error messages [2365]: - DCD4003 - DCD4012
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [2365]:

Liquidity Transfer Order - List	
	▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [▸ 2365]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Order Reference	Shows the unique reference for the order assigned by the instructing party. References for error messages [▸ 2365]: ▪ DCD4075 ▪ DCC4075
Credited External RTGS Account	Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited. References for error messages [▸ 2365]: ▪ DCD4021 ▪ DCC4080
Debit T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited. Reference for error message [▸ 2365]: ▪ DCD4022
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	Shows the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values: ▪ Predefined ▪ Standing order
Event Type Code / Execution Time	Shows either the event type or the timestamp that triggers the execution of the order. Displayed format is: max 4 characters (SWIFT-x) for event type, hh:mm for execution time References for error messages [▸ 2365]: ▪ DCD4200 ▪ DCD4090 ▪ DCD4100

Liquidity Transfer Order - List	
Amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD If the valid to date is earlier than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited. If the valid to date is later than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted.
Dedicated Amount	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order.
All Cash	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: - *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen - *Standing/predefined immediate liquidity transfer order - details* screen [▸ 814] References for error messages [▸ 2365]: - QMPC021 - QMPC022 - QMPC023 - QMPC031 - QMPC032 - QMPC048

	▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/ list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new liquidity transfer order. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new* screen [▸ 819]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected liquidity transfer order. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details* screen
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit* screen [▸ 819] If the status of the liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. If the valid to date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted liquidity transfer order. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/ list* screen If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.

	References for error messages [2365]: - DCD4001 - DCD4012 - DCD4021 - DCD4022 - DCD4075 - DCD4090 - DCD4100 - DCD4200
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [1139]
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	This function enables you to display the total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders. Next screen: - *Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [335]
LTO Link Set	This function enables you to display the related liquidity transfer order link sets. Next screen: - *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – search/list* screen [824]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.

	If the ‘Valid To’ date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available. References for error messages [2365]: ▪ DCD4001 ▪ DCD4003 ▪ DCD4030

2.5.4.10 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >>` *Liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [1798]:

- Liquidity transfer order detail query
- Delete liquidity transfer order

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)
- Query liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0010)
- Delete liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

Screenshot

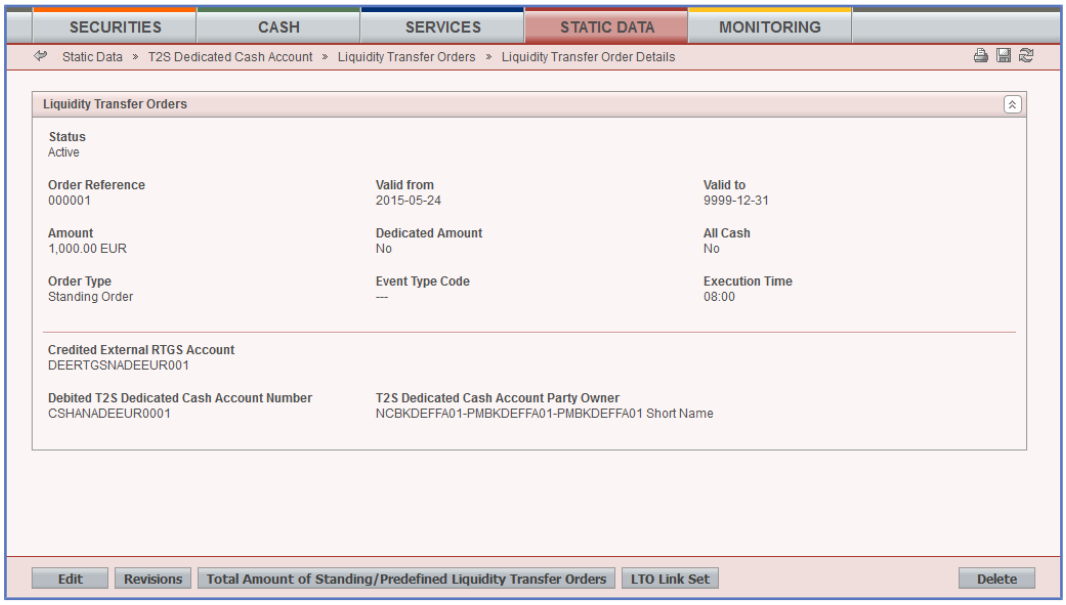


Illustration 150: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order	
Status	Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2345]: ▌ DCD4003 ▌ DCD4012
Order Reference	Shows the unique identification of the liquidity transfer order. Reference for error message [▸ 2345]: ▌ DCD4075
Valid From	Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid To	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be edited. If the 'Valid To' date is later than the current date or is set to 'null', the selected liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted.
Amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order.
Dedicated Amount	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount, as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order.
All Cash	Shows whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account.
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	Shows the type of liquidity transfer order from the possible values: - Predefined - Standing order
Event Type Code	Shows the type of event that triggers the liquidity transfer order. References for error messages [2345]: - DCD4200 - DCD4100 - DCD4090
Execution Time	Shows the time of execution. Reference for error message [2345]: - DCD4090
External RTGS Account Number Credit	Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited. Reference for error message [2345]: - DCD4021
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited. References for error messages [2345]: - DCD4022 - DCD4090

Liquidity Transfer Order	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner	Shows the parent BIC, BIC and the short name of the account owner.

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit* screen [▸ 819] If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▸ 806] If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. If the 'Valid To' date is earlier than the current date, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2345]: ▪ DCD4001 ▪ DCD4003 ▪ DCD4030
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]

Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted item. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. This button is not visible in case the status of the shown item is 'Active'. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [806] References for error messages [2345]: ▪ DCD4001 ▪ DCD4012 ▪ DCD4021 ▪ DCD4022 ▪ DCD4075 ▪ DCD4090 ▪ DCD4100 ▪ DCD4200
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders	This function enables you to display the total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders. Next screen: ▪ *Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [335]
LTO Link Set	This function enables you to display the liquidity transfer order link sets. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen [824] If the status of the selected liquidity transfer is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

2.5.4.11 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders can only involve a debited T2S cash account and a credited external RTGS account.
This screen is not relevant for CSD, external CSD and CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >>` *Standing/Predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >>` *Standing/Predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> click on the *edit* or *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▸ 1799]:

- Create liquidity transfer order
- Update liquidity transfer order

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new predefined/standing liquidity transfer order [▸ 1196]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add liquidity transfer order (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0060)
- Amend liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0040)

Screenshot

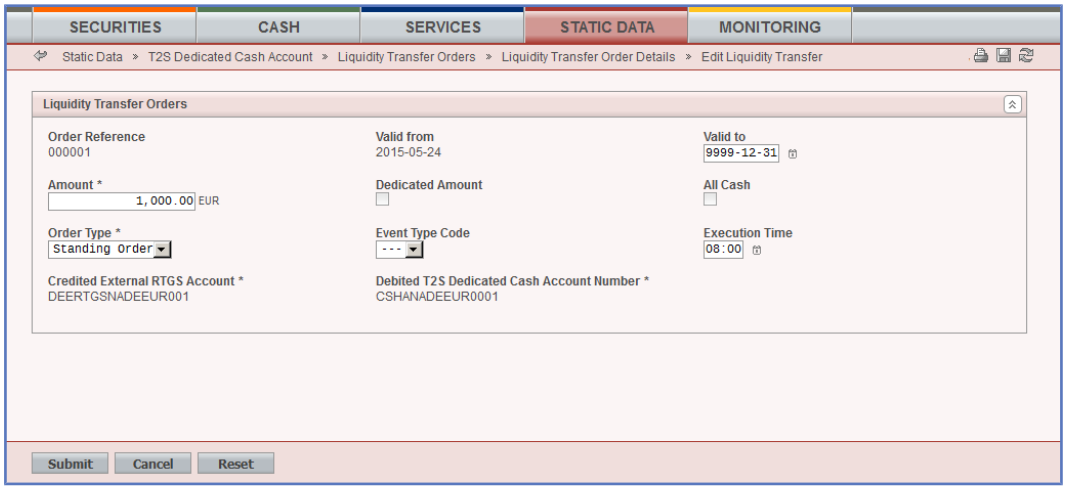


Illustration 151: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – edit screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order	
Order Reference(*)	Shows the unique identification of the liquidity transfer order. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x-red)
Valid From*	Enter the date from which the liquidity transfer order is valid or use the *calendar* icon. The field is read-only if the date is in the past. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The valid from date must be equal to or later than the current date. References for error messages [2348]: - DCC4120 - DCU4010 - DCU4140 - DCU4141
Valid To	Enter the date until which the liquidity transfer order is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The valid to date must be equal to or later than the current date and greater than the valid from date. References for error messages [2348]: - DCC4121 - DCU4010 - DCU4130
Amount*	Enter the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer order. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) References for error messages [2348]: - DCC4092 - DCU4092 - DCC4093 - DCC4800 - DCU4093

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	▪ DCU4800 ▪ QMPC005
Currency	Shows the currency code associated to the selected RTGS system. The field is only available in edit mode.
Dedicated Amount	Select whether the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount as a result of a specific business event which triggers the liquidity transfer order. References for error messages [▸ 2348]: ▪ DCC4091 ▪ DCC4093 ▪ DCU4091 ▪ DCU4093 This field is only available in case the Event Type Code is set to ‘C2PY’ or ‘CARL’.
All Cash	Select whether the liquidity transfer order transfers any remaining liquidity on the debit cash account. References for error messages [▸ 2348]: ▪ DCC4091 ▪ DCC4093 ▪ DCU4091 ▪ DCU4093
Liquidity Transfer Order Type*	Select the type of order from the possible values: ▪ Predefined ▪ Standing order
Event Type Code	Select the type of event that triggers the liquidity transfer order from the drop-down menu. If the time of the liquidity transfer order is specified, this field is not filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2348]: ▪ DCC4081 ▪ DCC4090 ▪ DCC4200 ▪ DCU4081

Liquidity Transfer Order	
	▪ DCU4090 ▪ DCU4010 ▪ DCU4200
Execution Time	Enter the execution time of the liquidity transfer order. Required format is: hh:mm If the event type of the liquidity transfer order is specified, this field is not filled in. If the triggering condition of the liquidity transfer order is not an event, this field is mandatory. References for error messages [▸ 2348]: ▪ DCC4090 ▪ DCU4090
External RTGS Account Number Credit*	Shows the number of the external RTGS account to be credited or search via the magnifier icon.
	This field is mandatory in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the external RTGS account number credit or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number*	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2348]: ▪ DCC4001 ▪ DCU4001
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. Requires format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a liquidity transfer order. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen:

	▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/ list* screen [▸ 806] References for error messages [▸ 2348]: ▪ DCC4001 ▪ DCC4081 ▪ DCC4090 ▪ DCC4091 ▪ DCC4092 ▪ DCC4093 ▪ DCC4120 ▪ DCC4121 ▪ DCC4200 ▪ DCU4001 ▪ DCU4003 ▪ DCU4010 ▪ DCU4030 ▪ DCU4081 ▪ DCU4090 ▪ DCU4091 ▪ DCU4092 ▪ DCU4093 ▪ DCU4130 ▪ DCU4140 ▪ DCU4141 ▪ DCC4800 ▪ DCU4800 ▪ DCU4200
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/ list* screen [▸ 806]

Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▌ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new/edit* screen

2.5.4.12 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets related to a T2S dedicated cash account. The search results are displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list screen* >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets
- Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq.
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button
- Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *liquidity transfer order link set* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1800]:

- Liquidity transfer order link set query
- Delete liquidity transfer order link set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [▶ 1197]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0010)
- Display liquidity transfer order link set list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0020)
- Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)
- Delete liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0050)

Screenshot

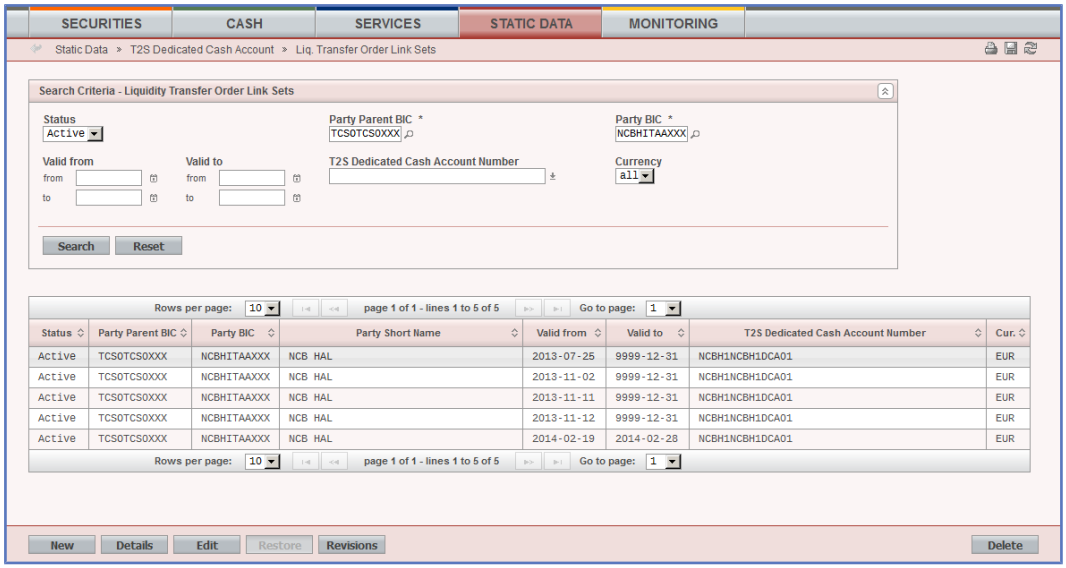


Illustration 152: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (Default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2362]: ▪ DCD5003 ▪ DCD5012 ▪ DCD5080
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▶ 2362]:

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
	▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2362]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Valid from - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the 'Valid from' date. References for error messages [▸ 2362]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC23
Valid from - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the 'Valid from' date. References for error messages [▸ 2362]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Valid to - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search Criteria	
	The lower bound of the ‘Valid to’ date must be earlier than or equal to the upper bound of the ‘Valid to’ date. Reference for error message [2362]: ▪ QMPC023
Valid to – to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the ‘Valid To’ date must be later than or equal to the lower bound of the ‘Valid To’ date. References for error messages [2362]: ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the liquidity transfer order link set. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2362]: ▪ DCD5092 ▪ QMPC031
Currency*	Select the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘All’. Reference for error message [2362]: ▪ QMPC054

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – List	
Status	Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be restored. References for error messages [2362]: ▪ DCD5003

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – List	
	▪ DCD5012 ▪ DCD5080
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [▸ 2362]: ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [▸ 2362]: ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party that owns the T2S dedicated cash account.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid. Reference for error message [▸ 2362]: ▪ DCD5033
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid. If the valid to date is later than the current date, the liquidity transfer order link set cannot be deleted. Reference for error message [▸ 2362]: ▪ DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the number of the T2S dedicated cash account. References for error messages [▸ 2362]: ▪ DCD5092 ▪ QMPC031
Currency	Shows the currency related to the T2S dedicated cash account. Reference for error message [▸ 2362]: ▪ QMPC054

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen References for error messages [2362]: - QMPC021 - QMPC022 - QMPC023 - QMPC031 - QMPC032 - QMPC048 - QMPC054 - QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen: - *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen [831]
New	This function enables you to create a new liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen: - *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new* screen [836]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen:

	▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – edit* screen [▸ 836] If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order link set, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to ‘Deleted’ or if the ‘Valid to’ date is later than the current date, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2362]: ▪ DCD5001 ▪ DCD5003 ▪ DCD5033
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted liquidity transfer order link set. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2362]: ▪ DCD5001 ▪ DCD5012 ▪ DCD5080 ▪ DCD5092

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen: ▌ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [1139]

2.5.4.13 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is only relevant for users belonging to the relevant CB, payment bank or to the T2S operator.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets` >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders` >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Sequence` >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Standing/Predefined Liq. Transfers` >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1799]:

- Liquidity transfer order link set query
- Delete liquidity transfer order link set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display liquidity transfer order details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.LTO.0030)

- Query liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0010)
- Display liquidity transfer order link set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0030)
- Delete liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0050)

Screenshot

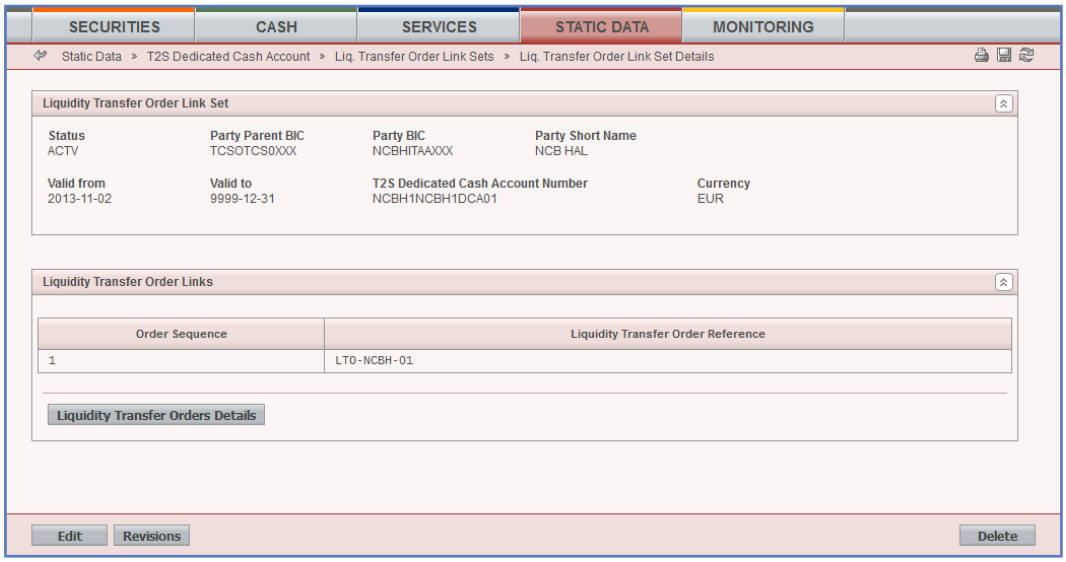


Illustration 153: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – details screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Status	Shows the status of the liquidity transfer order link set from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the liquidity transfer order link set cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected liquidity transfer order link set cannot be restored. References for error messages [▶ 2355]: - DCD5003 - DCD5012 - DCD5080
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
	Reference for error message [2355]: ▪ DCD5033
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2355]: ▪ DCD5033
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the account number of the T2S dedicated cash account related to the liquidity transfer order link set. Reference for error message [2355]: ▪ DCD5092

Liquidity Transfer Order Links - Detailed List	
Order Sequence	Shows the position of the liquidity transfer order in the sequence of orders.
Liquidity Transfer Order Reference	Shows the list of liquidity transfer order references related to the selected T2S dedicated cash account in the order of their execution.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the liquidity transfer order set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2355]: ▪ DCD5033 This field is only available in the detailed list.
Valid to	Shows the date until which the liquidity transfer order set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2355]: ▪ DCD5033 This field is only available in the detailed list.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the account number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited. Reference for error message [2355]: ▪ DCD5092 This field is only available in the detailed list.

Liquidity Transfer Order Links - Detailed List	
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the external RTGS account number of the liquidity transfer order link to be credited. This field is only available in the detailed list.
Liquidity Transfer Order Type	Shows the type of the liquidity transfer order from the possible values: ▌ Predefined ▌ Standing order This field is only available in the detailed list.
Event Type Code/ Execution Time	Shows the event type or the date and time that triggered the execution of the order. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm This field is only available in the detailed list.
Amount	Shows the amount that has to be credited or debited through to the external RTGS account as a result of the liquidity transfer order. This field is only available in the detailed list.
Dedicated Amount	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers a dedicated amount to the external RTGS account as a result of a specific business event that triggers the liquidity transfer order. This field is only available in the detailed list.
All Cash	Shows if the liquidity transfer order transfers any liquidity left on the debited cash account to the external RTGS account. This field is only available in the detailed list.

Buttons

Liquidity Transfer Orders Details	This function enables you to display the liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen: ▌ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – details* screen If the detailed list is displayed, this function is not available.
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected liquidity transfer order link set.

	Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – edit* screen [▸ 836] If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected liquidity transfer order link set, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen [▸ 824] If the status of the selected liquidity transfer order link set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2355]: ▪ DCD5001 ▪ DCD5003 ▪ DCD5033
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected liquidity transfer order link set. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted element. This button is not visible in case of the status of the shown item is 'Active'. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen [▸ 824] References for error messages [▸ 2355]: ▪ DCD5001

	DCD5012 DCD5080 DCD5092

2.5.4.14 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The liquidity transfer orders in a link set must refer to the same T2S dedicated cash account.

This screen is only relevant for users belonging to the relevant CB, payment bank users or to the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets` >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets` >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders` >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders` >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders` >> *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders >>` *Liquidity transfer orders - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order – details* screen >> Click on the *LTO link set* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq. >>` *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Cash >> Liquidity >> Multiple Liquidity Provider Seq. >>` *Liquidity transfer order link sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Liquidity transfer order link set - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1800]:

- Create liquidity transfer order link set
- Update liquidity transfer order link set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [▸ 1197]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add liquidity transfer order link set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0060)
- Amend liquidity transfer order link set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MLP.0040)

Screenshot

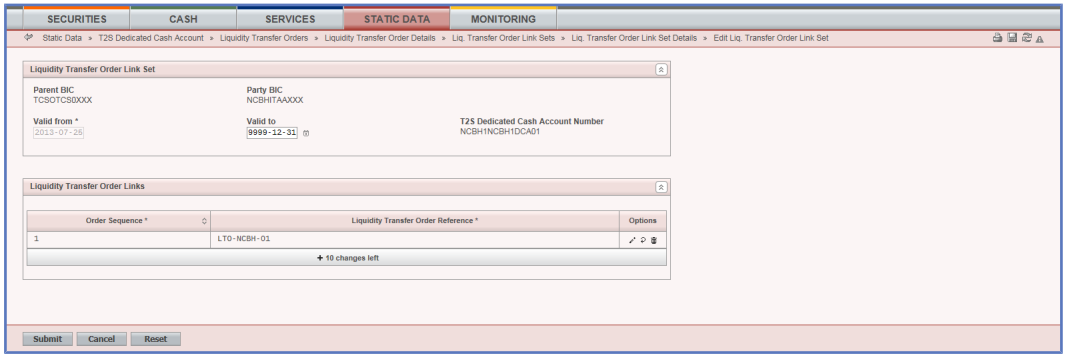


Illustration 154: Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set - edit screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	
Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the party owning the T2S dedicated cash account. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2357]: ▪ DCC5120 ▪ DCC5130 ▪ DCU5120 ▪ DCU5130 The 'Valid from' date must be earlier than or equal to the 'Valid to' date.
Valid to	Enter the date until which the liquidity transfer order link set is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2357]: ▪ DCC5130 ▪ DCU5130 The 'Valid to' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid from' date.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number related to the liquidity transfer order link set. References for error messages [▸ 2357]: ▪ DCC5001 ▪ DCC5070 ▪ DCU5001 ▪ DCU5090 This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.
Liquidity Transfer Order Links	
Order Sequence(*)	Enter the position of the liquidity transfer order in the sequence of orders.

Liquidity Transfer Order Links	
	Required format is: Integer References for error messages [2357]: ▪ DCC5042 ▪ DCU5042 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Liquidity Transfer Order Reference(*)	Select the liquidity transfer order references related to the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 16 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2357]: ▪ DCC5080 ▪ DCC5090 This field is also available as a show field for existing records. Duplicate Liquidity Transfer Order Reference fields are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate value key ▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a liquidity transfer order link set. Upon clicking on the submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen [824] References for error messages [2357]: ▪ DCC5001

	▪ DCC5042 ▪ DCC5070 ▪ DCC5080 ▪ DCC5090 ▪ DCC5120 ▪ DCC5130 ▪ DCU5001 ▪ DCU5003 ▪ DCU5042 ▪ DCU5050 ▪ DCU5080 ▪ DCU5090 ▪ DCU5120 ▪ DCU5130
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen [› 824]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new/edit* screen

2.5.4.15 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data you can search for T2S dedicated cash accounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Party BIC’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts`
- `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties >>` *Parties – search/list*screen >> Click on the *search* and/ or *details* button >> *Party – details* screen >> Click on the *T2S dedicated cash accounts* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1805]:

- T2S dedicated cash account list query
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account reference data query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▸ 1243]
- Create a new credit memorandum balance [▸ 1277]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query T2S dedicated cash accounts (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0010)
- Display T2S dedicated cash account list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0050)
- Reactivate logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

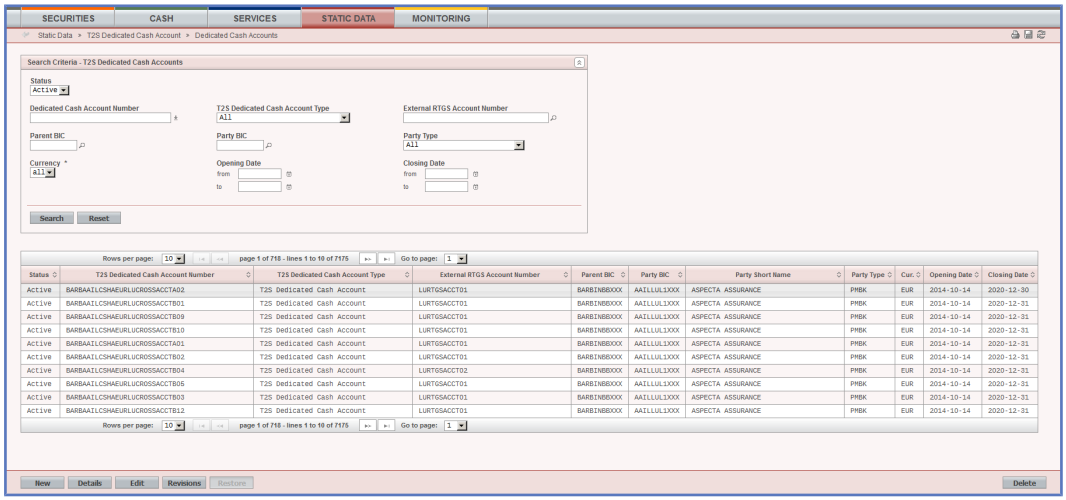


Illustration 155: T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list screen

Field Description

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values:

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
	▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages: [▸ 2390] ▪ DCD1003 ▪ DCD1012
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [▸ 2390] ▪ QMPC031
Account Type*	Select the type of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ RTGS dedicated transit account ▪ T2S central bank account ▪ T2S dedicated cash account References for error messages: [▸ 2390] ▪ DCD1013 ▪ DCD1014 ▪ DCD1555
External RTGS Account Number	Enter the number of the external RTGS account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [▸ 2390] ▪ DCD1085 ▪ DCD1207
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message: [▸ 2390] ▪ DCD1083
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party.

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: min. 2 characters, max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages: [2390] ▪ DCD1083 ▪ QMPC084
Party Type*	Select the type of party from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Payment bank ▪ National central bank Reference for error message: [2390] ▪ DCD1555
Currency*	Select the currency of the account from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’. References for error messages: [2390] ▪ DCD1082 ▪ DCD1207 ▪ QMPC054
Opening Date - from	Enter the lower bound for the opening date of the account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD ▪
Opening Date - to	Enter the upper bound for the opening date of the account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Opening Date - to’ must be greater than the ‘Opening Date – from’. ▪
Closing Date - from	Enter the lower bound for the closing date of the account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Closing Date - from’ must be later than the ‘Opening Date – from’. References for error messages: [2390] ▪ QMPC023

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts – Search Criteria	
Closing Date - to	Enter the upper bound for the closing date of the account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Closing Date - to' must be later than the 'Closing Date – from'. References for error messages: [2390] ▪ QMPC023

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - List	
Status	Shows the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be restored. References for error messages: [2390] ▪ DCD1003 ▪ DCD1012
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the identification of the T2S dedicated cash account. Reference for error message: [2390] ▪ QMPC031
Account Type	Shows the type of T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: ▪ RTGS dedicated transit account ▪ T2S central bank account ▪ T2S dedicated cash account References for error messages: [2390] ▪ DCD1013 ▪ DCD1014 ▪ DCD1555

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - List	
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the account number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked. References for error messages: [2390] - DCD1085 - DCD1207
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the account. Reference for error message: [2390] - DCD1083
Party BIC	Shows the party BIC of the account. References for error messages: [2390] - DCD1083 - QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the party short name of the account.
Party Type	Shows the type of party from the possible values: - Payment bank - National central bank Reference for error message: [2390] - DCD1555
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account and the external RTGS accounts. References for error messages: [2390] - DCD1082 - DCD1207 - QMPC054
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2390] - DCD1003 - DCD1012
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the T2S dedicated cash account.

T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - List	
	Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2390] ▪ DCD1003 ▪ DCD1012

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen ▪ *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [848] References for error messages: [2390] ▪ DCD1001 ▪ QMPC023 ▪ QMPC031 ▪ QMPC054 ▪ QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen [853]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash account – edit* screen [853] If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to ‘Deleted’ this function is not available.

Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected T2S dedicated cash account, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages: [▸ 2390] ▪ DCD1003 ▪ DCD1012 ▪ DCD1014 ▪ DCD1030
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [▸ 848]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Active' this function is not available. References for error messages: [▸ 2390] ▪ DCD1001 ▪ DCD1012 ▪ DCD1013 ▪ DCD1082 ▪ DCD1083 ▪ DCD1084 ▪ DCD1085 ▪ DCD1207 ▪ DCD1555
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S dedicated cash account.

	Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.4.16 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected T2S dedicated cash account. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts>> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >>` *T2S dedicated cash accounts– search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1804]:

- T2S dedicated cash account reference data query
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▸ 1243]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0030)
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

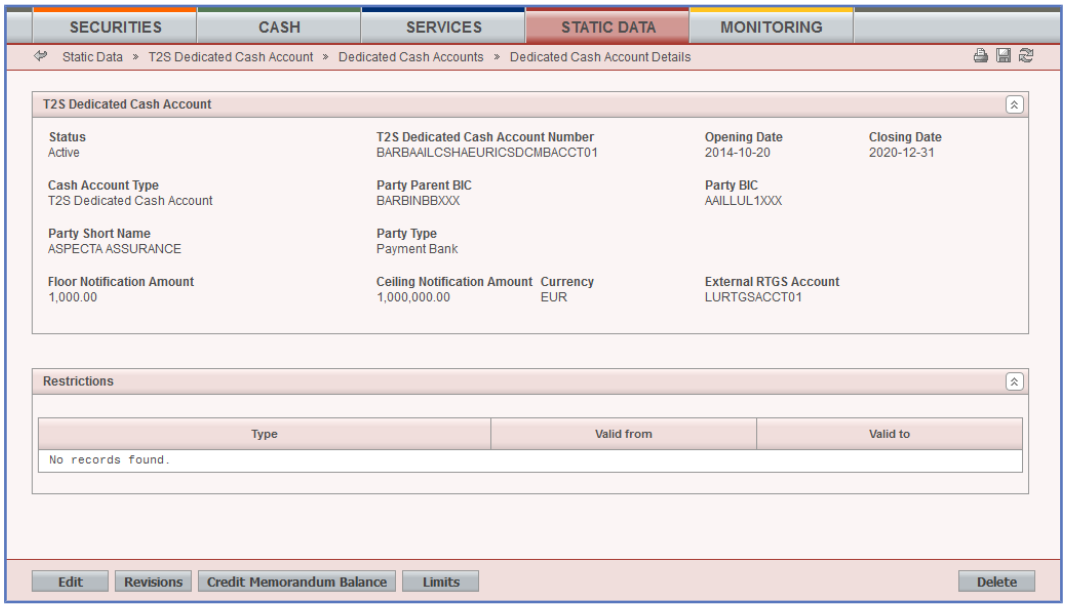


Illustration 156: T2S dedicated cash account – details screen

Field Description

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
Status	Shows the status of the T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted or edited and the credit memorandum balance and the limits cannot be shown. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected T2S dedicated cash account cannot be restored.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the unique number of the T2S dedicated cash account.
Opening Date	Shows the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2375]: ▌ DCD1003 ▌ DCD1012
Closing Date	Shows the closing date of the T2S dedicated cash account. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2375]:

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	▪ DCD1003 ▪ DCD1012
Account Type	Shows the type of T2S dedicated cash account from the possible values: ▪ RTGS dedicated transit account ▪ T2S central bank account ▪ T2S dedicated cash account References for error messages [▸ 2375]: ▪ DCD1013 ▪ DCD1014 ▪ DCD1555
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. Reference for error message [▸ 2375]: ▪ DCD1083
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. Reference for error message [▸ 2375]: ▪ DCD1083
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party.
Party Type	Shows the type of party that owns the account. Reference for error message [▸ 2375]: ▪ DCD1555
Floor Notification Amount	Shows the lower threshold for notifying the cash manager.
Ceiling Notification Amount	Shows the upper threshold for notifying the cash manager.
Currency	Shows the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account and the external RTGS cash account. References for error messages [▸ 2375]: ▪ DCD1207 ▪ DCD1082
External RTGS Account Number	Shows the number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked.

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	References for error messages [2375]: - DCD1085 - DCD1207

Restrictions	
Type	Shows the type of restriction related to the dedicated cash account. Reference for error message [2375]: - DCD1084
Valid from	Shows the date and time from which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Valid to	Shows the date and time until which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: - *T2S dedicated cash account – edit* screen [853] If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted' this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected T2S dedicated cash account, after confirmation. Next screen: - *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [840] If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [2375]: - DCD1001 - DCD1003 - DCD1014 - DCD1030

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: ▌ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S dedicated cash account. Next screen: ▌ *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 840] If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2375]: ▌ DCD1012 ▌ DCD1013 ▌ DCD1082 ▌ DCD1083 ▌ DCD1084 ▌ DCD1085 ▌ DCD1207 ▌ DCD1555
Credit Memorandum Balance	This function enables you to access the CMB related to the DCA. Next screen: ▌ *Credit Memorandum Balance – search/list* screen [▸ 765] If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Limits	This function enables you to display the limits related to the selected T2S dedicated cash accounts. Next screen: ▌ *Limits – search/list* screen [▸ 796] If the status of the selected T2S dedicated cash account is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

2.5.4.17 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding T2S dedicated cash accounts. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users unless they are granted with the proper system and object privileges.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >>` *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >>` *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *T2S dedicated cash account - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1804]:

- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- Update T2S dedicated cash account

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▸ 1270]
- Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▸ 1243]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend T2S dedicated cash account details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0040)
- Add T2S dedicated cash account (T2S.GUI.SDSE.DCA.0060)

Screenshot

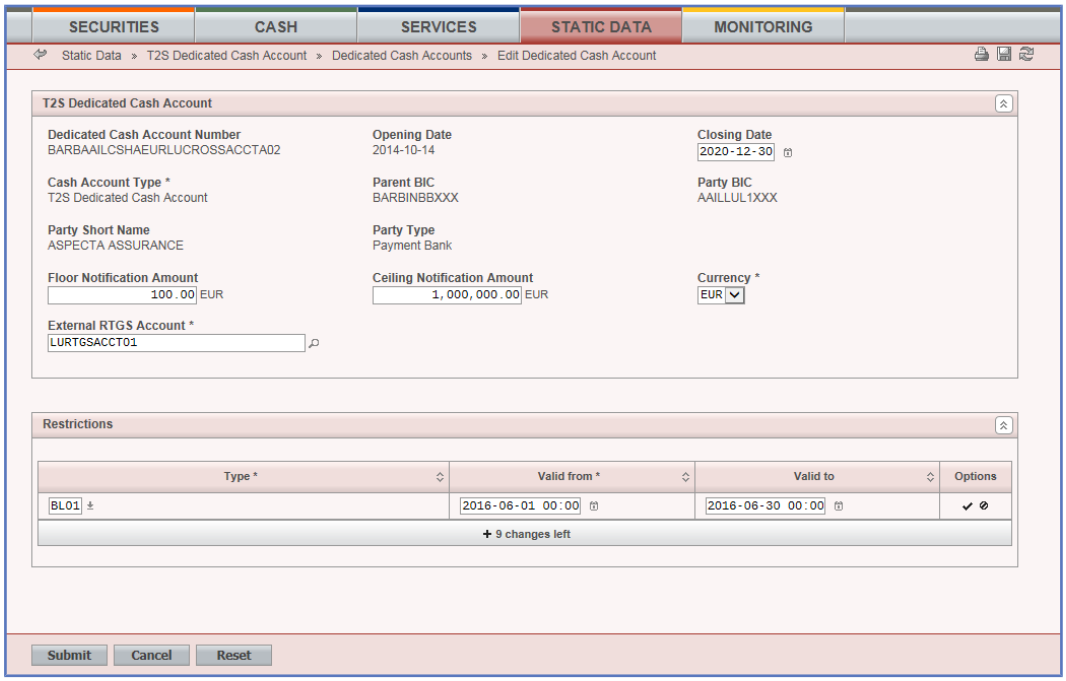


Illustration 157: T2S dedicated cash account – edit screen

Field Description

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Shows the unique number identifying the account. Reference for error message [▸ 2379]: ▪ DCC1103
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x)
Opening Date*	Enter the opening date of the T2S dedicated cash account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Opening Date' must be equal to or later than the current business date. References for error messages [▸ 2379]: ▪ DCC1205 ▪ DCU1213 The field is read-only if the opening date is in the past.
Closing Date	Enter the closing date of T2S dedicated cash account or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Closing Date' must be equal to or later than the 'Opening Date' and the current business date.

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	References for error messages [2379]: - DCC1210 - DCC1532 - DCU1003 - DCU1210 - DCU1313
Account Type	Shows the type of the T2S dedicated cash account from one of the possible values: - RTGS dedicated transit account - T2S central bank account - T2S dedicated cash account
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen. References for error messages [2379]: - DCC1530 - DCC1531 - DCC1532 - DCC1555
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party holding the account.
	This field is mandatory in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party holding the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2379]: - DCC1524 - DCU1001
Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the party holding the account.
	This field is mandatory in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party holding the account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2379]:

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	▪ DCC1001 ▪ DCC1524 ▪ DCU1001
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party holding the account. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
Party Type	Shows the type of party holding the account. This field is not available in the *new* screen. Reference for error message [▸ 2379]: ▪ DCC1555
Floor Notification Amount	Enter the lower threshold for notifying the cash manager. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) In case this amount is not specified or it is set to zero, T2S will not trigger any floor notification. In order to configure a floor threshold that triggers a notification when a balance becomes negative, the threshold value should be set to 0.01. References for error messages [▸ 2379]: ▪ DCC1101 ▪ DCC1800 ▪ DCU1101 ▪ DCU1313 ▪ DCU1800
Ceiling Notification Amount	Enter the upper threshold for notifying the cash manager. Required format is: max. 15 digits incl. decimal point (thereof max. 5 decimal places and decimal point) In case this amount is not specified or it is set to zero, T2S will not trigger any ceiling notification. In order to configure a ceiling threshold that triggers a notification when a balance becomes positive, the threshold value should be set to 0.01. References for error messages [▸ 2379]: ▪ DCC1101 ▪ DCC1800

T2S Dedicated Cash Account	
	▪ DCU1101 ▪ DCU1800
Currency*	Select the currency of the T2S dedicated cash account from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2379]: ▪ DCC1100 ▪ DCC1207 ▪ DCC1530 ▪ DCC1531 ▪ DCU1218
External RTGS Account Number*	You can choose to either enter the account number of the external RTGS cash account within the relevant RTGS system to which the T2S dedicated cash account is linked or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2379]: ▪ DCC1206 ▪ DCU1206 ▪ DCU1207 ▪ DCC1207

Restrictions	
Type (*)	You can choose to either enter the restriction type or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2379]: ▪ DCC1024 ▪ DCC1300 ▪ DCU1024 ▪ DCU1217 ▪ DCU1300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.

Restrictions	
	Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key - When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid from (*)	Enter the date and time from which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm To set an immediate restriction, input the timestamp '1000-01-01 00:01'. References for error messages [2379]: - DCC1025 - DCC1208 - DCC1300 - DCU1211 - DCU1214 - DCU1216 - DCU1219 - DCU1300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records. Duplicate Restriction Type-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key - When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Valid to	Enter the date and time until which the T2S dedicated cash account restriction is valid or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm

Restrictions	
	To instantly remove a restriction, input the timestamp '9999-12-31 23:59'. References for error messages [2379]: - DCC1209 - DCC1212 - DCC1300 - DCU1212 - DCU1220 - DCU1300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a T2S dedicated cash account. Next screens: - *T2S dedicated cash account - details* screen [848] - *CMB – new* screen [774] After a DCA creation request is completed, if the DCA has an account type equal to 'T2S Central Bank Account', a prompt is shown with the following request: 'Dedicated Cash Account Successfully created. Do you want to configure the Credit Memorandum Balance now?' If you click on the 'Yes' button, you are redirected to the CMB - new screen with the following prefilled items: - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number associated to the item; - Primary CMB set to TRUE; - MB BIC matching rule – wildcard pattern: BIC-8 of the new DCA – Party BIC; - CMB BIC matching rule – inclusion mode: INCLUSIVE. References for error messages [2379]:

DCC1001
DCC1024
DCC1025
DCC1100
DCC1101
DCC1103
DCC1205
DCC1206
DCC1207
DCC1208
DCC1209
DCC1210
DCC1212
DCC1300
DCC1530
DCC1531
DCC1532
DCC1555
DCC1800
DCU1001
DCU1003
DCU1024
DCU1030
DCU1101
DCU1206
DCU1207
DCU1210
DCU1211
DCU1212
DCU1213
DCU1216
DCU1217

	▪ DCU1218 ▪ DCU1219 ▪ DCU1220 ▪ DCU1300 ▪ DCU1313 ▪ DCU1800
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash accounts - search/list* screen [840]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *T2S dedicated cash account - edit* screen

2.5.5 Scheduling

2.5.5.1 Event Types - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for event types. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Code' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

An event type can only be created, edited, restored and deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Scheduling >> Event Types`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1754]:

▪ Event type list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query event type (T2S.GUI.EVT.0010)
- Display event type list (T2S.GUI.EVT.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

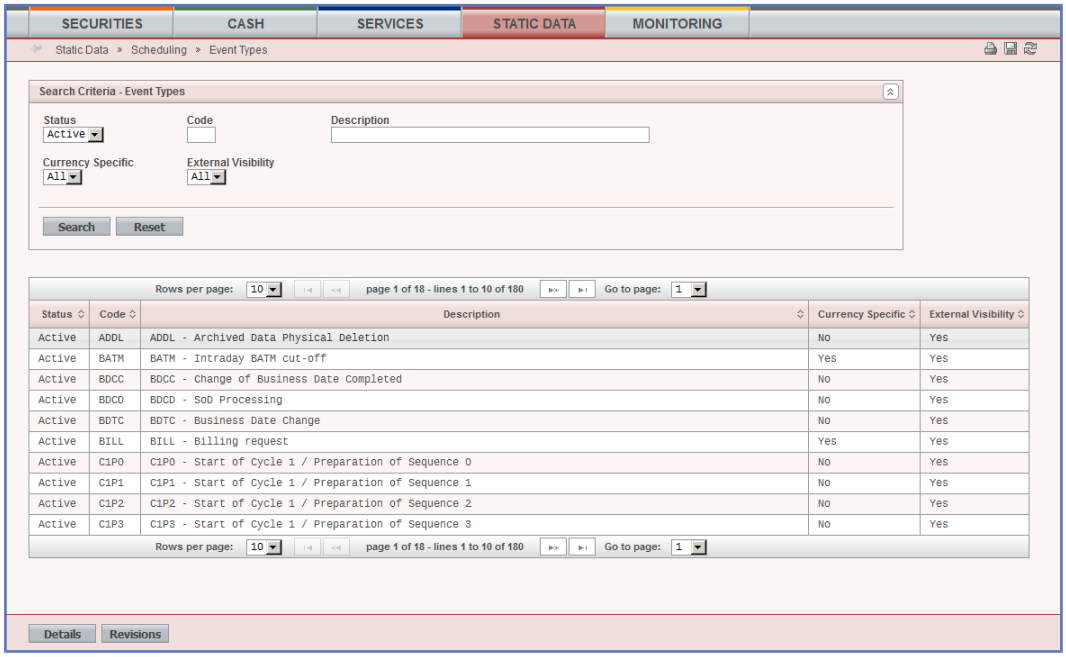


Illustration 158: Event types – search/list screen

Field Description

Event Types – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the event type from the possible values: - All - Active (default value) - Deleted
Code	Enter the code of the event type. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [1955]: - QMPC101
Description	Enter the description of the event type. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
Currency Specific	Select whether the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: - All (default value)

Event Types – Search Criteria	
	▪ Yes ▪ No
External Visibility	Select whether the event type is available for external queries from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Yes ▪ No

Event Types - List	
Status	Shows the status of the event type from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Code	Shows the code of the event type. Reference for error message [▶ 1955]: ▪ QMPC101
Description	Shows the description of the event type.
Currency Specific	Shows if the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
External Visibility	Shows whether the event type is available for external queries from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single event type, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Event types – search/list* screen ▪ *Event type – details* screen [▶ 864]

	Reference for error message [▸ 1955]: ▪ QMPC101
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Event types – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected event type. Next screen: ▪ *Event type – details* screen [▸ 864]
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected event type. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.5.2 Event Type - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected event type. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

An event type can only be created, edited, restored and deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Scheduling >> Event Types >>` *Event types – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1753]:

- Event type details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display event type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.EVT.0030)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

Screenshot

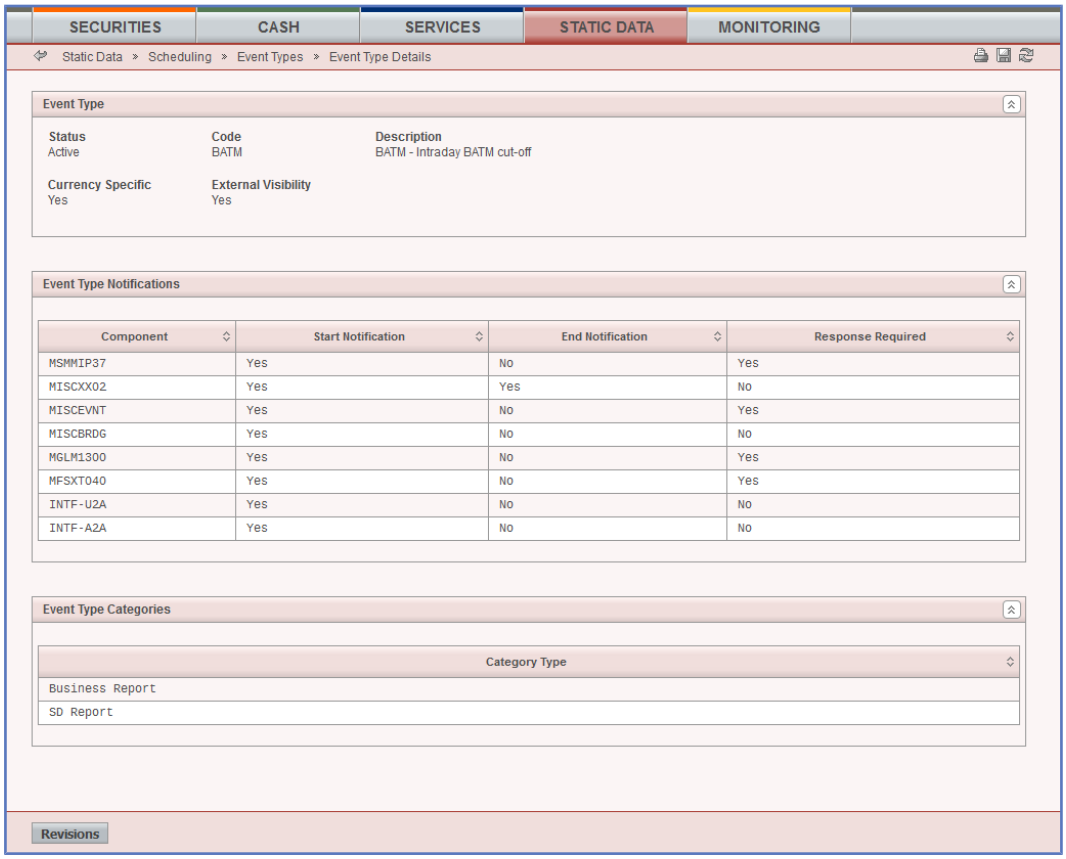


Illustration 159: Event type – details screen

Field Description

Event Type	
Status	Shows the status of the event type from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted
Code	Shows the code of the event type.
Description	Shows the description of the event type.
Currency Specific	Shows if the event type can be triggered at different times for different currencies from the possible values: ▌ Yes ▌ No
External Visibility	Shows if the event type is available for external queries from the possible value: ▌ Yes ▌ No

Event Type Notifications	
Component	Shows the code of the component to be notified of the start or of the end of the event type.
Start Notification	Shows if the component must receive a notification at the beginning of the event type from the possible values: - Yes - No
End Notification	Shows if the component must receive a notification at the end of the event type from the possible values: - Yes - No
Response Required	Shows whether other modules receiving the corresponding event should provide a response to the scheduling module when the related processing is completed.

Event Type Categories	
Category Type	Shows the category type of the event from the possible values: - Business report - Static data report - Liquidity transfer order

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected event type. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.5.3 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for working/closing days. The search results are displayed in a list, which is sorted by the value of the ‘Description’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

The screen is accessible to all users, there is no usage restriction.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Scheduling >> Working/Closing Days`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▶ 1809]:

- Closing day query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0010)
- Display closing day calendar (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CLD.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

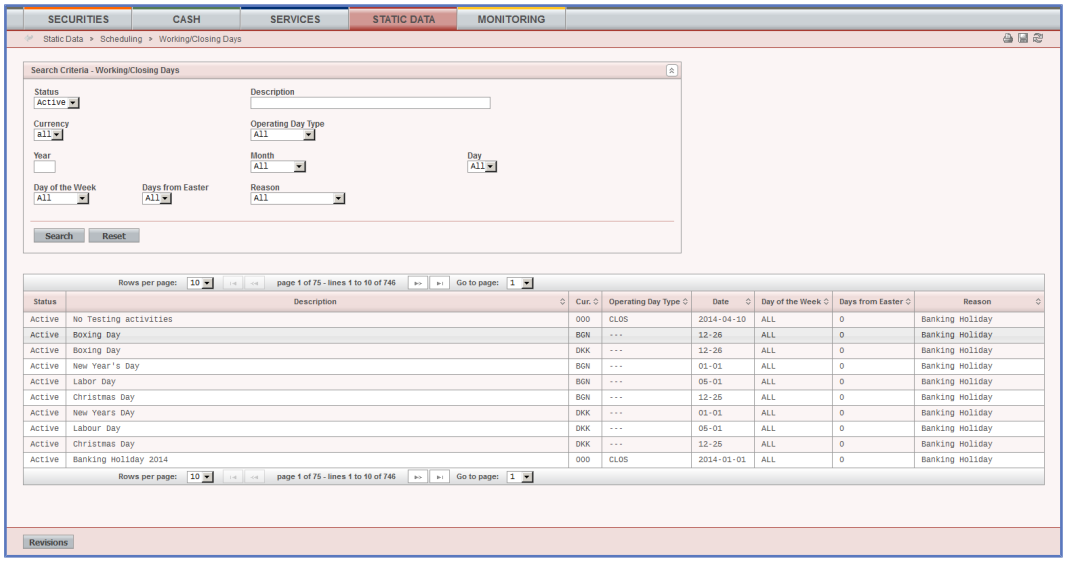


Illustration 160: Working/closing days - search/ list screen

Field Description

Working/Closing Days – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the working/closing day from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted
Description	Enter the description of the working/closing day. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
Currency	Select the currency of the working/closing day from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’.

Working/Closing Days – Search Criteria	
	This field is conditional and only filled in if it is necessary to close a specific currency. In this case this field contains the specific currency and the conditional 'Operating Day Type' field is empty. If the operating day type is set to 'CLOS', this field must be empty.
Operating Day Type	You can choose to either enter the type of operating day or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. If the 'Operating Day Type' is set to 'CLOS', the 'System Closing Day' is indicated with 'CLOS'.
Year	Enter the year of the working/closing day date. Required format is: Integer, max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29th is always accepted. If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.
Month	Select the month of the working/closing day date from the drop-down menu. If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29th is always accepted. If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.
Day	Select the day of a specific or monthly working/closing day from the drop-down menu. If both a day and a month are specified, these must be consistent. February the 29th is always accepted. If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Days from Easter' criteria.
Day of the Week	Select the working day of the week from the drop-down menu. If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Days from Easter' criteria.
Days from Easter	Select the days from Easter from the possible values: ▌ All (default value) ▌ Yes

Working/Closing Days – Search Criteria	
	▪ No If you specify this search criterion, do not specify the 'Day of the Week' or the 'Day', 'Week' or 'Year' criteria.
Reason Code	Select the reason from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Allowed downtime window ▪ Banking holiday ▪ Recovery ▪ System maintenance

Working/Closing Days - List	
Status	Shows the status of the working/closing day from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Description	Shows the description of the working/closing day.
Currency	Shows the currency of the working/closing day.
Operating Day Type	Shows the operating day type of the working/closing day.
Date	Shows the date of the working/closing day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Day of the Week	Shows the weekday of the working/closing day.
Days from Easter	Shows the days from Easter of a working/closing day. The days from Easter must be less than 365.
Reason Code	Shows the reason of the working/closing day from the possible values: ▪ Allowed downtime window ▪ Banking holiday ▪ Recovery ▪ System maintenance

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.

	Next screen: ▪ *Working/closing days – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Working/closing days – search/list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected working/closing day. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.6 Access Rights

2.5.6.1 Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for certificate distinguished names. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1744]:

▪ Certificate query

▪ Delete certificate distinguish name

References

User Instructions Part

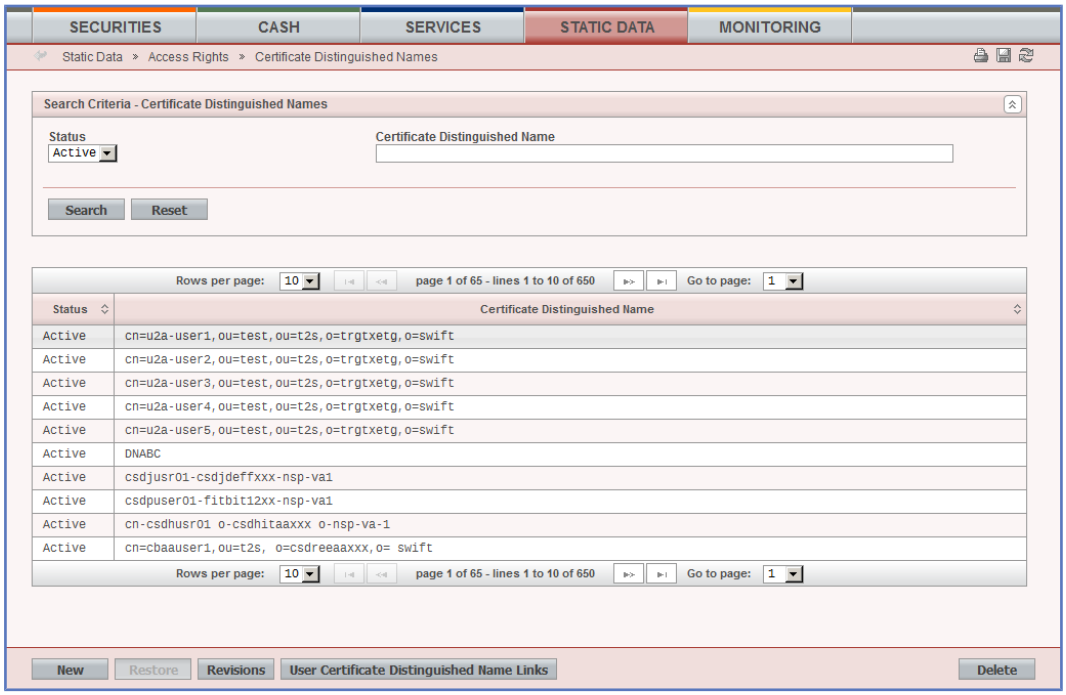
This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▪ Create a new user certificate distinguished name [▸ 1170]

Business Functionality Document

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

Screenshot



Certificate distinguished name – search/list screen

Field Description

Certificate Distinguished Names – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the certificate distinguished name from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 1884]: ▪ DRDA003 ▪ DRDA004
Certificate Distinguished Name	Enter the distinguished name of the certificate. Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&') Reference for error message [▸ 1884]: ▪ DRDA002

Certificate Distinguished Names - List	
Status	Shows the status of the certificate distinguished name from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted

Certificate Distinguished Names - List	
	If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected certificate distinguished name cannot be deleted. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected certificate distinguished name cannot be restored. References for error messages [1884]: ▪ DRDA003 ▪ DRDA004
Certificate Distinguished Name	Shows the distinguished name of the certificate. Reference for error message [1884]: ▪ DRDA002

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new user certificate distinguished name. Next screen: ▪ *Certificate distinguished name – new* screen [873]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected certificate distinguished name, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen If the status of the selected certificate distinguished name is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages [1884]: ▪ DRDA001 ▪ DRDA003 ▪ DRDA010

Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted certificate distinguished name. Next screen: ▪ *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen If the status of the selected certificate distinguished name is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1884]: ▪ DRDA001 ▪ DRDA002 ▪ DRDA004
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected certificate distinguished name. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
User certificate Distinguished Name Links	This function enables you to display the user certificate distinguished name links. Next screen: ▪ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen [▸ 952]

2.5.6.2 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding certificate distinguished names. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed by clicking on the buttons below.
You can use this screen in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names >>` *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1744]:

▪ Create certificate distinguished name

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new user certificate distinguished name [▸ 1170]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

Screenshot

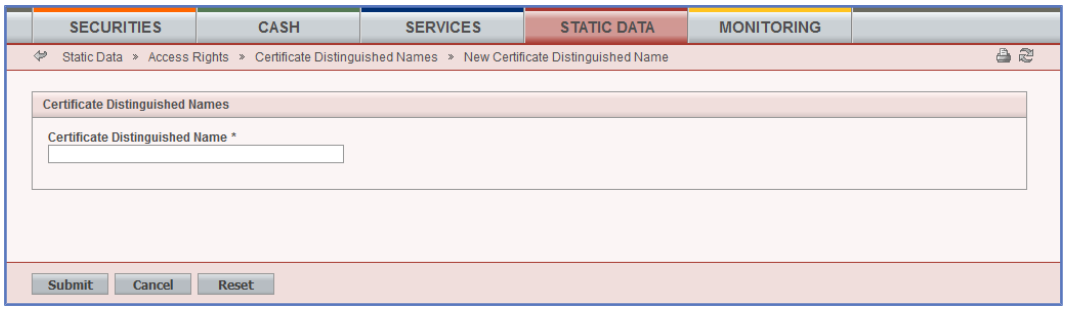


Illustration 161: Certificate distinguished name - new screen

Field Description

Certificate Distinguished Name	
Certificate Distinguished Name*	Enter the distinguished name of the certificate. Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&') Reference for error message [▸ 1883]: - DRCA002

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new certificate distinguished name according to the information entered in the fields. Next screen: - *Certificate distinguished name – new* screen References for error messages: [▸ 1883] - DRCA001 - DRCA002
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: - *Certificate distinguished name – new* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: - *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen [▸ 870]

2.5.6.3 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for privileges granted to a role, party or user. You can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen's behavior varies slightly depending on the user accessing it. If the user belongs to a CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank party the 'Party' block will show the 'Intra-party' and 'Cross-party' options, which allow to review the privileges granted to their own party or to grant privileges to other parties within their own system entity, respectively. In all other cases, the 'Party' block will show the 'Intra-system entity' and 'Cross-system entity' options, which allow to grant privileges to parties within and outside of the user's system entity, respectively.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1756]:

- Privilege query (to enter the screen and to display *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details* screen or *Grant/revoke system privilege – details* screen)

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a role to a Party [▸ 1153]
- Grant a privilege to a party [▸ 1157]
- Grant a privilege to a user [▸ 1161]
- Grant system and object privileges to a role [▸ 1149]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query privilege (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0010)
- Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

Screenshot

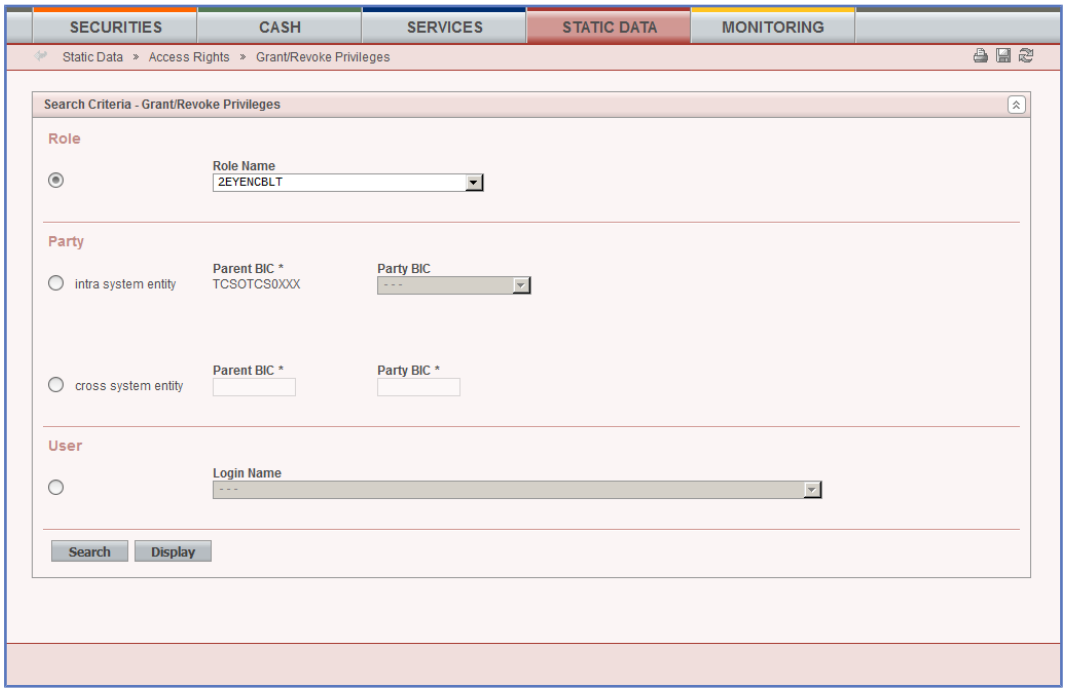


Illustration 162: Grant/revoke privileges - search screen

Field Description

Grant/Revoke Privileges – Search Criteria	
Role	
Role Name	Select the name of the role. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.
Party	
Intra-system entity/ Intra-party	Select this radio button to enable the relevant BIC field. This field is labelled ‘Intra-party’ when the logged in user is a CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank user. It is labelled ‘Intra-system entity’ in all other cases.
Parent BIC	Shows the BIC of your system entity. If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available. Reference for error message: [▶ 1981] ▌ QMPC084
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party from a list of values filtered by the relevant parent BIC. If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.

Grant/Revoke Privileges – Search Criteria	
	References for error messages: [1981] - QMPC032 - QMPC084
Cross-system entity/ Cross-party	Select this radio button to enable the relevant parent BIC and BIC fields. This field is labelled ‘Cross-party’ when the logged in user is a CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank user. It is labelled ‘Cross-system entity’ in all other cases.
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the grantee party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available. Reference for error message: [1981] - QMPC084
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the grantee party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available. References for error messages: [1981] - QMPC032 - QMPC084
User	
Login Name	Select the login name of the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive If the corresponding option is selected, this field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered.

	If you select *Cross-system entity* or *Cross-party* radio button, you will be directed to the *grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit* screen. If you select any other radio button, you will be directed to *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen If no option is selected, this function is not available. Next screens: ▌ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▷ 912] ▌ *Grant revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit* screen [▷ 881] References for error messages: [▷ 1981] ▌ QMPC032 ▌ QMPC084
Display	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the *grant/revoke system privilege – details* screen. Next screen: ▌ *Grant/revoke system privilege – details* screen [▷ 908]

2.5.6.4 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on (the selected) object privileges to be granted or revoked in cross-system entity mode. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below. Only directly assigned privileges are available for cross-system entity object privilege granting. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Screen Access

▌ `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Grant/Revoke Privileges` >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *cross system entity* or *cross party* radio button and then click on *search* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▷ 1755]:

▌ Granted object privileges list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▌ View privilege details [▷ 1165]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

Screenshot

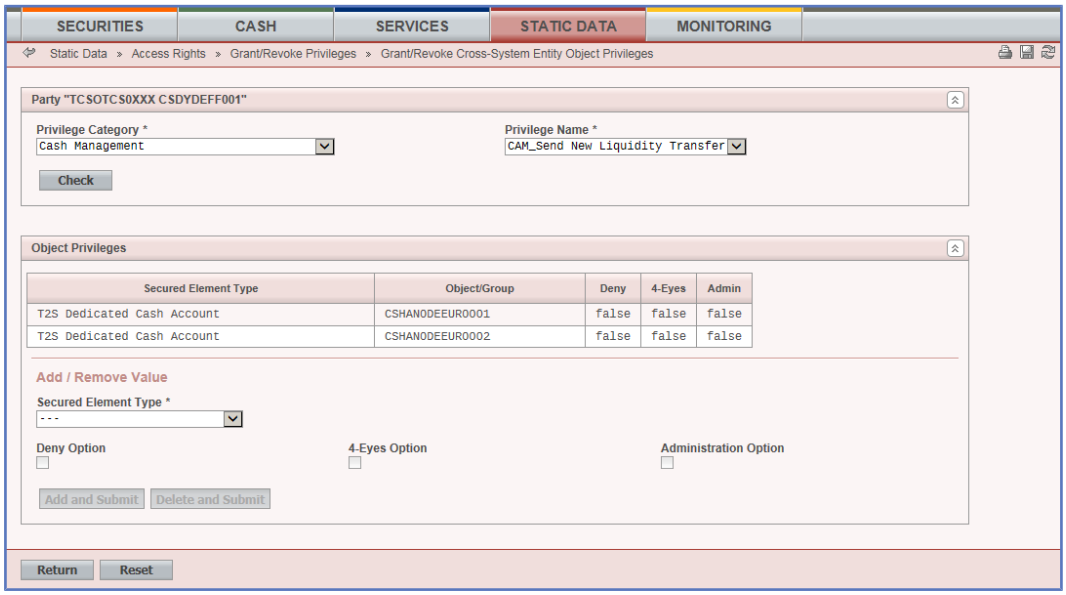


Illustration 163: Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - details screen

Field Description

Party <Parent BIC + BIC>	
Privilege Category*	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name*	Shows the name of the granted privilege.

Object privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: - System Entity - Secured Group - Party - Security - Party Object - Securities Account - Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values:

Object privileges	
	▪ True ▪ False
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: ▪ True ▪ False
Administration Option	It shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: ▪ True ▪ False

Buttons

Check	When you click on this button, the system checks if the selected system privilege has been already directly granted to the grantee (privileges assigned via role are not available for cross-system entity object privilege assignment). In case of positive result, the system shows the list of objects privileges. Otherwise, no object privileges can be granted. You can only change ‘privilege category’ and ‘privilege name’ and execute a new check. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set ‘Privilege category’ and ‘Privilege name’ fields to the initial blank value. The object privilege panel is reset accordingly. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – details* screen

2.5.6.5 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding granting and revoking object privileges in cross-system entity mode, which is available only on directly assigned privileges. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the button(s) below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Grant/Revoke Privileges` >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *cross system entity* or *cross party* radio button and then click on the *search* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1755]:

- Grant privilege
- Revoke privilege

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Grant a privilege to a party [▸ 1157]
- Grant system and object privileges to a role [▸ 1149]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)

Screenshot

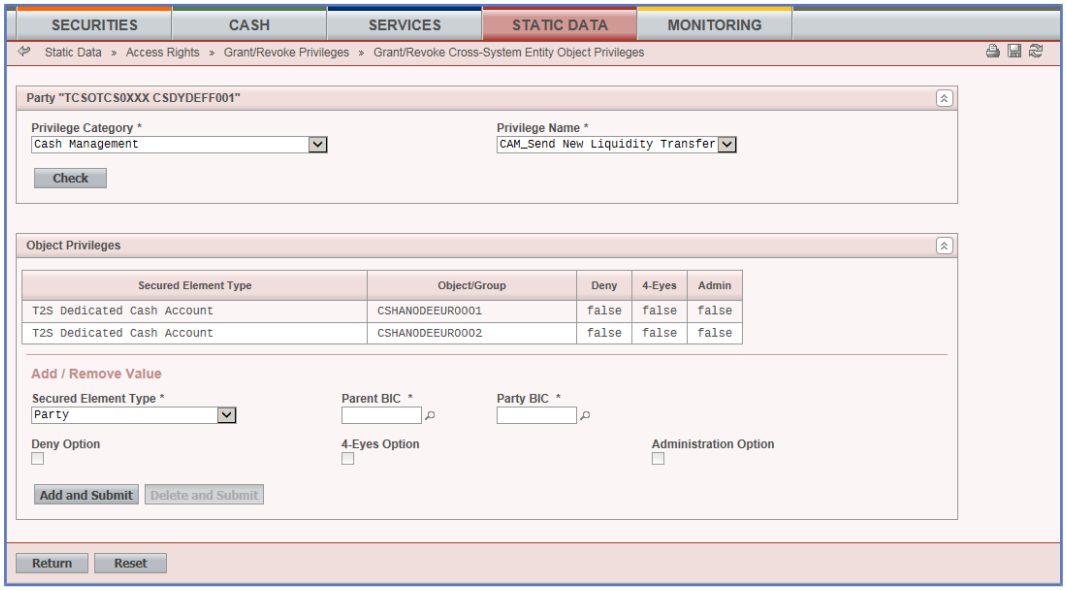


Illustration 164: Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - new/edit screen

Field Description

Party <Parent BIC + BIC>	
Privilege Category*	Select the name of the group the privilege belongs to.

Party <Parent BIC + BIC>	
Privilege Name*	Select the name of the granted privilege. References for error messages: [1965] ▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP002 ▪ DRGP001

Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: ▪ System Entity ▪ Secured Group ▪ Party ▪ Security ▪ Party and its Accounts ▪ Securities Account ▪ Dedicated Cash Account If the secured element type is set to ‘Secured group’ then Secured Group is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to ‘System entity’, ‘Party’ or ‘Party and its accounts’ then Parent BIC and Party BIC are mandatory. If the secured element type is set to ‘Security’ then ISIN is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to ‘Securities Account’ then the security account number is mandatory. If the secured element type is set to ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ then the T2S Dedicated Cash Account number is mandatory.
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Add/Remove Value	
Secured Element Type*	Select the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: ▪ System Entity ▪ Secured Group ▪ Party

Object Privileges	
	▪ Security ▪ Party and its accounts ▪ Securities Account ▪ Dedicated Cash Account
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the secured element type is set to ‘System entity’, ‘Party’ or ‘Party and its accounts’ then this field and Party BIC are mandatory. References for error messages: [▸ 1965] ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013 ▪ DRGP009
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the party BIC or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) If the secured element type is set to ‘System Entity’, ‘Party’ or ‘Party and its Accounts’ then this field and Parent BIC are mandatory. References for error messages: [▸ 1965] ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013 ▪ DRGP009
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the secured object security. Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x) If the secured element type is set to ‘Security’ then this field is mandatory. References for error messages: [▸ 1965] ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013

Object Privileges	
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) If the secured element type is set to 'Securities Account' then this field is mandatory. References for error messages: [1965] ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	You can choose to either enter the T2S dedicated cash account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) If the secured element type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' then this field is mandatory. References for error messages: [1965] ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013
Secured Group Identification	Enter the technical identification of the selected secured group identification. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) If the secured element type is set to 'Secured Group' then this field is mandatory. References for error messages: [1965] ▪ DRGP011 ▪ DRGP013
Deny Option	Select if the object privilege is explicitly denied. Reference for error message: [1965] ▪ DRGP017
4-Eyes Option	Select if the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the privilege. Reference for error message: [1965] ▪ DRGP018

Object Privileges	
Administration Option	Select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.

Buttons

Check	When you click on this button, the system checks if the selected system privilege has been already granted to the grantee. In case of positive result, the system shows the list of object privileges. Otherwise, no object privileges can be granted. You can only change 'privilege category' and 'privilege name' and execute a new check. Next screen: - *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit* screen
Add and Submit	This function enables you to add an item in the 'Object privilege' list by granting the inserted object privilege. Upon clicking on the add and submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit* screen References for error messages [▸ 1965]: - DRGP001 - DRGP002 - DRGP004 - DRGP005 - DRGP006 - DRGP007 - DRGP008 - DRGP009 - DRGP010 - DRGP011

	▪ DRGP012 ▪ DRGP013 ▪ DRGP016 ▪ DRGP017 ▪ DRGP018 ▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP004 ▪ DRGP005 ▪ DRGP006
Delete and Submit	This function enables you to delete the selected item from the 'Object privilege' list and revokes it. Upon clicking on the delete and submit button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen ▪ *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit* screen References for error messages [▸ 1965]: ▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP002 ▪ DRGP004 ▪ DRGP005 ▪ DRGP006 ▪ DRGP007 ▪ DRGP008 ▪ DRGP009 ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP011 ▪ DRGP012 ▪ DRGP013 ▪ DRGP016 ▪ DRGP017

	▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP004 ▪ DRGP005
Return	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [875]
Reset	This function enables you to set 'Privilege group name' and 'Privilege name' fields to default value. The object privilege panel is reset accordingly. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege – new/edit* screen

2.5.6.6 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on all the objects and secured groups to which a specific object privilege is applied. You can check the data.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Grant/Revoke Privileges` >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - details* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button
- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Roles` >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke privileges* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - details* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1756]:

- Granted object privileges list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Grant a privilege to a party [1157]
- Grant a privilege to a user [1161]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

Screenshot

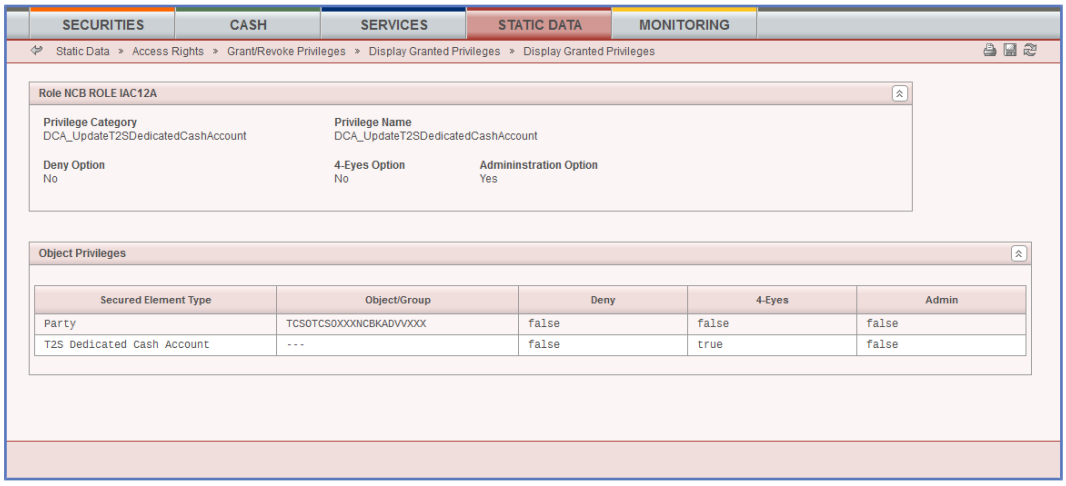


Illustration 165: Grant/revoke object privilege - details screen

Field Description

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User < User Login Name>	
Privilege Category	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the granted privilege.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: - Yes - No
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: - Yes - No
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not. If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are:

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User < User Login Name>	
	▪ Yes ▪ No

Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: ▪ System Entity ▪ Secured Group ▪ Party ▪ Security ▪ Party Object ▪ Securities Account ▪ Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: ▪ Y (for yes) ▪ N (for no)
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: ▪ Y (for yes) ▪ N (for no)
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not.

Object Privileges	
	If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: - Y (for yes) - N (for no)

2.5.6.7 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding object privileges granted to a user, party or role. You can grant new object privileges or revoke those that have been previously granted. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

To grant a privilege at object level, the privilege must first be granted at system level. After that you can specify the objects on which the privilege must be applied.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Grant/Revoke Privileges` >> *Grant/revoke privileges - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button
- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Roles` >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke privileges* button >> *Grant/revoke system privilege - new/edit* screen >> Click on the *object privilege* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1756]:

- Grant privilege
- Revoke privilege

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Grant a privilege to a party [▸ 1157]
- Grant a privilege to a user [▸ 1161]

- Grant system and object privileges to a role [▶ 1149]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)

Screenshot

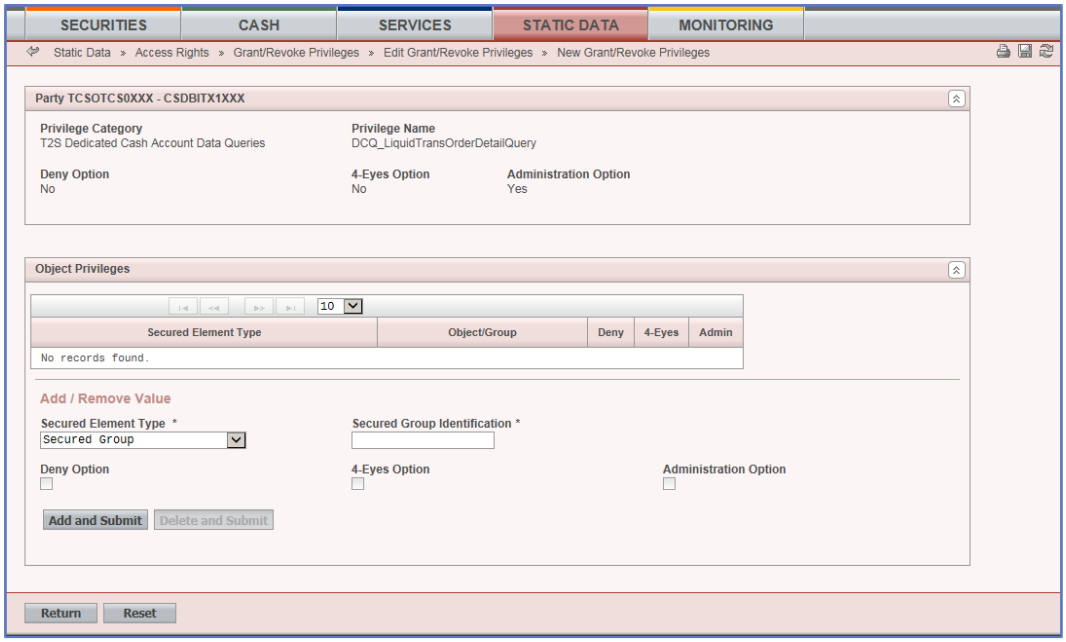


Illustration 166: Grant/revoke object privilege – edit screen

Field Description

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Privilege Category	Shows the name of the group the privilege belongs to.
Privilege Name	Shows the name of the granted privilege. References for error messages [▶ 1973]: - DRGP001 - DRGP002 - DRGP001
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: - Yes - No

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: - Yes - No
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not. If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: - Yes - No

Object Privileges	
Secured Element Type	Shows the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: - System Entity - Secured Group - Party - Security - Party and its accounts - Securities Account - Dedicated Cash Account
Object/Group	Shows the technical identification of the secured group or the object identification, i.e. parent BIC and BIC, security account number, T2S dedicated cash account number, ISIN.

Object Privileges	
Deny Option	Shows whether the object privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: - Y (for yes) - N (for no)
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the object privilege or not from the possible values: - Y (for yes) - N (for no)
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not. If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: - Y (for yes) - N (for no)
Add/Remove Value	
Secured Element Type*	Select the element type of the object privilege from the possible values: - System Entity - Secured Group - Party - Security - Party and its accounts - Securities Account - Dedicated Cash Account
Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the secured object party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1973]:

Object Privileges	
	▪ DRGP009 ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013 This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to ‘Party and its accounts’, ‘Party’ or ‘System Entity’.
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the secured object party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1973]: ▪ DRGP009 ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013 This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to ‘Party and its accounts’, ‘Party’ or ‘System Entity’.
ISIN	Select the ISIN of the secured object security from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 1973]: ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013 This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to ‘Security’.
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1973]: ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013 This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to ‘Security Account’.

Object Privileges	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account	You can choose to either enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1973]: ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP013 This field is only available and mandatory, if the secured element type is set to ‘Cash Account’.
Secured Group Identification	Enter the technical identification of the selected secured group identification. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1973]: ▪ DRGP011 ▪ DRGP013 If the secured element type is not ‘Secured Group’, ‘Party’ or ‘System Entity’, this field is read-only.
Deny Option	Select if the object privilege is explicitly denied. Reference for error message [1973]: ▪ DRGP017
4-Eyes Option	Select if the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege. Reference for error message [1973]: ▪ DRGP018
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, select if the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee of the privilege is a party, select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.

Buttons

Add and Submit	This function enables you to add an item in the 'Object privilege' list by granting the inserted object privilege. Upon clicking on the *add and submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen References for error messages [▸ 1973]: ▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP002 ▪ DRGP004 ▪ DRGP005 ▪ DRGP006 ▪ DRGP007 ▪ DRGP008 ▪ DRGP009 ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP011 ▪ DRGP012 ▪ DRGP013 ▪ DRGP016 ▪ DRGP017 ▪ DRGP018 ▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP004 ▪ DRGP005 ▪ DRGP006 ▪ DRGP007
Delete and Submit	This function enables you to delete the selected item from the 'Object privilege' list and revokes it. Upon clicking on the *delete and submit* button you will be asked to enter

	your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen References for error messages [▸ 1973]: ▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP002 ▪ DRGP004 ▪ DRGP005 ▪ DRGP006 ▪ DRGP007 ▪ DRGP008 ▪ DRGP009 ▪ DRGP010 ▪ DRGP011 ▪ DRGP012 ▪ DRGP013 ▪ DRGP016 ▪ DRGP017 ▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP004 ▪ DRGP005 ▪ DRGP006 ▪ DRGP007
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke object privilege - new/edit* screen
Return	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen:

	▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▸ 912]

2.5.6.8 Grant/Revoke Roles - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for:

- Parties and users the role is granted to
- Roles granted to the selected party
- Roles granted to the selected user

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1758]:

- Granted roles list query (to display *Grant/revoke role – details* screen)
- Grant/revoke role (to display *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen)

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a role to a user [▸ 1155]
- Assign a role to a party [▸ 1153]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0010)
- Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)
- Display T2S system users roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0080)

Screenshot

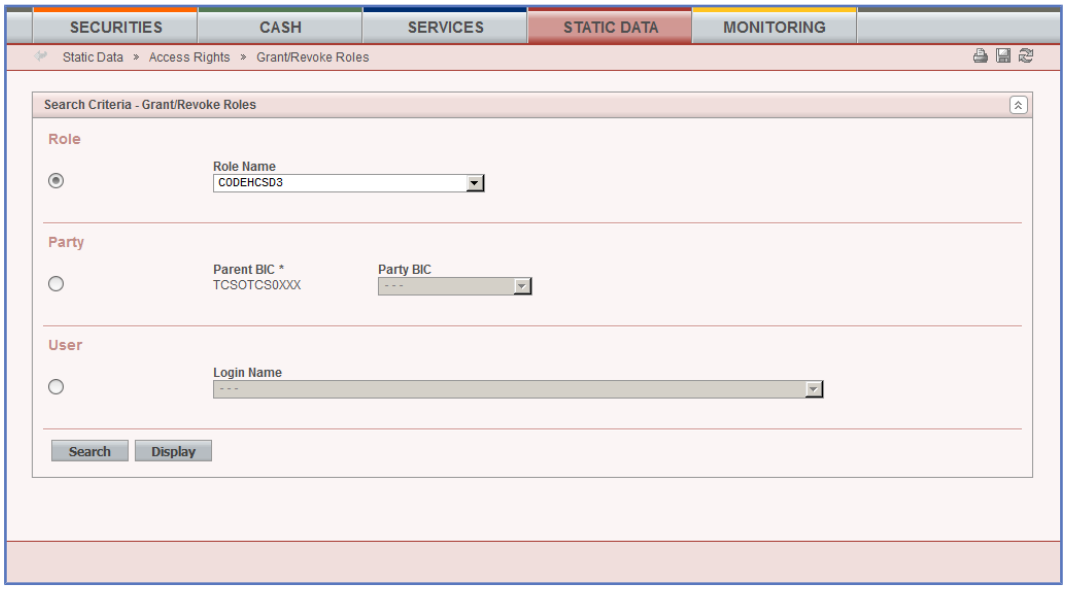


Illustration 167: Granted roles - search screen

Field Description

Granted Roles – Search Criteria	
Role	
Role Name	Enter the name of the role. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.
Party	
Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.
User	
Login Name	Enter the login name of the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive field

Granted Roles – Search Criteria	
	If the corresponding option is selected, the field is enabled and mandatory, otherwise it is not available.

Buttons

Search	The function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the g*rant/revoke role - new/edit* screen. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [▸ 904]
Display	The function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered accessing the *grant/revoke role – details* screen. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke role – details* screen [▸ 900]

2.5.6.9 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on users and parties that are granted a specific role. You can check the data.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Grant/Revoke Roles` >> *Granted roles - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button
- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Roles` >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke role* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1757]:

- Granted roles list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Assign a role to a user [▸ 1155]
- Assign a role to a party [▸ 1153]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query T2S system user roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0070)
- Display T2S system user roles (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0080)
- Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)

Screenshot

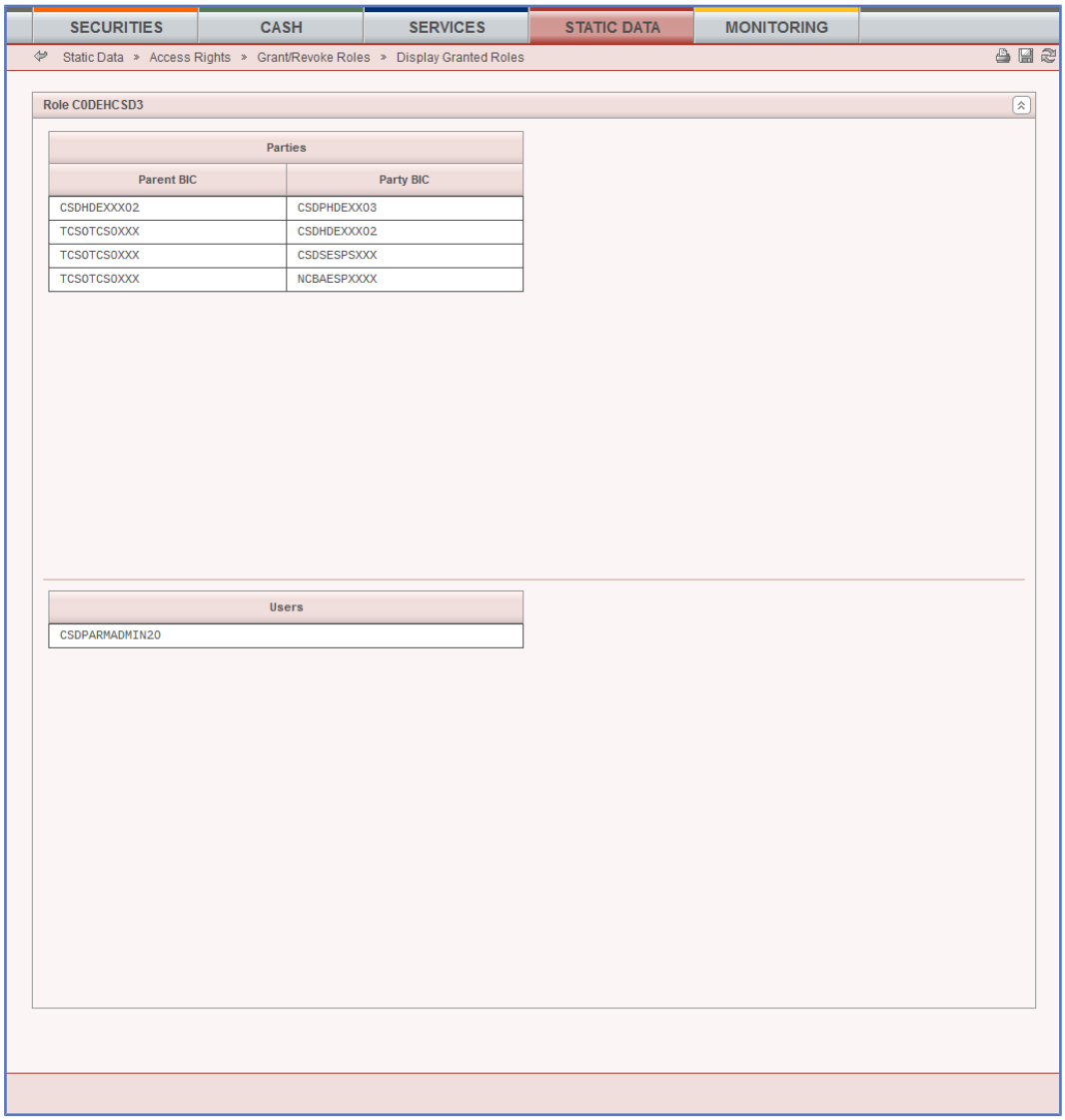


Illustration 168: Grant/revoke role - details screen (role mode)

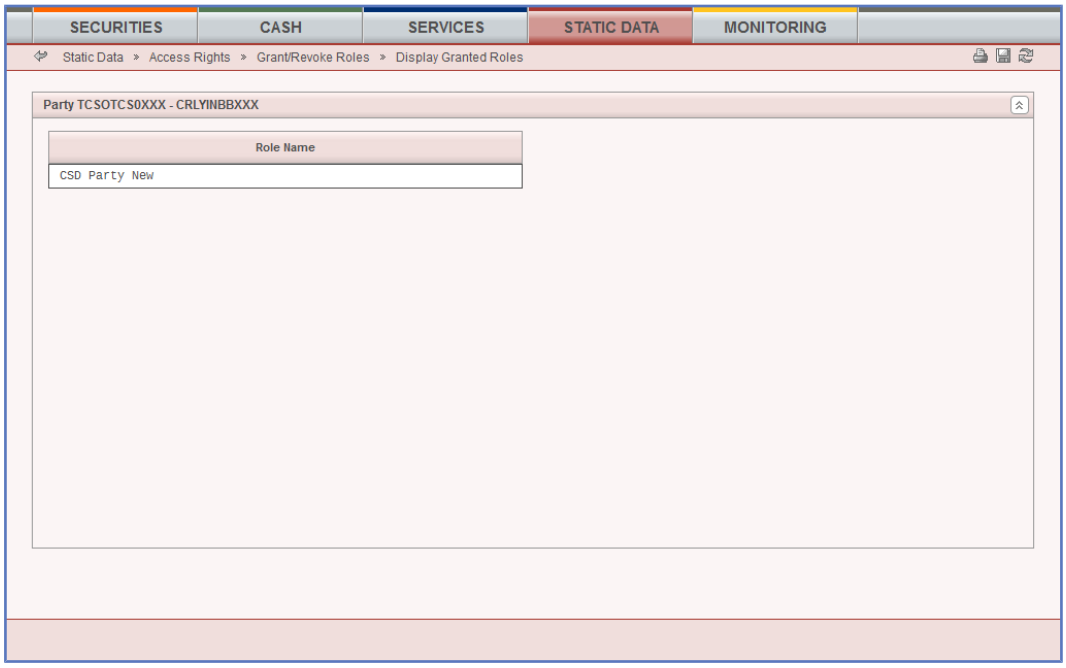


Illustration 169: Grant/revoke role - details screen (party roles mode)

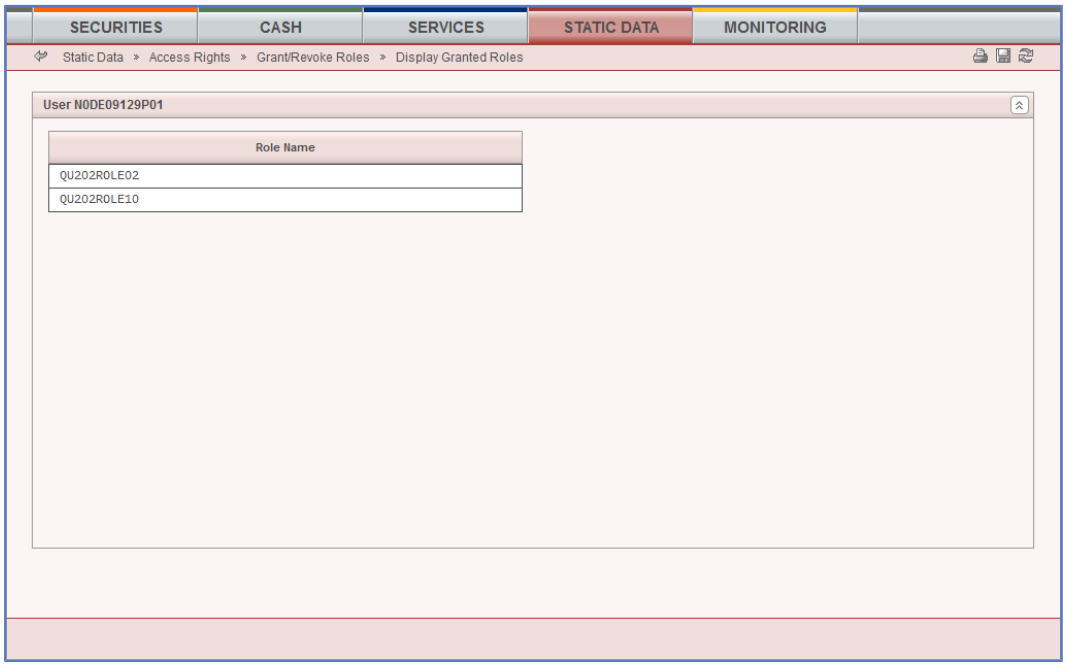


Illustration 170: Grant/revoke role - details screen (user roles mode)

Field Description

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Filter Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party to filter the current granted parties list.

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Filter BIC	Enter the BIC of the party to filter the current granted parties list. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Current Granted Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Filter User	Enter the login name of the user to filter the current granted users list. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Users	Shows the login name of the user the role is granted to. This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Filter Role	Enter the name of the role to filter the current granted roles list. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the ‘Party Roles’ and ‘User Roles’ mode.
Roles	Shows the name of the granted role. This field is only available in the ‘Party Roles’ and ‘User Roles’ mode.

2.5.6.10 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding roles. You can grant new roles to users or parties or revoke those that have been previously granted.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Grant/Revoke Roles` >> *Granted roles - search* screen >> Click on the *search* button
- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Roles` >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke role* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [1757]:

- Grant/revoke role

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

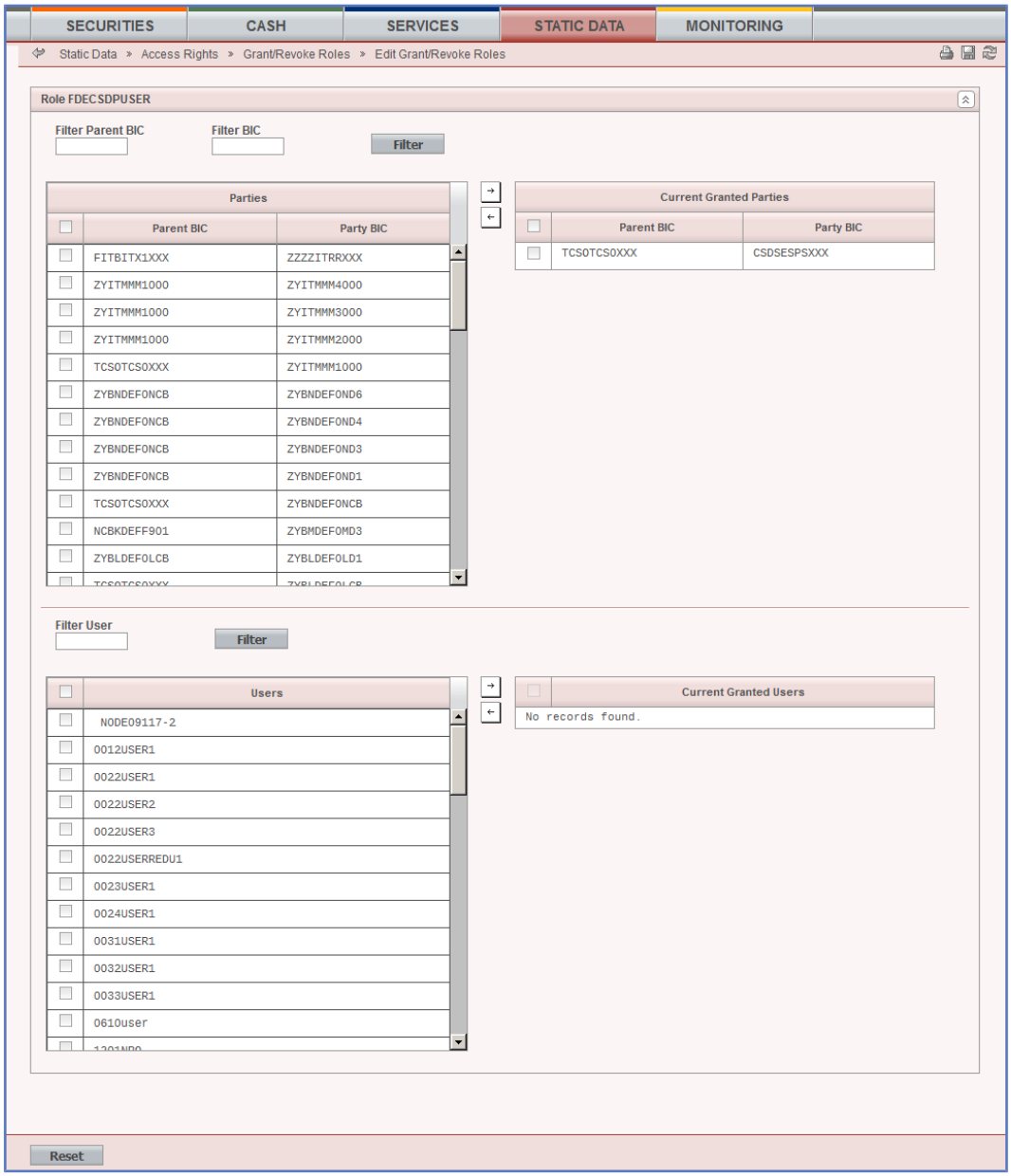
- Assign a role to a user [1155]
- Assign a role to a party [1153]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)

Screenshot



Grant/revoke role - edit screen

Field Description

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Filter Parent BIC	Enter the parent BIC of the party to filter the ‘Parties’ and the ‘Current Granted Parties’ lists. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Filter BIC	Enter the BIC of the party to filter the ‘Parties’ and the ‘Current Granted Parties’ lists. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party. References for error messages [1982]: ▌ DRGR002 ▌ DRGR005 This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party. References for error messages [1982]: ▌ DRGR002 ▌ DRGR005 This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Current Granted Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BICs of the parties which are currently granted the role. This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Party BIC	Shows the BICs of the parties which are currently granted the role. This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Filter User	Enter the login name of the user to filter the ‘Users’ and ‘Current Granted Users’ lists. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Users	Shows the login name of the user. References for error messages [1982]: ▌ DRGR002

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
	▪ DRGR005 This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Current Granted Users	Shows the names of the users which are currently granted the role. This field is only available in the ‘Role’ mode.
Filter Role	Enter the name of the role to filter the ‘Roles’ and ‘Current Granted Roles’ lists. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available in the ‘Party Roles’ and ‘User Roles’ mode.
Roles	Shows the name of the role. References for error messages [1982]: ▪ DRGR001 ▪ DRGR003 ▪ DRGR007 This field is only available in the ‘Party Roles’ and ‘User Roles’ mode.
Current Granted Roles	Shows the name of the roles which are currently granted to the user or party. Reference for error message [1982]: ▪ DRGR004 This field is only available in the ‘Party Roles’ and ‘User Roles’ mode.

Buttons

Grant 	This function enables you to grant the selected role to the party or the user by moving the selected items from the ‘Not Granted’ list to the ‘Granted’ list. Upon clicking on the *grant* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital

	signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen References for error messages [1982]: - DRGR001 - DRGR002 - DRGR003 - DRGR005 - DRGR007
Revoke 	This function enables you to revoke the selected role from the party or the user by moving the selected items from the 'Granted' list to the 'Not Granted' list. Upon clicking on the *revoke* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen References for error messages [1982]: - DRGR001 - DRGR002 - DRGR004 - DRGR005

2.5.6.11 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on all users, roles or parties that are granted a specific system privilege. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Grant/Revoke Privileges` >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1757]:

- Granted system privileges list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View privilege details [▸ 1165]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)

Screenshot



Illustration 171: Grant/revoke system privilege - details screen

Field Description

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Name	Shows the full list of all the possible groups of privileges. All the privileges have been grouped according to their name. If you expand the group, the privilege names will be shown.
Privilege Name	Shows the privileges related to the selected group. If the privilege type is 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted. Privilege names are shown if you expand the group.
Deny Option	Shows whether the system privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: - Y (for yes) - N (for no)
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege or not from the possible values: - Y (for yes) - N (for no)
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not. If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: - Y (for yes) - N (for no)

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Object	If the privilege type is 'Object', this field contains a button allowing you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied.

Buttons

Expand Group	This function enables you to display all the privileges related to the group. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – details* screen
Close Group	This function enables you to hide all the privileges related to the group. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – details* screen
Object Privilege	This function enables you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke object privilege – details* screen [▶ 887]

2.5.6.12 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding system privileges. You can grant new system privileges to users or parties or revoke those that have been previously granted. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

It is possible for CSD and CB party administrators to assign the privilege 'ARM_Administer Party' to the party administrators of a party belonging to their default data scope.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Grant/Revoke Privileges` >> *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen >> Click on the *search* button
- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Roles` >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *grant/revoke privileges* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [1758]:

- Grant privilege
- Revoke privilege

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Grant a privilege to a user [1161]
- Grant a privilege to a party [1157]
- Grant system and object privileges to a role [1149]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Assign privileges/roles to a T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0060)

Screenshot

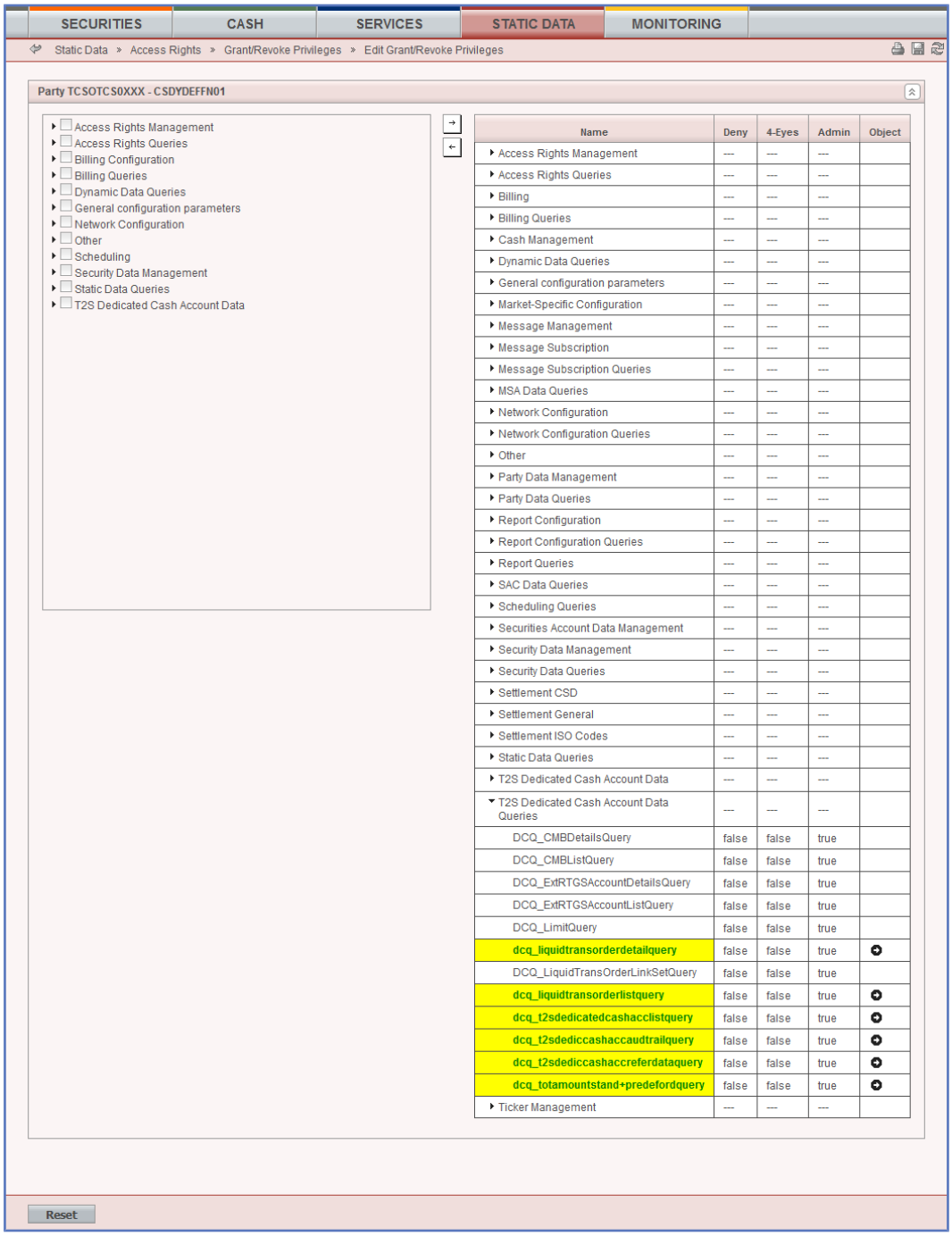


Illustration 172: Grant/revoke system privilege - edit screen

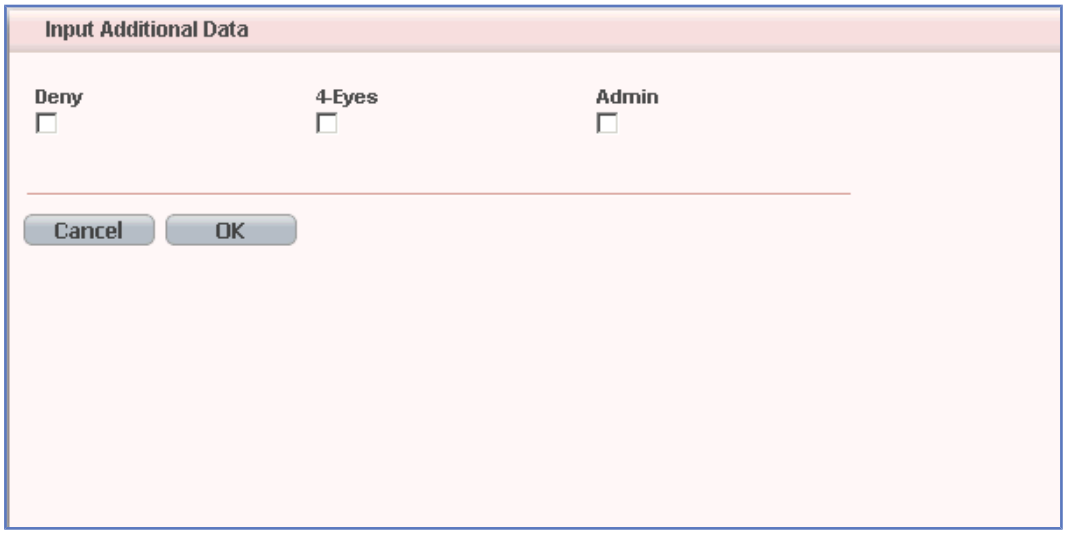


Illustration 173: Input additional data prompt

Field Description

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
Group Name	Shows the full list of all group names.
Privilege Name	Shows the privileges related to the selected group. References for error messages [1985]: - DRGP001 - DRGP002 - DRRP001 If the privilege type is set to 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted.
Current Granted Privileges	
Group Name	Shows the full list of all group names related to the currently granted privileges.
Privilege Name	Shows the names of the currently granted privileges. If the privilege type is 'Object', the privilege name and the field are highlighted.
Deny Option	Shows whether the system privilege is explicitly denied from the possible values: - Y (for yes) - N (for no)

Role <Role Name> OR Party <Parent BIC + BIC> OR User <User Login Name>	
	▪ If the field is selected, the privilege is explicitly denied.
4-Eyes Option	Shows whether the 4-eyes mode is required in order to perform the activity linked to the system privilege or not from the possible values: ▪ Y (for yes) ▪ N (for no)
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it shows whether the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party or not. If the grantee of the privilege is a party, it shows whether the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties or not. If not, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party. The possible values are: ▪ Y (for yes) ▪ N (for no)
Object	If the privilege type is 'Object', this field contains a button allowing you to display the objects on which the privilege has been applied.

Input Additional Data (data input prompt)	
Deny Option	Select if the system privilege is explicitly denied. Reference for error message [▸ 1985]: ▪ DRGP017
4-Eyes Option	Select if the 4-eyes mode is required to perform the activity linked to the system privilege. Reference for error message [▸ 1985]: ▪ DRGP018
Administration Option	If the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, select if the grantee is allowed to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party.

Input Additional Data (data input prompt)	
	If the grantee of the privilege is a party, select if the party administrator of the grantee party is allowed to grant the same privilege to other parties. If the option is not selected, the privilege can be granted only to users and roles of the same party.

Buttons

Grant 	This function enables you to grant the selected privileges to the user or party. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen The function opens the 'Input Additional Data' prompt to specify additional information.
Revoke 	This function enables you to revoke the selected privileges from the user or party by moving them from the 'Granted' list to the 'Not Granted' list. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen References for error messages [▸ 1985]: ▪ DRRP001 ▪ DRRP003 ▪ DRRP004 ▪ DRRP005 ▪ DRRP006
Submit	This function enables you to move the selected privileges from the 'Not Granted' list to the 'Granted' list inserting the additional information to privileges. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen References for error messages [▸ 1985]: ▪ DRGP001 ▪ DRGP002

	▪ DRGP004 ▪ DRGP005 ▪ DRGP006 ▪ DRGP007 ▪ DRGP008 ▪ DRGP013 ▪ DRGP016 ▪ DRGP017 ▪ DRGP018 This function is only available in the *input additional data* prompt.
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen This function is only available in the *input additional data* prompt.
Expand Group 	This function enables you to display all the privileges related to the group. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen
Close Group 	This function enables you to hide all the privileges related to the group. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen
Object privilege 	This function enables you to display the objects on which the privilege can be applied. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 890]

2.5.6.13 Privileges - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for privileges. The results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A privilege can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There are no usage restrictions for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Privileges`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1776]:

- Privilege query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View privilege details [▸ 1165]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query privileges (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0010)
- Display privileges list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PRI.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

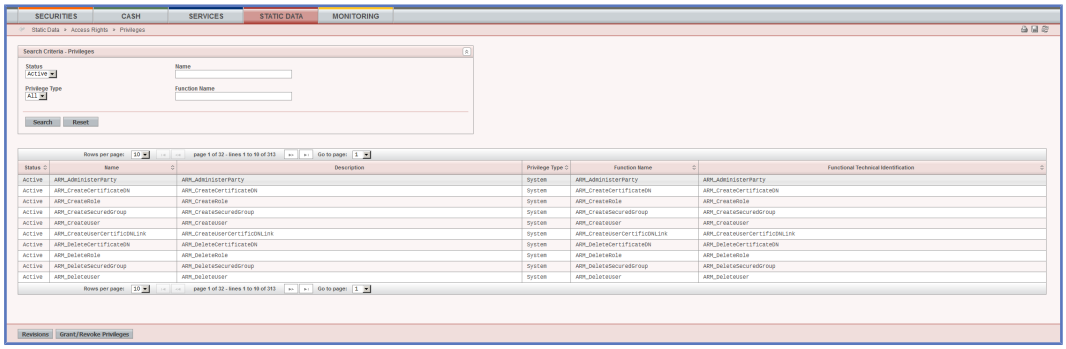


Illustration 174: Privileges – search/list screen

Field Description

Privileges – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the privilege from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted

Privileges – Search Criteria	
Name	Enter the name of the privilege. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Privilege Type	Select the type of privilege from the possible values: ▌ All (default value) ▌ System ▌ Object
Function Name	Enter the name of the function associated to the privilege. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Privileges - List	
Status	Shows the status of the privilege from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted
Name	Shows the name of the privilege.
Description	Shows the description of the privilege.
Privilege Type	Shows the type of privilege from the possible values: ▌ System ▌ Object
Function Name	Shows the name of the function associated to the privilege.
Functional Technical Identification	Shows the functional technical identification of the privilege.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▌ *Privileges – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *Privileges – search/list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected privilege.

	Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Grant/Revoke Privilege	This function enables you to select the criteria for granting and revoking privileges. Next screen: ▪ *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [875]

2.5.6.14 Roles - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for roles. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Role Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, CSD participant or external CSD users, unless specifically granted with the relevant privilege.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1785]:

▪ Role list query

▪ Delete role

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▪ Create a new role [1148]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Query role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0010)

▪ Display roles list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0020)

▪ Display role details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0030)

▪ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

▪ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

▪ Delete role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0050)

▪ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

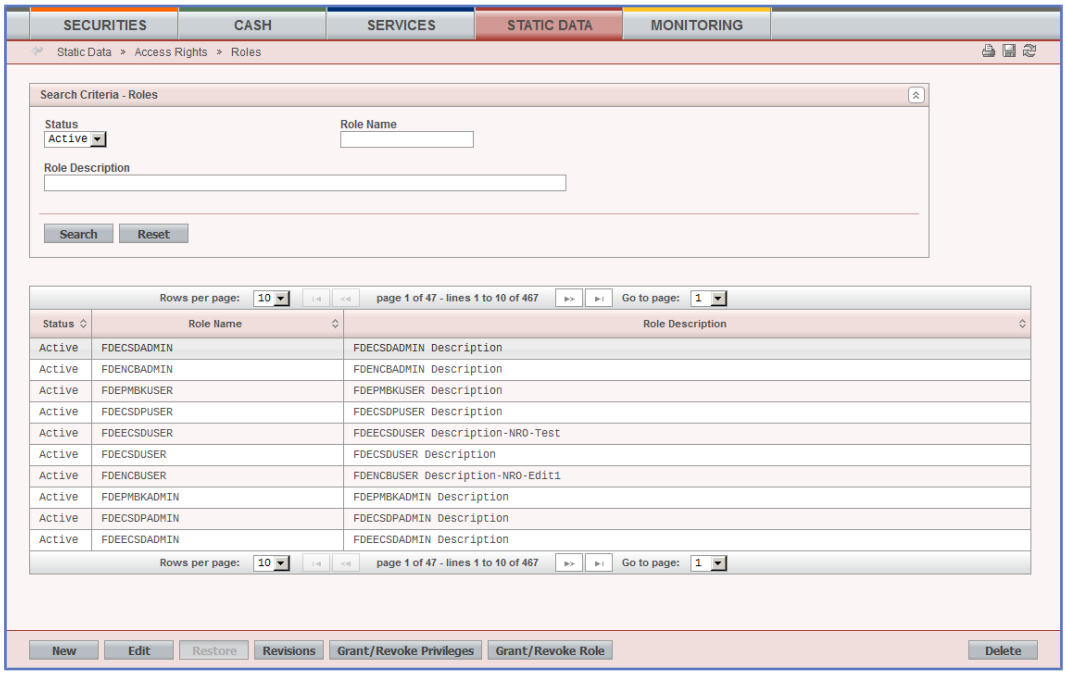


Illustration 175: Roles - search/list screen

Field Description

Roles - Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the role from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2199]: ▪ DRD6003 ▪ DRD6044
Role Name	Enter the name of the role. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2199]: ▪ DRD6002
Role Description	Enter the description of the role. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)

Roles - List	
Status	Shows the status of the role from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted

Roles - List	
	If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected role cannot be edited or restored. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected role cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2199]: ▪ DRD6003 ▪ DRD6044
Role Name	Shows the name of the role. Reference for error message [▸ 2199]: ▪ DRD6002
Role Description	Shows the description of the role.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Roles – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Roles – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new role. Next screen: ▪ *Role – new* screen [▸ 925]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected role. Next screen: ▪ *Role – edit* screen [▸ 925] If the status of the selected role is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted role. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

	Next screen: ▪ *Roles – search/list* screen If the status of the selected role is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [2199]: ▪ DRD6001 ▪ DRD6002 ▪ DRD6044
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected role. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected role, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Roles – search/list* screen If the status of the selected role is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [2199]: ▪ DRD6001 ▪ DRD6003 ▪ DRD6050
Grant/Revoke Privileges	This function enables you to grant and/or revoke privileges for the selected role, depending on your access rights. Next screens: ▪ *Grant/revoke system privileges – new/edit* screen [912] ▪ *Grant/revoke system privileges – details* screen [908] If you have the 'Grant privileges' or 'Revoke privileges' privilege assigned, the *grant/revoke system privileges – new/edit* screen [912] is displayed.

	If you have the ‘Privileges Query’ privilege assigned, the *grant/revoke system privileges – details* screen [908] is displayed.
Grant/Revoke Role	This function enables you to grant and/or revoke the selected role, depending on your access rights. Next screens: - *Grant/revoke roles – new/edit* screen [904] - *Grant/revoke roles – details* screen [900] If you have a ‘Grant role’ or ‘Revoke role’ privilege assigned, the *grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [904] is displayed. If you have a ‘Display roles’ privilege assigned, the *grant/revoke role – details* screen [900] is displayed.

2.5.6.15 Role - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding roles. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD or CSD participant users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Roles` >> *Roles - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1784]:

- Create role
- Update role

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new role [1148]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add role (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0060)
- Amend role details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0040)
- Add T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0090)

Screenshot

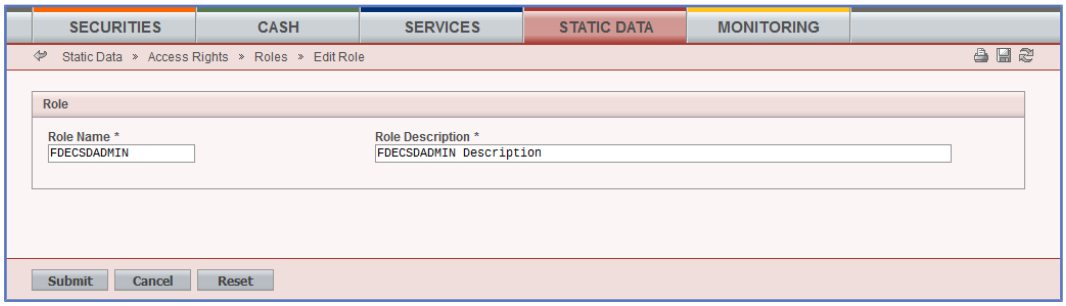


Illustration 176: Role - edit screen

Field Description

Role	
Role Name*	Enter the name of the role. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2198]: ▪ DRC6006 ▪ DRU6006
Role Description*	Enter the description of the role. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a role. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Role – new/edit* screen References for error messages [▸ 2198]: ▪ DRC6001 ▪ DRC6006 ▪ DRU6001 ▪ DRU6003 ▪ DRU6006
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Roles – search/list* screen [▸ 921]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields.

	Next screen: ▪ *Role – new/edit* screen

2.5.6.16 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for secured groups. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1786]:

- Secured group list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new secured group [▸ 1166]
- Assign a secured object to a secured group [▸ 1167]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query secured groups (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0010)
- Display secured groups list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0020)
- Display secured elements list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDE.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Delete secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0050)

Screenshot

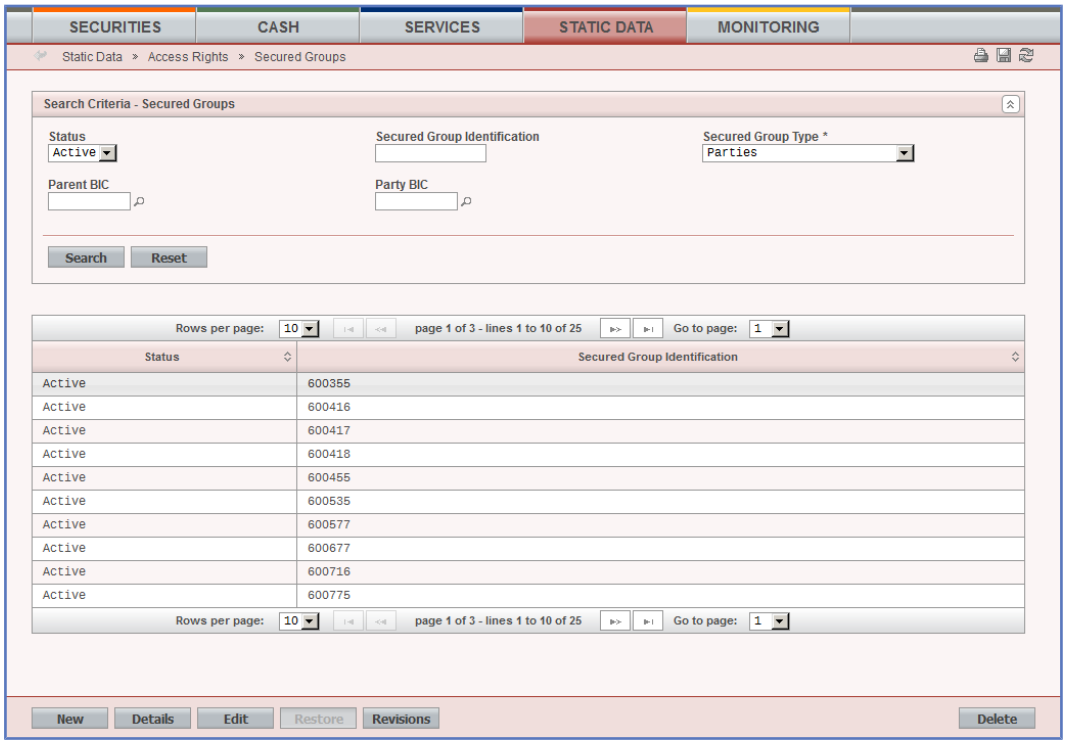


Illustration 177: Secured groups - search/list screen

Field Description

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
Status(*)	Select the status of the secured group from the possible values: ▌ All ▌ Active (default value) ▌ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2211]: ▌ DRDT002 ▌ DRDT044
Secured Group Identification	Enter the identification number of the secured group. Required format is: Integer
Secured Group Type*	Select the type of secured group from the possible values: ▌ Parties ▌ Securities ▌ Securities accounts ▌ T2S dedicated cash accounts
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the secured party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon.

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘Parties’. References for error messages [2211]: - DRDT003 - DRDT005
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the secured party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘Parties’. References for error messages [2211]: - DRDT003 - DRDT005
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the secured security. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘Securities’. References for error messages [2211]: - DRDT003 - DRDT005
Securities Account Number	Enter the account number of the secured securities account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘Securities Account’. References for error messages [2211]: - DRDT003 - DRDT005

Secured Groups – Search Criteria	
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number	Enter the account number of the secured dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'. References for error messages [2211]: ▪ DRDT003 ▪ DRDT005

Secured Groups - List	
Status	Shows the status of the secured group from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected secured group cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected secured group cannot be restored. References for error messages [2211]: ▪ DRDT002 ▪ DRDT005 ▪ DRDT044
Secured Group Identification	Shows the identification number of the secured group.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Secured groups – search/list* screen ▪ *Secured group – details* screen [932]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria.

	Next screen: ▪ *Secured groups – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new secured group. Next screen: ▪ *Secured group – new* screen [▸ 936]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected secured group. Next screen: ▪ *Secured group – edit* screen [▸ 936] If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected secured group. Next screen: ▪ *Secured group – details* screen [▸ 932]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected secured group, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Secured groups – search/list* screen If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2211]: ▪ DRDT001 ▪ DRDT002 ▪ DRDT040
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]

Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted secured group. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Secured groups – search/list* screen If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2211]: ▪ DRDT001 ▪ DRDT003 ▪ DRDT005 ▪ DRDT040 ▪ DRDT044

2.5.6.17 Secured Group - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected secured group. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for of CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups >>` *Secured groups - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1785]:

▪ Secured group details query

▪ Delete secured group

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▪ Assign a secured object to a secured group [▸ 1167]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Display secured groups details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0030)

▪ Deleted secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0050)

- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

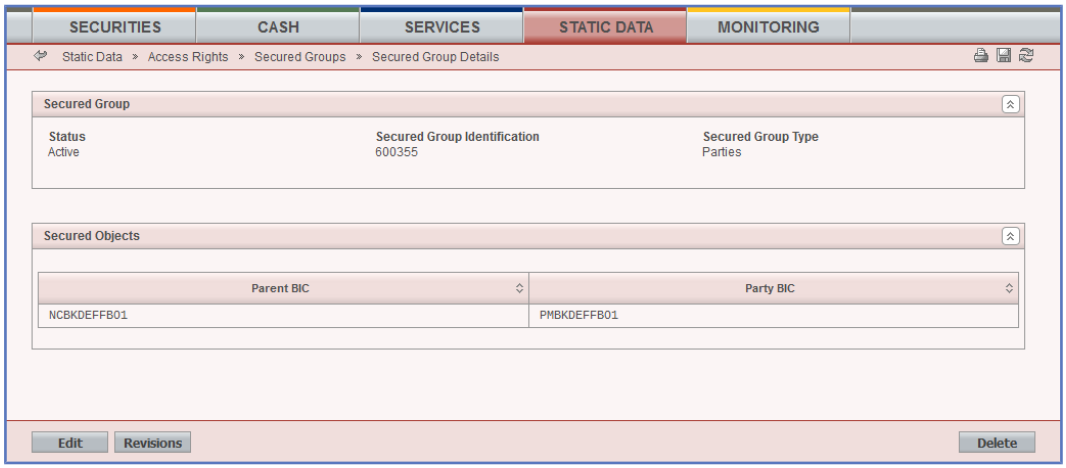


Illustration 178: Secured group - details screen

Field Description

Secured Group	
Status	Shows the status of the secured group from one of the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the secured group cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the secured group cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2208]: - DRDT002 - DRDT044
Secured Group Identification	Shows the identification number of the secured group.
Secured Group Type	Shows the type of secured group from the possible values: - Parties - Securities - Securities accounts - T2S dedicated cash accounts

Secured Objects	
Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the secured party.

Secured Objects	
	This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘Parties’. References for error messages [2208]: ▪ DRDT003 ▪ DRDT005
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the secured party. This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘Parties’. References for error messages [2208]: ▪ DRDT003 ▪ DRDT005
Securities	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the secured security. This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘Securities’. References for error messages [2208]: ▪ DRDT003 ▪ DRDT005
Securities Accounts	
Securities Account Number	Shows the account number of the secured securities account. This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘Securities Accounts’. References for error messages [2208]: ▪ DRDT003 ▪ DRDT005
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts	
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the account number of the secured T2S dedicated cash account. This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts’. References for error messages [2208]: ▪ DRDT003 ▪ DRDT005

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected secured group. Next screen: ▪ *Secured group – edit* screen [▸ 936] If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected secured group, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Secured groups – search/list* screen [▸ 927] If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2208]: ▪ DRDT001 ▪ DRDT002 ▪ DRDT040
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted secured group. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Secured Group – search/list* screen [▸ 927] If the status of the selected secured group is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2208]: ▪ DRDT001 ▪ DRDT003 ▪ DRDT005 ▪ DRDT040 ▪ DRDT044

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected secured group. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [1139]

2.5.6.18 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding secured groups. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed by clicking on the buttons below.
This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Secured Groups` >> *Secured groups - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data` >> `Access Rights` >> `Secured Groups` >> *Secured groups - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search and/or details* button >> *Secured group - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1786]:

- Create secured group
- Update secured group

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Create a new secured group [1166]
- Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group [1167]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add secured group (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0070)
- Amend secured group details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SDG.0040)

Screenshot

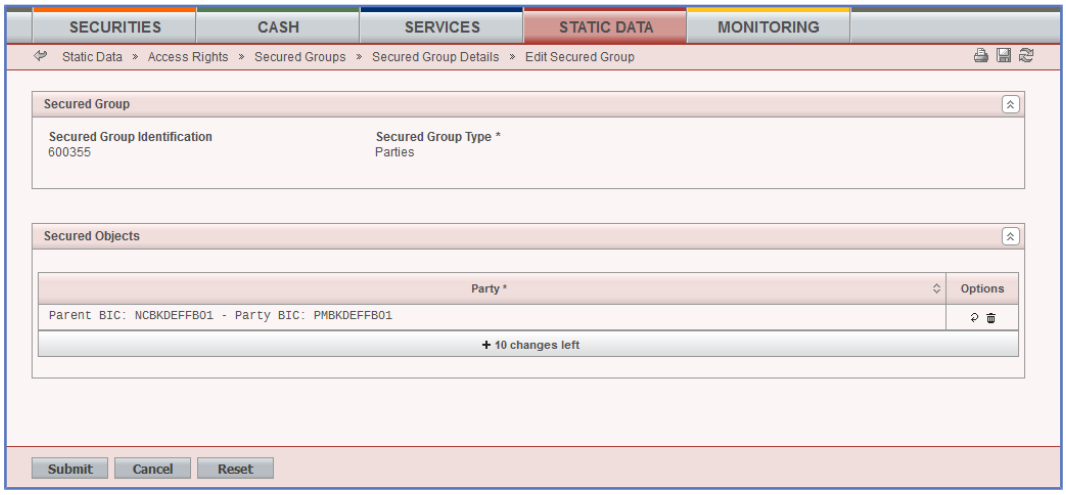


Illustration 179: Secured group – edit screen

Field Description

Secured Group	
Secured Group Identification	Shows the identification number of the secured group. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
Secured Group Type(*)	Shows the type of secured group from the possible values: - Parties - Securities - Securities accounts - T2S dedicated cash accounts References for error messages [2209]: - DRCT002 - DRUT002 This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.

Secured Objects	
Parent BIC(*)	Select the parent BIC of the secured party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'. References for error messages [2209]: - DRCT002 - DRCT003 - DRUT002

Secured Objects	
	▪ DRUT007 ▪ DRUT008 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Party BIC(*)	Select the BIC of the secured party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Parties'. References for error messages [▸ 2209]: ▪ DRCT002 ▪ DRCT003 ▪ DRUT002 ▪ DRUT007 ▪ DRUT008 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
ISIN(*)	Enter the ISIN of the secured security. Required format is: max. 12 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities'. References for error messages [▸ 2209]: ▪ DRCT002 ▪ DRCT003 ▪ DRUT002 ▪ DRUT007 ▪ DRUT008 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Securities Account Number(*)	Enter the account number of the secured securities account.

Secured Objects	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'Securities Accounts'. References for error messages [2209]: - DRCT002 - DRCT003 - DRUT002 - DRUT007 - DRUT008 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number(*)	Enter the account number of the secured dedicated cash account. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive This field is only available, if the secured group type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts'. References for error messages [2209]: - DRCT002 - DRCT003 - DRUT002 - DRUT007 - DRUT008 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a secured group. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

	Next screen: ▪ *Secured group – details* screen [▸ 932] References for error messages [▸ 2209]: ▪ DRCT001 ▪ DRCT002 ▪ DRCT003 ▪ DRUT001 ▪ DRUT002 ▪ DRUT003 ▪ DRUT007 ▪ DRUT008
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Secured groups – search/list* screen [▸ 927]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Secured group – new/edit* screen

2.5.6.19 Users - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for users. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Login Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1809]:

▪ T2S system user query

▪ Delete user

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new user [▶ 1169]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0010)
- Display T2S system users list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Delete T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0050)

Screenshot

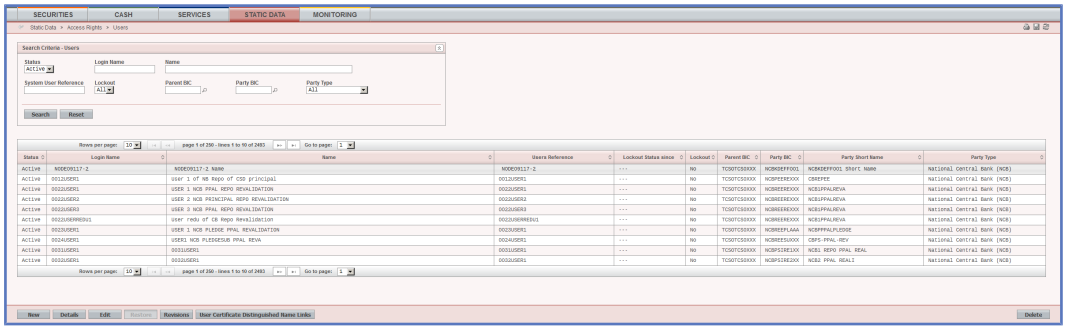


Illustration 180: Users - search/list screen

Field Description

Users – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the user from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2405]: ▪ DRD7003 ▪ DRD7004
Login Name	Enter the login name of the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▶ 2405]: ▪ DRD7002
Name	Enter the name of the user. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
System User Reference	Enter the system user reference associated to the user.

Users – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2405]: ▪ DRD7005
Lockout Status*	Select the lockout status of the user from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Yes ▪ No
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party related to the user from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2405]: ▪ DRD7007 ▪ QMPC084
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party related to the user from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2405]: ▪ DRD7007 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Party Type*	Select the type of party related to the user from the possible values: ▪ All (Default value) ▪ T2S operator ▪ Payment bank ▪ National central bank (NCB) ▪ External CSD ▪ CSD participant ▪ Central securities depository (CSD)

Users - List	
Status	Shows the status of the user from the possible values: ▪ Active

Users - List	
	▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected user cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected user cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2405]: ▪ DRD7003 ▪ DRD7004
Login Name	Shows the login name of the user. Reference for error message [▸ 2405]: ▪ DRD7002
Name	Shows the name of the user.
System User Reference	Shows the system user reference associated to the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2405]: ▪ DRD7005
Lockout Status since	Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out of the system or the date and time from which the user is locked in again. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Lockout Status	Shows the lockout status of the user from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party related to the user. Reference for error message [▸ 2405]: ▪ DRD7007
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party related to the user. References for error messages [▸ 2405]: ▪ DRD7007 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC084
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party related to the user.
Party Type	Shows the party type of the party related to the user.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screen: - *Users – search/list* screen - *User – details* screen [▸ 945] References for error messages: [▸ 2405] - QMPC032 - QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Users – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new T2S user. Next screen: - *User – new* screen [▸ 949]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S user. Next screen: - *User – edit* screen [▸ 949] If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected T2S user, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Users – search/list* screen If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2405]:

	▪ DRD7001 ▪ DRD7003 ▪ DRD7008
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected T2S user. Next screen: ▪ *User – details* screen [945]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S user. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Users – search/list* screen If the status of the selected user is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [2405]: ▪ DRD7001 ▪ DRD7002 ▪ DRD7004 ▪ DRD7005 ▪ DRD7007
User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	This function enables you to access the *User certificate distinguished name links* screen for the selected user. Next screen: ▪ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen [952]

2.5.6.20 User - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected user. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >>` *Users – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *User – details* screen

Privileges

To use this screen you, need the following privileges [▸ 1807]:

- T2S system user query
- Delete user

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display T2S system user details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0030)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Delete T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0050)

Screenshot

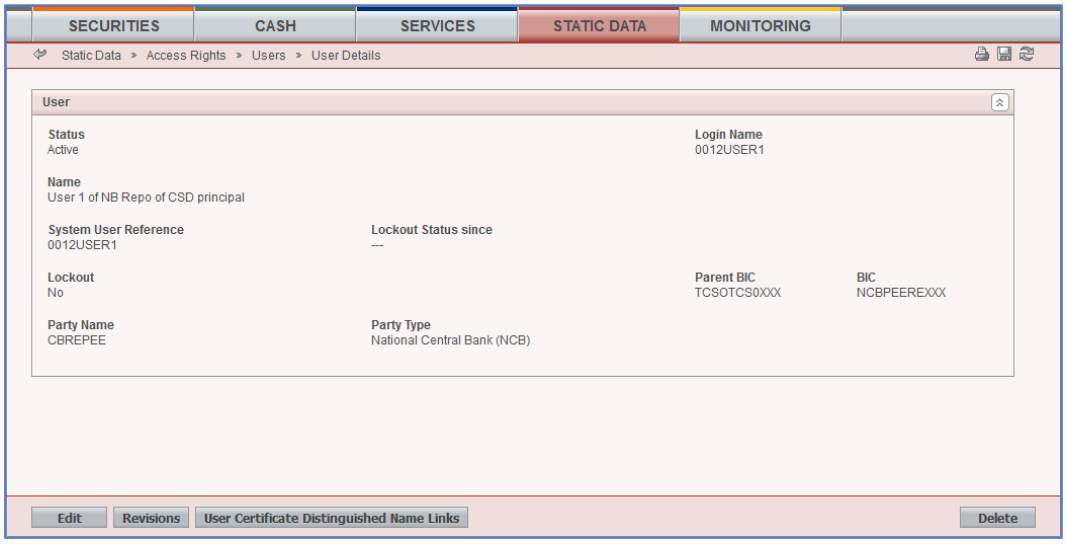


Illustration 181: User - details screen

Field Description

User	
Status	Shows the status of the user from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2399]: - DRD7003 - DRD7004
Login Name	Shows the login name of the user. Reference for error message [▸ 2399]:

User	
	▪ DRD7002
User Name	Shows the name of the user.
System User Reference	Shows the system user reference associated to the user. Reference for error message [▸ 2399]: ▪ DRD7005
Lockout Status since	Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out from the system or the date and time from which the user is locked in again according to the lockout status shown in the 'Lockout Status' field. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Lockout Status	Shows the lockout status of the user from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party related to the user. Reference for error message [▸ 2399]: ▪ DRD7007
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party related to the user. Reference for error message [▸ 2399]: ▪ DRD7007
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party related to the user.
Party Type	Shows the party type of the party related to the user from the possible values: ▪ T2S operator ▪ Payment bank ▪ Central securities depository (CSD) ▪ CSD participant ▪ External CSD ▪ National central bank (NCB)

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected T2S user. Next screen:

	▪ *User – edit* screen [▸ 949] If the status of the selected user is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected T2S user, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Users – search/list* screen [▸ 940] If the status of the selected user is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2399]: ▪ DRD7001 ▪ DRU7003
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S user. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted T2S user. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Users – search/list* screen [▸ 940] If the status of the selected user is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2399]: ▪ DRD7001 ▪ DRD7002 ▪ DRD7004 ▪ DRD7005 ▪ DRD7007 ▪ DRD7008

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	This function enables you to access the *User certificate distinguished name links* screen for the selected T2S user. Next screen: ▌ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen [▸ 952]

2.5.6.21 User - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding users. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
This screen enables lockouts to be applied to and removed from users in order to prevent or allow them to enter the system.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode. This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >>` *Users – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >>` *Users – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *search and/or details* button `>>` *User - details* screen `>>` Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1807]:

- Create user
- Update user

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new user [▸ 1169]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add T2S system user (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ROL.0090)
- Amend T2S system user details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.USR.0040)

Screenshot

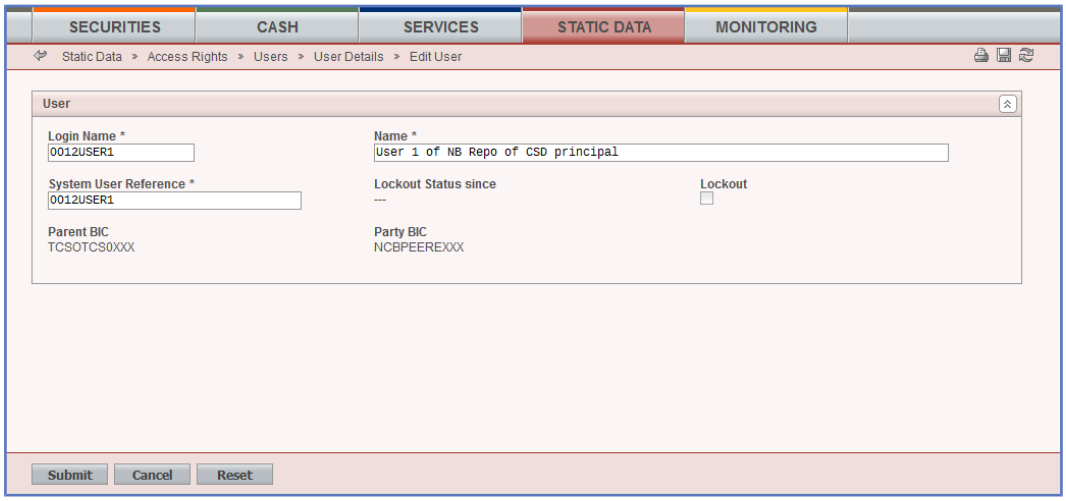


Illustration 182: User - edit screen

Field Description

User	
Login Name*	Enter the login name of the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2400]: ▪ DRC7006 ▪ DRU7008
Name*	Enter the name of the user. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
System User Reference*	Enter the unique system user reference associated to the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x). References for error messages [▸ 2400]: ▪ DRC7007 ▪ DRU7005
Lockout Status since (*)	Shows the date and time from which the user is locked out of the system. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
	If the 'Lockout Status Since' field is selected, this field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. You can enter or edit the lockout date and time. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm The default value is the current date. If the 'Lockout Status' field is deselected this field is read-only and empty.

User	
Lockout Status	Select the lockout status. When the select field is selected the user cannot log into the system as from the date specified in the 'Lockout Status since' field.
Parent BIC*	Shows the parent BIC of the party related to the user. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2400]: - DRC7005
Party BIC*	Shows the BIC of the party related to the user. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2400]: - DRC7005

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a T2S user according to the information entered in the fields. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *User – details* screen [945] References for error messages [2400]: - DRC7001 - DRC7005 - DRC7006 - DRC7007 - DRU7001 - DRU7003 - DRU7005 - DRU7008
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen:

	▪ *Users – search/list* screen [▸ 940]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *User – new/edit* screen

2.5.6.22 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for user certificate distinguished name links. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> User Certificate Distinguished Name Links`
- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >>` *Users – search/list-*screen `>>` Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button
- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >>` *Users – search/list-*screen `>>` Click on the *search* and/or the *details* button `>>` *User – details* screen `>>` Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button
- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names >>` *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1809]:

- Delete user certificate distinguish name link
- T2S system user link query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [▸ 1171]

Business Functionality Document

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

Screenshot

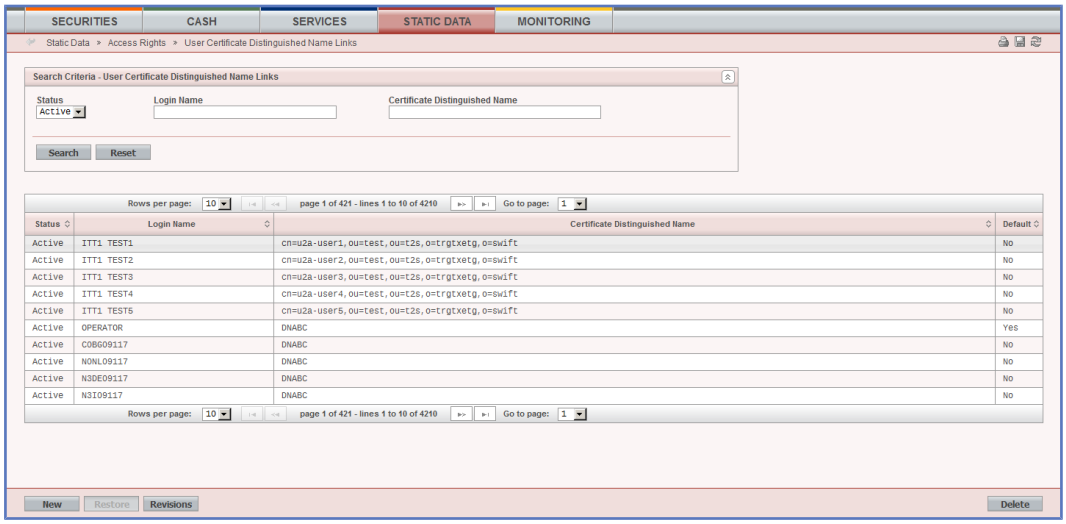


Illustration 183: User certificate distinguished name links - search/list screen

Field Description

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the user certificate distinguished name link from the possible values: ▌ All ▌ Active (default value) ▌ Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2404]: ▌ DRD0002 ▌ DRD0007
Login Name	Enter the login name of the user. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) If you have accessed this screen via the *users - search/list* or *user - details* screen, this field is already filled in. References for error messages [▶ 2404]: ▌ DRD0003 ▌ DRD0005
Certificate Distinguished Name	Enter the distinguished name of the certificate. Required format is: max. 256 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&') If you have accessed this screen via the *certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen, this field is already filled in. References for error messages [▶ 2404]:

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links – Search Criteria	
	▪ DRD0004 ▪ DRD0005

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - List	
Status	Shows the status of the user certificate distinguished name link from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected user certificate distinguished name link cannot be deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected user certificate distinguished name link cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2404]: ▪ DRD0002 ▪ DRD0007
Login Name	Shows the login name of the user. References for error messages [▸ 2404]: ▪ DRD0003 ▪ DRD0005
Certificate Distinguished Name	Shows the distinguished name of the certificate linked to the user. References for error messages [▸ 2404]: ▪ DRD0004 ▪ DRD0005
Default	Shows whether the displayed certificate is the default certificate for the user. Reference for error message [▸ 2404]: ▪ DRD0006

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen:

	▌ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new link between an existing user and an existing certificate distinguished name. Next screen: ▌ *User certificate distinguished name link – new* screen [▸ 956]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted user certificate distinguished name link. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▌ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected user certificate distinguished name link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2404]: ▌ DRD0001 ▌ DRD0003 ▌ DRD0004 ▌ DRD0005 ▌ DRD0006 ▌ DRD0007
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected user certificate distinguished name link. Next screen:

	▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected user certificate distinguished name link, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen If the status of the selected user certificate distinguished name link is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2404]: ▪ DRD0001 ▪ DRD0002

2.5.6.23 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding user certificate distinguished name links. You can enter new data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> User Certificate Distinguished Name Links >>` *User certificate distinguished name links search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *new* button
- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >>` *Users – search/list*-screen `>>` Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button `>>` *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *new* button
- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users >>` *Users – search/list*-screen `>>` Click on the *search* and/or the *details* button `>>` *User – details* screen `>>` Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button `>>` *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *new* button

- `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Names >>` *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen >> Click on the *user certificate distinguished name links* button >> *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1808]:

- Create user certificate distinguish name link

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [▸ 1171]

Business Functionality Document

This screen does not correspond to a business function.

Screenshot

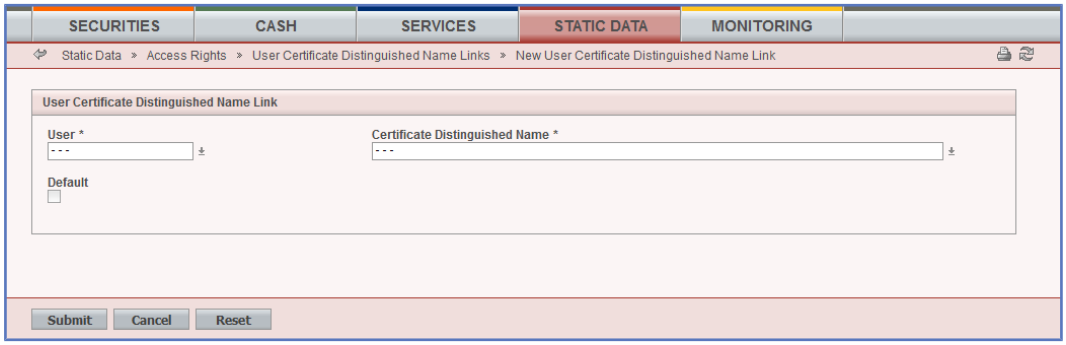


Illustration 184: User certificate distinguished name link - new screen

Field Description

User Certificate Distinguished Name Links	
Login Name*	Select the login name of the user that you want to link to the certificate from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2402]: ▪ DRC0002 ▪ DRC0003 ▪ DRC0005
Certificate Distinguished Name*	Select the distinguished name of the certificate that you want to link to the user from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2402]: ▪ DRC0004 ▪ DRC0005
Default	Select whether this should be the default certificate for the selected user. Reference for error message [▸ 2402]: ▪ DRC0006

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create a new user certificate distinguished name link. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *User certificate distinguished name link – new* screen References for error messages [▸ 2402]: ▪ DRC0001 ▪ DRC0002 ▪ DRC0003 ▪ DRC0004 ▪ DRC0005 ▪ DRC0006
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *User certificate distinguished name link – new* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen [▸ 952]

2.5.7 Messages and Reports

2.5.7.1 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for message subscription rules in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets` >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button

- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets` >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Message subscription rule set – details* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1771]:

- Message subscription rule list query
- Delete message subscription rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new message subscription rule set [▸ 1190]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query message subscriptions (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0010)
- Display message subscription list (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

Screenshot

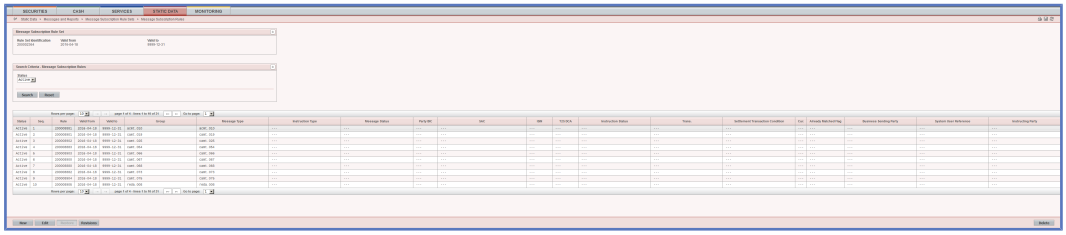


Illustration 185: Message subscription rules - list screen

Field Description

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF003 ▪ DRDF007
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF003

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	▪ DRDF008

Message Subscription Rules – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the message subscription rule from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted

Message Subscription Rules - List	
Status	Shows the status of the message subscription rule from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Message Subscription Sequence Number	Shows the sequence related to the message subscription rule. Reference for error message [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF005
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF003 ▪ DRDF007
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF003 ▪ DRDF008
Group	Shows the group identification of parameters related to the message subscription rule. Reference for error message [▸ 2113]:

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	▪ DRDF300
Message Type	Shows the parameter value of the message type. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF045 ▪ DRDF200 ▪ DRDF310
Instruction Type	Shows the parameter value of the instruction type. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF045 ▪ DRDF200 ▪ DRDF310
Message Status	Shows the parameter value of the message status. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF045 ▪ DRDF200 ▪ DRDF310
Party BIC	Shows the parameter value of the party BIC. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF045 ▪ DRDF200 ▪ DRDF310
Securities Account Number	Shows the parameter value of the securities account number. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column.

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310
ISIN	Shows the parameter value of the ISIN. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the ‘Group’ column. References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Credit	Shows the parameter value of the T2S dedicated cash account number. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the ‘Group’f column. References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310
Instruction Status	Shows the parameter value of the instruction status. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the ‘Group’ column. References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the parameter value of the transaction code. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the ‘Group’ column. References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310

Message Subscription Rules - List	
Currency	Shows the parameter value of the currency. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310
Already Matched Flag	Shows the parameter value of the matched flag. This field is only filled in, if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	Shows the parameter value of the Settlement Transaction Condition Code. This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310
Business Sending Party	Shows the parameter value of the business sending party. This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [2113]: - DRDF045 - DRDF200 - DRDF310
System User Reference	Shows the parameter value of the system user reference of the business sending user. This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [2113]:

Message Subscription Rules - List	
	▪ DRDF045 ▪ DRDF200 ▪ DRDF310
Instructing Party	Shows the parameter value of the instructing party. This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF045 ▪ DRDF200 ▪ DRDF310

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rules – list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rules – list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new message subscription rule. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule – new* screen [▸ 965]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule – edit* screen [▸ 965]
Restore	This function enables you to restore the selected message subscription rule. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rules – list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule.

	Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rules – list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2113]: ▪ DRDF001 ▪ DRDF003

2.5.7.2 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding message subscription rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets` >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button >> *Message subscription rules – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets` >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Message subscription rule set – details* screen >> Click on the *message subscription rules* button >> *Message subscription rules – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1769]:

- Create message subscription rule set
- Update message subscription rule set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new message subscription rule set [▸ 1190]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend message subscription details (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0040)

- Add message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0060)

Screenshot

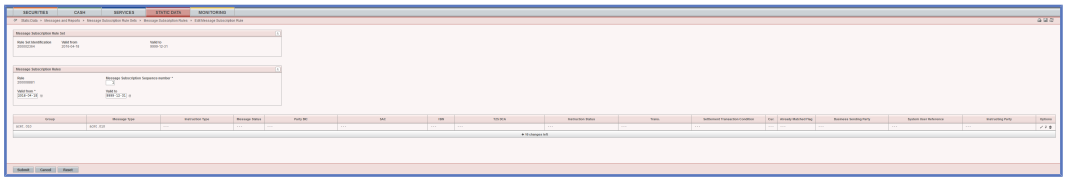


Illustration 186: Message subscription rule - edit screen

Field Description

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF001 ▪ DRCF003 ▪ DRCF005 ▪ DRUF004
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF006 ▪ DRUF006
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule is valid. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF007 ▪ DRUF007

Message Subscription Rules	
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
Message Subscription Sequence Number*	Enter the sequence related to the message subscription rule. Required format is: Integer References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF003

Message Subscription Rules	
	▪ DRUF005
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the message subscription rule is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD If the date is in the past, this field is read-only. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF006 ▪ DRUF006
Valid to	Enter the date until which the message subscription rule is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF007 ▪ DRUF007

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
Group	Enter the group of parameters related to a message subscription rule. You cannot insert an already used group name. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF300 ▪ DRUF300 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Message Type	Select the message type from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Instruction Type	Select the instruction type from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2077]: - DRCF008 - DRCF060 - DRCF200 - DRCF310 - DRUF008 - DRUF200 - DRUF310 - DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Message Status	Select the message status from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2077]: - DRCF008 - DRCF060 - DRCF200 - DRCF310 - DRUF008 - DRUF200 - DRUF310 - DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the party BIC and parent BIC or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2077]: - DRCF008 - DRCF060

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the number of the securities account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
ISIN	Select the parameter value of the ISIN from the drop-down menu References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	You can choose to either enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Instruction Status	Select the instruction status from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
ISO Transaction Code	Select the transaction code from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
	▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Currency	Select the currency from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Already Matched Flag	Select the matched flag from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	Select the Settlement Transaction Condition Code from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT–x) This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [2077]: - DRCF008 - DRCF060 - DRCF200 - DRCF310 - DRUF008 - DRUF200 - DRUF310 - DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Business Sending Party	You can choose to either enter the Parent and Party BIC of the business sending party or to select them from the suggested items in the drop-down menu or search via the magnifier icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT–x) This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [2077]: - DRCF008 - DRCF060 - DRCF200 - DRCF310 - DRUF008 - DRUF200 - DRUF310 - DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for the existing records.

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
System User Reference	You can choose to either enter the system user reference of the business sending user or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for the existing records.
Instructing Party	You can choose to either enter the party BIC and the parent BIC of the instructing party or to select them from the suggested items in the drop-down menu or search via the magnifier icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT–x) This field is only filled in if there is a parameter of this type in the 'Group' column. References for error messages [▸ 2077]: ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF310 ▪ DRUF600 This field is also available as a show field for the existing records.

Message Subscription Rule Parameters	
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a message subscription rule. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rules – list* screen [958] In create mode, at least one row should be present in the message subscription rule list, before submission. References for error messages [2077]: ▪ DRCF001 ▪ DRCF002 ▪ DRCF004 ▪ DRCF005 ▪ DRCF006 ▪ DRCF007 ▪ DRCF008 ▪ DRCF060 ▪ DRCF200 ▪ DRCF300 ▪ DRCF310 ▪ DRUF001 ▪ DRUF003 ▪ DRUF004 ▪ DRUF005 ▪ DRUF006 ▪ DRUF007 ▪ DRUF008 ▪ DRUF044 ▪ DRUF200 ▪ DRUF300 ▪ DRUF310

	▪ DRUF600
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule – new/edit* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rules – list* screen [▸ 958]

2.5.7.3 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for message subscription rule sets. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Rule Set Identification' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1771]:

▪ Message subscription rule set list query
▪ Message subscription rule set details query
▪ Delete message subscription rule set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▪ Create a new message subscription rule set [▸ 1190]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Query message subscriptions (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0010)
▪ Display message subscription list (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0020)
▪ Delete message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0050)
▪ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

Screenshot

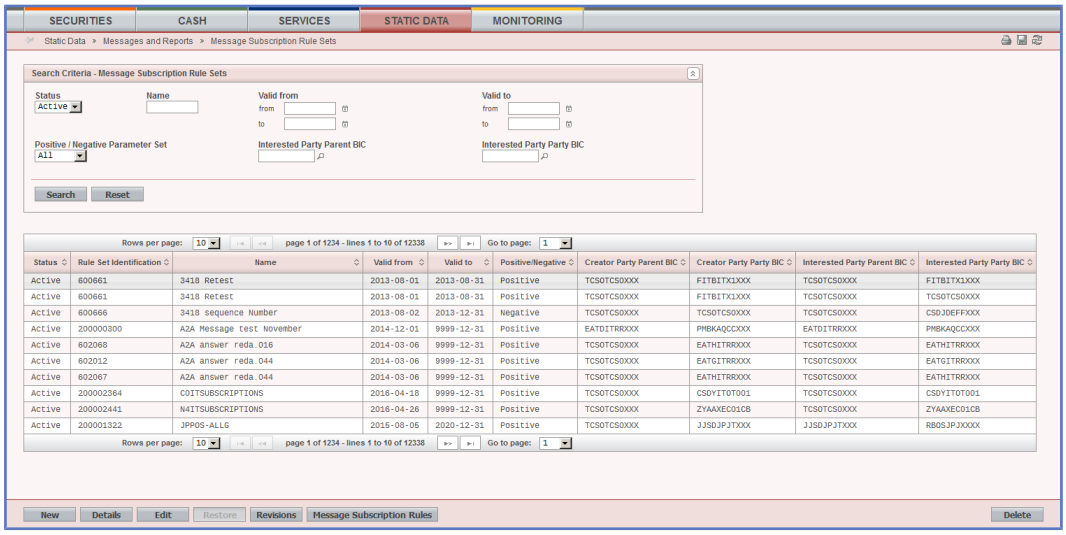


Illustration 187: Message subscription rule sets - search/list screen

Field Description

Message Subscription Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values: ▌ All ▌ Active (default value) ▌ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2111]: ▌ DRDE003 ▌ DRDE044
Name	Enter the name of the rule set. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2111]: ▌ DRDE200
Valid from - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2111]: ▌ QMCP021 ▌ QMCP022
Valid from - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon.

Message Subscription Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2111]: ▪ QMPC021
Valid to - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2111]: ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Valid to - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2111]: ▪ QMPC023
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	Select in which way the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Positive ▪ Negative
Interested Party Parent BIC	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the interested party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2111]: ▪ DRDE002
Interested Party BIC	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the interested party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2111]: ▪ DRDE002

Message Subscription Rule Sets - List	
Status	Shows the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected message subscription rule set cannot be edited or deleted and the related message subscription rules cannot be shown. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected message subscription rule set cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2111]: ▪ DRDE003 ▪ DRDE044
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Name	Shows the name of the rule set. Reference for error message [▸ 2111]: ▪ DRDE200
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2111]: ▪ DRDE003 ▪ DRDE006
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2111]: ▪ DRDE003 ▪ DRDE006
Positive/Negative	Shows in which way the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values: ▪ Positive ▪ Negative
Creator Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the creator party.

Message Subscription Rule Sets - List	
Creator Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the creator party.
Interested Party Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [2111]: ▪ DRDE002
Interested Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [2111]: ▪ DRDE002

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen ▪ *Message subscription rule set – details* screen [981] References for error messages [2111]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule set – new* screen [984]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule set – edit* screen [984]

	If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule set – details* screen [▶ 981]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2111]: ▪ DRDE001 ▪ DRDE002 ▪ DRDE006 ▪ DRDE044 ▪ DRDE200
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Message Subscription Rules	This function enables you to display the list of message subscription rules related to the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rules – list* screen [▶ 958] If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule set, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen

	If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2111]: ▪ DRDE001 ▪ DRDE003 ▪ DRDE040

2.5.7.4 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected message subscription rule set. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Message and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets` >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1770]:

- Message subscription rule set details query
- Delete message subscription rule set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display message subscription details (T2S.GUI.MSB.0030)
- Delete message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0050)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

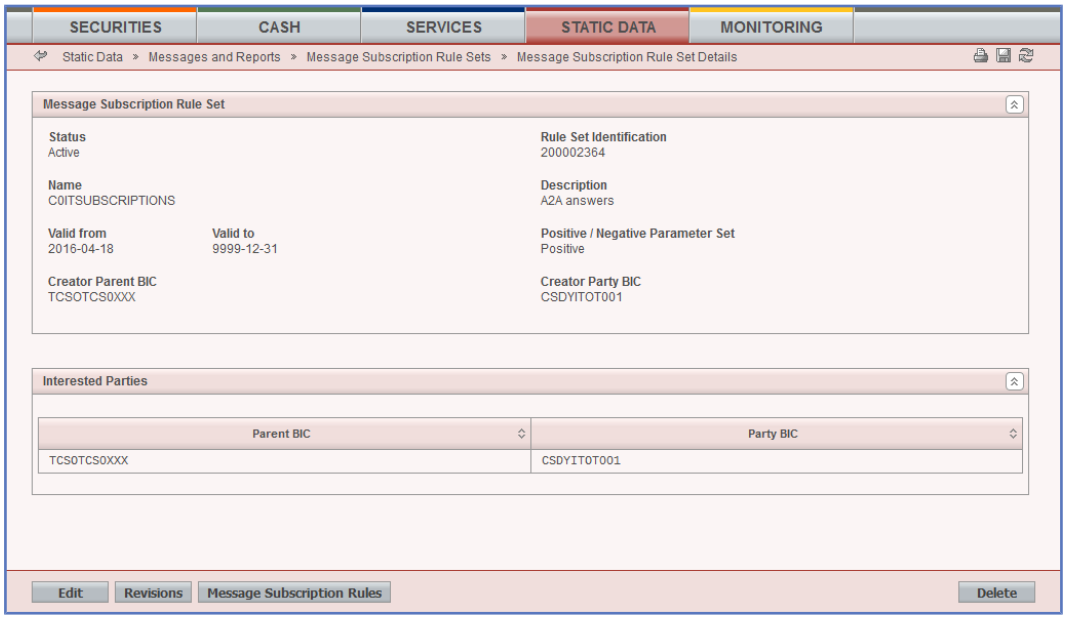


Illustration 188: Message subscription rule set - details screen

Field Description

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Status	Shows the status of the message subscription rule set from the possible values: - Active - Deleted
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set.
Name	Shows the name of the message subscription rule set.
Description	Shows the description of the message subscription rule set.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2104]: - DRDE003 - DRDE006
Valid to	Shows the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2104]: - DRDE003 - DRDE006

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	Shows the way in which the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values: ▪ Positive ▪ Negative
Creator Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party.
Creator Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party.

Interested Parties	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [▸ 2104]: ▪ DRDE002
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the interested party. Reference for error message [▸ 2104]: ▪ DRDE002

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule set – edit* screen [▸ 984] If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen [▸ 975] If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2104]: ▪ DRDE001

	▪ DRDE002 ▪ DRDE006 ▪ DRDE044
Message Subscription Rules	This function enables you to access the list of message subscription rules related to the selected message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rules – list* screen [958] If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected message subscription rule set, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen [975] If the status of the selected message subscription rule set is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [2104]: ▪ DRDE001 ▪ DRDE003 ▪ DRDE040

2.5.7.5 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding message subscription rule sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.
This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets` >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Sets` >> *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Message subscription rule set – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1770]:

- Create message subscription rule
- Update message subscription rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new message subscription rule set [▸ 1190]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend message subscription details (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0040)
- Add message subscription (T2S.GUI.INSE.MSB.0060)

Screenshot

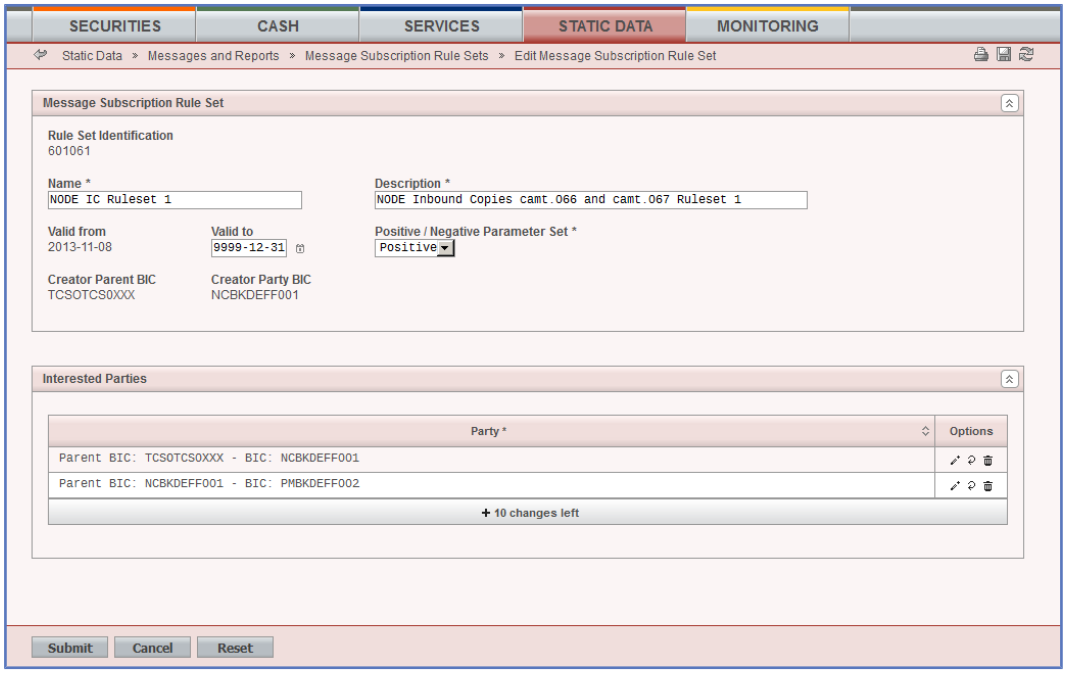


Illustration 189: Message subscription rule set - edit screen

Field Description

Message Subscription Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the technical identification of the message subscription rule set. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
Name*	Enter the name assigned to the message subscription rule set. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	References for error messages [2105]: - DRCE200 - DRUE200
Description*	Enter the description assigned to the message subscription rule set. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2105]: - DRCE009 - DRCE010 - DRUE205 - DRUE207 If the date is in the past, this field is read-only.
Valid to	Enter the date until which the message subscription rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2105]: - DRCE010 - DRUE207
Positive/Negative Parameter Set*	Select the way in which the message subscription rule set must be used from the possible values: - Positive - Negative
Creator Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the creator party. This field only available if you are the T2S operator, a CB or CSD user. Reference for error message [2105]: - DRCE006
	This field is mandatory in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the creator party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu.

Message Subscription Rule Set	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Creator Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the creator party. This field is only available if you are the T2S operator, a CB or CSD user. Reference for error message [2105]: ▪ DRCE006
	This field is mandatory in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the creator party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Interested Parties	
Parent BIC*	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the interested party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2105]: ▪ DRCE001 ▪ DRCE002 ▪ DRCE005 ▪ DRUE004 ▪ DRUE005 ▪ DRUE007 ▪ DRUE010 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Party BIC*	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the interested party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2105]: ▪ DRCE001 ▪ DRCE002 ▪ DRCE005

Interested Parties	
	▪ DRUE004 ▪ DRUE005 ▪ DRUE007 ▪ DRUE010 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a message subscription rule set. Next screen: ▪ *Message subscription rule set – details* screen [981] References for error messages [2105]: ▪ DRCE001 ▪ DRCE002 ▪ DRCE005 ▪ DRCE009 ▪ DRCE010 ▪ DRCE200 ▪ DRUE001 ▪ DRUE003 ▪ DRUE004 ▪ DRUE005 ▪ DRUE006 ▪ DRUE007 ▪ DRUE008 ▪ DRUE010 ▪ DRUE200 ▪ DRUE205 ▪ DRUE206 ▪ DRUE207

Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▌ *Message subscription rule set – new/edit* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▌ *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen [▷ 975]

2.5.7.6 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for report configurations. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

▌ `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▷ 1778]:

▌ Report configuration list query

▌ Delete report configuration

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▌ Create a new report configuration [▷ 1230]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▌ Query report configurations (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0010)

▌ Display report configuration list (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0020)

▌ Delete report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0040)

▌ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

▌ Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

▌ Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

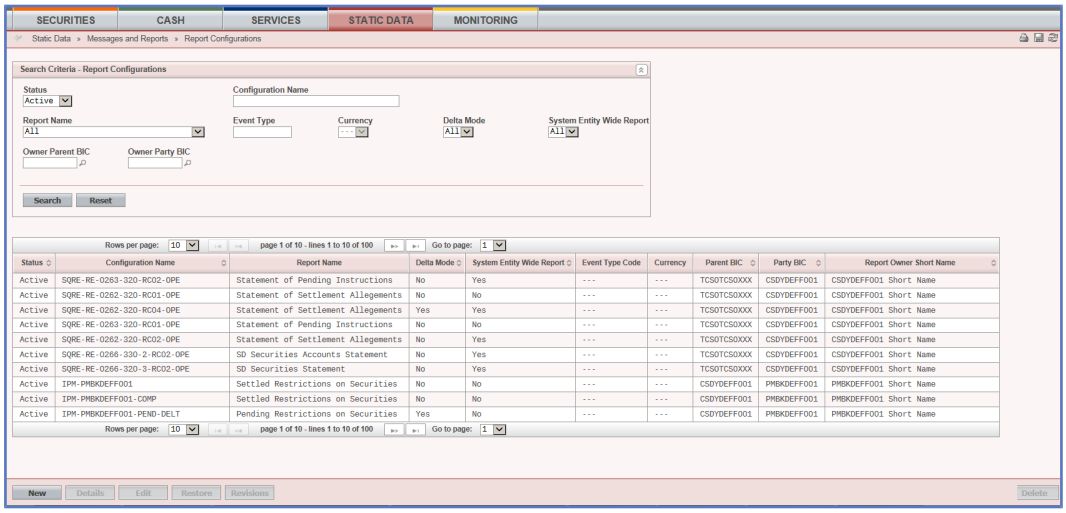


Illustration 190: Report configurations - search/list screen

Field Description

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the report configuration from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2155]: ▪ DRDV020 ▪ DRDV030
Configuration Name	Enter the name of the report configuration. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2155]: ▪ DRDV008
Report Name*	Select the name of the report type from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Statement of holdings ▪ Statement of transactions ▪ Statement of pending instructions ▪ Statement of settlement allegements ▪ Statement of accounts ▪ Statement of static data for parties ▪ Statement of static data for securities

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
	▪ Statement of static data for securities accounts ▪ Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts ▪ Current settlement day cash information report ▪ Following settlement day cash forecast report ▪ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending intra-position movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-position movements Reference for error message [▸ 2155]: ▪ DRDV007
Event Type Code	Enter the code of the event type that triggers the report. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2155]: ▪ DRDV006 ▪ QMPC101 ▪ QMPC102

Report Configurations - Search Criteria	
Currency	Select the currency possibly linked to the event from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’. The field is enabled only if an Event Type Code is present. When the value ‘all’ is selected, items either related to Event Type Codes currency independent or to any currency are returned. Reference for error message: - DRDV070
Mode*	Select whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode from the possible values: - All (default value) - Yes - No
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag*	Select whether the report should include information about the entire system entity from the possible values: - All (default value) - Yes - No
Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2155]: - DRDV004 - DRDV005
Party BIC	Select the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2155]: - DRDV004 - DRDV005

Report Configuration - List	
Status	Shows the status of the report configuration from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected report configuration cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected report configuration cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2155]: - DRDV020 - DRDV030
Configuration Name	Shows the name of the report configuration. Reference for error message [▸ 2155]: - DRDV008
Report Name	Shows the name of the report type from the possible values: - All (default value) - Statement of holdings - Statement of transactions - Statement of pending instructions - Statement of settlement allegements - Statement of accounts - Statement of static data for parties - Statement of static data for securities - Statement of static data for securities accounts - Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts - Current settlement day cash information report - Following settlement day cash forecast report - Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements - Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

Report Configuration - List	
	▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending intra-position movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-position movements Reference for error message [▸ 2155]: ▪ DRDV007
Mode	Shows whether the recipient gets the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode.
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity.
Event Type Code	Shows the code of the event type that triggers the report. References for error messages [▸ 2155]: ▪ DRDV006 ▪ QMPC101 ▪ QMPC102
Currency	Shows the currency possibly linked to the event to which the single report configuration is linked to. Reference for error message: ▪ DRDV070
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration. References for error messages [▸ 2155]:

Report Configuration - List	
	▪ DRDV004 ▪ DRDV005
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration. References for error messages [▸ 2155]: ▪ DRDV004 ▪ DRDV005
Report Owner Short Name	Shows the short name of the party which owns the report configuration.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Report configurations – search/list* screen ▪ *Report configuration – details* screen [▸ 997] References for error messages [▸ 2155]: ▪ QMPC101 ▪ QMPC102
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and it blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Report configurations – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Report configuration – details* screen [▸ 997]
New	This function enables you to create a new report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Report configuration – new* screen [▸ 1002]

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Report configuration – edit* screen [▶ 1002] If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected report configuration, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Report configurations – search/list* screen If the status is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2155]: ▪ DRDV001 ▪ DRDV020 ▪ DRDV060
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Report configurations – search/list* screen If the status is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2155]: ▪ DRDV001 ▪ DRDV004 ▪ DRDV005 ▪ DRDV006 ▪ DRDV007 ▪ DRDV008 ▪ DRDV030

	DRDV050 DRDV070 DRDV100

2.5.7.7 Report Configuration - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected report configuration. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Messages and Reports` >> `Report Configurations` >> *Report configurations – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1777]:

- Report configuration details query
- Delete report configuration

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display report configuration details (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0030)
- Delete report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0040)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

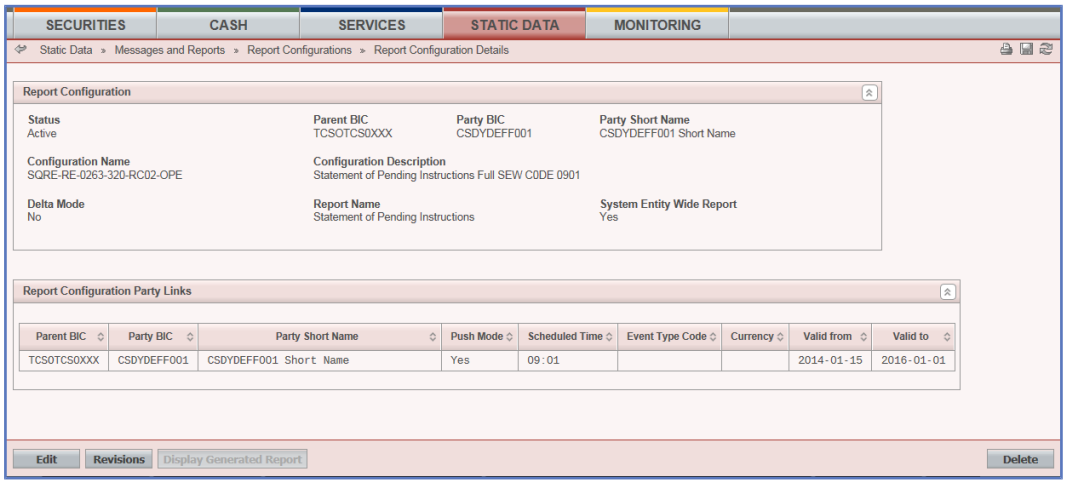


Illustration 191: Report configuration - details screen

Field Description

Report Configuration	
Status	Shows the status from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected report configuration cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected report configuration cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV020 ▪ DRDV030
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party which owns the report configuration. Reference for error message [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV004
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report configuration. Reference for error message [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV004
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party which owns the report configuration.
Configuration Name	Shows the name of the report configuration. Reference for error message [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV008
Configuration Description	Shows the description of the report configuration.
Mode	Shows whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode.
Report Name	Shows the name of the report from the possible values: ▪ Statement of holdings ▪ Statement of transactions ▪ Statement of pending instructions ▪ Statement of settlement allegements ▪ Statement of accounts ▪ Statement of static data for parties

Report Configuration	
	▪ Statement of static data for securities ▪ Statement of static data for securities accounts ▪ Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts ▪ Current settlement day cash information report ▪ Following settlement day cash forecast report ▪ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending intra-position movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-position movements Reference for error message [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV007
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity.

Report Configuration Party Links	
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the party entitled to receive the report. Reference for error message [▸ 2146]:

Report Configuration Party Links	
	▪ DRDV005
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party entitled to receive the report. Reference for error message [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV005
Party Short Name	Shows the short name of the party entitled to receive the report.
Push Mode	Shows whether the party will receive the report in push mode or not.
Scheduled Time	Shows the time of execution of the report. Displayed format is: hh:mm
Event Type Code	Shows the code of the event type that triggers the report. Reference for error message [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV006
Currency	Shows the currency possibly linked to the event to which the single Report Configuration Party Link is linked to. Reference for error message: ▪ DRDV070
Valid from	Shows the date from which the report configuration is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV050 ▪ DRDV060
Valid to	Shows the date until which the report configuration is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2146]: ▪ DRDV050 ▪ DRDV060

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Report configuration – edit* screen [▸ 1002]

	If the status is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the displayed report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Report configurations – search/list* screen [▶ 989] If the status is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2146]: ▪ DRDV001 ▪ DRDV020 ▪ DRDV060
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted report configuration. Next screen: ▪ *Report configurations – search/list* screen [▶ 989] If the status is already set to ‘Active’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2146]: ▪ DRDV001 ▪ DRDV004 ▪ DRDV005 ▪ DRDV006 ▪ DRDV007 ▪ DRDV008 ▪ DRDV030 ▪ DRDV050 ▪ DRDV070
Display Generated Report	This function enables you to display the available reports related to the selected report configuration.

	Next screen: ▌ *Available report – details* screen [▷ 389] This function is enabled only if one of the elements of the Report configurations party links is selected.

2.5.7.8 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding report configurations. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A Level 2 user (CSD or CB user) can setup a report configuration for existing and active parties within its own system entity as report owning party and as report receiving parties.

A Level 3 user (CSD participant or payment bank user) can only setup a report configuration for its own party as report owning party and as report receiving party.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations` >> *Report configurations - search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations` >> *Report configurations - search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Report configuration - details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▷ 1778]:

- Create report configuration
- Update report configuration

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new report configuration [▷ 1230]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Add report configuration (T2S.GUI.INSE.RPT.0060)

Screenshot

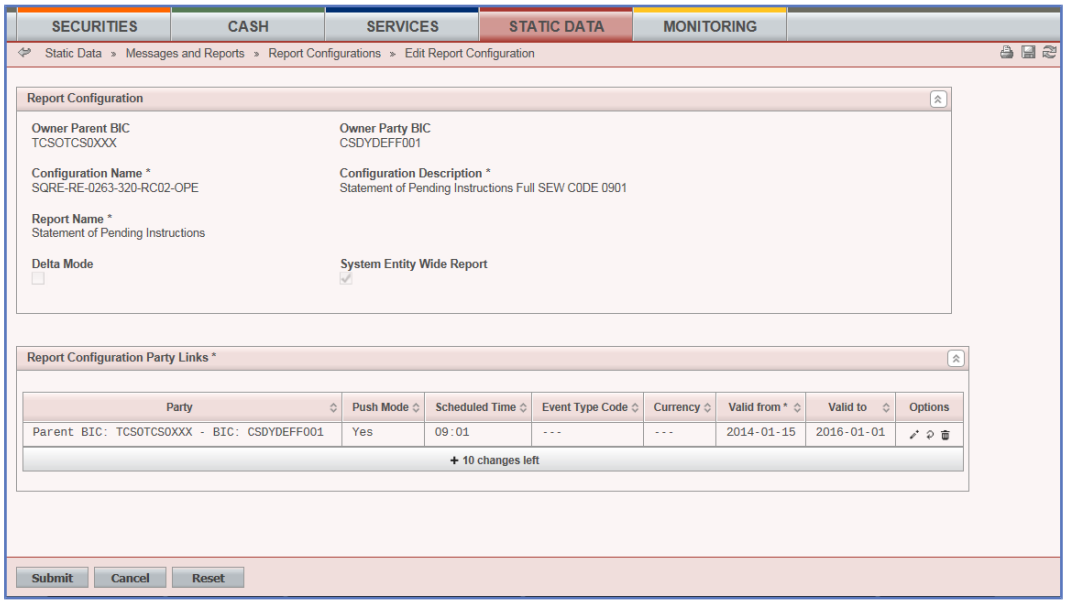


Illustration 192: Report configuration - edit screen

Field Description

Report Configuration	
Owner Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party which owns the report. References for error messages [▸ 2148]: ▪ DRCV004 ▪ DRUV001
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the new screen, unless the party type of the user is ‘PMBK’ or ‘CSDP’. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Owner Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the party which owns the report. References for error messages [▸ 2148]: ▪ DRCV004 ▪ DRUV001
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen unless the party type of the user is PMBk or CSDP. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)
Configuration Name (*)	Shows the name of the report configuration. Reference for error message [▸ 2148]: ▪ DRCV008
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Configuration Description(*)	Shows the description of the report configuration.

Report Configuration	
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Mode	Shows whether the recipient receives the relevant report in delta mode or in full mode. This field is a select field in the *new* screen. The option can be selected only in case the linked report name has the delta availability set to true.
Report Name(*)	Shows the name of the report type from the possible values: - Statement of holdings - Statement of transactions - Statement of pending instructions - Statement of settlement allegements - Statement of accounts - Statement of static data for parties - Statement of static data for securities - Statement of static data for securities accounts - Statement of static data for T2S dedicated cash accounts - Current settlement day cash information report - Following settlement day cash forecast report - Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements - Statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions - Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements - Statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions - Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements - Statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions - Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements

Report Configuration	
	▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions ▪ Statement of pending intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending intra-position movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of settled intra-position movements References for error messages [▸ 2148]: ▪ DRCV009 ▪ DRCV080 ▪ DRUV080
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.
System Entity Wide Reporting Flag	Shows whether the report should include information about the entire system entity. Reference for error message [▸ 2148]: DRCV030
	This field is select field in the *new* screen.

Report Configuration Party Links	
Parent BIC*	Select the parent BIC of the party entitled to receive the report from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2148]: ▪ DRCV005 ▪ DRUV005 You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum. This field is also available as show field for existing records. Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key ▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered

Report Configuration Party Links	
Party BIC*	Select the BIC of the party entitled to receive the report from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2148]: - DRCV005 - DRUV005 You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum. This field is also available as show field for existing records. Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key - When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Push Mode*	Select whether the party will receive the report in push mode or not. You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum. This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Scheduled Time	Enter the time of execution of the report. Required format is: hh:mm If you insert this field, you cannot insert event type code. One of the two must be inserted. You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum. This field is also available as show field for existing records. Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: - New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key

Report Configuration Party Links	
	▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Event Type Code	Enter the code of the event type that triggers the report. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) If you insert this field, you cannot insert scheduled time. One of the two must be inserted. References for error messages [▸ 2148]: ▪ DRCV006 ▪ DRCV080 ▪ DRUV006 ▪ DRUV080 You can add, edit or remove only 10 rows at a maximum. This field is also available as show field for existing records. Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key ▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered
Currency	Select the currency possibly linked to the event to which the single Report Configuration Party Link is linked to. This field can be selected only if an Event Type Code has been selected before, if the Event Type is currency-dependent and if the selected Report Name is one of the following: ▪ Statement of Accounts ▪ Statement of settled intra-position movements ▪ Statement of Transactions ▪ Statement of Pending Instructions ▪ Current Settlement Day Cash Information Report

Report Configuration Party Links	
	▪ Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast Report ▪ Statement of settled intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending intra-balance movements ▪ Statement of pending amendment instructions for Intra-Balance Movements ▪ Statement of executed amendment instructions for Intra-Balance Movements ▪ Statement of pending cancellation instructions for Intra-Balance Movements ▪ Statement of executed cancellation instructions for Intra-Balance Movements References for error messages: ▪ DRCV070 ▪ DRCV080 ▪ DRUV070 ▪ DRUV080
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the report configuration is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 2148]: ▪ DRCV040 ▪ DRUV020 ▪ DRUV030 ▪ DRUV040 This field is also available as show field for existing records. Duplicate Parent BIC-Party BIC- Scheduled Time-Event Type Code-Valid From combinations are not allowed and you will be shown an error message to indicate 'Duplicate key fields'. There are 2 possible cases when this error message is shown: ▪ New entry in sub-table with a duplicate key ▪ When in one session (prior submitting) a row is deleted and a new row with the same values (from the deleted entry) in key fields is entered

Report Configuration Party Links	
Valid to	Enter the date until which the report configuration is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [2148]: - DRCV050 - DRUV020 - DRUV040 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a report configuration according to the information filled in the fields. Next screen: - *Report configuration – search/list* screen [989] References for error messages [2148]: - DRCV001 - DRCV004 - DRCV005 - DRCV006 - DRCV008 - DRCV009 - DRCV020 - DRCV030 - DRCV040 - DRCV050 - DRCV070 - DRCV080 - DRCV100 - DRUV001 - DRUV003 - DRUV005

	▪ DRUV006 ▪ DRUV010 ▪ DRUV020 ▪ DRUV030 ▪ DRUV040 ▪ DRUV070 ▪ DRUV080 ▪ DRUV100
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Report configurations – search/list* screen [989]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Report configuration – new/edit* screen

2.5.8 Network Configuration

2.5.8.1 Network Services - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for network services. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Network Service' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A network service can only be created, edited, restored or deleted by the T2S operator.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Network Services`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1772]:

▪ Network service list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query network service (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0010)
- Display network service list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0020)
- Display network service details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.NET.0030)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

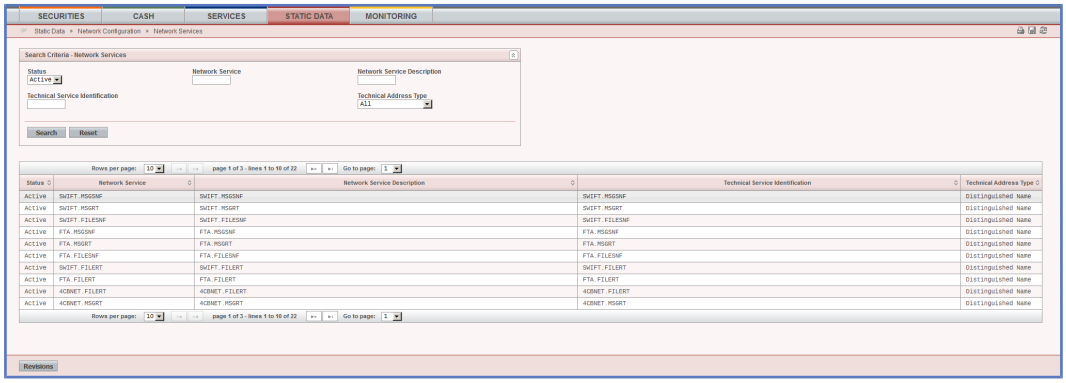


Illustration 193: Network services – search/list screen

Field Description

	Network Services – Search Criteria
Status	Select the status of the network service from the possible values: - All (default value) - Active - Deleted
Network Service	Enter the name of the network service. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Network Service Description	Enter the description of the network service. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Technical Service Identification	Enter the information needed to identify and use the network service. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Technical Address Type	Select the technical address type from the possible values: - All (default value) - BIC - Distinguished name - IP address

Network Services - List	
Status	Shows the status of the network service from the possible values: - Active - Deleted
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service.
Network Service Description	Shows the description of the network service.
Technical Service Identification	Shows the information needed to identify and use the network service.
Technical Address Type	Shows the type of technical address specified for the network service.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *Network services – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Network services – search/list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected network service. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]

2.5.8.2 Routing - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for routing configurations, which define the rules by which outgoing messages are delivered to parties. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Network Service’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Routings`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1785]:

- Routing list query
- Delete routing

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0010)
- Display routing list (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0020)
- Display routing details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0030)
- Delete routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

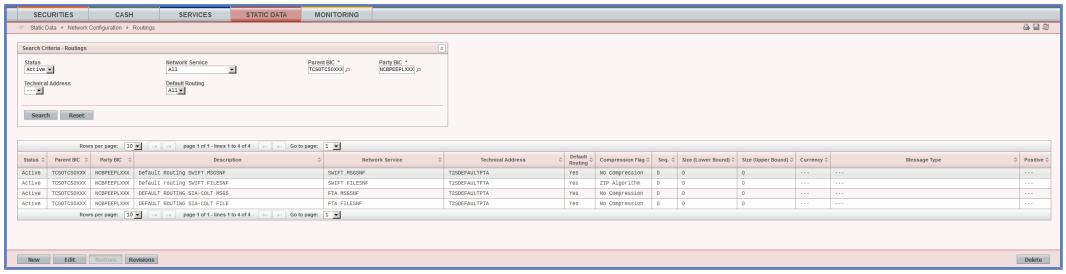


Illustration 194: Routings - search/list screen

Field Description

Routing - Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the routing from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 2207]: ▪ DRDW002 ▪ DRDW044
Network Service*	Select the name of the network service related to the routing from the drop-down menu. The default value is All. Reference for error message [▸ 2207]: ▪ DRDW003

Routing - Search Criteria	
Parent BIC*	You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of your party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW005
Party BIC*	You can choose to either enter the BIC of your party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW005
Technical Address*	Select the technical address of the party from the drop-down menu. Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW004 If you have not selected a party and the relevant network service, this field is empty and not selectable.
Default Routing*	Select a recorded routing from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW007

Routing - List	
Status	Shows the status of the routing from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected routing cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected routing cannot be restored. References for error messages [2207]: ▪ DRDW002 ▪ DRDW044
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of your party. Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW005
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of your party.

Routing - List	
	Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW005
Description	Shows the description of the item.
Network Service	Shows the name of the network service related to the routing. Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW003
Technical Address	Shows the technical address of the party. Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW004
Default Routing	Shows whether the routing is the default routing for all the services from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW007
Compression flag	Shows the type of compression required from the possible values: ▪ No compression ▪ ZIP Algorithm
Conditional Routing Sequence	Shows the order in which the routing conditions for the same party are processed. Reference for error message [2207]: ▪ DRDW006
Size (Lower Bound)	Shows the lower bound of the number format for file or message based network services.
Size (Upper Bound)	Shows the upper bound of the number format for file or message based network services.
Currency	Shows the currency code linked to the routing.
Message Type	Shows the name of the message related to the linked message type.
Positive	Shows whether the set of conditions represent a positive or a negative list.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *Routings – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Routings – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new routing. Next screen: - *Routing – new* screen [▶ 1017]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected routing. Next screen: - *Routing – edit* screen [▶ 1017] If the status of the selected routing is set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted routing. Next screen: - *Routings – search/list* screen If the status of the selected routing is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 2207]: - DRDW001 - DRDW003 - DRDW004 - DRDW005 - DRDW006 - DRDW044
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected routing. Next screen:

	▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected routing, after confirmation. Next screen: ▪ *Routings – search/list* screen If the status of the selected routing is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [2207]: ▪ DRDW001 ▪ DRDW002 ▪ DRDW007

2.5.8.3 Routing - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding routings. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not relevant for external CSD users.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Network Configuration >> Routings` >> *Routings – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1785]:

▪ Create routing

▪ Update routing

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Add routing (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0060)

▪ Amend routing details (T2S.GUI.CCSE.RTG.0040)

Screenshot

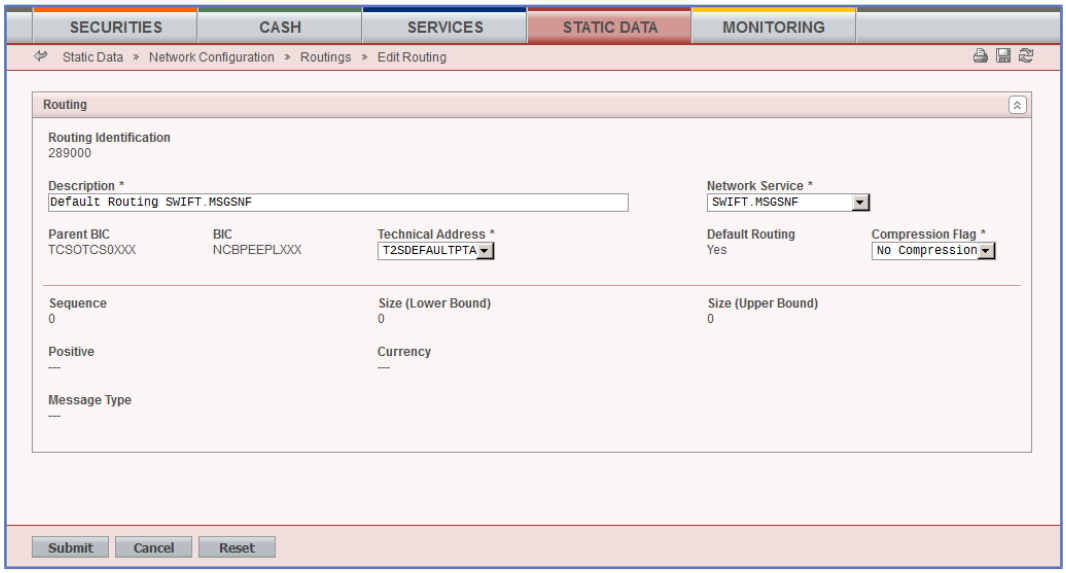


Illustration 195: Routing - edit screen

Field Description

Routing	
Routing Identification	Shows the identification of the routing. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
Description*	Enter the description of the routing configuration. Required format is: max. 127 characters (SWIFT-x)
Network Service*	Select the name of the network service related to the routing from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2200]: ▪ DRCW002 ▪ DRCW007 ▪ DRCW010 ▪ DRUW004 ▪ DRUW007 ▪ DRUW010 For night-time settlement related messages, only file-based network services can be selected.
Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the party for which the routing is configured. This field is mandatory in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the parent BIC of the party or select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

Routing	
	References for error messages [2200]: - DRUW001 - DRCW003
Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the party for which the routing is configured.
	This field is mandatory in the *new* screen. You can choose to either enter the BIC of the party or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2200]: - DRCW003 - DRUW001
Technical Address*	Select the technical address for the routing from the drop-down menu containing all the technical addresses available for the selected party filtered by the selected network service. If you have not selected a party and the relevant network service, this field is empty and read-only. References for error messages [2200]: - DRCW004 - DRUW006 There can be more than one technical address, but each one must be unique.
Default Routing	Shows whether the routing configuration which you are editing is the default one or not. References for error messages [2200]: - DRCW006 - DRCW007 - DRCW008 - DRUW007
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen. If this field is selected, the fields ‘Routing Sequence Number’, ‘Size (Lower Bound)’, ‘Size (Upper Bound)’, ‘Currency’, ‘Message Type’ and ‘Positive’ must be empty.

Routing	
Compression Flag*	Select the type of compression required from the possible values: ▪ No Compression ▪ ZIP Algorithm
Routing Sequence Number(*)	Shows the order in which the routing conditions for the same party are processed. References for error messages [▸ 2200]: ▪ DRCW005 ▪ DCRW006 ▪ DRCW008 ▪ DRUW007 ▪ DRUW008 ▪ DRUW009
	This field is an enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: Integer If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.
Size (Lower Bound)	Enter the lower bound of the number format for file or message based network services. Required format is: Integer (as kilobyte) References for error messages [▸ 2200]: ▪ DRCW006 ▪ DRCW008 ▪ DRCW013 ▪ DRUW007 ▪ DRUW009 ▪ DRUW013 ▪ DRUW014 If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only. For night-time settlement related messages, this field cannot be used.
Size (Upper Bound)	Enter the upper bound of the number format for file or message based network services. Required format is: Integer (as kilobyte)

Routing	
	References for error messages [2200]: - DRCW006 - DRCW008 - DRCW009 - DRCW013 - DRUW007 - DRUW009 - DRUW013 - DRUW014 If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only. For night-time settlement related messages, this field cannot be used.
Positive	Shows whether the set of conditions represent a positive or a negative list. A positive setting specifies the combinations of size boundaries, currencies and message types that shall be routed to a specific technical address using a specific network service. A negative setting specifies the combinations of size boundaries, currencies and message types that shall not be routed to the same technical address, via said network service. References for error messages [2200]: - DRCW006 - DRCW008 - DRUW007 - DRUW009
	This field is a select field in the *new* screen. If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.
Currency	Select the currency code linked to the routing from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [2200]: - DRCW006 - DRCW008 - DRCW011

Routing	
	▪ DRUW007 ▪ DRUW009 ▪ DRUW011 ▪ DRUW014 If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.
Message Type	Select the linked message type from the drop-down menu. References for error messages [▸ 2200]: ▪ DRCW006 ▪ DRCW008 ▪ DRCW010 ▪ DRCW012 ▪ DRUW007 ▪ DRUW009 ▪ DRUW010 ▪ DRUW012 ▪ DRUW014 If 'Default Routing' is selected, this field is read-only.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a routing according to the information filled in the fields. Next screen: ▪ *Routing – new/edit* screen References for error messages [▸ 2200]: ▪ DRCW001 ▪ DRCW002 ▪ DRCW003 ▪ DRCW004 ▪ DRCW005 ▪ DRCW006 ▪ DRCW007 ▪ DRCW008 ▪ DRCW009

	▪ DRCW010 ▪ DRCW011 ▪ DRCW012 ▪ DRCW013 ▪ DRUW001 ▪ DRUW003 ▪ DRUW004 ▪ DRUW006 ▪ DRUW007 ▪ DRUW008 ▪ DRUW009 ▪ DRUW010 ▪ DRUW011 ▪ DRUW012 ▪ DRUW013 ▪ DRUW014
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Routings – search/list* screen [▶ 1012]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Routing – new/edit* screen

2.5.8.4 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for T2S BIC directory objects. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Party BIC’ column in ascending order (default setting).

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Network Configuration >> T2S BIC Directory`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1803]:

- T2S BIC query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query BIC directory (T2S.GUI.SDSE.BIC.0010)
- Display BIC directory list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.BIC.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

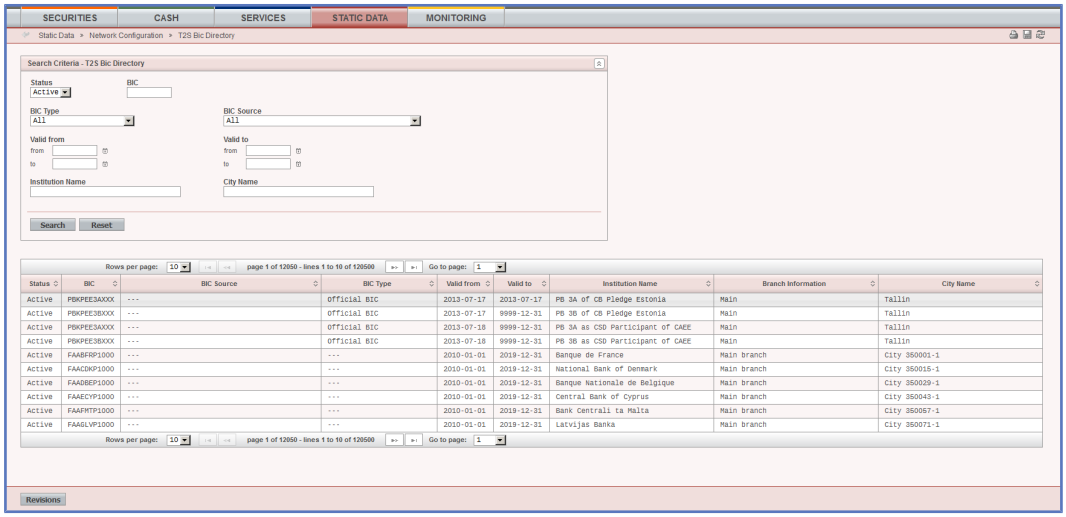


Illustration 196: T2S BIC directory items - search/list screen

Field Description

T2S BIC Directory – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the T2S BIC directory from the possible values: ▸ All ▸ Active (default value) ▸ Deleted References for error messages: [▸ 2370] ▸ DRDQ003 ▸ DRDQ004
Party BIC	Enter the BIC or the first part of the BIC you want to search. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x)

T2S BIC Directory – Search Criteria	
	Reference for error message: [2370] - DRDQ005
BIC Type	Select the type of the BIC from the possible values: - All (default value) - Official BIC - Internal technical BIC
BIC Source	Select the source of the BIC from the possible values: - All (default value) - Manual input - Automated monthly SWIFT BIC directory update - Update through BIC Data+
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the T2S BIC is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2370] - QMPC021 - QMPC022
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the T2S BIC is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [2370] - QMPC021
Valid to from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the T2S BIC is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message: [2370] - QMPC023
Valid to to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the T2S BIC is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2370] - QMPC022 - QMPC023

T2S BIC Directory – Search Criteria	
Institution Name	Enter the name of the financial institution. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
City	Enter the name of the city in which the financial institution resides. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

T2S BIC Directory - List	
Status	Shows the status of the T2S BIC from the possible values: - Active - Deleted References for error messages: [2370] - DRDQ003 - DRDQ004
Party BIC	Shows the BIC. Reference for error message: [2370] - DRDQ005
BIC Source	Shows the source of the BIC from the possible values: - Manual input - Automated monthly SWIFT BIC directory update - Update through BIC Data+
BIC Type	Shows the type of the BIC from the possible values: - Official BIC - Internal technical BIC
Valid from	Shows the date from which the BIC is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2370] - DRDQ003 - DRDQ004 - DRDQ005
Valid to	Shows the date until which the BIC is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2370] - DRDQ003

T2S BIC Directory - List	
	▪ DRDQ004 ▪ DRDQ005
Institution Name	Shows the name of the financial institution.
Branch Information	Shows the branch information of the financial institution.
City	Shows the name of the city in which the financial institution resides.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2S BIC directories – search/list* screen References for error messages: [▸ 2370] ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *T2S BIC directories – search/list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected T2S BIC directory. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.9 Market-Specific Configuration

2.5.9.1 CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CoSD rules. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the column ‘CoSD Rule Sequence Number’ in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets >>` *CoSD rule sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *rules* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [▸ 1748]:

- Delete conditional security delivery rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a New CoSD Rule Set [▸ 1188]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display CoSD rules list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0020)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

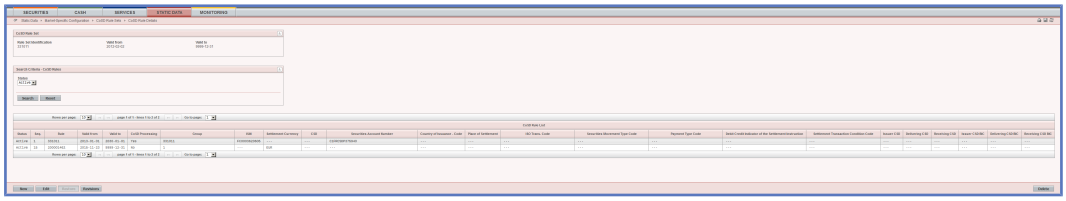


Illustration 197: CoSD rules – search/list screen

Field Description

CoSD Rule Sets - List	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Reference for error message [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO010
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted

CoSD Rules - List	
Status	Shows the status of each rule from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
CoSD Rule Sequence Number	Shows the sequence related to the rule. Reference for error message [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO040
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securities delivery rule.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO003 ▪ DRDO004 ▪ DRDO020
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO003 ▪ DRDO004 ▪ DRDO030
CoSD Processing	Shows if the settlement instruction that matches the rule must be settled conditionally from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Group	Shows the group of parameters related to a rule. Reference for error message [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO300
ISIN	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310

CoSD Rules - List	
Settlement Currency	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: - DRDO045 - DRDO200 - DRDO310
CSD	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: - DRDO045 - DRDO200 - DRDO310
Securities Account Number	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: - DRDO045 - DRDO200 - DRDO310
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: - DRDO045 - DRDO200 - DRDO310
Place of Settlement	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: - DRDO045 - DRDO200 - DRDO310
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]:

CoSD Rules - List	
	▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Securities Movement Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Payment Type Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Issuer CSD	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▸ 1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310

CoSD Rules - List	
Delivering CSD Name	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Receiving CSD Name	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Issuer CSD BIC	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Delivering CSD BIC	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310
Receiving CSD BIC	Shows the parameter value in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1928]: ▪ DRDO045 ▪ DRDO200 ▪ DRDO310

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the filled-in criteria.

	Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rules – list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rules – list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new conditional securities delivery rule. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule – new* screen [1034]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule – edit* screen [1034]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rules – list* screen References for error messages [1928]: ▪ DRDO001 ▪ DRDO003
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule. Upon clicking on the restore button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rules – list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected conditional securities delivery rule. Next screen:

- *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.9.2 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding CoSD rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data` >> `Market-Specific Configuration` >> `CoSD Rule Sets` >> *CoSD rule sets - search/list* screen >> Click on the *rules* button >> *CoSD rules - list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1747]:

- Create conditional security delivery rule
- Update conditional security delivery rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new CoSD rule set [▸ 1188]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add CoSD rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0060)
- Amend CoSD rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0040)
- Delete CoSD rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0050)

Screenshot

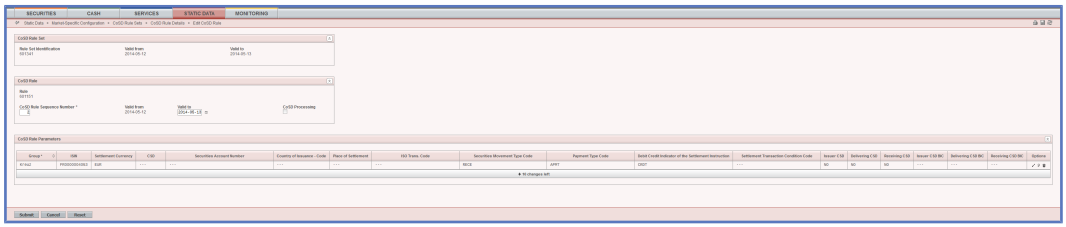


Illustration 198: CoSD rule - edit screen

Field Description

CoSD Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Reference for error message [▸ 1912]: ▪ DRCO010

CoSD Rule Set	
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

CoSD Rule	
Rule	Shows the technical identification of the conditional securities delivery rule.
CoSD Rule Sequence Number(*)	Shows the sequence related to the rule. This field is a mandatory enter field in die *new* screen. Required format is: Integer References for error messages [1912]: ▪ DRCO040 ▪ DRUO040
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. This field is a mandatory enter field in die *new* screen. If the date is in the past, this field is read-only. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1912]: ▪ DRCO020 ▪ DRUO010 ▪ DRUO020
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. This field is an optional enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1912]: ▪ DRCO030 ▪ DRUO030
CoSD Processing	Select the checkbox if the settlement instruction matching the rule must be settled conditionally.

CoSD Rule Parameters	
Group	Enter the group name of parameters related to a rule. You cannot insert an already used group name.

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [1912]: - DRCO300 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
ISIN	Select the ISIN in case there is a parameter of this type in the group from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO310 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Settlement Currency	Select the currency in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO310 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
CSD	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon.

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO310 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Securities Account Number	You can choose to either enter the securities account number or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO310 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Country of Issuance - Code	Select the country code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO310 - DRCO600 - DRUO200

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	▪ DRUO300 ▪ DRUO310 ▪ DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Place of Settlement	You can choose to either enter the 'Parent BIC' and 'BIC' or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1912]: ▪ DRCO200 ▪ DRCO310 ▪ DRCO600 ▪ DRUO200 ▪ DRUO300 ▪ DRUO310 ▪ DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
ISO Transaction Code	Select the ISO transaction code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [▸ 1912]: ▪ DRCO200 ▪ DRCO310 ▪ DRCO600 ▪ DRUO200 ▪ DRUO300 ▪ DRUO310 ▪ DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Securities Movement Code	Select the securities movement code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group.

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO310 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Payment Type Code	Select the payment type code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO310 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction	Select the debit/credit indicator of the settlement instruction in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO310 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Settlement Transaction Condition Code	Select the settlement transaction condition code in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Issuer CSD	Select the issuer CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600
Delivering CSD	Select the delivering CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1912]: - DRCO200 - DRCO600 - DRUO200 - DRUO300 - DRUO310 - DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.

CoSD Rule Parameters	
Receiving CSD	Select the receiving CSD in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. References for error messages [1912]: ▪ DRCO200 ▪ DRCO600 ▪ DRUO200 ▪ DRUO300 ▪ DRUO310 ▪ DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
BIC of issuer CSD	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the issuer CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1912]: ▪ DRCO200 ▪ DRCO600 ▪ DRUO200 ▪ DRUO300 ▪ DRUO310 ▪ DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
BIC of delivering CSD	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the delivering CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1912]: ▪ DRCO200 ▪ DRCO600 ▪ DRUO200

CoSD Rule Parameters	
	▪ DRUO300 ▪ DRUO310 ▪ DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
BIC of receiving CSD	You can choose to either enter the BIC of the receiving CSD or to select it from the suggested items in the drop-down menu in case there is a parameter of this type in the group. You can also search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1912]: ▪ DRCO200 ▪ DRCO600 ▪ DRUO200 ▪ DRUO300 ▪ DRUO310 ▪ DRUO600 This field is also available as show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [▸ 57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a conditional securities delivery rule according to the information entered. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule – new* screen References for error messages [▸ 1912]: ▪ DRCO001 ▪ DRCO004 ▪ DRCO010

	▪ DRCO020 ▪ DRCO030 ▪ DRCO040 ▪ DRCO200 ▪ DRCO300 ▪ DRCO600 ▪ DRUO001 ▪ DRUO003 ▪ DRUO010 ▪ DRUO020 ▪ DRUO030 ▪ DRUO040 ▪ DRUO044 ▪ DRUO200 ▪ DRUO300 ▪ DRUO310 ▪ DRUO600
New Group	This function enables you to create a new group. You can enter the group name via a pop-up window. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule – new* screen
Delete Group	This function enables you to delete a group, which you have selected before. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule – new* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule – new/edit* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rules – list* screen [▶ 1027]

2.5.9.3 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for CoSD rule sets. The search results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1748]:

- Conditional security delivery rule list query
- Conditional security delivery rule set query
- Delete conditional security delivery rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new CoSD rule set [▸ 1188]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Query CoSD rules set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0002)
- Display CoSD Rules List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0020)
- Display CoSD Rules Set List (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0004)
- Delete CoSD Rule Set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0008)

Screenshot

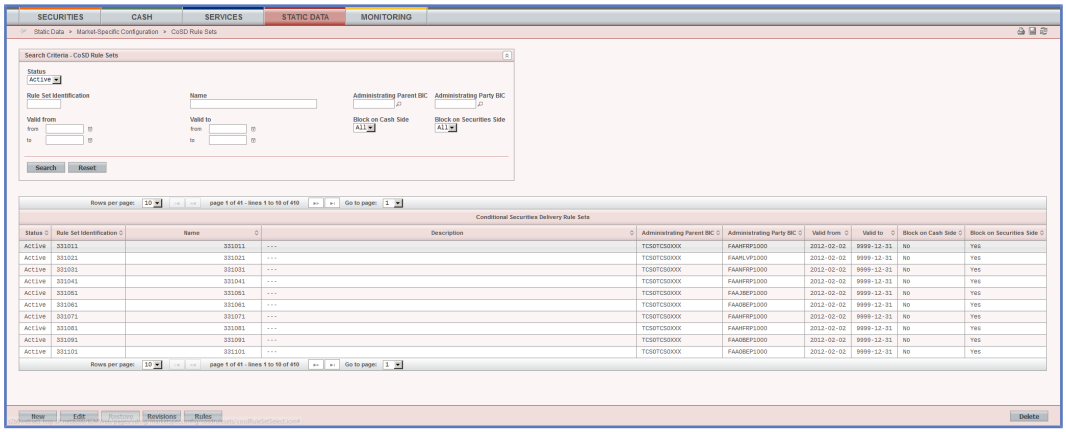


Illustration 199: CoSD rule sets - search/list screen

Field Description

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the rule set from the possible values: ▸ All

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
	▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY003 ▪ DRDY004
Rule Set Identification	Enter the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Required format is: Integer
Name	Enter the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY030
Administrating Parent BIC	Select the parent BIC or part of the parent BIC of the administrating party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY005
Administrating Party BIC	Select the BIC or part of the BIC of the administrating party from the drop-down menu or search via the *magnifier* icon. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY005 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Valid From - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022

CoSD Rule Sets – Search Criteria	
Valid From - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [1926]: ▪ QMPC021
Valid To - from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [1926]: ▪ QMPC023
Valid To - to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the rule set is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1926]: ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Block on Cash Side*	Select whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Yes ▪ No
Block on Security Side*	Select whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Yes ▪ No

CoSD Rule Sets – List	
Status	Shows the status of the rule set from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected conditional securities delivery rule set cannot be edited or deleted.

CoSD Rule Sets – List	
	If the status is set to 'Active', the selected conditional securities delivery rule set cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY003 ▪ DRDY004
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
Name	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set. Reference for error message [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY030
Description	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set.
Administrating Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of the administrating party. Reference for error message [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY005
Administering Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the administrating party. References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY005 ▪ QMPC032 ▪ QMPC048 ▪ QMPC084
Valid from	Shows the date from which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY003 ▪ DRDY004
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule set is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▪ DRDY003 ▪ DRDY004

CoSD Rule Sets – List	
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: - Yes - No
Block on Securities Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery from the possible values: - Yes - No

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 1926]: - QMPC021 - QMPC022 - QMPC023 - QMPC032 - QMPC048 - QMPC084
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new conditional securities delivery rule set. Next screen: - *CoSD rule set – new* screen [▸ 1050]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set. Next screen: - *CoSD rule set – edit* screen [▸ 1050]

	If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected conditional securities delivery rule set, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▌ *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is already set to ‘Deleted’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▌ DRDY001 ▌ DRDY003
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted conditional securities delivery rule set. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▌ *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen If the status of the selected CoSD rule set is set to ‘Active’, this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1926]: ▌ DRDY001 ▌ DRDY004 ▌ DRDY005 ▌ DRDY030
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected conditional securities delivery rule set. Next screen: ▌ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

Rules	This function enables you to display the *CoSD rules - list* screen related to the selected rule set. Next screen: ▌ *CoSD rules - list* screen [▷ 1027]

2.5.9.4 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding CoSD rule sets. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A.

Screen Access

`Static Data` >> `Market-Specific Configuration` >> `CoSD Rule Sets` >> *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▷ 1747]:

- Create conditional security delivery rule set
- Update conditional security delivery rule set

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new CoSD rule set [▷ 1188]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add CoSD rule set (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0009)
- Amend CoSD rule set details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.COS.0006)

Screenshot

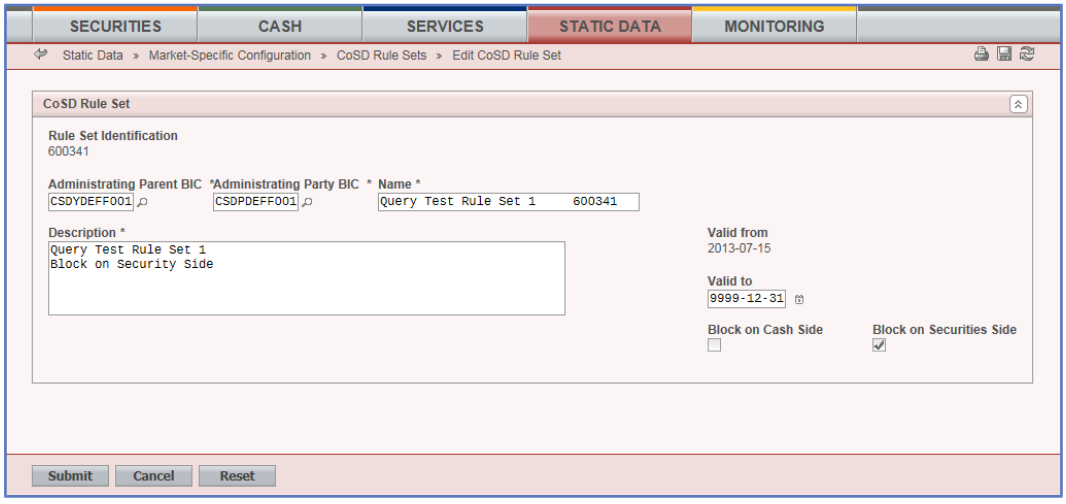


Illustration 200: CoSD rule set - edit screen

Field Description

Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	
Rule Set Identification	Shows the identification of the conditional securities delivery rule set. This field is not available in the *new* screen.
Name(*)	Shows the name of the conditional securities delivery rule set. This is an enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1923]: - DRCY030 - DRUY030
Description(*)	Shows the description of the conditional securities delivery rule set. This is an enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Administrating Parent BIC(*)	Shows the parent BIC of the administering party. This is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1923]: - DRCY005 - DRUY001 - DRUY005
Administrating Party BIC(*)	Shows the BIC of the administering party. This is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1923]: - DRCY005 - DRUY001 - DRUY005
Valid from(*)	Shows the date from which the rule is valid. This is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. If the date is in the past, this field is read-only. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1923]:

Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	
	▪ DRCY006 ▪ DRCY010 ▪ DRUY003 ▪ DRUY006
Valid to	Shows the date until which the rule is valid. This is an enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages [1923]: ▪ DRCY010 ▪ DRUY010
Block on Cash Side	Shows whether T2S shall block cash when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery. This is a select field in the *new* screen. References for error messages [1923]: ▪ DRCY040 ▪ DRUY040
Block on Securities Side	Shows whether T2S shall block securities when an instruction is marked for conditional delivery. This is a select field in the *new* screen. References for error messages [1923]: ▪ DRCY040 ▪ DRUY040

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a CoSD rule set according to the information filled in the fields. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule set – new/edit* screen References for error messages [1923]: ▪ DRCY001

	▪ DRCY005 ▪ DRCY006 ▪ DRCY010 ▪ DRCY030 ▪ DRCY040 ▪ DRUY001 ▪ DRUY003 ▪ DRUY005 ▪ DRUY006 ▪ DRUY010 ▪ DRUY030 ▪ DRUY040
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule set – new/edit* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen [▶ 1044]

2.5.9.5 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for market-specific attributes. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Attribute Name' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1769]:

▪ Market-specific attribute list query

▪ Delete market-specific attribute

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new market-specific attribute [▶ 1199]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0010)
- Display market specific attribute definition list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0020)
- Delete market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

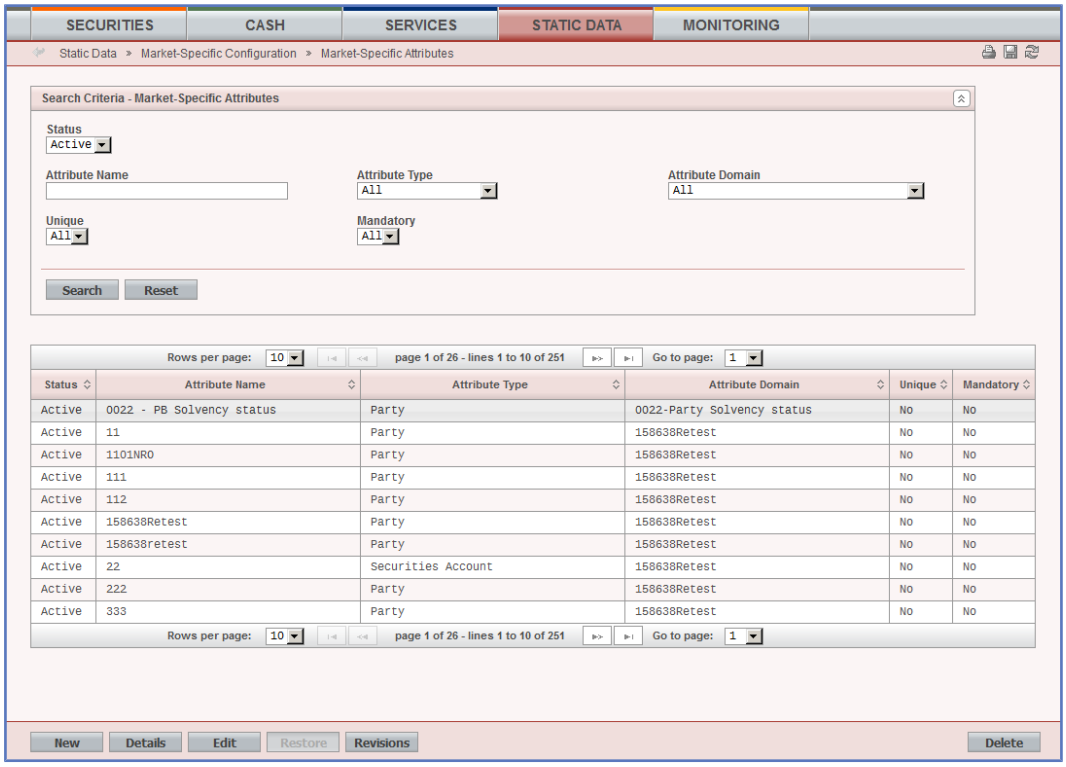


Illustration 201: Market-specific attributes – search/list screen

Field Description

Market-Specific Attribute – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2076]:

Market-Specific Attribute – Search Criteria	
	▪ DRDK003 ▪ DRDK004
Attribute Name	Enter the name of the market-specific attribute. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [2076]: ▪ DRDK006
Attribute Type	Select the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Party ▪ Securities account ▪ Security
Attribute Domain	Select the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'All'. Reference for error message [2076]: ▪ DRDK005
Unique	Select whether the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Yes ▪ No
Mandatory	Select whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Yes ▪ No

Market-Specific Attribute - List	
Status	Shows the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted

Market-Specific Attribute - List	
	If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected market-specific attribute cannot be deleted or edited and the revisions cannot be shown. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected market-specific attribute cannot be restored. References for error messages [2076]: - DRDK003 - DRDK004
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [2076]: - DRDK006
Attribute Type	Shows the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: - Party - Securities account - Security
Attribute Domain	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [2076]: - DRDK005
Unique	Shows whether the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values: - Yes - No
Mandatory	Shows whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values: - Yes - No

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly.

	Next screens: ▪ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen ▪ *Market-specific attribute – details* screen [▸ 1058]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new market-specific attribute. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attribute – new* screen [▸ 1062]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected market-specific attribute. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attribute – details* screen [▸ 1058]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected market-specific attribute. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attribute – edit* screen [▸ 1062] If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted market-specific attribute. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2076]: ▪ DRDK001 ▪ DRDK004

	▪ DRDK005 ▪ DRDK006
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected market-specific attribute. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail - list* screen [▸ 1139] If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected market-specific attribute, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2076]: ▪ DRDK001 ▪ DRDK003 ▪ DRDK040

2.5.9.6 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on market-specific attributes. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >>` *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1768]:

▪ Market-specific attribute detail query

▪ Delete market-specific attribute

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display market specific attribute definition details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0030)
- Delete market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0050)
- Display logically deleted objects details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

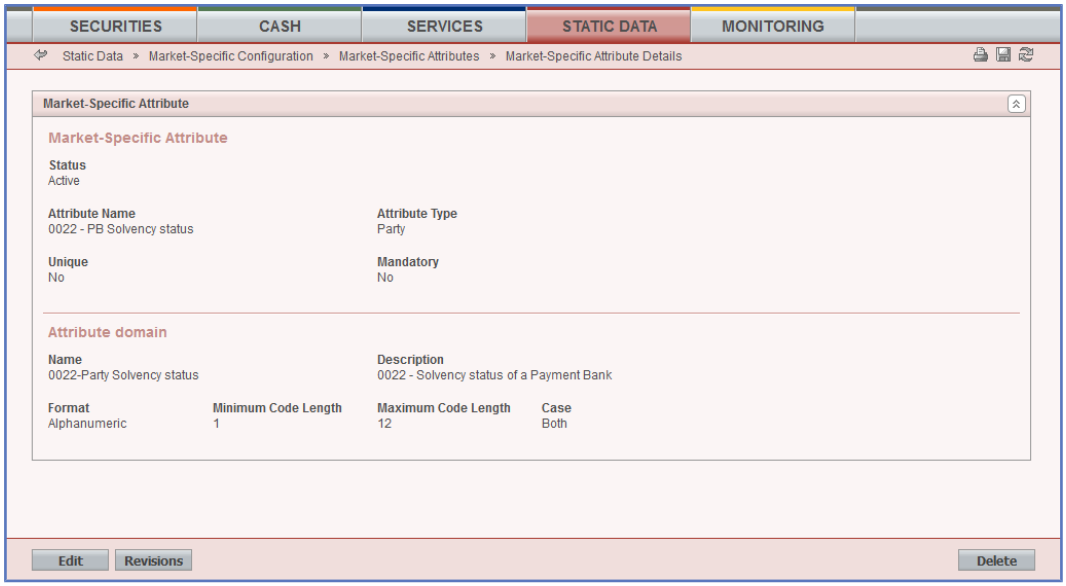


Illustration 202: Market-specific attribute – details screen

Field Description

Market-Specific Attribute	
Status	Shows the status of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected market-specific attribute cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2072]: - DRDK003 - DRDK004
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [▸ 2072]:

Market-Specific Attribute	
	▪ DRDK006
Attribute Type	Shows the type of the market-specific attribute from the possible values: ▪ Party ▪ Securities account ▪ Security
Unique	Shows if the market-specific attribute is unique from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Mandatory	Shows if the market-specific attribute is mandatory from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No
Attribute Domain	
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain related to the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [▸ 2072]: ▪ DRDK005
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values: ▪ Alphabetic ▪ Alphanumeric ▪ Numeric
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code for a value in the attribute domain.
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute format from the possible values: ▪ Upper case ▪ Lower case ▪ Both

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected market-specific attribute. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attribute –edit* screen [▸ 1062] If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted market-specific attribute. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen [▸ 1053] If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 2072]: ▪ DRDK001 ▪ DRDK004 ▪ DRDK005 ▪ DRDK006
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected market-specific attribute. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected market-specific attribute, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen [▸ 1053] If the status of the selected market-specific attribute is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.

	References for error messages [2072]: - DRDK001 - DRDK003 - DRDK040

2.5.9.7 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding market-specific attributes. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

This screen is not available for payment bank, CSD participant and external CSD users.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >>` *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes >>` *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Market-specific attribute – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1769]:

- Create market-specific attribute
- Update market-specific attribute

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new market-specific attribute [1199]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add market specific attribute definition (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0060)
- Amend market specific attribute definition details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.MSD.0040)

Screenshot

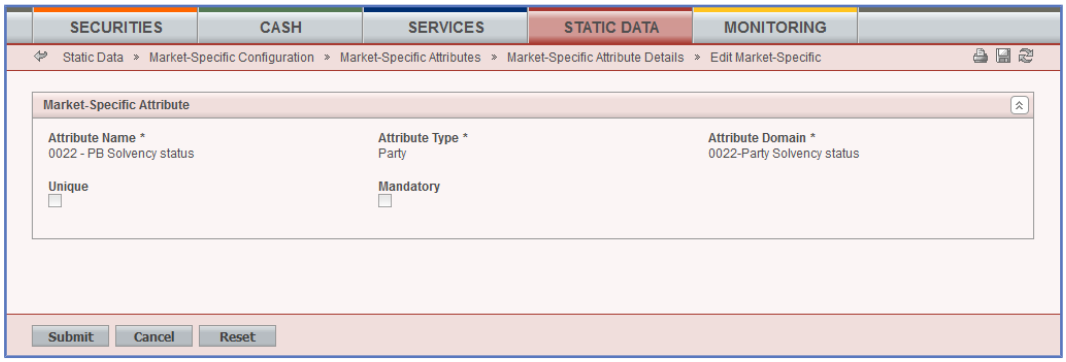


Illustration 203: Market-specific attribute – edit screen

Field Description

Market-Specific Attribute	
Attribute Name(*)	Shows the name of the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [2074]: ▌ DRCK003
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Attribute Type(*)	Shows the type of the attribute from the possible values: ▌ Party ▌ Securities account ▌ Security
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.
Attribute Domain(*)	Shows the attribute domain of the market-specific attribute. Reference for error message [2074]: ▌ DRCK002
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen
Unique	Select whether the market-specific attribute is unique.
Mandatory	Select whether the market-specific attribute is mandatory. References for error messages [2074]: ▌ DRCK100 ▌ DRUK005

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a market-specific attribute. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen [▸ 1053] References for error messages [▸ 2074]: ▪ DRCK001 ▪ DRCK002 ▪ DRCK003 ▪ DRCK100 ▪ DRUK001 ▪ DRUK003 ▪ DRUK005
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen [▸ 1053]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Market-specific attribute – new/edit* screen

2.5.9.8 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for restriction types. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Restriction Type' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1781]:

- Market-specific restriction list query
- Delete restriction type

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Configure a restriction type rule set [▶ 1236]
- Create a new restriction type [▶ 1234]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query restriction types (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0010)
- Display restriction types list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0020)
- Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
- Display intraday restrictions list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0020)
- Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

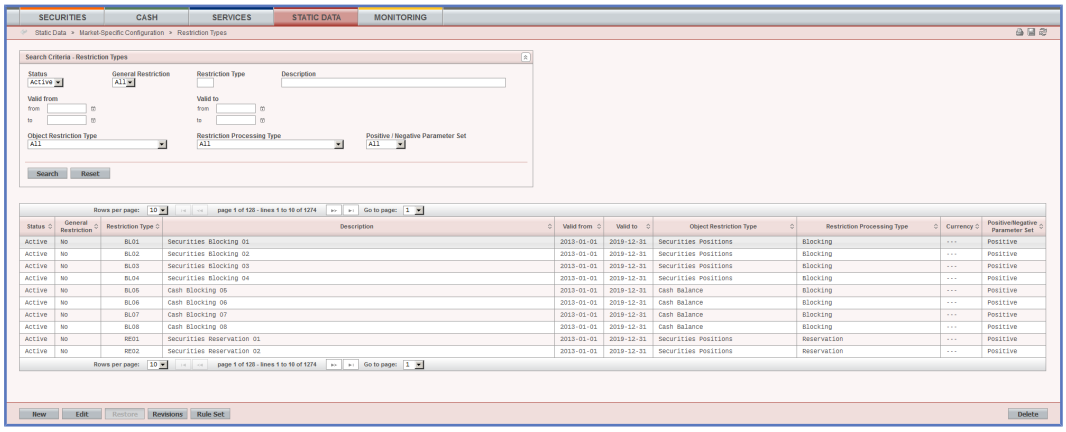


Illustration 204: Restriction types – search/list screen

Field Description

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the restriction type from the possible values: - All - Active (default value) - Deleted References for error messages [▶ 2195]: - DRDL003 - DRDL004

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
General Restriction	Select whether the restriction type is a general restriction defined by the T2S operator and available to everyone from the possible values: - All (default value) - Yes - No
Restriction Type	Enter the restriction type code. Required format: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) Reference for error message [▸ 2195]: - DRDL005
Description	Enter the description of the restriction type. Required format: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Valid from from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid from' date must be earlier than the upper bound. References for error messages [▸ 2195]: - QMPC021 - QMPC022 - QMPC023
Valid from to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid from' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound. References for error messages [▸ 2195]: - QMPC021 - QMPC022 - QMPC023

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
Valid to from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The lower bound of the 'Valid to' date must be earlier than the upper bound. References for error messages [2195]: ▪ QMPC023
Valid to to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The upper bound of the 'Valid to' date must be equal to or later than the lower bound. References for error messages [2195]: ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Object Restriction Type	Select the object restriction type from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Cash balance ▪ External RTGS account ▪ Intra-position movement instruction ▪ Intra-balance movement instruction ▪ Party ▪ Security ▪ Securities account ▪ Securities position ▪ Settlement instruction ▪ T2S dedicated cash account
Processing Restriction Type	Select the restriction processing type from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Balance type / earmarking ▪ Blocking

Restriction Types – Search Criteria	
	▪ Collateralised ▪ CoSD blocking ▪ CSD validation hold ▪ Deliverable ▪ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation ▪ Rejection ▪ Reservation
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	Select whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Positive ▪ Negative

Restriction Types - List	
Status	Shows the status of the restriction type from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected restriction type cannot be edited or deleted and its revisions cannot be shown. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected restriction type cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 2195]: ▪ DRDL003 ▪ DRDL004
General Restriction	Shows whether the restriction type is available to everyone or not.
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type code. Reference for error message [▸ 2195]: ▪ DRDL005
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction type is valid.

Restriction Types - List	
	Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2195]: ▪ DRDL003
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction type is valid. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [2195]: ▪ DRDL003
Object Restriction Type	Shows the object restriction type from the possible values: ▪ Cash balance ▪ External RTGS account ▪ Intra-position movement instruction ▪ Intra-balance movement instruction ▪ Party ▪ Security ▪ Securities account ▪ Securities position ▪ Settlement instruction ▪ T2S dedicated cash account
Processing Restriction Type	Shows the restriction processing type from the possible values: ▪ Balance type / earmarking ▪ Blocking ▪ Collateralised ▪ CoSD blocking ▪ CSD validation hold ▪ Deliverable ▪ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation ▪ Rejection ▪ Reservation
Currency	Shows the currency linked to the restriction type, if available. Reference for error message [2195]: ▪ DRDL006

Restriction Types - List	
Positive/Negative Parameter Set	Shows whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction types – search/list* screen References for error messages [▸ 2195]: ▪ QMPC021 ▪ QMPC022 ▪ QMPC023
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction types – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new restriction type. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type – new* screen [▸ 1071]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type – edit* screen [▸ 1071] If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted restriction type. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction types – search/list* screen If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.

	References for error messages [2195]: - DRDL001 - DRDL004 - DRDL005 - DRDL006
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Rules Set	This function enables you to view the list of restriction type rule sets of the selected restriction type. Next screen: - *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen [1076]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected restriction type, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Restriction types – search/list* screen If the status of the selected restriction type is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [2195]: - DRDL001 - DRDL003 - DRDL040

2.5.9.9 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding restriction types. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

This screen is not relevant for payment bank, external CSD and CSD participant users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types >>` *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1779]:

- Create restriction type
- Update restriction type

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- Configure a restriction type rule set [▸ 1236]
- Create a new restriction type [▸ 1234]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add restriction type (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0130)
- Add intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0060)
- Amend intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0040)

Screenshot

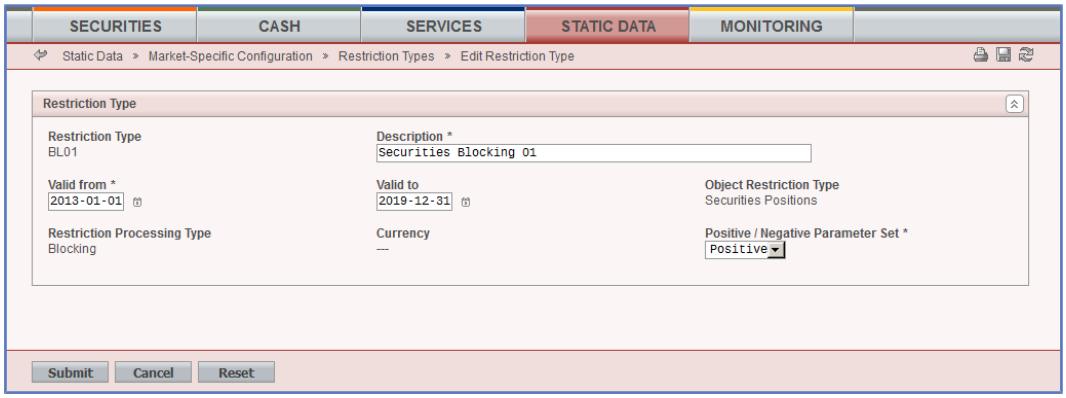


Illustration 205: Restriction type – edit screen

Field Description

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type code. Reference for error message [▸ 2161]: ▪ DRCL005
	This is an enter field in the *new* screen. Required format: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x)
Description*	Enter the description of the restriction type. Required format: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the restriction type is valid or use the *calendar* icon.

Restriction Type	
	Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Valid from’ date must be later than current business date. This field is read-only, if the ‘Valid from’ is in the past. References for error messages [2161]: ▪ DRCL007 ▪ DRUL005 ▪ DRUL007
	In the *new* screen the default value is the following business date.
Valid to	Enter the date until which the restriction type is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Valid to’ date must be later than the current business date and the ‘Valid from’ date. References for error messages [2161]: ▪ DRCL008 ▪ DRUL008
Object Restriction Type	Shows the object restriction type from the possible values: ▪ Cash balance ▪ External RTGS account ▪ Intra-position movement instruction ▪ Intra-balance movement instruction ▪ Party ▪ Security ▪ Securities account ▪ Securities position ▪ Settlement instruction ▪ T2S dedicated cash account References for error messages: [2161] ▪ DRCL100 ▪ DRCL101 ▪ DRCL102

Restriction Type	
	▪ DRCL103 ▪ DRCL104
	This is a select field in the *new* screen.
Processing Restriction Type	Shows the restriction processing type from the possible values: ▪ Balance type / earmarking ▪ Blocking ▪ Collateralised ▪ CoSD blocking ▪ CSD validation hold ▪ Deliverable ▪ Earmarking for auto-collateralisation ▪ Rejection ▪ Reservation References for error messages [▸ 2161]: ▪ DRCL007 ▪ DRCL100 ▪ DRCL101 ▪ DRCL102 ▪ DRCL103 ▪ DRCL104 ▪ DRCL106
	This is a select field in the *new* screen.
Currency	Shows the currency linked to the restriction type. References for error messages [▸ 2161]: ▪ DRCL006 ▪ DRCL106
	This is a select field in the *new* screen. If the restriction processing type is set to ‘Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation’, this field is mandatory.
Positive/Negative Parameter Set*	Select whether the rules of the restriction type represent a positive or negative set of parameters.

Restriction Type	
	When the ‘Restriction Processing Type’ is equal to ‘Rejection’ or ‘CSD Validation hold’, the field is read-only for users different from T2S Operator. The default value is ‘Positive’. Reference for error message [2161]: ▪ DRCL200
	This is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen.

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a restriction type according to the information filled in the fields. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction types – search/list* screen [1064] References for error messages [2161]: ▪ DRCL001 ▪ DRCL005 ▪ DRCL006 ▪ DRCL007 ▪ DRCL008 ▪ DRCL100 ▪ DRCL101 ▪ DRCL102 ▪ DRCL103 ▪ DRCL104 ▪ DRCL106 ▪ DRCL200 ▪ DRUL001 ▪ DRUL005 ▪ DRUL007 ▪ DRUL008

	▪ DRUL040
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction types – search/list* screen [1064]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type – new/edit* screen

2.5.9.10 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for restriction type rule sets in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types` >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1780]:

▪ Market-specific restriction type rule set list query
▪ Market-specific restriction type rule detail query
▪ Delete restriction type rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▪ Query intraday restrictions (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0010)
▪ Display intraday restrictions list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0020)
▪ Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
▪ Market-specific restriction type rule set list query (T2S.GUI.RST.0011)
▪ Display restriction type rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0040)
▪ Display restriction type matrix details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0050)
▪ Delete restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0090)
▪ Amend restriction type matrix (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0110)

- Delete restriction type (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0120)
- Delete restriction type matrix (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0140)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

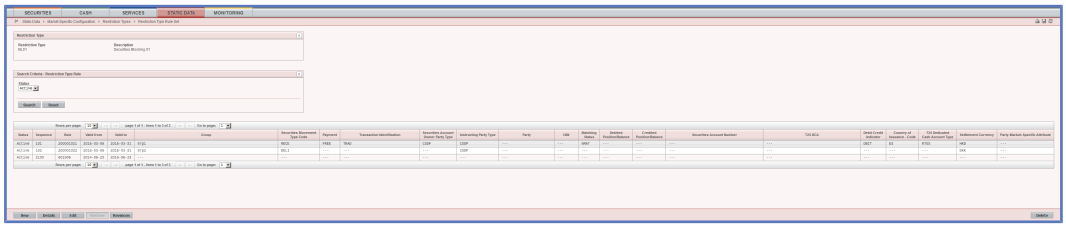


Illustration 206: Restriction type rule sets – list screen

Field Description

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type name. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX006 ▪ DRDX009
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.

Restriction Type Rule – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted

Restriction Type Rules - List	
Status	Shows the status of the rule from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Restriction Sequence Number	Shows the order in which the rules are processed within the relevant rule set. Reference for error message [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX004
Rule	Shows the technical identification number of the restriction type rule.
Group	Shows the group of the restriction type parameter. Reference for error message [▸ 2191]:

Restriction Type Rules - List	
	▪ DRDX300
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction type rule is valid. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX002 ▪ DRDX010
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction type rule is valid. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX002 ▪ DRDX011
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Payment	Shows the type of payment. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Transaction Identification	Shows the transaction identification number. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Securities Account Owner Party Type	Shows the party type of the account owner. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Instructing Party Type	Shows the party type of the instructing party on behalf of the account owner. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Party BIC	Shows the identification number of the party BIC. References for error messages [▸ 2191]:

Restriction Type Rules - List	
	▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
ISIN	Shows the identification number of the security. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Matching Status	Shows the value of the matching status parameter. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Debited Position/ Balance	Shows the value of the debited position/balance parameter. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Credited Position/ Balance	Shows the value of the credited position/balance parameter. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Debit Credit Indicator	Shows the value of the credit/debit indicator. References for error messages [▸ 2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310

Restriction Type Rules - List	
Country of Issuance - Code	Shows the country of issuance. References for error messages [2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account type. References for error messages [2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Settlement Currency	Shows the value of the settlement currency parameter. References for error messages [2191]: ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Market-Specific Attribute Name	Shows the market-specific attribute name.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and it blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new restriction type rule. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen [1087]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected restriction type rule. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – details* screen [1082]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type rule.

	Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen [▶ 1087]
Restore	This function enables you to restore the selected restriction type rule. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen References for error messages [▶ 2191]: ▪ DRDX004 ▪ DRDX009 ▪ DRDX010 ▪ DRDX011 ▪ DRDX044 ▪ DRDX045 ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type rule. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected restriction type rule, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen References for error messages [▶ 2191]: ▪ DRDX001 ▪ DRDX002

2.5.9.11 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected restriction type rule. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types` >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1779]:

- Market-specific restriction type rule detail query
- Market-specific restriction type rule parameter details query
- Delete restriction type rule

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0030)
- Delete intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0050)
- Display restriction type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0030)
- Display restriction type rule details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0040)
- Amend restriction type details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0060)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

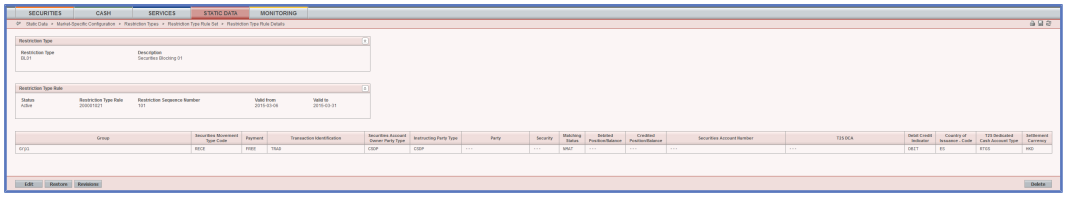


Illustration 207: Restriction type rule – details screen

Field Description

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the name of the restriction type. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] - DRDX006 - DRDX009

Restriction Type	
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.

Restriction Type Rule	
Status	Shows the status of the rule from the possible values: - Active - Deleted
Restriction Type Rule	Shows the identification number of the restriction type rule.
Restriction Sequence Number	Shows the order in which the rules are processed within the relevant rule set. Reference for error message [2167]: - DRDX004
Valid from	Shows the date from which the restriction type rule is valid. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX002 - DRDX010
Valid to	Shows the date until which the restriction type rule is valid. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX002 - DRDX011
Restriction Type Rule Parameters - List	
Group	Shows the group of the restriction type parameter. Reference for error message: [2167] - DRDX300
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200 - DRDX310
Payment	Shows the type of payment. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200

Restriction Type Rule	
	▪ DRDX310
Transaction Identification	Shows the identification number of the transaction. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Securities Account Owner Party Type	Shows the party type of the account owner. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Instructing Party Type	Shows the party type of the instructing party on behalf of the account owner. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Party Type	Shows the identification number of the party. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
ISIN	Shows the identification number of the security. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Matching Status	Shows the value of the matching status parameter. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Debited Position/ Balance	Shows the value of the debited position/balance parameter. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX310
Credited Position/ Balance	Shows the value of the credited position/balance parameter.

Restriction Type Rule	
	References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200 - DRDX310
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200 - DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200 - DRDX310
Credit Debit Indicator	Shows the value of the credit/debit indicator. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200 - DRDX310
Country of issuance - Code	Shows the value of the country of issuance parameter. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200 - DRDX310
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account type. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200 - DRDX310
Settlement Currency	Shows the value of the settlement currency parameter. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX200 - DRDX310
Market-Specific Attribute Name	Shows the market-specific attribute name. References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX003

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected restriction type rule. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – edit* screen [▸ 1087]
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted restriction type rule. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. References for error messages: [▸ 2167] ▪ DRDX001 ▪ DRDX003 ▪ DRDX004 ▪ DRDX006 ▪ DRDX009 ▪ DRDX010 ▪ DRDX011 ▪ DRDX044 ▪ DRDX045 ▪ DRDX200 ▪ DRDX300 ▪ DRDX310 Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen [▸ 1076]
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected restriction type rule. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the displayed restriction type rule, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor.

	References for error messages: [2167] - DRDX001 - DRDX002 Next screen: - *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen [1076]

2.5.9.12 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding restriction type rules. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.
You can use this screen either in 2-eyes or in 4-eyes mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types` >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *new* or *edit* button
- `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types` >> *Restriction types – search/list* screen >> Click on the *rule set* button >> *Restriction type rule set – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button >> *Restriction type rule – details* screen >> Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1780]:

- Create restriction type rule
- Update restriction type rule

References

User Instructions Part

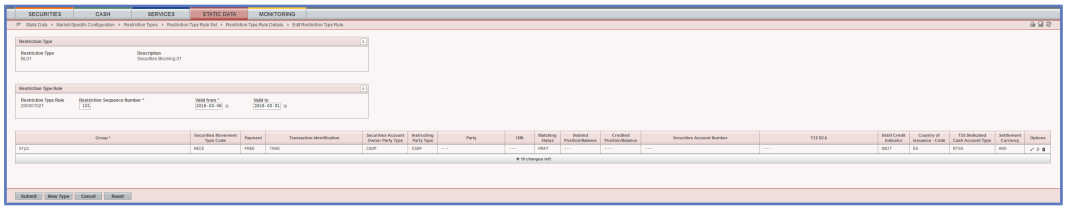
This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Amend intraday restriction details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0040)
- Add intraday restriction (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RES.0060)
- Add restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0070)
- Amend restriction type rule (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0080)
- Add restriction type matrix (T2S.GUI.SDSE.RST.0100)

Screenshot



Restriction type rule – edit screen

Field Description

Restriction Type	
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type name. Reference for error message [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX005
Description	Shows the description of the restriction type.

Restriction Type Rule	
Restriction Type Rule	Shows the identification number of the restriction type rule.
Restriction Sequence Number*	Enter the order in which the rules are processed within the relevant rule set. Required format is: Integer References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX004 ▪ DRUX005
Valid from*	Enter the date from which the restriction type rule is valid or use the *calendar* icon. If the date is in the past, this field is read-only. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid from' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid from' date of the relevant restriction type. References for error messages: [▸ 2171] ▪ DRCX010 ▪ DRUX004 ▪ DRUX010
Valid to	Enter the date until which the restriction type rule is valid or use the *calendar* icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Valid to' date must be later than or equal to the 'Valid from' date.

Restriction Type Rule	
	The ‘Valid to’ date must be earlier than or equal to the ‘Valid to’ date of the relevant restriction type. References for error messages: [2171] ▪ DRCX011 ▪ DRUX011
Restriction Type Rule Parameters – List	
Group	Shows the group of the restriction type parameter. References for error messages: [2171] ▪ DRCX300 ▪ DRUX300
Securities Movement Type	Select the securities movement type. References for error messages [2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Payment	Select the type of payment. References for error messages [2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600

Restriction Type Rule	
	▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Transaction Identification	Select the identification number of the transaction. References for error messages [2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Securities Account Owner Party Type	Select the party type of the account owner. References for error messages [2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009

Restriction Type Rule	
	▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Instructing Party Type	Select the party type of the instructing party on behalf of the account owner. References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Party BIC	Enter the BIC of the party. Required format is: max. 11 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200

Restriction Type Rule	
	▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
ISIN	Enter the ISIN of the security. Required format is: 12 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Matching Status	Select the value of the matching status parameter. References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310

Restriction Type Rule	
	▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Debited Position/ Balance	Select the value of the debited position/balance parameter. References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Credited Position/ Balance	Select the value of the credited position/balance parameter. References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600

Restriction Type Rule	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Securities Account Number	Enter the number of the securities account. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Enter the T2S dedicated cash account number. Required format is: max. 34 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600

Restriction Type Rule	
	This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Credit Debit Indicator	Select the value of the credit/debit indicator. References for error messages [2171]: - DRCX007 - DRCX008 - DRCX050 - DRCX060 - DRCX200 - DRCX310 - DRCX600 - DRUX008 - DRUX009 - DRUX050 - DRUX200 - DRUX310 - DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Country of issuance – Code	Select the value of the country of issuance parameter. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type	Select the T2S dedicated cash account type. References for error messages [2171]: - DRCX007 - DRCX008 - DRCX060 - DRCX200 - DRCX310 - DRCX600 - DRUX008 - DRUX009 - DRUX200

Restriction Type Rule	
	▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Settlement Currency	Select the value of the settlement currency parameter. References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX060 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Market-Specific Attribute Name	Enter the value of the parameter. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) This field is only available if a new type of parameter has been added. References for error messages [▸ 2171]: ▪ DRCX002 ▪ DRCX012 ▪ DRCX013 ▪ DRCX050 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX310 ▪ DRCX320 ▪ DRCX330 ▪ DRUX003

Restriction Type Rule	
	▪ DRUX012 ▪ DRUX013 ▪ DRUX050 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX320 ▪ DRUX330 ▪ DRUX600 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Market-Specific Attribute Name – Credit	Select whether the relevant parameter value applies specifically to the receiving leg of the settlement instruction. This field is only applicable in case the market-specific attribute type is 'party' or 'account'. When the selected market-specific attribute type is 'Security', this field is not applicable. If the selected market-specific attribute type is 'party' or 'account' and neither the 'Debit' field nor the 'Credit' field are selected, then the parameter applies independently from the leg of the settlement instruction. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Market-Specific Attribute Name – Debit	Select whether the relevant parameter value applies specifically to the delivering leg of the settlement instruction. This field is only applicable in case the market-specific attribute type is 'party' or 'account'. When the selected market-specific attribute type is 'Security', this field is not applicable. If the selected market-specific attribute type is 'party' or 'account' and neither the 'Debit' field nor the 'Credit' field are selected, then the parameter applies independently from the leg of the settlement instruction. This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Enter Group Name	
Group*	Enter the name of the group for the restriction type parameter. You cannot insert an already used group name. Required format: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [2171]: ▪ DRCX300 ▪ DRUX300

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit a restriction type rule according to the information entered in the fields. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – details* screen [1082] References for error messages [2171]: ▪ DRCX001 ▪ DRCX002 ▪ DRCX004 ▪ DRCX005 ▪ DRCX006 ▪ DRCX007 ▪ DRCX008 ▪ DRCX010 ▪ DRCX011 ▪ DRCX012 ▪ DRCX013 ▪ DRCX045 ▪ DRCX050 ▪ DRCX200 ▪ DRCX300 ▪ DRCX310

	▪ DRCX320 ▪ DRCX330 ▪ DRCX600 ▪ DRUX001 ▪ DRUX002 ▪ DRUX003 ▪ DRUX004 ▪ DRUX005 ▪ DRUX008 ▪ DRUX009 ▪ DRUX010 ▪ DRUX011 ▪ DRUX012 ▪ DRUX013 ▪ DRUX044 ▪ DRUX050 ▪ DRUX200 ▪ DRUX300 ▪ DRUX310 ▪ DRUX320 ▪ DRUX330 ▪ DRUX600
New Type	This function enables you to add a market-specific attribute via a prompt. After confirmation a column will be added to the list. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

	Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen [▶ 1076]
OK	This function enables you to add a new group. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen This function is only available in the *enter group name* prompt.
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen This function is only available in the *enter group name* prompt.

2.5.10 General Configuration Parameters

2.5.10.1 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for attribute domains. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1733]:

- Attribute domain list query
- Delete attribute domain

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new attribute domain [▶ 1200]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0010)
- Display attribute domain list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0020)
- Delete attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0050)
- Query logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

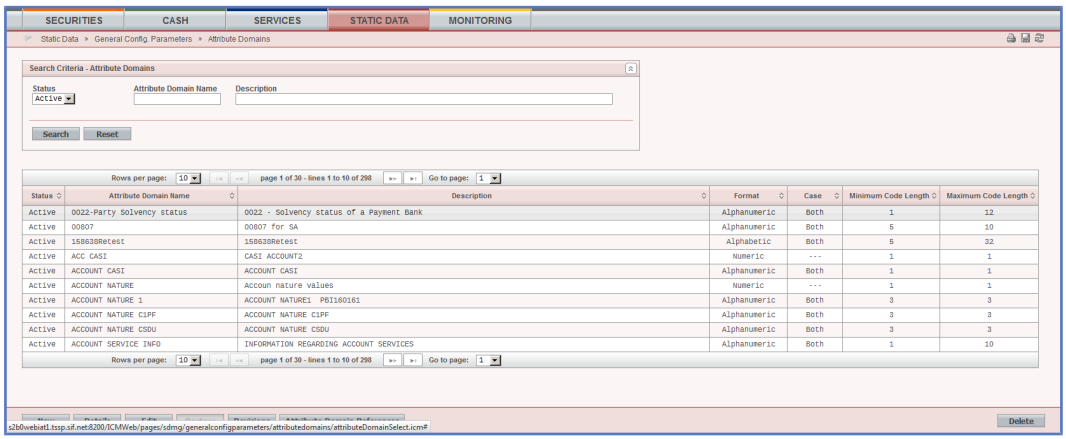


Illustration 208: Attribute domains – search/list screen

Field Description

Attribute Domains – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Active ▪ Deleted References for error messages [▸ 1865]: ▪ DRDB003 ▪ DRDB004
Attribute Domain Name	Enter the name of the attribute domain. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive Reference for error message [▸ 1865]: ▪ DRDB002
Description	Enter the description of the attribute domain name. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x), input-sensitive

Attribute Domains – List	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected attribute domain cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected attribute domain cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 1865]: ▪ DRDB003 ▪ DRDB004
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. Reference for error message [▸ 1865]: ▪ DRDB002
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values: ▪ Alphabetic ▪ Alphanumeric ▪ Numeric
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain format from the possible values: ▪ Upper-case ▪ Lower-case ▪ Both
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code that is allowed in the attribute domain.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code that is allowed in the attribute domain.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.

	If the search retrieves only one record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▌ *Attribute domains – search/list* screen ▌ *Attribute domain – details* screen [▶ 1104]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▌ *Attribute domains – search/list* screen
New	This function enables you to create a new attribute domain. Next screen: ▌ *Attribute domain – new* screen [▶ 1108]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected attribute domain. Next screen: ▌ *Attribute domain – details* screen [▶ 1104]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain. Next screen: ▌ *Attribute domain – edit* screen [▶ 1108] If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▌ *Attribute domains – search/list* screen If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available.

	References for error messages [1865]: - DRDB002 - DRDB004
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Attribute Domain References	This function enables you to enter the *Attribute domain references – list* screen Next screen: - *Attribute domain references – list* screen [1112]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the delete button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Attribute domains –search/list* screen If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [1865]: - DRDB003 - DRDB040

2.5.10.2 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >>` *Attribute domains – search/list*screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1731]:

- Attribute domain details query
- Delete attribute domain

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactive logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Query attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0010)
- Display attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0030)
- Delete attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0050)

Screenshot

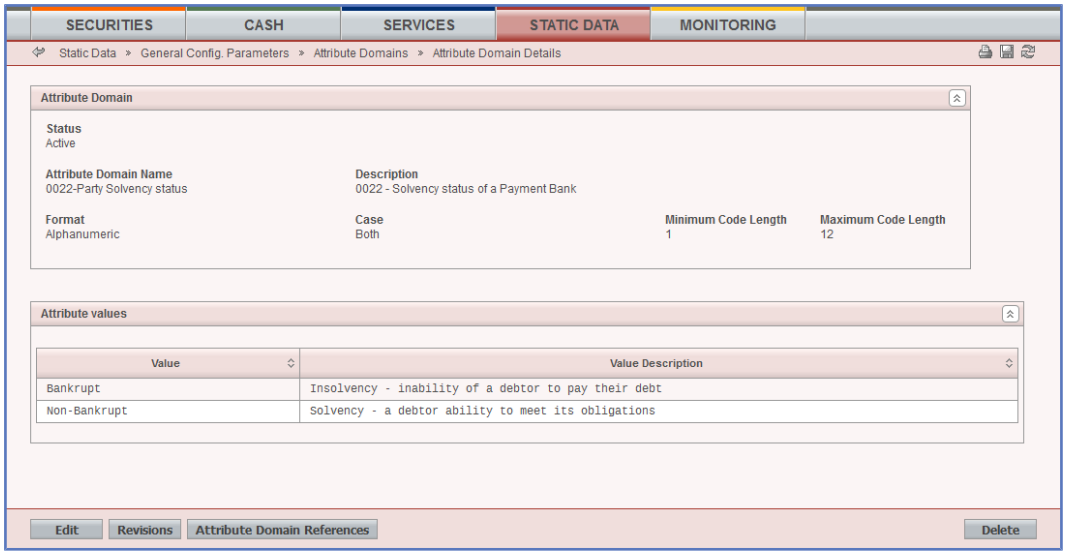


Illustration 209: Attribute domain – details screen

Field Description

Attribute Domain	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the displayed attribute domain cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the displayed attribute domain cannot be restored. References for error messages [▸ 1858]: - DRDB003 - DRDB004

Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. Reference for error message [1858]: ▪ DRDB002
Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values: ▪ Alphabetic ▪ Alphanumeric ▪ Numeric
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute format from the possible values: ▪ Upper-case ▪ Lower-case ▪ Both
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.

Attribute Values	
Value	Shows the value of the attribute domain.
Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain value.

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain – edit* screen [1108] If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain. Next screen:

	▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
Attribute Domains References	This function enables you to display the attribute domain references. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain references – list* screen [▶ 1112]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domains – search/list* screen [▶ 1100] If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 1858]: ▪ DRDB001 ▪ DRDB003 ▪ DRDB040
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domains – search/list* screen [▶ 1100] If the status of the selected attribute domain is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▶ 1858]: ▪ DRDB001 ▪ DRDB002 ▪ DRDB004

2.5.10.3 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domains. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >>` *Attribute domains – search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *new* button
- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >>` *Attribute domains – search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *search* and/or *details* button `>>` *Attribute domain – details* screen `>>` Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1732]:

- Create attribute domain
- Update attribute domain

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Create a new attribute domain [▸ 1200]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0060)
- Amend attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)

Screenshot

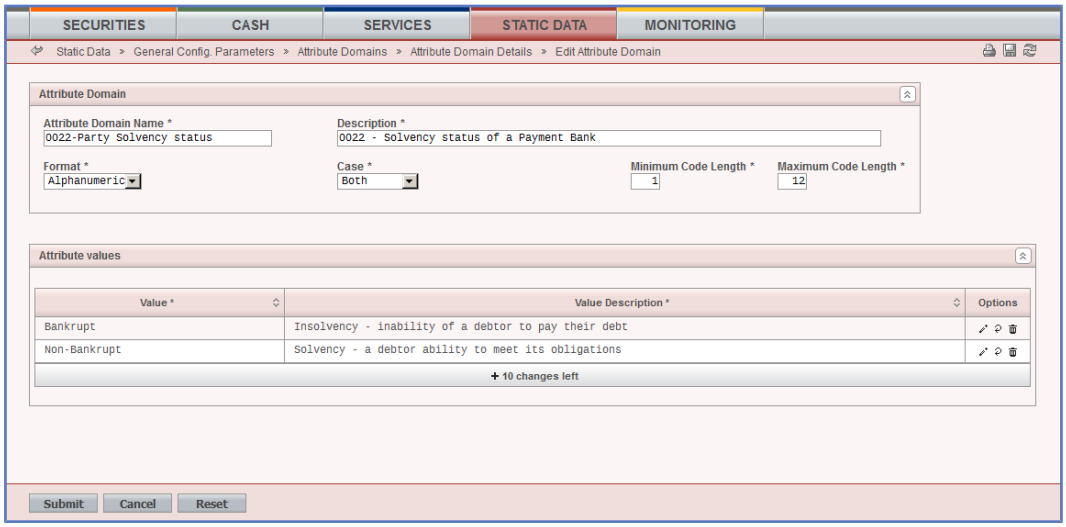


Illustration 210: Attribute domain – edit screen

Field Description

Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain Name(*)	Shows the name of the attribute domain. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1859]: ▌ DRCB002 ▌ DRUB002
Description(*)	Shows the description of the attribute domain. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Format(*)	Shows the format of the attribute domain from the possible values: ▌ Alphabetic ▌ Alphanumeric ▌ Numeric If the format is set to 'Numeric', the case type of the attribute domain must be empty. The detail of the available attribute domain formats is: Alphanumeric: should be handled analogue to the text fields, meaning: ▌ during Coexistence - Character set SWIFT-x ▌ after Coexistence - Character set UTF-8

Attribute Domain	
	Numeric: numbers from 0-9 (without any special characters) Alphabetic: letters from a-z and A-Z (without any special characters)
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Reference for error message [1859]: - DRUB004
Case(*)	Shows the case type of the attribute domain from the possible values: - Upper-case - Lower-case - Both (default value) If the 'Case' field is empty, the format of the attribute domain is set to 'Numeric'.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Reference for error message [1859]: - DRUB004
Minimum Code Length(*)	Shows the minimum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: Integer Reference for error message [1859]: - DRUB004
Maximum Code Length(*)	Shows the maximum length of the code allowed in the attribute domain.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: Integer Reference for error message [1859]: - DRUB004

Attribute Values	
Value(*)	Enter the value of the attribute domain. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1859]:

	Attribute Values
	▪ DRCB003 ▪ DRUB005 ▪ DRUB010 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Value Description(*)	Enter the description of the attribute domain value. Required format is: UTF-8 except for '<', '>' and '&' This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit an attribute domain. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain – details* screen [1104] References for error messages [1859]: ▪ DRCB001 ▪ DRCB002 ▪ DRCB003 ▪ DRUB001 ▪ DRUB002 ▪ DRUB003 ▪ DRUB004 ▪ DRUB005 ▪ DRUB006 ▪ DRUB010
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domains - search/list* screen [1100]

Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and it blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▌ *Attribute domain – new/edit* screen

2.5.10.4 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for attribute domain references. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Name' column in descending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >>` *Attribute domains – search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *attribute domain references* button
- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >>` *Attribute domains – search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *search* and/or *details* button `>>` *Attribute domain – details* screen `>>` Click on the *attribute domain references* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▸ 1733]:

- Attribute reference list query
- Delete attribute reference

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)
- Amend Attribute Domain Details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)

Screenshot

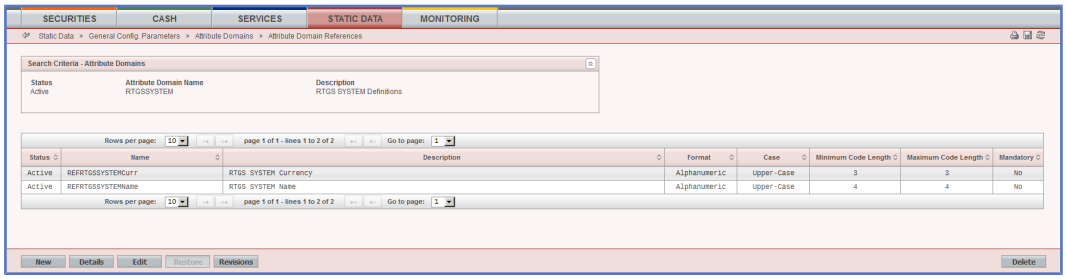


Illustration 211: Attribute domain references – list screen

Field Description

Attribute Domain	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.

Attribute Domain References - List	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted If the status is set to ‘Deleted’, the selected attribute domain reference cannot be edited or deleted. If the status is set to ‘Active’, the selected attribute domain reference cannot be restored. References for error messages [▶ 1864]: ▌ DRDC003 ▌ DRDC004
Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: ▌ Alphabetic ▌ Alphanumeric ▌ Numeric
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute domain reference format from the possible values:

Attribute Domain References - List	
	▪ Upper-case ▪ Lower-case ▪ Both
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length allowed.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length allowed.
Mandatory	Shows if the attribute domain reference is mandatory or not from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ No

Buttons

New	This function enables you to create a new attribute domain reference. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain reference – new* screen [▸ 1119]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected attribute domain reference. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain reference – details* screen [▸ 1115]
Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain reference. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain reference – edit* screen [▸ 1119] If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domains - search/list* screen [▸ 1100]

	If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [1864]: - DRDC001 - DRDC004
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected attribute domain reference. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [1139]
Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain reference, after confirmation. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Attribute domains - search/list* screen [1100] If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [1864]: - DRDC001 - DRDC003

2.5.10.5 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected attribute domain reference. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >>` *Attribute domains - search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *attribute domain references* button `>>` *Attribute domain reference - list* screen `>>` Click on the *details* button

- Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >> *Attribute domains - search/list*screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Attribute domain – details* screen >> Click on the *attribute domain references* button >> *Attribute domain references - list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [▶ 1732]:

- Attribute reference details query
- Delete attribute reference

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

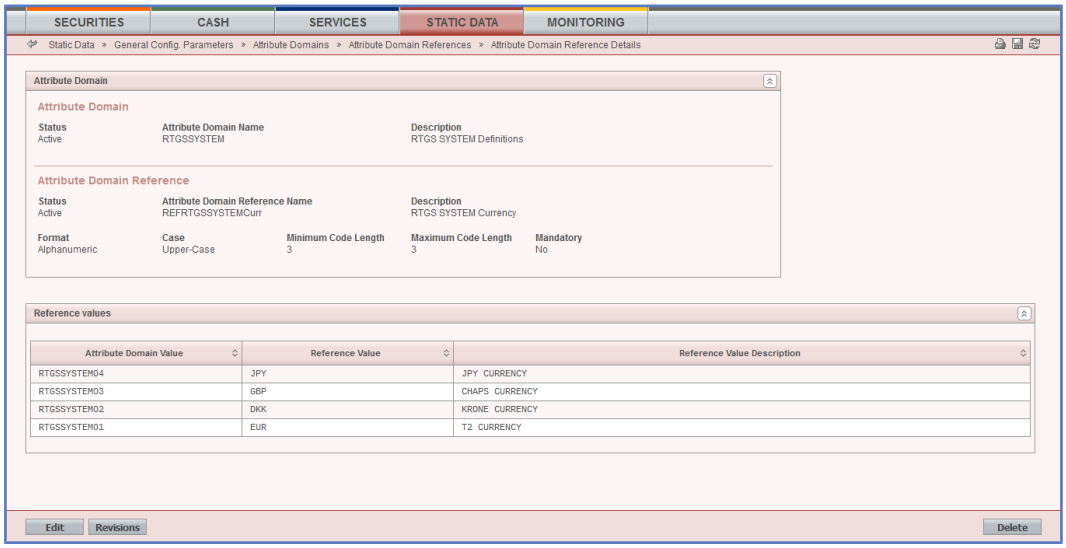


Illustration 212: Attribute domain reference – details screen

Field Description

Attribute Domain Reference	
Attribute Domain	
Status	Shows the status of the related attribute domain from the possible values: - Active - Deleted
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.

Attribute Domain Reference	
Attribute Domain Reference	
Status	Shows the status of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: - Active - Deleted If the status is set to 'Deleted', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be deleted or edited. If the status is set to 'Active', the selected attribute domain reference cannot be restored. References for error messages [1861]: - DRDC003 - DRDC004
Attribute Domain Reference	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference.
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference.
Format	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: - Alphabetic - Alphanumeric - Numeric
Case	Shows the case type of the attribute reference format from the possible values: - Upper-case - Lower-case - Both
Minimum Code Length	Shows the minimum length that is allowed.
Maximum Code Length	Shows the maximum length that is allowed.
Mandatory	Shows if the reference is mandatory or not from the possible values: - Yes - No

Attribute Domain Reference Values	
Attribute Domain Value	Shows the value of the referenced attribute domain.
Reference Value	Shows the value of the attribute reference.
Reference Value Description	Shows the description of the attribute reference value.

Buttons

Edit	This function enables you to edit the details of the selected attribute domain reference. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain reference – edit* screen [▸ 1119] If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available.
Restore	This function enables you to restore a previously deleted attribute domain reference. Upon clicking on the *restore* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain references – list* screen [▸ 1112] If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Active', this function is not available. References for error messages [▸ 1861]: ▪ DRDC001 ▪ DRDC004
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the displayed attribute domain reference. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

Delete	This function enables you to delete the selected attribute domain reference. Upon clicking on the *delete* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain references – list* screen [1112] If the status of the selected attribute domain reference is already set to 'Deleted', this function is not available. References for error messages [1861]: ▪ DRDC001 ▪ DRDC003

2.5.10.6 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of fields regarding attribute domain references. You can enter new data or edit existing data. Afterwards you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

In edit mode, the screen displays a list of existing values for the attribute domain reference, which are sorted in ascending alphabetical order.

This screen is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >>` *Attribute domains - search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *attribute domain references* button `>>` *Attribute domain references - list* screen `>>` Click on the *new* button
- `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains >>` *Attribute domains - search/list*screen `>>` Click on the *attribute domain references* button `>>` *Attribute domain references - list* screen `>>` Click on the *search* and/or *details* button `>>` *Attribute domain reference – details* screen `>>` Click on the *edit* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privileges [1732]:

- Create attribute reference
- Update attribute reference

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Add attribute domain (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0060)
- Amend attribute domain details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.ADN.0040)

Screenshot

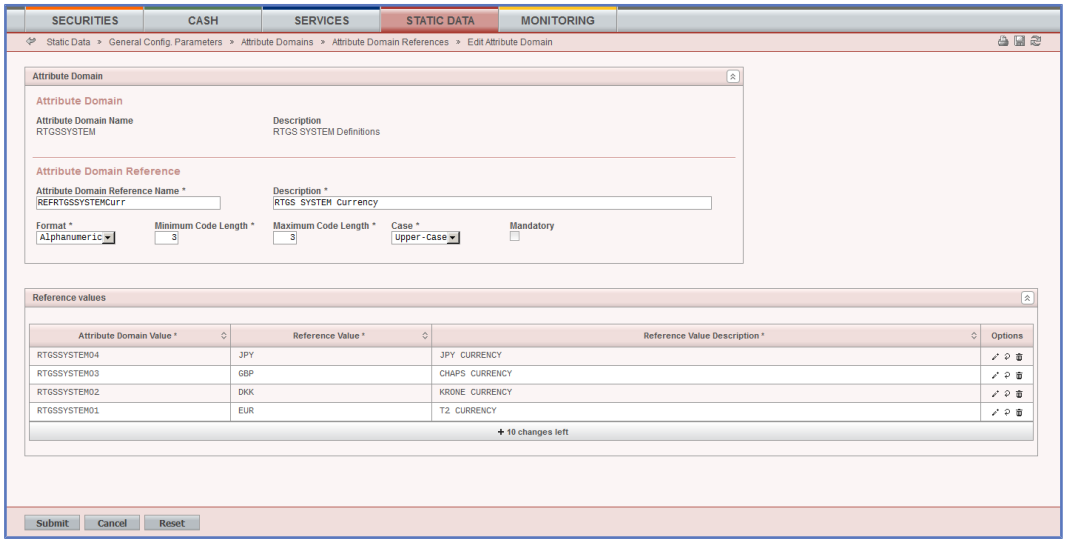


Illustration 213: Attribute domain reference – edit screen

Field Description

Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain	
Attribute Domain Name	Shows the name of the attribute domain. References for error messages [1862]: - DRCC005 - DRUC005
Description	Shows the description of the attribute domain.
Attribute Domain Reference	
Attribute Domain Reference(*)	Shows the name of the attribute domain reference. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)
Description(*)	Shows the description of the attribute domain reference. This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: max. 350 characters (SWIFT-x)
Format(*)	Shows the format of the attribute domain reference from the possible values: - Alphabetic

Attribute Domain	
	▪ Alphanumeric ▪ Numeric If the format is set to 'Numeric', the case type of the attribute domain reference must be empty.
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. Reference for error message [1862]: ▪ DRUC004
Case(*)	Shows a case type of the attribute format from the possible values: ▪ Upper-case ▪ Lower-case ▪ Both (default value) If the 'Case' field is empty, the format of the attribute domain reference is set to 'Numeric'.
	This field is a mandatory select field in the *new* screen. Reference for error message [1862]: ▪ DRUC004
Minimum Code Length(*)	Shows the minimum length for the code.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: Integer The value must be equal to or greater than 0. Reference for error message [1862]: ▪ DRUC004
Maximum Code Length(*)	Shows the maximum length for the code.
	This field is a mandatory enter field in the *new* screen. Required format is: Integer The value must be less than or equal to 350. Reference for error message [1862]: ▪ DRUC004
Mandatory	Select if the reference is mandatory.

Reference Values	
Attribute Domain Value(*)	Select the attribute domain value of the referenced attribute domain.

Reference Values	
	Reference for error message [1862]: - DRCC006
Reference Value(*)	Enter the value of the attribute domain reference. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) References for error messages [1862]: - DRCC003 - DRUC006 - DRUC010 This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Reference Value Description(*)	Enter the description of the attribute domain reference value. Required format is: max. 350 characters (UTF-8 except '>', '<', '&') This field is also available as a show field for existing records.
Options	Information on functions (icons) can be found in Common Buttons and Icons [57].

Buttons

Submit	This function enables you to create or edit an attribute domain reference. Upon clicking on the *submit* button you will be asked to enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO). With the entry of the PIN, T2S attaches a digital signature to the instruction entered by the T2S actor. Next screen: - *Attribute domain reference – details* screen [1115] References for error messages [1862]: - DRCC001 - DRCC003 - DRCC005 - DRCC006 - DRUC001 - DRUC003 - DRUC004

	▪ DRUC005 ▪ DRUC006 ▪ DRUC007 ▪ DRUC010
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain references – list* screen [1112]
Reset	This function enables you to set all fields to default value and blanks out all optional fields. Next screen: ▪ *Attribute domain reference – new/edit* screen

2.5.10.7 Countries - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for countries. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Country Code' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Countries can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Countries`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [1749]:

- Country query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query country (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CON.0010)
- Display country list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CON.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

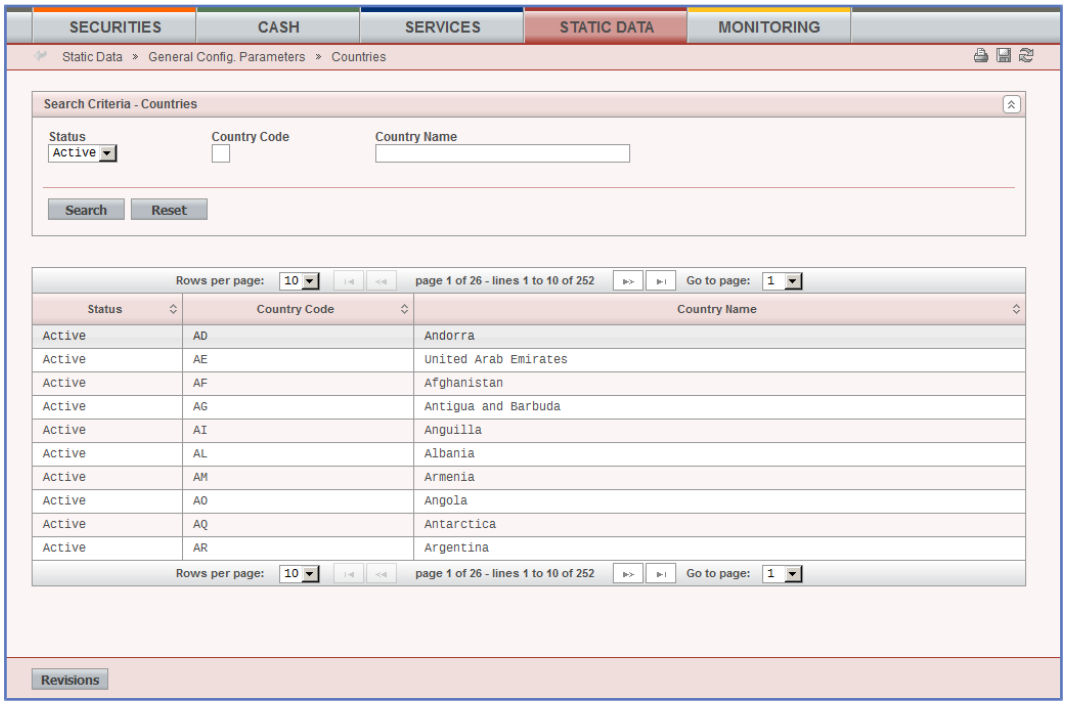


Illustration 214: Countries - search/list screen

Field Description

Countries – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the country from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted
Country Code	Enter the country code. Required format is: max. 2 characters (SWIFT-x)
Country Name	Enter the name of the country. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Countries - List	
Status	Shows the status of the country from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Country Code	Shows the country code.
Country Name	Shows the name of the country.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen.

	Next screen: ▪ *Countries – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Countries – search/list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected country. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.10.8 Currencies - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for currencies. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the 'Currency' column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Currencies can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Currencies`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1750]:

- Currency query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query currency (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0010)
- Display currency list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0020)
- Display currency details (T2S.GUI.SDSE.CCY.0030)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

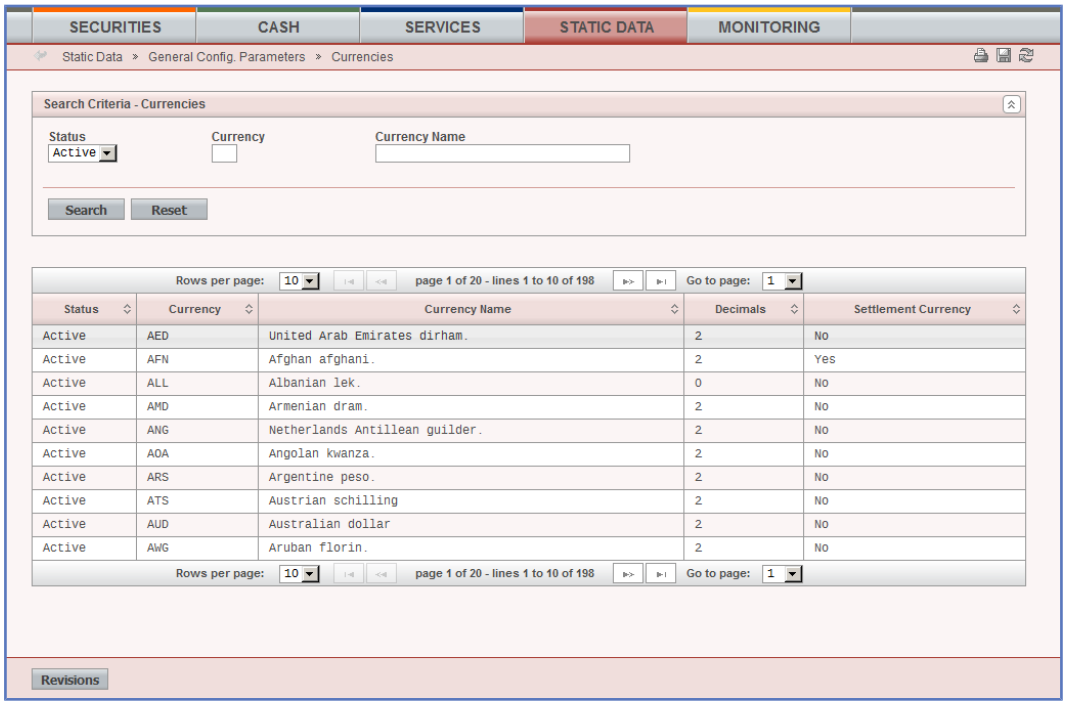


Illustration 215: Currencies - search/list screen

Field Description

Currencies – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the currency from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted
Currency	Enter the unique code of the currency. Required format is: 3 capital letters
Currency Name	Enter the name of the currency. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

Currencies - List	
Status	Shows the status of the currency from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Currency	Shows the unique code of the currency.
Currency Name	Shows the name of the currency.
Decimals	Shows the number of decimals a currency has.
Settlement Currency	Shows whether the currency is eligible for settlement in T2S from the possible values: ▪ Yes

Currencies - List	
	▪ No

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Currencies – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Currencies – search/list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected currency. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.10.9 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for partial settlement thresholds. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Settlement Type’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A partial settlement threshold can only be created, edited, deleted or restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▪ `Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Partial Settlement Threshold`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1774]:

▪ Partial settlement threshold query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query partial settlement threshold (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PAR.0010)
- Display partial settlement threshold detail (T2S.GUI.SDSE.PAR.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

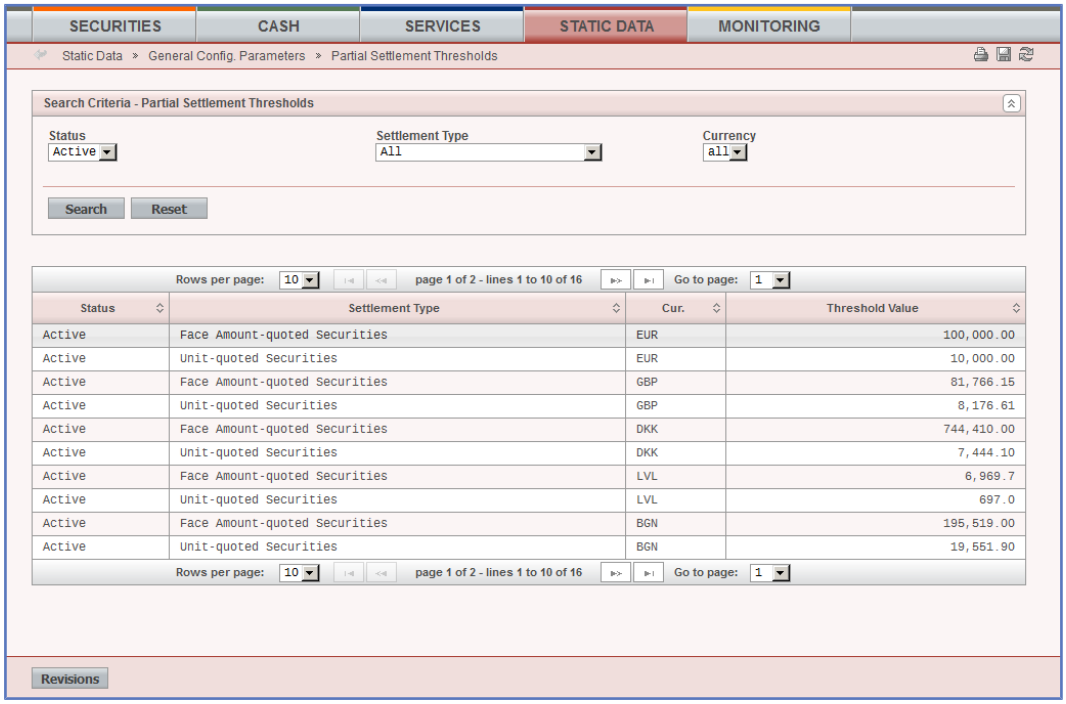


Illustration 216: Partial settlement thresholds - search/list screen

Field Description

Partial Settlement Thresholds – Search Criteria	
Status	Select the status of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Settlement Type	Select the type of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: ▪ All (default value) ▪ Unit-quoted securities ▪ Nominal-quoted securities
Currency	Select the currency of the partial settlement threshold as an amount in cash from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘all’.

Partial Settlement Thresholds - List	
Status	Shows the status of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: - Active - Deleted
Settlement Type	Shows the type of the partial settlement threshold from the possible values: - Unit-quoted securities - Nominal-quoted securities
Currency	Shows the currency code of the threshold.
Threshold Value	Shows the partial settlement threshold as an amount in cash.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *Partial settlement thresholds - search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *Partial settlement thresholds - search/list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected partial settlement threshold. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]

2.5.10.10 Service Items - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for service items. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Service Item ID’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Service items are referred to in the billing context.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Service Items`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1793]:

- Service item list query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query service item (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0010)
- Display service item list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

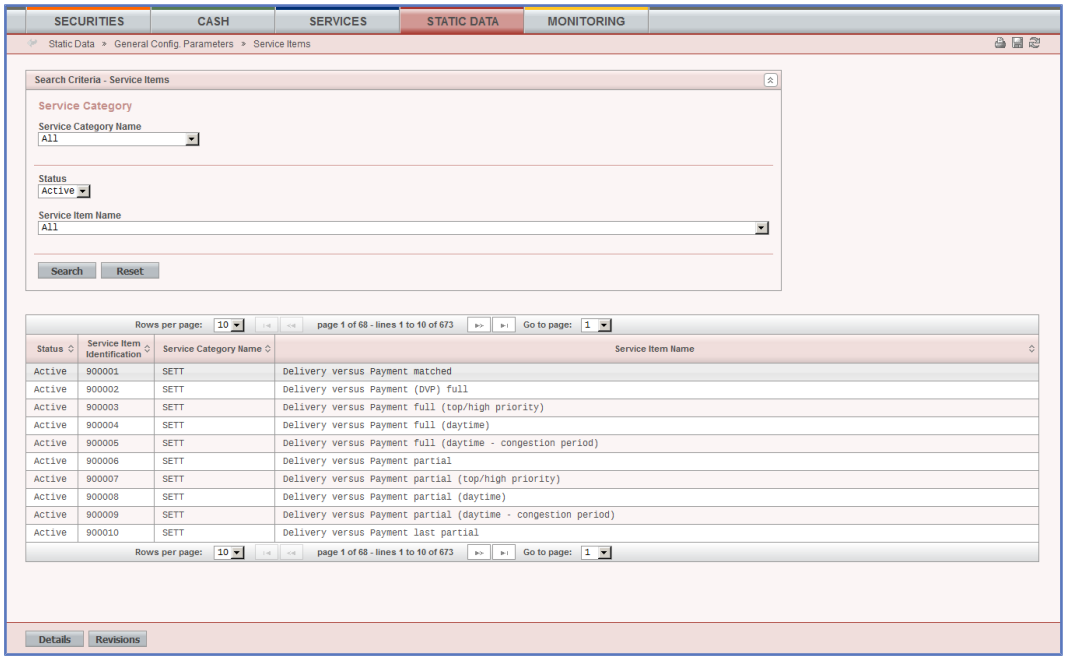


Illustration 217: Service items - search/list screen

Field Description

Service Items – Search Criteria	
Service category	
Service Category Name*	Select the category of the service item from the possible values: ▸ All (default value) ▸ SETT (for settlement services) ▸ ACMS (for account management services) ▸ INSV (for information services)

Service Items – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the service category from the possible values: ▪ All ▪ Active (default value) ▪ Deleted
Service Item Name	Select the name of the service item from the drop-down menu containing all possible service item names for the selected service category name.

Service Items - List	
Status	Shows the status of the service category from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Service Item Identification	Shows the identification number of the service item.
Service Category Name	Shows the name of the category of the service item from the possible values: ▪ SETT (for settlement services) ▪ ACMS (for account management services) ▪ INSV (for information services)
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. If the search retrieves a single record, the *details* screen is displayed directly. Next screens: ▪ *Service items – search/list* screen ▪ *Service item – details* screen [▶ 1132]
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Service items – search/list* screen

Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected service item. Next screen: ▪ *Service item – details* screen [▸ 1132]
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected service item. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.5.10.11 Service Item - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on the selected service item. You can check the data and proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Service Items >>` *Service items – search/list* screen `>>` Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1793]:

- Service item details query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display service item details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.SRV.0030)
- Display logically deleted object details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0030)

Screenshot

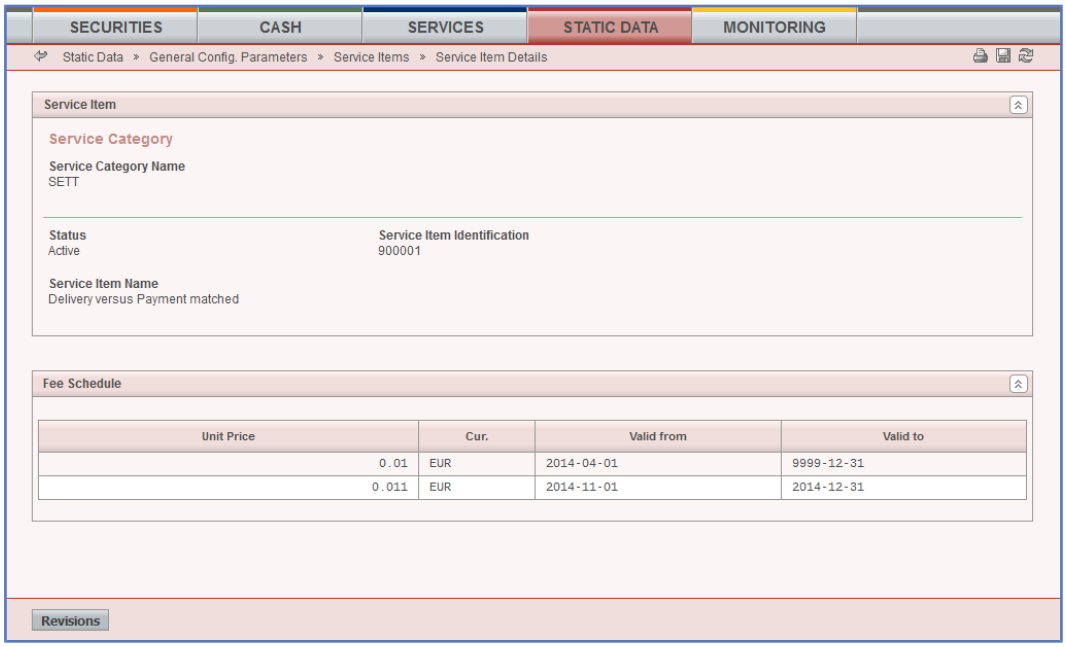


Illustration 218: Service item - details screen

Field Description

Service Item	
Service Category	
Service Category Name	Shows the category of the service item from the possible values: ▌ SETT (for settlement services) ▌ ACMS (for account management services) ▌ INSV (for information services)
Status	Shows the status of the service category from the possible values: ▌ Active ▌ Deleted References for error messages: [▷ 2283] ▌ DRDZ002 ▌ DRDZ003
Service Item Identification	Shows the identification of the service item.
Service Item Name	Shows the name of the service item. Reference for error message: [▷ 2283] ▌ DRDZ004

Fee Schedule	
Unit Price	Shows the price of one billable unit for a given fee schedule. The price refers to a single service item.
Currency Code	Shows the currency related to the price.
Valid from	Shows the date from which the fee schedule is valid. It can only be the first day of a month. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Valid to	Shows the date until which the fee schedule is valid. It can only be the last day of a month. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Buttons

Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected service item. Next screen: ▌ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]

2.5.10.12 System Entities - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for System Entities. The results will be displayed in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

▌ `Static Data` >> `General Config. Parameters` >> `System Entities`

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privilege [▶ 1802]:

▌ System entity query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

▌ Query system entities (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0010)

▌ Display system entities list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0020)

▌ Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.SDSE.SYS.0020)

Screenshot

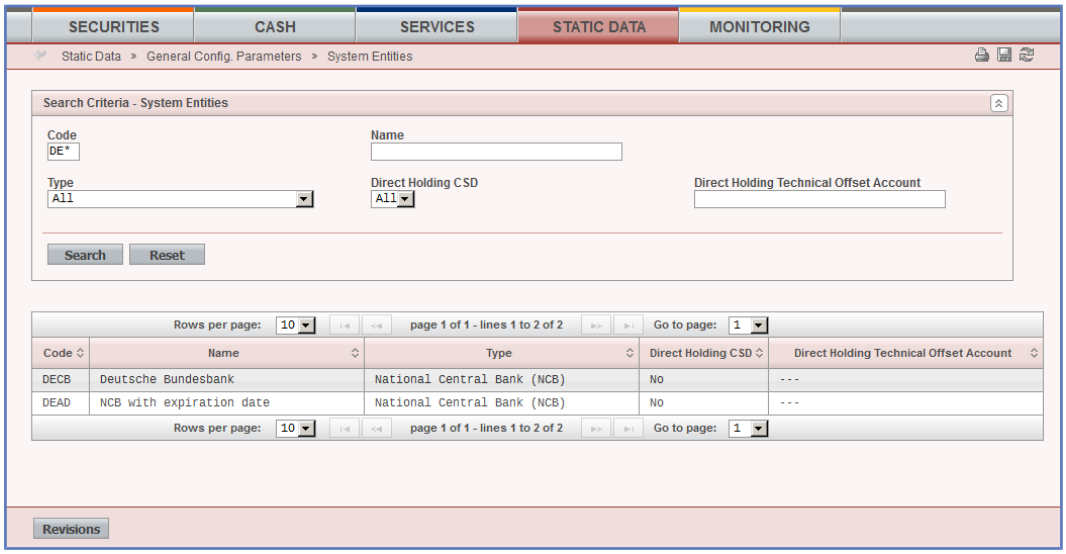


Illustration 219: System entities - search/list screen

Field Descriptions

System Entities - Search Criteria	
Code	Enter the system entity code. Required format is: max. 4 characters (SWIFT-x) At least one field between code and name must be specified.
Name	Enter the name of the system entity. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x) At least one field between code and name must be specified.
System Entity Type*	Select the system entity type from the possible values: - All (default value) - T2S Operator - Central securities depository (CSD) - National central bank (NCB)
Direct Holding CSD*	Select whether the system entity is a CSD operating in a direct holding market from the possible values: - All (default value) - Yes - No
Direct Holding Technical Offset Account	Enter the direct holding technical offset account number that T2S requires for settlement of settlement instructions in a direct holding market. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x)

System Entities - List	
Code	Shows the system entity code.
Name	Shows the name of the system entity.
System Entity Type	Shows the system entity type from the possible values: - T2S operator - Central securities depository (CSD) - National central bank (NCB)
Direct Holding CSD	Shows whether the system entity is a CSD operating in a direct holding market.
Direct Holding Technical Offset Account	Shows the direct holding technical offset account number that T2S requires for settlement of settlement instructions in a direct holding market.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *System entities – search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: - *System entities – search/list* screen
Revision	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected system entity. Next screen: - *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]

2.5.10.13 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for tolerance amounts. The search results will be displayed in a list, which is sorted by the values of the ‘Valid from’ column in ascending order (default setting). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

A tolerance amount can only be created, edited, deleted and restored by the T2S operator.

This function is only available in U2A mode.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> General Config. Parameters >> Tolerance Amounts`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need the following privilege [▸ 1806]:

- Tolerance amount query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Query tolerance amount (T2S.GUI.SDSE.TOL.0010)
- Display tolerance amount list (T2S.GUI.SDSE.TOL.0020)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)
- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)

Screenshot

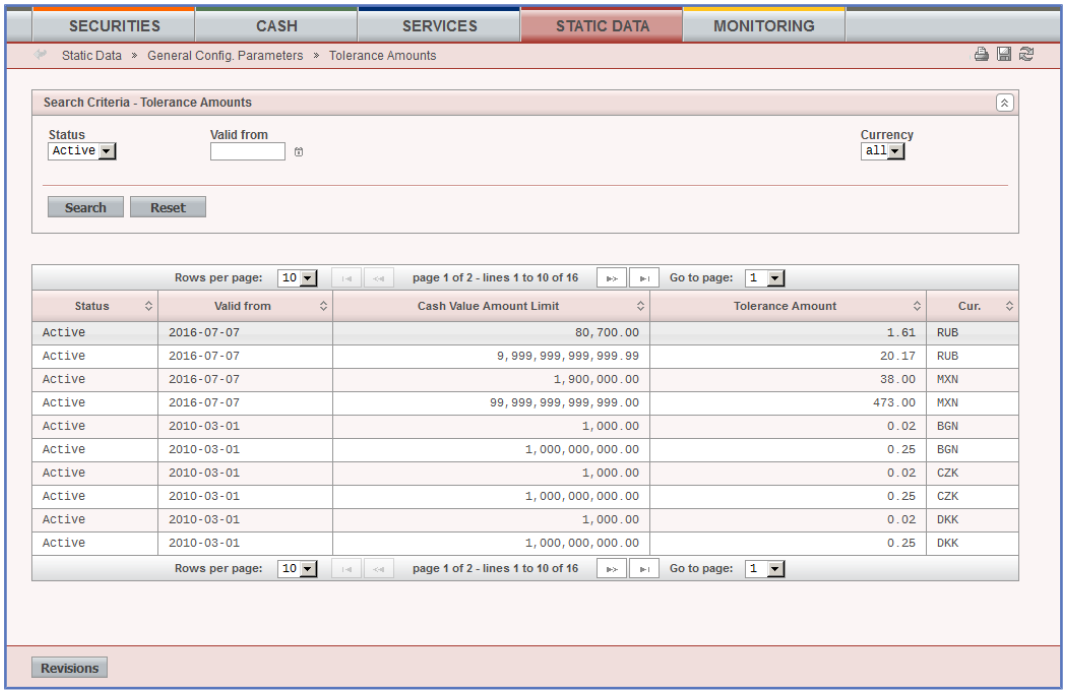


Illustration 220: Tolerance amounts - search/list screen

Field Description

Tolerance Amount – Search Criteria	
Status*	Select the status of the tolerance amount from the possible values: ▸ All (default value) ▸ Active ▸ Deleted
Valid from	Enter the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid or use the *calendar* icon.

Tolerance Amount – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency*	Select the currency code of the tolerance amount from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'all'.

Tolerance Amounts - List	
Status	Shows the status of the tolerance amount from the possible values: ▪ Active ▪ Deleted
Valid from	Shows the date from which the set of tolerance amount values is valid. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cash Value Amount Limit	Shows the cash value until which the tolerance amount is valid.
Tolerance Amount	Shows the tolerance amount value within the range identified by the cash value amount limit.
Currency	Shows the currency code related to the tolerance amount.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Tolerance amounts - search/list* screen
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Tolerance amounts - search/list* screen
Revisions	This function enables you to display the revisions of the selected tolerance amount. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]

2.5.11 Revisions

2.5.11.1 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for revisions for the selected static or transactional objects in a list. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the button below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

The screen can be reached via any other *list* or *details* screen by clicking on the *revisions* button.

Screen Access

- Screen name >> Click on the *revisions* button
- `Static Data` >> `Revisions` >> `Revisions` >> *Static data revisions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges [▸ 1782]:

- Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query
- Party audit trail query
- Residual static data audit trail query
- Securities audit trail query
- Securities account audit trail query
- Settlement instruction audit trail query
- T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View revisions [▸ 1247]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display revision list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0010)

Screenshot

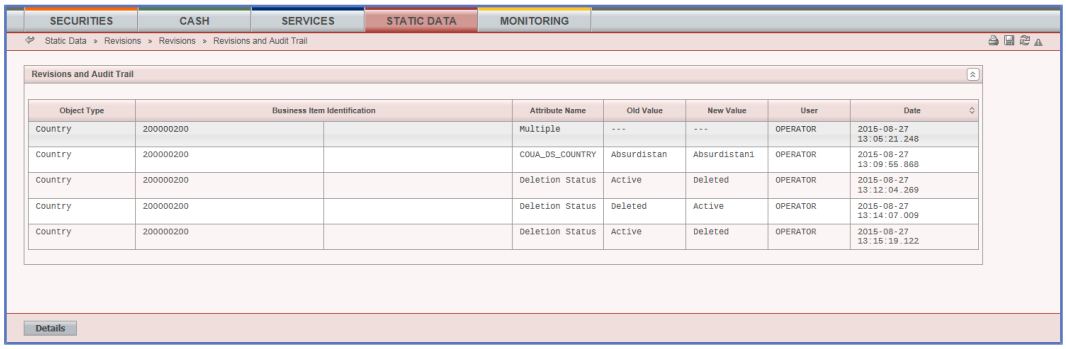


Illustration 221: Revisions/audit trail – list screen

Field Description

Revisions – List	
Object Type	Shows the type of the selected object.
Business Item Identification 1	Shows the identification of the respective business object.
Business Item Identification 2	Shows the additional identification of the respective business object. This field is only available in case a second business identification is needed.
Revision/Audit Trail Entry	
Attribute Name	Shows the name of the field which changed.
Old Value	Shows the old value of an attribute which was subject to a change.
New Value	Shows the new value of an attribute after the change.
User	Shows the identification of the user who changed the data.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which the user changed the data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

Buttons

Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected revisions. Next screen for static data revisions/audit trail: - *Revisions/audit trail – details* screen [▶ 1141]

2.5.11.2 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on a specific revision of a selected object, including the data of this revision as well as the data of the previous revision from the details screen of the object.

Screen Access

- Screen name >> Click on the *revisions* button >> *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button
- `Static Data` >> `Revisions` >> `Revisions` >> *Static data revisions – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges [1781]:

- Party audit trail query
- Residual static data audit trail query
- Securities account audit trail query
- Securities audit trail query
- T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- View revisions [1247]

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business function:

- Display revision details (T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0020)

Screenshot

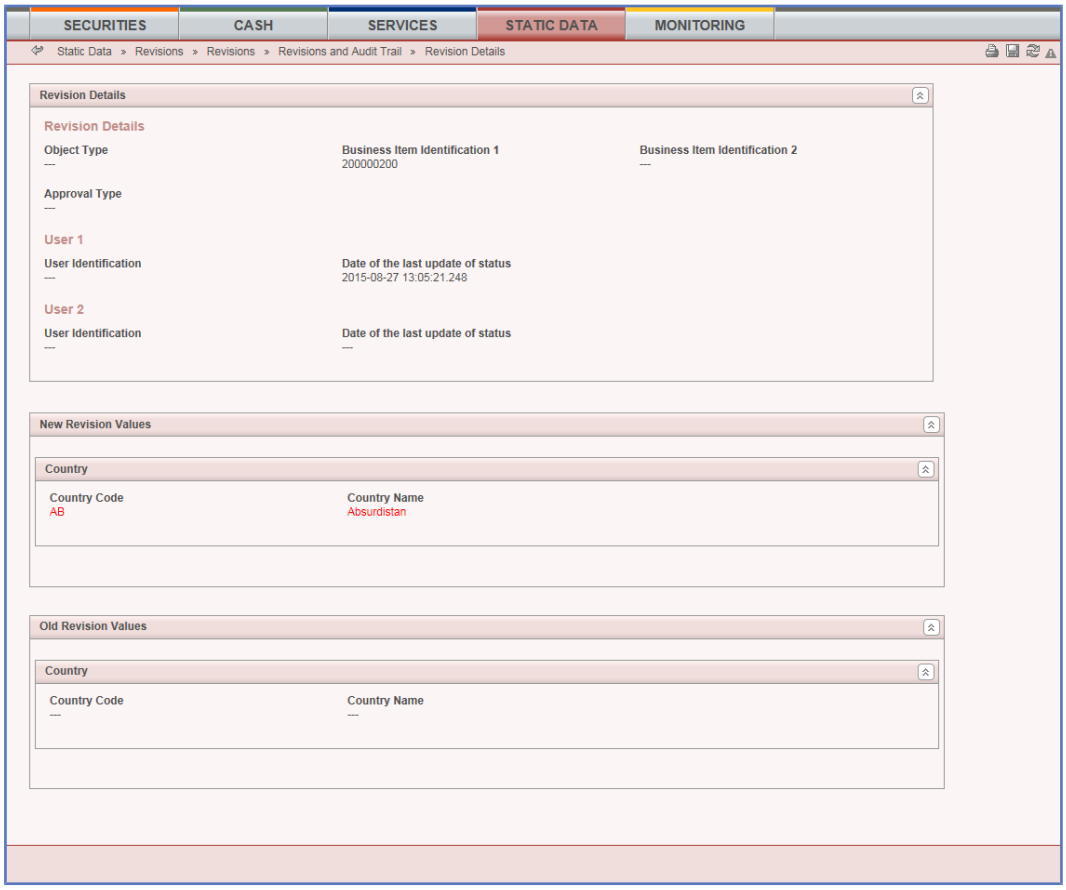


Illustration 222: Revisions/audit trail - details screen

Field Description

Audit Trail	
Object Type	Shows the type of object of the selected revisions.
Business Item Identification 1	Shows the identification of the business object.
Business Item Identification 2	Shows the additional identification of the respective business object. This field is only available in case a second business identification is needed.
Approval Type	Shows the type of the approval from the possible values: - None (2-eyes mode) - Approval (4-eyes mode)
User 1	
User 1	Shows the identification of the user who changed the data.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which 'User 1' changed the data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
User 2	

Audit Trail	
User 2	Shows the identification of the user who confirmed the change of data (in case of 4-eyes mode).
Date and Time	Shows the date and time at which 'User 2' confirmed the change of data. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

New Values	
New Values	Shows all elements which are part of the respective details screen. All changed data compared to the previous values are highlighted in red.

Previous Values	
Previous Values	Shows all elements which are part of the respective details screen.

2.5.11.3 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for static data revisions. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

When exporting the content of this screen, you receive the list and the corresponding details for each data record.

There is no usage restriction for this screen.

Screen Access

- `Static Data >> Revisions >> Revisions`

Privileges

To use this screen you need the following privileges [▸ 1802]:

- Party audit trail query
- Securities audit trail query
- Securities account audit trail query
- T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query
- Residual static data audit trail query

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is not part of a business scenario.

Business Functionality Document

This screen corresponds to the following business functions:

- Display revision list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.REV.0010)
- Query logically deleted objects (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0010)

- Display logically deleted object list (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0020)
- Reactivate logically deleted object (T2S.GUI.OSSE.DLT.0040)

Screenshot

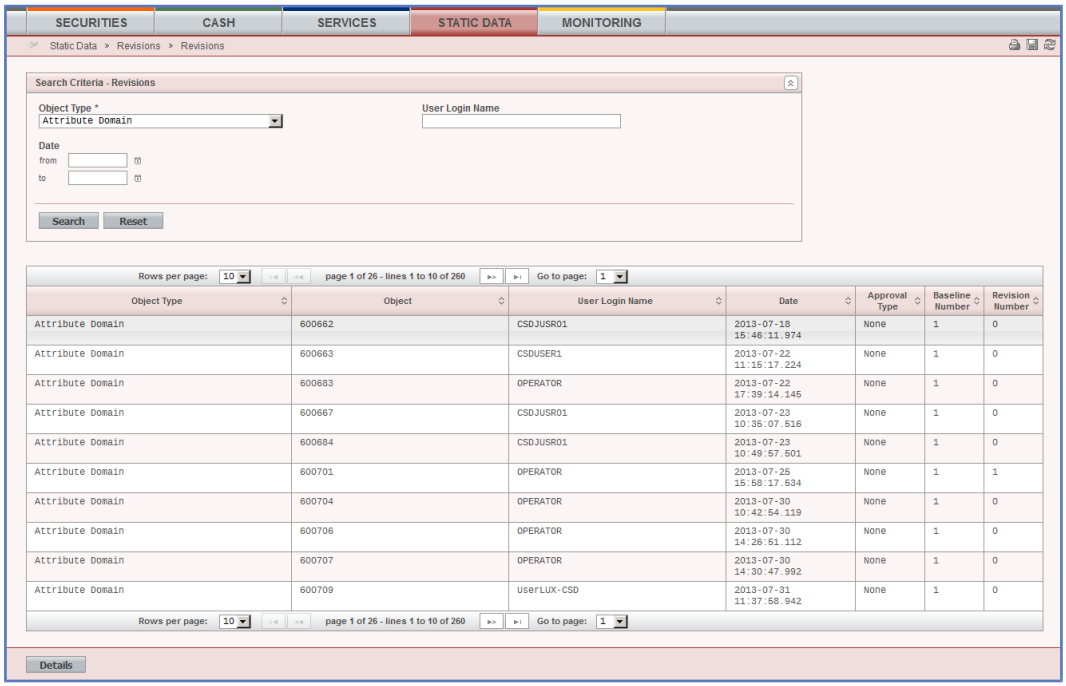


Illustration 223: Static data revisions - search/list screen

Field Description

Revisions – Search Criteria	
Object Type	Select the static data domain related to the audit trail occurrence from the drop-down menu. The default value is ‘All’.
User	Enter the login name of the user who made the amendment. Required format is: max. 35 characters (SWIFT-x), no wildcards allowed
Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD Reference for error message [▸ 2370]: ▪ QMPC015
Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Date to’ must be later than or equal to the ‘Date from’. Reference for error message [▸ 2370]: ▪ QMPC015

Revisions - List	
Object Type	Shows the static data domain related to the audit trail occurrence.
Object	Shows the valid parent BIC and BIC if the object type is set to 'Party', the valid ISIN if the object type is set to 'Security', the account number if the object type is set to 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', the account number if the object type is set to 'Securities Account' or the account reference if the object type is set to 'External RTGS account'. Shows the technical identification of the object if none of the following object types are selected: - 'Party' - 'Security' - 'T2S dedicated Cash Account' - 'Securities Account' - 'External RTGS Account'
User	Shows the user who made the amendment.
Date and Time	Shows the date and time of the change. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm
Approval Type	Shows the type of approval from the possible values: - None (in case of 2-eyes mode) - Prepare (in case of 4-eyes mode first step) - Approval (in case of an approving 4-eyes mode second step) - Revoke (in case of a revoking 4-eyes mode second step)
Baseline Number	Shows the identification of a set of coherent versions of instances within a 'Major-Minor' group.
Revision Number	Shows the identification of the revision.

Buttons

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: - *Static data revisions – search/list* screen

	Reference for error message [▸ 2370]: ▪ QMPC015
Reset	This function enables you to set default search criteria and blanks out all optional criteria. Next screen: ▪ *Static data revisions – search/list* screen
Details	This function enables you to display the revision details of the selected static data object. Next screen: ▪ *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▸ 1139]

2.6 Monitoring

2.6.1 Monitoring

2.6.1.1 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

See *Securities Positions – Search/List* Screen [▸ 163].

2.6.1.2 Securities Position - Details Screen

See *Securities Positions – Details* Screen [▸ 168].

2.6.1.3 T2S Calendar Screen

See T2S Calendar Screen [▸ 543].

2.6.1.4 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

See *T2S DCA Balances – Search/List* Screen [▸ 293].

2.6.1.5 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

See *T2S DCA Balance – Details* Screen [▸ 297].

3 User Instructions Part

3.1 General

The user instructions part comprises scenarios adapted from typical user workflows. They are grouped into related activities, called business packages, which are further grouped into categories.

Furthermore, you can find business scenarios dedicated only to the T2S operator are highlighted by the adding ‘T2S operator only’ in the title.

Categories

The categories are a structural element and do not contain any information.

Business Packages

The business packages define an overall task. They include an overview and a list of the business scenarios. In detail, each business package description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Overview The overview describes the aim and the background of the business package. It also explains the interrelation of the business scenarios.

List of Business Scenarios This section contains a list of all business scenarios belonging to the business package.

The list is unordered if the business scenarios represent alternative ways to achieve the aim of the business package. It is ordered if the business scenarios have to be carried out sequentially. Sequential business scenarios do not necessarily have to be carried out directly after each other. The sequence only implies that 1 business scenario is a prerequisite for the following ones.

Business Scenarios

Each business scenario represents a single workflow and consists of single action steps, intermediate results and a final result. In detail, each business scenario description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context of Usage The context of usage describes the aim of the business scenario and indicates whether this business scenario is mandatory or optional in order to fulfill the overall business package. It also contains the usage restrictions and the pre-requisites (excluding the privileges), if available.

Privileges In this section, all the necessary privileges to access and use the involved screens are listed. First the privileges to access the first screen are mentioned, followed by the privileges necessary to proceed with the business scenario. Afterwards, the privileges for the following screens are mentioned in the same order.

Reference This section lists all references to the screens involved, in order of their appearance in the business scenario.

Instructions

Each workflow is described from the start to the end, beginning with the access to the starting screen. The instructions involve a number of separate steps which lead you through a series of screens and actions. Each action step is focused on 1 single action. Intermediate results are included and the instructions end with a final result. Possible alternatives and repetitions are highlighted with a notice sign.

Example

1. Action step 1
2. Action step 2
   - ➡ Intermediate result
3. Action step 3

➡ Result

3.2 Access Rights

3.2.1 Configuration of a Role

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a role.

To configure a role, you first have to create a new role and then to assign privileges or other roles to the created role.

Afterwards you can assign the new role to a user or to a party.

To configure a role, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new role [▸ 1148]
2. Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role [▸ 1149]

- Assign a role to a party [▸ 1153]
- Assign a role to a user [▸ 1155]

3.2.1.1 Create a New Role

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new role.

A role is a set of privileges, which can be granted to users and parties. You can create a new role for your participant and for yourself.

Creating a new role is mandatory for configuration of a role.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Role list query
- Create role

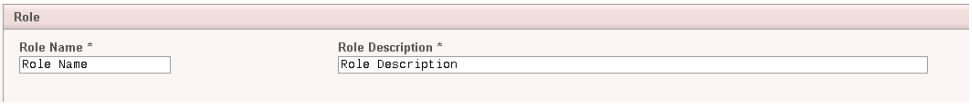
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Roles – search/list* screen [▸ 921]
- *Role – new/edit* screen [▸ 925]

Instructions

1. Go to the *roles – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Roles`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *role – new* screen is displayed.



3. Enter all mandatory information about the role you want to create.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new role has been created.

3.2.1.2 Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a role.

You can grant a privilege to a role on a single object and on a group of objects (secured group).

Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the role belongs to your system entity.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Grant privilege

- Granted System Privileges List Query

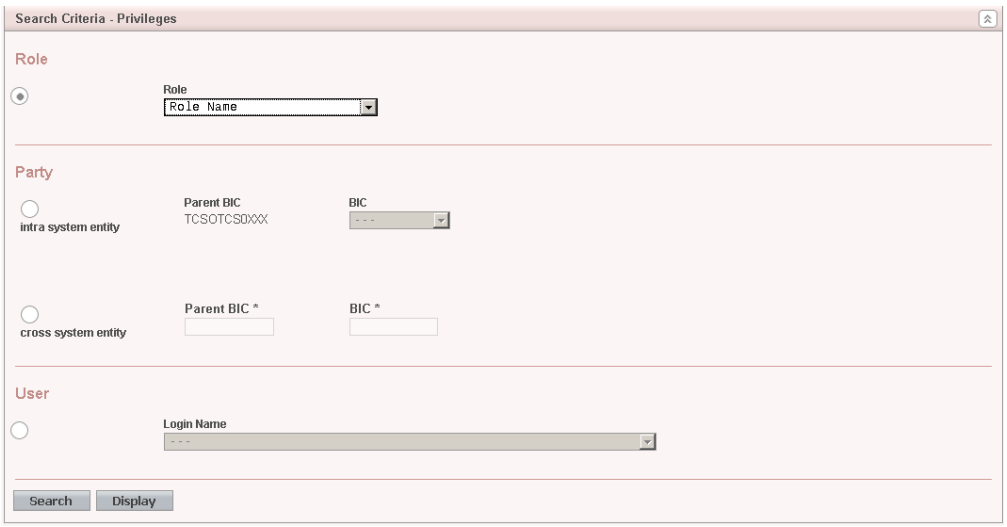
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 875]
- *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 912]
- *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 890]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges`
2. Select ‘Role’ and enter the name of the relevant role in the ‘Role’ field.



3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

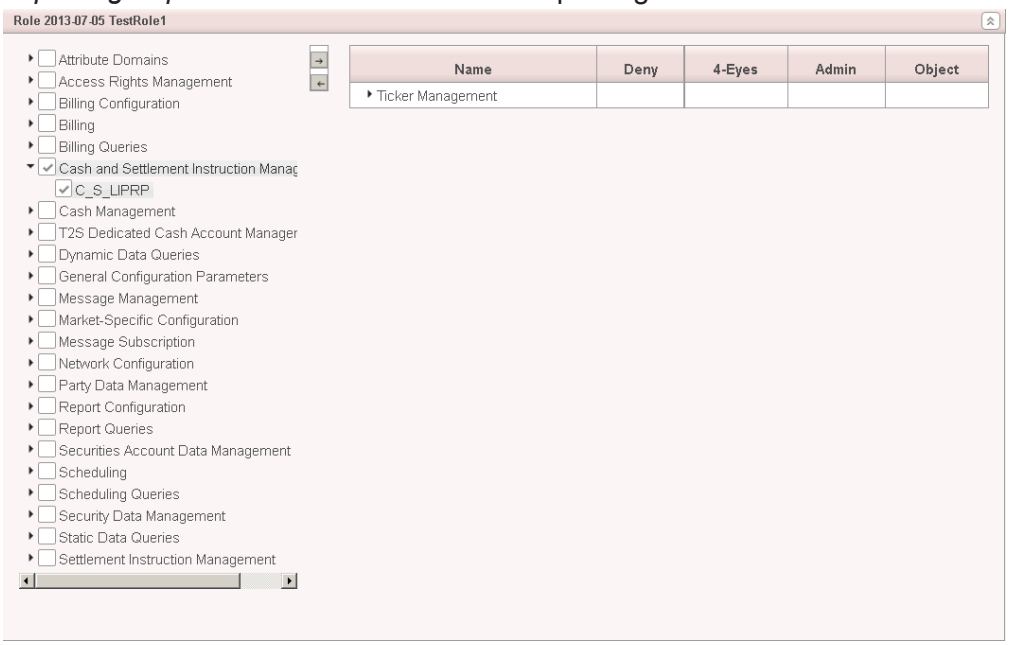
Notice

To grant a system privilege to a role check if the role has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the role, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the role, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the ‘Privileges’ frame, open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.



5. Click on the *grant* icon.

   ⇨ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.



6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.

Notice

Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to ‘true’, the relevant function cannot be used.

4-Eyes

If set to ‘true’, a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when ‘Deny’ is set to ‘false’.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

Administration

If set to ‘true’, it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.

Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.
   ⇨ The system privilege has been granted to the role.

Repetition

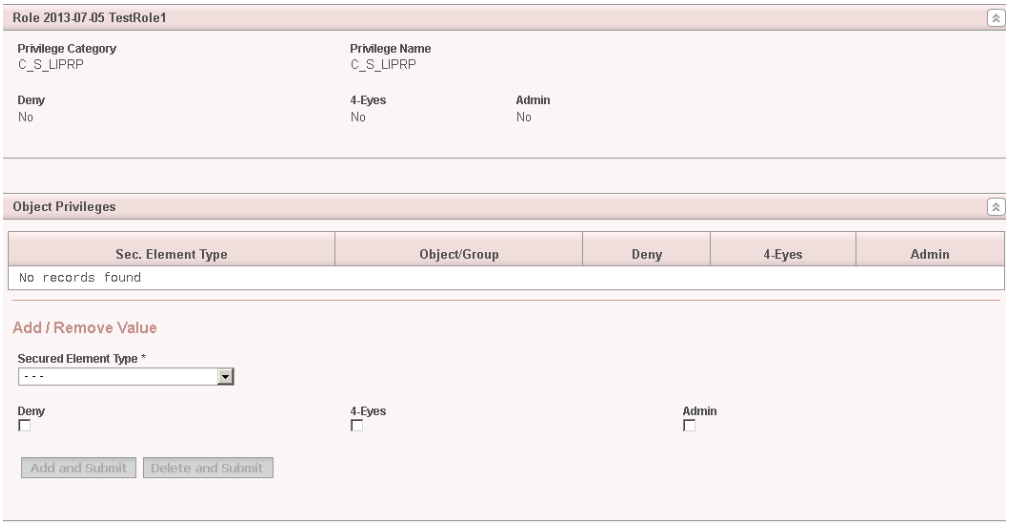
To grant more system privileges to the role, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a role, click on the *arrow icon* in the ‘Object’ column.

Name	Deny	4-Eyes	Admin	Object
Cash and Settlement Instruction Management				
c_s_liprp	false	false	false	
Ticker Management				

   ⇨ The *grant/revoke object privileges – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the ‘Object Privileges’ frame.



10. Click on the *add and submit* button.

Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

3.2.1.3 Assign a Role to a Party

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a party.

Context of Usage

A role is a homogenous group of privileges. To grant a role to a party, you must own that role.

You can grant a role to a party not belonging to your system entity only if you are the party administrator of the party that owns the role.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Role list query
- Grant/revoke role

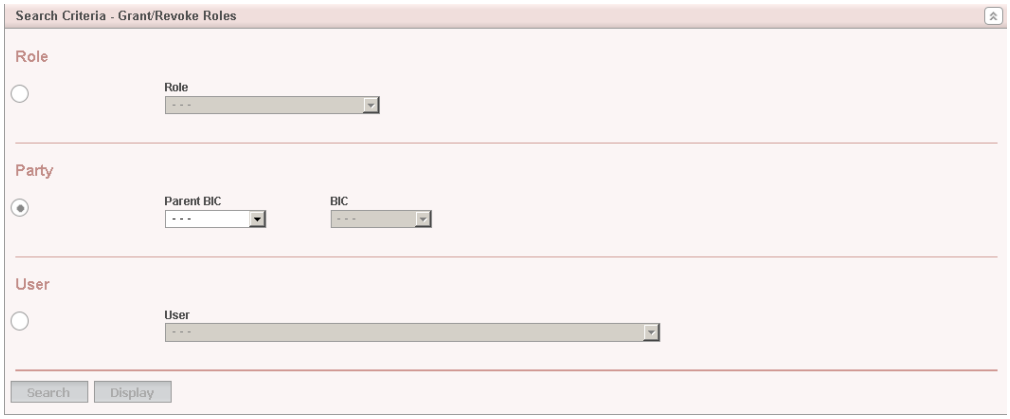
References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

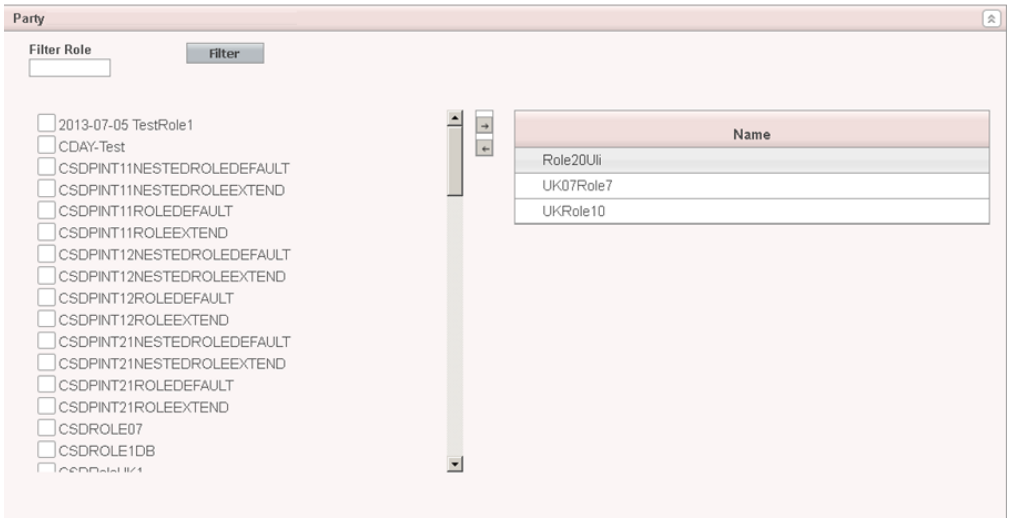
- *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 875]
- *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [▶ 904]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles`
2. Select the parent BIC and the BIC of the party you would like to assign the role to.



3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the party has been already granted to the relevant roles in the left column.
   ⇨ If the party has been already granted to the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.
   ⇨ If the party has not been granted to the role, proceed with the next step.
5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the party in the ‘Roles’ frame.
6. Click on the *arrow* icon.



7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The role has been granted to the party.

Repetition

To grant more roles to the party, repeat step 4 and 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the *arrow* icon.

3.2.1.4 Assign a Role to a User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a user.

A role is a homogenous group of privileges.

To grant a role to a user, you must own that role.

You can only grant a role to a user that belongs to your system entity.

Payment bank and CSD participant user can assign roles to their users if the roles have been assigned to their parties beforehand.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Role list query
- Grant/revoke role

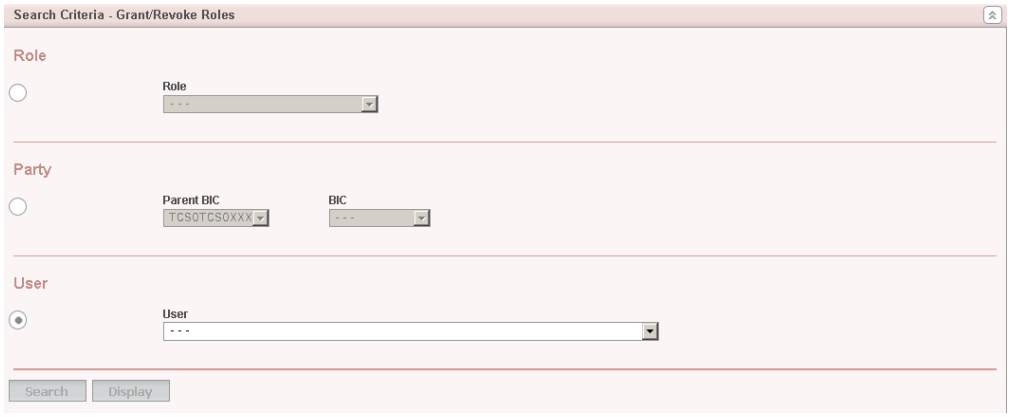
References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Granted roles – search* screen [▸ 898]
- *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [▸ 904]

Instructions

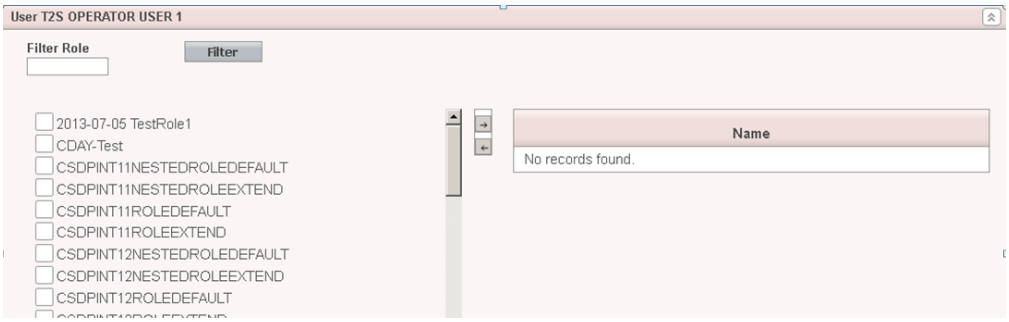
1. Go to the *granted roles – search* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles`
2. Enter the login name of the relevant party in the ‘User’ subframe.



3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *grant/revoke role – new* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the user has already been granted with the relevant roles in the column on side that reports all the granted roles of the user.
   ⇨ If the user has already been granted with the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.

⇨ If the user has not been granted with the role, process with the next step.

5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the user in the ‘Roles’ frame.
6. You can search the role you want to grant by entering it into the ‘Filter Role’ search field.
7. Click on the *grant* icon.



8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The role has been granted to the user.

Repetition

To grant more roles to the user, repeat steps 4 to 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

3.2.2 Configuration of a Privilege (Two-Step Approach)

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a privilege. A privilege identifies the capability of triggering one or several T2S user functions and it is the basic element to assign access rights to users. Each privilege, just after its creation, is only available to the party administrators of the T2S operator. The privilege becomes available to an administrator of a party different from the T2S operator only after this privilege has been granted to this party. From this moment on, the party administrator can grant this privilege. This is the so called two-step approach.

A privilege can be granted to a party, a role or to another user, respecting the order imposed by the two-step approach:

1° step:

The user of the superior hierarchical party (T2S operator/CSD or CB users) grants all the relevant privileges to the inferior hierarchical party (CSD or CB/CSD participant or payment bank);

The user of the superior hierarchical party (T2S operator/CSD or CB users) grants the following privileges to the party administrator users of the inferior hierarchical party (CSD or CB/CSD participant or payment bank):

- Administer party

- Grant privilege
- Grant/revoke role
- Granted system privileges list query
- Granted object privileges list query
- Granted roles list query

2° step:

From now on the party administrator user can manage the access rights for all the other users belonging to that party and to its participants.

To configure a privilege, carry out the following business scenarios in the pre-defined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Grant a privilege to a party [▶ 1157]
2. Grant a privilege to a user [▶ 1161]
3. View privilege details [▶ 1165]

3.2.2.1 Grant a Privilege to a Party

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a party.

You can grant a privilege to a party on a single object and on a group of objects (secured group).

CSDs and central bank users can grant a privilege to a party at intra system entity level and at cross system entity level. This last action can be performed only if you are a party administrator of a central bank or CSD. CSD Participant, External CSD and Payment Bank party administrators can grant privileges at cross party level to other parties within their system entity.

Before you start, in intra system entity case make sure that you have already been granted with the same privilege. In cross system/cross party entity case you have to perform this check at your party level.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Grant privilege
- Granted system privileges list query
- Granted object privileges list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 875]
- *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 912]
- *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 890]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges`
2. Select ‘Party’ in the ‘Search Criteria – Privileges’ frame and:
   a) In an intra-system entity case: select the BIC of the party you would like to grant the privilege to from the drop-down menu.
   b) In a cross system entity/cross party case: enter the parent BIC and BIC of the party you would like to grant the privilege to.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

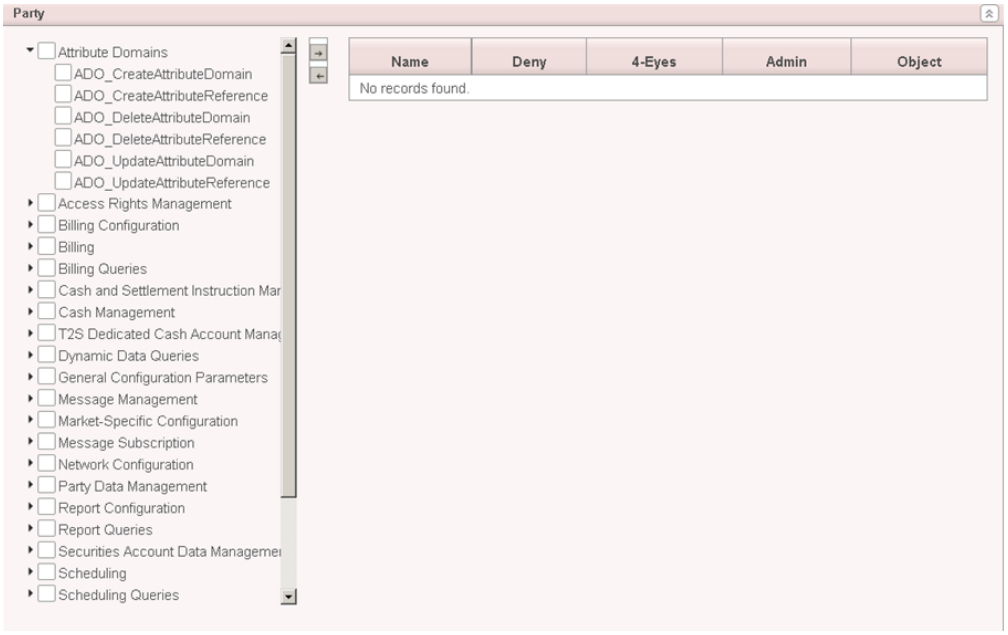
Notice

You can grant a system privilege to a party only at intra system level. In this case check if the party has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the party, proceed with step 8.

If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the party, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the ‘Privileges’ frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.



5. Click on the *grant* icon.

⇨ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.



6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.

Notice

Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to ‘true’, the relevant function cannot be used.

4-Eyes

If set to ‘true’, a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when ‘Deny’ is set to ‘false’.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

Administration

If set to ‘true’, it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.

Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇨ The system privilege has been granted to the party.

Repetition

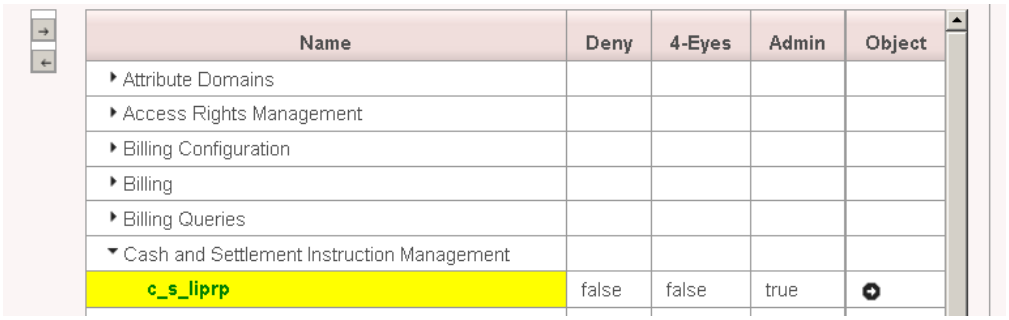
To grant more system privileges to the role, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. If you want to grant an object privilege to a party,
a) In a cross system entity/cross party case: check if the grantee party has already been granted with the privilege as a system privilege using the search fields ‘Privilege Category’ and ‘Privilege Name’ in the ‘Party’ frame

and clicking on the *check* button. The *grant/revoke cross-system entity object privilege - new/edit* screen is displayed.

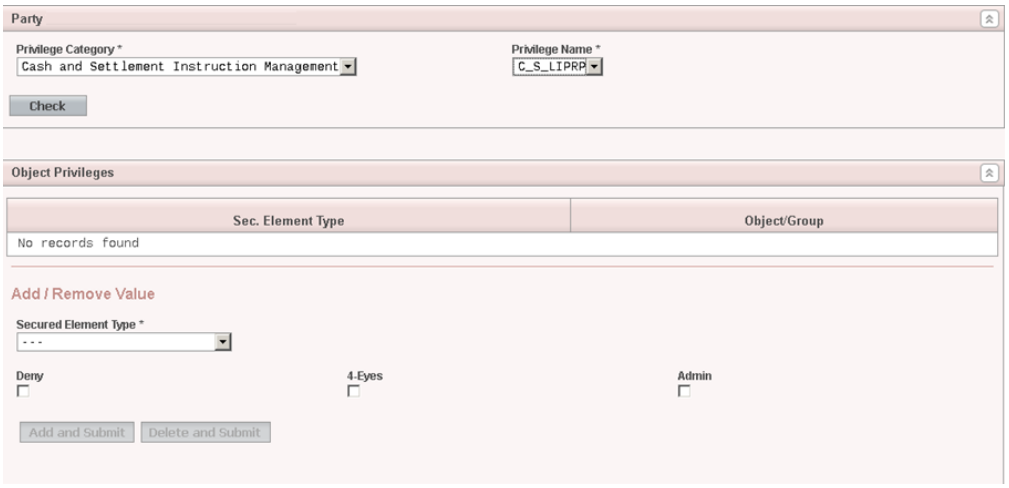


9. b) In an intra-system entity case: click on the *arrow* icon in the 'Object' column.



⇨ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

10. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the 'Object Privileges' frame.



11. Click on the *add and submit* button.

Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

12. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The object privilege has been granted to the party.

3.2.2.2 Grant a Privilege to a User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a user.

You can grant a privilege to a user at object level and at system level.

You can grant an object privilege to a user on a single object or on a group of objects (secured group).

Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the user belongs to your system entity.

It is possible for CSD and CB Party administrator to assign the following privileges to the party administrator of a party belonging to its default data scope:

- Administer party
- Grant privilege
- Grant/revoke role
- Granted system privileges list query
- Granted object privileges list query
- Granted roles list query

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Grant privilege
- Granted system privileges list query
- Granted object privileges list query

References

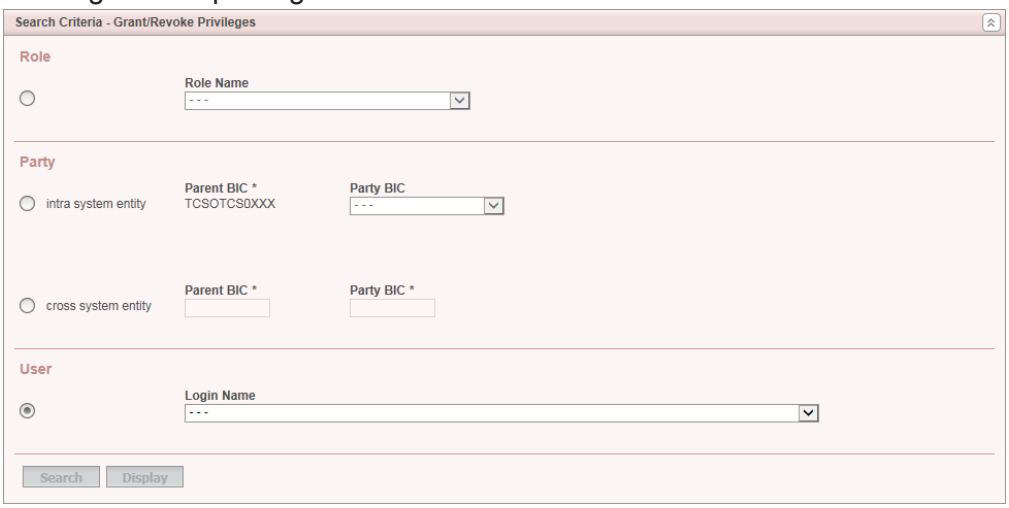
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▸ 875]
- *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▸ 912]
- *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▸ 890]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges`

2. Select ‘User’ and select the login name of the user (CB or CSD) you would like to grant the privilege to.



3. Click on the *search* button.

   ⇨ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

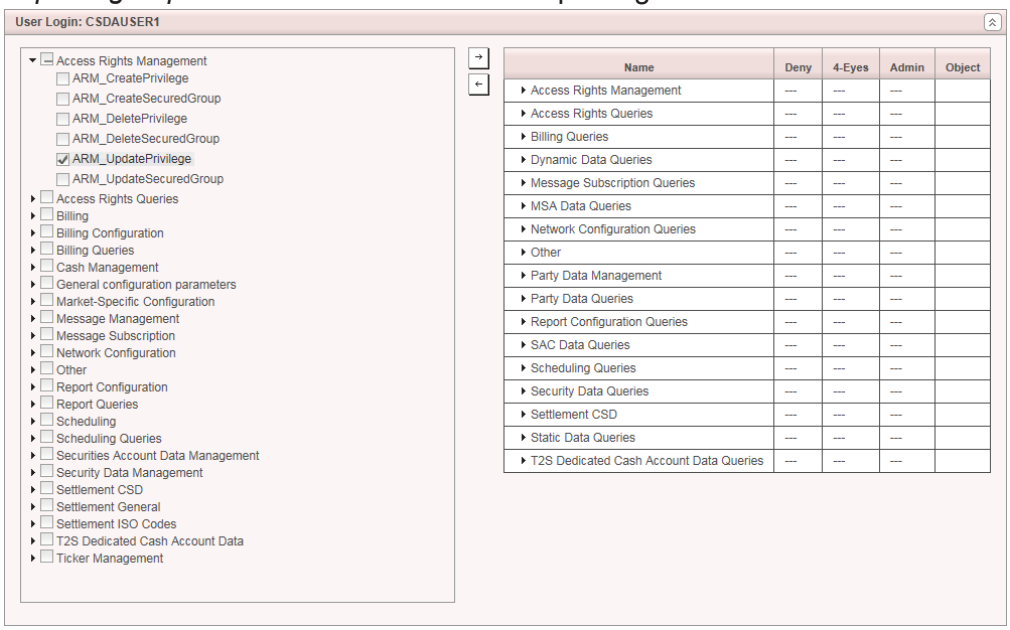
Notice

To grant a system privilege to a user check if the user has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the user, proceed with step 8.

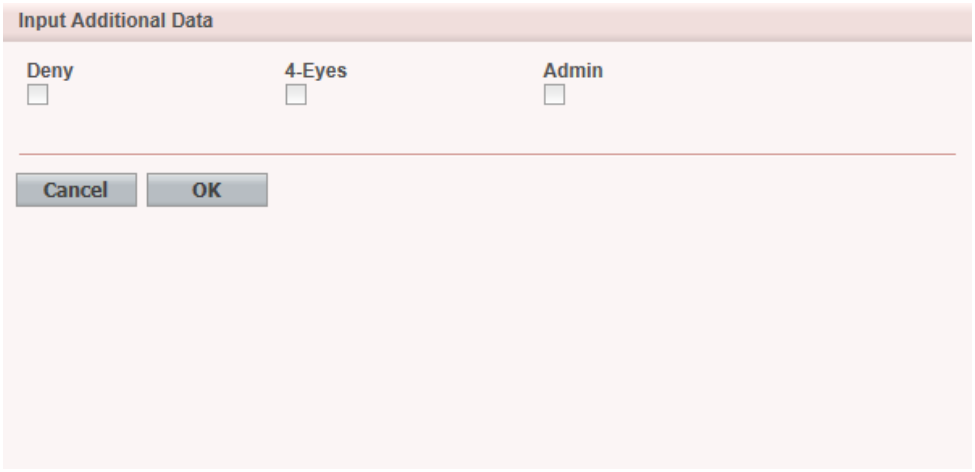
If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the user, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the ‘Privileges’ frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.



5. Click on the *grant* icon.

   ⇨ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.



6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.

Notice

Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to ‘true’, the relevant function cannot be used.

4-Eyes

If set to ‘true’, a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when ‘Deny’ is set to ‘false’.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

Administration

If set to ‘true’, it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.

Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

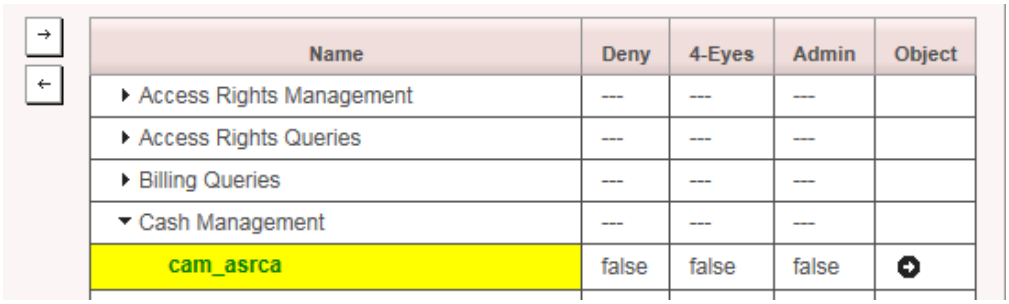
7. Click on the *ok* button.

   ⇨ The system privilege has been granted to the user.

Repetition

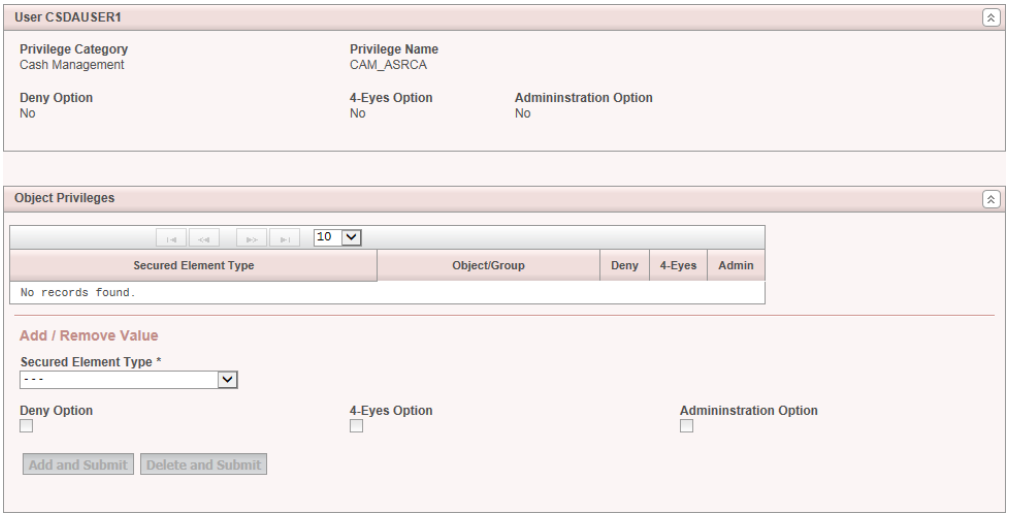
To grant more system privileges to the user, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a user, click on the *arrow* icon in the ‘Object’ column.



   ⇨ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the ‘Object Privileges’ frame.



10. Click on the *add and submit* button.

Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

3.2.2.3 View Privilege Details

Context of Usage

A system privilege identifies the capability of triggering or several T2S user functions without the necessity to specify on which object to be applied. An object privilege identifies the capability of triggering T2S user functions on a given object. Each user of a CSD or a central bank can see only the privileges granted to its own CSD or central bank. Each user of a CSD participant or central bank participants can see only privileges granted to them by the relevant CSD or central bank.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Privilege query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Privileges – search/list* screen [▷ 919]

Instructions

1. Go to the *privileges – search/list* screen:

   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Privileges`

2. Select the status and/or the privilege type from the respective select boxes for the privileges you want to view details.
3. Enter all the search criteria known to you about the privileges for which you want to view the details.



4. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
5. Check the detailed information about the privilege you want to view in the privileges list.

➡ You have viewed the details of a privilege.

3.2.3 Configuration of a Secured Group

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of secured groups, which are set of secured objects of the same type.

You can grant object privileges for secured groups to roles, users and parties.

To configure a secured group, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new secured group [▸ 1166]
2. Assign a secured object to a secured group [▸ 1167]

3.2.3.1 Create a New Secured Group

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new group.

A secured group is a set of secured objects of the same type. All the static data objects of the group have to belong to your data scope.

During and after its creation, the secured group can be assigned to one or many secured objects, provided that they are the same type as the secured group. Secured objects previously assigned to a secured group can also be removed from the same secured group.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Creating a new secured group is mandatory for the configuration of a secured group [▸ 1166].

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Secured group list query
- Create secured group

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Secured groups – search/list* screen [▶ 927]
- *Secured group – new/edit* screen [▶ 936]

Instructions

1. Go to the *secured groups – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *secured group – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the secured group you want to create. Note that the frame ‘Secured Object’ requires different information according to what you select on the ‘Security Group Type’ field under the ‘Secured Group frame’.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new secured group has been created.

3.2.3.2 Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a secured object to a secured group.

A secured group is a homogenous group of secured objects.

To create a new secured group you have to define the type of secured objects that can be assigned to it.

After you have created a new secured group, you can assign or remove other secured objects from it.

You can grant object privileges on a secured group to roles, users and parties.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant, external CSD or payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need of the following privileges:

- Update secured group
- Secured group list query
- Secured group details query

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Secured groups – search/list* screen [▸ 927]
- *Secured group – details* screen [▸ 932]
- *Secured group – new/edit* screen [▸ 936]

Instructions

1. Go to the *secured groups – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Secured Groups`
2. Enter all the search criteria known to you about the secured group you want to edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single secured group, the *secured group – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant secured group by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button
   ⇨ The *secured group – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *secured group – edit* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *add row* icon.
8. To assign a secured object to the secured group, enter the relevant information in the ‘Parent BIC’ and the ‘BIC’ fields in the ‘Parties’ sub-frame.



9. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ A new secured object has been added to the list.

Repetition

Repeat steps 7 and 8 to assign more secured objects.

You can add up to 10 secured objects.

Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.
11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The secured object has been assigned to the secured group.

3.2.4 Configuration of a User

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a user.

A user is a static data object that allows an individual or an application to interact with T2S. The T2S functions that can be triggered depend on the privileges granted to the user.

It is possible to grant privileges or roles to the new user after its creation.

To configure a user, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new user [▸ 1169]
2. Create a new user certificate distinguished name link [▸ 1171]
3. Grant a privilege to a user [▸ 1161]
4. Assign a role to a user [▸ 1155]

3.2.4.1 Create a New User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new user.

A user is a static data object that allows an individual or an application to interact with T2S. The T2S functions that can be triggered depend on the privileges granted to the user.

The user is mainly defined by the ‘Login Name’ and ‘System User Reference’ that must be unique in the system. All the users are linked to a specific party and can be created by another authorised user.

There is no usage restriction for this business scenario.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S system user query
- Create user

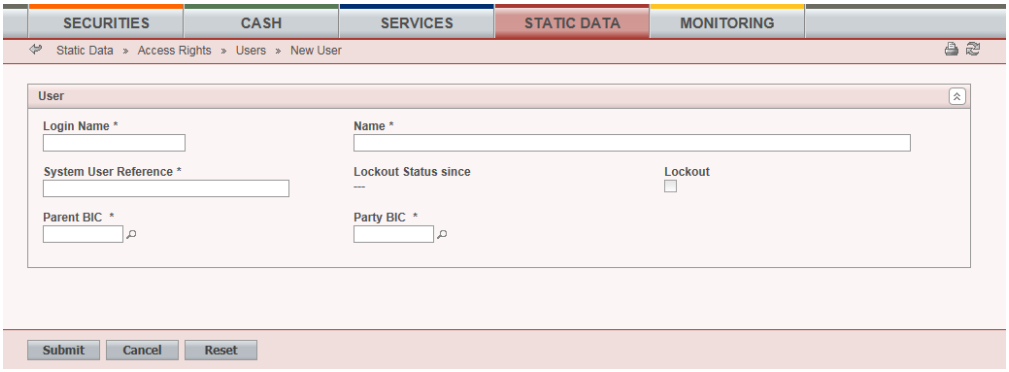
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Users – search/list* screen [▸ 940]
- *User – new/edit* screen [▸ 949]

Instructions

1. Go to the *users – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Users`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *user – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘User’ frame.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new user has been created.

3.2.4.2 Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new user certificate distinguished name.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Certificate query
- Create certificate distinguish name

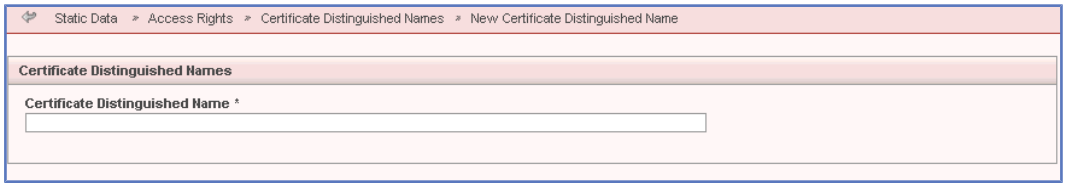
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Certificate distinguished names – search/list* screen [▶ 870]
- *Certificate distinguished name – new* screen [▶ 873]

Instructions

1. Go to the *certificate distinguished name – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Certificate Distinguished Name`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *certificate distinguished name– new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Certificate Distinguished Name' field.



Alternative

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button. To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new certificate distinguished name has been created.

3.2.4.3 Create a New User Certificate Distinguished Name Link

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new user certificate distinguished name link.

You need to create a link between a certificate distinguished name and a user login name in order to allow your users or applications to access to the system via the interface.

Before you start please check if a certificate distinguished name has been available and if a link between the selected user and the certificate distinguished name has been already created.

You can link more than one certificate to a single login name and one certificate to more than one user.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create user certificate distinguish name link
- Query user certificate distinguish name link
- T2S system user link query

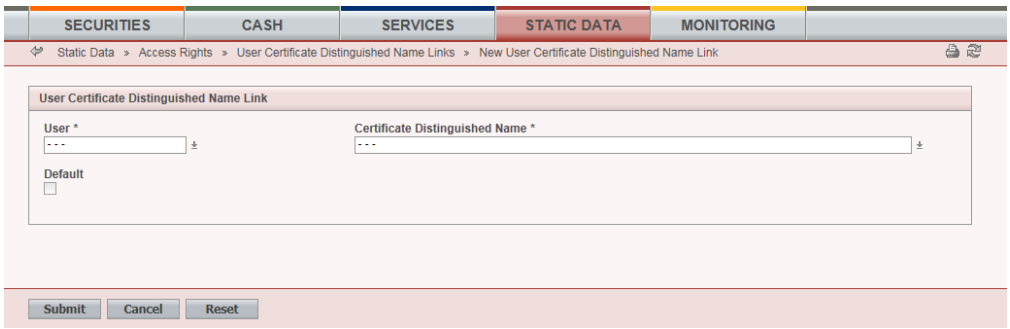
References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *User certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen [▸ 952]
- *User certificate distinguished name link – new* screen [▸ 956]

Instructions

1. Go to the *user certificate distinguished name links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> User Certificate Distinguished Name Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *user certificate distinguished name link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘User Certificate Distinguished Name Links’ frame.



Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button. To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new user certificate distinguished name link has been created.

3.2.4.4 Grant a Privilege to a User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to grant a system or an object privilege to a user.

You can grant a privilege to a user at object level and at system level.

You can grant an object privilege to a user on a single object or on a group of objects (secured group).

Before you start, make sure that you have already been granted the same privilege and that the user belongs to your system entity.

It is possible for CSD and CB Party administrator to assign the following privileges to the party administrator of a party belonging to its default data scope:

- Administer party
- Grant privilege
- Grant/revoke role
- Granted system privileges list query
- Granted object privileges list query
- Granted roles list query

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Grant privilege
- Granted system privileges list query
- Granted object privileges list query

References

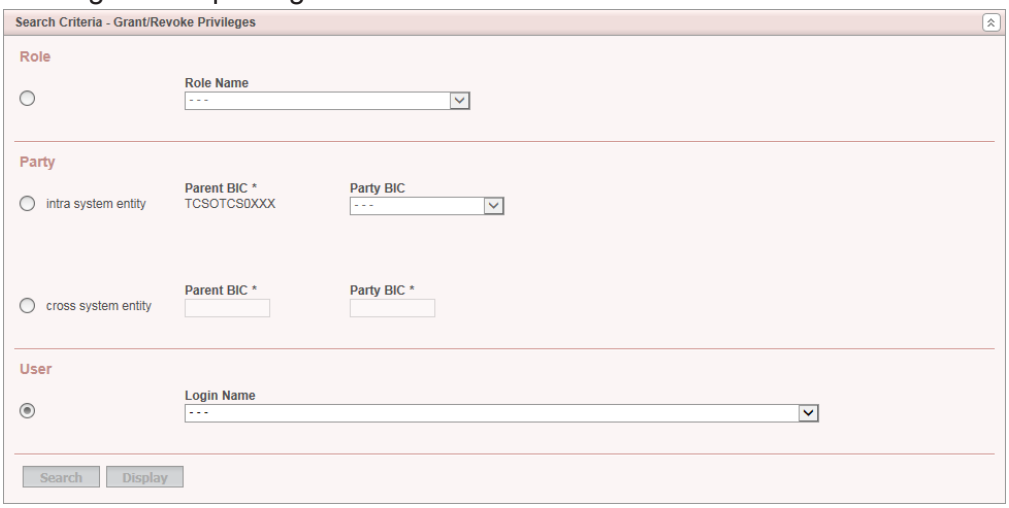
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Grant/revoke privileges – search* screen [▶ 875]
- *Grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 912]
- *Grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen [▶ 890]

Instructions

1. Go to the *grant/revoke privileges – search* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Privileges`

2. Select ‘User’ and select the login name of the user (CB or CSD) you would like to grant the privilege to.



3. Click on the *search* button.

   ⇨ The *grant/revoke system privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

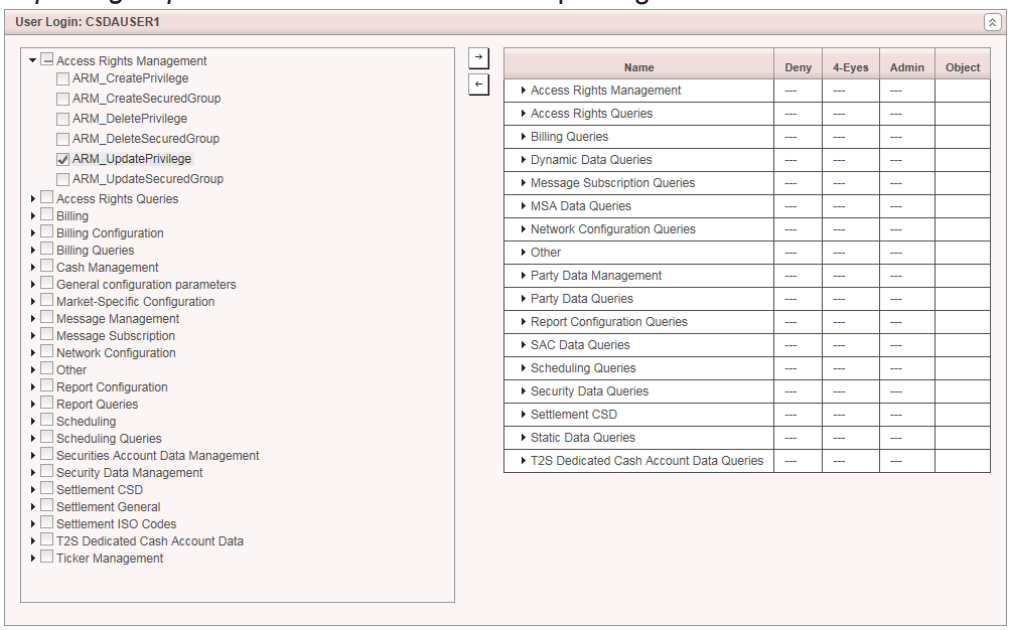
Notice

To grant a system privilege to a user check if the user has already been granted with the relevant system privilege.

If the system privilege has already been granted to the user, proceed with step 8.

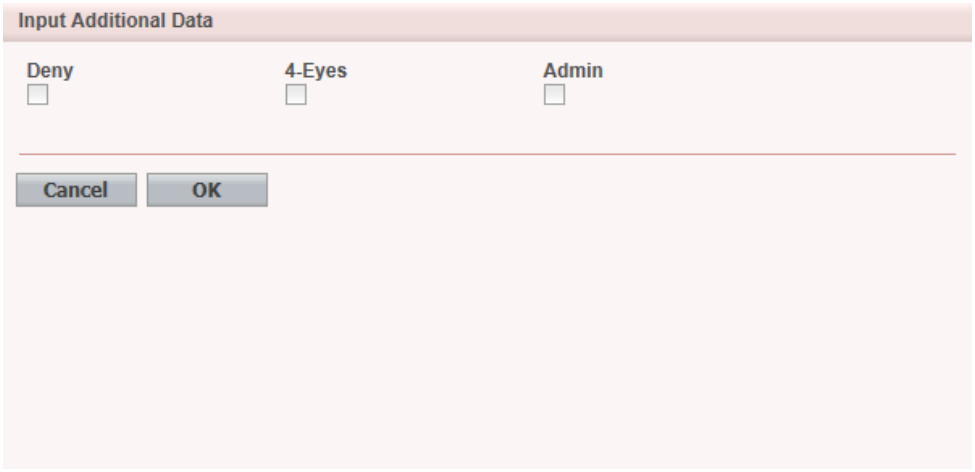
If the system privilege has not yet been granted to the user, proceed with the next step.

4. Search the relevant category in the ‘Privileges’ frame. Open it by clicking the *expand group* icon and select the relevant privilege.



5. Click on the *grant* icon.

   ⇨ The *input additional data* prompt is displayed.



6. Select one or more of the available options in the prompt.

Notice

Deny

The option specifies whether the associated user function is allowed or explicitly denied: if it is set to ‘true’, the relevant function cannot be used.

4-Eyes

If set to ‘true’, a confirmation is needed in order to trigger the specific privilege.

The option is only relevant when ‘Deny’ is set to ‘false’.

It is not relevant for privileges related to queries.

Administration

If set to ‘true’, it enables administrative rights on such privilege. More precisely if the grantee of the privilege is a user or a role, it allows to grant the same privilege to another user or role of the same party. If the grantee is a party, this option specifies whether the party administrators of the grantee party are allowed to grant the same privilege also to other parties.

Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

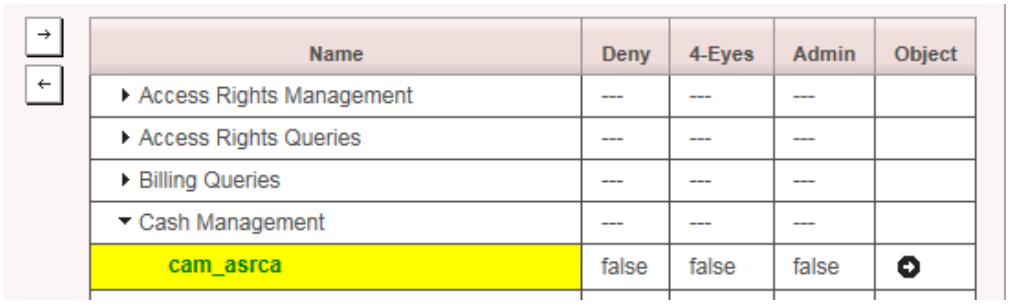
7. Click on the *ok* button.

   ⇨ The system privilege has been granted to the user.

Repetition

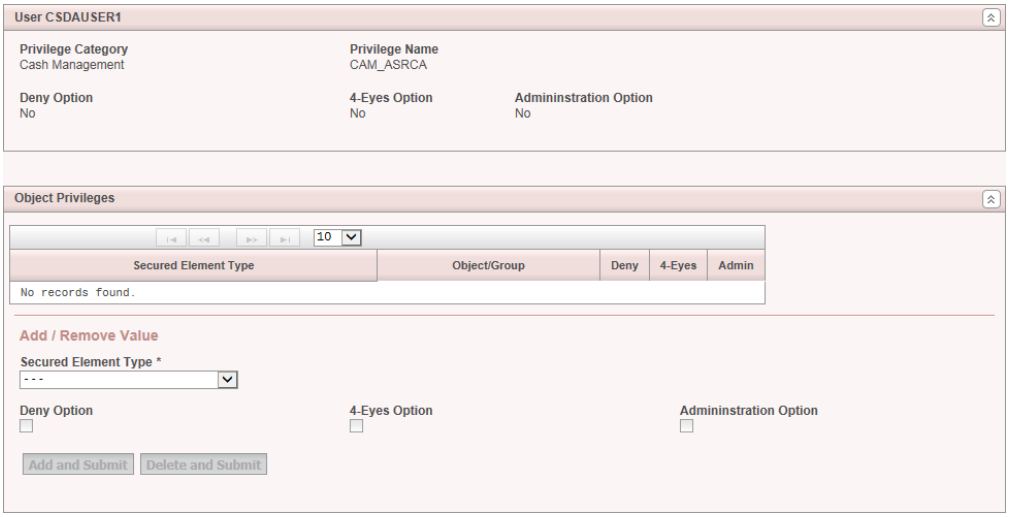
To grant more system privileges to the user, repeat steps 4 to 7 or select all the privileges you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

8. To grant an object privilege to a user, click on the *arrow* icon in the ‘Object’ column.



   ⇨ The *grant/revoke object privilege – new/edit* screen is displayed.

9. Select the single static data object or the secured group the privilege has to be granted to and enter all mandatory information in the ‘Object Privileges’ frame.



10. Click on the *add and submit* button.

Repetition

To add more object privileges, repeat steps 9 and 10.

11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The object privilege has been granted to the user.

3.2.4.5 Assign a Role to a User

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a role to a user.

A role is a homogenous group of privileges.

To grant a role to a user, you must own that role.

You can only grant a role to a user that belongs to your system entity.

Payment bank and CSD participant user can assign roles to their users if the roles have been assigned to their parties beforehand.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Role list query
- Grant/revoke role

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

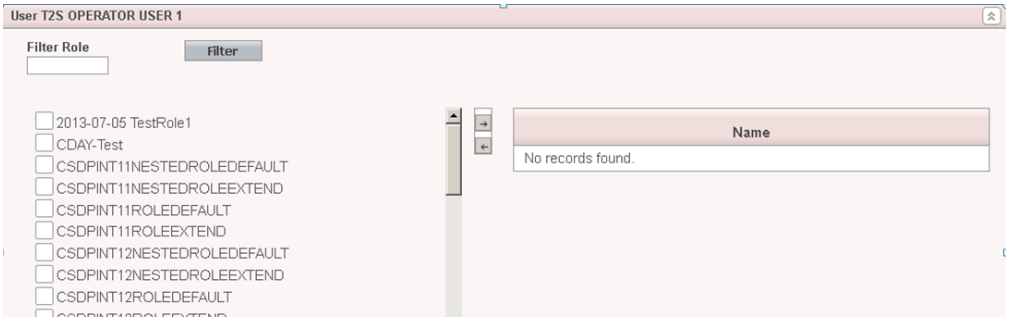
- *Granted roles – search* screen [▸ 898]
- *Grant/revoke role – new/edit* screen [▸ 904]

Instructions

1. Go to the *granted roles – search* screen:
   `Static Data >> Access Rights >> Grant/Revoke Roles`
2. Enter the login name of the relevant party in the ‘User’ subframe.



3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *grant/revoke role – new* screen is displayed.
4. Check if the user has already been granted with the relevant roles in the column on side that reports all the granted roles of the user.
   ⇨ If the user has already been granted with the role, you can finish the business scenario with this step.
   ⇨ If the user has not been granted with the role, process with the next step.
5. Select the role(s) you want to grant to the user in the ‘Roles’ frame.
6. You can search the role you want to grant by entering it into the ‘Filter Role’ search field.
7. Click on the *grant* icon.



8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The role has been granted to the user.

Repetition

To grant more roles to the user, repeat steps 4 to 5 or select all the roles you want to grant before clicking the *grant* icon.

3.2.5 Usage of the 4-Eyes Mode

Overview

This business package describes the usage of the 4-eyes-mode. The use of the 2-eyes or the 4-eyes mode depends on your access rights configuration.

To use T2S in 4-eyes mode, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Initiate an action in 4-eyes mode [▸ 1179]
2. Approve an action in 4-eyes mode [▸ 1180]

3.2.5.1 Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to initiate an action via an *enter* (new/edit) screen, which has to be approved by a second user. Whether your actions in T2S (new/edit/delete) have to be approved by a second user depends on your access right configuration.

Initiating an action in 4-eyes mode is mandatory for the usage of the 4-eyes mode.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the privileges necessary for the action you want to initiate.

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part (see business scenario or screen description of the underlying action).

Instructions

1. Go to the relevant *edit* or *new* screen.
2. Enter all mandatory information in the *enter* screen on which you want to initiate an action or delete a request by clicking on the *delete* button.
3. Click on the *submit* button.

Note

In case non-repudiation of origin is required, enter your PIN for digital signature purposes.

⇨ A success message is displayed on the screen indicating that the request was sent in 4-eyes mode and showing the 4-eyes principle ID assigned by T2S.

⇨ An *alert* icon is displayed on the active T2S screen of all users eligible for approving actions in 4-eyes mode.

Hint

Transmit the 4-eyes principle ID assigned by T2S to the second user approving your action to ease the retrieval of your action on the *data changes – search/list* screen.

➡ You have initiated an action carrying the ‘Awaiting approval’ status.

3.2.5.2 Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to approve an action, which has been initiated by a different user in 4-eyes mode. The use of 2-eyes or 4-eyes mode depends on your access rights configuration.

Approving an action is mandatory for the usage of the 4-eyes mode.

Before you start, the action has to be initiated by a different user.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the privileges necessary for the action you want to approve in addition to the following privileges:

- Data changes of a business object list query
- Data changes of a business object details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Data changes – search/list* screen [▶ 519]
- *Data change – details* screen [▶ 524]

Instructions

1. Go to the *data changes – search/list* screen:
   `Cash` **>>** `Liquidity` **>>** `Data Changes`
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Data Changes`
   `Services >> Additional Services >> Data Changes`

Alternative

Click on the *alert* icon displayed on the active T2S screens of all users eligible for approving the action in 4-eyes mode to access the relevant *data changes* screen directly. Afterwards, proceed with step 6.

2. Enter the search criteria known to you (e.g. user reference of the change, data of update,...) about the action waiting for your approval.
   Ask the first user for the 4-eyes principle ID submitted in the success message to identify the action easily.
3. In the ‘Status’ field, select the status ‘Awaiting approval’.
4. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The search results are displayed in a list on the same screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one data change waiting for your approval, the *data change – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 7.
5. Select the action you would like to approve by clicking on an entry in the list.
6. Click on the *details* button.

⇨ The *data change – details* screen is displayed for the selected action. Changed data is highlighted in red.

Note

If the data of the action is incorrect, you can inhibit its execution by clicking on the *revoke* button.

In case non-repudiation of origin is required, enter your PIN for digital signature purposes.

Alternative

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Check the data. If everything is correct, click on the *approve* button.

Note

In case non-repudiation of origin is required, enter your PIN for digital signature purposes.

➡ The action has been approved and is submitted for execution. The *data changes – search/list* screen is displayed with the updated query result of the previously selected criteria.

3.3 Communication

3.3.1 Usage of Broadcasts

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new broadcast and how to view existing broadcasts.

To handle broadcasts, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenarios

- Create a new broadcast [▶ 1181]
- View a broadcast [▶ 1182]

3.3.1.1 Create a New Broadcast

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes the creation of a new broadcast in T2S. A broadcast is an information message simultaneously available to a selected group of T2S participants. It can either be a general notification or an operational notification of a planned event in the T2S system. A broadcast can be sent to all parties linked to a system entity.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Broadcast query
- New broadcast

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Broadcasts – search/list* screen [▶ 552]
- *Broadcast – new* screen [▶ 557]

Instructions

1. Go to the *broadcasts – search/list* screen:
   `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *broadcast – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information on the screen.

Alternatives

To set all field to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new broadcast has been created.

3.3.1.2 View a Broadcast

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to search for broadcasts and to view detailed information on a broadcast.

Hint

A user may only view broadcasts until their validity elapses. The respective expiration date is automatically set to the current business date of creation + three business days.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Broadcast query

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Broadcasts – search/list* screen [▶ 552]
- *Broadcast – details* screen [▶ 555]

Instructions

1. Go to the *broadcasts –search/list* screen:
   `Services >> Communication >> Broadcasts`
2. Enter the relevant search criteria known to you (e.g. date, subject etc.).
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The search result is displayed in a list on the same screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one record, the *broadcast – details* screen is displayed directly.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the broadcast you would like to view in detail by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

➡ The *broadcasts – details* screen is displayed for the selected record.

3.3.2 Monitoring of Communication

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of incoming and outgoing files or messages.

It enables you to resend outgoing communication or to check the incoming and outgoing files or messages (e.g. hold/release instructions, settlement instructions, amendment cash instructions) to/from T2S.

To monitor your communication, carry out the business scenarios relevant to you from the list below:

Business Scenarios

- Resend communication [▷ 1183]
- View inbound communication [▷ 1184]
- View outbound communication [▷ 1186]

3.3.2.1 Resend Communication

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to resend communication in case you detect a gap. You can send already sent outbound messages by using a T2S message reference, a message sequence or a range of message sequences again. You may also resend outbound files by entering a sender file reference. This might be necessary if an outbound message or outbound file was lost.

Resending communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

In order to resend messages or files the same privileges are required as for the initial message or file.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Resend communication

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Resend communication* screen [▶ 595]

Instructions

1. Go to the *resend communication* screen:
   `Services >> Communication >> Resend Communication`
2. Enter all mandatory information about the message or file you want to resend in the ‘Resend Communication’ frame.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ You have resent one or more outbound messages or files.

3.3.2.2 View Inbound Communication

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to search for inbound messages and files and to view detailed information on these business items.

Viewing inbound communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Inbound message list query
- Inbound message details query
- Inbound files list query
- Inbound files details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Inbound messages – search/list* screen [▶ 565]
- *Inbound message – details* screen [▶ 572]
- *Inbound files – search/list* screen [▶ 558]
- *Inbound file – details* screen [▶ 562]

Instructions

1. Go to the *inbound messages – search/list* screen:
   `Services >> Communication >> Inbound Messages`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the inbound message you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *inbound messages – list* screen is displayed.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one inbound message, the *inbound message – details* screen is displayed directly.

Alternative

You can also search for inbound files:

1. Go to the *inbound files – search/list* screen:
   `Services >> Communication >> Inbound Files`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the inbound file you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ➡ The *inbound files – list* screen is displayed.
   ➡ If the search retrieves only one inbound file, the *inbound file – details* screen is displayed directly.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the inbound message/file you are looking for by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *inbound message – details* screen/*inbound file – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of the selected inbound message or file.

Hint

With the *inbound file* button on the *inbound message – details* screen and *related inbound messages* button on the *inbound file – details* screen you can directly access the related inbound file or message to your displayed business item.

3.3.2.3 View Outbound Communication

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to search for outbound messages and files and to view detailed information on these business items.

Viewing outbound communication is one option for the monitoring of communication.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Outbound message list query
- Outbound message details query
- Outbound files list query
- Outbound files details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Outbound messages – search/list* screen [▸ 582]
- *Outbound message – details* screen [▸ 590]
- *Outbound files – search/list* screen [▸ 576]
- *Outbound file – details* screen [▸ 580]

Instructions

1. Go to the *outbound messages – search/list* screen:
   `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Outbound Messages`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the outbound message you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *outbound messages – list* screen is displayed.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one outbound message, the *outbound message – details* screen is displayed directly.

Alternative

You can also search for outbound files:

1. Go to the *Outbound files – search/list* screen:
   `Services` >> `Communication` >> `Outbound Files`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the outbound file you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in.
3. Click on the *search* button.

   ➡ The *outbound files – list* screen is displayed.

   ➡ If the search retrieves only one outbound file, the *outbound file – details* screen is displayed directly.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the outbound message/file you are looking for by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

   ⇨ The *outbound message – details* screen/*outbound file – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of the selected outbound message or file.

Hint

With the *outbound file* button on the *outbound message – details* screen and *related outbound messages* button on the *outbound file – details* screen you can directly access the related outbound file or message to your displayed business item.

3.4 Rule Sets

3.4.1 Configuration of a New CoSD Rule Set

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new CoSD rule set, which is necessary in a conditional settlement process in order to identify if the process applies to a settlement instruction based on a set of rules.

Each T2S actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 1000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum overall number of distinct values for the active rule sets is 50.

To configure a new CoSD rule set, carry out the following business scenario:

Business Scenario

- Create a new CoSD Rule Set [▸ 1188]

3.4.1.1 Create a New CoSD Rule Set

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new CoSD rule set.

In order to use conditional settlement, a CSD needs to define a set of rules in static data, i.e. a number of CoSD rules organised into CoSD rule sets.

The configuration of a rule set allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S checks whether a conditional settlement process has to be triggered or not on a settlement instruction.

If you define more than one rule for a specific CoSD rule set, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.

Creating a new CoSD rule set is mandatory for the configuration of a CoSD rule set.

This business scenario is not relevant for central bank, CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you the following privileges:

- Create conditional security delivery rule
- Create conditional security delivery rule set
- Conditional security delivery rule set query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *CoSD rule sets - search/list* screen [▸ 1044]
- *CoSD rule set - new/edit* screen [▸ 1050]
- *CoSD rule - new/edit* screen [▸ 1034]
- *CoSD rules – list* screen [▸ 1027]

Instructions

1. Go to the *conditional securities delivery rule sets – search/list* screen.
   `Static Data >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets`
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *CoSD rule set - new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'CoSD Rule Set' frame.
4. Click on the *submit* button.

   ⇨ A new CoSD rule set has been created without any rule attached.
5. Go to the *CoSD rule sets – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Market Specific Configuration >> CoSD Rule Sets`
6. Enter the information about the CoSD rule set you have just created.
7. Click on the *search* button.
8. Select the CoSD rule set you have just created.
9. Click on the *rules* button.

   ⇨ The *CoSD rules - list* screen is displayed.
10. Click on the *new* button.

    ⇨ The *CoSD rule – new* screen is displayed.
11. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'CoSD Rule' frame.
12. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'CoSD Rule Parameters' frame.
13. Enter the name of the new group and all the other information of the rule you want to create.
14. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

    ⇨ The parameters have been added to the rule.

Repetition

To create another new group, repeat the steps 11, 12 and 13.

You can add up to 10 parameters for all the created groups.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on *cancel* button.

15. Click on the *submit* button.
16. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new CoSD rule set has been created.

3.4.2 Configuration of a New Message Subscription Rule Set

Overview

This business package describes how to configure a new message subscription rule set.

You can only create a new message subscription rule set, if you have the relevant privilege. You can configure the specific set of messages (or copies of messages) you want to receive from T2S for yourself and for your directly connected parties based on a set of rules.

Each T2S Actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 1,500. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum overall number of distinct values for the active rule sets is 50.

To configure a new message subscription rule set, carry out the following business scenario:

Business Scenario

- Create a new message subscription rule set [▶ 1190]

3.4.2.1 Create a New Message Subscription Rule Set

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create new message subscription rule sets, which are used by the T2S application for each outgoing message as well as incoming settlement instructions and settlement restrictions. These rules determine to which interested party or parties the given message has to be sent or copied.

Creating a new message subscription rule set is mandatory for the creation of a new message subscription rule set.

The creation of a message subscription rule set can be performed by all parties owning the relevant privilege.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create message subscription rule set
- Message subscription rule set list query
- Message subscription rule list query
- Create message subscription rule

Reference

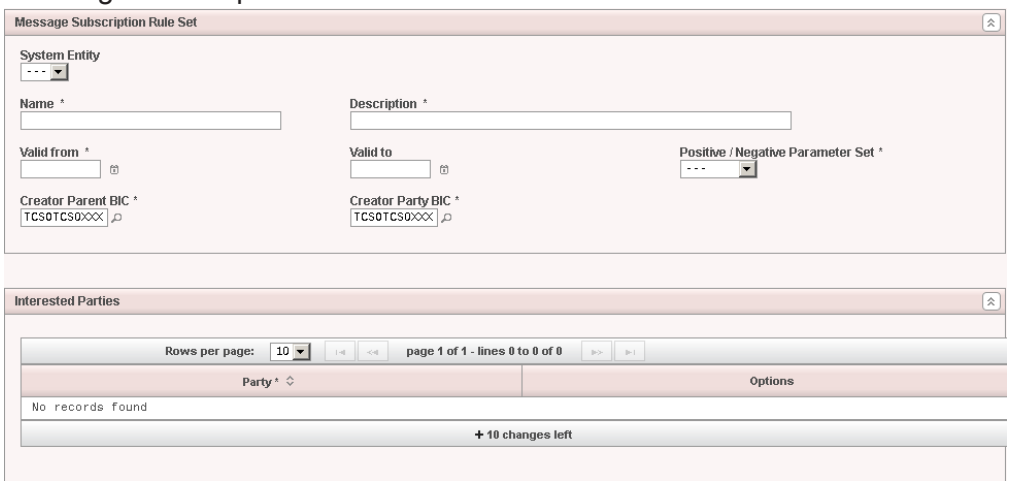
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen [▶ 975]
- *Message subscription rule set - new/edit* screen [▶ 984]

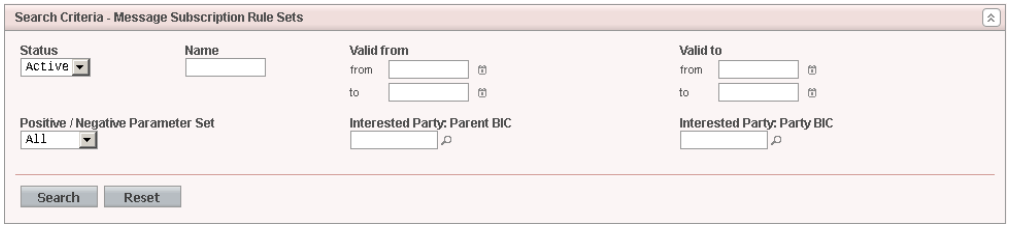
- *Message subscription rules – list* screen [▶ 958]
- *Message Subscription rule - new/edit* screen [▶ 965]

Instructions

1. Go to the *message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Set`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *message subscription rule set - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the rule set you want to create in the 'Message Subscription Rule Set' and 'Interested Parties' frames.



4. Click on the *submit* button.
   ⇨ The new message subscription rule set has been created without any rule attached.
5. Go to the *message subscription rule sets – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Message Subscription Rule Set`
6. Enter all search criteria known to you about the message subscription rule set you just created.



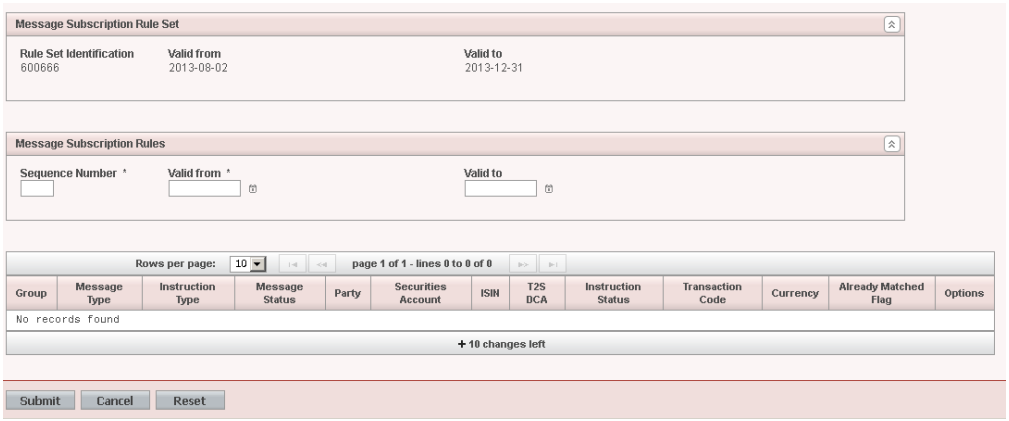
7. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
8. Select the message subscription rule set you just created by clicking on an entry in the list.
9. Click on the *message subscription rules* button.

⇨ The *message subscription rules – list* screen is displayed.

10. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *message subscription rule – new* screen is displayed.

11. Enter all mandatory information about the rule you want to create in the 'Message Subscription Rules' frame.



12. Click on the *add row* icon.

13. Enter all the relevant information about the rule you want to create.
Click on the *submit changes* icon.

⇨ The rule has been added to the rule set.

Repetition

To add more groups, repeat steps 12 to 14.

You can add up to 10 rows (group of parameters).

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

14. Click on the *submit* button. At least one rule should be present in the rule set.

➡ The new message subscription rule set has been created.

3.5 Liquidity Transfers

3.5.1 Creation of a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new liquidity transfer order, in order to transfer liquidity between two T2S dedicated cash accounts or from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account.

To create a new liquidity transfer order, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenarios

- Create a new immediate liquidity transfer order [▸ 1193]
- Copy an immediate liquidity transfer order [▸ 1194]

3.5.1.1 Create a New Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order which can be an internal liquidity transfer (between T2S dedicated cash accounts) or outbound liquidity transfer (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account). Internal liquidity transfers are only possible if both T2S dedicated cash accounts belong to the same party or are linked to the same RTGS account.

Entering a new immediate liquidity transfer order is one option for the creation of a new liquidity transfer order.

Before you create a new immediate liquidity transfer order, check whether the account to be debited exists in T2S. In case of an internal liquidity transfer, check also whether the account to be credited exists in T2S. In case of an outbound liquidity transfer, check whether the account to be credited is known to T2S.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Send new liquidity transfer

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

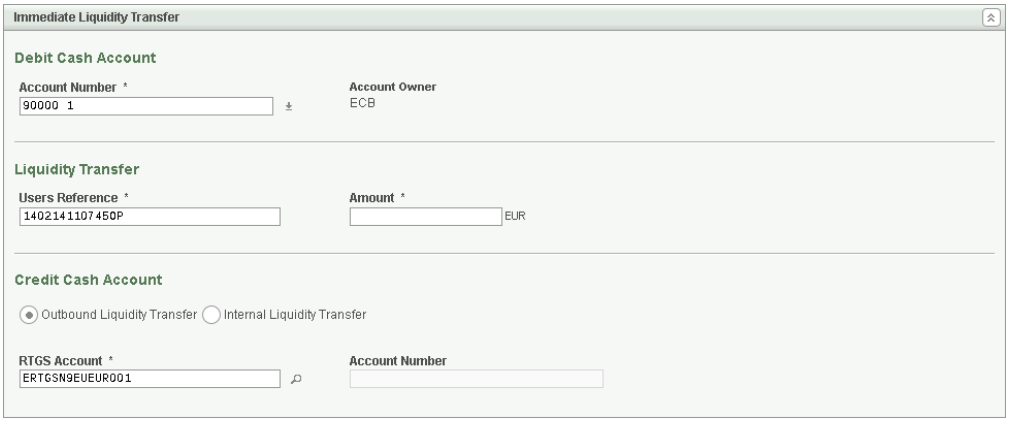
- *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▸ 308]
- *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [▸ 321]

Instructions

1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
   `Cash` >> `Liquidity` >> `Immediate Liquidity Transfers`
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen is displayed. The user reference is automatically filled with the current timestamp and your user identification.

3. Select the account number to be debited from the drop-down menu in the 'Debit Cash Account' subframe.
   The BIC of the account owner as well as the ISO currency code assigned to the account is automatically filled in.
4. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer' and the 'Credit Cash Account' subframes.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.
6. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new immediate liquidity transfer has been created.

3.5.1.2 Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new immediate liquidity transfer order which can be an internal liquidity transfer (between T2S dedicated cash accounts) or an outbound liquidity transfer (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account) based on the data of an already executed immediate liquidity transfer.

Copying a new immediate liquidity transfer order is one option for the creation of a new liquidity transfer order.

Before you create a new immediate liquidity transfer order, check whether the account to be debited exists in T2S. In the case of an internal liquidity transfer, check also whether the account to be credited exists in T2S. In the case of an outbound liquidity transfer, check whether the account to be credited is known to T2S.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Immediate liquidity transfer order list query
- Send new liquidity transfer

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▸ 308]
- *Immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen [▸ 321]

Instructions

1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
   `Cash` >> `Liquidity` >> `Immediate Liquidity Transfers`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to copy.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
4. Select the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *copy* button.
   ⇨ The *immediate liquidity transfer order – new* screen is displayed including all the information except for the user reference of the selected liquidity transfer.
6. Check all values of the immediate liquidity transfer and edit them if necessary.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new immediate liquidity transfer order has been created.

3.5.2 Creation of a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.

A predefined or standing liquidity transfer order is a liquidity transfer from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account for a future execution, triggered by a business event or a precise point in time.

To configure a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new standing/predefined liquidity transfer order [▸ 1196]
2. Create a new liquidity transfer order link set [▸ 1197]

3.5.2.1 Create a New Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new standing or predefined liquidity transfer order that is a liquidity transfer from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account for a future execution. It is triggered by a business event or a precise point in time.

Before you start to create a new liquidity transfer order, verify that the T2S dedicated cash account to be debited exists and is actively linked to the external RTGS account to be credited. The amount to be transferred via each predefined liquidity transfer order and standing liquidity transfer order can either be a specified amount, a dedicated amount or cash.

Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Liquidity transfer order list query
- Create liquidity transfer order

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

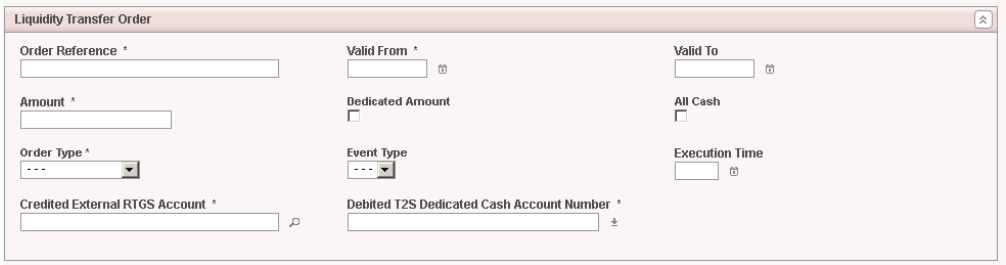
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▸ 806]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new/edit* screen [▸ 819]

Instructions

1. Go to the *liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Orders`
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the standing/predefined liquidity transfer order you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer Order' frame.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new standing/predefined liquidity transfer order has been created.

3.5.2.2 Create a New Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes a group of standing liquidity transfer orders that provide liquidity from one T2S dedicated cash account to one or more external RTGS accounts in a certain order (i.e. multiple liquidity provision).

In order to add a standing liquidity transfer order to the liquidity transfer order link set, it is necessary that this standing liquidity transfer order is active and related to the same active T2S dedicated cash account.

Before you start, check whether the relationship among the liquidity transfer orders is time dependent. In this case, it is necessary to specify a 'Valid To' date, in addition to other mandatory data such as BIC or parent BIC.

Creating a new liquidity transfer order links set is optional for the configuration of a standing/predefined liquidity transfer order.

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Liquidity transfer order link set query
- Create liquidity transfer order link set

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen [▶ 824]
- *Standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new/edit* screen [▶ 836]

Instructions

1. Go to the *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link sets – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *standing/predefined liquidity transfer order link set – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link set you want to create in the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set' frame.
4. To add a liquidity transfer order link, go to the 'Liquidity Transfer Order Links' frame.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
6. Enter all mandatory information about the liquidity transfer order link into the text fields or select the respective value from the drop-down menu.
7. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ A new liquidity transfer order link has been added to the order sequence and liquidity transfer order reference list.

Repetition

To add more liquidity transfer order links, repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 links.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new liquidity transfer order link set has been created.

3.6 Market-Specific Attributes

3.6.1 Configuration of a New Market-Specific Attribute

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new market-specific attribute.

In addition to the standard set of static data, T2S gives you the possibility to configure specific personal attributes limited to a specific party. These attributes can be used for information purposes or for the configuration of restriction types. A market-specific attribute can be assigned to a party, to a securities account and to a security.

To configure a new market-specific attribute, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new attribute domain [▸ 1200]
2. Create a new market-specific attribute [▸ 1199]

3.6.1.1 Create a New Market-Specific Attribute

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new market-specific attribute.

You can create a new market-specific attribute to enter non-standard information for your securities, securities accounts and parties.

Creating a new market-specific attribute is mandatory for the configuration of a market-specific attribute.

Before you create a new market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant attribute domain exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create market-specific attribute
- Market-specific attribute list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

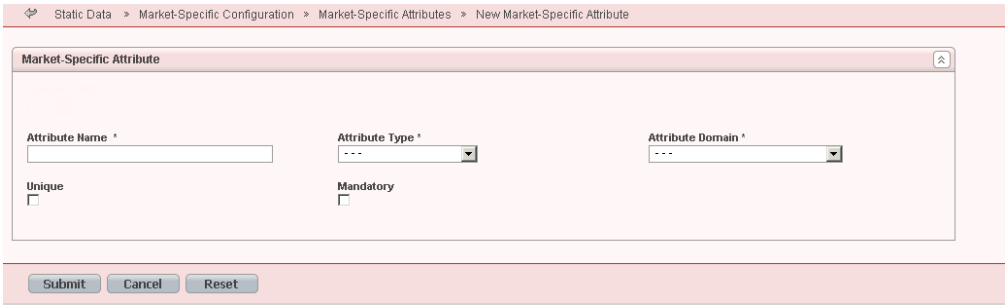
- *Market-specific attributes – search/list* screen [▸ 1053]
- *Market-specific attribute – new/edit* screen [▸ 1062]

Instructions

1. Go to the *market-specific attributes – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Market-Specific Attributes`
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *market-specific attribute – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attribute’ frame.
4. Select if the market-specific attribute is unique or mandatory.
   If you create a new unique market-specific attribute, you can only assign one value of the market-specific attribute to the relevant static data object (party/ security/securities account) indicated by the object type.
   If you create a new mandatory market-specific attribute, you must assign one or more values to all the relevant static data objects (indicated by the ‘Attribute Type’ field) belonging to your data scope.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.
6. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new market-specific attribute has been created.

3.6.1.2 Create a New Attribute Domain

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new attribute domain.

Creating a new attribute domain is mandatory for the configuration of a market-specific attribute.

The creation of an attribute domain requires the name and the description of the attribute domain and the format rules that apply to all the values of the attribute domain. These rules allow you to define the related values in two different ways: a free text definition or a predefined list of values.

During the creation of an attribute domain it is possible to define the actual list of all possible values for the attribute domain. These values are the only possible values that can be assigned to the related market-specific attribute.

Before you create a new attribute domain, check whether if it already exists.

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, external CSDs or payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Attribute domain list query
- Create attribute domain

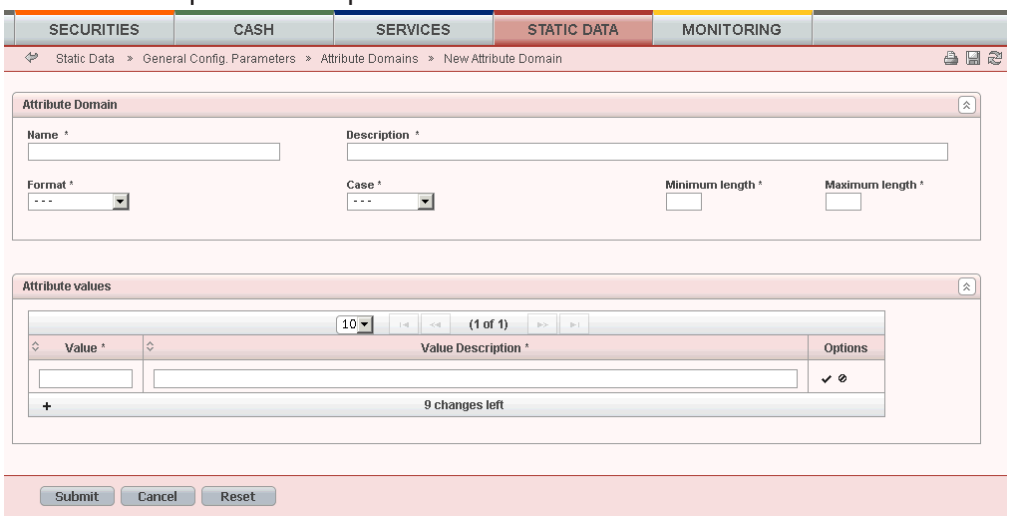
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Attribute domains – search/list* screen [▸ 1100]
- *Attribute domain – new/edit* screen [▸ 1108]

Instructions

1. Go to the *attribute domains – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> General Configuration Parameters >> Attribute Domains`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *attribute domain – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Attribute Domain’ frame.
4. You can define attribute values from the list in the ‘Attribute values’ frame by selecting the respective row(s) or you can add new attribute domain values by clicking on the *submit changes* icon.
5. This optional step defines the list of all the possible values for the attribute domain.
6. These values are the only one you can input as a market-specific attribute of the new created object, wherein the only possible object types are securities, securities account and parties.
7. In case you do not enter any value in the frame ‘Attribute Values’, T2S considers as valid for this attribute domain any value matching the format rules defined in the previous step.



Repetition

To add more attribute values, repeat step 4.
You can add up to 10 attribute values.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new attribute domain has been created.

3.6.2 Assignment of a Market-Specific Attribute Value

Overview

This business package describes the assignment of a market-specific attribute value.

In addition to the standard set of static data information, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a party, securities account or a security. Moreover, a market-specific attribute value can be assigned to a restriction type, which has been previously configured to accept it.

For the assignment of a market-specific attribute value, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new attribute domain [▶ 1200]
2. Create a new market-specific attribute [▶ 1199]
3. Assign a market specific attribute value to a:
   - Assign a market-specific attribute value to party [▶ 1239]
   - Assign a market-specific attribute value to securities account [▶ 1242]
   - Assign a market-specific attribute value to a security [▶ 1240]

3.6.2.1 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party

Context of Usage

A CSD or a central bank can define some specific attributes in addition to the standard set of static data for its parties.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value is mandatory for all parties belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new party.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant party exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party
- Update party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party - details* screen [▸ 623]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`

Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *party – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the party.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on *add row* icon under the frame Market-Specific Attribute'.

9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' frame.
10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
    ⇨ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.
    ➡ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

3.6.2.2 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities belonging to your data scope.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a security is mandatory for all securities belonging to your entity, if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new security.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant security exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ISIN list query

- Create security
- Update security

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 664]
- *Security - details* screen [▶ 670]
- *Security – new/edit* screen [▶ 676]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities`

Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one security, the *security – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant security.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *security – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of the market-specific attributes already assigned to the security.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *security – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on the *add row* icon under the frame ‘Market-Specific Attribtue’.
9. Enter all the mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame.
10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
    ⇨ A new market-specific value has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more market-specific values, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected security.

3.6.2.3 Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add an attribute for internal purposes to the securities accounts belonging to your data scope.

Assigning a market-specific attribute value to a securities account is mandatory if the market-specific attribute has been defined as mandatory. It is only necessary, if you have not already assigned a market-specific attribute value when creating a new securities account.

Before you assign a market-specific attribute value, check whether the relevant securities account exists and is active.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Securities account reference data query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 728]
- *Securities account – details* screen [▶ 736]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 742]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities`

Hint

If you want to assign a new market-specific attribute value without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of market-specific attributes which are already assigned to the securities account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on the *add row* icon under the ‘Market-Specific Attribute’ frame.
9. Enter all the mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame.
10. If the market-specific attribute has been created for an attribute domain with predefined values, only those predefined values are allowed, otherwise you can enter any value matching the format rules defined in the attribute domain.
11. If the market-specific attribute has been defined as unique you can only enter one value.
12. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
    ⇨ A new market-specific attribute has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attribute values.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.
14. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new market-specific attribute value(s) has(have) been assigned to the selected securities account.

3.7 Cash and Settlement Monitoring

3.7.1 Monitoring of Cash, Collateral and Limits Situation

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation. The aim of this business package is to support your business monitoring. To monitor your cash, collateral and limits situation, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenarios

- View cash balances details and related postings [▶ 1208]
- View cash balances details and related restrictions [▶ 1209]
- View immediate liquidity transfer details [▶ 1211]
- View standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details [▶ 1212]
- View overall liquidity [▶ 1213]
- Change the limit of a payment bank [▶ 1215]
- Reimburse an outstanding intraday credit [▶ 1216]

3.7.1.1 View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the cash balance details and related postings allowing you to monitor and manage your balances, for instruction investigations, through queries.

It also allows you to view the instructions impacting particular cash balances during investigation and reconciliation procedures. In order to monitor the cash balances, you can query balances for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type or postings for a list of relevant instructions. To perform these queries and use these screens you must consult a party with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts.

Viewing cash balances details and related postings is one option for the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account balance query
- T2S dedicated cash account posting query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen [▸ 293]
- *T2S DCA balance - details* screen [▸ 297]
- *T2S DCA postings - search/list* screen [▸ 299]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the relevant cash balances you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one cash balance, the *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the cash balance for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed.
6. To display the postings related to a particular cash balance detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *postings* button.
   ⇨ The *T2S DCA postings - search/list* screen is displayed, containing a list of postings including the instruction type and references along with the timestamp.

➡ You have viewed the cash balances details and related postings.

3.7.1.2 View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the cash balance details and related restrictions allowing you to monitor and manage your balances, for restriction use, through queries.

It is relevant for any T2S actors within payments banks, CBs or CSDs who wish to ensure that sufficient funds are present within a particular cash balance before any potential utilisation. It also allows you to view the restriction references available for use within future instructions. In order to monitor the cash balances, you can query balances for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type or reference. To perform these queries and use these screens you must consult a party with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts.

Viewing cash balances details and related restrictions is one option for the monitoring of the cash, collateral and limits situation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account balance query
- T2S dedicated cash account balance detailed restrictions query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen [▸ 293]
- *T2S DCA balance - details* screen [▸ 297]
- *Cash restriction details - search/list* screen [▸ 274]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S DCA balances – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Cash Account >> Cash Account Balances`
   ⇨ The *T2S DCA balances - search/list* screen is displayed.
2. Enter all known search criteria known to you about the relevant cash balances you wish to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one cash balance, the *T2S DCA balance - details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the cash balance for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *T2S DCA balance – details* screen is displayed.
6. To display the restrictions related to a particular cash balance detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *restriction references* button.
   ⇨ The *cash restriction details - search/list* screen is displayed, containing a list of the related restriction references and remaining, used and to be pre-empted amounts.

➡ You have viewed the cash balances details and related restrictions.

3.7.1.3 View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to monitor your immediate liquidity transfer orders which can be internal liquidity transfers (between T2S dedicated cash accounts), inbound liquidity transfers (from an external RTGS account to a T2S dedicated cash account) or outbound liquidity transfers (from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account). Furthermore, you can obtain detailed information on a specific immediate liquidity transfer order including general, technical, party and status information.

Viewing immediate liquidity transfer order details is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Immediate liquidity transfer order list query
- Immediate liquidity transfer order detail query

Reference

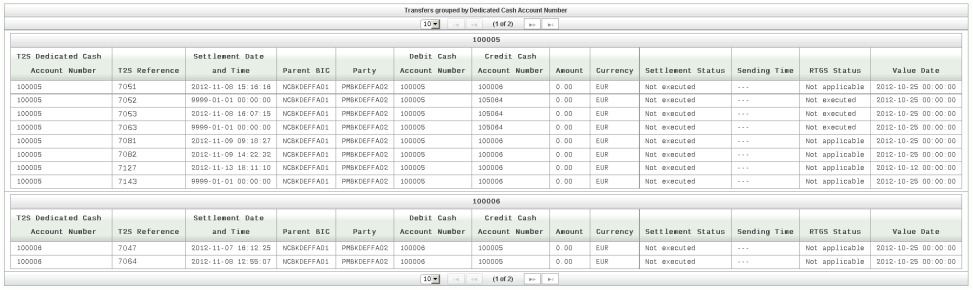
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▸ 308]
- *Immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen [▸ 316]

Instructions

1. Go to the *immediate liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Liquidity >> Immediate Liquidity Transfers`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the immediate liquidity transfer order you want to view. According to your privileges, the party and other search criteria are already filled in. If you have privileges for many accounts, select the search criteria taking into account the intended result.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one immediate liquidity transfer order, the *immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select any of the ‘Sort By’ criteria of the immediate liquidity transfer order to sort the list. In order to rearrange the sorted list, you can select another ‘Sort By’ criterion at any time.

⇨ The screen is split into different sections according to the selected sorting criterion (e.g. per T2S dedicated account number there will be a section which contains a table with the information of the immediate liquidity transfer orders belonging to one T2S dedicated cash account number).



Transfers grouped by Dedicated Cash Account Number

100005

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Reference	Settlement Date and Time	Parent BIC	Party	Debit Cash Account Number	Credit Cash Account Number	Amount	Currency	Settlement Status	Sending Time	RTGS Status	Value Date
100005	7051	2012-11-08 15:16:16	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7052	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100005	105064	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not executed	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7053	2012-11-08 16:07:15	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100005	105064	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not executed	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7063	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100005	105064	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not executed	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7081	2012-11-09 09:18:27	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7082	2012-11-09 14:22:32	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100005	7127	2012-11-12 18:11:10	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-12 00:00:00
100005	7143	9999-01-01 00:00:00	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100005	100006	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00

100006

T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	T2S Reference	Settlement Date and Time	Parent BIC	Party	Debit Cash Account Number	Credit Cash Account Number	Amount	Currency	Settlement Status	Sending Time	RTGS Status	Value Date
100006	7047	2012-11-07 18:12:25	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100006	100005	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00
100006	7064	2012-11-08 12:55:07	NCBKDEFFA01	PMBKDEFFA02	100006	100005	0.00	EUR	Not executed	---	Not applicable	2012-10-25 00:00:00

5. Select the immediate liquidity transfer for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
6. Click on the *details* button.

   ⇨ The *immediate liquidity transfer order – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of the selected immediate liquidity transfer order.

3.7.1.4 View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the execution of standing and predefined liquidity transfer orders scheduled for the current business day.

Viewing standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Total amount of standing and predefined orders query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen [▷ 335]

Instructions

1. Go to the *total amount of standing/predefined liquidity transfer orders – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Liquidity >> Total Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfers`
2. Enter the parent BIC or party BIC of the standing/predefined liquidity transfer.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
4. Select one entry from the list for further information.
   ⇨ The details of the selected entry are displayed at the end of the screen.

➡ You have viewed the standing/predefined liquidity transfer order details.

3.7.1.5 View Overall Liquidity

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the overall liquidity if you wish to monitor cash through queries. This is mainly relevant for treasurers of credit providers or credit consumers, but also for T2S actors within payments banks, CBs or CSDs enquiring about cash balances and limits.

In order to monitor the cash situation, you can view the overall liquidity for a given CB or payment bank and then switch to the detailed view to view the components of the available liquidity. You then have the option to view the limit utilisation for the same credit consumer(s) to identify the collateral limits which are soon reached and those which are unused. You can also view the cash forecast for the same credit consumer(s) to identify any potential lack of cash. You may then react to the overall liquidity by any necessary increases or decreases to your cash balances or limits.

To perform these queries and use these screens you must be a user of a party which is a credit consumer or credit provider with existing T2S dedicated cash accounts and their associated limits.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S overall liquidity query
- Limit utilisation query
- Limit utilisation journal query
- Cash forecast query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Overall liquidity – search/list* screen [▷ 330]
- *Limit utilisation – search/list* screen [▷ 284]
- *Limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen [▷ 289]
- *Cash forecast – search/list* screen [▷ 264]

- *Cash forecast – details* screen [▶ 269]

Instructions

1. Go to the *overall liquidity – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Liquidity >> T2S Overall Liquidity`
2. Enter the relevant party and parent BIC for which you want to view liquidity information.

Hint

If you are a CB user, you can restrict the view to one payment bank by entering its party BIC.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ An overview list containing the the limit, its utilisation and available liquidity per party is displayed on the screen.
4. To display all the components of the available liquidity, those related to collateral as well as those related to cash balances, click on the *detailed list* button.
   ⇨ A detailed list is displayed on the screen, containing the collateral value, available cash, blocked cash and reserved cash. The available liquidity of the previous screen is calculated as the sum of the cash balances and the minimum of the auto-collateralisation headroom (difference between the auto-collateralisation limit and its utilisation) and the collateral value.
5. To focus on the components related to collateral, go to the *limit utilisation – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Limit Utilisations`
6. Enter the same party and parent BIC as in step 2.
7. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen showing the credit consumers' limit, utilisation and headroom for each credit provider and T2S dedicated cash account.
8. To display the journal of the collateral usage, select the relevant account by clicking on an entry in the list.
9. Click on the *journal of limit utilisation* button.
   ⇨ The *limit utilisation journal – search/list* screen is displayed, showing the impact of each instruction on the limit utilisation and headroom.

10. To focus on the components related to the cash balances, go to the *cash forecasts – search/list* screen:
    `Cash >> Cash Accounts >> Cash Forecasts`
11. Enter the same party and parent BIC as in step 2 as well as all other mandatory information.
12. Click on the *search* button.
    ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed, containing the cash forecast reflecting the sum of the projected cash balance and outstanding collateral for each party.
13. To display the details of the cash forecast, select the relevatn cash forecast by clicking on an entry in the list.
14. Click on the *details* button.
    ⇨ The *cash forcast – details* screen is displayed, showing the global cash forecast and the details for each T2S dedicated cash account.

➡ You have obtained an overview of the different cash components allowing you to monitor the overall liquidity of your cash situation. You may then react to this overall situation by adapting your buy sell strategies, injecting cash or making limit adjustments.

3.7.1.6 Change the Limit of a Payment Bank

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to change the limits of a payment bank.

A limit defines the total amount of credit that can be provided on a specific cash account.

For credit provided by a payment bank there are three limits: external guarantee, client collateralisation and unsecure credit.

The total amount of credit that can be provided on a cash account is given by their sum.

The business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant user.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Limit query
- Create limit

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

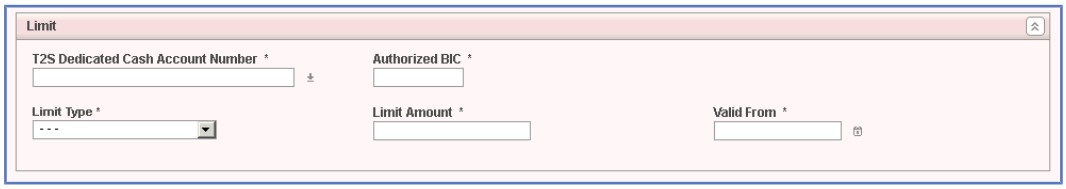
- *Limits - search/list* screen [▶ 796]
- *Limit - new/edit* screen [▶ 802]

Instructions

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits`

2. Click on the *new* button.

   ⇨ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.



3. Enter all required information about the limit you want to create.
4. You can select three types of limits into the 'Limit Type' select box: Auto-collateralisation, external guarantee, unsecured credit.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.7.1.7 Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to reimburse an outstanding intraday credit. This is done by first finding all reverse collateral instructions generated by T2S during auto-collateralisation that are still on party hold. Once identified, these reverse collateral instructions are released by changing the party hold status to false. Finding and releasing these instructions is necessary to enable their settlement. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. The settlement of these instructions results in the reimbursement of the related intraday credit.

A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for party hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for party hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▷ 1325].

Reimbursing an outstanding intraday credit is one option for the monitoring of cash, collateral and limits situation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query

- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

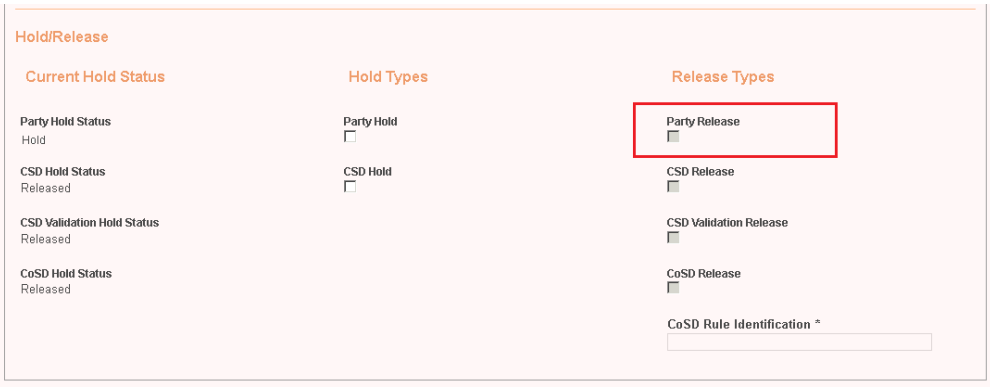
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▸ 120]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions - search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter all mandatory search criteria enabling you to find all the reverse collateral instructions generated by T2S for auto-collateralisation that are currently on party hold. This includes all instructions where the security transaction type is either COLI or COLO and the party hold status is ‘YES’.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction on party hold you want to release by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
   ⇨ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.

8. Select the ‘Party Release’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.



9. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ A new release instruction for party hold has been created relating to the T2S generated settlement instruction for the reimbursement of intraday credit.

3.7.2 Monitoring of Securities Positions

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of securities positions.

To monitor your securities positions, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenarios

- View current securities positions and related postings [▶ 1218]
- View current securities positions and related restrictions [▶ 1219]
- View historic securities positions for a specific period [▶ 1222]
- View historic securities positions on a specific date [▶ 1221]

3.7.2.1 View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions and related postings allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. For reconciliation purpose, you may have to retrieve the instructions impacting particular securities positions. To achieve this, you query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed breakdown by postings for a list of the relevant instructions.

Viewing current securities positions and related postings is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account position query
- Securities posting query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities positions - search/list* screen [▸ 163]
- *Securities position – details* screen [▸ 168]
- *Securities postings - search/list* screen [▸ 77]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities positions you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities positions – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *securities position – details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
6. To view the postings related to a particular securities position detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *postings* button.
   ⇨ The *securities postings – search/list* screen is displayed, showing a list of postings for the selected securities position including the instruction type and references along with the timestamp.

➡ You have viewed your securities positions and related postings.

3.7.2.2 View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions and related restrictions allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. You can investigate your securities positions to ensure that sufficient securities are present within a particular blocked, reserved or earmarked position before any potential utilisation. You can also view the restriction references available for use

within future instructions. To achieve this, you query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type and reference.

Viewing current securities positions and related restrictions is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account position query
- Securities position detailed restriction details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities positions - search/list* screen [▸ 163]
- *Securities position – details* screen [▸ 168]
- *Securities restriction details – search/list* screen [▸ 81]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
   ⇨ The *securities positions search/list* screen is displayed.
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities positions you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities positions – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *securities positions – details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.
6. To view the restrictions related to a particular securities position detail, select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *restriction references* button.
   ⇨ The *securities restriction detail – search/list* screen is displayed, showing a list of the detailed securities restrictions for the selected securities position including the related restriction reference and remaining, used and to-be pre-empted quantities.

➡ You have viewed your securities positions and related restrictions.

3.7.2.3 View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions for a specific date allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. You can enquire about securities positions or perform investigations and reconciliations on particular positions. In order to monitor the securities positions, you can query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type.

Viewing historic securities positions is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Securities account position query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities positions - search/list* screen [▸ 163]
- *Securities position – details* screen [▸ 168]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
2. Enter all search criteria about the securities positions you want to view, including the same relevant past date in both the ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ fields.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities position – details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *securities positions – details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.

➡ You have viewed your historic securities positions details.

3.7.2.4 View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of securities positions for a specific period allowing you to monitor and manage your positions. Using queries, you can enquire about the evolution of securities positions over a given time period while performing investigations and reconciliations on particular positions. In order to monitor the securities positions, you can query positions for a given CSD or settlement bank and then switch to the detailed view for a breakdown by restriction type.

Viewing historic securities positions for a specific period is one option for the monitoring of securities positions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Securities account position query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities positions - search/list* screen [▸ 163]
- *Securities position – details* screen [▸ 168]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities positions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Securities Account >> Securities Positions`
2. Enter all search criteria about the securities positions you want to view, including the relevant period by specifying different past dates in the ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ fields.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen, showing the securities account, ISIN, restriction type, date, currency and total quantity.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single securities position, the *securities position – details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the securities position for which you want to view additional details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *securities positions - details* screen is displayed, showing the details of the securities position by restriction type including the quantity to be pre-empted in the case of reservations.

➡ You have viewed your historic securities positions for a specific period.

3.8 Party Management

3.8.1 Administration of Participants

Overview

This business package describes all activities a CSD or CB can perform for the administration of its participants during their lifecycle. The administration of participants has the aim of making sure that all parties are registered in T2S and that their static data are always up to date.

After the initial creation of participants, a party administrator has to edit the previously entered static data whenever a change takes place. The party administrator can also decide to close a party, imposing a new closing date. If a party ceases to exist, the party administrator has to delete it in T2S.

To administer your participants, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [▸ 1223]
2. Edit an existing participant [▸ 1224]
3. Delete an existing participant [▸ 1228]

3.8.1.1 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Party’, ‘Address’ and ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rules’ frames.
   If the party type is ‘CSD participant’, the ‘Address’ frame is not available.
   The ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rule’ frame is only available for the ‘Payment Bank’ party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Technical Addresses’, ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
   The ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
   At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
   ⇨ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➡ The new participant has been created.

3.8.1.2 Edit an Existing Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to edit the static data of an existing participant. Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each national central bank is responsible for maintaining the static data for their payment banks.

Editing an existing participant is optional for the administration of participants.

If you want to close a party, verify that all the static data of all objects linked to that party have a closing date equal to or earlier than the party closing date or have been deleted.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Party reference data query
- Update party

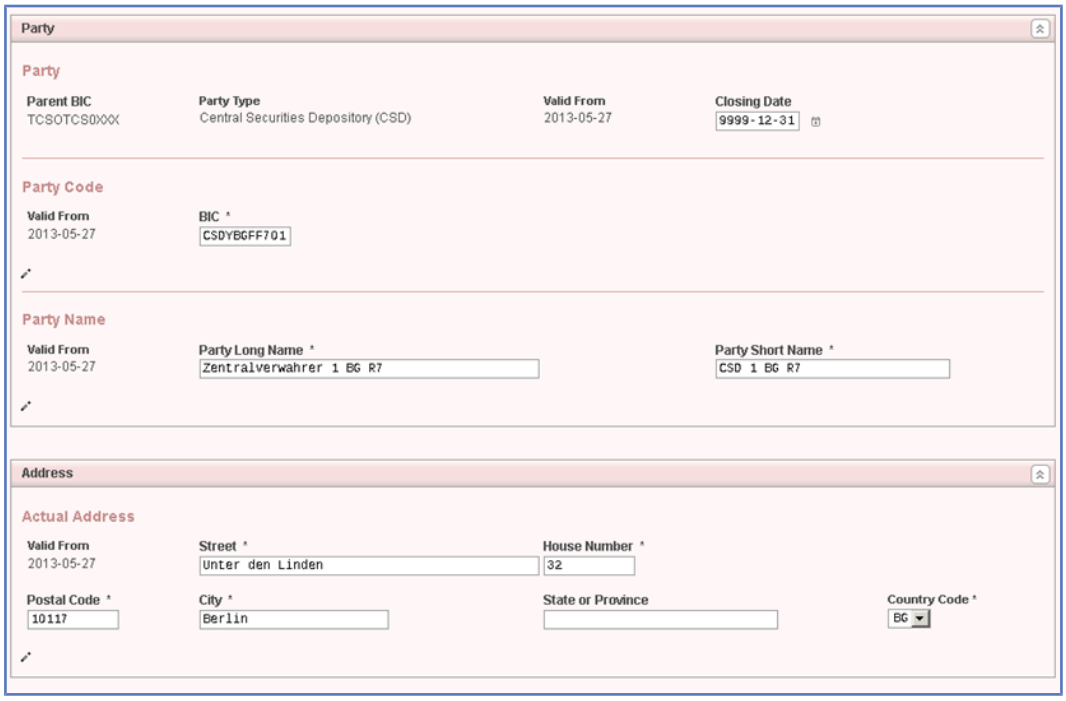
Reference

Further information on the involved screens can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – details* screen [▸ 623]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

Instructions

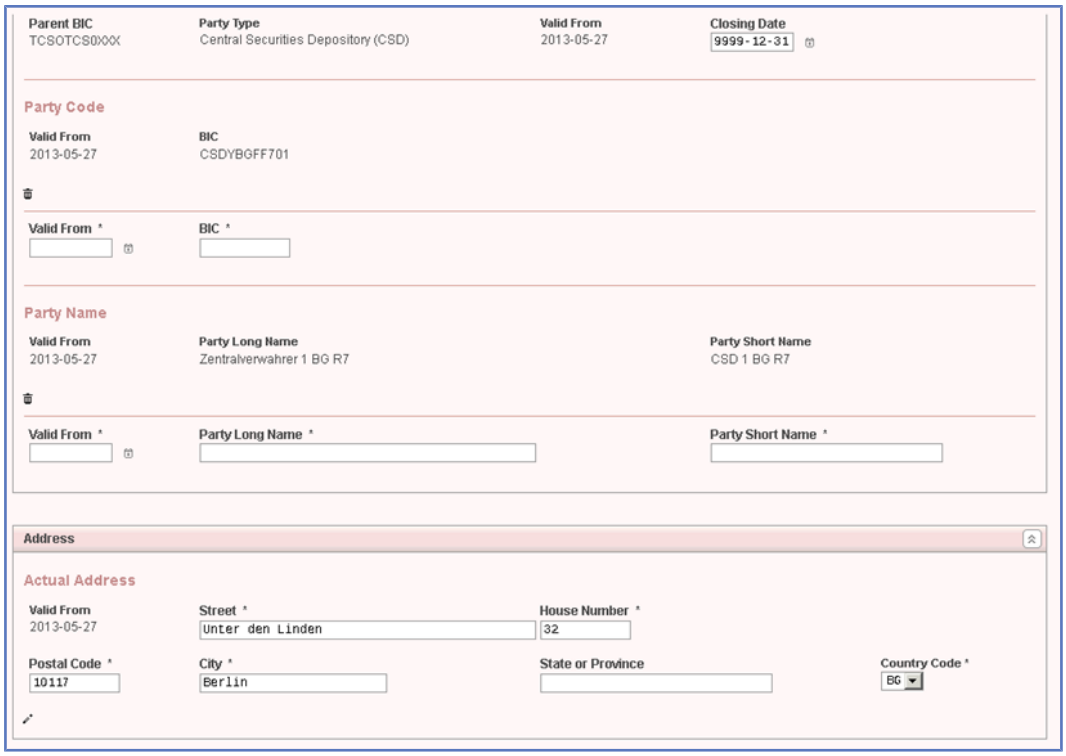
1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party you want to edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party from the search results by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *party – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *party - edit* screen is displayed
7. To add or change current values in the ‘Party’, ‘Address’ or ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rules’ frames, enter the new values in the respective fields.



8. To add future values in the ‘Party’ or ‘Address’ frames, click on the *pencil* icon in the lower left-hand corner of the frame.

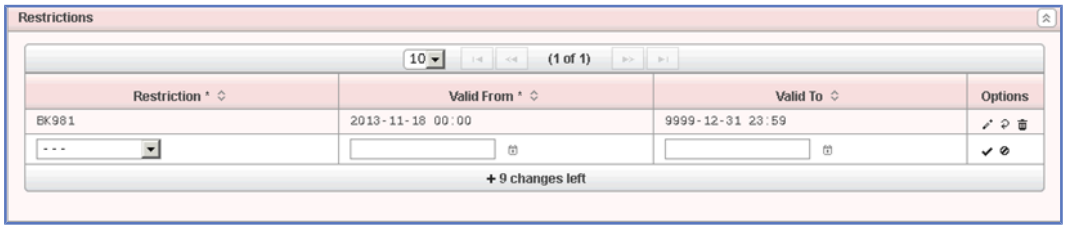
   ⇨ Empty fields are displayed.

   ⇨ Changes in the current values are reset.

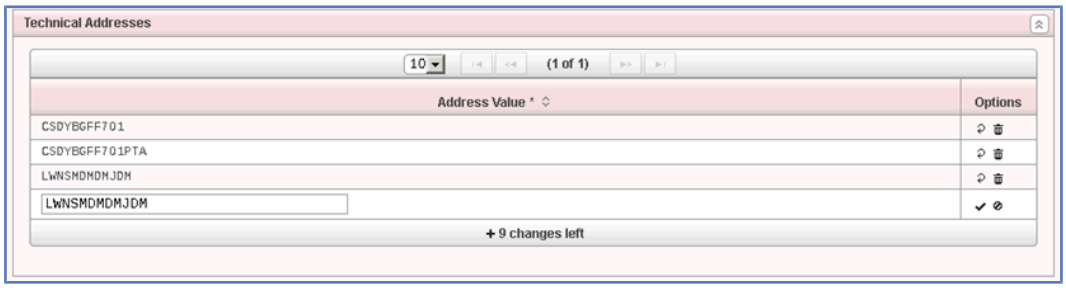


9. Enter all mandatory information in the newly displayed fields.
   The ‘Valid From’ date must be later than today.

10. To delete existing values in the ‘Party’, ‘Address’ or ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rules’ frames, clear the content and leave the respective fields blank.
11. To add new technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, enter new data in the ‘Add/Update Technical Address’, ‘Add/Update Market-Specific Attribute’ or ‘Restrictions’ sub-frames.



12. Click on the *add row* icon.
    ⇨ A technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.
13. To change technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, select the relevant entry from the list.



14. Enter the new data in the ‘Add/Update Technical Address’, ‘Add/Update Market-Specific Attributes’ or ‘Restrictions’ sub-frames.
15. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
    ⇨ The data of the technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction are changed in the list.
16. To delete a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, select the relevant line in the list.
17. Click on the *cancel changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.
    ⇨ The technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been deleted from the list.

Repetition

Repeat steps 11 and 12 to add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 13 to 15 to edit more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 16 and 17 to delete more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

18. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The edited party static data are stored.

3.8.1.3 Delete an Existing Participant

Context of Usage

Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each central bank is responsible for maintaining the static data for their payment banks. If a party ceases to exist, the party administrator has to delete it in T2S.

Deleting an existing participant is an optional step for the administration of participants.

Before you delete a participant, check the opening and closing date of the participant. A participant can only be deleted if the closing date has passed or if the opening date has not yet been reached (future opening date). If the closing date is equal to the current date, you have to wait for the new business day to delete the participant. In addition, make sure that all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) have been deleted.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Party reference data query
- Delete party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – details* screen [▸ 623]

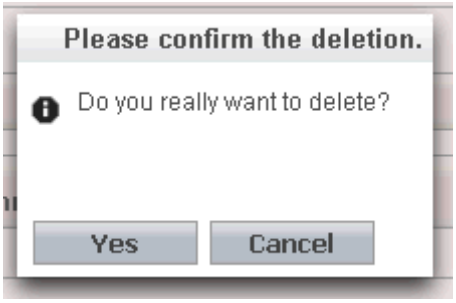
Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party you want delete.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *party – details* screen is displayed. Only in case the opening date is not yet reached or the closing date is passed the *edit* button is displayed in the screen.

Alternative

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date is not reached and/or the closing date is later than the current date.
   ⇨ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



7. Click on *yes* if you really want to delete the party static data.

➡ The party static data are deleted.

3.9 Reports

3.9.1 Report Management

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of reports.

You can configure a report on a certain scope of data and receive it at a certain time of the business day. On the base of your data scope you can decide whether the report is also sent to other direct connected parties.

To monitor reports, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

- Create a new report configuration [▸ 1230]
- View available reports [▸ 1231]

3.9.1.1 Create a New Report Configuration

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new report configuration to receive specific information about dynamic or static data through a predefined report. Each report is periodically created and is available for download until it is replaced by the next version. When creating the report you can also decide to receive it immediately as an XML message.

A Level 2 user (CSD or CB user) can setup a report configuration for existing and active parties within its own system entity as report owning party and as report receiving parties.

A Level 3 user (CSD participant or payment bank user) can only setup a report configuration for its own party as report owning party and as report receiving party.

You can check the created report via the T2S graphical user interface.

You can configure a report only in U2A mode.

The business scenario is not relevant for external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Report configuration list query
- Create report configuration

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Report configurations – search/list* screen [▸ 989]
- *Report configuration – new/edit* screen [▸ 1002]

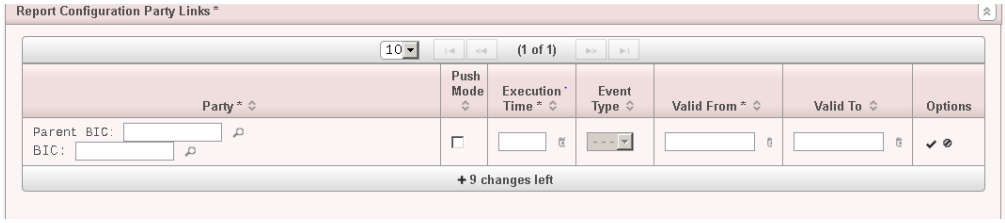
Instructions

1. Go to the *report configurations – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Messages and Reports >> Report Configurations`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *report configuration – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the report configuration you want to create in the ‘Report Configuration’ frame.



4. Click on the *add row* icon.



5. Enter all mandatory information about the addressee of the report and the execution mode in the ‘Report Configuration Party Links’ frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.
   ⇨ The report configuration party link has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more report configuration party links to the list, repeat steps 4 to 6.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ A new report configuration has been created.

3.9.1.2 View Available Reports

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view available reports.

T2S offers the possibility to show previously created reports using the GUI. The precondition for the creation of a report is a valid report configuration which has to be set up in static data in advance. Within this set up it can be specified, if a report should be stored and send out immediately or if a report should only be

stored for a possible later retrieval. In both cases the report can afterwards be queried and displayed using the GUI. The precondition for querying the report is granting the user with the appropriate privilege.

Accessing the screens does not trigger a new query.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Report list query
- Report details query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Available reports – search/list* screen [▸ 385]
- *Available report – details* screen [▸ 389]
- *Available report – current settlement day cash information (following settlement day cash forecast) report – details* screen [▸ 392]
- *Available report – statement of accounts – details* screen [▸ 396]
- *Available report – statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-balance movements – details* screen [▸ 399]
- *Available report – statement of executed amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details* screen [▸ 404]
- *Available report – statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements – details* screen [▸ 414]
- *Available report – statement of executed cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details* screen [▸ 418]
- *Available report – statement of holdings – details* screen [▸ 425]
- *Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-balance movements – details* screen [▸ 431]
- *Available report – statement of pending amendment instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details* screen [▸ 436]
- *Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements – details* screen [▸ 446]
- *Available report – statement of pending cancellation instructions for intra-position movements and settlement instructions – details* screen [▸ 450]
- *Available report – statement of pending intra-balance movements – details* screen [▸ 465]
- *Available report – statement of pending intra-position movements – details* screen [▸ 471]

- *Available report – statement of settled intra-balance movements – details* screen [▸ 476]
- *Available report – statement of settled intra-position movements – details* screen [▸ 481]
- *Available report – statement of pending instructions – details* screen [▸ 458]
- *Available report – statement of settlement allegements – details* screen [▸ 484]
- *Available report – statement of static data – details* screen [▸ 496]
- *Available report – statement of transactions – details* screen [▸ 502]

Instructions

1. Go to the *available reports – search/list* screen:
   `Services >> Additional Services >> Reports`
2. Enter the search criteria known to you (e.g. report type, delta mode, date etc.) about the report you want to view.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *available reports – list* screen is displayed.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one available report, the *available report – details* screen is displayed directly.
4. Select the report for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *available report – details* screen is displayed.
6. Select the business item on which your report shall be based.
7. Click on the *details* button.

➡ The *available report – [report type] - details* screen is displayed.

3.10 Restriction Types

3.10.1 Configuration of a New Restriction Type

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a new restriction.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the object they apply to for a given time period based on a set of rules.

Each T2S Actor can have many active rule sets at any given point in time. Each rule set can include many rules. Each rule can include many groups of parameters. The maximum overall number of groups of parameters for the active rule sets is 5,000. Each rule can include many parameters. Within each rule, each parameter can be linked to many distinct values. The maximum number of distinct parameters within the active rule sets is 100. Parameters for restriction types configuration can also include market specific attributes. In this case, the maximum number of market-specific attributes, applicable for restriction type's configurations, is 10 for all the restriction types of any given CSD and a maximum of five per restriction type rule. These two limits cover all types of market-specific attributes (i.e. party market-specific attributes, securities market-specific attributes and securities account market-specific attributes). So, for example, if a CSD selects three party market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types, then the same CSD can select no more than 7 (i.e. 10-3) security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure its restriction types. Similarly, if a CSD selects two party market-specific attributes to configure one specific restriction type rule, then the same CSD can select no more than three security or securities account market-specific attributes to configure the same restriction type rule.

To configure a new restriction type, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario which is relevant to you whenever options are given:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new restriction type [▸ 1234]
2. Configure a new restriction type rule set [▸ 1236]

3.10.1.1 Create a New Restriction Type

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new restriction type. A restriction type indicates attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the object they apply to for a given time period. There is a set of harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

To each available restriction type, you can set up a set of rules as conditions to be fulfilled before triggering the restriction. In addition, you can set up your own restriction type.

Creating a new restriction type is mandatory for the configuration of a new restriction type in T2S.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Market-specific restriction list query
- Create restriction type

- Update restriction type

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Restriction types - search/list* screen [▶ 1064]
- *Restriction type - new/edit* screen [▶ 1071]

Instructions

1. Go to the *restriction types – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *restriction type – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Restriction Type’ frame.

Notice

If the restriction processing type is set to ‘Rejection’, the object restriction type can only be set to ‘Settlement Instruction’, ‘Intra-Position Movement Instruction’ or ‘Intra-Balance Movement Instruction’.

If the restriction processing type is set to ‘CSD Validation Hold’, the object restriction type can only be set to ‘Settlement Instruction’.

If the restriction processing type is set to ‘Blocking’, the object restriction type can only be set to ‘Party’, ‘Security’, ’Securities Account’, ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’, ‘External RTGS Account’, ‘Cash Balance’ or ‘Securities Positions’.

If the restriction processing type is set to ‘Reservation’, ‘Deliverable’ or ‘CoSD Blocking’, the object restriction type can only be set to ‘Cash Balance’ or ‘Securities Position’.

If the restriction processing type is set to ‘Earmarking’, ‘Collateralised’ or ‘Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation’, the object restriction type can only be set to ‘Securities Positions’.

If the specified restriction processing type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the specified ‘Valid from’ date must be later than the date following the current date. In all other cases the specified ‘Valid from’ date must be later than the current date.

In case the value ‘Positive’ is selected in the ‘Positive/Negative Paramenter Set’ field, the restriction is applied in case the linked rules are satisfied.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new restriction type has been created.

3.10.1.2 Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a restriction type rule set. The configuration of a rule set allows you to define the criteria according to which T2S checks whether a restriction type has to be triggered or not. These criteria are expressed on the base of a predefined set of parameter types different for each case. In addition to these predefined parameter types, you can configure a market-specific attribute previously created.

You need to configure a restriction type rule set for two different reasons:

- Acceptance/rejection of a settlement instruction at business validation level
- Intraday restriction on parties, securities and securities account, external RTGS accounts and T2S dedicated cash accounts to block settlement on the relevant static data object

Before you configure a restriction type rule set, you have to create a new restriction type.

This business scenario is optional for the configuration of a new restriction type, since a restriction type can exist without any related rule set. However, a case one restriction type without any rule attached has not any effect in the system.

For each rule you must define at least one parameter. In addition you can configure at least one group of values defined for each parameter. If you define more than one rule for a specific restriction type, these rules will be applied in a specifically defined sequential order.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Market-specific restriction type rule set list query
- Market-specific restriction type list query
- Create restriction type rule

- Delete restriction type rule
- Delete restriction type
- Update restriction type rule

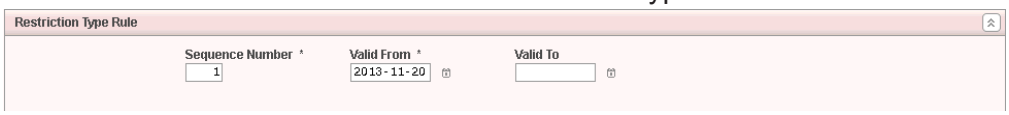
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Restriction types – search/list* screen [▶ 1064]
- *Restriction type rule sets – list* screen [▶ 1076]
- *Restriction type rule – new/edit* screen [▶ 1087]

Instructions

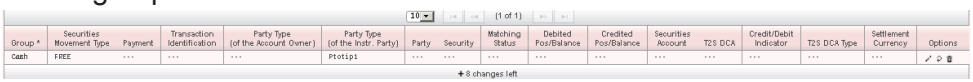
1. Go to the *restriction types – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Market-Specific Configuration >> Restriction Types`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the restriction type for which you want to configure a restriction type rule set.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
4. Select the relevant restriction type by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *rule set* button.
   ⇨ The *restriction type rule - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *restriction type rule - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter the relevant information in the ‘Restriction Type Rule’ frame.



8. Click on the *add row* icon.
9. Enter all relevant information in order to define a group.



10. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
    ⇨ A new group has been added.



Repetition

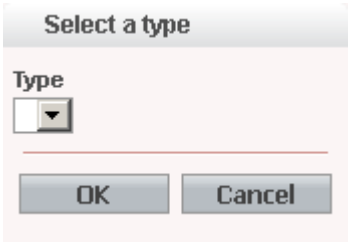
To create an additional new group, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. To add a market-specific attribute value among the parameters, click on the *new type* button.
    ⇨ The 'New Type' prompt is displayed.



12. Select the market-specific attribute from the drop-down menu.
13. Click on the *OK* button.
    ⇨ The *restriction type rule – new/edit* screen is displayed.
    ⇨ The selected market-specific attribute has been added to the parameters.

Repetition

To enter a new rule with the selected market-specific attribute, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

14. Click on the *submit* button.
15. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new restriction type rule set has been created.

3.10.2 Assignment of a Restriction Type

Overview

This business package describes the assignment of a restriction type.

You can assign a restriction type to a party, securities account, security, T2S dedicated cash account or external RTGS account. Each CSD and each central bank can define its own restriction types in addition to harmonised restriction types defined at system level by a T2S operator.

To assign a restriction type, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenario

1. Assign a restriction type to a party [▶ 1239]
2. Assign a restriction type to a security [▶ 1240]

3. Assign a restriction type to a securities account [▸ 1242]
4. Assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account [▸ 1243]
5. Assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account [▸ 1245]

3.10.2.1 Assign a Restriction Type to a Party

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a party in order to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters you specified in the associated rule set.

Each CSD and each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a party in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules or parameters, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant party.

Before you assign a restriction type to a party, you have to create the restriction and configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party
- Update party
- Market-specific restriction list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – details* screen [▸ 623]
- *Party - new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

⇨ The *party – details* screen is displayed.

6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the party.
7. Click on the *edit* button.

   ⇨ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the ‘Restrictions’ frame.
9. Click on the *add row* icon.

   ⇨ A new restriction type has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button

➡ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected party.

3.10.2.2 Assign a Restriction Type to a Security

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a security in order to block it from settlement, according to the list of parameters specified in the associated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settlements on the given security.

CSD users can assign a restriction type to a security for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own security.

A security can be restricted by different CSDs. A CSD participant can see only the restriction imposed by the relevant CSD.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- ISIN list query
- Create security
- Update security

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities – search/list* screen [▶ 664]
- *Security – details* screen [▶ 670]
- *Security – new/edit* screen [▶ 676]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities`

Hint

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the security to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one security, the *security – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant security.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *security - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list in the 'Type' column of the restriction types already assigned to the security.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *security – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *add row* icon.
   ⇨ A new restriction type has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected security.

3.10.2.3 Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a securities account. You can assign a restriction type to a securities account in order to block it from settlement according to the list of parameters specified in the associated rule set. In case no parameters/rules are specified, T2S blocks all settlements on the given account.

CSD users can assign a restriction type to a securities account for their relevant participants. CSD participants are entitled to check the restrictions that are currently applied to their own securities account.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create securities account
- Update securities account
- Delete securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 728]
- *Securities account – details* screen [▶ 736]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 742]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts`
2. Enter the search criteria known to you about the securities account to which you want to assign the market-specific attribute value.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one securities account the *securities account – details* screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.

Hint

If you want to assign a new restriction type without checking the existing ones, proceed with step 7.

5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list under the 'Type' column of the restriction types already assigned to the securities account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – new/edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *add row* icon.
   ⇨ A new restriction type has been added to the restriction list.

Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.
11. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new restriction type(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected securities account.

3.10.2.4 Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to a T2S dedicated cash account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the T2S dedicated cash account, that apply for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is a T2S dedicated cash account) the only restriction

that can be applied is the blocking of the selected T2S dedicated cash account from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. In case you did not specify any parameters, all settlement instructions are blocked on the given T2S dedicated cash account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to a dedicated cash account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to a dedicated cash account, you have to create the restriction and if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account list query
- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- Update T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account reference data query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 840]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [▸ 848]
- *T2S dedicated cash account - new/edit* screen [▸ 853]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account.
5. Click on the *details* button.

⇨ The *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed.

6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the T2S dedicated cash account.
7. Click on the *edit* button.

   ⇨ The *T2S dedicated cash account – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Click on the *add row* icon.
9. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'Restrictions' frame.



10. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

    ⇨ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restriction types, repeat steps 8, 9 and 10.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected T2S dedicated cash account.

3.10.2.5 Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account.

Restriction types are attributes that define the specific processing characteristics for the external RTGS account which they apply to for a given time period. In this case (when the object type is an external RTGS account), the only restriction processing that you can apply is the blocking of the selected external RTGS account

from settlement, according to the list of parameters you have specified in the associated rule set. If you did not specify any parameters, all liquidity transfer are blocked on the given RTGS account.

Each CB can define its own restrictions; these can then be applied to an external RTGS account in addition to the harmonised restriction types defined at system level by the T2S operator.

If you do not specify any rules, the blocking is applied to all the transactions of the relevant external RTGS cash account.

Before you assign a restriction type to an external RTGS account, you have to create the restriction and if necessary you have to configure it through a proper set of rules that define all the criteria under which the restriction is triggered.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- External RTGS account list query
- External RTGS account details query
- Create external RTGS account
- Update external RTGS account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 784]
- *External RTGS account – details* screen [▶ 789]
- *External RTGS account - new/edit* screen [▶ 792]

Instructions

1. Go to the *external RTGS accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> External RTGS Account >> External RTGS Account`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the external RTGS account to which you want to assign the restriction.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single account, the *external RTGS account – details* screen is displayed. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant external RTGS account.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *external RTGS account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the list of restriction types already assigned to the external RTGS account.

7. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *external RTGS account – edit* screen is displayed.
8. Enter all the mandatory information in the 'External RTGS Account Restrictions' frame.
9. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
   ⇨ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restriction types.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

10. Click on the *submit* button.
    ➡ The new restriction(s) has (have) been assigned to the selected external RTGS account.

3.11 Revisions

3.11.1 Monitoring of Revisions

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of revisions. It enables you to view the historical status and historical data of a dataset in order to monitor revisions.

To monitor revisions, carry out the following business scenario:

Business Scenario

- View revisions [▶ 1247]

3.11.1.1 View Revisions

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the historical status of a dataset and the history of attribute values, the identification of the user who created/edited/deleted the dataset as well as the timestamp when this action happened, since every creation/modification/deletion of a dataset is stored within T2S.

In case of the 4-eyes mode any action of the first and confirming user including the timestamp is displayed.

Viewing revisions is mandatory for the monitoring of revisions.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need (depending on the underlying object) the following privileges:

- Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Amendment instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Cancellation instruction intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail list query
- Immediate liquidity transfer order audit trail list query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- Party audit trail query
- Residual static data audit trail query
- Securities audit trail query
- Securities account audit trail query
- Settlement instruction audit trail privilege
- T2S dedicated cash account audit trail query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Revisions/audit trail – list* screen [▶ 1139]
- *Revisions/audit trail – details* screen [▶ 1141]
- *Static data revisions – search/list* screen [▶ 1143]

Instructions

1. Go to the relevant *search/list* or *details* screen.
2. Click on the *revisions* button.

Alternative

1. Go to the *static data revisions – search/list* screen:
   `Static data` >> `Revisions` >> `Revisions`
2. Click on the *details* button.

   ➡ The *revisions/audit trail – list* screen is displayed.

3. Select the item you want to view by clicking on an entry in the list.
4. Click on the *details* button.

   ⇨ The *revisions/audit trail – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the revisions related to the selected object.

3.12 Static Data Configuration for the Settlement Process

3.12.1 Configuration for Intra-CSD Settlement

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for an intra-CSD settlement.

Intra-CSD settlement is defined as the settlement between participants that belong to the same CSD. In case the CSD is the issuer CSD for that specific security, it must configure itself as issuer CSD and setting up a securities CSD link.

To configure for intra-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [▸ 1223]
2. Create a new securities account [▸ 1250]
3. Configure security CSD links [▸ 1252]

3.12.1.1 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Party’, ‘Address’ and ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rules’ frames.
   If the party type is ‘CSD participant’, the ‘Address’ frame is not available.
   The ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rule’ frame is only available for the ‘Payment Bank’ party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Technical Addresses’, ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
   The ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
   At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
   ⇨ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➡ The new participant has been created.

3.12.1.2 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 728]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▸ 742]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.
7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.12.1.3 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▸ 695]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▸ 707]

Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘CSD Link’ frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in ‘Issuance Account’ frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Issuance Account’ frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.12.2 Configuration for Cross-CSD Settlement

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for cross-CSD settlement.

Whenever a transaction involves more than one CSD, you have to configure the security CSD links, CSD account links and eligible counterpart CSD entities.

To configure for cross-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenario

1. Create a new Securities Account [▶ 1250]
2. Configure security CSD links [▶ 1252]
3. Configure CSD account links [▶ 1257]
4. Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD [▶ 1258]

3.12.2.1 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query

- Create securities account
- Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 728]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 742]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.
7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.12.2.2 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities’ eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible

to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▸ 695]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▸ 707]

Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘CSD Link’ frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in ‘Issuance Account’ frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Issuance Account’ frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.12.2.3 Configure CSD Account Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You need to configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.

If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between:
1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and
2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.

Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CSD account link query
- Create CSD account link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *CSD account links - search/list* screen [▶ 712]

- *CSD account link - new/edit* screen [▶ 722]

Instructions

1. Go to the *CSD account links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *CSD account link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'CSD Account Link' frame.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new CSD account link has been configured.

3.12.2.4 Configure Eligible Counterpart CSD

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure an eligible counterpart CSD. Each CSD (internal or external to T2S) must specify all the CSDs that it accepts as counterpart for settlement in T2S for a precise period.

A transaction can be settled only if both counterparts have specified each other as eligible counterpart.

You have to define all necessary eligible counterpart CSDs for yourself and for all your external CSDs.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and settlement bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create eligible counterpart CSD link
- Update eligible counterpart CSD link
- Eligible counterpart CSD list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen [▶ 599]
- *Eligible counterpart CSD – new/edit* screen [▶ 611]

Instructions

1. Go to the *eligible counterpart CSDs – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Eligible Counterpart CSDs`
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *eligible counterpart CSD – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Eligible Counterpart CSD' and 'Eligibility Type' frames according to which eligibility type has been selected. Specify the eligible counterpart CSDs for a specific security, for a country of issuance or for an issuer CSD through the 'Eligibility Type' field.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new eligible counterpart CSD has been configured.

3.12.3 Configuration for External-CSD Settlement

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of all the necessary static data for an external-CSD settlement by a CSD.

This implies that the settlement occurs between participants belonging to different CSDs, and 1 or several CSDs involved in the settlement chain are external CSDs. Different scenarios are possible depending on which CSDs (the issuer or 1 or more investors) are internal or external. For each scenario the set up of static data could be different.

As a prerequisite to allow the transaction and the related realignment chain, each internal CSD has to configure in the proper way the party security account, omnibus account, inter security account and mirror account.

Moreover the external CSD has to be created in T2S by the responsible internal CSD.

External-CSD settlement requires the configuration of:

- Security CSD links
- CSD account links
- Eligible counterpart CSD

To configure an external-CSD settlement, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenario

- Configure CSD account links [▶ 1257]
- Configure security CSD links [▶ 1252]

3.12.3.1 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▸ 695]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▸ 707]

Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘CSD Link’ frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in ‘Issuance Account’ frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Issuance Account’ frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➧ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.12.3.2 Configure CSD Account Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a CSD account link. You need to configure a CSD account link in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement.

A CSD account link is a link that is normally created in order to connect your mirror account opened in your book to your omnibus account opened in the book of your technical issuer. This link allows the construction of a realignment chain starting from the settlement instructions.

If you have opened more than one omnibus account in the book of the issuer CSD, as investor CSD, you have to configure a CSD account link between:
1. the CSD participant account which is opened in your book as one of your mirror accounts and
2. one of your omnibus accounts which is opened in the book of the issuer CSD.

Configuring CSD account links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CSD account link query
- Create CSD account link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *CSD account links - search/list* screen [▸ 712]
- *CSD account link - new/edit* screen [▸ 722]

Instructions

1. Go to the *CSD account links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Account >> CSD Account Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *CSD account link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘CSD Account Link’ frame.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new CSD account link has been configured.

3.13 Account Management

3.13.1 Administration of Securities Accounts

Overview

This business package describes the administration of a securities account by a CSD.

CSDs open and maintain (i.e. edit or delete) securities accounts in their books for their participants and for themselves to hold the securities positions of the participants and to use them for the settlement of instructions in T2S.

Moreover, the responsible CSD has to define for each securities account a link with one or more T2S dedicated cash account(s) in order to make it available for settlement. If this link is not established, the securities account cannot be used for settlement purposes, except for settlement instructions free of payment (FOP).

Finally, in order to allow cross and external CSD settlement on a securities account, the CSD has to set up a CSD account link between its mirror account, the technical issuer CSD mirror account and its inter-CSD account.

To administer a securities account, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new securities account [▸ 1250]
2. Edit an existing securities account [▸ 1264]
3. Delete an existing securities account [▸ 1267]

3.13.1.1 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 728]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▸ 742]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.
7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.13.1.2 Edit an Existing Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to edit an existing securities account. Each CSD is responsible for maintaining the static data for the securities account of their participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S.

T2S provides the CSD the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the security accounts.

This business scenario is not relevant for directly connected participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Securities account reference data query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account
- Delete securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 728]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▸ 742]
- *Securities account – details* screen [▸ 736]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Securities Accounts`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account - edit* screen is displayed.
6. To change current values of the securities account enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.
7. To change the account holder click on the *securities account transfer management* button
   ⇨ The *Securities account transfer management* prompt is displyed.
8. Enter all mandatory information and click on the *save* button
9. Enter all the relevant information in the ‘Account Holder’ frame.
10. Click on the *submit* button

⇨ the *securities account – edit* screen is displayed

11. To add market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *add row* icon under the 'Option' column under the relevant frame.
12. Enter all mandatory information in the 'Market-Specific Attributes' or 'Restrictions' frames.
13. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

    ⇨ A new market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.
14. To change market-specific attributes or restrictions, select the relevant market-specific attribute or restriction clicking on an entry in the list.
15. Click on the *copy row* icon
16. Update the data by clicking on the *submit changes* icon.

    ⇨ The data of the market-specific attribute or restriction have been changed in the list.
17. To delete a market-specific attribute or restriction, select the relevant entry from the list.
18. Click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

    ⇨ The market-specific attribute or restriction has been deleted from the list.

Repetition

Repeat steps 10, 11 and 12 to add more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 13 to 16 to edit more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Repeat steps 17 and 18 to delete more market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

19. Click on the *submit* button.
20. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The edited securities account static data are stored.

3.13.1.3 Delete an Existing Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to delete an existing securities account. CSDs are responsible for the administration of their respective parties, including the deletion of securities accounts.

Deleting an existing securities account is an optional step for the administration of securities accounts.

Before you delete a security, check the opening and closing date of the party. The request to delete a securities account must refer to an existing and active securities account in T2S. A securities account can be only deleted if the closing date has passed or if the opening date has not yet been reached (future opening date). If the closing date is equal to the current date, you have to wait for the new business day to delete the securities account. In addition, make sure that all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. CSD account link, CMB securities account link) have been deleted.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Delete securities account
- Securities account reference data query
- Securities account list query

Reference

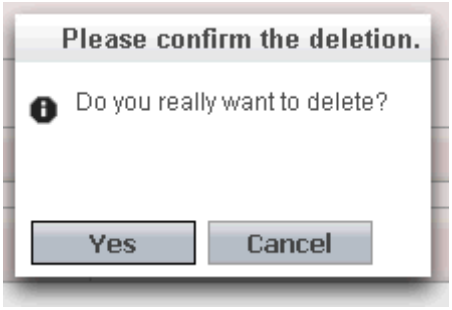
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 728]
- *Securities account – details* screen [▶ 736]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Accounts`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the securities account you want to delete.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the same screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one securities account, the *securities account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant securities account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date has not been reached and/or the closing date is greater than the current date.

⇨ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



7. Click on the *yes* button if you really want to delete the securities account.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The securities account has been deleted.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

3.13.2 Administration of Cash Accounts

Overview

This business package describes the administration of a cash account.

Each national central bank is responsible for creating the cash accounts for its participants and itself.

To administer a cash account, carry out the business scenario relevant to you from the list below:

Business Scenarios

- Create a new external RTGS account [▶ 1268]
- Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1270]
- Edit an existing T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1271]
- Delete an existing T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1273]

3.13.2.1 Create a New External RTGS Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new external RTGS account in T2S.

External RTGS accounts are cash accounts that belong to the RTGS systems connected to T2S. They must be defined in the system to allow liquidity transfers from a T2S dedicated cash account to an external RTGS account and vice versa

(i.e. automatic reimbursement at the end of day). The central bank is responsible for maintaining the consistency between the external RTGS account static data and the corresponding information in the respective RTGS system.

When creating a new T2S dedicated cash account, it is mandatory to specify an external RTGS account to which it is linked.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create external RTGS account
- External RTGS account list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *External RTGS accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 784]
- *External RTGS account – new/edit* screen [▸ 792]

Instructions

1. Go to the *external RTGS accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> External RTGS Accounts`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *external RTGS account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘External RTGS Account’ frame.
4. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon in the ‘External RTGS Account Restrictions’ frame.
5. Enter all the mandatory information in the frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more external RTGS account restrictions, repeat steps 4, 5 and 6.

You can add up to 10 external RTGS account restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new external RTGS account has been created.

3.13.2.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 840]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [▶ 853]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field, you first have to select the currency from the ‘Currency’ field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field is automatically filled in and read-only.

5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the ‘Restrictions’ frame.



6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Restrictions’ frame.
7. Click on *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
   ⇨ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.

➡ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

3.13.2.3 Edit an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to edit an existing T2S dedicated cash account. Each CB is responsible to maintain the static data for the T2S dedicated cash account of their participants.

This business scenario is not relevant for Payment Bank users, CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account list query
- Update T2S dedicated cash account
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account

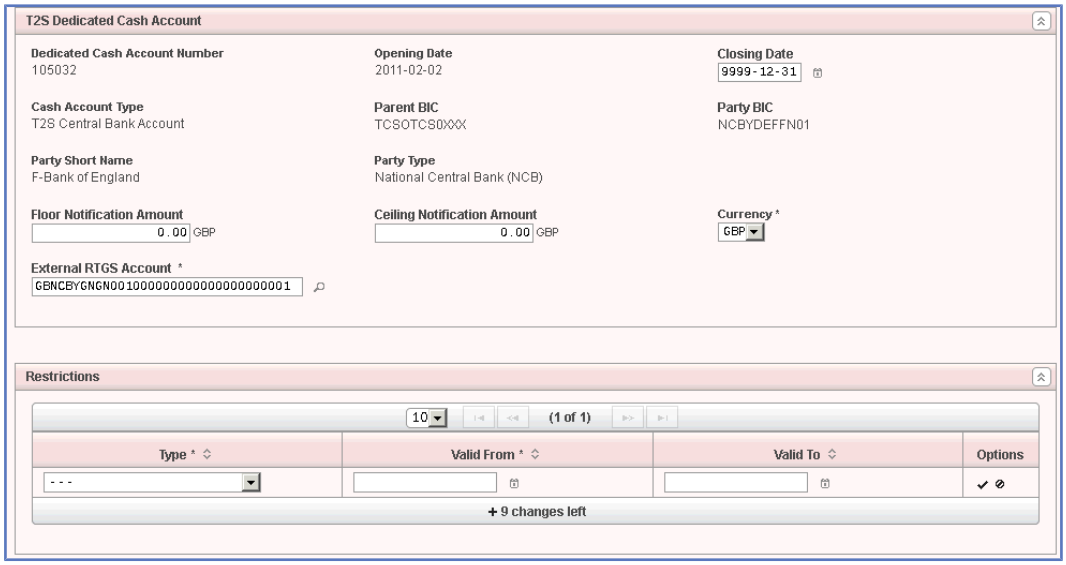
References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 840]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [▸ 853]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [▸ 848]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts`
2. Enter the search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account you want edit.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *T2S dedicated cash account - edit* screen is displayed.



6. To add or edit current values of the T2S dedicated cash account static data, enter all mandatory information in the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ frame.
7. To add a restriction click on the *add row* icon in the frame ‘Restrictions’.
8. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields in the ‘Restrictions’ frame.
9. Click on the *submit changes* button.

⇨ A new restriction has been added to the list.

10. To edit a restriction, select the relevant entry from the list by clicking on it.
11. Click on the *copy row* icon
12. Update the data.
13. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
    ⇨ The data of the restriction has been changed in the list.
14. To delete a restriction, select the relevant entry from the list.
15. Click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
    ⇨ The restriction has been deleted from the list.

Repetition

Repeat steps 7, 8 and 9 to add more restrictions.

Repeat steps 10 to 13 to edit more restrictions.

Repeat steps 14 and 15 to delete more restrictions.

You can add, edit or delete up to 10 restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

16. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The edited T2S dedicated cash account static data is stored.

3.13.2.4 Delete an Existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to delete an existing T2S dedicated cash account.

Each CB is responsible to delete the T2S dedicated cash accounts of their participants.

Deleting an existing T2S dedicated cash account is an optional step in the administration of a T2S dedicated cash account.

The request to delete a T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and active T2S dedicated cash account in T2S.

Before you delete the T2S dedicated cash account, check the opening and closing day: a T2S dedicated cash account can be deleted if the closing date is earlier than or equal to the current business date or if the opening date is earlier than the current business date.

In case of the deletion of a future RTGS dedicated transit account, check that no active T2S dedicated cash account with the same currency exists.

You cannot delete a T2S dedicated cash account if there are still valid linked instances to it of a liquidity transfer order, liquidity transfer order link set and credit memorandum balance.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank, CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- T2S dedicated cash account list query
- T2S dedicated cash account reference data query
- Delete T2S dedicated cash account

References

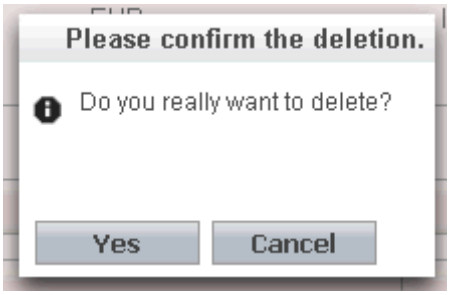
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 840]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen [▸ 848]

Instructions

1. Go to *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the T2S dedicated cash account you want delete.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single T2S dedicated cash account, the *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant T2S dedicated cash account by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *T2S dedicated cash account – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *delete* button if the opening date is not reached and/or the closing date is equal or greater the current date.

⇨ A confirmation prompt is displayed.



⇨ Click on *yes* if you really want to delete the securities account.

Alternatives

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

➡ The T2S dedicated cash account has been deleted.

3.13.3 Configuration for a Central Bank

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for a central bank needed to provide credit through the auto-collateralisation process.

To finalise its account configuration, a central bank must create its own T2S dedicated cash account, open a regular securities account for central bank collateralisation and a new securities account for settlement purposes.

To configure for a central bank, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▸ 1270]
2. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▸ 1277]
3. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▸ 1280]
4. Create a new participant [▸ 1223]
5. Create a new securities account [▸ 1250]
6. Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▸ 1284]

3.13.3.1 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

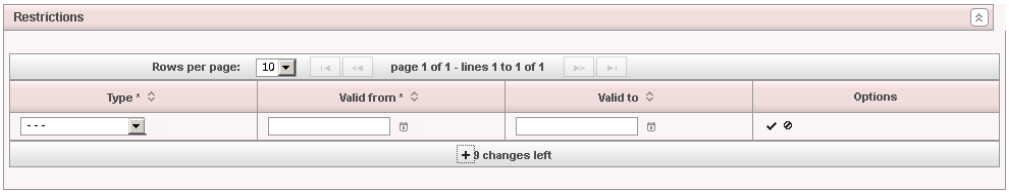
- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 840]
- *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [▸ 853]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field, you first have to select the currency from the ‘Currency’ field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field is automatically filled in and read-only.
5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the ‘Restrictions’ frame.
   

6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Restrictions’ frame.
7. Click on *submit changes* icon.

⇨ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.

   ⇨ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.

➡ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

3.13.3.2 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CMB list query
- Create credit memorandum balance

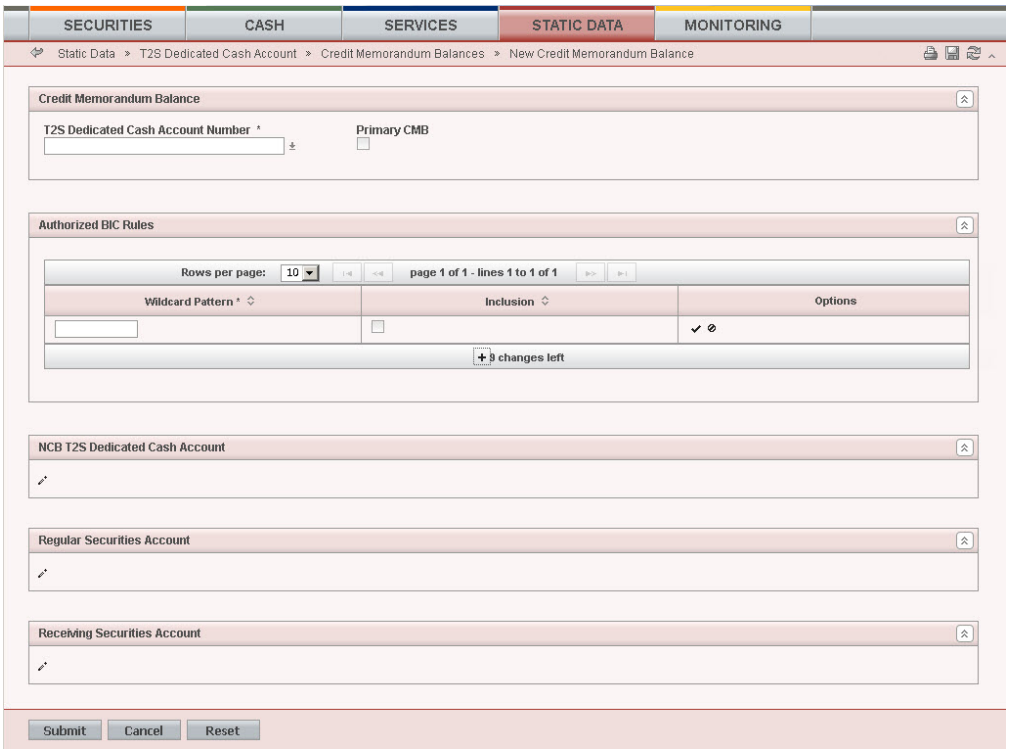
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [▸ 765]
- *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [▸ 774]

Instructions

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.



4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
6. Flag the ‘Primary CMB’ checkbox.

Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
4. Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the'Regular Securities Account' frame.
5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

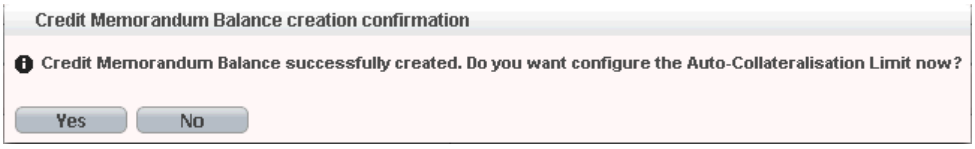
General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

   ⇨ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.

➡ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.13.3.3 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Limit query
- Create limit

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Limits - search/list* screen [▷ 796]

- *Limit - new/edit* screen [▸ 802]

Instructions

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.
4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.13.3.4 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Party’, ‘Address’ and ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rules’ frames.
   If the party type is ‘CSD participant’, the ‘Address’ frame is not available.
   The ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rule’ frame is only available for the ‘Payment Bank’ party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Technical Addresses’, ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
   The ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
   At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
   ⇨ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➡ The new participant has been created.

3.13.3.5 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 728]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 742]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.
7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.13.3.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create CMB securities account link
- CMB securities account link query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

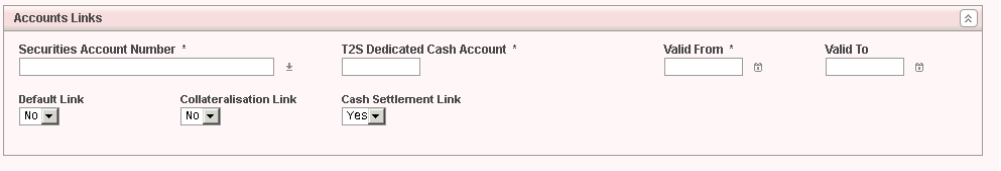
- *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▷ 754]
- *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▷ 761]

Instructions

1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Account Link’ frame and set the cash settlement link flag to ‘Yes’.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

3.13.4 Configuration for Central Bank Collateralisation

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for central bank collateralisation in static data.

A central bank can provide credit from its T2S dedicated cash account to the T2S dedicated cash account of its participants, with an auto-collateralisation process.

In order to finalise the configuration for central bank collateralisation in case of a pledge, you have to open a new regular securities account and link it to a T2S dedicated cash account for collateralisation purposes and for receiving collateral.

To configure for a central bank collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new participant [▶ 1223] (creation of a new CSD participant for the central bank)
2. Create a new T2S dedicated cash account [▶ 1270]
3. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▶ 1277] (create the primary CMB)
4. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▶ 1280]
5. Create a new securities account [▶ 1250]
6. Link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▶ 1284]

3.13.4.1 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Party’, ‘Address’ and ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rules’ frames.
   If the party type is ‘CSD participant’, the ‘Address’ frame is not available.
   The ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rule’ frame is only available for the ‘Payment Bank’ party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Technical Addresses’, ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
   The ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
   At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
   ⇨ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➡ The new participant has been created.

3.13.4.2 Create a New T2S Dedicated Cash Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new T2S dedicated cash account.

Each central bank is responsible for opening T2S dedicated cash accounts for itself and its payment banks, in order to settle the cash leg of any settlement instruction.

You have to link each of your T2S dedicated cash accounts to a specific T2S settlement currency and to an external RTGS account that must be denominated in the same currency.

In addition, you have to create a new credit memorandum balance whenever you set up a new cash account.

This business scenario is mandatory for the administration of cash accounts, for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for central bank collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD, CSD participant or external CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create T2S dedicated cash account
- T2S dedicated cash account list query

Reference

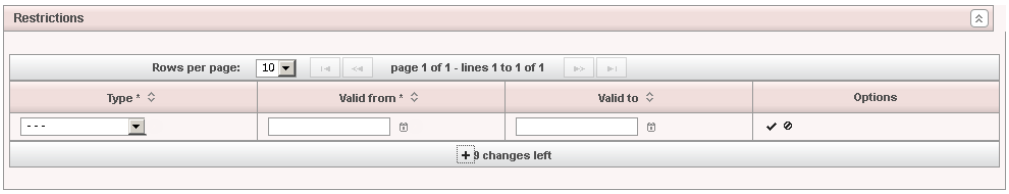
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 840]

- *T2S dedicated cash account – new/edit* screen [▶ 853]

Instructions

1. Go to the *T2S dedicated cash accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts >> T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *T2S dedicated cash account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ frame. When creating a new central bank cash account the parent und party BIC fields are automatically filled in and read-only.
4. In order to fill in the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field, you first have to select the currency from the ‘Currency’ field. If only one external RTGS account is defined for the selected currency, the ‘External RTGS Account Number’ field is automatically filled in and read-only.
5. To add a restriction, click on *add row* icon under the ‘Restrictions’ frame.



6. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Restrictions’ frame.
7. Click on *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ A new restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 7, 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
   ⇨ A prompt asking whether you would like to configure the credit memorandum balance for this T2S dedicated cash account and if you prefer to continue the CMB configuration is displayed.

➡ The new T2S dedicated cash account has been created.

3.13.4.3 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CMB list query
- Create credit memorandum balance

Reference

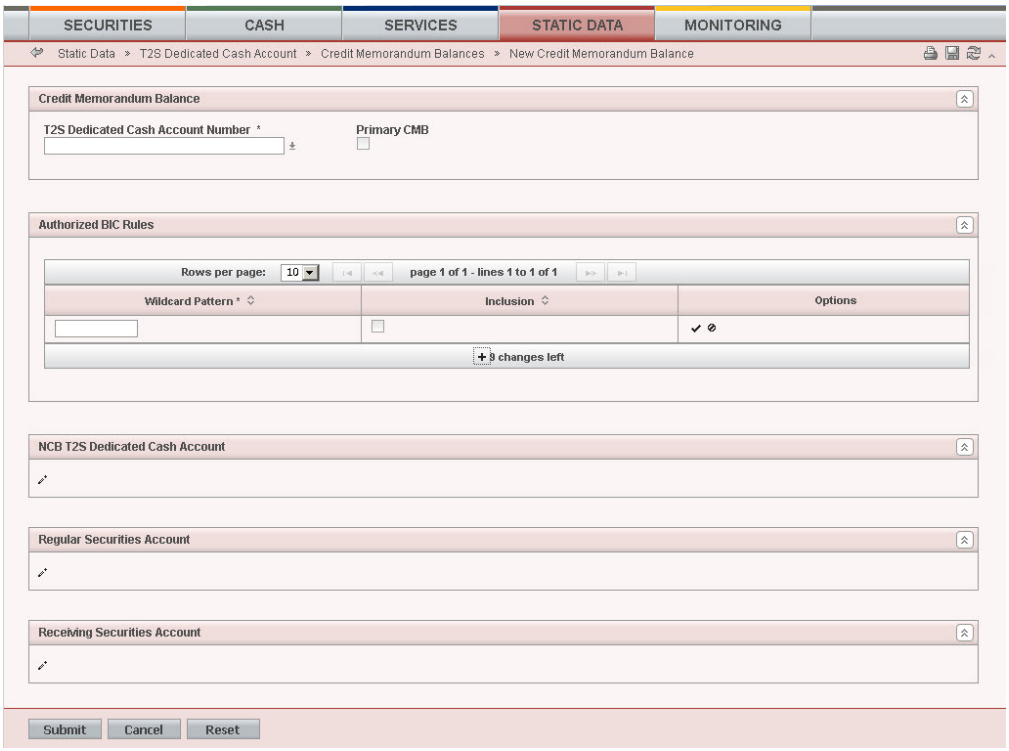
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [▶ 765]
- *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [▶ 774]

Instructions

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.



4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
6. Flag the ‘Primary CMB’ checkbox.

Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
4. Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the'Regular Securities Account' frame.
5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

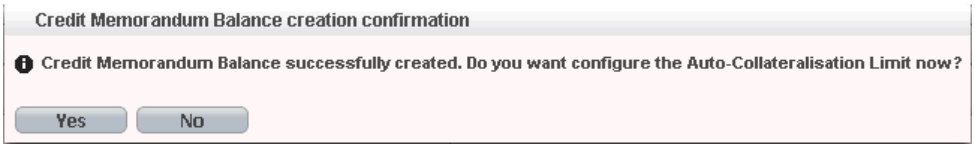
General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

   ⇨ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.

➡ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.13.4.4 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Limit query
- Create limit

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Limits - search/list* screen [▷ 796]

- *Limit - new/edit* screen [▶ 802]

Instructions

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.
4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.13.4.5 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▶ 728]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▶ 742]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.
7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.13.4.6 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create CMB securities account link
- CMB securities account link query

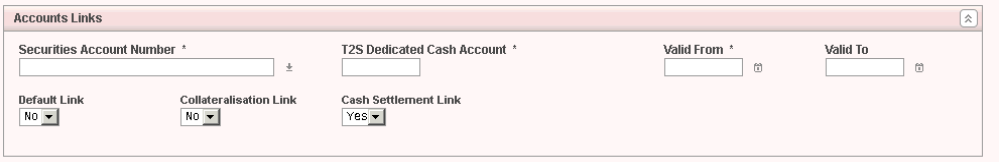
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▶ 754]
- *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▶ 761]

Instructions

1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Account Link’ frame and set the cash settlement link flag to ‘Yes’.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

3.13.5 Configuration for Client Collateralisation

Overview

This business package describes the configuration for client collateralisation in static data.

A payment bank can authorise one or more of its participants to use its T2S dedicated cash account for settlement purposes to provide credit to its client(s) via an auto-collateralisation process.

To configure for client collateralisation, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new credit memorandum balance [▸ 1277]
2. Set up an auto-collateralisation limit [▸ 1280]
3. Create a new participant [▸ 1223]
4. Create a new securities account [▸ 1250]
5. Link a security account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose [▸ 1284]

3.13.5.1 Create a New Credit Memorandum Balance

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new credit memorandum balance. A credit memorandum balance is a tool that T2S uses to track the provision of credit from CBs to payment banks (for central bank collateralisation) and from payment banks to their clients. You have to set up a credit memorandum balance whenever you create a new cash account.

Creating a new credit memorandum balance is mandatory for the configuration of a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation, and for the configuration for client collateralisation. In particular primary CMBs are used for central bank collateralisation only. It is always necessary to configure a primary CMB on the central bank account and on the DCA belonging to the payment bank. Finally there are three possible central bank configurations according to the collateralisation procedure adopted by the relevant central bank: repo, pledge and pledge-sub. Non-primary CMBs are used for client collateralization. In this case only the REPO model is available.

Before you create a new credit memorandum balance, check whether a new central bank T2S dedicated cash account, a new payment bank and a new payment bank T2S dedicated cash account have been previously created.

After the creation of the new CMB it is necessary to configure CMB security account links and limits in order to allow central bank and client collateralisation.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- CMB list query
- Create credit memorandum balance

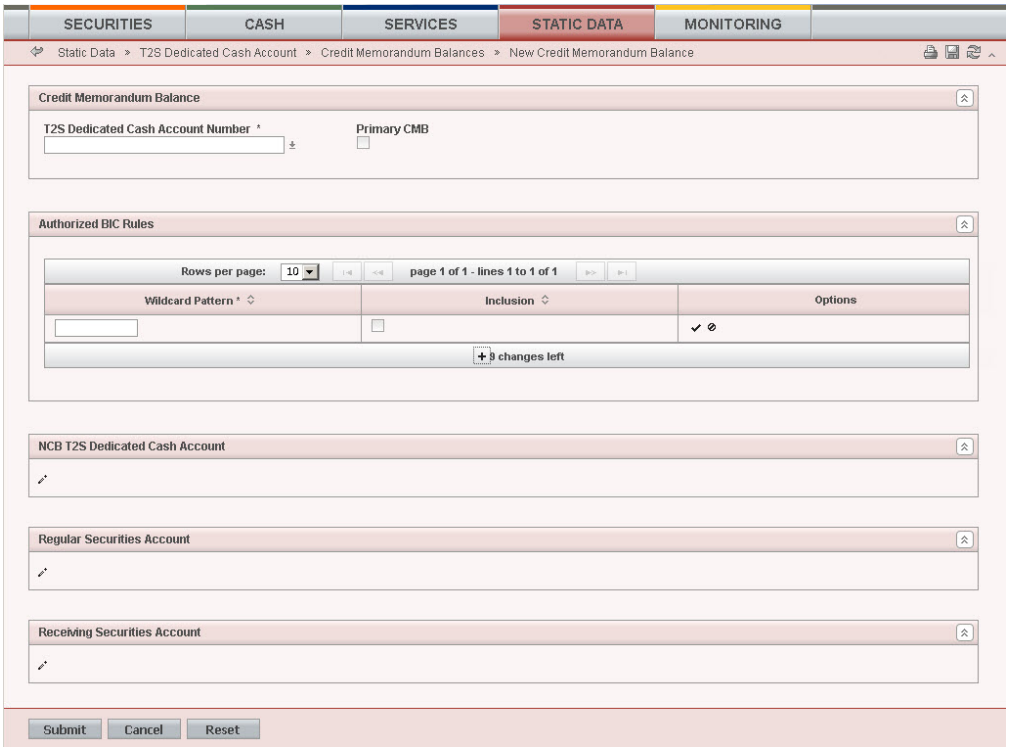
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen [▶ 765]
- *Credit memorandum balance – new/edit* screen [▶ 774]

Instructions

1. Go to the *credit memorandum balances – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> CMBs`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *credit memorandum balance – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the credit memorandum balance you want to create.



4. In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB.
5. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
6. Flag the ‘Primary CMB’ checkbox.

Alternative 1

In case of central bank collateralisation, you as central bank have to create a new primary CMB for your payment banks:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as payment bank's cash account.
2. Flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter the cash account number where a primary CMB has been configured in the 'CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account'frame.
4. Enter your regular securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the'Regular Securities Account' frame.
5. In case of a repo enter the number of your securities account held as CSD participant and linked to its primary CMB via a CMB account link in the 'Receiving Securities Account' frame. In case of a pledge you should add a securities account held by the payment bank as CSD participant updating the primary CMB you have previously created. In case of a pledge-sub procedure no receiving securities account is present.

Alternative 2

In case of client collateralisation, only available in repo procedure, you as payment bank have to:

1. Enter the number of the T2S dedicated cash account to be used as your CB cash account.
2. Do not flag the 'Primary CMB' checkbox.
3. Enter one of your security accounts linked to your primary CMB via CMB securities account link in the 'Receiving Security Account' frame.
4. Click on the *add row* icon under the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.
5. Enter at least one wildcard pattern in the 'Authorized BIC Rules' frame.

Alternative 3

In case of client collateralisation and you act as a payment bank:

1. Enter a wildcard patterns to capture your clients BICs.
2. Click on the *submit changes* icon.

Repetition

To assign more than one wildcard pattern, repeat alternative 3.

You can only add up to 10 wildcard patterns at once.

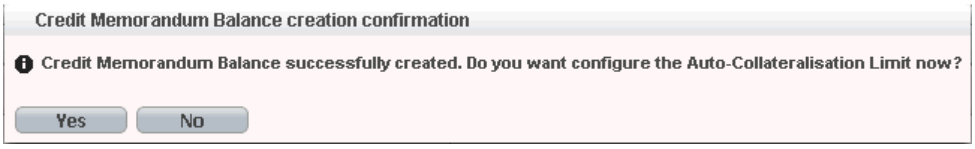
General Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

   ⇨ In case you created a new primary central bank CMB a prompt will ask if you want to continue with the configuration by creating the auto-collateralisation limit.



8. Click on the *no* button.

➡ A new credit memorandum balance has been created.

3.13.5.2 Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to set up an auto-collateralisation limit in order to cap the intraday credit provided on a specific T2S dedicated cash account either for central bank collateralisation, client collateralisation, set up of an external guarantee or unsecured credit limit. In the first case you cap the credit you provide to one of your payment bank on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for CB users), whereas in the second case you cap the credit you provide to one of your clients on a specific T2S dedicated cash account (relevant for payment bank users).

Setting up an auto-collateralisation limit is mandatory for the configuration for a central bank and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Limit query
- Create limit

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Limits - search/list* screen [▷ 796]

- *Limit - new/edit* screen [▸ 802]

Instructions

1. Go to the *limits – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> T2S Dedicated Cash Account >> Limits`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *limit – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the limit you want to create in the 'Limit' frame.
4. Select 'Auto-collateralisation' in the 'Limit Type' field.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new auto-collateralisation limit has been created.

3.13.5.3 Create a New Participant

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new participant. Each CSD is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their CSD participants and for other CSDs that are external to T2S, whereas each CB is responsible for the creation of the party static data for their payment banks.

Creating a new participant is mandatory for the administration of participants. It is optional for the configuration for intra-CSD settlement, for the configuration for a central bank, for the configuration for central bank collateralisation and for the configuration for client collateralisation.

Before you start, check whether the participant has not already been created by someone else. Also, make sure that the party BIC you want to use for the new participant has been created in the T2S BIC directory. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Create party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *party – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Party’, ‘Address’ and ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rules’ frames.
   If the party type is ‘CSD participant’, the ‘Address’ frame is not available.
   The ‘Auto-Collateralisation Rule’ frame is only available for the ‘Payment Bank’ party type.
4. To add a technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Technical Addresses’, ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
   The ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
   At least one technical address has to be defined.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.
   ⇨ A new technical address, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions, repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button

➡ The new participant has been created.

3.13.5.4 Create a New Securities Account

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities account. Each CSD is responsible for opening securities accounts in its books for itself and all its participants. T2S envisages the following types of securities accounts:

- CSD participant account, i.e. the ordinary securities account used for the settlement of instructions
- CSD mirror account, CSD omnibus account and inter-CSD account, all used for cross-CSD settlement
- Issuance account, i.e. the securities account reflecting the holdings of the participants of the issuer CSD for a given financial instrument. The issuer CSD can specify the issuance account for any given security when setting up its securities CSD links configuration for the same security
- T2S technical offset account, i.e. a specific technical account foreseen for settlement in the direct holding markets only

T2S provides the possibility to define a time-dependent relationship between CSD participants and securities accounts. This means that the CSD can change the relationship between the CSD participant and the securities accounts. Only one CSD must be linked to the securities account at any point in time. There is no limit on the number of securities accounts a single party can own within the same CSD.

Before you start, check whether the securities account has not already been created by someone else. Finally you have to check if a mandatory market-specific attribute is mandatory.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities account list query
- Create securities account
- Update securities account

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities accounts – search/list* screen [▸ 728]
- *Securities account – new/edit* screen [▸ 742]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities accounts – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Accounts >> Securities Account`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *securities account – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Account’ frame.
4. To add a market-specific attribute or a restriction, enter all mandatory information in the ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ and ‘Restrictions’ frames.
5. Click on the *add row* icon.

Repetition

To add more market-specific attributes or restrictions, click on the *submit changes icon* and repeat steps 4 and 5.

You can add up to 10 market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

6. Click on the *submit* button.
7. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new securities account has been created.

3.13.5.5 Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a securities account to a T2S dedicated cash account for cash settlement purpose for the settlement of the cash leg of the settlement instructions related to a given securities account belonging to one of your participants.

Before you start, verify that a credit memorandum balance has been previously created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create CMB securities account link
- CMB securities account link query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

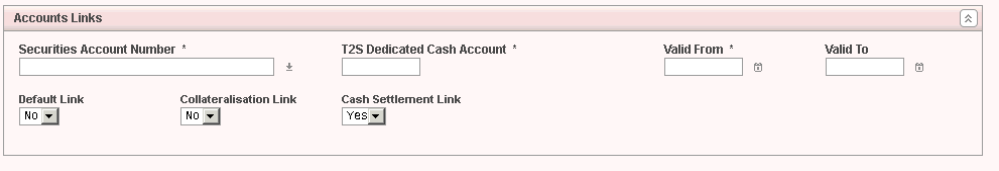
- *Securities accounts links – search/list* screen [▶ 754]
- *Securities accounts link – new/edit* screen [▶ 761]

Instructions

1. Go to the *Securities account links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities Account >> Account Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *Securities account links – new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Account Link’ frame and set the cash settlement link flag to ‘Yes’.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button.
5. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new CMB securities account link has been created.

3.14 Securities

3.14.1 Administration of Securities

Overview

This business package describes the administration of securities.

To administer your securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new security [▸ 1304]
2. Configure security CSD links [▸ 1252]
3. Create a new securities valuation [▸ 1308]

3.14.1.1 Create a New Security

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new security in T2S static data.

The set-up of a security in T2S involves the creation of the security itself and of all related links and entities that enable the security to be used for cross-CSD and external-CSD settlement.

CSDs are responsible for the creation of the security and the creator CSD is the party that physically creates the entry in T2S database.

After the creation of a security a CSD wanting to allow settlement on that financial instrument should create a new security CSD link to define its eligibility for settlement.

During the lifecycle of the security, the maintainer CSD is responsible for the maintenance and update of the given financial instrument.

Before you start, check whether a mandatory market-specific attribute is required.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB, payment bank and directly connected participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Create security
- Securities reference data query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities – search/list* screen [▸ 664]
- *Security – new/edit* screen [▸ 676]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *security – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Security’ frame. The ISIN related to the new security must be unique.
   The maturity date must be equal to or later than the current date and later than the issue date.
4. To add a deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or a restriction, click on the *add row* icon in the ‘Deviating Settlement Units’, ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ or ‘Restrictions’ frames. The ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ frame is only mandatory, if the market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Deviating Settlement Units’, ‘Market-Specific Attributes’ or ‘Restrictions’ frames.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ A new deviating settlement unit, market-specific attribute or restriction has been added to the list.

Repetition

Repeat steps 4, 5 and 6 to add more deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

You can add up to 10 deviating settlement units, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

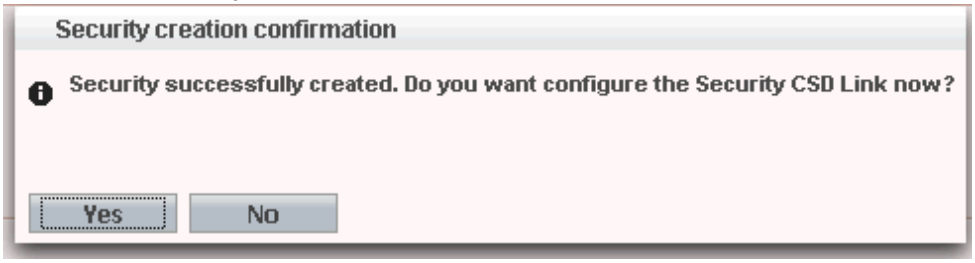
Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.

   ⇨ A confirmation prompt asking whether you want to create a new securities CSD link is displayed.



   ⇨ Click on the *yes* button to continue with the next business scenario. Click on the *no* button to finish creating a new security without further actions.

➡ The new security has been created.

3.14.1.2 Configure Security CSD Links

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to configure a security CSD link in order to allow the securities' eligibility for cross-CSD settlement, Intra-CSD settlement and external CSD settlement.

All other investor CSDs that want to settle a security issued by another CSD must define their technical issuer CSD for that security. The technical issuer CSD is the CSD where the investor CSD has opened the omnibus account. It is possible to define as technical issuer both the issuer CSD (direct link configuration) or another investor CSD (relayed link configuration). For a complete direct link configuration it is necessary to define only the issuer CSD first and then to create another security CSD link, between the previously defined issuer CSD (referred to as technical issuer) and the investor CSD. If the link is a direct one, the issuer CSD can decide to specify one or more issuance accounts. If more than one issuance account is specified, the issuer CSD has to indicate the primary account.

Finally, by means of the security maintenance flag it is possible to define a CSD as maintainer for the given financial instrument (security maintaining entity).

Configuring security CSD links is mandatory for the configuration of a cross-CSD settlement, for the configuration of an external-CSD settlement and for the administration of securities.

Before you configure security CSD links, check whether the ISIN and the investor CSD exist. If you are configuring a security CSD link for an ISIN maintained by another CSD, you have to check if you have already added all the mandatory market-specific attributes to the relevant security.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participants, CB and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities CSD link query
- Create security CSD link
- Update security CSD link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Security CSD links – search/list* screen [▸ 695]
- *Security CSD link – new/edit* screen [▸ 707]

Instructions

1. Go to the *security CSD links – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> CSD Links`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *security CSD link – new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘CSD Link’ frame.
4. To add an issuance account click on the *add row* icon in ‘Issuance Account’ frame.
5. Enter all mandatory information in the available fields of the ‘Issuance Account’ frame.
6. Click on the *submit changes* icon.
   ⇨ The new issuance account has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more issuance accounts repeat steps 4 to 6.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses, market-specific attributes or restrictions.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

7. Click on the *submit* button.
8. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The security CSD link has been configured.

3.14.1.3 Create a New Securities Valuation

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new securities valuation. Both central banks and payment banks offering auto-collateralisation have to provide prices for securities they have identified as eligible for auto-collateralisation.

Before you start, make sure that the security has already been created.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Securities valuations query
- Create securities valuation

Reference

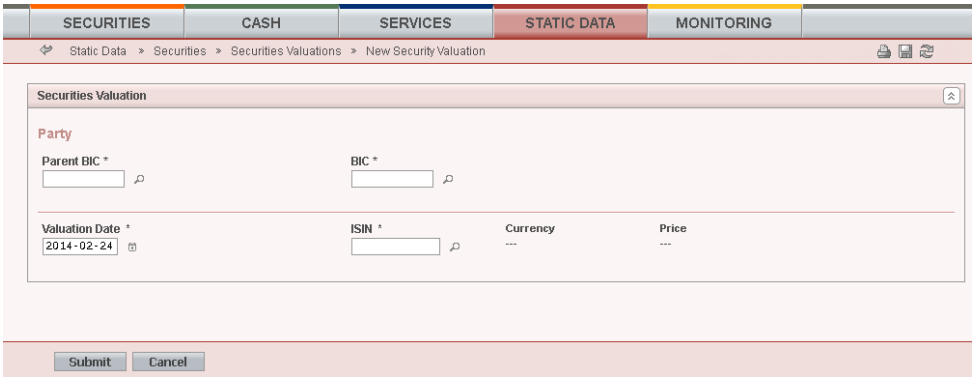
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Securities valuations – search/list* screen [▶ 689]
- *Securities valuation – new/edit* screen [▶ 692]

Instructions

1. Go to the *securities valuations – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Securities >> Securities Valuations`
2. Click on the *new* button.

   ⇨ The *securities valuation – new* screen is displayed.



3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Securities Valuation’ frame.
   You have to enter an existing ISIN and the parent BIC and BIC of an active party. The combination of security, party and valuation date must be unique. The ‘Price’field has to be compliant with the security settlement type defined for that ISIN.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

4. Click on the *submit* button

➡ A new securities valuation has been created.

3.15 Settlement Instructions

3.15.1 Creation of a New Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement instruction.

You can create a new settlement instruction either introducing all the necessary information, copying it from an already existing settlement instruction or responding an allegement instruction. Once the instruction has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement instruction
   - Enter a settlement instruction [▶ 1309]
   - Copy a settlement instruction [▶ 1314]
   - Respond to an allegement instruction [▶ 1320]
2. View instruction details
   - View settlement instruction details [▶ 1325]
   - View allegement settlement instruction details [▶ 1326]

3.15.1.1 Enter a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement instruction.

Entering a new settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction [▶ 1309].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query

- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)
- Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)
- Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange traded funds)
- Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)
- Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)
- Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)
- Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)

- Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)
- Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)
- Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

Reference

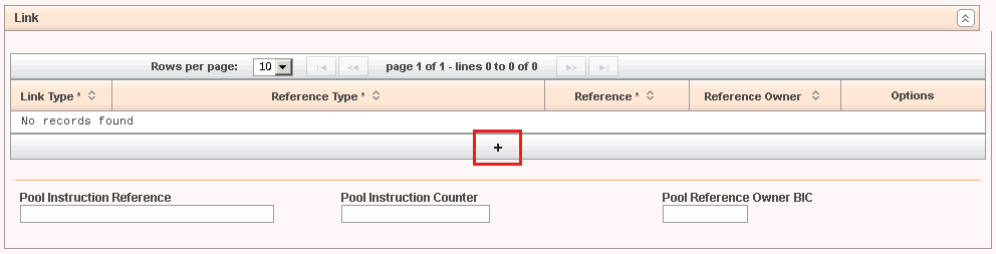
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference parts:

- *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction - new* screen [▶ 200]

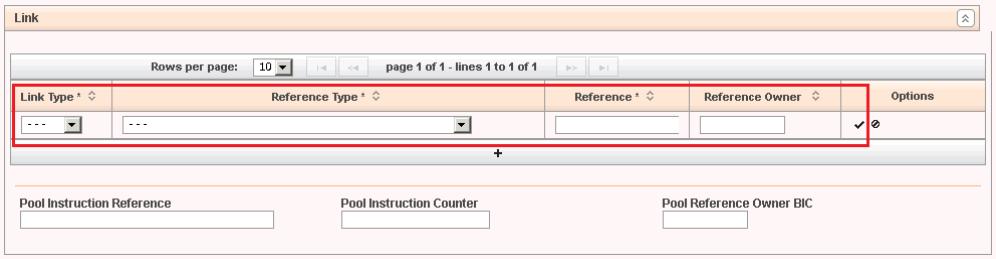
Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions– search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed.
3. Enter all mandatory information about the settlement instruction you want to create in the ‘General Information’, and the ‘Detailed Information’ frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.

5. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* button to add a new link.

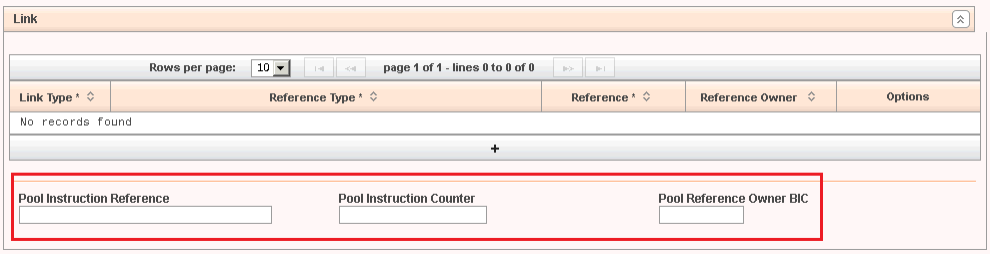


6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked with. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

7. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.



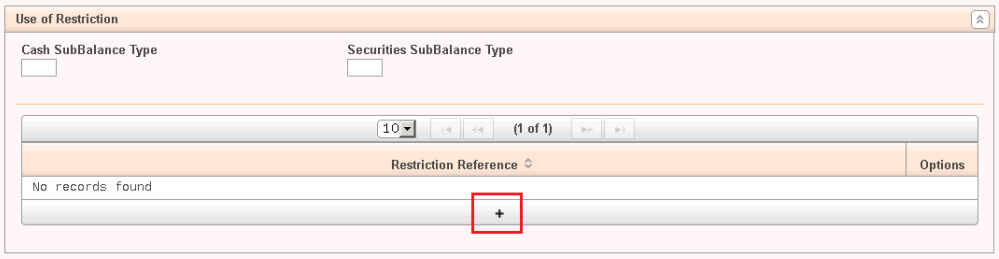
Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

8. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇨ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

9. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.



10. Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

    ⇨ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 9 and 10.

11. To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

    ⇨ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.

12. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Additional Receiving Parties' and/or 'Additional Delivering Parties' frames and enter all relevant information.



13. To add additional information, select the value from the 'Level 1' drop-down menu in the 'Additional Information' frame.

14. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the 'Level 2' drop-down menu till the 'Level 6' drop-down menu.
    Each level is dependent on the next level in a successive order. The content of the select boxes varies through the different levels.

15. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, introduce the value and click on the *add row* icon.



⇨ The additional information has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 14 to 15.

16. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇨ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

17. Click on the *submit* button.
18. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.1.2 Copy a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to copy a settlement instruction based on an existing T2S settlement instruction in order to deliver or receive securities and/or cash between your own accounts or between one of your accounts and a counterpart`s account, based on already executed settlement.

Copying an existing settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query

- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Use ISO transaction code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)
- Use ISO transaction code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)
- Use ISO transaction code CLAI (Market Claim)
- Use ISO transaction code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)
- Use ISO transaction code COLI (Collateral In)
- Use ISO transaction code COLO (Collateral Out)
- Use ISO transaction code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)
- Use ISO transaction code CORP (Corporate Action)
- Use ISO transaction code ETFT (Exchange Traded Funds)
- Use ISO transaction code FCTA (Factor Update)
- Use ISO transaction code INSP (Move Of Stock)
- Use ISO transaction code ISSU (Issuance)
- Use ISO transaction code MKDW (Mark Down)
- Use ISO transaction code MKUP (Mark Up)
- Use ISO transaction code NETT (Netting)
- Use ISO transaction code NSYN (Non Syndicated)
- Use ISO transaction code OWNE (External Account Transfer)
- Use ISO transaction code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)
- Use ISO transaction code PAIR (Pair Off)
- Use ISO transaction code PLAC (Placement)
- Use ISO transaction code PORT (Portfolio Move)
- Use ISO transaction code REAL (Realignment)
- Use ISO transaction code REDI (Withdrawal)
- Use ISO transaction code REDM (Redemption)
- Use ISO transaction code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)
- Use ISO transaction code REPU (Repo)
- Use ISO transaction code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)

- Use ISO transaction code RVPO (Reverse Repo)
- Use ISO transaction code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)
- Use ISO transaction code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)
- Use ISO transaction code SECB (Securities Borrowing)
- Use ISO transaction code SECL (Securities Lending)
- Use ISO transaction code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)
- Use ISO transaction code SUBS (Subscription)
- Use ISO transaction code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)
- Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA Closing)
- Use ISO transaction code TRAD (Trade)
- Use ISO transaction code TRPO (Triparty Repo)
- Use ISO transaction code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)
- Use ISO transaction code TURN (Turnaround)
- Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 184]
- *Settlement instruction - new* screen [▶ 200]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter the information known to you about the settlement instruction you want to copy. At least one field of the general criteria frame has to be specified to perform the search.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed. A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly, proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

⇨ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.

6. Click on the *copy row* icon.

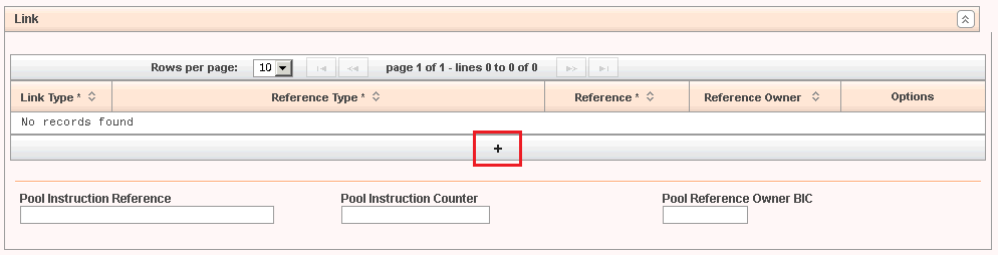
⇨ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed taking by default the following fields from the original instruction: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, intended settlement date, trade date, priority, allowed modification flag, partial settlement indicator, threshold type, ISIN, securities description, securities account number, settlement quantity, settlement type, payment type code, credit/debit code, dedicated cash account, settlement amount, currency, delivering depository, delivering CSD participant information, client of the delivering CSD participant, receiving depository, receiving CSD participant, client of the receiving CSD participant.

7. Check if all the default values that have been copied from the settlement instruction in all the available frames are right for the new settlement instruction or modify them if needed.

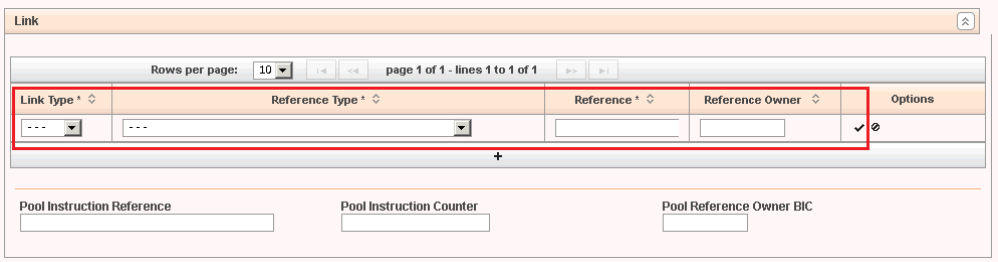
8. Check that all mandatory information in the mandatory fields of the ‘General Information’ and the ‘Detailed Information’ frame is filled in. If not, enter all mandatory information.

9. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.

10. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

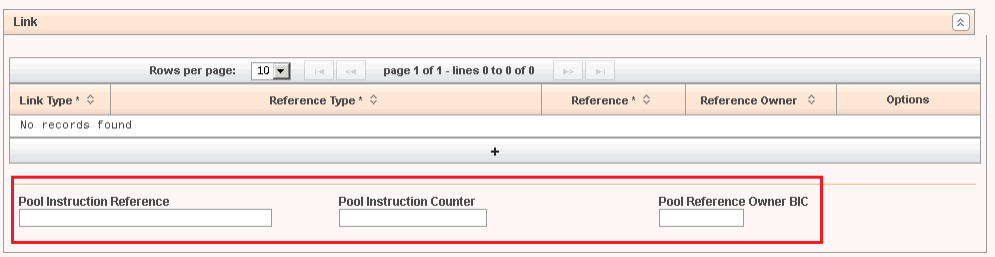


11. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked to. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the ‘Pool Identification’ field, ‘Pool Instruction Counter’ field and the ‘Pool Reference Owner BIC’ field instead.



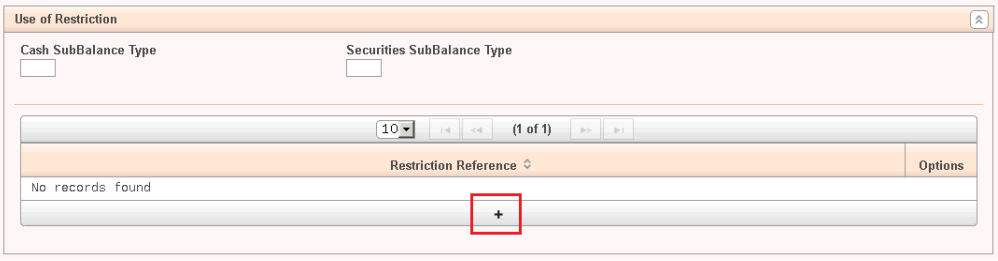
Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the ‘Options’ column.

    ⇨ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

14. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.



15. Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.

    ⇨ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 14 and 15.

16. To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the ‘Options’ column.

    ⇨ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.

17. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Additional Receiving Parties' and/or 'Additional Delivering Parties' frames and enter all relevant information.



18. To add additional information, select the value from the 'Level 1' drop-down menu in the 'Additional Information' frame.

19. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the 'Level 2' drop-down menu till the 'Level 6' drop-down menu.
Each level depends on the next in a successive order. The content of the select boxes varies through the different levels.

20. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, fill in the value and click on the *add row* icon.



⇨ The additional information has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 19 to 20.

21. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇨ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

22. Click on the *submit* button.
23. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement instruction has been created based on a copied settlement instruction.

3.15.1.3 Respond to an Allegement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement instruction based on the information provided by an allegement instruction. When receiving an allegement instruction, T2S indicates you that there is a settlement instruction alleged against you. To confirm it, you need to respond to the allegement by creating your settlement instruction.

Responding to an allegement instruction is one option for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Allegement query
- Send new settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Send settlement instruction with non-modifiable flag activated
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Use ISO transaction code AUTO (auto-collateralisation)
- Use ISO transaction code BSBK (buy sell back)
- Use ISO transaction code CLAI (market claim)
- Use ISO transaction code CNCB (central bank collateral operation)
- Use ISO transaction code COLI (collateral in)
- Use ISO transaction code COLO (collateral out)
- Use ISO transaction code CONV (depository receipt conversion)
- Use ISO transaction code CORP (corporate action)
- Use ISO transaction code ETFT (exchange traded funds)
- Use ISO transaction code FCTA (factor update)
- Use ISO transaction code INSP (move of stock)
- Use ISO transaction code ISSU (issuance)
- Use ISO transaction code MKDW (mark down)
- Use ISO transaction code MKUP (mark up)

- Use ISO transaction code NETT (netting)
- Use ISO transaction code NSYN (non syndicated)
- Use ISO transaction code OWNE (external account transfer)
- Use ISO transaction code OWNI (internal account transfer)
- Use ISO transaction code PAIR (pair off)
- Use ISO transaction code PLAC (placement)
- Use ISO transaction code PORT (portfolio move)
- Use ISO transaction code REAL (realignment)
- Use ISO transaction code REDI (withdrawal)
- Use ISO transaction code REDM (redemption)
- Use ISO transaction code RELE (depository receipt release cancellation)
- Use ISO transaction code REPU (repo)
- Use ISO transaction code RODE (return delivery without matching)
- Use ISO transaction code RVPO (reverse repo)
- Use ISO transaction code SBBK (sell buy back)
- Use ISO transaction code SBRE (borrowing reallocation)
- Use ISO transaction code SECB (securities borrowing)
- Use ISO transaction code SECL (securities lending)
- Use ISO transaction code SLRE (lending reallocation)
- Use ISO transaction code SUBS (subscription)
- Use ISO transaction code SYND (syndicate underwriters)
- Use ISO transaction code TBAC (TBA closing)
- Use ISO transaction code TRAD (trade)
- Use ISO transaction code TRPO (triparty repo)
- Use ISO transaction code TRVO (triparty reverse repo)
- Use ISO transaction code TURN (turnaround)
- Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S

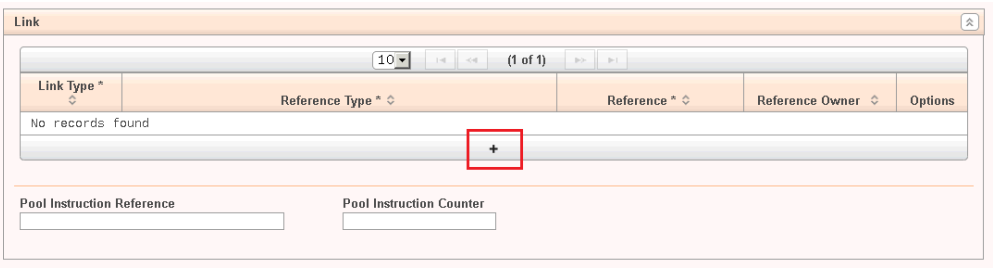
Reference Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 84]
- *Allegement instruction – details* screen [▸ 89]

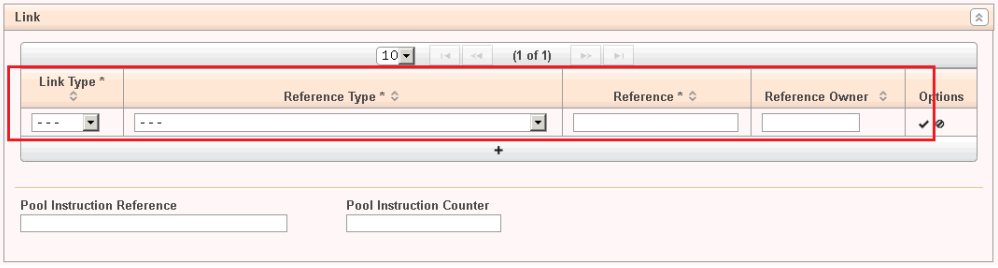
- *Settlement instruction – new* screen [▶ 200]

Instructions

1. Go to the *allegement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the allegement instruction you want to respond to.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one allegement instruction, the *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the allegement instruction you want to respond to by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *new settlement instruction* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction - new* screen is displayed, taking by default the following fields from the original instruction: trade date, intended settlement date, cash amount, currency, securities quantity, ISIN, partial settlement indicator, securities transaction type.
7. Check if the copied default values are right for the new settlement instruction or modify them if needed.
8. Check that all mandatory fields of the ‘General Information’ and the ‘Detailed Information’ frames are filled in. If not, enter all mandatory information.
9. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement instruction into the optional fields in all the available frames.
10. To link your settlement instruction to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

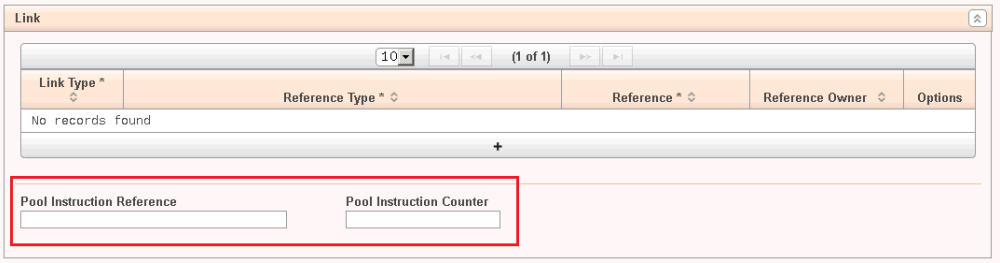


11. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement instruction to be linked with. Once all the information is filled in click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement instruction to a pool, enter the pool identification and the pool instruction counter instead.



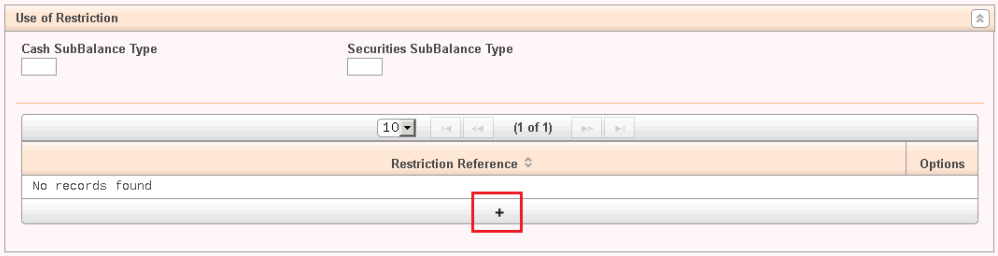
Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇨ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

14. To add a restriction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new restriction reference.



15. Enter the restriction reference you want to make use of and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇨ A new restriction reference has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more restrictions, repeat steps 14 and 15.

16. To remove a restriction reference from the list of restriction references to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

    ⇨ The restriction reference has been deleted from the list of restriction references.

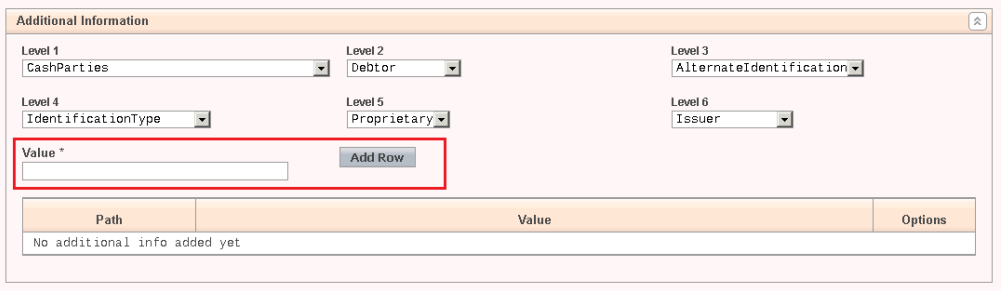
17. To enter additional data related to the parties involved in the settlement instruction, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Additional Receiving Parties' and/or 'Additional Delivering Parties' frames and enter all relevant information.



18. To add additional information, select the value from the 'Level 1' drop-down menu in the 'Additional Information' frame.

19. Continue this selection within the interdependent menus from the 'Level 2' drop-down menu till the 'Level 6' drop-down menu.
    Each level depends on the next in a successive order. The content of the drop-down menu varies through the different levels.

20. Once you have selected all the relevant levels, enter the value and click on the *add row* icon.



    ⇨ The additional information has been added to the list.

Repetition

To add more additional information paths, repeat steps 19 to 20.

21. To remove an entry from the list of additional information to be added to the settlement instruction, click on the *delete row* icon in the 'Options' column.

    ⇨ The entry has been deleted from the list of additional information.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

22. Click on the *submit* button.
23. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.1.4 View Settlement Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement instruction.

Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement instruction.

Viewing settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▷ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▷ 184]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the settlement instruction details.

3.15.1.5 View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an allegement instruction. Once the allegement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its status.

Viewing allegement settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Allegement query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Allegement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 84]
- *Allegement instruction - details* screen [▸ 89]

Instructions

1. Go to the *allegement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instruction Allegements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the allegement instruction for which you want to view the details.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one allegement instruction, the *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.

4. Select the allegement instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *allegement instruction - details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the allegement settlement instruction details.

3.15.2 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction and afterwards, you can also check the information of the amendment instruction in T2S.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction
   - Add a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1327]
   - Amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction [▶ 1330]
   - Amend the priority for a settlement instruction [▶ 1331]
   - Remove a link for a settlement instruction [▶ 1333]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement instruction details [▶ 1335]

3.15.2.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a settlement instruction in order to settle it at the same time, after or before another settlement instruction or settlement restriction.

Adding a link for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you add a link for your settlement instruction, check whether the settlement instruction is neither cancelled, partially settled, settled nor on CoSD hold.

You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1325].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded.

This business scenario is not relevant for NCB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction

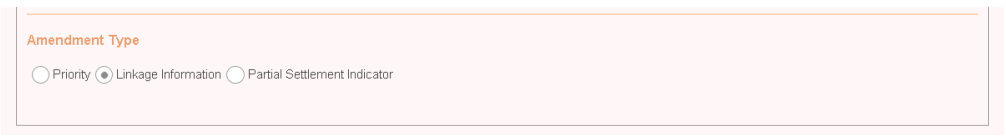
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171]
- *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▸ 184]
- *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▸ 98]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter the relevant information about the settlement instruction you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button in the button bar.
   ⇨ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ frame.
8. Select the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment securities instruction - new* screen.

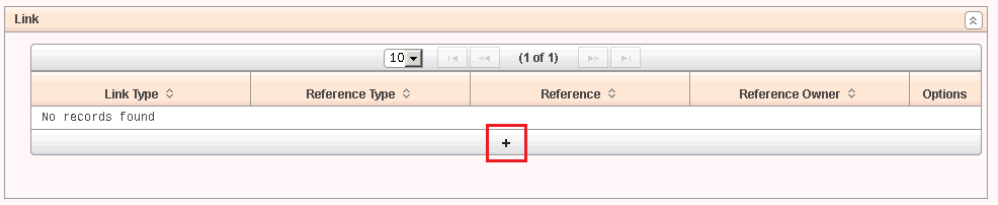


⇨ The ‘Linkage Information’ and the ‘Link’ frames are displayed.

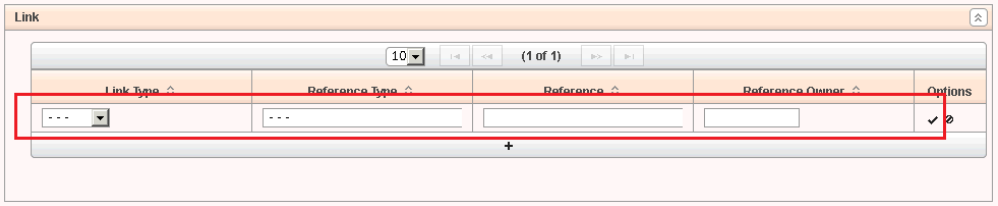
9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.



10. Click on the *add row* icon in the ‘Link’ frame to display the links related input fields.



11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the ‘Link’ frame and click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *delete row* icon in the ‘Options’ column.

⇨ The link has been deleted from the list.

Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

You can add as many links as you like.

Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

14. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.2.2 Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the partial settlement indicator for a settlement instruction. You can create a new amendment instruction for your settlement instruction to change its partial settlement indicator and threshold type.

Amending the partial settlement indicator is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you amend the partial settlement indicator for your settlement instruction, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled nor on CoSD hold. In addition, partial settlement is not possible for linked settlement instructions. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▸ 1325].

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184]
- *Amendment securities instruction – new* screen [▸ 98]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the partial settlement indicator.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen.

⇨ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower lefthand side of the *settlement instruction – details* screen.

   ⇨ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *partial settlement indicator* radio button, located on the lower right hand side of the *amendment securities instruction - new* screen.



   ⇨ The *partial settlement indicator* frame is displayed.
8. Select the new partial settlement indicator from the drop-down menu.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to change the partial settlement indicator has been created.

3.15.2.3 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement instruction. You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement instruction to prioritise or delay its settlement.

Amending the priority for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you amend the priority for a settlement instruction, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled nor on CoSD Hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction, through the *details* screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1325].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction audit trail query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 184]
- *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▶ 98]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the priority.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to amend the priority by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.

⇨ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.

7. Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.



⇨ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.

8. Select the new priority from the drop-down menu.



Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to change the priority has been created.

3.15.2.4 Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement instruction.

Removing a link for a settlement instruction is one option for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you remove a link for your settlement instruction, check whether it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1325].

The number of links that can be removed per amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement instruction.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement instruction, you have first to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query

- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying instruction
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184]
- *Amendment securities instruction – new* screen [▸ 98]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement instruction you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instructions – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.
   ⇨ The *amendment securities instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment securities instruction - new* screen.



   ⇨ The ‘Linkage Information’ and ‘Link’ frames are displayed.

9. Select the *unlink* radio button.



   ⇨ The existing links of the referenced settlement instruction are displayed in the 'Link' frame below.

10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.

Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button. To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.
12. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.2.5 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

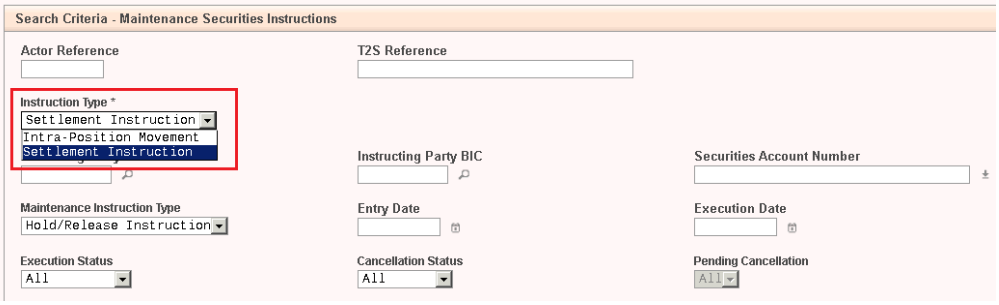
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

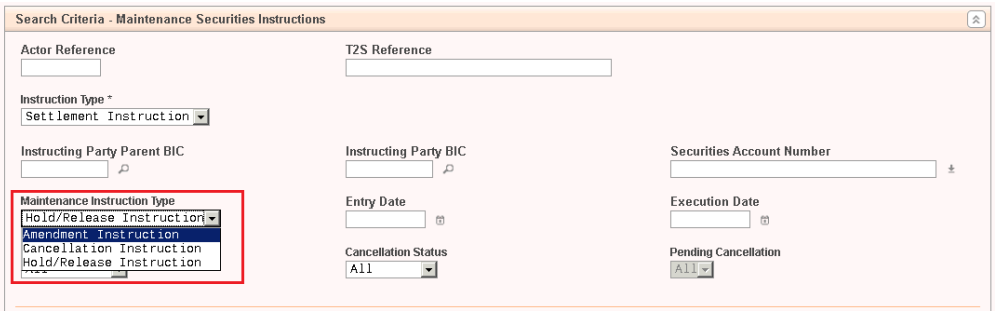
- *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 158]
- *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen [▶ 93]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen: `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value ‘Settlement Instruction’ in the ‘Instruction Type’ field.



4. Select the value ‘Amendment Instruction’ in the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
   - ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   - ⇨ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement instruction, the *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.
6. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *details* button.
   - ⇨ The *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement instruction.

3.15.3 Creation of a New Hold/Release Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new hold/release instruction and afterwards check the information of the hold/release instruction in T2S.

To create a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given:

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new hold instruction
   - Put a settlement instruction on party hold [▸ 1337]
   - Put a settlement instruction on CSD hold [▸ 1339]
2. Create a new release instruction
   - Release a settlement instruction from party hold [▸ 1341]
   - Release a settlement instruction from CSD hold [▸ 1342]
   - Release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold [▸ 1344]
   - Release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold [▸ 1346]
3. View hold/release instruction details [▸ 1348]

3.15.3.1 Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to put a settlement instruction on party hold through the creation of a hold instruction. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. This is necessary if you want to prevent the settlement instruction to be settled.

Putting a settlement instruction on party hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new hold instruction for party hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for party hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be put on party hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already put on party hold nor identified as CoSD. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the hold instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▸ 1325].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query

- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 184]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 120]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to put on party hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to put on party hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
   ⇨ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘Party Hold’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new hold instruction for party hold has been created.

3.15.3.2 Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to put a settlement instruction on CSD hold through the creation of a hold instruction. This is necessary if you want to prevent the settlement instruction to be settled. Settlement instructions put on CSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Putting a settlement instruction on CSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new hold instruction for CSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for CSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be put on CSD hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already put on CSD hold nor identified as CoSD. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the hold instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1325].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

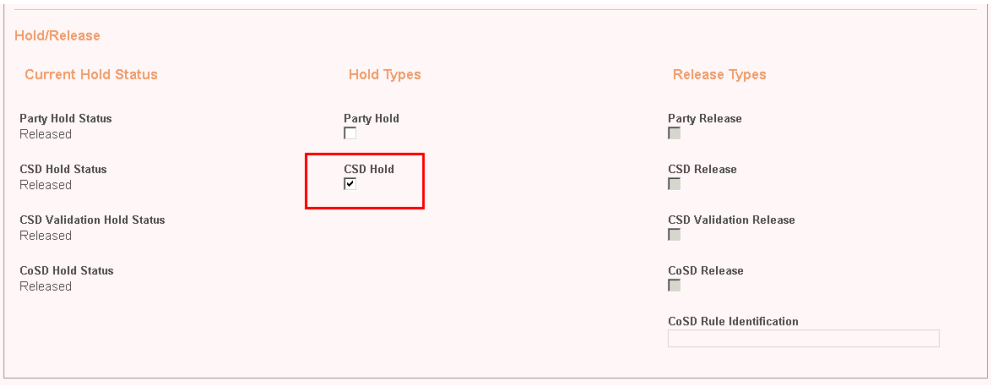
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions - search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 184]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 120]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions –search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to put on CSD hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to put on CSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
   ⇨ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘CSD Hold’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new hold instruction for CSD hold has been created.

3.15.3.3 Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from party hold. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on party hold, in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on party hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for party hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for party hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from party hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for party hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for party hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1325].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release party hold settlement instruction on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Release party hold auto-collateralisation instruction on a securities account
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

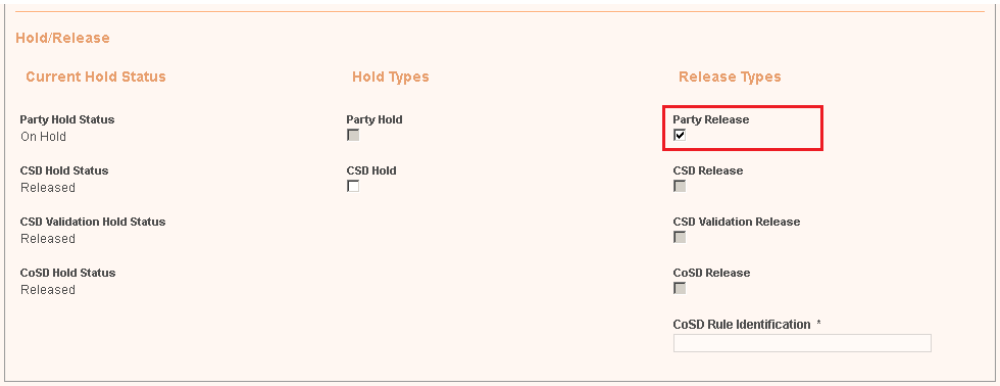
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 184]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 120]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from party hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release for a party hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
   ⇨ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' subframe.
8. Select the 'Party Release' check box in the 'Hold/Release' subframe.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new release instruction for party hold has been created.

3.15.3.4 Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CSD hold. Settlement instructions put on CSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on CSD hold, in order to settle it.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from CSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible for CSD hold release if it is not cancelled, settled, or already released from CSD hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1325].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release CSD hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

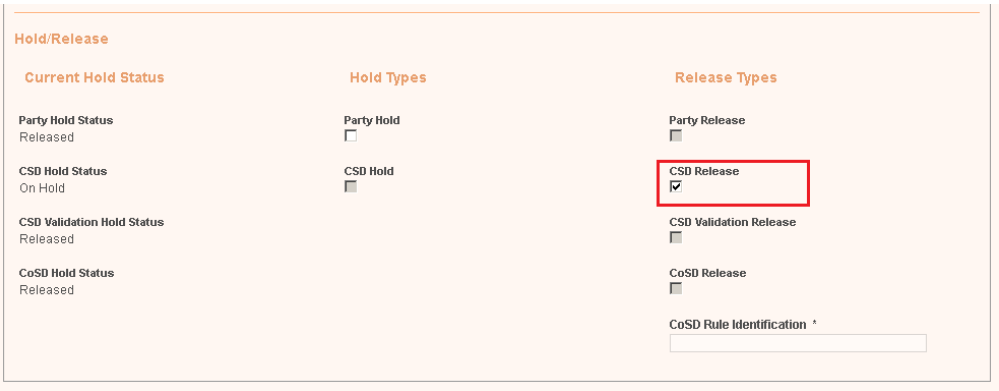
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 184]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 120]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
   ⇨ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.

8. Select the ‘CSD Release’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new release instruction for CSD hold has been created.

3.15.3.5 Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CoSD hold. This process is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on CoSD hold, in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on CoSD hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CoSD hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CoSD hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release of CoSD hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released from CoSD hold if it is not cancelled, settled, already released for CoSD hold or if the settlement restrictions of the type CoSD blocking related to the CoSD process have not been settled yet. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▶ 1325].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release CoSD rule of settlement instruction on behalf of administering party
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▶ 184]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▶ 120]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CoSD hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release from CoSD hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
   ⇨ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘CoSD Release’ check box and enter the reference of the relevant CoSD rule to be released in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new release instruction for CoSD hold has been created.

3.15.3.6 Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to release a settlement instruction from CSD validation hold. This is necessary if you want to release a settlement instruction that was previously put on CSD validation hold in order to settle it. Settlement instructions put on CSD validation hold are not eligible for settlement until they are released.

Releasing a settlement instruction for CSD validation hold is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you create a new release instruction for CSD validation hold, check whether the settlement instruction is eligible for the release from CSD validation hold. A settlement instruction is eligible to be released for a CSD validation hold if it is not cancelled, settled nor already released for CSD validation hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the release instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▸ 1325].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query

- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Release CSD validation hold settlement instruction either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

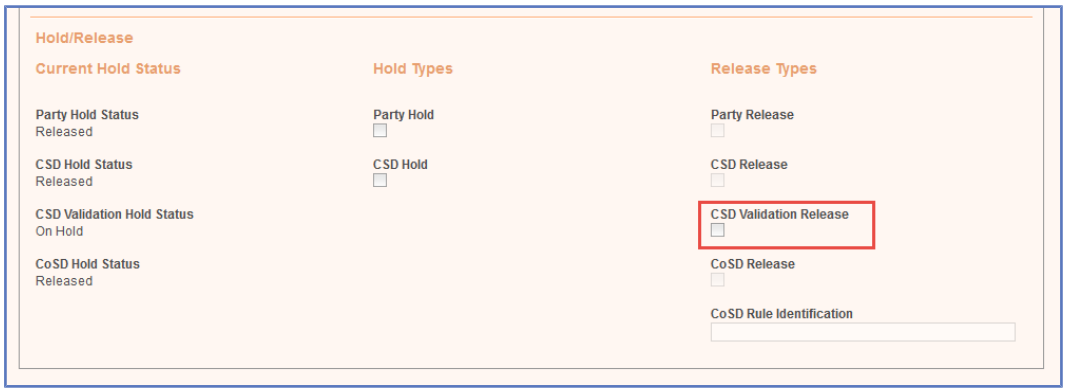
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184]
- *Hold/release instruction - new* screen [▸ 120]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction you want to release from CSD validation hold.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to release CSD validation hold by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the details of the settlement instruction and click on the *hold/release* button.
   ⇨ The *hold/release instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ subframe.
8. Select the ‘CSD Validation Release’ check box in the ‘Hold/Release’ subframe.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new release instruction for CSD validation hold has been created.

3.15.3.7 View Hold/Release Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a hold/release instruction. Once the hold/release instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the hold/release instruction.

Viewing a hold/release instruction details is one option for the creation of a new hold/release instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- Hold/release instruction audit trail list query
- Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

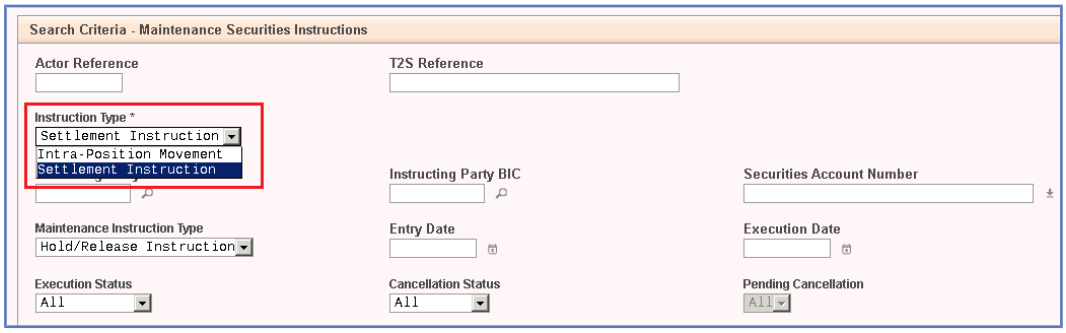
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

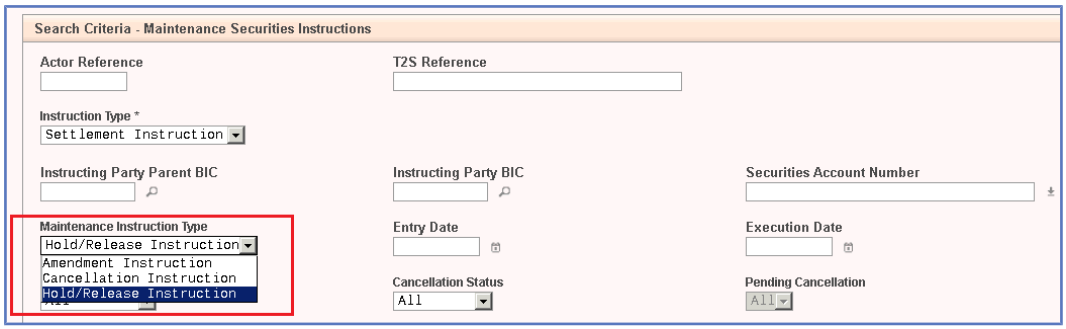
- *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 158]
- *Hold/release instruction – details* screen [▸ 117]

Instructions

1. Go to *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the hold/release instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value ‘Settlement Instruction’ in the ‘Instruction Type’ field.



4. Select the value ‘Hold/Release Instruction’ in the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
   - ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   - ⇨ If the search retrieves only one hold/release instruction, the *hold/release instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.
6. Select the hold/release instruction for which you want to view the details.
7. Click on the *details* button.
   - ⇨ The *hold/release instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of a hold/release instruction.

3.15.4 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction and afterwards you can check the information of the cancellation instruction in T2S.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement instruction [▸ 1350]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details [▸ 1351]
3. View alleged cancellation instructions [▸ 1353]

3.15.4.1 Cancel a Settlement Instruction

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement instruction so it is not further processed in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement instruction is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

Before you cancel a settlement instruction, check whether the settlement instruction is neither already cancelled, settled nor on CoSD hold. You can check the status of your settlement instruction before creating the cancellation instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement instruction details [▸ 1325].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Cancel settlement instruction / settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of an external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instructing party of the underlying settlement instruction
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171]
- *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▸ 184]
- *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen [▸ 112]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.

⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen.

⇨ If the search retrieves a single settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement instruction you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
   ⇨ The *cancellation securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all relevant information in the 'General' frame if needed.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction has been created.

3.15.4.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction. Once the amendment instruction for a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction details is optional for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

- Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query

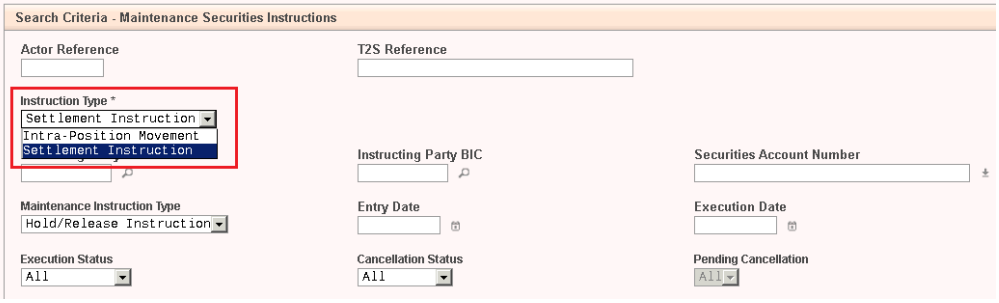
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

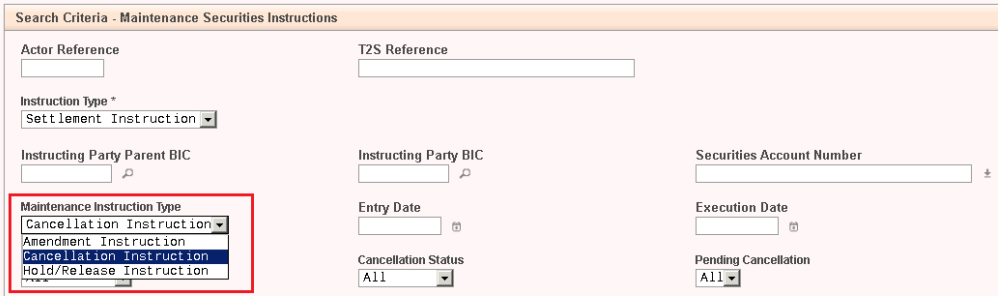
- *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 158]
- *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen [▶ 108]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value ‘Settlement Instruction’ in the ‘Instruction Type’ field.



4. Select the value ‘Cancellation Instruction’ in the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
   - ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   - ⇨ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction, the *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.

6. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
7. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

3.15.4.3 View Alleged Cancellation Instructions

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to check if there is any settlement instruction requested for cancellation by the counterparty of the transaction in T2S. Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check if it has been requested for cancellation by the counterparty to create your own cancellation instruction in order to cancel the transaction in T2S. Once a settlement instruction is matched in T2S with its counterpart, bilateral cancellation by the two legs of the transaction is required.

Viewing alleged cancellation instructions is one option for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions– search/list* screen [▶ 171]
- *Settlement instruction - details* screen [▶ 184]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions– search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to check if it has been requested for cancellation.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instructions – search/list* screen is displayed.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement instruction you want to check if it has been requested for cancellation by its counterpart by clicking on an entry in the list.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction - details* screen is displayed.
6. Check if the 'Cancellation Requested' field in the 'Status Information' frame has the value 'Yes'. If the value is 'Yes', the settlement instruction has been requested for cancellation by the counterparty. In order to execute the cancellation another cancellation instruction needs to be received in T2S for this leg.

Hint

If you want to send a cancellation instruction to complete the cancellation request, continue with step 6 of the 'Cancel a Settlement Instruction [▸ 1350]' business scenario.

➡ You have viewed your alleged cancellation instructions.

3.15.5 Monitoring of the Lifecycle of a Settlement Instruction

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of the lifecycle of a settlement instruction.

You can check the status updates during the lifecycle of a settlement instruction once it has been created in T2S.

To monitor the lifecycle of a settlement instruction, carry out the following business scenarios.

Business Scenarios

- View settlement instruction status history [▸ 1354]
- View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation [▸ 1356]

3.15.5.1 View Settlement Instruction Status History

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the status history of a settlement instruction.

Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its status history to be aware of its status changes during the lifecycle of the settlement instruction.

Viewing settlement instruction status history is mandatory for the monitoring of the lifecycle of a settlement instruction

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Settlement instruction query
- Settlement instruction current status query
- Settlement instruction status audit trail query
- Settlement instruction audit trail query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 171]
- *Settlement instruction – details* screen [▸ 184]
- *Status history – details* screen [▸ 255]

Instructions

1. Go to the *settlement instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement instruction, the *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the settlement instruction for which you want to view the details.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *settlement instruction – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *status history* button.
   ⇨ The *status history - details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the settlement instruction status history.

3.15.5.2 View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to retrieve the SF1/SF2 timestamps of settlement instructions in case of insolvency situation.

Once a settlement instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to retrieve the SF1/SF2 timestamps for insolvency proceedings during the lifecycle of the settlement instruction.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Settlement instruction matched and accepted status query privilege

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 258]

Instructions

1. Go to the *insolvency procedure settlement instructions – search/list* screen: `Securities >> Settlement >> Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions`
2. Enter at least one insolvent object criterion known to you to retrieve SF1 and SF2 timestamps of settlement instructions under insolvency procedures.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

➡ You have retrieved SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

3.16 Settlement Restrictions

3.16.1 Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Securities

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new settlement restriction on securities either by entering all the necessary information or by copying it from an already existing settlement restriction on securities. Once the settlement restriction on securities has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement restriction on securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement restriction on securities
   - Enter a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1357]
   - Copy a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1359]
2. View settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1361]

3.16.1.1 Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on securities. You can create a new settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement) to move securities into a specific securities position of a securities account and make them available for a specific purpose (blocking, reservation or earmarking). Optionally, you can create your settlement restriction on securities including a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

Entering a settlement restriction on securities is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Send new settlement instruction/new settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Intra-position movements query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

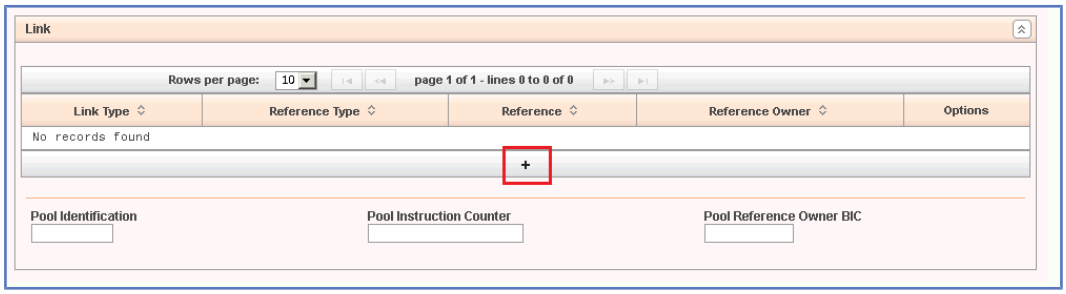
- *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen [▸ 131]
- *Intra-position movement – new* screen [▸ 145]

Instructions

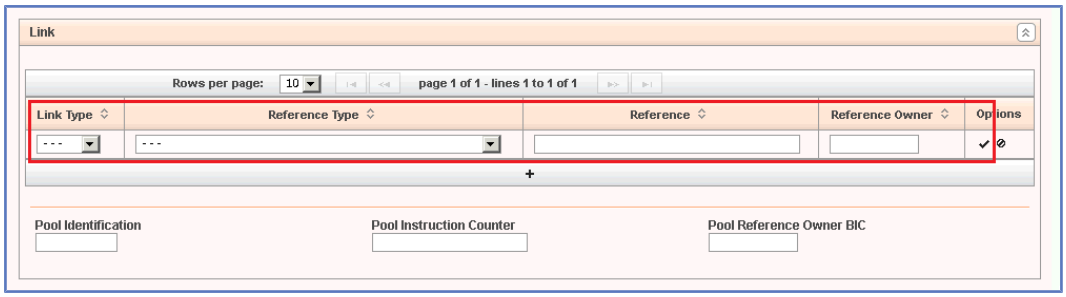
1. Go to the *intra-position movements– search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Click on the *new* button.

⇨ The *intra-position movement - new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information about the settlement restriction you want to create in the 'Intra-Position Movement' frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on securities into the optional fields.
5. To link your settlement restriction on securities to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link

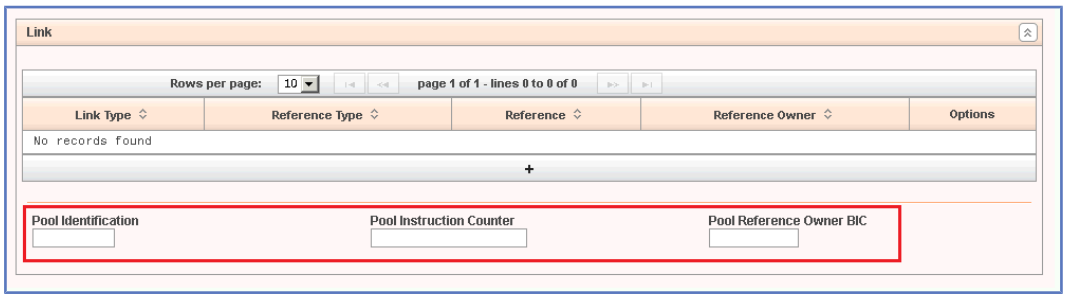


6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on securities to be linked with. Once all the information is introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

7. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the 'Pool Identification' field, 'Pool Instruction Counter' field and the 'Pool Reference Owner BIC' field instead.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

8. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on securities, click on the *Delete Row* icon in the 'Options' column.

   ⇨ The link has been deleted from the list of links

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.1.2 Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on securities. You can create a new settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement) to move securities into a specific securities position of a securities account, and make them available for a specific purpose.

Copying a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of a settlement restriction on securities.

It allows you to use an already existing settlement restriction on securities as a template and modify the content as you need.

You can also create your settlement restriction on securities including a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Send new settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of an external CSD
- Unblock CoSD securities blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Intra-position movements query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

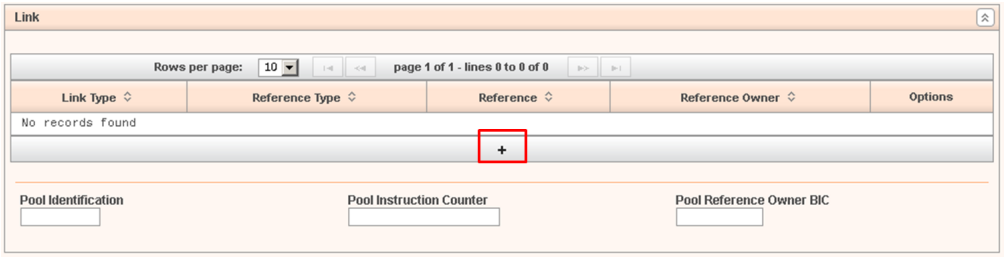
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▷ 131]

- *Intra-position movement - details* screen [▶ 137]
- *Intra-position movement - new* screen [▶ 145]

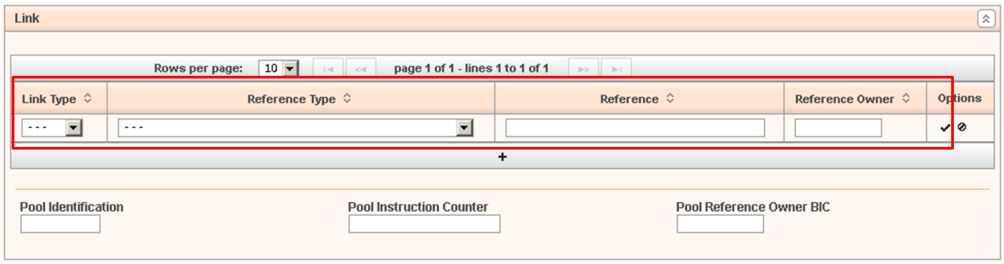
Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to copy.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *copy* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-position movement - new* screen is displayed taking by default the following fields from the original settlement restriction: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, intended settlement date, corporate action event id, priority, movement type, securities account securities, ISIN, quantity, balance from, balance to and restriction reference.
7. Check if all the default values that have been copied from the settlement restriction on securities are right for the new settlement restriction on securities or edit them if needed.
8. You can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on securities into the optional fields.
9. To link your settlement restriction on securities to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.



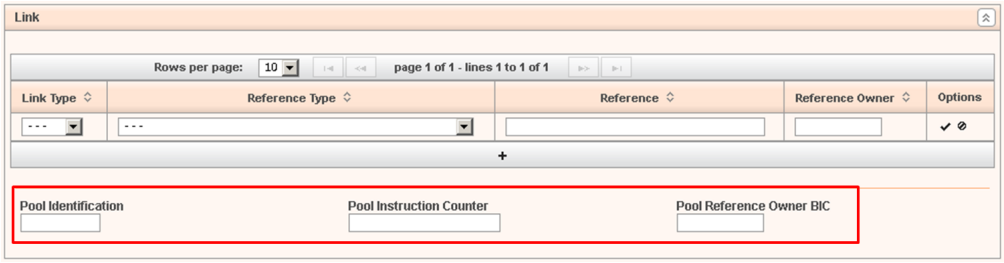
10. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on securities to be linked with.

11. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the ‘Pool Identification’ field, ‘Pool Instruction Counter’ field and the ‘Pool Reference Owner BIC’ field instead.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 9 to 10.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on securities, click on the *delete row* icon in the ‘Options’ column.

⇨ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

14. Click on the *submit* button.
15. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement restriction on securities has been created based on a copied settlement restriction on securities.

3.16.1.3 View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement restriction on securities.

Once a settlement restriction on securities is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement restriction.

Viewing settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Intra-position movements query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▸ 131]
- *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▸ 137]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed directly.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

➡ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed and you have viewed the settlement restriction on securities details.

3.16.2 Creation of a New Settlement Restriction on Cash

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new settlement restriction on cash. You can create a new settlement restriction on cash either by entering all the necessary information or by copying it from an already existing settlement restriction on cash. Once the settlement restriction on cash has been created, you can also check its lifecycle in T2S.

To create a new settlement restriction on cash, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new settlement restriction on cash
   - Enter a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1363]
   - Copy a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1365]
2. View settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1368]

3.16.2.1 Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can block or reserve cash sub-balances on a T2S dedicated cash account. You can also create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease the cash in an existing restricted cash sub-balance. Optionally, you can include a restriction reference, a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

Entering a new settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease an existing cash sub-balance, check if the restricted balance has been created, and if the restriction reference exists.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Intra-balance movements query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

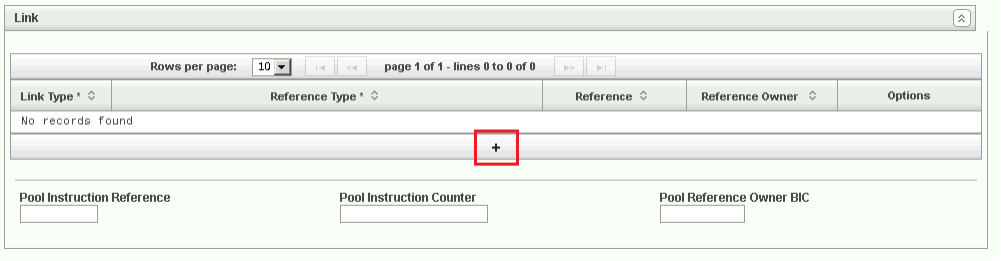
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▸ 356]
- *Intra-balance movement - new* screen [▸ 369]

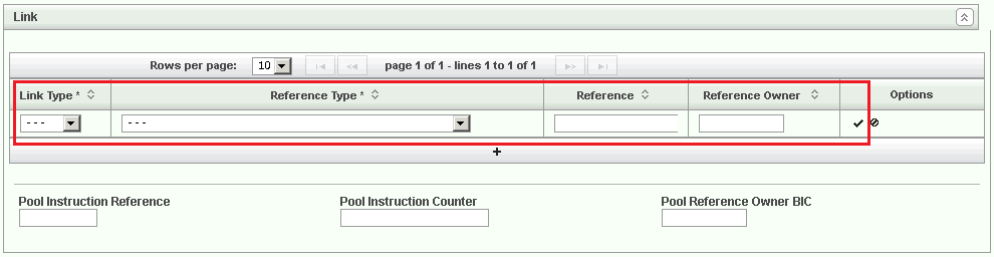
Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-balance movements`
2. Click on the *new* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-balance movement - new* screen is displayed.

3. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Intra-Balance Movement’ frame.
4. Optionally, you can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on cash into the optional fields.
5. To link your settlement restriction on cash to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.

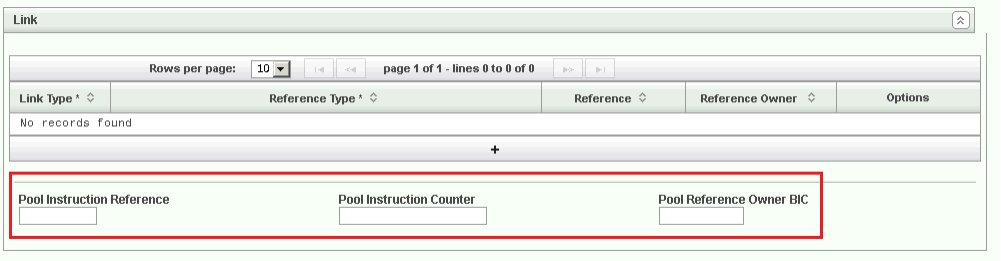


6. Select and add all the requested information to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on cash to be linked to. Once all the information are introduced click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

7. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the ‘Pool Identification’ field, ‘Pool Instruction Counter’ field and the ‘Pool Reference Owner BIC’ field instead.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 5 to 6.

8. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on cash, click on the *delete row* icon in the ‘Options’ column.

⇨ The link has been deleted from the list of links

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.2.2 Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement) based on an already existing settlement restriction on cash. You can block or reserve cash sub-balances on a T2S dedicated cash account. You can also create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease the cash in an existing restricted cash sub-balance. Optionally, you can include a restriction reference, a link to another instruction or to a pool of instructions.

This business scenario is relevant for all situations where you want to create a new settlement restriction on cash based on the information of an already existing one in T2S.

Copying an existing settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new settlement restriction on cash to increase or decrease an existing cash sub-balance, check whether if the restricted balance has been created and if the restriction reference exists.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Send new settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Unblock CoSD cash blocking related to cancelled CoSD settlement instructions on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Intra-balance movements query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

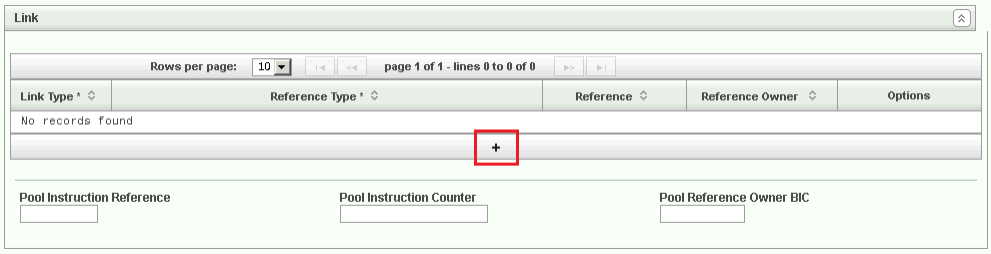
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 356]
- *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [▶ 363]
- *Intra-balance movement - new* screen [▶ 369]

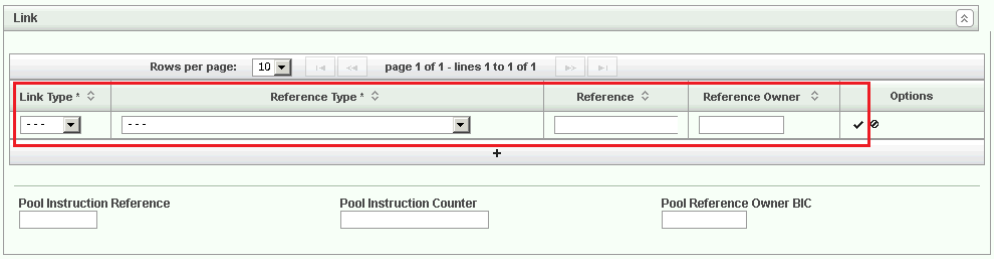
Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to copy.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to copy by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *copy* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-balance movement - new* screen is displayed taking by default values of the following fields from the original settlement restriction on cash: instructing party BIC, instructing party parent BIC, actor reference, intended settlement date, dedicated cash account, amount, balance from and balance to, restriction reference.
7. Check if the default values are correct or edit them if needed.
8. You can enter additional information about the settlement restriction on cash into the optional fields.
9. To link your settlement restriction on cash to another instruction, click on the *add row* icon to add a new link.



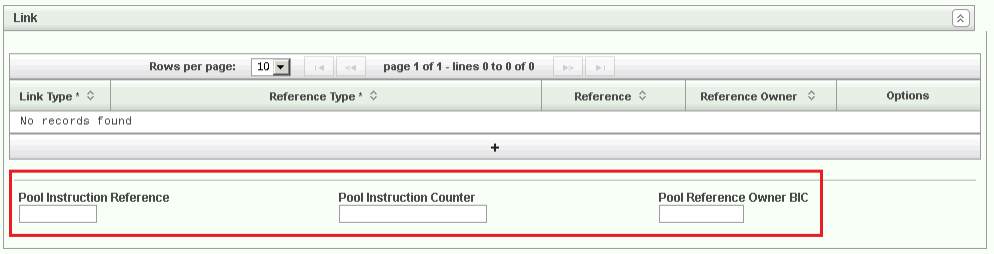
10. Select and add all the requested information (reference type, reference, reference owner) to identify the instruction you want your settlement restriction on cash to be linked with.

11. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the ‘Options’ column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

12. If you want to add your settlement restriction on securities to a pool, enter the ‘Pool Identification’ field, ‘Pool Instruction Counter’ field and the ‘Pool Reference Owner BIC’ field instead.



Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 9 to 10.

13. To remove a link from the list of links to be added to the settlement restriction on cash, click on the *delete row* icon in the ‘Options’ column.

⇨ The link has been deleted from the list of links.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

14. Click on the *submit* button.

15. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ The new settlement restriction on cash has been created based on a copied settlement restriction on cash.

3.16.2.3 View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a settlement restriction on cash. Once a settlement restriction on cash is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the settlement restriction.

Viewing settlement restriction on cash details is optional for the creation of a new settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users, external CSD users and CSD participants.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- Intra-balance movements query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▶ 356]
- *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▶ 363]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed directly.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Select the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details by clicking on the entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

➡ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed and you have viewed your settlement restriction on cash details.

3.16.3 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities and afterwards you can check the information of the amendment instruction in T2S.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities
   - Add a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1369]
   - Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1372]
   - Remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities [▸ 1373]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1375]

3.16.3.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to link a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement). You can link your settlement restriction on securities in case you want to settle it at the same time, after or before the settlement of another settlement restriction or settlement instruction.

Adding a link for a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you add a link to your settlement restriction on securities, check whether it is neither cancelled nor partially settled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1361].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on securities, you first have to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Amend process indicator of a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Intra-position movements query
- Intra-position movement audit trail query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

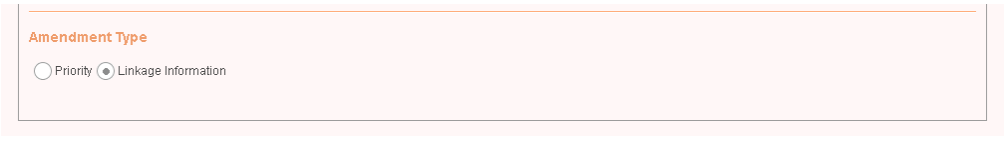
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▸ 131]
- *Intra-position movement - details* screen [▸ 137]
- *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▸ 98]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements –search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only 1 intra-position movement, the *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left side of the screen.
   ⇨ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ frame.
8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the amendment securities screen.

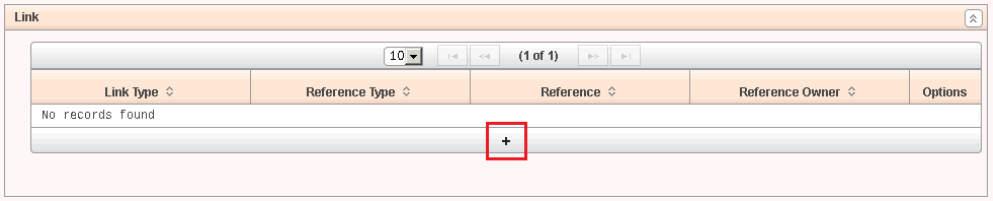


   ⇨ The ‘Linkage Information’ and ‘Link’ frames are displayed.

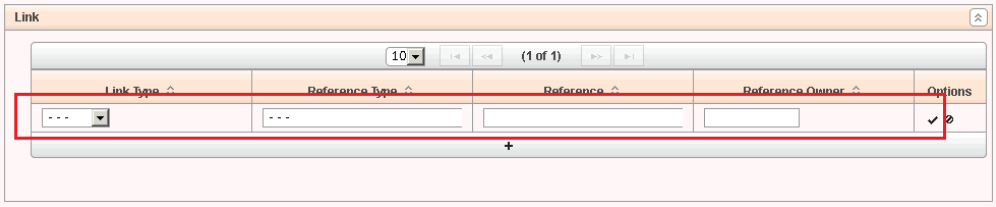
9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.



10. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'Link' frame to display the links related enter fields.



11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the 'Link' frame and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇨ The link has been deleted from the list.

Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.
You can add as many links as you like.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.

14. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.3.2 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement). You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement restriction on securities in case you want to prioritise or delay its settlement.

Amending the priority for a settlement restriction on securities is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you amend the priority for your settlement restriction on securities, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1361].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Amend process indication for a non-modifiable settlement instruction on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying instruction
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Intra-position movements query
- Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▸ 131]
- *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▸ 137]
- *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▸ 98]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

⇨ If the search retrieves only one intra-position movement, the *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to amend the priority by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

   ⇨ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.

   ⇨ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower left-hand side of the screen.



   ⇨ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.
8. Select the new priority from drop-down menu.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to change the priority of a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.3.3 Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement restriction on securities (intra-position movement).

Removing a link for a settlement restriction on securities is 1 option for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you remove a link for your settlement restriction on securities, check if it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [▸ 1361].

The number of links that can be removed per amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement restriction.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on securities, first you have to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Intra-position movements query
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator of a settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S or on behalf of an external CSD
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements– search/list* screen [▸ 131]
- *Intra-position movement – details* screen [▸ 137]
- *Amendment securities instruction - new* screen [▸ 98]

Instructions

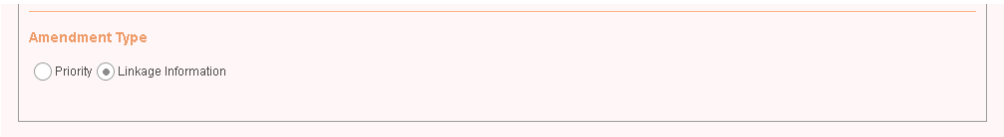
1. Go to the *intra-position movements– search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-position movement – details* screen is displayed.

6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the lower left hand side of the screen.

   ⇨ The *amendment securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.

7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ frame.

8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the amendment securities screen.



   ⇨ The ‘Linkage Information’ and ‘Link’ frames are displayed.

9. Click on the *unlink* radio button



   ⇨ The existing links of the referenced settlement restriction on securities are displayed in the ‘Link’ frame below.

10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

12. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.3.4 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Maintenance for intra-position movements and settlement instructions query
- Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

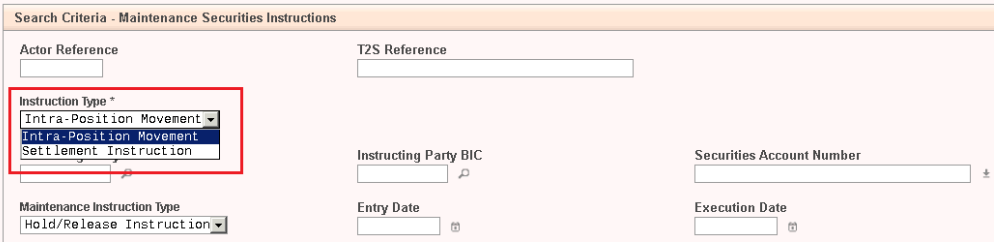
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

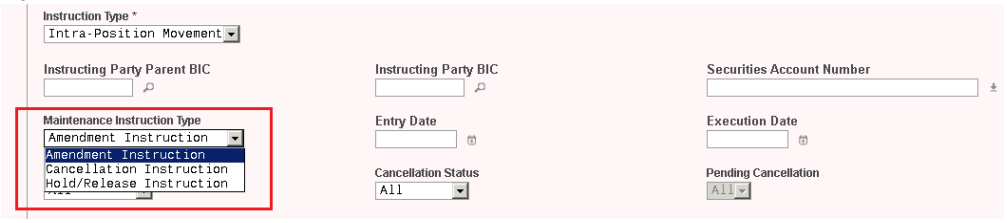
- *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▸ 158]
- *Amendment securities instruction – details* screen [▸ 93]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value ‘Intra-Position Movement’ in the ‘Instruction Type’ field.



4. Select the value ‘Amendment Instruction’ in the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

5. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

⇨ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, the *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed directly.

6. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
7. Click on the *details* button.

   ⇨ The *amendment securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

3.16.4 Creation of a New Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

You can create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash and afterwards check if the amendment instruction has been successfully created or executed.

To create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, carry out the business scenarios in the predefined order and choose the business scenario relevant to you whenever options are given.

Business Scenarios

1. Create a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash
   - Add a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1377]
   - Amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1380]
   - Remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash [▶ 1381]
2. View amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▶ 1383]

3.16.4.1 Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add a link for a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can link your settlement restriction on cash in case you want to settle it at the same time, after or before another settlement restriction or settlement instruction.

Adding a link for a settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you add a link for a settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither cancelled nor partially settled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1368].

The number of links that can be added per amendment instruction is unbounded.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Intra-balance movements query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

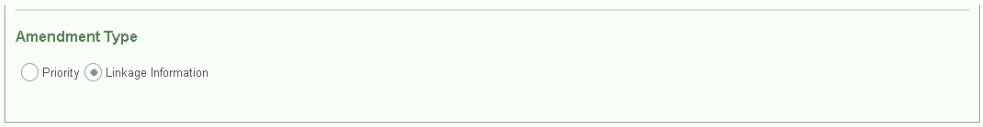
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements - search/list* screen [▸ 356]
- *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [▸ 363]
- *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▸ 343]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only 1 intra-balance movement, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *amendment instruction* button, located on the bottom of the screen.
   ⇨ The *amendment cash instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘General’ frame.

8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the screen.

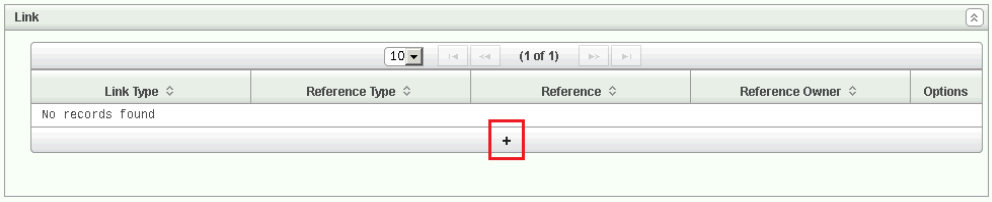


⇨ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.

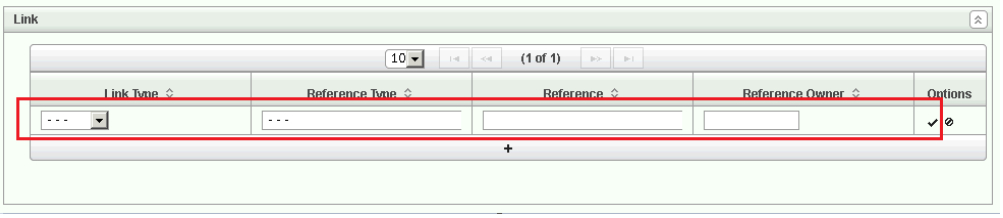
9. Select the *link* radio button to add a link.



10. Click on the *add row* icon in the 'Link' frame to display the links related enter fields.



11. Enter the relevant information to identify the instruction you want your instruction to be linked with in the 'Link' frame and click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.



⇨ The link has been added to the list.

12. To remove an entry from the list of links to be added, click on the *cancel changes* icon in the 'Options' column.

⇨ The link has been deleted from the list.

Repetition

To add more links, repeat steps 10 to 11.

You can add as many links as you like.

Alternatives

To set default criteria and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button. To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

13. Click on the *submit* button.
14. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to add a link for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.4.2 Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to amend the priority for a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement). You can create a new amendment instruction to amend the priority for your settlement restriction on cash to prioritise or delay its settlement. In case the settlement restriction on cash was originally sent without a priority, you can set it or modify the existing one.

Amending the priority for a settlement restriction on cash is 1 option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you amend the priority for your settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▷ 1368].

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Intra-balance movements query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▷ 356]
- *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▷ 363]
- *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▷ 343]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements –search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to amend the priority.
3. Click on the *search* button.

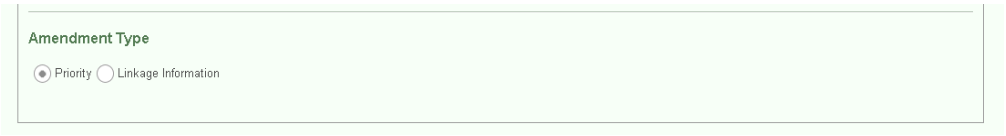
⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

⇨ If the search retrieves only one intra-balance movement, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

   ⇨ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed.
6. Check the current priority value and click on the *amendment instruction* button.

   ⇨ The *amendment cash instruction – new* screen is displayed.
7. Click on the *priority* radio button, located on the lower center side of the screen.



   ⇨ The 'Priority' frame is displayed.
8. Select the new priority from the drop-down menu.



Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.
10. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.4.3 Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to remove an existing link in a settlement restriction on cash (intra-balance movement).

Removing a link for a settlement restriction on cash is one option for the creation of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you remove a link for your settlement restriction on cash, check whether it is neither settled nor cancelled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the amendment instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1368].

The number of links that can be removed with one amendment instruction is limited to the number of existing linkages in the settlement restriction on cash.

If you want to modify an already existing link in your settlement restriction on cash, you have first to remove the existing link and then add a new link to your settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Link to an instruction/pool reference belonging to a specific party
- Amend process indicator settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party
- Intra balance movement query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▸ 356]
- *Intra-balance movement – details* screen [▸ 363]
- *Amendment cash instruction - new* screen [▸ 343]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to amend by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.

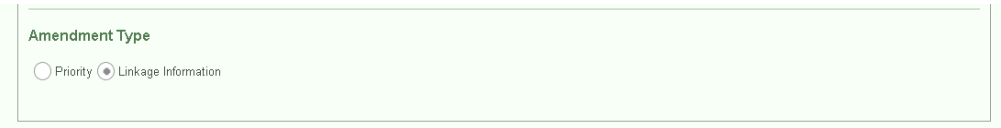
⇨ The *intra-balance movement – details* screen is displayed.

6. Click on the *amendment cash instruction* button.

   ⇨ The *amendment cash instruction – new* screen is displayed.

7. Enter all mandatory information in the 'General' frame.

8. Click on the *linkage information* radio button, located on the lower center side of the *amendment cash instruction – new* screen.



   ⇨ The 'Linkage Information' and 'Link' frames are displayed.

9. Select the *unlink* radio button to remove a link.



   ⇨ The existing links of the referenced settlement restriction on cash are displayed in the 'Link' frame below.

10. Select the link(s) to be removed from the list.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

12. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new amendment instruction to remove a link for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.4.4 View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. Once an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the amendment instruction.

Viewing an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details is optional for the creation of a new amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Maintenance instruction for intra-balance movements query
- Amendment instruction query for intra-balance movements

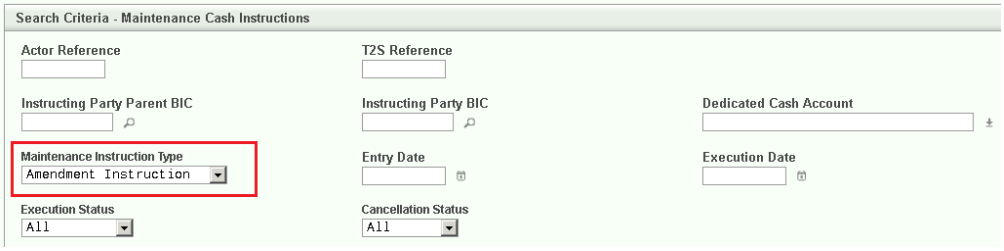
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 381]
- *Amendment cash instruction - details* screen [▶ 338]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Check that the value selected in the 'Maintenance Instruction Type' field is 'Amendment Instruction' (i.e. it is the default value for this field).



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

4. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, the *amendment cash instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
5. Select the amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details by clicking on an entry in the list.
6. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *amendment cash instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of an amendment instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

3.16.5 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities and afterwards you can check the information of the cancellation instruction in T2S.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement restriction on securities [▶ 1385]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1387]

3.16.5.1 Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement restriction on securities so it is not processed further in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement restriction on securities is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

Before you create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, check that it is not already cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on securities before creating the cancellation instruction through the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on securities details [▶ 1361].

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Intra-position movements query
- Intra-position movement audit trail list query
- Cancel non-modifiable instructions on behalf of the instruction party of the underlying settlement instruction
- Cancel settlement instruction/settlement restriction on securities either on a securities account or on behalf of the CSD in T2S, on behalf of an external CSD or on behalf of an administering party
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-position movements – search/list* screen [▸ 131]
- *Intra-position movement - details* screen [▸ 137]
- *Cancellation securities instruction - new* screen [▸ 112]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-position movements – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Intra-Position Movements`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on securities, the *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the settlement restriction on securities you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-position movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
   ⇨ The *cancellation securities instruction - new* screen is displayed.
7. Enter all relevant information in the ‘General’ frame.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities has been created.

3.16.5.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities. Once the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities details is optional for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

This business scenario is not relevant for CB users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Maintenance for intra position movements and settlement instructions query
- Cancellation instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions
- Cancellation instruction for intra-position movement or settlement instruction audit trail details query
- Amendment instruction query for intra-position movements and settlement instructions

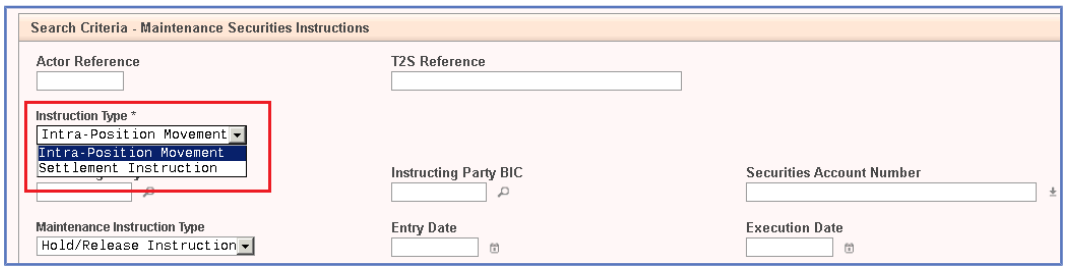
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

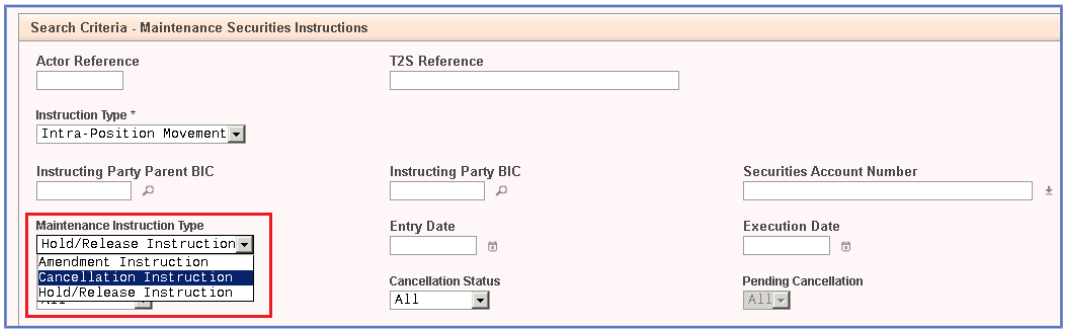
- *Maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 158]
- *Cancellation securities instruction - details* screen [▶ 108]

Instructions

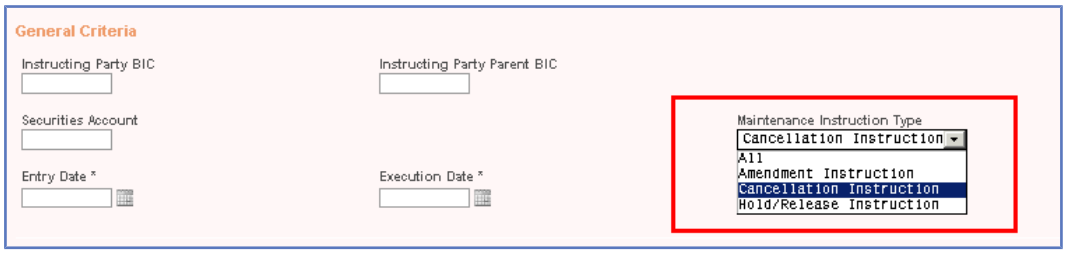
1. Go to the *maintenance securities instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Securities >> Settlement >> Maintenance Securities Instructions`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value ‘Intra-Position Movement’ in the ‘Instruction Type*’ field.



4. Select the value ‘Cancellation Instruction’ in the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field.



5. Select the value ‘Cancellation Instruction’ from the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field in the ‘General Criteria’ frame to search for a cancellation instruction. If the relevant value is not selected, the default value ‘All’ applies.



Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

6. Click on the *search* button.
   - ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   - ⇨ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities, the *cancellation securities instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
7. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities for which you want to view the details.
8. Click on the *details* button.
   - ⇨ The *cancellation securities instruction – details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on securities.

3.16.6 Creation of a New Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Overview

This business package describes the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

You can create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash and afterwards you can check if the cancellation instruction has been successfully created or executed.

To create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order.

Business Scenarios

1. Cancel a settlement restriction on cash [▸ 1389]
2. View cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1390]

3.16.6.1 Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. This is necessary if you want to cancel a settlement restriction on cash so it is not further processed in T2S.

Cancelling a settlement restriction on cash is mandatory for the creation of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

Before you create a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, check that it is neither already cancelled nor settled. You can check the status of your settlement restriction on cash before creating the cancellation instruction on the details screen as described in the business scenario view settlement restriction on cash details [▸ 1368].

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Intra-balance movements query
- Intra-balance movement audit trail list query
- Cancel settlement restriction on cash on a dedicated cash account
- Send new instruction using a specific instructing party

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Intra-balance movements – search/list* screen [▸ 356]
- *Intra-balance movement - details* screen [▸ 363]
- *Cancellation cash instruction - new* screen [▸ 353]

Instructions

1. Go to the *intra-balance movements – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Intra-Balance Movements`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Click on the *search* button.

⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.

⇨ If the search retrieves only one settlement restriction on cash, the *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.

4. Select the settlement restriction on cash you want to cancel by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *intra-balance movement - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *cancellation instruction* button.
   ⇨ The *cancellation cash instruction - new screen* is displayed.
7. Enter all relevant information in the 'General' frame.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.
To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

8. Click on the *submit* button.
9. Enter your PIN for digital signature purposes (NRO).

➡ A new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash has been created.

3.16.6.2 View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash. Once a cancellation instruction is created in T2S it might be necessary for you to check its details to be aware of updates during the lifecycle of the cancellation instruction.

Viewing a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash details is one option for the creation of a new cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Cancellation instructions for intra-balance movements query
- Maintenance instructions for intra-balance movements query
- Cancellation instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query

- Amendment instruction query for intra-balance movements
- Amendment instruction for intra-balance movement audit trail list query

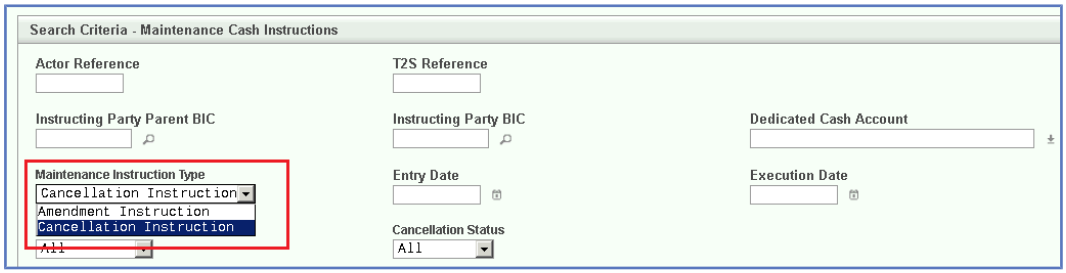
Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen [▶ 381]
- *Cancellation cash instruction - details* screen [▶ 350]

Instructions

1. Go to the *maintenance cash instructions – search/list* screen:
   `Cash >> Settlement >> Maintenance Cash Instructions`
2. Enter at least one general search criterion known to you about the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.
3. Select the value ‘Cancellation Instruction’ in the ‘Maintenance Instruction Type’ field.



4. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash, the *cancellation cash instruction - details* screen is displayed directly.
5. Select the cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash for which you want to view the details.

Alternative

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

6. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *cancellation cash instruction - details* screen is displayed.

➡ You have viewed the details of a cancellation instruction for a settlement restriction on cash.

3.17 Technical Addresses

3.17.1 Configuration of a Technical Address

Overview

This business package describes the configuration of a technical address.

The technical address is used by T2S to exchange data with the party. A complete configuration foresees the specification of a technical address connected to a network service via a technical address service link.

To configure a technical address, carry out the following business scenarios in the predefined order:

Business Scenarios

1. Add a new technical address to a party [▸ 1392]
2. Create a new technical address service link [▸ 1394]

3.17.1.1 Add a new Technical Address to a Party

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to add a new technical address to a party. Each CSD/CB is responsible for defining all the required technical addresses for its parties as a first step to have a complete routing configuration.

Adding a new technical address to a party is mandatory for the configuration of a technical address.

Before you add a technical address to yourself or one of your participants, check whether the technical address exists in T2S.

You have to add at least one technical address for each of your participants.

This business scenario is not relevant for payment bank and CSD participant users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Party reference data query
- Technical address network service link details query
- Update party

Reference

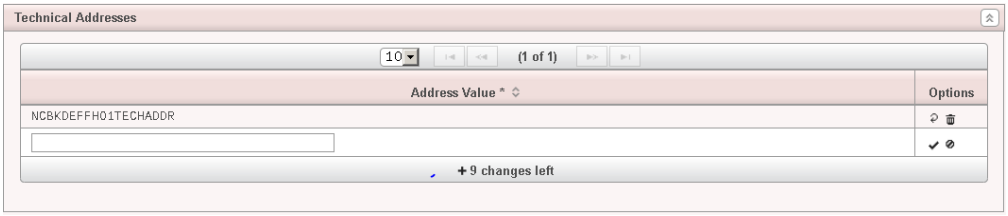
Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – details* screen [▸ 623]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]

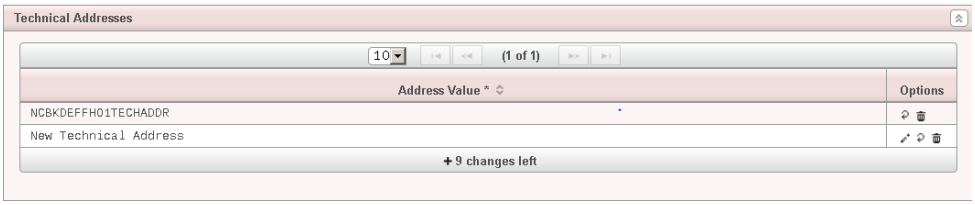
Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party to which you want to add the technical address.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one party, the *party – details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 5.
4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *edit* button.
   ⇨ The *party – edit* screen is displayed.
6. To add a technical address, click on the *add row* icon in the 'Technical Addresses' frame.



7. Enter the name of the technical address.
8. Click on the *submit changes* icon in the 'Options' column.
   ⇨ The technical address has been added to the list.



Repetition

To add more technical addresses, repeat steps from 6 to 8.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses.

Alternatives

To set all fields to default value and blank out all optional fields, click on the *reset* button.

To cancel the process and return to the previous screen, click on the *cancel* button.

9. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ The new technical address has been created.

3.17.1.2 Create a New Technical Address Service Link

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to create a new technical address in order to connect a party technical address to a specific network service. This connection allows T2S to route outbound communication.

You can assign the same network service to more than one technical address of the same party and you can also assign more than one network service to the same technical address.

Before you start, check whether the network service and the technical address exist in T2S.

This business scenario is not relevant for CSD participant and payment bank users.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Party list query
- Party reference data query
- Update party
- Create technical address network service link

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

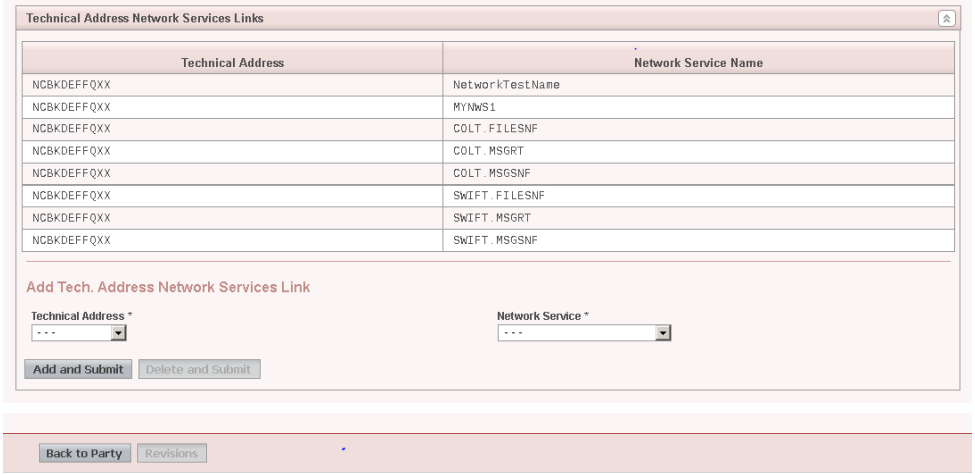
- *Parties – search/list* screen [▸ 616]
- *Party – details* screen [▸ 623]
- *Party – new/edit* screen [▸ 631]
- *Technical addresses network services link – new/edit* screen [▸ 649]

Instructions

1. Go to the *parties – search/list* screen:
   `Static Data >> Parties >> Parties`
2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the party, for which you want to create a new technical address service link.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one party, the *party - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant party by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *party - details* screen is displayed.
6. Click on the *edit* button
   ⇨ The *party - edit* screen is displayed.

7. Click on the *technical addresses network services links* button.

   ⇨ The *technical addresses network services link - edit* screen is displayed.



8. Enter all mandatory information in the ‘Add Tech. Address Network Service Link’ frame.
9. Click on the *add and submit* button.

Repetition

To add more technical addresses network services links, repeat steps 8 and 9.

You can add up to 10 technical addresses network services links.

10. Click on the *back to party* button.

    ⇨ The *party - edit* screen is displayed.

11. Click on the *submit* button.

➡ A new technical address network service link has been created.

3.18 Billing Data

3.18.1 Monitoring of Billing Data

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of billing data.

You can check your billing data.

To monitor your billing data, carry out the following business scenario.

Business Scenario

- View billing data [▶ 1396]

3.18.1.1 View Billing Data

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view billing information of a CB or CSD.

Viewing billing data is mandatory for the monitoring of billing data. These data are basis for the generation of invoices, but can also be used for additional information beside the provided invoices. The query on cumulative billing data provides information on billing data aggregated on CSD/CB level (these are also those data which are used for the invoice). For further information itemised billing data can be used which offer the corresponding information on detailed level per account or party belonging to a CSD or CB.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privileges:

- Cumulative billing data list query
- Cumulative billing data query
- Itemised billing data list query
- Itemised billing data query

Reference

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen [▸ 510]
- *Cumulative billing data – details* screen [▸ 514]
- *Itemised billing data - details* screen [▸ 534]

Instructions

1. Go to the *cumulative billing data – search/list* screen:
   `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Billing`

Alternative

Go to the *itemised billig data – search/list* screen: `Services` >> `Additional Services` >> `Billing` >> *Cumulative billing data – search/list* screen >> Click on the *search* and/or *details* button >> *Cumulative billing data – details* screen >> Click on the *itemised billing data search criteria* button

2. Enter all search criteria known to you about the billing data you want to view.
3. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
   ⇨ If the search retrieves only one record, the *cumulative billing data - details* screen is displayed directly. Proceed with step 6.
4. Select the relevant billing data you are looking for by clicking on an entry in the list.
5. Click on the *details* button.
   ⇨ The *cumulative billing data – details* screen is displayed.

⇨ If the search result already contains the information you are looking for, you do not have to proceed.

6. Click on the *itemised billing data details* button

➡ The details of the selected itemised billing data are displayed.

4 Trouble Management System Part

4.1 General

General

The Trouble Management System (TMS) part offers an overview of the TMS screens that are available in U2A mode. The aim of this section is to provide a guide which describes and explains the usage and the functionalities of the TMS external interface to the relevant users.

TMS is a tool and database which is used to track and follow-up on relevant communication between the T2S users and the T2S Service Desk for which a trouble case has been created.

The T2S Service Desk is responsible for opening a trouble case ticket whenever it is contacted by a T2S user who would like to raise a service request or who experiences problems (e. g. due to abnormal situations or reduced performance) with T2S. In TMS a trouble case is classified either as service request or incident.

A *service request* is a trouble case to track information requests or information on any specific issue that is part of standard operation.

An *incident* is a trouble case reporting any event which does not fall within standard operation and causes an interruption or reduction in quality of a T2S service.

Access to TMS

There is a URL to access TMS which you can obtain from your T2S Network Service Provider.

For accessing the tool using one of the following web-browsers only the same user ID and password certificate of T2S GUI are to be used:

- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Internet Explorer

Please note that you need the privilege '*Trouble Management System Access*' in order to connect to the TMS database.

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Other	Trouble Management System Access	TMS Access

Statuses in TMS

A status is assigned by the T2S Service Desk to every trouble case and will change during its life cycle. For a complete list of statuses see chapter 4.2.2 ('*Trouble Case – Details* Screen').

Priorities in TMS

The T2S Service Desk has to assign a priority to every trouble case created in TMS. There are four different priority types in TMS: '*Low*', '*Medium*', '*Urgent*', and '*Critical*'. '*Low*' is usually assigned to service requests and any incident which

does not affect the T2S performance directly. '*Medium*' is the priority for trouble case incidents affecting the performance moderately but with no impact on the general availability of T2S services. '*Urgent*' is the priority assigned to incident cases which describe the unavailability of one or more services or a heavily impacted overall performance of the T2S system. A workaround has to be put in place within the defined time according to the T2S Service Level Agreement. In case of complete unavailability of the T2S System, the priority '*Critical*' is assigned to the TMS trouble case.

Screen Reference Part

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all TMS screens that are available to the T2S users including a detailed description.

Context of Usage The context of usage explains what a screen displays, the functions of the screen and which information you can get from it, e.g. the resolution progress of a trouble case. It also defines the different options of monitoring of a trouble case.

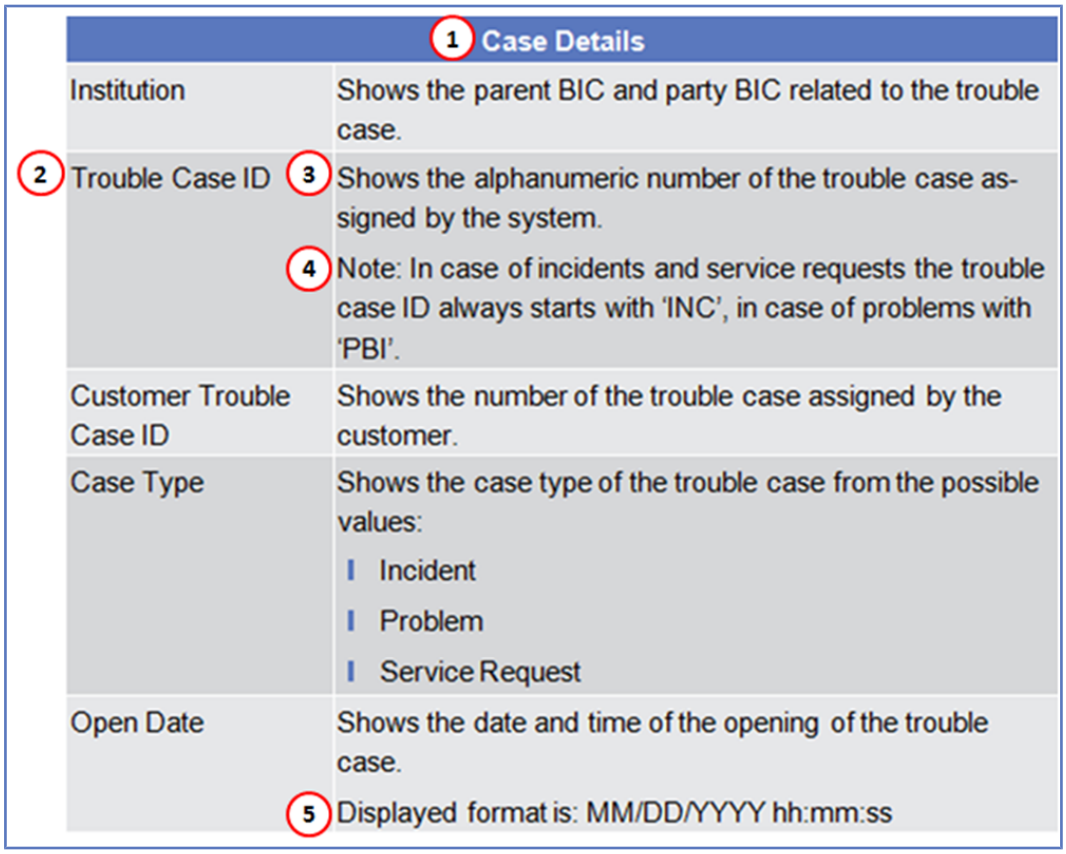
Screen Access This part explains how to access the different available screens. Please note that with the exception of the main screen, all screens are pop-up screens which can be accessed directly from the main screen. Screen access explains how to open these pop-up screens.

Reference This section lists all references to the business scenarios containing the respective screen (reference to the user instructions part).

Screenshot The screenshot can help to ease orientation for the work in the UHB. Deviations between the screenshot and the description are possible in case of specific selections you have made. Values shown in the screenshot might deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

Field Description The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name.

It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.



1 Case Details	
Institution	Shows the parent BIC and party BIC related to the trouble case.
2 Trouble Case ID	3 Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system. 4 Note: In case of incidents and service requests the trouble case ID always starts with 'INC', in case of problems with 'PBI'.
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the number of the trouble case assigned by the customer.
Case Type	Shows the case type of the trouble case from the possible values: - Incident - Problem - Service Request
Open Date	Shows the date and time of the opening of the trouble case. 5 Displayed format is: MM/DD/YYYY hh:mm:ss

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Frame Name	The frame name indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
2	Field Name	The field name indicates the respective name of each screen field.
3	Field description	The field description indicates the field type as well as possible and/or required content.
4	Additional Information	The additional information section indicates useful information regarding a field's or button's function.
5	Required/Displayed format	The required/displayed format indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.

Position No.	Element	Description
		In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields. The following keywords are used for the format requirements: - 'Digit' indicates numbers - 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set

User Instructions Part

The user instructions part comprises scenarios adapted from typical user workflows grouped in a business package.

List of Business Scenarios

This section contains a list of all business scenarios which represent individual workflows and consist of single action steps, intermediate results and a final result.

Instructions

The instructions section explains in detail which steps have to be taken e. g. to view a trouble case. This section lists all references to the screens involved, sorted by their appearance in the business scenario.

4.2 Screen Reference Part

4.2.1 Trouble Case – Search/List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for trouble cases (incidents/requests and problems) related to your system entity, trouble cases opened by parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases of general importance visible to all parties (default). After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Screen Access

This screen is the main screen of the Trouble Management System (TMS) and appears directly when accessing the TMS.

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenarios:

- View trouble case [▶ 1421]
- Execute a report [▶ 1421]

Screenshot

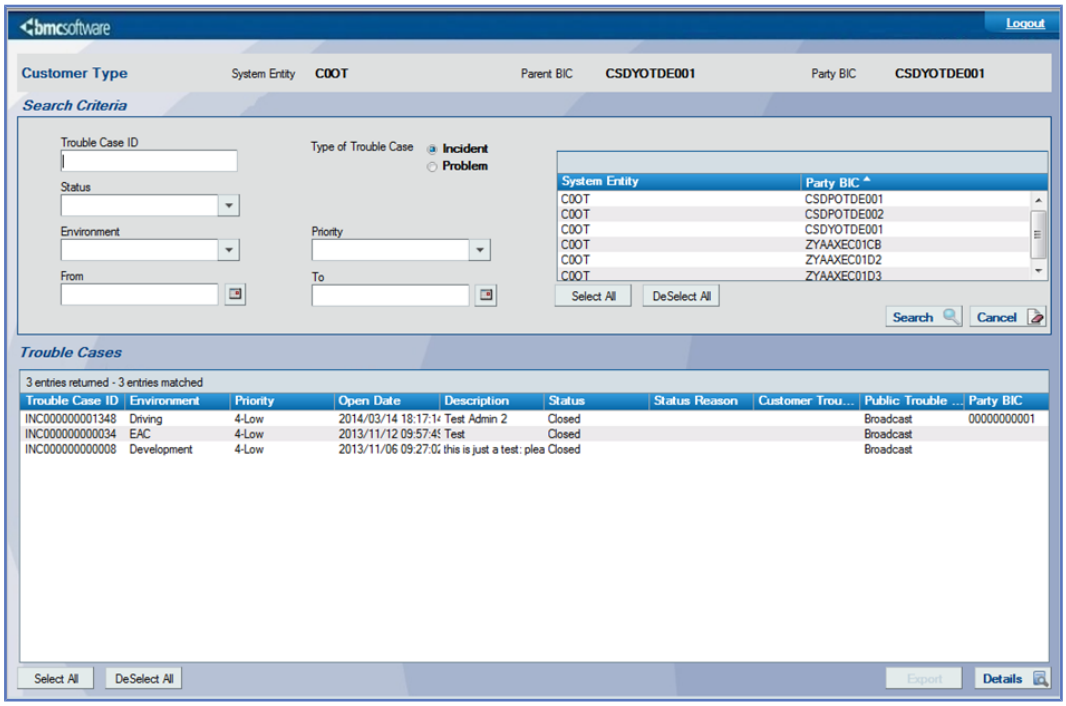


Illustration 224: Trouble case – list screen

Field Description

Trouble Case – Search/List	
Customer Type	
System Entity	Shows the system entity your user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of your party.
Party BIC	Shows all the possible party BICs related to the parent BIC.
Search Criteria	
Trouble Case ID	Enter a trouble case ID number of the T2S TMS for single search (available both for problems and incidents).
Status	Select the status of the trouble case. If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', select the status of the trouble case from the possible values: ▌ Assigned ▌ In Progress ▌ Pending ▌ Resolved ▌ Closed ▌ Cancelled ▌ All Open ▌ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	If the type of trouble case is set to ‘Problem’, select the status of the trouble case from the possible values: - Under Review - Request for Authorization - Assigned - Under Investigation - Pending - Completed - Rejected - Closed - Cancelled - All Open - (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Environment	Select the environment of the trouble case. - Production - Customer - INTEG - Driving - Development - IAC - EAC - MIG1 - MIG2 - UTEST - (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Priority	Select the Priority of the trouble case. - 1 – Critical - 2 – Urgent - 3 – Medium - 4 – Low - (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Type of Trouble Case*	Select the type of trouble case from the possible values:

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	▪ Incident (default value) ▪ Problem Note: Case type = Request is classified as type of trouble case = Incident (further distinction available in the 'Trouble Cases part').
From	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the trouble case is opened or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss The 'From' date and time must be a valid date earlier than or equal to the current business and earlier than or equal to the 'To' date and time. Reference for error message [▸ 2407]: ▪ ARERR10000
To	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the trouble case is opened or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss The 'To' date and time must be a valid date later than or equal to the 'From' date and time. Reference for error message [▸ 2407]: ▪ ARERR10000
Costumer	Select the party BIC related to your system entity you want to include in your search result. You can select more than one related party BIC.
Trouble Cases	
Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system. Note: In case of incidents and requests, the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'PBI'.
Environment	Shows the environment chosen for the ticket. Normally it is the environment where the issue was detected.
Priority	Shows the priority assigned to the ticket from the possible values:

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	▪ Critical ▪ Urgent ▪ Medium ▪ Low
Open Date	Shows the date and time the trouble case have been opened. Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss
Description	Shows the description of the trouble case.
Status	Shows the current status of the trouble case. If the type of trouble case is set to ‘Incident’, this field shows the status from the possible values: ▪ Assigned ▪ In Progress ▪ Pending ▪ Resolved ▪ Closed ▪ Cancelled ▪ All Open ▪ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied) If the type of trouble case is set to ‘Problem’, this field shows the status from the possible values: ▪ Under Review ▪ Request for Authorization ▪ Assigned ▪ Under Investigation ▪ Pending ▪ Completed ▪ Rejected ▪ Closed ▪ Cancelled ▪ All Open ▪ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)

Trouble Case – Search/List	
Status Reason	Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case. If the status of the trouble case is set to ‘Pending’, this field shows the reason from the possible values: - Automated Resolution Reported - Client Hold - Client Action Required - Support Contact Hold - Local Site Action Required - Purchase Order Approval - Registration Approval - Supplier Delivery - Third Party Vendor Action Required - Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to ‘Problem’) - Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to ‘Problem’) - Request - Monitoring Incident - Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to ‘Problem’) - Future Enhancement If the status of the trouble case is set to ‘Resolved’, this field shows the reason from the possible values: - Automated Resolution Reported - Customer Follow-Up Required - Temporary Corrective Action - Future Enhancement - Monitoring Incident - No Further Action Required If the status of the trouble case is set to ‘Closed’, this field shows the reason from the possible values: - Successful

Trouble Case – Search/List	
	▪ Successful with Problem ▪ Unsuccessful ▪ (Empty) If the status of the trouble case is set to ‘Completed’, this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ Known Error ▪ Solution Database ▪ Enhancement Request ▪ Unresolvable If the status of the trouble case is set to ‘Cancelled’, this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ No longer a Causal CI (only in case of incident/request ticket) ▪ Duplicate Investigation (only if Case Type is set to ‘Problem’) ▪ Not a Defect (only in case of problem tickets) ▪ (Empty) This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to ‘Pending’, ‘Resolved’ or ‘Completed’ or if the status is equal to ‘Closed’ or ‘Cancelled’ and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the internal identification reported by the Customer itself when opening the ticket.
Public Trouble Case	Shows whether the trouble is public from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ Broadcast
Party BIC	It shows the party BIC of the system entity for which the ticket was open.

Action Buttons

Select All	This function enables you to select all values from the related list.
DeSelect All	This function enables you to deselect all values from the related list.

Search	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the same screen. Next screen: ▪ *Trouble case – search/list* screen Reference for error message [▸ 2407]: ▪ ARERR10000
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and set all search fields to default value. Next screen: ▪ *Trouble case – search/list* screen
Export	This function enables you to export the search result with all the appropriately visible fields as a report. Next screen: ▪ *Trouble case - export* screen [▸ 1414]
Details	This function enables you to display the details of the selected trouble case. Next screen: ▪ *Trouble case – details* screen [▸ 1408]

4.2.2 Trouble Case - Details Screen

Context of Usage

This screen displays detailed information on a trouble case.

Screen Access

▪ *Trouble case – list* screen >> Click on the *details* button

References

User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

▪ View trouble case [▸ 1421]

Screenshot

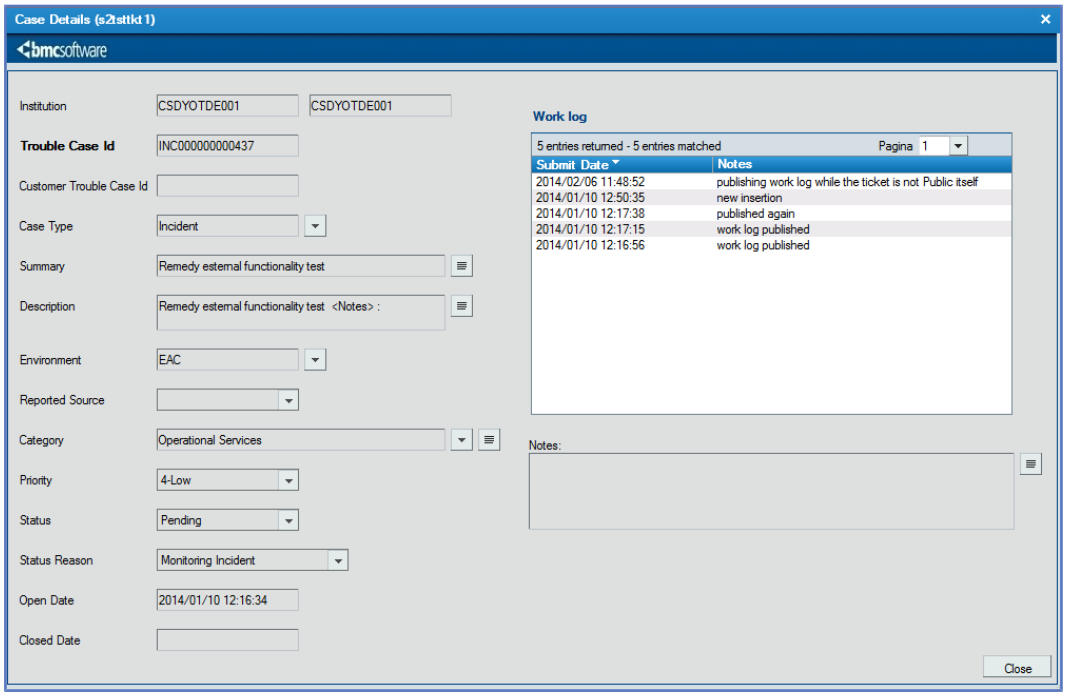


Illustration 225: Trouble case – details screen

Field Description

Case Details	
Institution	Shows the parent BIC and party BIC related to the trouble case.
Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system. Note: In case of incidents and requests, the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the Trouble Case ID always starts with 'PBI'.
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric identification of the trouble case reported by the customer when opening the ticket.
Case Type	Shows the case type of the trouble case from the possible values: ▌ Incident ▌ Problem ▌ Request
Summary	Shows a brief summary of the trouble case.
Description	Shows in addition to a brief summary also a detailed description of the trouble case.

Case Details	
Environment	Shows the environment related to the trouble case from one of the possible values for L2 tickets (other possible internal environment are although present in the search functionalities for this field): - Production - Customer - EAC - MIG1 - MIG2
Reported Source	Shows the method the trouble case has been reported from one of the possible values: - Direct Input - Email - External Escalation - Fax - Phone - Voice Mail - Other This field is only filled in if the reporting method has been indicated during data acquisition of the trouble case.
Category	Shows the category the trouble case is assigned to from the possible values: - ALL OR MULTIPLE MODULES - Infrastructure - Interface - Lifecycle Management (LCMM) - Liquidity Management - Migration Tools - Operational Services - SECURITY REQUEST - Settlement - Static Data Management - Statistics, Reports, Queries and Archive

Case Details	
	▪ UNKNOWN OR NO MODULES
Priority	Shows the priority of the trouble case from the possible values: ▪ 4-Low ▪ 3-Medium ▪ 2-Urgent ▪ 1-Critical
Status	Shows the current status of the trouble case. If the type of trouble case is set to ‘Incident’, this field shows the status from the possible values: ▪ Assigned ▪ In Progress ▪ Pending ▪ Resolved ▪ Closed ▪ Cancelled If the type of trouble case is set to ‘Problem’, this field shows the status from the possible values: ▪ Under Review ▪ Assigned ▪ Under Investigation ▪ Pending ▪ Completed ▪ Closed ▪ Cancelled
Status Reason	Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case. If the status of the trouble case is set to ‘Pending’, this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ Automated Resolution Reported ▪ Client Hold ▪ Client Action Required ▪ Support Contact Hold

Case Details	
	▪ Local Site Action Required ▪ Purchase Order Approval ▪ Registration Approval ▪ Supplier Delivery ▪ Third Party Vendor Action Required ▪ Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem') ▪ Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem') ▪ Request ▪ Monitoring Incident ▪ Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem') ▪ Future Enhancement If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Resolved', this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ Automated Resolution Reported ▪ Customer Follow-Up Required ▪ Temporary Corrective Action ▪ Future Enhancement ▪ Monitoring Incident ▪ No Further Action Required If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Closed', this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ Successful ▪ Successful with Problem ▪ Unsuccessful ▪ (Empty) If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Completed', this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ Known Error ▪ Solution Database ▪ Enhancement Request

Case Details	
	▪ Unresolvable If the status of the trouble case is set to ‘Cancelled’, this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ No longer a Causal CI (only if Case Type is set to ‘Incident’) ▪ Duplicate Investigation (only if Case Type is set to ‘Problem’) ▪ Not a Defect ▪ (Empty) This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to ‘Pending’, ‘Resolved’ or ‘Completed’ or if the status is equal to ‘Closed’ or ‘Cancelled’ and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.
Open Date	Shows the date and time of the opening of the trouble case. Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss
Closed Date	Shows the date and time of the closure of the trouble case. Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss
Work Log (Customer relevant information entered by the T2S operator are shown)	
Submit Date	Shows date and time when the information present in the Work log-Notes is entered. Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss
Notes	Shows the work log information added to the trouble case by the T2S operator. Each entry is displayed in a different row and can be selected for complete display in the bottom ‘Notes’ dedicated area.

Action Buttons

Close	This function enables you to close the *details* screen and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Trouble case list* screen [▸ 1401]

4.2.3 Trouble Case - Export Screen

Context of Usage

This screen enables you to export your trouble cases as a report (PDF, PowerPoint, Word, PostScript or Excel) or to print a report.

Screen Access

- *Trouble case – list* `screen` >> Click on the *report* button

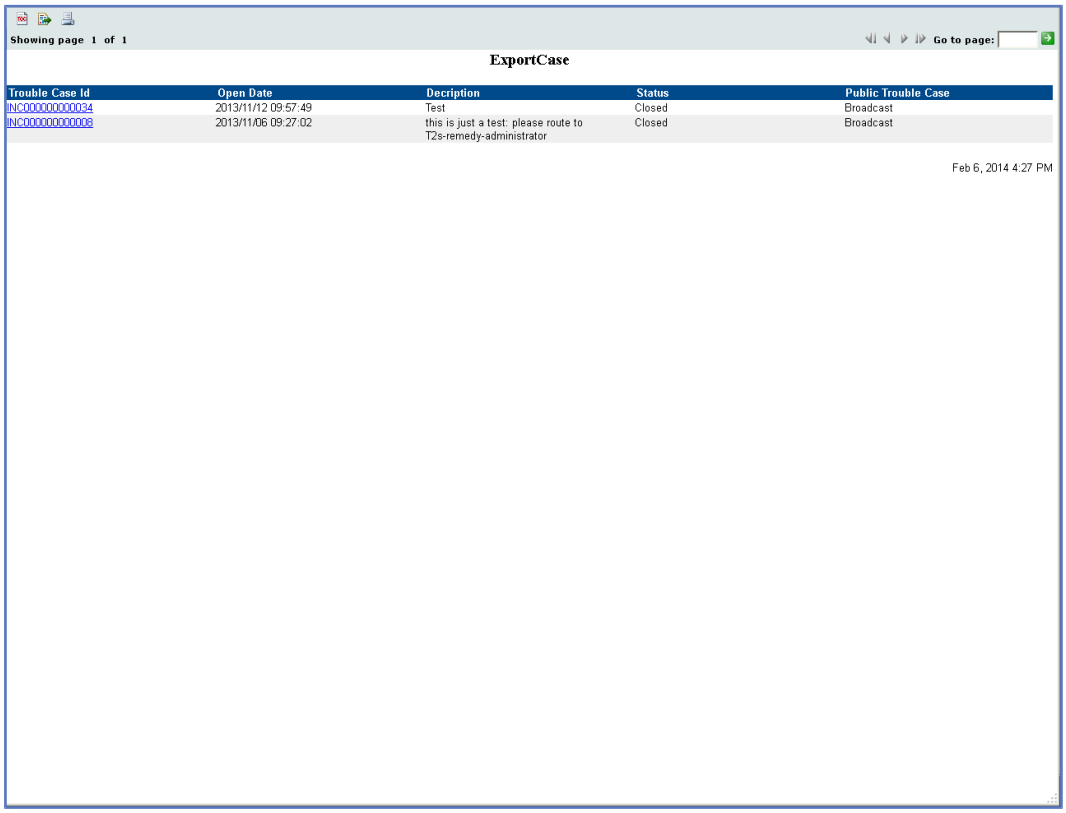
References

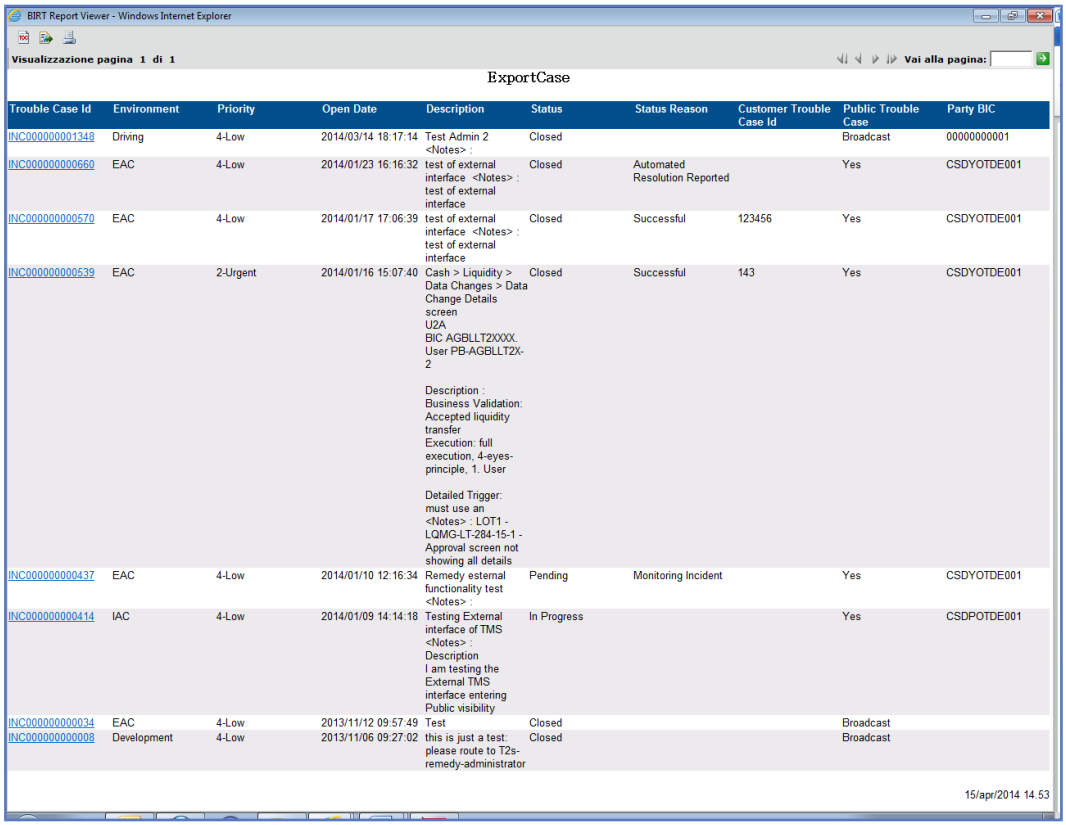
User Instructions Part

This screen is part of the following business scenario:

- Execute a report [▶ 1421]

Screenshot





Trouble Case Id	Environment	Priority	Open Date	Description	Status	Status Reason	Customer Trouble Case Id	Public Trouble Case	Party BIC
INC000000001348	Driving	4-Low	2014/03/14 18:17:14	Test Admin 2 <Notes> :	Closed			Broadcast	00000000001
INC000000000660	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/23 16:16:32	test of external interface <Notes> : test of external interface	Closed	Automated Resolution Reported		Yes	CSDYOTDE001
INC000000000570	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/17 17:06:39	test of external interface <Notes> : test of external interface	Closed	Successful	123456	Yes	CSDYOTDE001
INC000000000539	EAC	2-Urgent	2014/01/16 15:07:40	Cash > Liquidity > Data Changes > Data Change Details screen U2A BIC AGBLLT2XXXX. User PB-AGBLLT2X-2 Description : Business Validation: Accepted liquidity transfer Execution: full execution, 4-eyes-principle, 1. User Detailed Trigger: must use an <Notes> : LOT1 - LQMG-LT-284-15-1 - Approval screen not showing all details	Closed	Successful	143	Yes	CSDYOTDE001
INC000000000437	EAC	4-Low	2014/01/10 12:16:34	Remedy esternal functionality test <Notes> :	Pending	Monitoring Incident		Yes	CSDYOTDE001
INC000000000414	IAC	4-Low	2014/01/09 14:14:18	Testing External interface of TMS <Notes> : Description I am testing the External TMS interface entering Public visibility	In Progress			Yes	CSDPOTDE001
INC000000000034	EAC	4-Low	2013/11/12 09:57:49	Test	Closed			Broadcast	
INC000000000008	Development	4-Low	2013/11/06 09:27:02	this is just a test: please route to T2s-remedy-administrator	Closed			Broadcast	

Illustration 226: Trouble case – export screen

Field Description

Costumer Type	
System Entity	Shows the system entity your user belongs to.
Parent BIC	Shows the parent BIC of your party.
Party BIC	Shows all the possible party BIC related to the parent BIC.
Search Criteria	
Trouble Case ID	Field where it is possible to enter a trouble case ID number of the T2S TMS for single search (available both for problems and incidents).
Status	Select the status of the trouble case. If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', select the status of the trouble case from one of the possible values: ▌ Assigned ▌ In Progress ▌ Pending ▌ Resolved ▌ Closed ▌ Cancelled ▌ All Open

Costumer Type	
	▪ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied) If the type of trouble case is set to ‘Problem’, select the status of the trouble case from one of the possible values: ▪ Under Review ▪ Request for Authorization ▪ Assigned ▪ Under Investigation ▪ Pending ▪ Completed ▪ Rejected ▪ Closed ▪ Cancelled ▪ All Open ▪ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Environment	Select the environment of the trouble case. ▪ Production ▪ Customer ▪ INTEG ▪ Driving ▪ Development ▪ IAC ▪ EAC ▪ MIG1 ▪ MIG2 ▪ UTEST ▪ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Priority	Select the priority of the trouble case. ▪ 1 – Critical ▪ 2 – Urgent ▪ 3 – Medium ▪ 4 – Low ▪ (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)

Costumer Type	
Type of Trouble Case*	Select the type of trouble case from the possible values: ▪ Incident (default value) ▪ Problem Note: Case type = Request is classified as type of trouble case = Incident (further distinction available in the 'Trouble Cases part').
From	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the date and time from which the trouble case is opened or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss The 'From' date and time must be a valid date earlier than or equal to the current business and earlier than or equal to the 'To' date and time. Reference for error message: [▸ 2408] ▪ ARERR10000
To	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the date and time until which the trouble case is opened or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss The 'To' date and time must be a valid date later than or equal to the 'From' date and time. Reference for error message: [▸ 2408] ▪ ARERR10000
Costumer	Select the party BIC related to your system entity you want to include in your search result. You can select more than one related party BIC.
Trouble Cases	
Trouble Case ID	Shows the alphanumeric number of the trouble case assigned by the system. Note: In case of incidents and requests, the trouble case ID always starts with 'INC'. In case of problems the trouble case ID always starts with 'PBI'.
Environment	Shows the environment chosen for the ticket. Normally it is the environment where the issue was detected.
Priority	Shows the priority assigned to the ticket.

Costumer Type	
Open Date	Shows the date and time the trouble case has been opened. Displayed format is: YYYY/MM/DD hh:mm:ss
Description	Shows the description of the trouble case.
Status	Shows the current status of the trouble case. If the type of trouble case is set to 'Incident', this field shows one of the possible values: - Assigned - In Progress - Pending - Resolved - Closed - Cancelled - All Open - (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied) If the type of trouble case is set to 'Problem', this field shows one of the possible values: - Under Review - Request for Authorization - Assigned - Under Investigation - Pending - Completed - Rejected - Closed - Cancelled - All Open - (Empty) (default value no filter will be applied)
Status Reason	Shows the reason for the current status of the trouble case. If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Pending', this field shows the reason from the possible values: - Automated Resolution Reported

Costumer Type	
	▪ Client Hold ▪ Client Action Required ▪ Support Contact Hold ▪ Local Site Action Required ▪ Purchase Order Approval ▪ Registration Approval ▪ Supplier Delivery ▪ Third Party Vendor Action Required ▪ Infrastructure Change (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem') ▪ Pending Original Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem') ▪ Request ▪ Monitoring Incident ▪ Monitoring Problem (only if Case Type is set to 'Problem') ▪ Future Enhancement If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Resolved', this field shows the reason from the possible value: ▪ Automated Resolution Reported ▪ Customer Follow-Up Required ▪ Temporary Corrective Action ▪ Future Enhancement ▪ Monitoring Incident ▪ No Further Action Required If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Closed', this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ Successful ▪ Successful with Problem ▪ Unsuccessful ▪ (Empty) If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Completed', this field shows the reason from the possible values:

Costumer Type	
	▪ Known Error ▪ Solution Database ▪ Enhancement Request ▪ Unresolvable If the status of the trouble case is set to 'Cancelled', this field shows the reason from the possible values: ▪ No longer a Causal CI (only in case of incident/request Ticket) ▪ Duplicate Investigation (only if case type is set to 'Problem') ▪ Not a Defect (only in case of problem tickets) ▪ (Empty) This field is only filled in if the status of the trouble case is equal to 'Pending', 'Resolved' or 'Completed' or if the status is equal to 'Closed' or 'Cancelled' and the status reason has been indicated during data acquisition.
Customer Trouble Case ID	Shows the internal identifier reported by the Customer it-self when opening the ticket
Public Trouble Case	Shows whether the trouble case is public, i.e. only visible to the related system entity of the party BIC, or visible to all parties from the possible values: ▪ Yes ▪ Broadcast
Party BIC	It shows the party BIC of the system entity for which the ticket was opened.

Buttons

All available buttons in this screen are related to your browser used and therefore not described in this chapter.

4.3 User Instructions Part

4.3.1 Monitoring of a Trouble Case

Overview

This business package describes the monitoring of a trouble case. To monitor a trouble case, carry out the business scenarios relevant to you from the list below.

Business Scenarios

- View trouble case [▶ 1421]
- Execute a report [▶ 1421]

4.3.1.1 View Trouble Case

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to view trouble cases related to your system entity, trouble cases opened upon request of parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases of general importance visible to all parties. Viewing a trouble case is one option of monitoring of a trouble case.

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Trouble case – search/list* screen [▶ 1401]
- *Trouble case – details* screen [▶ 1408]

Instructions

1. Go to the *trouble case – search/list* screen.
2. Depending on your system entity you will see a list of available parties (system entity and party BIC) to be included in your search. Select at least 1 of the displayed Party BICs.
3. Enter all search criteria known to you about the trouble case you want to view.
4. Click on the *search* button.
   ⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the screen.
5. Select the trouble case you would like to display in detail.
6. Click on the *details* button.

➡ The details of the selected ticket are displayed.

4.3.1.2 Execute a Report

Context of Usage

This business scenario describes how to execute and export or print a report on trouble cases related to your system entity, trouble cases opened by parties related to your system entity and in addition trouble cases broadcasted to all parties.

Executing a report is 1 option of monitoring of trouble cases.

Privileges

To carry out this business scenario, you need the following privilege:

- TMS Access

References

Further information on screens involved can be found in the screen reference part:

- *Trouble case – search/list* screen [▶ 1401]
- *Trouble case – export* screen [▶ 1414]

Instructions

1. Go to the *trouble case – search/list* screen.
2. Click on the *search* button.

Hint

You can also restrict your search results by inputting the relevant search parameters.

⇨ A list containing the search results is displayed on the bottom part of the screen.

3. Select the trouble cases to be included in your report (clicking on each of the 'column name fields' allows ordering the list in ascending or descending order for the selected column).

Alternative action

Click on the *select all* button to include all trouble cases from the list.

4. Click on the *export* button.

⇨ The *trouble case - export* screen is displayed.

Note

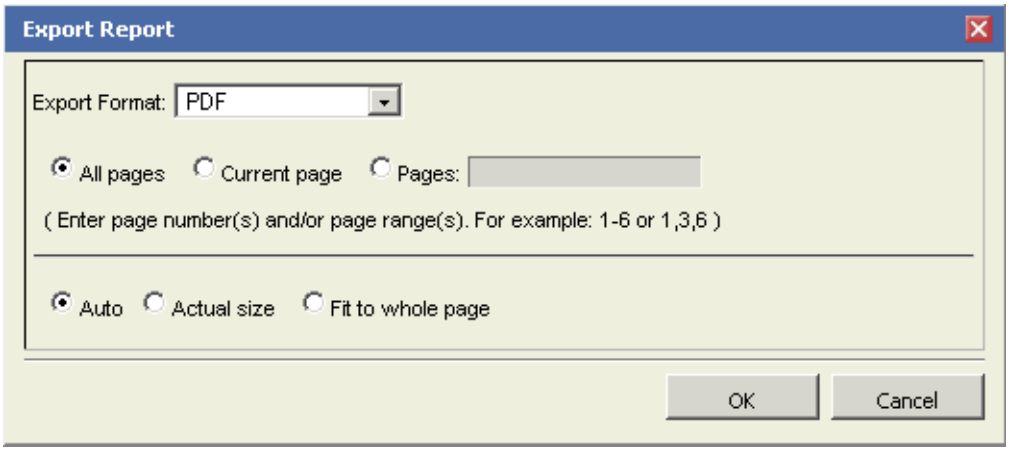
Depending on your browser used and local settings the buttons to be used to export or print a report and the further steps may differ. In the following example Mozilla Firefox has been used.

5. Click on the *export report* button.



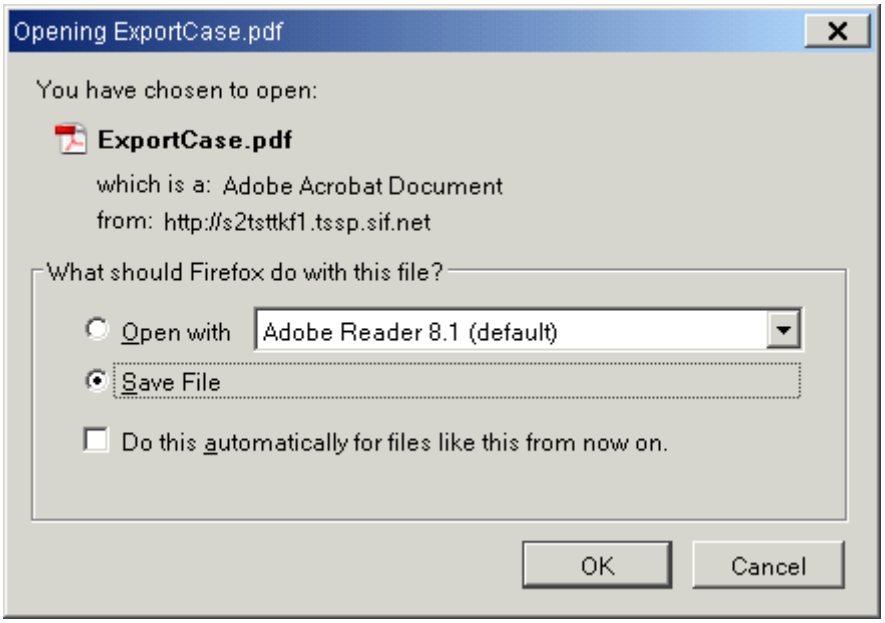
⇨ The export report window of your browser is opened.

6. Select the export format and in case of need the pages of the report to be exported. Possible format are: PDF, Power Point, Word, Post Script and Excel.



7. Click on the *ok* button.

⇨ The standard download window of you browser is opened.



8. Click on the *OK* button.

➡ The report is downloaded and saved in the standard download folder of your browser.

5 Statistical Information Part

5.1 General

Long term statistical information provides historical data and statistics to T2S actors (CB, CSD, CSD participants, T2S Operator) on the business activity of the different T2S components. Data can be used for reporting purposes or statistical analysis for up to 10 years. The long term statistical information module is accessible to CBs, CSDs, T2S operators, external CSDs and CSD participants as DCPs. For payment banks it is only accessible through a CB access and not by themselves as DCP.

Access to LTSI

There are several ways to access the long term statistical information:

- via LTSI predefined reports
- via LTSI predefined queries
- via LTSI free queries

Tools

LTSI provides a range of buttons and icons, which can be found at the top of every screen in the LTSI screen regarding queries and reports.



Illustration 227: LTSI toolbar

The following common icons are available for all reports.

Field	Element	Description
1	*Save* icon	... saves the report in pdf, excel or csv format.
2	*Print* icon	... prints the report in html or pdf format.
3	*View* icon	... views the report in html or pdf format.
4	*Drill* icon	... offers the drill up/down functionality to display different aggregation levels within the same report. The drilling, i.e. the change of level, can be made on time hierarchy (timescale), on T2S actor hierarchy (CSD/ Party/

Field	Element	Description
		Securities Account/ Security or by NCB/ Party/ T2SDCA).

The following tools are available for all queries.

Field	Element	Description
1	*Save* icon	... saves the report in pdf, excel or csv format.
2	*Print* icon	... prints the report in html or pdf format.
3	*View* icon	... views the report in html or pdf format.

Hint

These functionalities will be provided to analysts. End users profiles can only view reports in SAP BI, and print them in PDF or save as SAP BI WebIntelligence documents.

5.2 Screen Reference Part

5.2.1 Overview

The screen reference part offers a complete overview of all LTSI screens that are available to T2S users including a detailed description. Each screen description focuses on a single screen and explains all fields contained therein, in particular predefined reports and queries. Free queries for advanced users to gather information on all available objects are not described within this T2S User Handbook.

LTSI offers two types of screens, the *search* screen and the *list* screen. *Search* screens offer allows you to query the database using a predefined set of search criteria. After executing a search, the *list* screen is displayed. In general, *list* screens contain a header describing the data reported, an information tab showing the search screen criteria, one or several tabs for the reported data arrays, and sometimes other tabs for pie charts or bar charts.

In detail, every screen description has the same structure and contains the following elements.

Context of Usage

The context of usage explains what a screen displays, what you can do with the screen and which information you can get from the screen, for example the number of finalised matched instructions.

Screen Access

This part explains how to access the different available screens. This includes navigation via the menu and navigation via other screens.

Example for screen access

Click on the `LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR >>` *BSIR.00 - T2S-DCA: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *O*k button

Privileges

The privileges part lists all necessary privileges to access the screens and to use its functions. A privilege determines which functionality (such as drill-down) and which predefined report/query a user has access to. In addition, access rights are also based on data ownership. LTSI distinguishes between the following privileges:

- LTSI super user (has all access rights)
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD analyst
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

You can use the screenshot as orientation for your work with the UHB. All screenshots are based on the maximum of access rights, so deviations are possible if you do not own all privileges which are necessary to use the screen in its full extent. In addition, deviations between the screenshot and the field/button description are possible in the case of mutually exclusive functions and based on a specific selection you have made. Values shown on the screenshot might also deviate from the default values indicated in the description.

Field Description

The field description provides all the relevant information related to the respective field name. It is structured in table format with a separate table for each frame. Subframes are indicated by subsection headings in the table. The following illustration explains the structure of a field description.

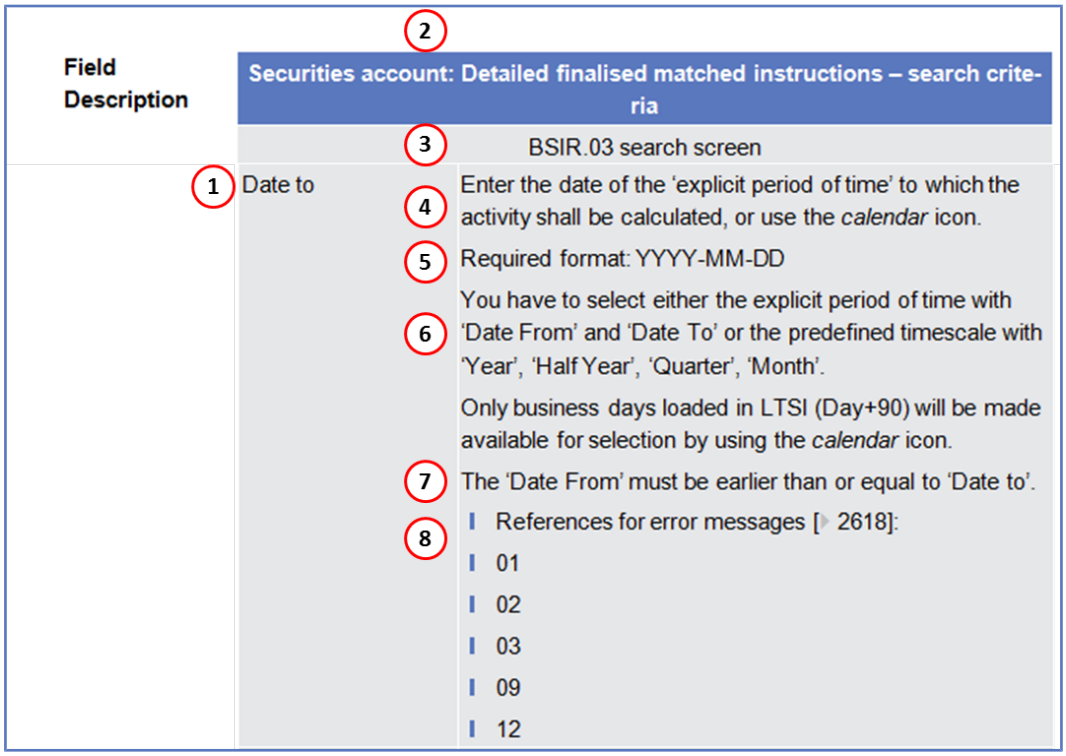


Illustration 228: Example of a screen description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Field name	The field name indicates the respective name of each screen field.
2	Frame name	The frame name indicates the respective name of each screen frame.
3	Sub-frame name	The sub-frame name indicates the respective name of each screen sub-frame.
4	Field description	The field description indicates the field type and required content. Each field description starts with a keyword, which illustrates your required activity: ▪ 'Shows...' indicates a read-only field ▪ 'Select...' indicates a select field ▪ 'Enter...' indicates an input field If there is an exhaustive list of possible values, these are listed.
5	Required/Displayed format	The required/displayed format indicates all field format requirements related to the fields. If there is more than 1 format requirement, they are separated with a comma.

Position No.	Element	Description
		In read-only fields the displayed format is only mentioned, if the field content is ambiguous. This applies especially to date fields. The following keywords are used for the format requirements: ▌ 'Digit' indicates numbers ▌ 'Character' indicates a character from the SWIFT-x character set ▌ 'Letter' indicates upper and lower case letters of the Latin alphabet
6	Additional information	The additional information section indicates the useful information that is for filling in the field.
7	Cross-field validations	The cross-field validations indicate interdependencies between fields relevant for the validation of your input. For further details on the validation process, refer to validation.
8	Reference for error message	The reference for error message indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the field during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex).

Buttons

All buttons specific to the screen are listed and described in a table at the end of the screen description. The following illustration explains the structure of a button description.

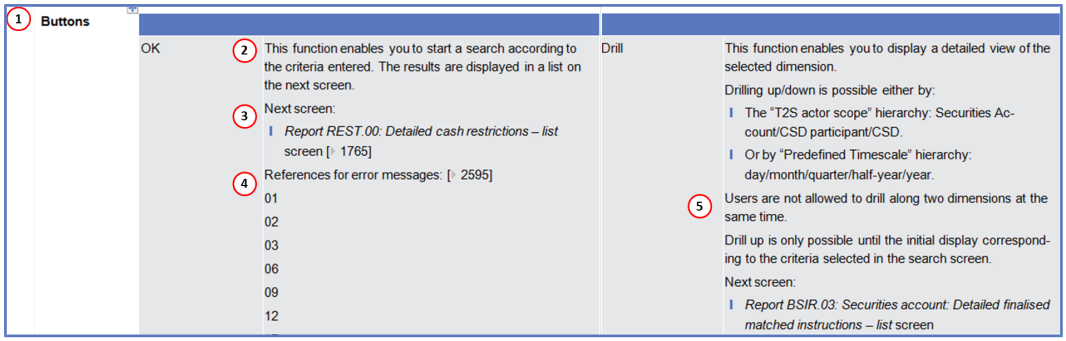


Illustration 229: Example of a button description

Position No.	Element	Description
1	Button name	The button name indicates the respective name of each button.
2	Button description	The button description indicates the action that is triggered when clicking on the button. Each button description starts with 'This function enables you...'
3	Next screen	The next screen element lists the screen which is displayed after clicking on a button. If there are various possible next screens depending on your previous actions, all of them are listed.
4	Reference for error messages	The reference for error message indicates the code of all possible errors applying to the button during the back-end validation. The corresponding error text and error description is listed in the annex (list of references for error messages [▶ 1827]).
5	Additional information	The additional information section indicates useful information regarding the button and/or its function.

5.2.2 Cash Management

5.2.2.1 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the cash posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CB, payment bank, or T2S DCA during a specified period of time. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by currency, balance type, origin of the posting, debit credit indicator and time slot.

The activity is the number of the securities posting activity of a selected T2S actor for the selected period that is to say the number and quantity of securities posting delivered or received during the selected period.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `CPST` >> *CPST.00 – T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1822]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

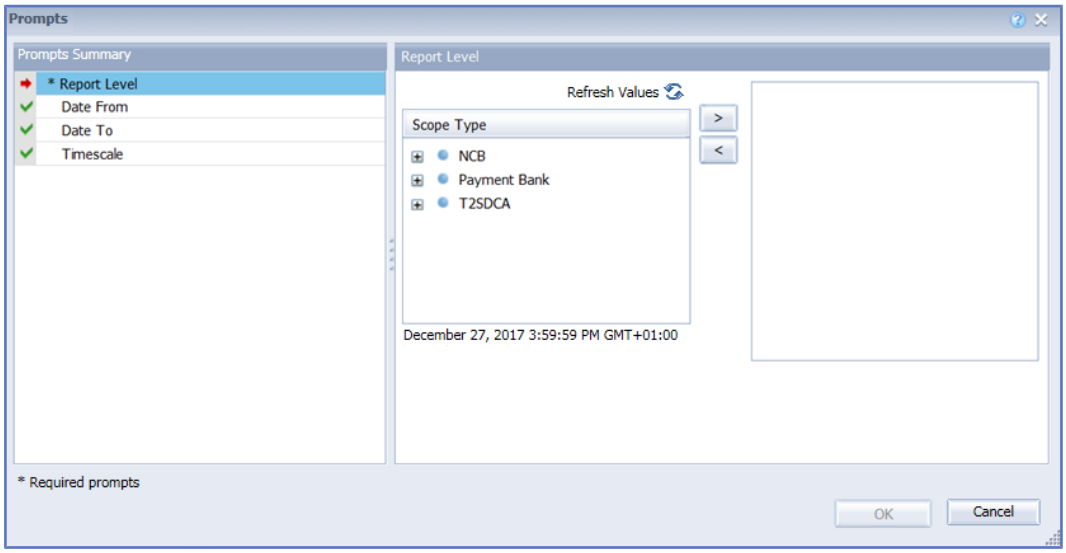


Illustration 230: T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings - search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: - NCB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. References for error messages [▶ 2438]: - 01 - 02 - 03

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
	▪ 06 ▪ 12
Date to	Enter the date of the ‘explicit period of time’ to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The ‘Date to’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’. References for error messages [▸ 2438]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: ▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY ▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’ ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’ ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM ▪ You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. References for error messages [▸ 2438]:

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Criteria	
	▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list* screen [▸ 1432] References for error messages [▸ 2438]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 06 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search* screen

5.2.2.2 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all cash postings at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a selected period of time, in a list.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

The cash postings activity of the specified T2S actor is displayed in numbers and in amounts for each time slot of the business day with a total per restriction processing type. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays. Individual bar charts are displayed by balance type, origin of posting and debit credit indicator, displaying the number of instructions and aggregated amounts for each time slot of the business day

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `CPST` >> *CPST.00 – T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1822]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

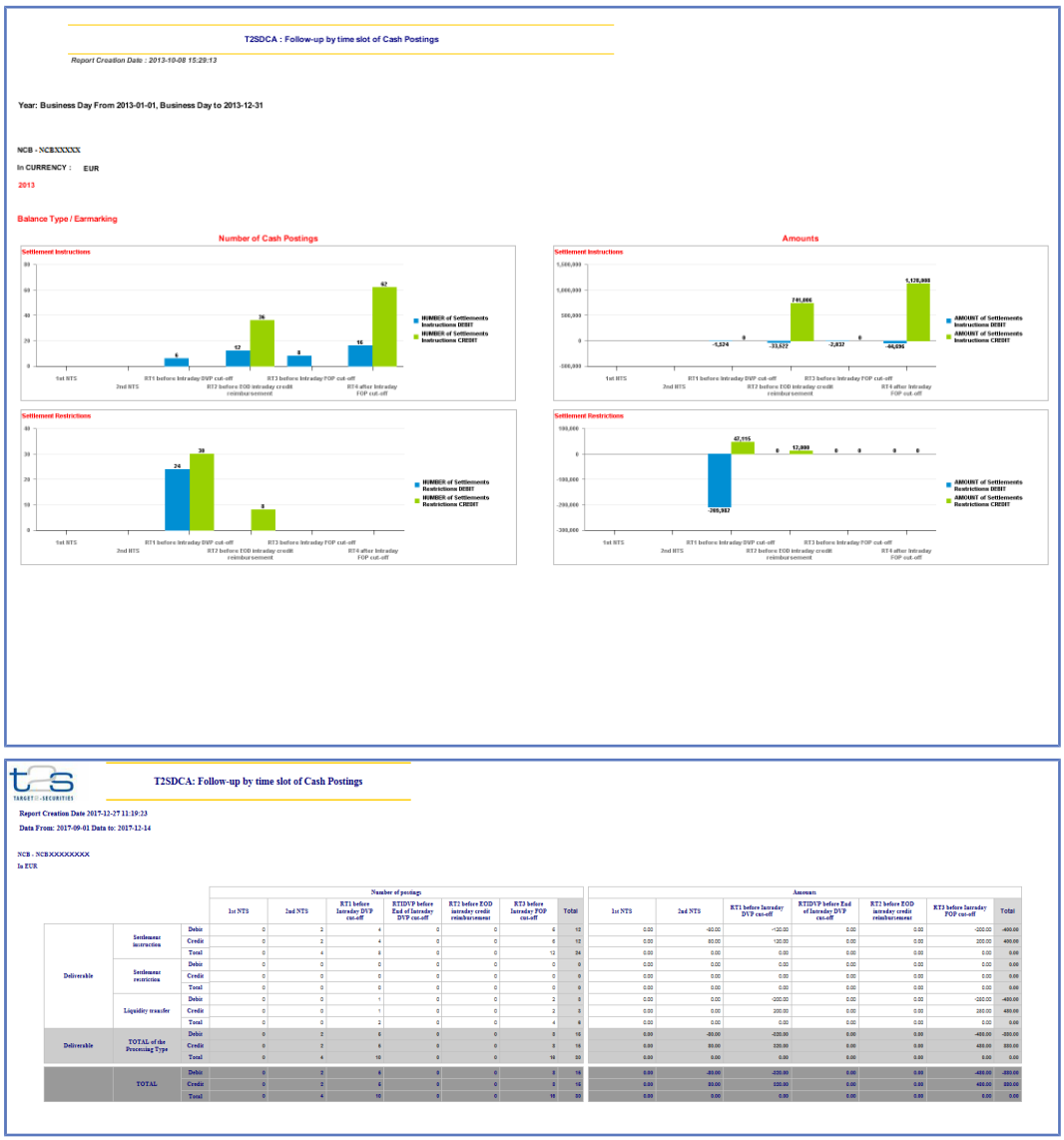


Illustration 231: T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings - list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List	
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the cash postings.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: - YYYY (for year) - YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (for half year) - YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (for quarter) - YYYY-MM (for month)
Array or Bar Charts (Balance Type: Instruction Type – Number/Amount of Cash Postings)	
Balance Type	Shows the balance type for which the cash postings are displayed from the possible values: - Earmarking - Blocking - CoSD blocking - Deliverable - Earmarking for auto-collateralisation - Reservation
Origin of Posting	Shows the posting origin for which the cash postings are displayed from the possible values: - Settlement instructions - Settlement restrictions - Liquidity transfers - Total for all types
T2SDCA Debit/ Credit Code	Shows if the cash posting is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the cash postings are aggregated from the possible values:

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings – List	
	▪ First cycle of night-time settlement ▪ Second cycle of night-time settlement ▪ Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off ▪ Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement ▪ Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off ▪ Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Number of Cash Postings	Shows the number of cash postings for the given parameters.
Amounts	Shows the aggregated amount of cash postings for the given parameters.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ 'Report Level' hierarchy: CB/payment bank or T2SDCA ▪ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added to the 'Currency' dimension to show only settlement instructions settled in EUR. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of cash postings – list* screen

5.2.3 CMB Follow-up

5.2.3.1 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for primary CMB limit utilisation journal activity either for a pre-defined timescale or between two business dates. Primary CMBs are those set by a CB for a payment/settlement bank. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by the values of the 'CMB Technical Identifier' and 'Auto-collat Limit Utilisation Debit Credit Indicator' columns.

This screen is used to check the limit utilisation journal activity of a CB, CB T2S dedicated cash account, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance. The activity is the number of utilisations during the selected period with their corresponding aggregated utilisation amounts.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `CMBR` >> *CMBR.00 – Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1820]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst

Screenshot

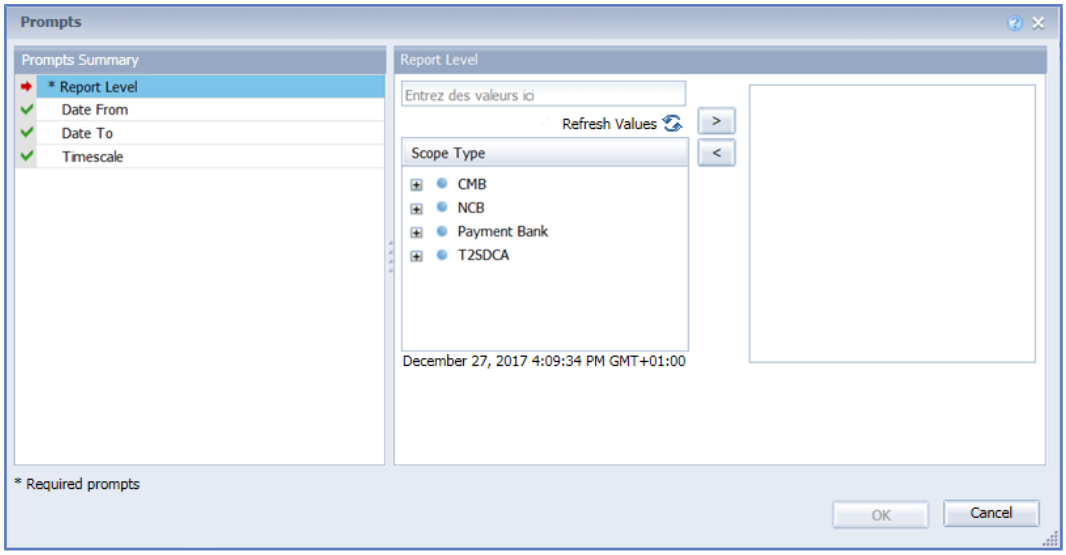


Illustration 232: Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – search screen

Field Description

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: - CB

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria	
	▪ CB T2S dedicated cash account ▪ Payment bank ▪ Credit memorandum balance
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date To'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2431]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06
Date To	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to the 'Date From'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2431]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – Search Criteria	
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: ▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY ▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. References for error messages [▸ 2431]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

Ok	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen : ▪ *Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – list* screen [▸ 1439] References for error messages [▸ 2431]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17

Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▌ *Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – search* screen

5.2.3.2 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for primary CMB limit utilisation journal activity in an array at CB, CB T2S dedicated cash account, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance level, during a chosen period of time. Primary CMBs are those set by a CB for a payment bank.

In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or CB T2S dedicated cash account or issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The journal activity is displayed as a table of numbers and utilisation amounts according to the credit debit indicator.

Screen Access

▌ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `CMBR` >> *CMBR.00 – Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

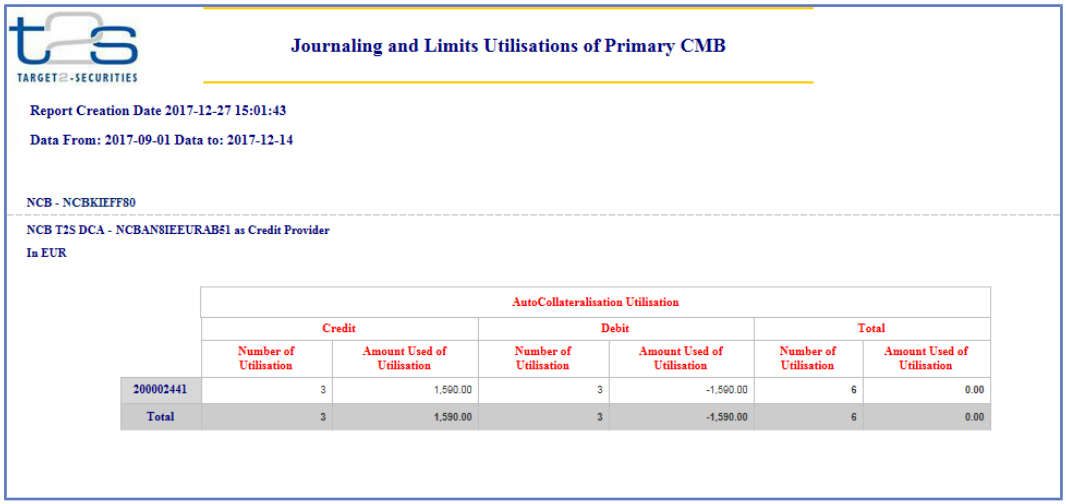
Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1820]:

▌ LTSI super user

▌ NCB analyst

Screenshot



Journaling and Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB

Report Creation Date 2017-12-27 15:01:43

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-14

NCB - NCBKIEFF80

NCB T2S DCA - NCBAN8IEEURAB51 as Credit Provider

In EUR

	AutoCollateralisation Utilisation					
	Credit		Debit		Total	
	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation
200002441	3	1,590.00	3	-1,590.00	6	0.00
Total	3	1,590.00	3	-1,590.00	6	0.00

Illustration 233: Journaling of limit utilisations of primary CMB – list screen

Field Description

Journaling of Limit Utilisation of Primary CMB	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or NCB T2S-DCA or Issuer T2S-DCA or CMB	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: - YYYY (when timescale is year) - YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year) - YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) - YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)

Journaling ofLimit Utilisation of Primary CMB	
Array	
CMB Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation credits journal entries in the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation credits journal entries in the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Debit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation debits journal entries in the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation debits journal entries in the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation: Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of corresponding limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries in the defined period.

Journaling ofLimit Utilisation of Primary CMB	
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of corresponding limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries in the defined period.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▌ The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, NCB T2SDCA, issuer T2SDCA or CMB ▌ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▌ *Journaling of limit utilisation of primary CMB – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'CMB Technical Identifier' to show only journal activity corresponding to the selected CMB. Next screen: ▌ *Journaling of limit utilisation of primary CMB – list* screen

5.2.3.3 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for secondary CMB limit utilisation journal activity either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. Secondary CMBs are those set by a payment/settlement bank for their clients. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by CMB identifier and debit credit indicator.

This screen is used to check the limit utilisation journal activity of a CB, issuer T2S DCA or CMB. The activity is the number of utilisations during the selected period with their corresponding aggregated utilisation amounts.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder >> T2S >> CMBR >>` *CMBR.01 – Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB -search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1820]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst

Screenshot

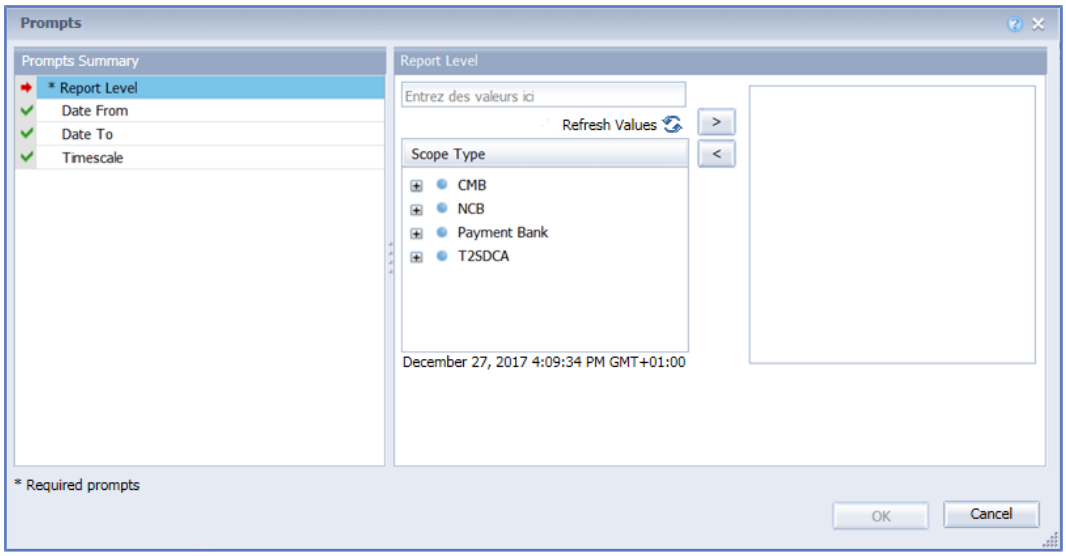


Illustration 234: Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – search screen

Field Description

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select in the text box the level that will be displayed in the report. The report can be displayed at three different levels: CB, issuer T2S dedicated cash account or credit memorandum balance.
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'.

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria	
	References for error messages [2433]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06
Date To	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'. References for error messages [2433]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 09 - 12
Timescale	You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-SS Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-QQ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages [2433]: - 01 - 02

Buttons

Ok	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: - *Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – list* screen [1444] References for error messages [2433]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06 - 09 - 12 - 17
Cancel	This button enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: - *Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – search* screen

5.2.3.4 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for secondary CMB limit utilisation journal activity in an array at NCB, Issuer T2SDCA or CMB level, during a chosen period of time. After selecting an entry, you can proceed further by clicking on the buttons below.

Secondary CMBs are those set by a payment/settlement bank for their clients. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by NCB (or Issuer T2SDCA or CMB depending on the display level selected in the search screen).

The journal activity is displayed as a table of numbers and utilisation amounts according to the limit type and the credit debit indicator.

Screen Access

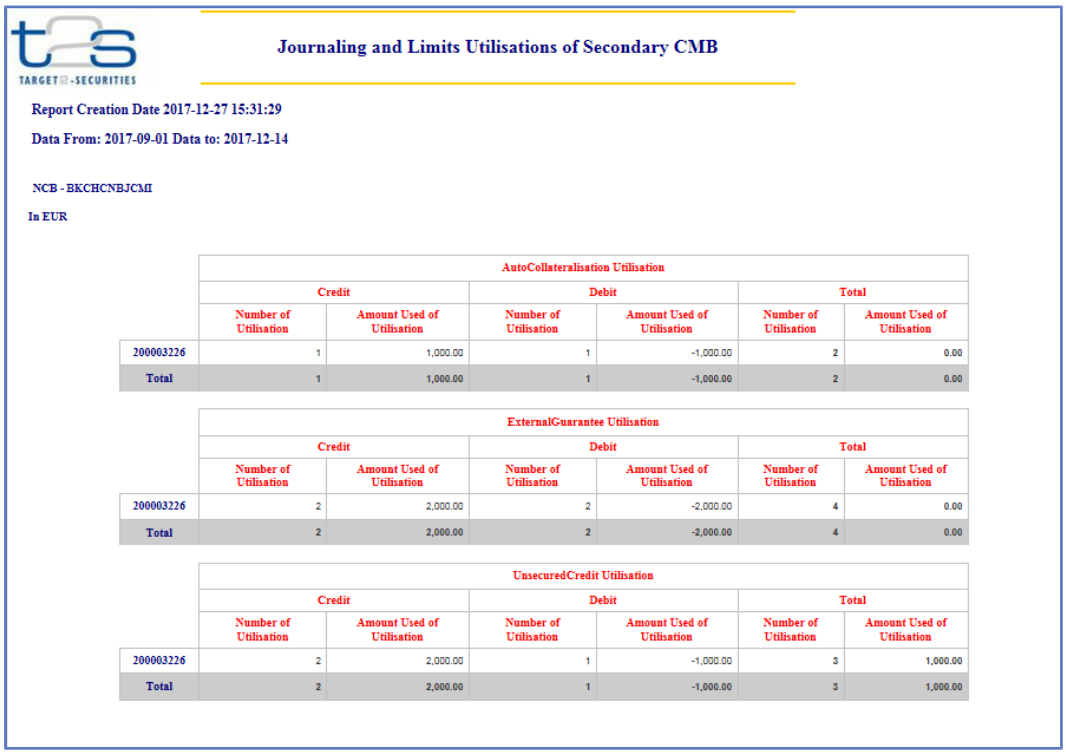
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `CMBR` >> *CMBR.01 – Journaling and limit utilisations of secondary CMB - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1820]:

- LTSI super user
- CB analyst

Screenshot



Journaling and Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB

Report Creation Date 2017-12-27 15:31:29

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-14

NCB - BKCHCNBJCMI

In EUR

AutoCollateralisation Utilisation

	Credit		Debit		Total	
	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation
200003226	1	1,000.00	1	-1,000.00	2	0.00
Total	1	1,000.00	1	-1,000.00	2	0.00

ExternalGuarantee Utilisation

	Credit		Debit		Total	
	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation
200003226	2	2,000.00	2	-2,000.00	4	0.00
Total	2	2,000.00	2	-2,000.00	4	0.00

UnsecuredCredit Utilisation

	Credit		Debit		Total	
	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation	Number of Utilisation	Amount Used of Utilisation
200003226	2	2,000.00	1	-1,000.00	3	1,000.00
Total	2	2,000.00	1	-1,000.00	3	1,000.00

Illustration 235: Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB - list screen

Field Description

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day from’ and ‘Business Day To’. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Secondary CMB	
NCB or Issuer T2S-DCA or CMB	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: ▪ YYYY (when timescale is year) ▪ YYYY-'S1' – 'S2' (when timescale is half year) ▪ YYYY– 'Q1' – 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) ▪ YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)

Journaling o Limit Utilisation of Secondary CMB	
Array	
CMB Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identification of the credit memorandum balance.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Debit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Autocollat Limit Utilisation : Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Debit	

Journaling o Limit Utilisation of Secondary CMB	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
External Guarantee Limit Utilisation : Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Credit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Debit	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Unsecured Limit Utilisation : Total	
Number of Utilisation	Shows the number of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.
Amount Used of Utilisation	Shows the aggregated amount of limit utilisation debits and credits journal entries corresponding to the defined period.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: - The ‘Report Level’ hierarchy: NCB, Issuer T2SDCA or CMB - Or by ‘Predefined Timescale’ hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year.

	Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drill up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▌ *Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'CMB Technical Identifier' to show only journal activity corresponding to the selected CMB. Next screen: ▌ *Journaling of limit utilisations of secondary CMB – list* screen

5.2.4 Collateralisation Follow-up

5.2.4.1 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The report is displayed in two shapes, as graphs and as arrays.

You can use this screen to check the auto-collateralisation activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled during the selected period and the related the settled amount.

Screen Access

▌ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `COLL` >> *COLL.00 – T2SDCA: follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1821]:

▌ LTSI super user

▌ NCB analyst

Screenshot

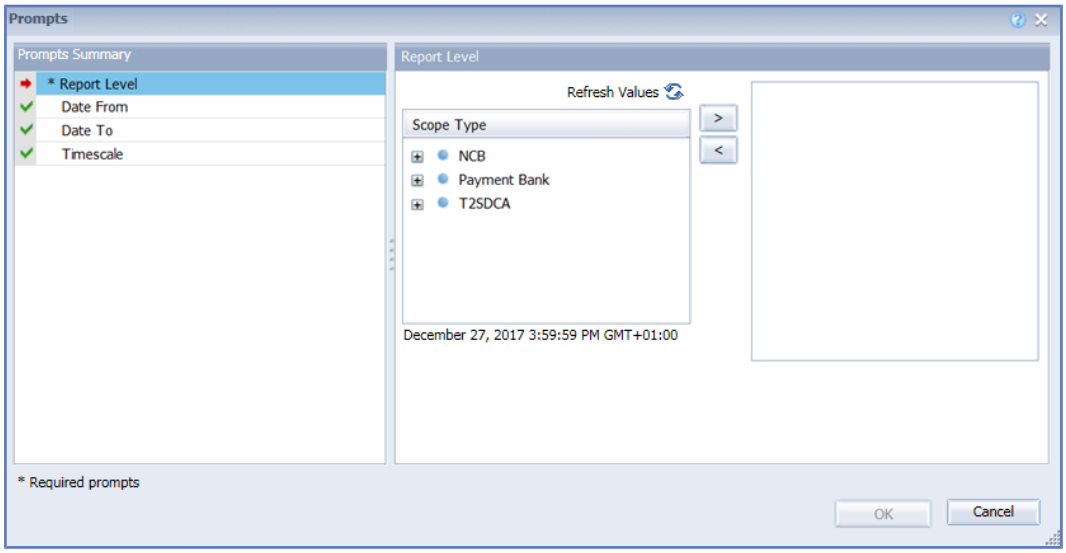


Illustration 236: T2SDCA: follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: ▪ NCB ▪ Payment bank ▪ T2S dedicated cash account
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2434]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 12

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
Date to	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2434]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: ▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY ▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. References for error messages [▸ 2434]: ▪ 01

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
	▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: follow up by time slot of settled collateralised instructions – list* screen [▸ 1451] References for error messages [▸ 2434]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: follow up by time slot of settled collateralised instructions – search* screen

5.2.4.2 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all settled collateralisation instructions in a table at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the display level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount for each time slot of the business day with a total per transaction category (collateral, reverse collateral, relocation) and sub category (repo, pledge, sub-pledge). The same information is displayed in 2 shapes, as graph and as array.

Screen Access

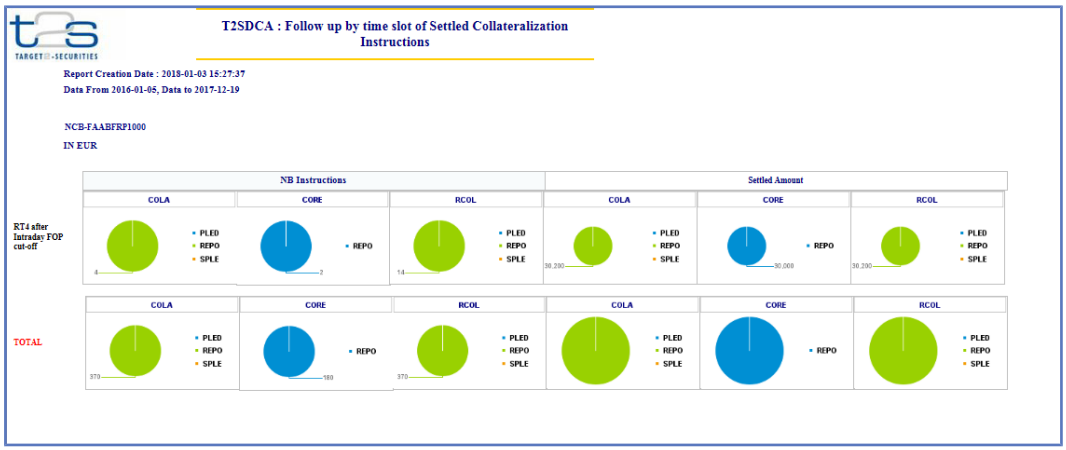
- Click on the *LTSI public folder* >> T2S >> COLL >> *COLL.00 – T2SDCA: follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1821]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst

Screenshots



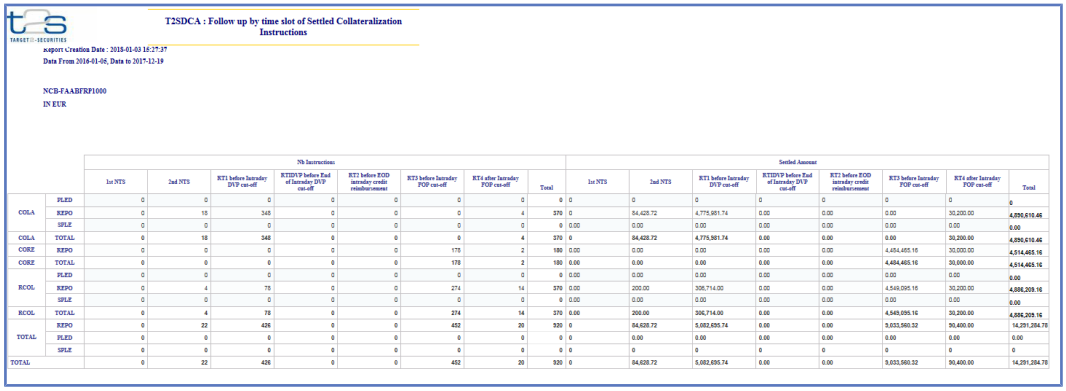


Illustration 237: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List	
COLL.00 Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day From’ and ‘Business Day To’ Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.

T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List	
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Arrays and Pie-charts	
Nb Instructions/ Settled Amount	Shows how the collateralisation activity is expressed in the array and in the graph from the possible values: - Number of settled instructions in million - Settled amount in the currency specified in the header
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the collateralisation instructions are aggregated from the possible values: - First cycle of night-time settlement - Second cycle of night-time settlement - Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off - Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement - Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off - Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Transaction Category	Show the categories of the collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from the possible values: - COLA: Collateralisation instruction - RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction - CORE: Relocation instruction
Transaction Subcategory	Show the subcategories of the collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from the possible values: - REPO: Repo instruction - PLED: Pledge instruction - SPLE: Sub-pledge instruction
Number of SI	Shows the number of the collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of the collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ The 'Account Scope' hierarchy: T2SDCA/Payment bank/NCB. ▪ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along 2 dimensions at the same time Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - list* screen

5.2.4.3 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and transaction sub-category and split in the different time slots of a T2S business day. The report is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to check the auto-collateralisation activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or external CSD or a securities account.

The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled during the selected period and the related settled amount.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `COLL` >> *COLL.01 – Securities Account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1821]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst

Screenshot

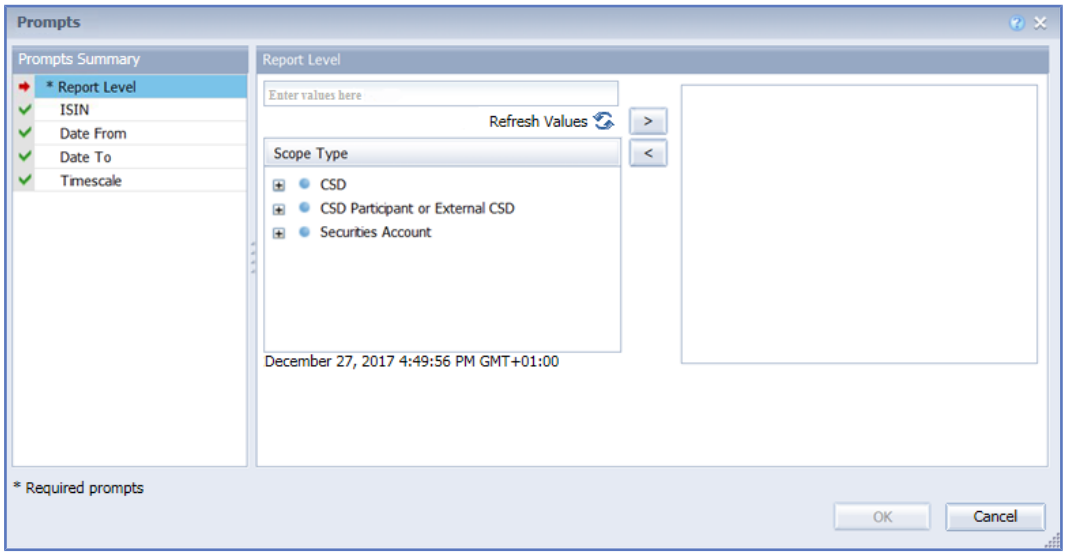


Illustration 238: Securities accounts: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions - search screen

Field Description

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria	
COLL.01 search screen	
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: - CSD - CSD participant (or External CSD) - Securities account
ISIN	Select in the text box the ISIN that will be displayed in the report. According to what has been selected in the field 'Report Level' a list of securities will be displayed.
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. References for error messages [2435]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06 - 12
Date to	Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'. References for error messages [2435]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 09 - 12
Timescale	You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages [2435]: - 01 - 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: - *Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list* screen [1458] References for error messages [2435]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06 - 09 - 12 - 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: - *Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list* screen [1458]

5.2.4.4 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all settled collateralisation instructions in a table, at CSD, CSD participant or External CSD or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or External CSD or Securities Account level depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount for each time slots of the business day with a total per transaction category (Collateral, Reverse collateral, Relocation) and sub category (Repo, Pledge, Subpledge). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

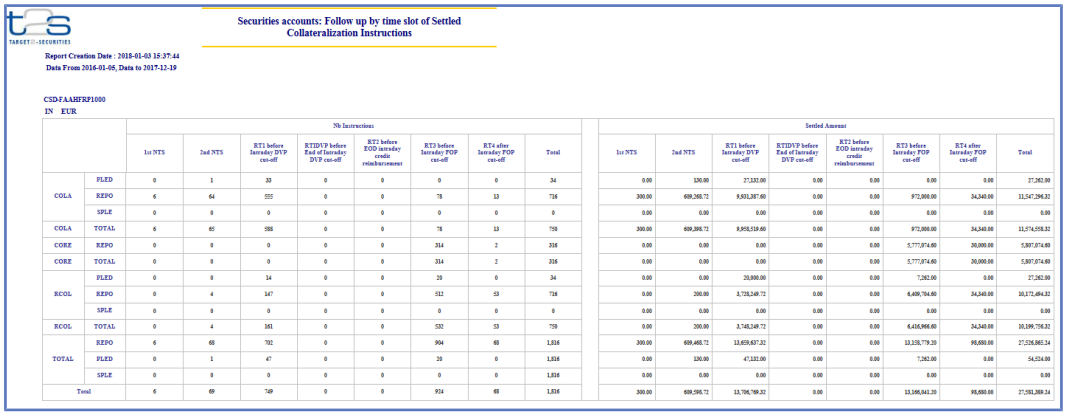
- Click on `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `COLL` >> *COLL.01 – Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions search* screen >> Click on the *run report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1821]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst

Screenshot

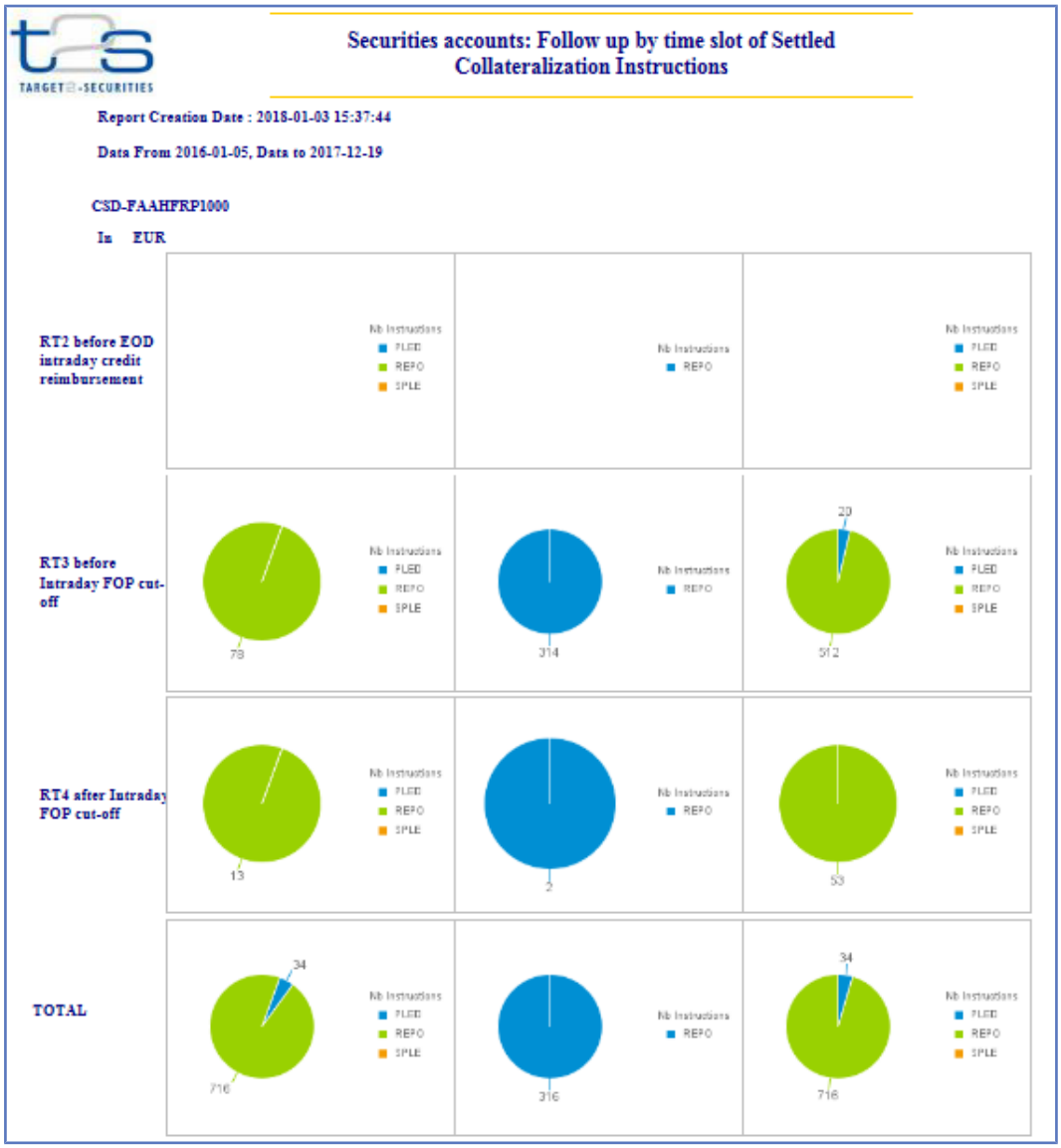


Securities accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralization Instructions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 15:37:44
Data From 2016-01-05, Data to 2017-12-19

CSDFAAHFRP1000
IN EUR

		Nb Instructions								Settled Amount							
		1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RTDVP before End of Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	Total	1st NTS	2nd NTS	RT1 before Intraday DVP cut-off	RTDVP before End of Intraday DVP cut-off	RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement	RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off	RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off	Total
COLA	PLED	0	1	33	0	0	0	0	34	0.00	130.00	27,132.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	27,262.00
	REPO	6	64	555	0	0	78	13	716	300.00	609,268.72	8,931,387.60	0.00	0.00	972,000.00	34,340.00	11,547,296.32
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
COLA	TOTAL	6	65	588	0	0	78	13	750	300.00	609,398.72	8,958,519.60	0.00	0.00	972,000.00	34,340.00	11,574,558.32
CORE	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	314	2	316	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,777,074.60	20,000.00	5,897,074.60
CORE	TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	314	2	316	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,777,074.60	20,000.00	5,897,074.60
RCOL	PLED	0	0	14	0	0	20	0	34	0.00	0.00	20,000.00	0.00	0.00	7,262.00	0.00	27,262.00
	REPO	0	4	147	0	0	512	53	716	0.00	200.00	3,728,248.72	0.00	0.00	6,408,784.60	34,340.00	10,172,494.32
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
RCOL	TOTAL	0	4	161	0	0	532	53	750	0.00	200.00	3,748,248.72	0.00	0.00	6,416,966.60	34,340.00	10,199,756.32
TOTAL	REPO	6	68	702	0	0	904	68	1,816	300.00	609,468.72	13,659,637.32	0.00	0.00	13,158,779.20	88,680.00	27,526,865.24
	PLED	0	1	47	0	0	20	0	1,816	0.00	130.00	47,132.00	0.00	0.00	7,262.00	0.00	54,524.00
	SPLE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,816	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total		6	69	749	0	0	924	68	1,816	300.00	609,598.72	13,706,769.32	0.00	0.00	13,166,041.20	88,680.00	27,581,389.24


Securities accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralization Instructions
Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 15:37:44
Data From 2016-01-05, Data to 2017-12-19
CSD-FAAHFRP1000
In EUR
RT2 before EOD intraday credit reimbursement
RT3 before Intraday FOP cut-off
RT4 after Intraday FOP cut-off
TOTAL
Nb Instructions
REPO
78
314
20
512
13
2
53
34
716
316
716

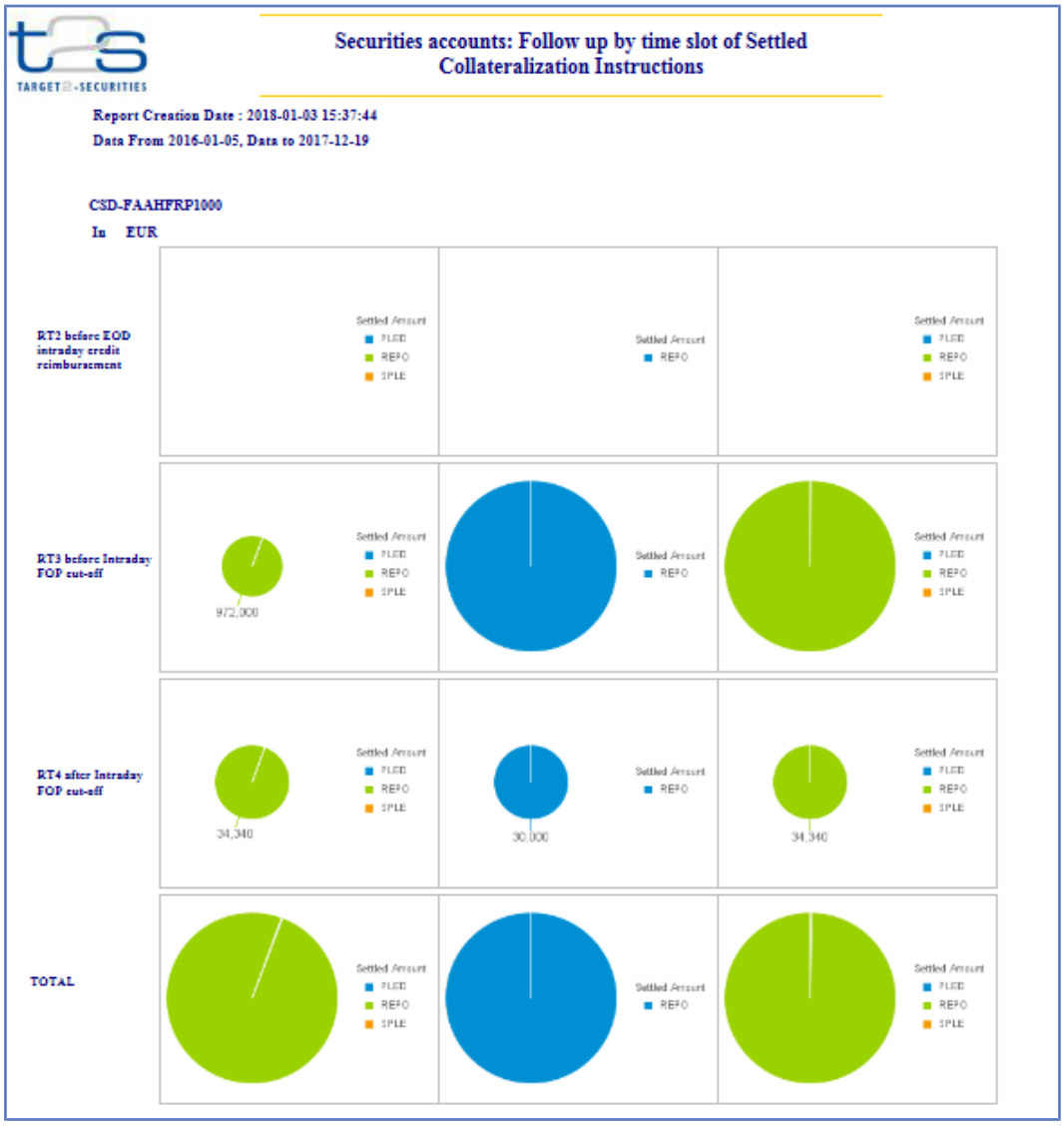


Illustration 239: Securities accounts: Follow-up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list screen

Field Description

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – List	
COLL.01 Header	
Report creation date	Shows the date of the report creation Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD participant or Securities	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – List	
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
COLL.01 arrays and pie-charts	
Nb Instructions / Settled Amount	Shows how the collateralisation activity is expressed in the array and in the pie-chart from one of the possible values: - Number of settled instructions in million - Settled amount in the currency specified in the header
Time slot	Shows the time slots for which the collateralisation instructions are aggregated from one of the possible values: - First cycle of night-time settlement - Second cycle of night-time settlement - Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off - Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement - Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off - Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Transaction category	Show the categories of collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values: - COLA: Collateralisation instruction - RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction - CORE: Relocation instruction - Displayed format is: CHAR (4)
Transaction subcategory	Show the subcategories of collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values: - REPO: Repo instruction - PLED: Pledge instruction - SPLE: Sub-pledge instruction - Displayed format is: CHAR (4)
Number of SI	Shows the number of collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.

Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – List	
Settled amount	Shows the settled amount of collateralisation instructions aggregated per time slot, category and subcategory.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: - The 'account scope' hierarchy: CSD/CSD participant or External CSD/Securities - Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drill up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: - *Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to shows only settlement instructions that settled in EUR. Next screen: - *Securities account: Follow up by time slot of settled collateralisation instructions – list* screen

5.2.4.5 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settled or cancelled (by user, by system or manually) collateralisation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and difference between the settlement date and the intended settlement date, the settlement status and the user, system or manual cancellation in-

dicator. The report is displayed in an array. A user uses this screen to check the collateralisation activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

The activity is the number of collateralised instructions settled or cancelled during the selected period and the related amount.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `COLL` >> *COLL.02 – T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1822]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst

Screenshot

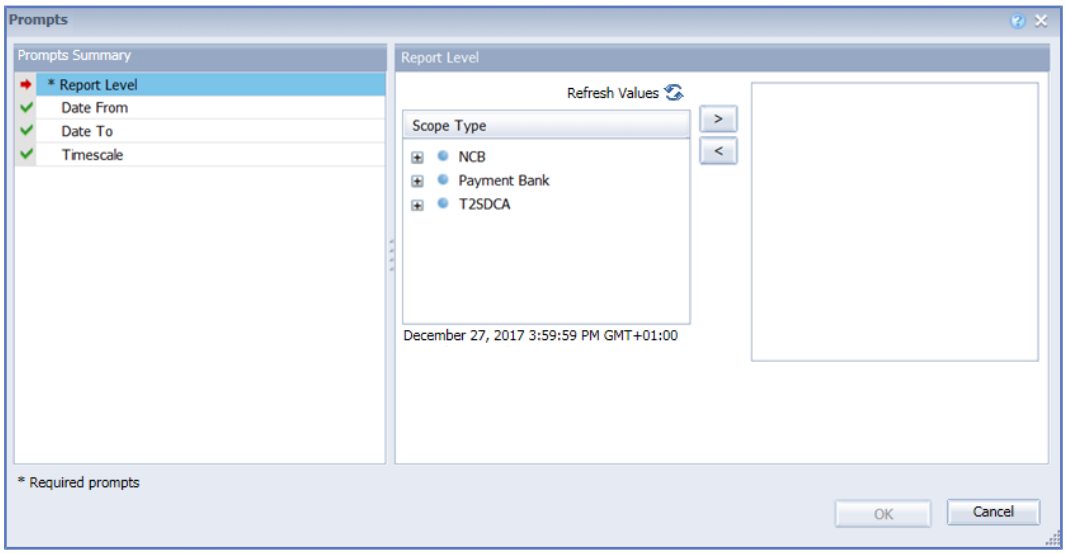


Illustration 240: T2S DCA settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: - NCB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
	You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The ‘Date From’ must be earlier than or equal to ‘Date to’. References for error messages [▸ 2437]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 12
Date to	Enter the date of the ‘explicit period of time’ to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The ‘Date To’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’. References for error messages [▸ 2437]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages [▸ 2437]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – list* screen [▸ 1466] References for error messages [▸ 2437]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen:

	T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – list screen [1466]

5.2.4.6 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all settled or cancelled collateralisation instructions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2S DCA level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless a drill down has been requested. In such case, the results will be sorted by timescale or by NCB (or payment bank or T2S DCA level depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settled collateralised instructions are displayed in numbers and in amount according to the difference between the settlement date and the intended date with a total per transaction category (collateral, reverse collateral, relocation) and settlement status (settled, cancelled by user, cancelled by system, cancelled manually). The information is displayed in an array.

Screen Access

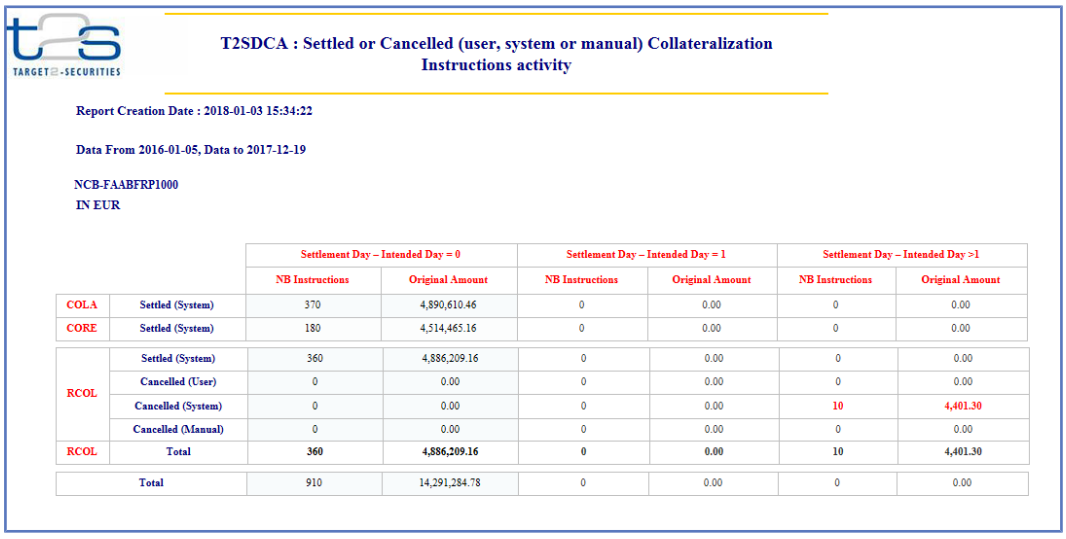
`LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `COLL` >> *COLL.02 – T2SDCA: Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *run report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [1821]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst

Screenshot



T2SDCA : Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralization Instructions activity

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 15:34:22

Data From 2016-01-05, Data to 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000
IN EUR

		Settlement Day – Intended Day = 0		Settlement Day – Intended Day = 1		Settlement Day – Intended Day >1	
		NB Instructions	Original Amount	NB Instructions	Original Amount	NB Instructions	Original Amount
COLA	Settled (System)	370	4,890,610.46	0	0.00	0	0.00
CORE	Settled (System)	180	4,514,465.16	0	0.00	0	0.00
RCOL	Settled (System)	360	4,886,209.16	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (User)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Cancelled (System)	0	0.00	0	0.00	10	4,401.30
	Cancelled (Manual)	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
RCOL	Total	360	4,886,209.16	0	0.00	10	4,401.30
Total		910	14,291,284.78	0	0.00	0	0.00

T2SDCA settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions - list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List	
COLL.02 Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
COLL.02 array	
Number of SI	Shows the number of collateralisation instructions aggregated per difference between settlement day/intended day, transaction category and settled/cancelled indicator + manual/user/system indicator.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of collateralisation instructions aggregated per difference between settlement day/intended day, transaction category and settled/cancelled indicator + manual/user/system indicator. The values are expressed in millions.
Difference between Settlement Day/Intended Day	Shows the collateralisation instructions activity according to the difference between the intended settlement date and the effective settlement date. The data are aggregated in 3 categories: - Settlement Day – Intended Day = 0 - Settlement Day – Intended Day = 1 - Settlement Day – Intended Day > 1
Transaction Category	Shows the categories of collateralisation instructions for which the aggregation is displayed from one of the possible values: - COLA: Collateralisation instruction - RCOL: Reverse collateralisation instruction

T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (user, system or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List	
	▪ CORE: Relocation instruction
Settled/Cancelled Indicator + Manual/ System/User Indicator	Shows the sub-aggregates from one of the possible values : ▪ if the cancellation status is not ‘cancelled’, the aggregate’s name is ‘Settled (System)’ ▪ if the cancellation status is ‘cancelled’ and manual/ automatic indicator is ‘automatic by the system’, the aggregate’s name is ‘Cancelled (System)’ ▪ if the cancellation status is ‘cancelled’ and manual/ automatic indicator is ‘automatic by the user’, the aggregate’s name is ‘Cancelled (User)’ ▪ if the cancellation status is ‘cancelled’ and manual/ automatic indicator is ‘manual’, the aggregate’s name is ‘Cancelled (Manual)’

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ The ‘Account Scope’ hierarchy: NCB/Payment Bank or T2SDCA ▪ Or by ‘Predefined Timescale’ hierarchy: day/month/ quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along 2 dimensions at the same time Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▪ T2SDCA: *Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension ‘Currency’ to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR. Next screen:

	T2SDCA: *Settled or cancelled (user, system or manual) collateralisation instructions – list* screen

5.2.5 Final Business Instructions

5.2.5.1 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions.

The search result is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period, whether settled or cancelled, the total of original amount of these settlement instructions whether settled or cancelled and the total of settled amount of settlement instructions whether totally or partially settled.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB by counterpart or global.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIR` >> *BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1817]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

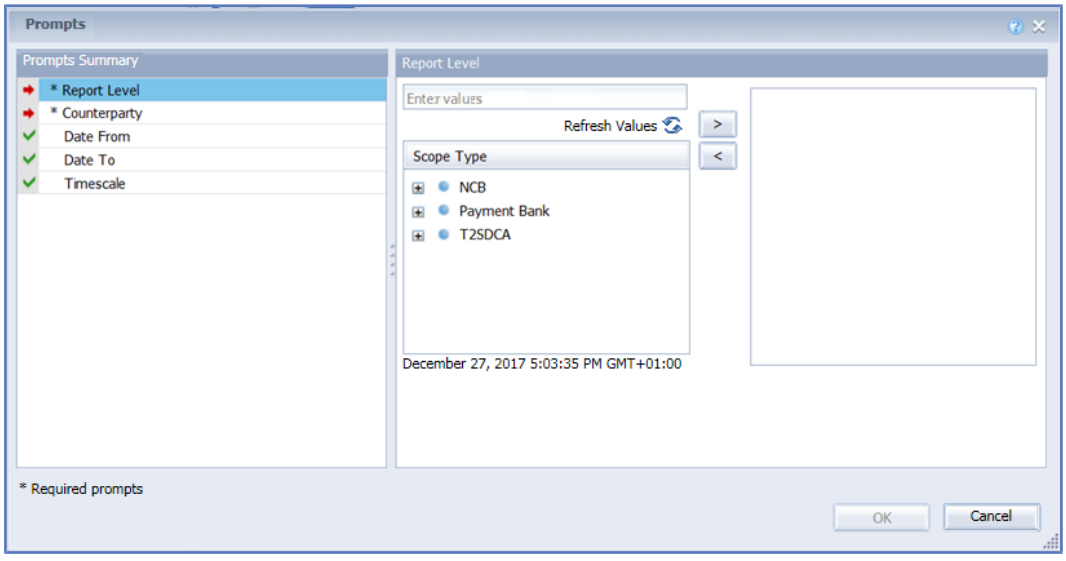


Illustration 241: T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria
Search Screen

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: ▪ CB ▪ Payment bank ▪ T2SDCA
Counterparty	Select if the report should be aggregated by counterparty or not from the possible values: ▪ YES ▪ NO
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the data are covered in the report or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Date from’ must be earlier than or equal to ‘Date to’. You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2423]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 12
Date to	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the data are covered in the report or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Date to’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’. You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2423]: ▪ 01

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: ▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY ▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. References for error messages [▸ 2423]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list* screen [▸ 1472] References for error messages [▸ 2423]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

	▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen

5.2.5.2 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for all finalised instructions, at T2S dedicated cash account, payment bank or CB level, during a selected period of time, in a list.

The results are unsorted unless the 'Counterparty' field in the search screen has been set to 'YES'. In such case a list for every counterparty of the selected T2S actor will be displayed.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

Screen Access

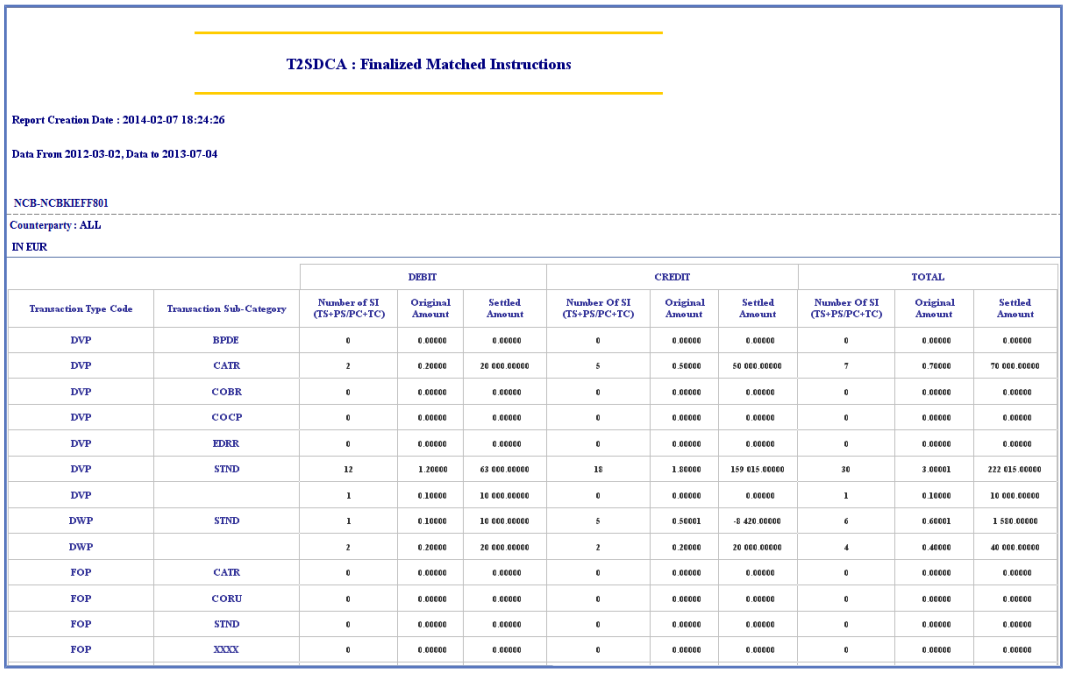
▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1816]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ NCB analyst
▪ NCB end user

Screenshot



T2SDCA : Finalized Matched Instructions

Report Creation Date : 2014-02-07 18:24:26

Data From 2012-03-02, Data to 2013-07-04

NCB-NCBKIEFF801

Counterparty : ALL

IN EUR

		DEBIT			CREDIT			TOTAL		
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Sub-Category	Number of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	BPDE	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	CATR	2	0.20000	20 000.00000	5	0.50000	50 000.00000	7	0.70000	70 000.00000
DVP	COBR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	COCP	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	EDRR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
DVP	STND	12	1.20000	63 000.00000	18	1.80000	159 615.00000	30	3.00001	222 615.00000
DVP		1	0.10000	10 000.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	1	0.10000	10 000.00000
DWP	STND	1	0.10000	10 000.00000	5	0.50001	-8 420.00000	6	0.60001	1 580.00000
DWP		2	0.20000	20 000.00000	2	0.20000	20 000.00000	4	0.40000	40 000.00000
FOP	CATR	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	CORU	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	STND	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000
FOP	XXXX	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000	0	0.00000	0.00000

Illustration 242: T2SDCA finalised matched instructions - list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Times-cale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day from’ and ‘Business Day To’. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Report Level & ID/ Number	Shows the selected T2S actor.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. Only one array is displayed per counterpart actor. In case the ‘Counterparty’ field has been set to ‘NO’ in the search screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggrega-tion of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: ▌ DVP (delivery versus payment) ▌ FOP (free of payment) ▌ PFOD (payment free of delivery)

T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List	
	▪ DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: ▪ CATR (cash transfer) ▪ STND (standard)
DEBIT	
Number of SI (TS +PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled from a debited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the debit side.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions on debit side.
CREDIT	
Number of SI (TS +PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled from a credited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
TOTAL	
Number of SI (TS +PS/PC+TC)	Shows the total number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Amount	Shows the total original amount of business settlement instructions.
Settled Amount	Shows the total settled amount of business settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ 'Account Scope' hierarchy: T2S DCA/payment bank/ CB

	▪ Or by ‘Predefined Timescale’ hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the *search* screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be set to the ‘Currency’ dimension to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Finalised matched instructions – list* screen

5.2.5.3 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can check the settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally. You can also select ‘Securities Movement Type Code’ in order to retrieve only the DELI, only the RECE or both.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether settled or cancelled, the total of original quantity whether settled or cancelled, the settled quantity, the original amount and the settled amount.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.01 – Securities account: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1817]:

▪ LTSI super user

▪ CSD analyst

▪ CSD end user

- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

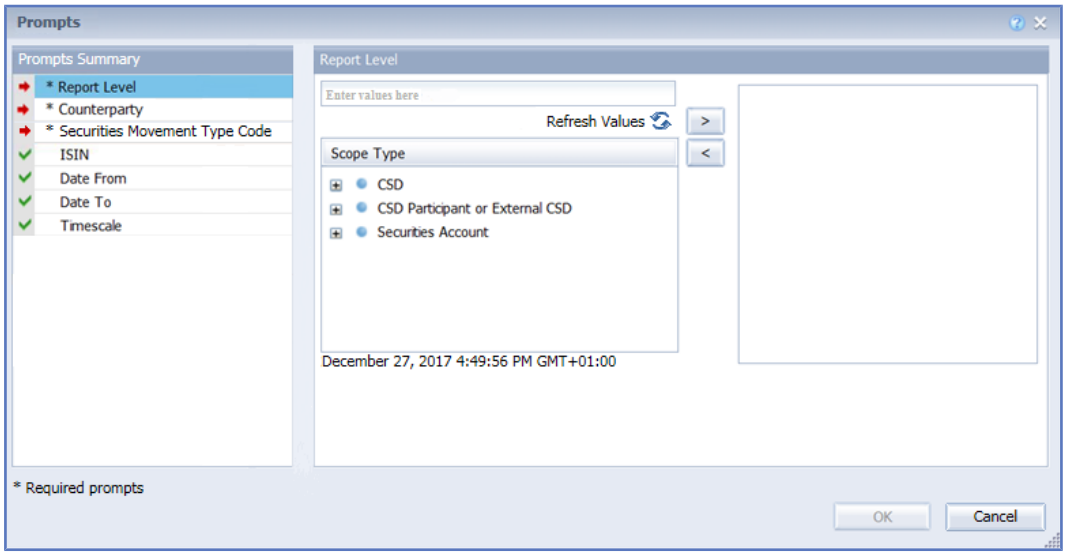


Illustration 243: Securities account: finalised matched instructions - search screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: - CSD - CSD participant (or external CSD) - Securities account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty from the possible values: - YES - NO
Securities Movement Type Code	Select 1 or several securities movement type codes, if you want to restrict the query to specific securities movement type codes from the possible values: - RECE (receiving) - DELI (delivery) By default all securities movement type codes are selected.
ISIN	Select the ISIN that will be displayed in the report from the possible values, depending on your selection in the 'Report Level' field.

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the data are covered in the report or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2424]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 12
Date to	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the data are covered in the report or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2424]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values:

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY ▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. References for error messages [▸ 2424]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account: finalised matched instructions - list* screen [▸ 1479] References for error messages [▸ 2424]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen.

	Next screen: ▪ *Securities account: finalised matched instructions – search* screen

5.2.5.4 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions, at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time, in a list.

The results are unsorted unless the 'Counterparty' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a list for every counterparty of the selected T2S actor will be displayed.

In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

Screen Access

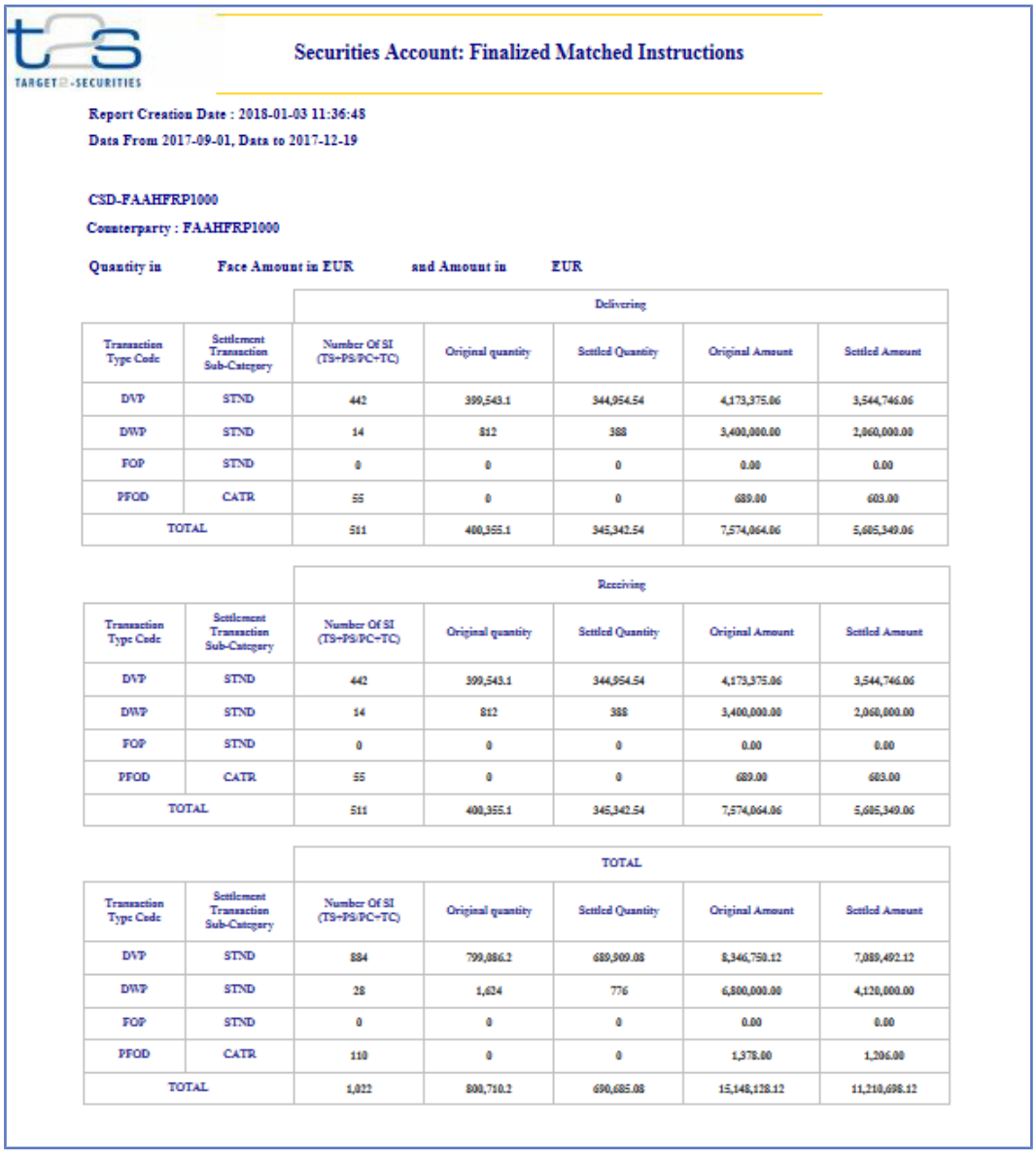
▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.01 – Securities account: Finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1817]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ CSD analyst
▪ CSD end user
▪ CSD participant end user
▪ External CSD end user

Screenshot



Securities Account: Finalized Matched Instructions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 11:36:48
Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000
Counterparty : FAAHFRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR and Amount in EUR

Delivering

Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	STND	442	399,543.1	344,954.54	4,173,375.06	3,544,746.06
DWP	STND	14	812	388	3,400,000.00	2,060,000.00
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
PFOD	CATR	55	0	0	689.00	603.00
TOTAL		511	400,355.1	345,342.54	7,574,064.06	5,605,349.06

Receiving

Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	STND	442	399,543.1	344,954.54	4,173,375.06	3,544,746.06
DWP	STND	14	812	388	3,400,000.00	2,060,000.00
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
PFOD	CATR	55	0	0	689.00	603.00
TOTAL		511	400,355.1	345,342.54	7,574,064.06	5,605,349.06

TOTAL

Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Number Of SI (TS+PS/PC+TC)	Original quantity	Settled Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Amount
DVP	STND	884	799,086.2	689,909.08	8,346,750.12	7,089,492.12
DWP	STND	28	1,624	776	6,800,000.00	4,120,000.00
FOP	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
PFOD	CATR	110	0	0	1,378.00	1,206.00
TOTAL		1,022	800,710.2	690,685.08	15,148,128.12	11,210,698.12

Illustration 244: Securities account finalised matched instructions - list screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day from’ and ‘Business Day To’. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the selected T2S actor level of the report.

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'NO' in the search screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the of the settlement instructions.
Array	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: - DELI (securities deliveries) - RECE (securities receptions) - TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: - DVP (delivery versus payment) - FOP (free of payment) - PFOD (payment free of delivery) - DWP (delivery with payment)
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction subcategory set during the selected period of time from the possible values: - CATR (cash transfer) - STND (standard)
Number of SI (TS +PS/PC+TC)	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement instructions.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions.

Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of business settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: - 'T2S Actor Scope' hierarchy: securities account/CSD participant/CSD. - Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the *search* screen. Next screen: - *Securities account: finalised matched instructions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Currency' dimension to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR. Next screen: - *Securities account: Finalised matched instructions –list* screen

5.2.5.5 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether partially or totally settled or cancelled, the total amount whether partially or totally settled or cancelled and the original amount.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.02 – T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1818]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

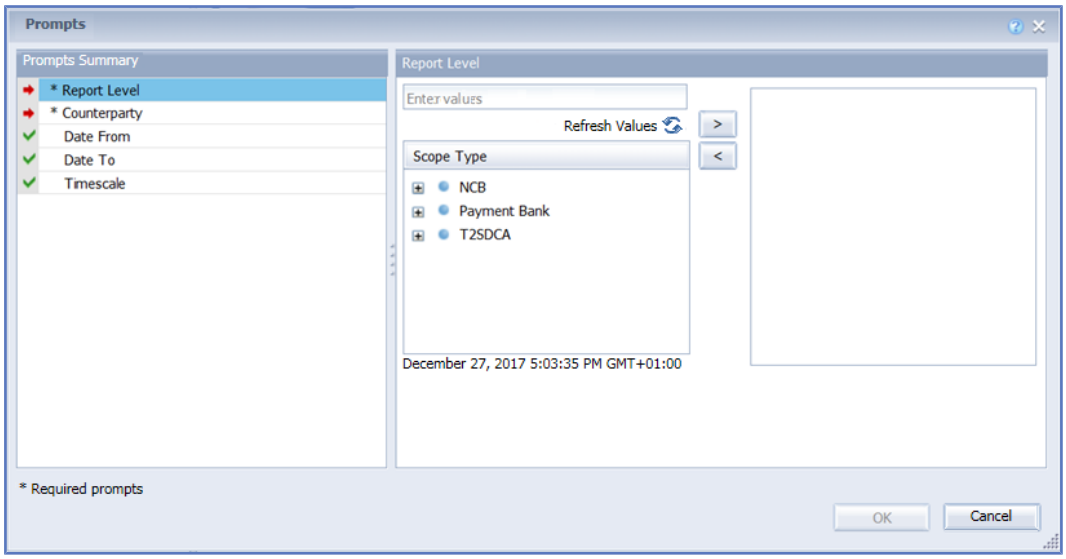


Illustration 245: T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: ▪ NCB ▪ Payment bank ▪ T2S dedicated cash account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values: ▪ YES ▪ NO
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	The ‘Date from’ must be earlier than or equal to the ‘Date to’. You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2425]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06
Date to	Enter the date of the explicit period of time to which the activity shall be calculated or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Date to’ must be later than or equal to the ‘Date from’. You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2425]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: ▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY

T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. References for error messages [▸ 2425]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list* screen [▸ 1486] References for error messages [▸ 2425]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen:

- *T2SDCA: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions - search* screen

5.2.5.6 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results for all finalised instructions in an array and pie charts, at CB or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field 'Counterparty' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table is displayed for every counterparty of the chosen T2S actor.

In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results are sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction type code, the transaction sub-category, the T2S dedicated cash account debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

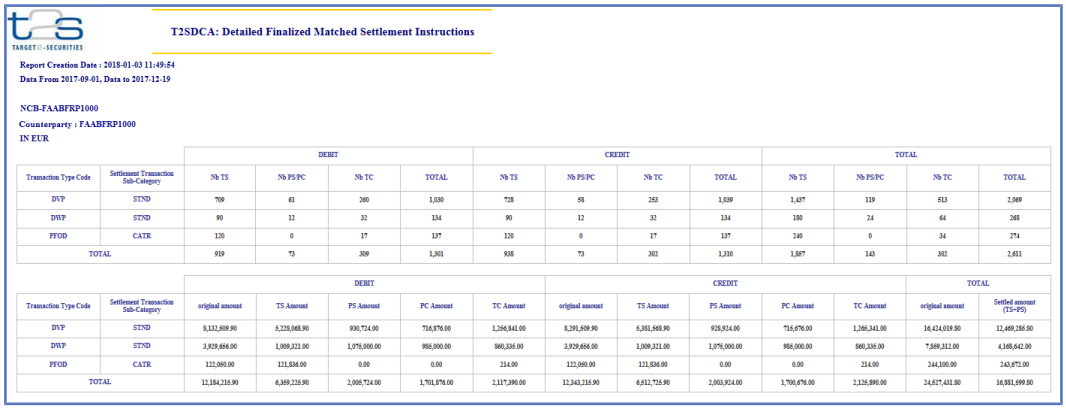
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.02 – T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1817]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot



T2SDCA: Detailed Finalized Matched Settlement Instructions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 11:49:54
Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000
Counterparty : FAABFRP1000
IN EUR

		DEBIT				CREDIT				TOTAL			
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL
DVP	STND	709	61	260	1,030	728	58	253	1,039	1,437	119	513	2,069
DWP	STND	90	12	32	134	90	12	32	134	180	24	64	268
PFOD	CATR	120	0	17	137	120	0	17	137	240	0	34	274
TOTAL		919	73	309	1,301	938	73	302	1,310	1,857	143	302	2,611

		DEBIT				CREDIT				TOTAL	
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	original amount	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount	original amount	TS Amount	PS Amount	PC Amount	TC Amount	original amount	Settled amount (TS+PS)
DVP	STND	8,132,569.90	5,228,068.90	930,724.00	716,976.00	1,266,841.00	8,291,569.90	5,381,668.90	928,924.00	716,976.00	1,266,341.00	16,424,039.80	12,469,288.80
DWP	STND	3,929,666.00	1,009,321.00	1,076,000.00	966,000.00	960,336.00	3,929,666.00	1,009,321.00	1,076,000.00	966,000.00	960,336.00	7,859,332.00	4,168,642.00
PFOD	CATR	122,080.00	121,836.00	0.00	0.00	214.00	122,080.00	121,836.00	0.00	0.00	214.00	244,160.00	243,672.00
TOTAL		12,184,316.90	6,389,226.90	2,006,724.00	1,701,876.00	2,117,390.00	12,343,316.90	6,512,726.90	2,003,924.00	1,700,676.00	2,126,890.00	24,527,431.80	16,881,599.80

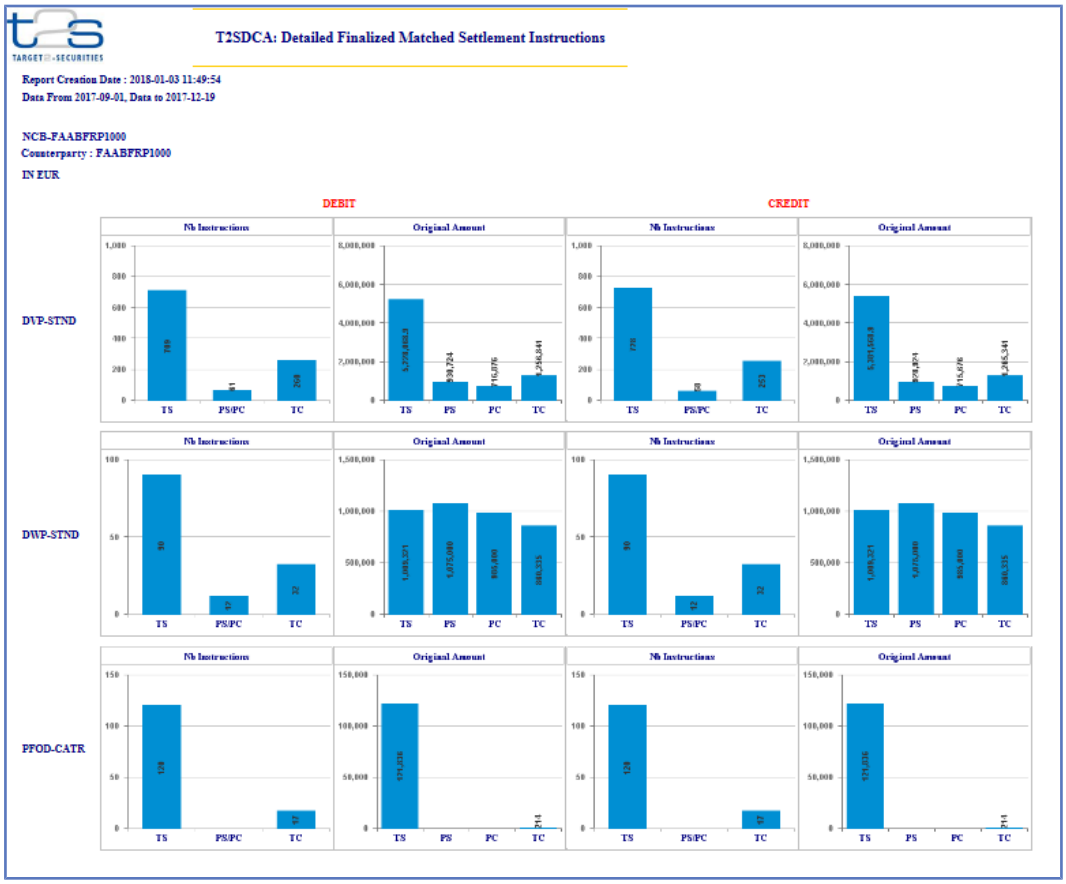


Illustration 246: T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Times-cale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case in the search screen the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.

T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions	
array or pie chart	
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: - DVP (delivery versus payment) - FOP (free of payment) - PFOD (payment free of delivery) - DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: - CATR (cash transfer) - STND (standard)
DEBIT	
Number TS	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled from a debited point of view.
Number PS/PC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions partially settled from a debited point of view.
Number TC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally cancelled from a debited point of view.
Total	Shows the sum of business settlement instructions (TS +PS+TC+PC) from a debited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the debit side.
TS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally settled on debit side.
PS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially settled on debit side.
PC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially cancelled on debit side.
TC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally cancelled on debit side.
CREDIT	
Number TS	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled from a credited point of view.
Number PS/PC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions partially settled from a credited point of view.

T2SDCA: Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions	
Number TC	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally cancelled from a credited point of view.
Total	Shows the sum of business settlement instructions (TS +PS+TC+PC) from a credited point of view.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of business settlement instructions on the credit side.
TS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally settled on credit side.
PS Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially settled on credit side.
PC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions partially cancelled on credit side.
TC Amount	Shows the amount of business settlement instructions totally cancelled on credit side.
TOTAL	
Original Amount	Shows the total original amount of business settlement instructions.
Settled Amount (TS +PS)	Shows the sum of settled amount totally settled and partially settled of business settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: - The 'Account Scope' hierarchy: CB/payment bank or T2SDCA - Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: - *Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen*

Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to shows only settlement instructions settled in EUR. Next screen: ▪ *Detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen*

5.2.5.7 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates.

You can use this screen to check the settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can select to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of matched settlement instructions finalised during the selected period whether settled or cancelled partially or totally, and the related settled or cancelled quantity whether totally or partially, and the original quantity.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.03 – Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1818]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ CSD analyst
▪ NCB analyst
▪ NCB end user
▪ CSD end user
▪ CSD participant end user
▪ External CSD end user

Screenshot

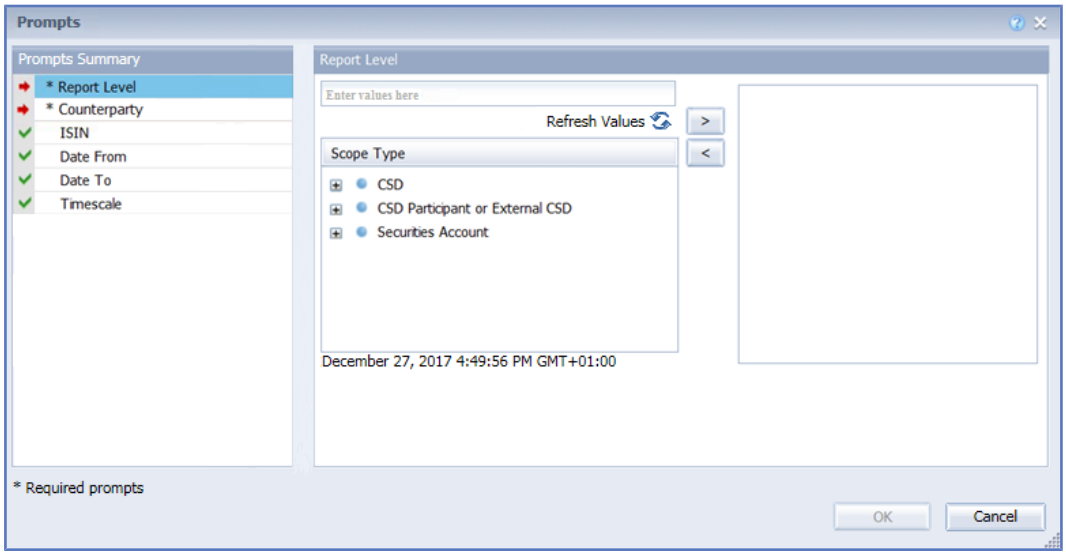


Illustration 247: Securities account: detailed finalised matched settlement instructions - search screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: ▪ CSD ▪ CSD participant ▪ Securities account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values: ▪ YES ▪ NO
ISIN	Select theISIN that will be displayed in the report from the possible values, depending on your selection in the ‘Report Level’ field.
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The ‘Date from’ must be earlier than or equal to the ‘Date to’. You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’.

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [2427]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06 - 12
Date to	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection viag the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [2427]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 09 - 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: - Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY - Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’ ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. References for error messages [▸ 2427]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions - list* screen [▸ 1494] References for error messages [▸ 2427]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – search* screen

5.2.5.8 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions in a list, at CSD or CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time.

The results are unsorted unless the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'YES'. In such case a list for every counterparty of the selected T2S actor will be displayed. In case the drill-down option is selected, the results will be sorted by timescale or the report level selected in the search screen.

The settled finalised matched instructions are displayed in numbers and in quantity aggregated per transaction type code (DVP,FOP, …), transaction sub-category (STND,CATR, …) and securities movement type code (DELI or RECE). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

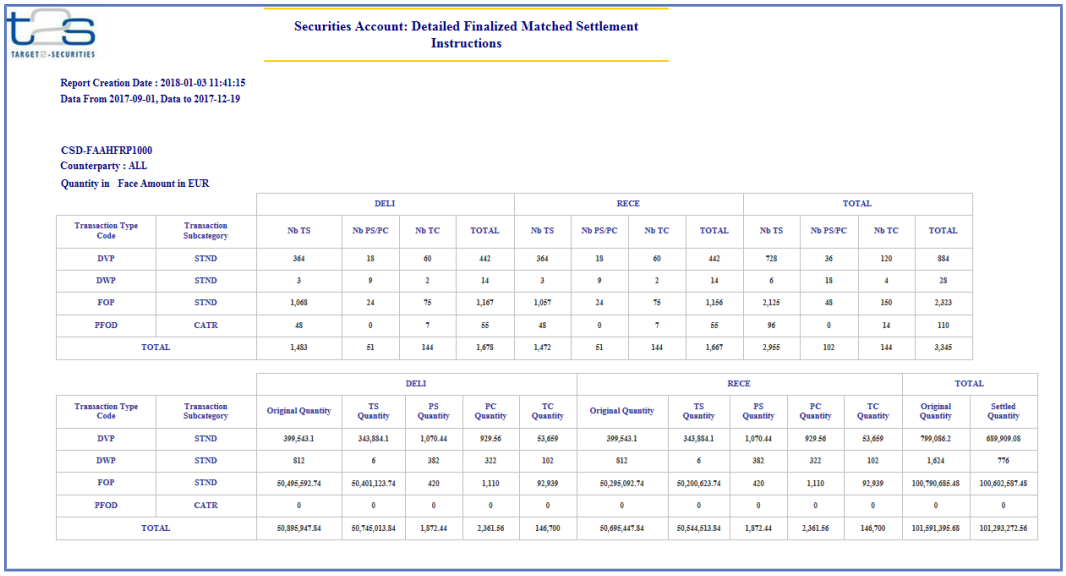
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.03 – securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1818]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot



Securities Account: Detailed Finalized Matched Settlement Instructions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 11:41:15
Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000
Counterparty : ALL
Quantity in Face Amount in EUR

		DELI				RECE				TOTAL			
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Subcategory	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL
DVP	STND	364	18	60	442	364	18	60	442	728	36	120	884
DWP	STND	3	9	2	14	3	9	2	14	6	18	4	28
FOP	STND	1,068	24	75	1,167	1,067	24	75	1,166	2,125	48	150	2,323
PFOD	CATR	48	0	7	55	48	0	7	55	96	0	14	110
TOTAL		1,483	51	144	1,678	1,472	51	144	1,667	2,955	102	144	3,345

		DELI					RECE					TOTAL	
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Subcategory	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	PS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	Settled Quantity
DVP	STND	399,543.1	343,884.1	1,070.44	929.56	53,659	399,543.1	343,884.1	1,070.44	929.56	53,659	799,086.2	659,909.08
DWP	STND	812	6	382	322	102	812	6	382	322	102	1,624	776
FOP	STND	50,496,592.74	50,401,122.74	420	1,110	92,939	50,295,092.74	50,200,623.74	420	1,110	92,939	100,790,685.48	100,602,587.48
PFOD	CATR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		50,896,947.84	50,745,013.84	1,872.44	2,361.56	146,700	50,696,447.84	50,544,513.84	1,872.44	2,361.56	146,700	101,591,395.68	101,293,272.56

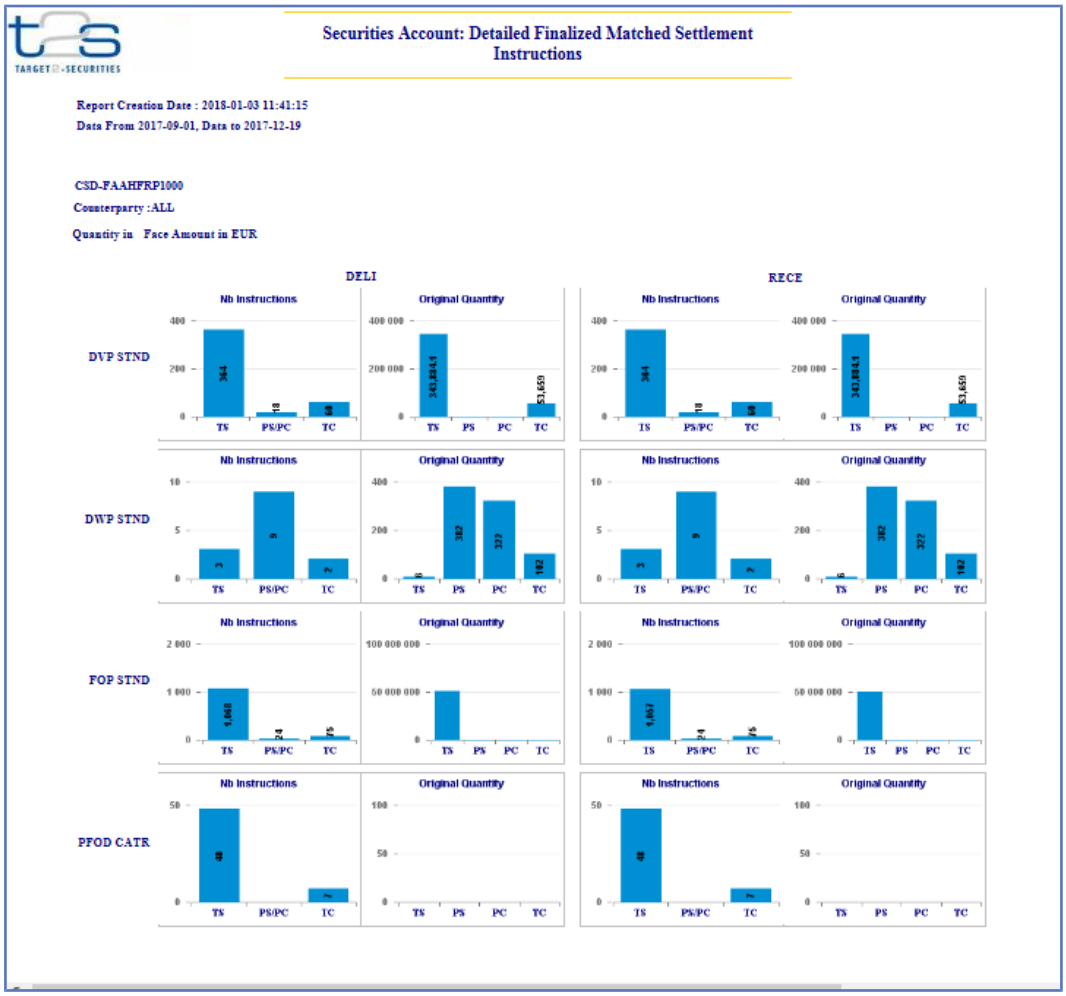


Illustration 248: Securities account detailed finalised matched settlement instructions – list screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Times-cale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day from’ and ‘Business Day to’. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Parti-cipant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor level of the report selected in the search screen.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor.

Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Instructions - List	
	One array is displayed per counterparty actor. In case in the 'Counterparty' field has been set to 'NO' in the search screen, only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparts.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the of the settlement instructions for the array(s) displayed below.
Pie-Charts and Arrays	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: - DELI (securities deliveries) - RECE (securities receptions) - TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: - DVP (delivery versus payment) - FOP (free of payment) - PFOD (payment free of delivery) - DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction sub-category set during the selected period of time from the possible values: - CATR (cash transfer) - STND (standard)
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of business settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension.

	Drilling up/down is possible either by: - 'T2S Actor Scope' hierarchy: securities account/CSD participant/CSD - Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: - *Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Currency' dimension to shows only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR. Next screen: - *Securities account: detailed finalised matched instructions - list* screen

5.2.5.9 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for matched settled instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction category and transaction sub-category, type of settlement, debit-credit code and split in the different time slots of a T2S business day. The report is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to check the settlement activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account.

The activity is the number of settled matched instructions settled or cancelled (totally or partially) during the selected period and the related the settled amount.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.04 – T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settlement activity - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1819]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

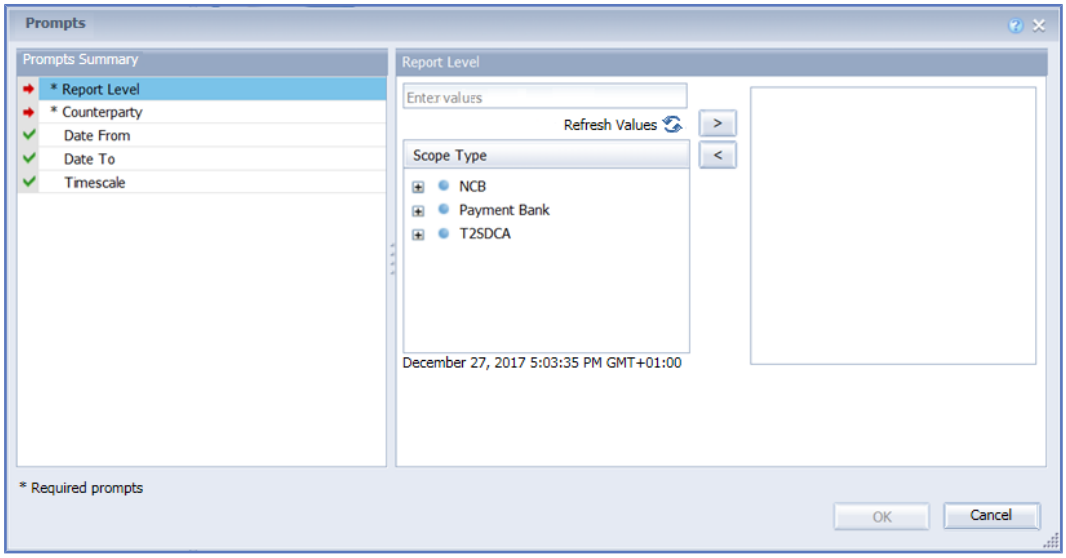


Illustration 249: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: - NCB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values: - YES - NO
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon.

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria	
	The ‘Date from’ must be earlier than or equal to ‘Date to’. References for error messages [2428]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 12
Date to	Enter the date of the ‘explicit period of time’ to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The ‘Date to’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’. References for error messages [2428]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: ▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY ▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’ ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Criteria	
	▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. References for error messages [▸ 2428]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list* screen [▸ 1501] References for error messages [▸ 2428]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – search* screen

5.2.5.10 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions per time slots of the settlement date in an array and bar charts, at CB or Payment Bank or T2S-DCA level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field counterpart has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table will be displayed for every counterparty of the chosen T2S actor. In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the elements of time slot of the settlement date, transaction type code, the transaction sub-category (only in the arrays), the T2SDCA debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled).The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

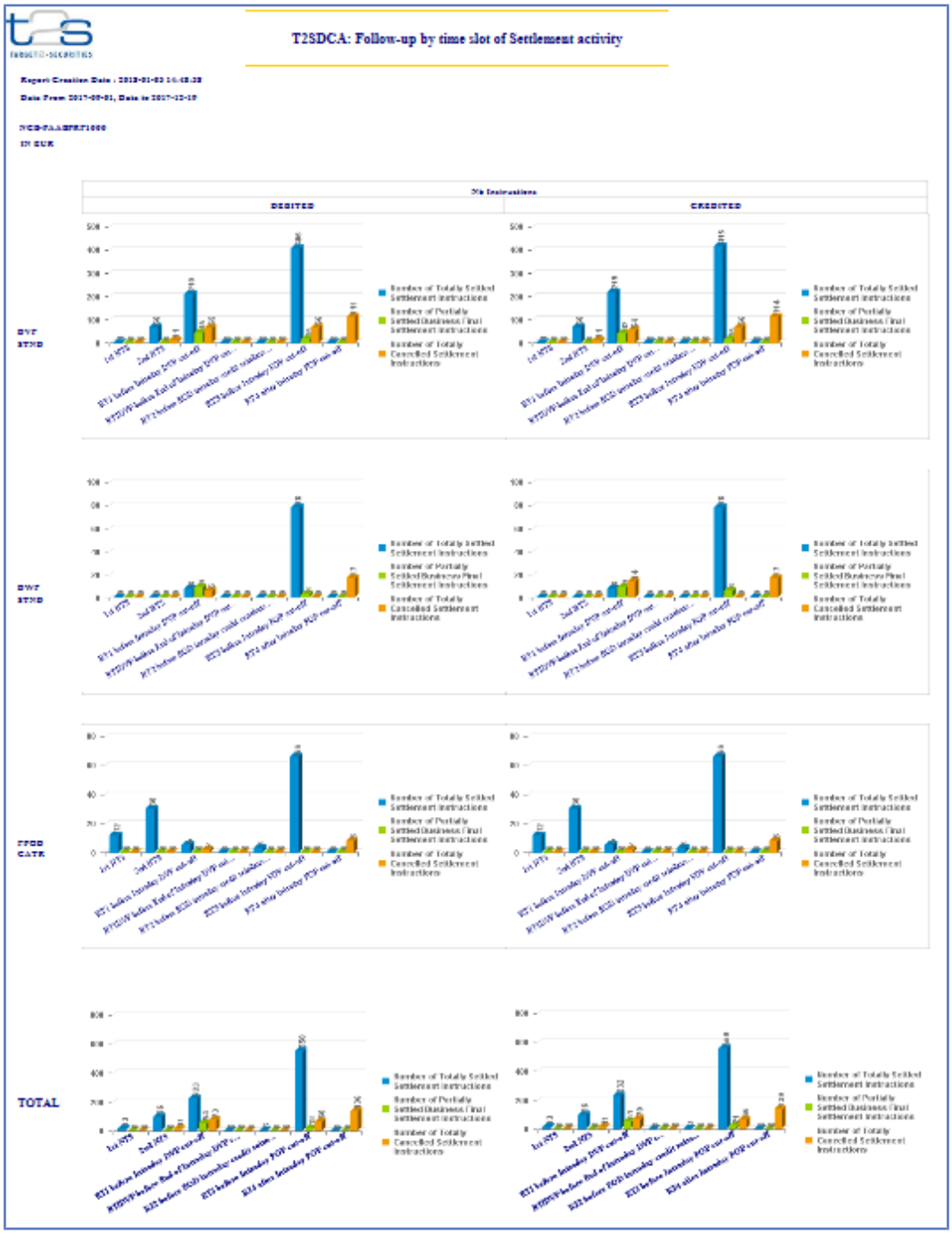
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.04 – T2SDCA: Follow up by time slot of settlement activity - search* screen >> Click on the *run report* button

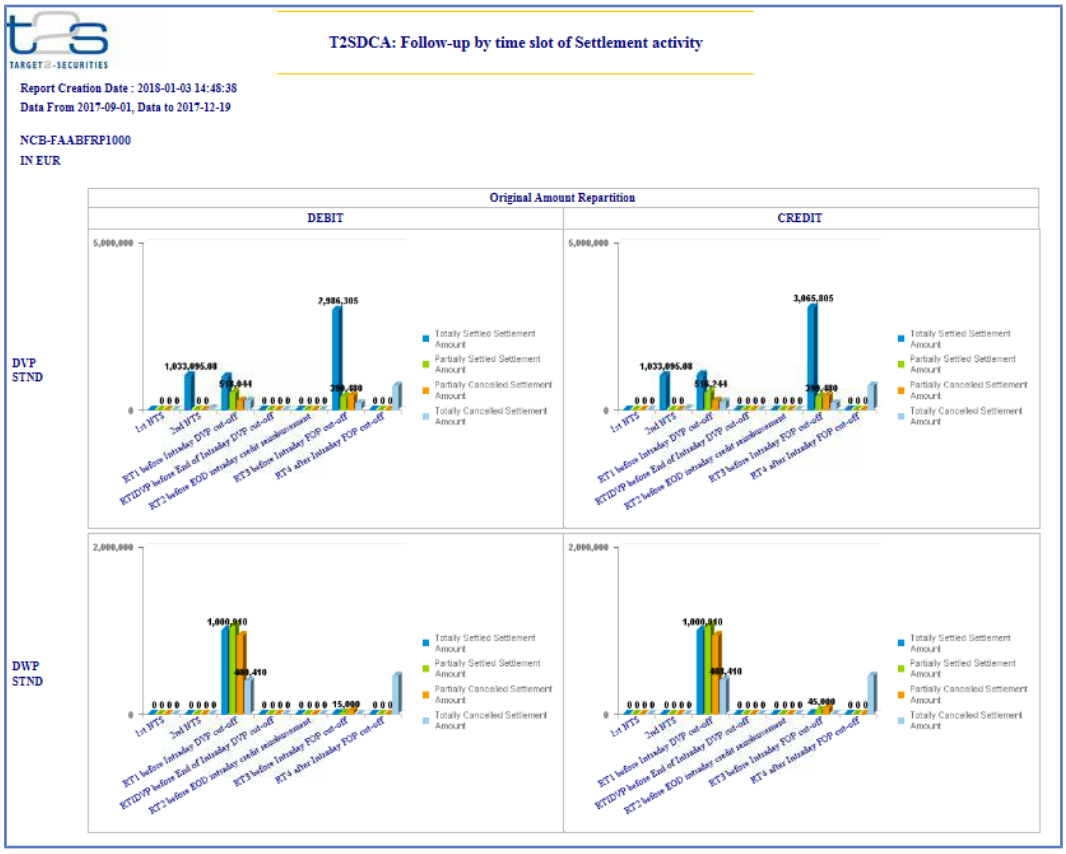
Privileges

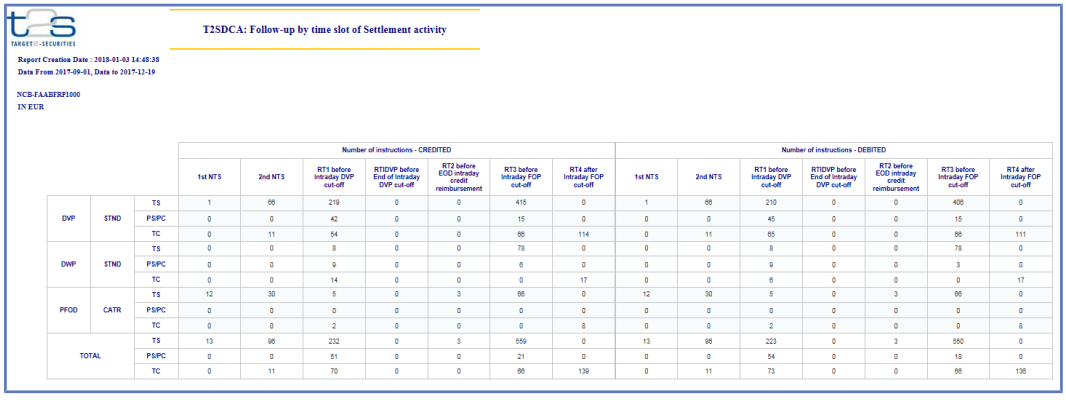
To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1819]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot


T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement activity
DEBITED
CREDITED
DVP
RTGS
DVP
RTGS
PFOD
CATS
TOTAL





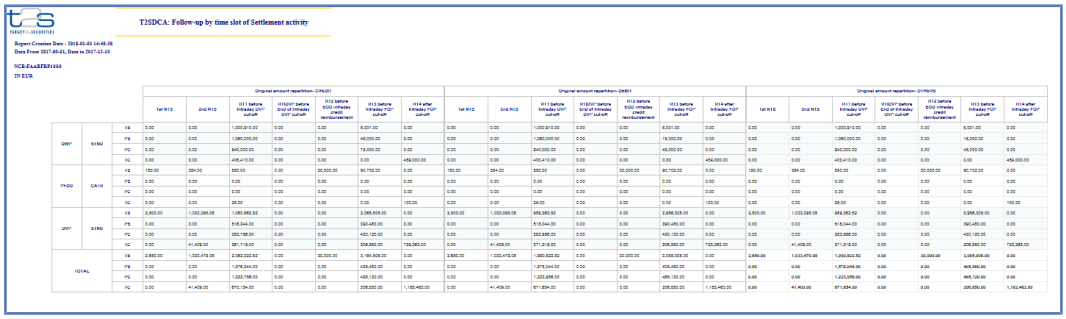


Illustration 250: T2SDCA follow-up by time slot of settlement activity - list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List
Header

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CB or Payment Bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case in the search screen the counterparty field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Bar charts or arrays	
T2SDCA Debit/ Credit Code	Shows if the instruction is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the settlement instructions are aggregated from the possible values: - First cycle of night-time settlement - Second cycle of night-time settlement - Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off - Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement - Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off - Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: - DVP (delivery versus payment) - FOP (free of payment) - PFOD (payment free of delivery) - DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values:

T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity – List	
	▪ CATR (cash transfer) ▪ STND (standard)
Settlement Type	Shows the status of the settlement instruction displayed from the possible values: ▪ TS (totally settled) ▪ PS (partially settled) ▪ PC (partially cancelled) ▪ TC (totally cancelled)

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ The ‘report level’ hierarchy: NCB/Payment Bank or T2SDCA ▪ Or by ‘Predefined Timescale’ hierarchy: day/month/ quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension ‘currency’ to shows only settlement instructions that settled in EUR. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of settlement activity – list* screen

5.2.5.11 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for matched settled instructions for two specified periods of time in order to compare the settlement activity of a T2S actor. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by transaction type code, transaction sub-category and debit/credit code. The report is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays. A user uses this screen to compare the settlement activity of a CB, a payment bank or a T2S dedicated cash account between two pre-defined periods.

The activity is the number of settled matched instructions settled or cancelled (totally or partially) during the two selected periods and the related the settled amount.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.05 – T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1819]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

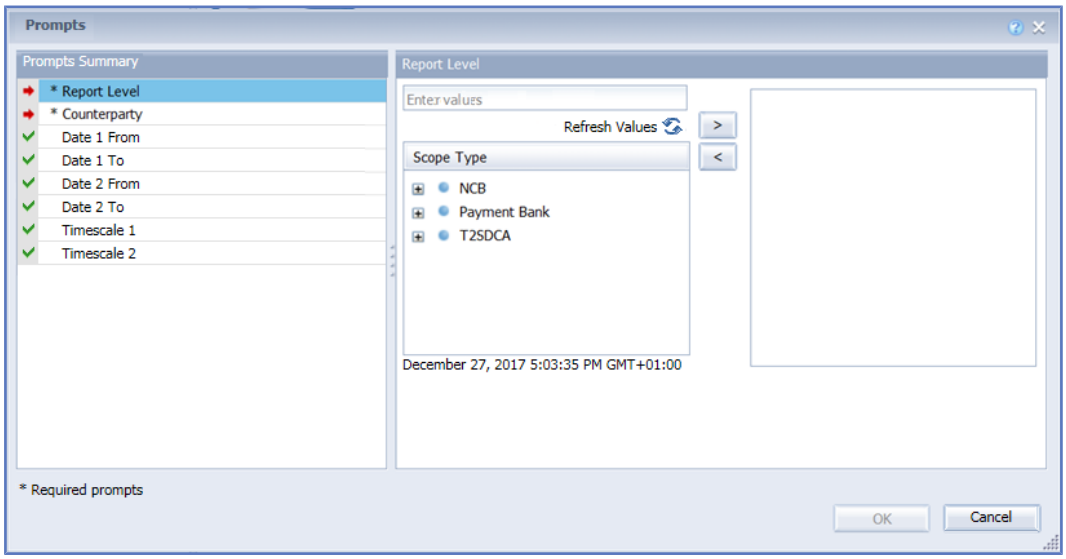


Illustration 251: T2SDCA comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria
Search Screen

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
Report Level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: ▪ NCB ▪ Payment bank ▪ T2S Dedicated cash account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values: ▪ YES ▪ NO
Date 1 From	Enter the date of the first explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'. References for error messages [▸ 2429]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 04 ▪ 07 ▪ 13 ▪ 15
Date 1 To	Enter the date of the first explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon.

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
	The ‘Date To’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date From’. References for error messages [2429]: - 01 - 02 - 04 - 10 - 13
Date 2 From	Enter the date of the second explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated and compared, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The ‘Date From’ must be earlier than or equal to ‘Date To’. References for error messages [2429]: - 01 - 02 - 05 - 08 - 14 - 15
Date 2 To	Enter the date of the second explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated and compared, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon.

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
	The ‘Date To’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date From’. References for error messages [2429]: - 01 - 02 - 05 - 11 - 14
Timescale 1	You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages [2429]: - 01 - 02 - 16
Timescale 2	You have to select either the second explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the second predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’ to be compared with the first period selected. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Criteria	
	Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages [▸ 2429]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 16

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list* screen [▸ 1511] References for error messages [▸ 2429]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 04 ▪ 05 ▪ 07 ▪ 08 ▪ 10 ▪ 11 ▪ 13 ▪ 14 ▪ 15

	▪ 16 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – search* screen

5.2.5.12 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows search results of two time periods of the settlement activity, at CB or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, to allow the comparison of these two periods of time. There is no sort within this display unless the field 'Counterparty' has been set to 'YES'. In such case a table is displayed for every counterparty of the chosen T2S actor. This report is not drillable.

The settlement instructions are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction type code, the transaction sub-category, the T2S dedicated cash account debit credit code and the settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally or partially cancelled). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

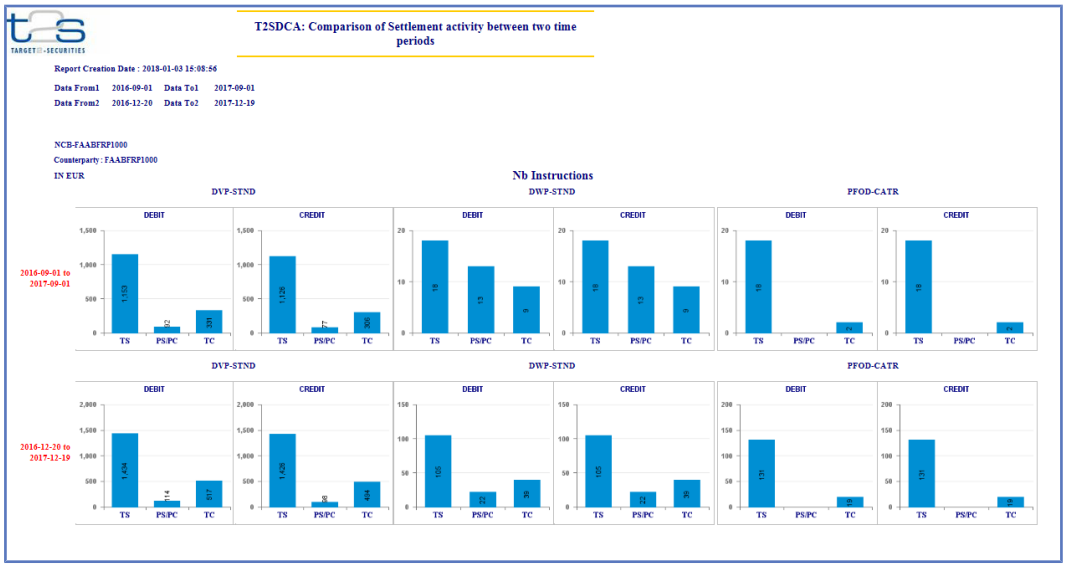
▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIR` >> *BSIR.05 – T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods - search* screen >> Click on the *run report* button

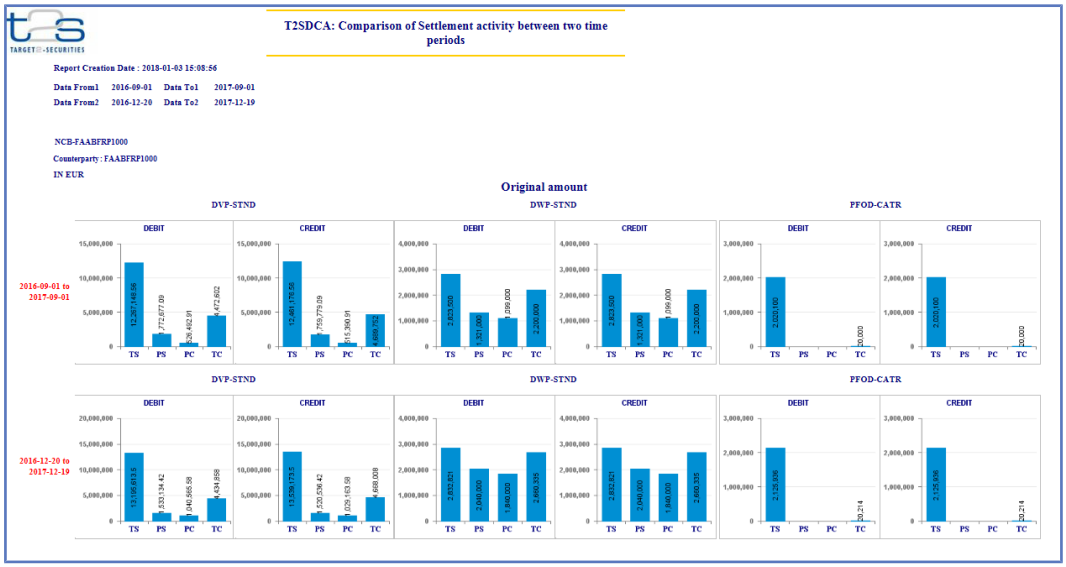
Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1819]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ NCB analyst
▪ NCB end user

Screenshots





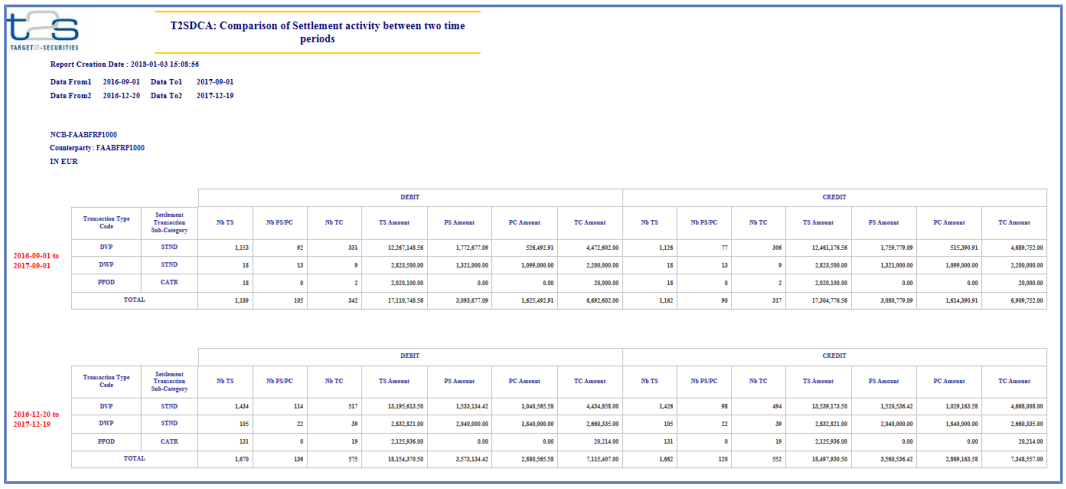


Illustration 252: T2SDCA: Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale 1	Shows either the first explicit period of time with 'Date 1 From' and 'Date 1 To' or the predefined timescale 1. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Predefined Timescale 2	Shows either the second explicit period of time with 'Date 2 From' and 'Date 2 To' or the predefined timescale 2. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case in the search screen the counterparty field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Pie charts and arrays	
T2SDCA Debit/ Credit code	Shows if the instruction is aggregated on the debited or the credited side.
Transaction Type Code	Shows the settlement transaction type code set during the selected period of time from the possible values: - DVP (delivery versus payment) - FOP (free of payment) - PFOD (payment free of delivery) - DWP (delivery with payment)
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the settlement transaction from the possible values: - CATR (cash transfer) - STND (standard)
Settlement type	Shows the status of the settlement instruction displayed from the possible values:

T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods – List	
	▪ TS (totally settled) ▪ PS (partially settled) ▪ PC (partially cancelled) ▪ TC (totally cancelled)

Buttons

Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only settlement instructions that are settled in EUR. Next screen: ▪ *Comparison of settlement activity between two time periods – list* screen

5.2.6 Instructions Follow-up

5.2.6.1 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched cancelled either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by data group, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category, transaction sub-category and debit credit indicator. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a T2SDCA, a payment bank or a CB. The activity is the number of partially or totally cancelled instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original and cancelled amounts.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `XREP` >> *XREP.00 – T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1825]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ NCB analyst
▪ NCB end user

Screenshot

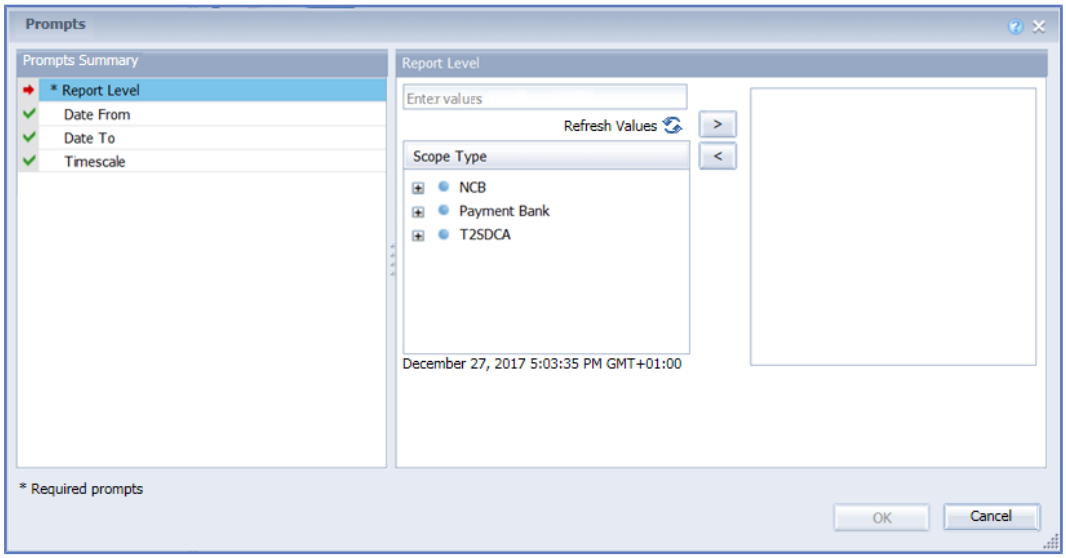


Illustration 253: T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	Select the level which will be displayed in the report from one of the possible values: ▪ NCB ▪ Payment bank ▪ T2S dedicated cash account
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. References for error messages: [▸ 2446] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 12

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Date to	Enter the date of the 'explicit period of time' to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'. References for error messages: [2446] - 01 - 02 - 03 - 09 - 12
Timescale	You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages: [2446] - 01 - 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list* screen [▸ 1517] References for error messages: [▸ 2446] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list* screen [▸ 1517]

5.2.6.2 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2SDCA level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2SDCA depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cancelled settlement instructions are displayed as a table of numbers and original or cancelled amounts sorted according to the data group, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category, transaction sub-category and debit credit indicator.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `XREP` >> *XREP.00 – T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

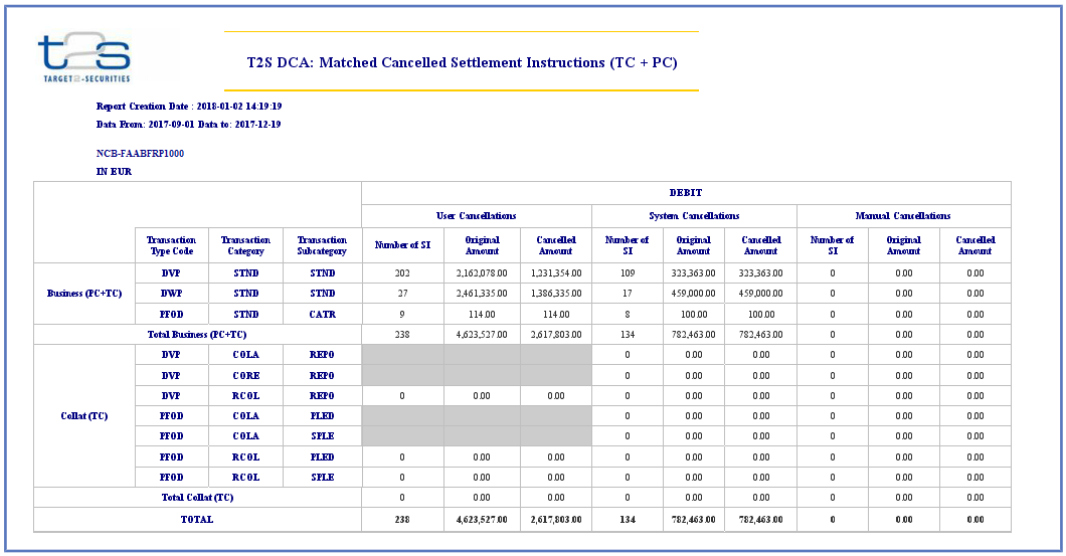
Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1825]:

▪ LTSI super user

- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshots

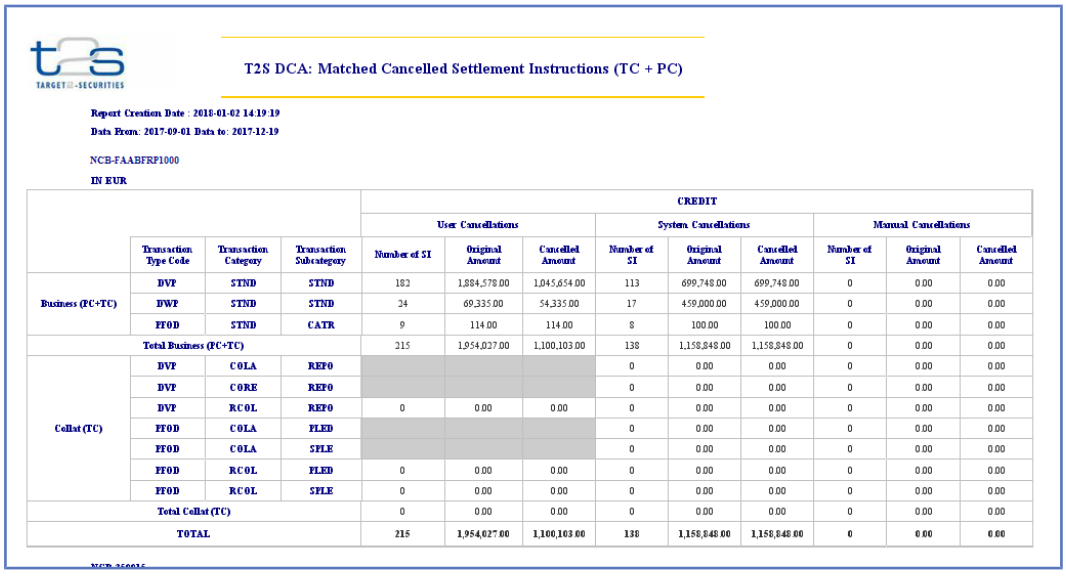


T2S DCA: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 14:19:19
Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000
IN EUR

				DEBIT								
				User Cancellations			System Cancellations			Manual Cancellations		
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (PC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	202	2,162,078.00	1,231,354.00	109	323,363.00	323,363.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DWP	STND	STND	27	2,461,335.00	1,386,335.00	17	459,000.00	459,000.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	STND	CATR	9	114.00	114.00	8	100.00	100.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Business (PC+TC)				238	4,623,527.00	2,617,803.00	134	782,463.00	782,463.00	0	0.00	0.00
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	FLED				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	SFLE				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	FLED	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	SFLE	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Collat (TC)				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL				238	4,623,527.00	2,617,803.00	134	782,463.00	782,463.00	0	0.00	0.00

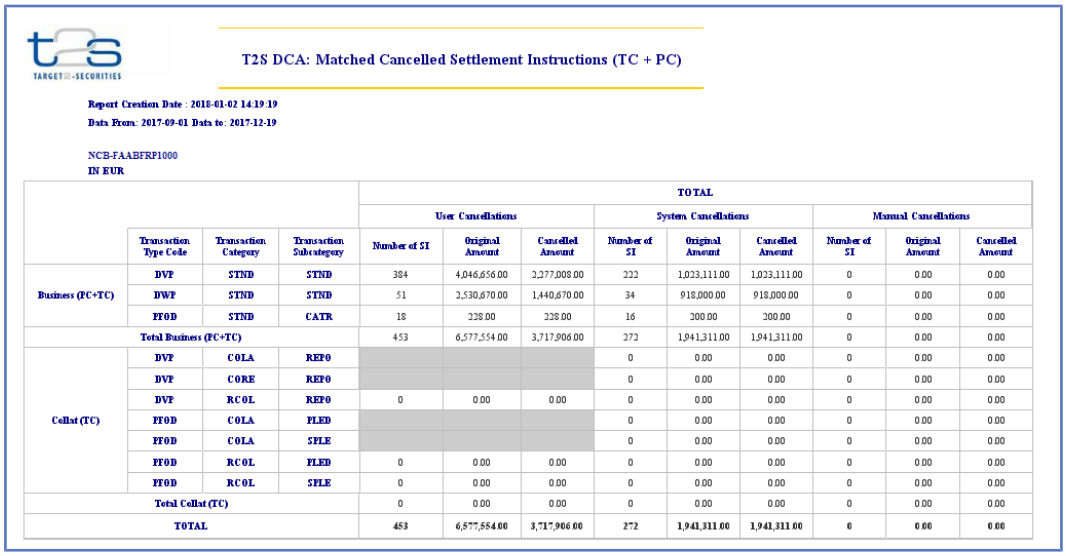


T2S DCA: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 14:19:19
Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000
IN EUR

				CREDIT								
				User Cancellations			System Cancellations			Manual Cancellations		
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (PC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	182	1,884,578.00	1,045,654.00	113	699,748.00	699,748.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DWP	STND	STND	24	69,335.00	54,335.00	17	459,000.00	459,000.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	STND	CATR	9	114.00	114.00	8	100.00	100.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Business (PC+TC)				215	1,954,027.00	1,100,103.00	138	1,158,848.00	1,158,848.00	0	0.00	0.00
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	FLED				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	SFLE				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	FLED	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	SFLE	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Collat (TC)				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL				215	1,954,027.00	1,100,103.00	138	1,158,848.00	1,158,848.00	0	0.00	0.00



T2S DCA: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 14:19:19
Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000
IN EUR

				TOTAL								
				User Cancellations			System Cancellations			Manual Cancellations		
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (PC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	384	4,046,656.00	2,277,008.00	222	1,033,111.00	1,033,111.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DWP	STND	STND	51	2,530,670.00	1,440,670.00	34	918,000.00	918,000.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	STND	CATR	18	228.00	228.00	16	200.00	200.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Business (PC+TC)				453	6,577,554.00	3,717,906.00	272	1,941,311.00	1,941,311.00	0	0.00	0.00
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REPO				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	PLED				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	SPLE				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	PLED	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	SPLE	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
Total Collat (TC)				0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL				453	6,577,554.00	3,717,906.00	272	1,941,311.00	1,941,311.00	0	0.00	0.00

Illustration 254: T2SDCA: Matched cancelled instructions – list screen

Field Description

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: - YYYY (when timescale is year) - YYYY-SS (when timescale is half year) - YYYY-QQ (when timescale is quarter) - YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Array	
Data Group	Shows the data group of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: - Business - Technical
Manual / Automatic Indicator	Shows the indicator regarding the nature of the cancellation from one of the possible values: - Manual – when an executed cancellation instruction is linked to a settlement instruction

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List	
	▪ Automatic – for all other cases
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values: ▪ DVP (Delivery versus payment) ▪ DWP (Delivery with payment) ▪ FOP (Free of payment) ▪ PFOD (Payment free of delivery)
Transaction Category	Shows the transaction category of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values: ▪ COLA (Collateral) ▪ CORE (Collateral Relocation) ▪ RCOL (Reverse Collateral) ▪ STND (Standard) Displayed format is: CHAR (4)
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the transaction subcategory of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from one of the possible values: ▪ CATR (Cash Transfer) ▪ COBS (CoSD Blocking Regeneration) ▪ PLED (Pledge) ▪ REAL (Realignment) ▪ REPO (Repo) ▪ SPLE (Sub-pledge) ▪ STND (Standard) Displayed format is: CHAR (4)
T2SDCA Debit Credit Indicator	Shows the T2SDCA debit credit indicator of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time.
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.

T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List	
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: - The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, Payment Bank or T2SDCA - Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/ quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: - *T2SDCA Matched cancelled instructions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to show only cash restrictions that settled in EUR. Next screen: - *T2SDCA Matched cancelled instructions – list* screen

5.2.6.3 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by data group, manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category and transaction sub-category. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a securities account, a CSD participant or a CSD. The activity is the number of partially or totally cancelled instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original and cancelled quantities.

Screen Access

- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >> *XREP.01 – Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions - search* `screen`

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1826]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

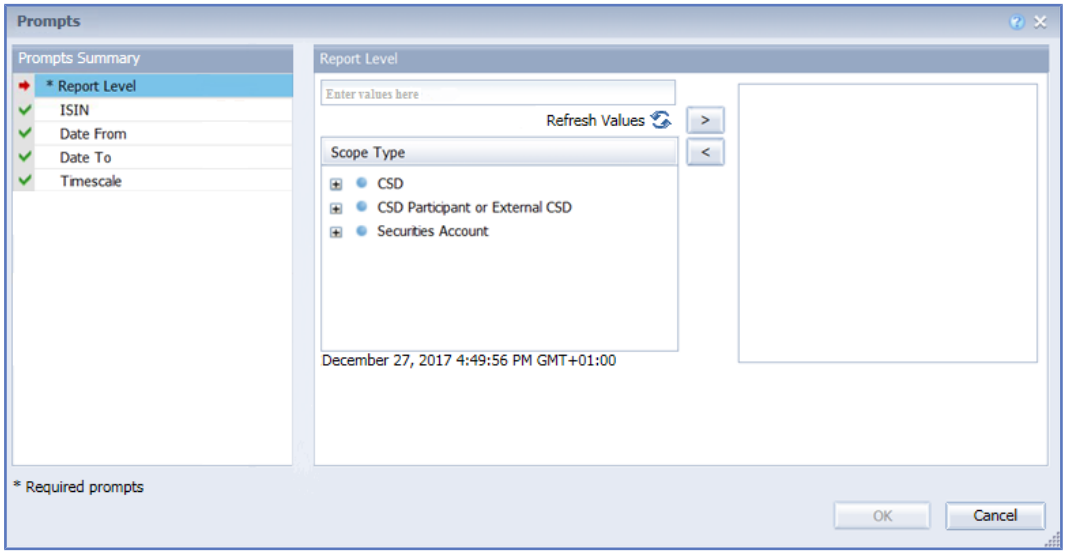


Illustration 255: Securities account: matched cancelled instructions - search screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	The report can be displayed at 3 different levels: CSD, CSD Participant (or External CSD) or Securities Account Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the level that will be displayed in the report
ISIN	According to what has been selected in the field 'Report Level' a list of ISIN will be displayed Required / Displayed format is: Select in the text box the ISIN that will be displayed in the report
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the calendar icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the calendar icon. The ‘Date From’ must be earlier than or equal to ‘Date to’. References for error messages: [2448] - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06
Date to	Enter the date of the ‘explicit period of time’ to which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the calendar icon. The ‘Date To’ must be later than or equal to ‘Date from’. References for error messages: [2448] - 01 - 02 - 03 - 09 - 12
Timescale	You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-SS Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – Search Criteria	
	Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-QQ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required / Displayed format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages: [2448] - 01 - 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: - *Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions – List* screen [1524] References for error messages: [2448] - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06 - 09 - 12 - 17
Cancel	This button allows you to get out of the prompt box Next screen: - *Securities Account: Matched cancelled instructions – Search* screen

5.2.6.4 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised matched cancelled settlement instructions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a selected period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by the report level selected in the *search* screen.

The cancelled settlement instructions are displayed within tabs representing securities movement types (DELI, RECE and Total) each with a table of numbers and original or cancelled quantities and amounts sorted according to the data group , manual automatic indicator, transaction type code, transaction category and transaction sub-category.

Screen Access

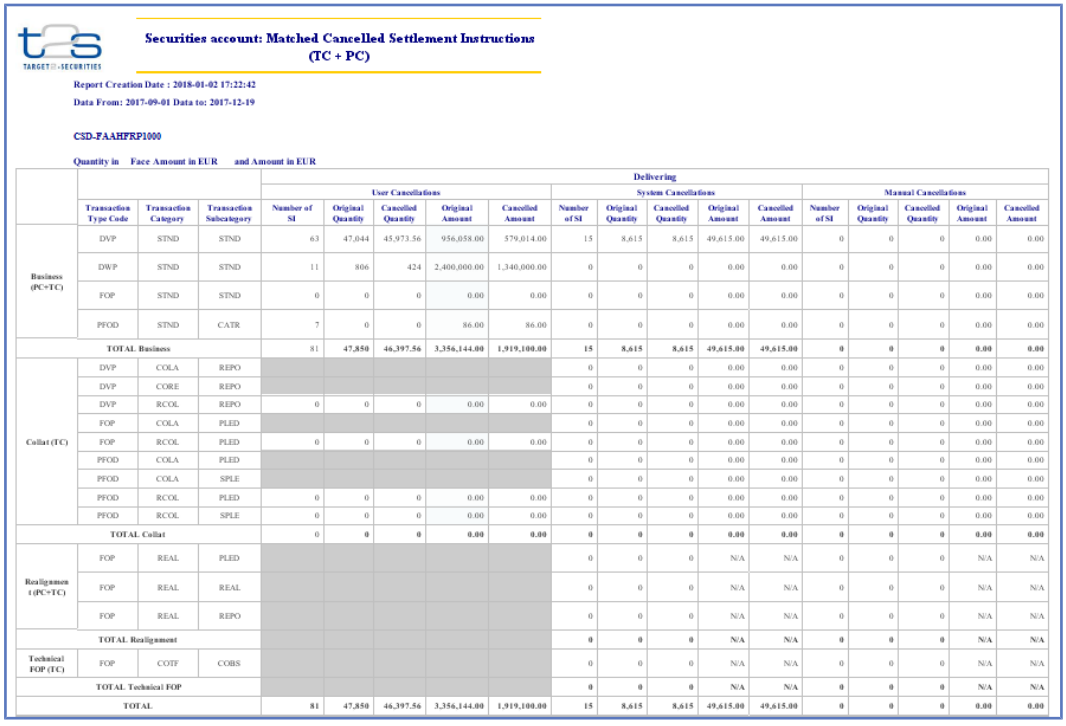
`LTSI public folder >> T2S >> XREP >>` *XREP.01 – securities account: matched cancelled instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1826]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- CSD analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot



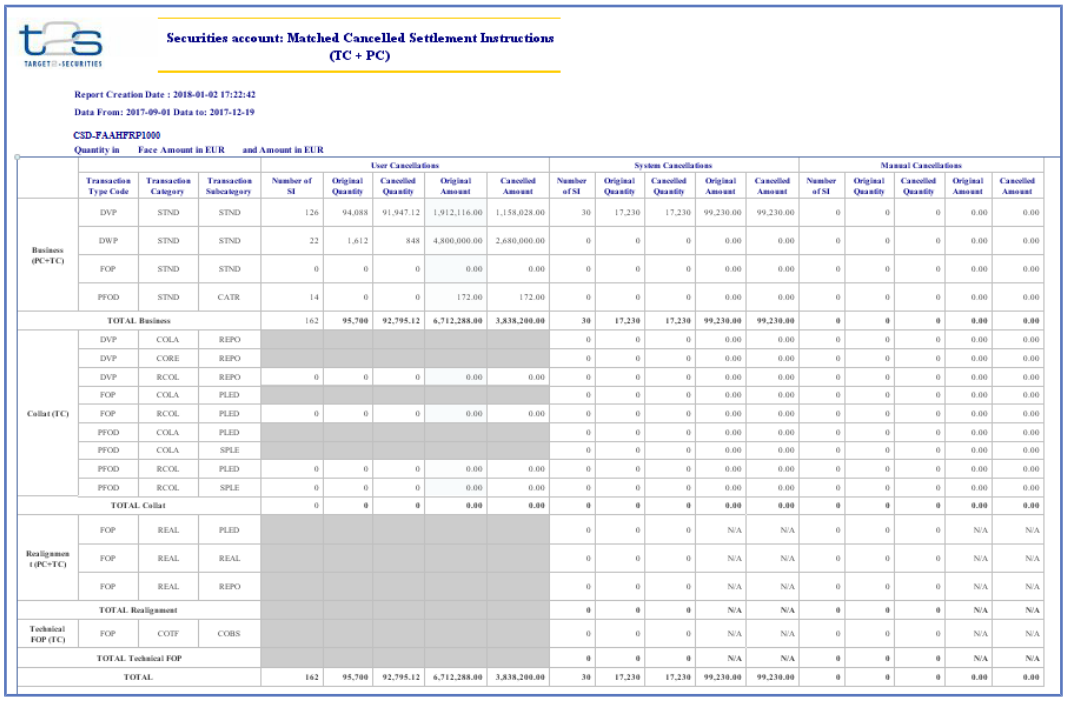
Securities account: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 17:22:42
Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR and Amount in EUR

				Delivering															
				User Cancellations					System Cancellations					Manual Cancellations					
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (PC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	63	47,044	45,973.56	956,058.00	579,014.00	15	8,615	8,615	49,615.00	49,615.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DWP	STND	STND	11	806	424	2,400,000.00	1,340,000.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	STND	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	STND	CATR	7	0	0	86.00	86.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL Business				81	47,850	46,397.56	3,356,144.00	1,919,100.00	15	8,615	8,615	49,615.00	49,615.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REPO						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	COLA	PLED						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	PLED						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	SPLE						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	SPLE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL Collat				0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Realignmen t (PC+TC)	FOP	REAL	PLED						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REAL						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REPO						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL Realignment									0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Technical FOP (TC)	FOP	COTF	COBS						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL Technical FOP									0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL				81	47,850	46,397.56	3,356,144.00	1,919,100.00	15	8,615	8,615	49,615.00	49,615.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00



Securities account: Matched Cancelled Settlement Instructions (TC + PC)

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-02 17:22:42
Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000
Quantity in Face Amount in EUR and Amount in EUR

				User Cancellations					System Cancellations					Manual Cancellations				
	Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Subcategory	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount	Number of SI	Original Quantity	Cancelled Quantity	Original Amount	Cancelled Amount
Business (PC+TC)	DVP	STND	STND	126	94,088	91,947.12	1,912,116.00	1,158,028.00	30	17,230	17,230	99,230.00	99,230.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DWP	STND	STND	22	1,612	848	4,800,000.00	2,680,000.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	STND	STND	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	STND	CATR	14	0	0	172.00	172.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL Business				162	95,700	92,795.12	6,712,288.00	3,838,200.00	30	17,230	17,230	99,230.00	99,230.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Collat (TC)	DVP	COLA	REPO						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	CORE	REPO						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	DVP	RCOL	REPO	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	COLA	PLED						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	FOP	RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	PLED						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	COLA	SPLE						0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	PLED	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
	PFOD	RCOL	SPLE	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
TOTAL Collat				0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00
Realignmen t (PC+TC)	FOP	REAL	PLED						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REAL						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
	FOP	REAL	REPO						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL Realignment									0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
Technical FOP (TC)	FOP	COTF	COBS						0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL Technical FOP									0	0	0	N/A	N/A	0	0	0	N/A	N/A
TOTAL				162	95,700	92,795.12	6,712,288.00	3,838,200.00	30	17,230	17,230	99,230.00	99,230.00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00

Illustration 256: Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‘Date from’ and ‘Date to’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day from’ and ‘Business Day To’ Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: ▌ YYYY (for year) ▌ YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’ (for half year) ▌ YYYY-‘Q1’ to ‘Q4’ (for quarter) ▌ YYYY-MM (for month)
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
ISIN	Shows the ISIN for which the report is displayed. One array is displayed per ISIN. In case only one ISIN is selected in the search screen, then only one array will be displayed.
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code from the possible values: - DELI (securities deliveries) - RECE (securities receptions) - TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)
Array	
Data Group	Shows the data group of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - Business - Collateralisation - Realignment - Technical FOP
Manual / Automatic Indicator	Shows the indicator regarding the nature of the cancellation from the values: - Manual (when an executed cancellation instruction is linked to a settlement instruction) - Automatic (for all other cases)
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: - DVP (delivery versus payment) - DWP (delivery with payment) - FOP (free of payment) - PFOD (payment free of delivery)
Transaction Category	Shows the transaction category of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: - COLA (collateral) - CORE (collateral relocation) - COTF (conditional technical FOP)

Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions – List	
	▪ RCOL (reverse collateral) ▪ REAL (realignment) ▪ STND (standard)
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the transaction subcategory of the settlement instructions corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: ▪ CATR (cash transfer) ▪ COBS (CoSD blocking regeneration) ▪ PLED (pledge) ▪ REAL (realignment) ▪ REPO (repo) ▪ SPLE (sub-pledge) ▪ STND (standard)
Number of Settlement Instructions	Shows the number of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Cancelled Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity offinalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of finalised matched and cancelled settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ 'Report Level' hierarchy: CSD, CSD participant or securities account ▪ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.

	Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▌ *Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added to the 'Currency' dimension to show only cash restrictions that are settled in EUR. Next screen: ▌ *Securities account: matched cancelled instructions – list* screen

5.2.6.5 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for finalised non matched cancellation instructions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Cancellation Status', 'Execution Status' and 'Approval Status'. This screen is used to check the cancelled instruction activity of a securities account, a CSD participant or a CSD. The activity is the number of non matched cancellation instructions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding original quantities.

Screen Access

▌ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `XREP` >> *XREP.02 – Finalised non matched cancellations - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1827]:

▌ LTSI super user

▌ CSD analyst

▌ CSD end user

▌ CSD participant end user

▌ External CSD end user

Screenshot

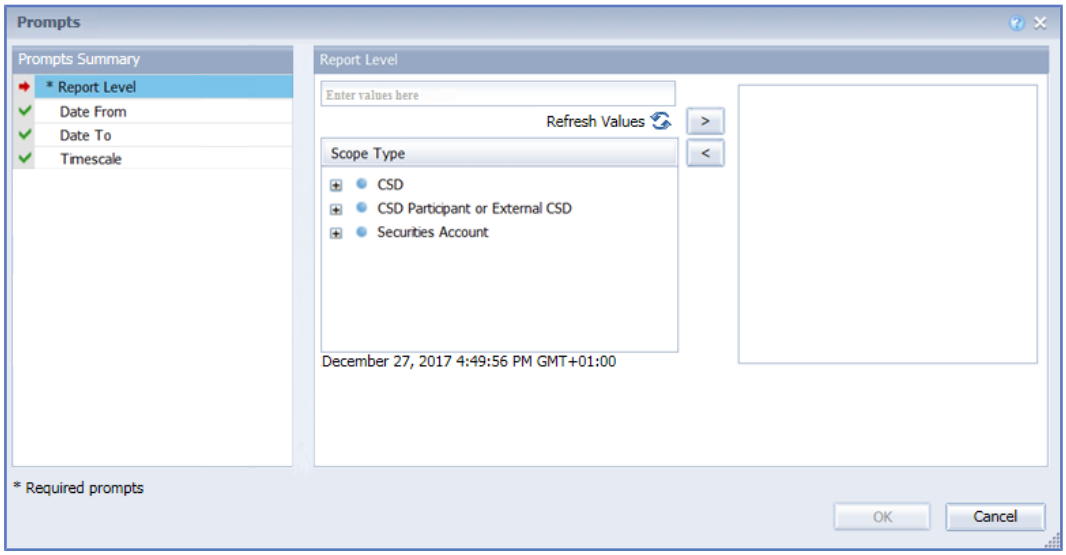


Illustration 257: Finalised non matched cancellations - search screen

Field Description

Finalised non matched cancellations – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: ▪ CSD ▪ CSD participant (or External CSD) ▪ Securities account
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. References for error messages [▸ 2448]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06
Date To	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon.

Finalised non matched cancellations – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'. References for error messages [▸ 2448]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required is: YYYY-MM References for error messages [▸ 2448]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Finalised non matched cancellations – list* screen [▸ 1532] References for error messages [▸ 2448]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Finalised non matched cancellations – list* screen [▸ 1532]

5.2.6.6 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised non matched cancellation instructions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or securities account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cancellation instructions are displayed as a table of numbers and original quantities sorted according to the cancellation status, execution status and approval status.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `XREP` >> *XREP.02 – Finalised non matched cancellations - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

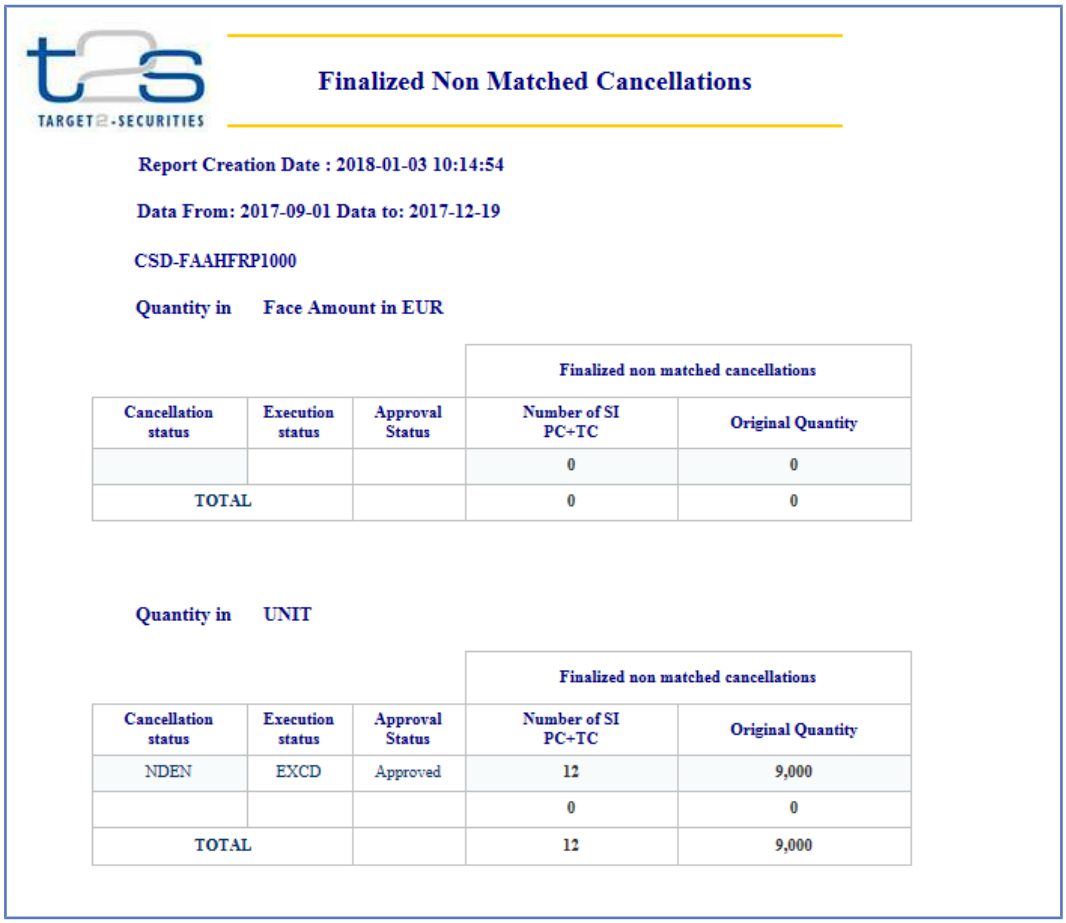
To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1826]:

▪ LTSI super user

▪ CSD analyst

- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot



Finalized Non Matched Cancellations

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 10:14:54

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR

			Finalized non matched cancellations	
Cancellation status	Execution status	Approval Status	Number of SI PC+TC	Original Quantity
			0	0
TOTAL			0	0

Quantity in UNIT

			Finalized non matched cancellations	
Cancellation status	Execution status	Approval Status	Number of SI PC+TC	Original Quantity
NDEN	EXCD	Approved	12	9,000
			0	0
TOTAL			12	9,000

Illustration 258: Finalised non matched cancellations – list screen

Field Description

Finalised non matched cancellations	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Times-cale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day from’ and ‘Business Day to’. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Parti-cipant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is:

Finalised non matched cancellations	
	▪ YYYY (when timescale is year) ▪ YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’ (when timescale is half year) ▪ YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) ▪ YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Array	
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instructions from the possible values: ▪ DEND (Denied) ▪ NDED (Not Denied)
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the settlement instructions from the possible values: ▪ EXCD (Executed) ▪ NEXD (Not Executed)
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the settlement instructions from the possible values: ▪ Approved ▪ Awaiting Approval ▪ Rejected ▪ Revoked
Number of Cancellation Instructions	Shows the number of the finalised cancellation instructions.
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the finalised cancellation instructions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ The ‘report level’ hierarchy: CSD, CSD participant or securities account ▪ Or by ‘Predefined Timescale’ hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time.

	Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▪ *Finalised non matched cancellations – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Approval Status' to show only cancellations with an approval status 'Rejected'. Next screen: ▪ *Finalised non matched cancellations – list* screen

5.2.7 Liquidity Transfers

5.2.7.1 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for liquidity transfers either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results will be displayed in a report, which is sorted by the values of the 'Transaction Category', 'Transaction Subcategory' and 'Underlying Transfer Type' columns. This screen is used to check the liquidity transfer activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB.

The activity is the number of partially, totally settled, totally cancelled, rejected and revoked liquidity transfers finalised during the selected period with their corresponding actual and transfer amounts. The report consists of multiple arrays; one for each transfer type (inbound, outbound, internal and all combined) and for when the T2S dedicated cash account is the debited cash account, credited cash account or either.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> *LIQU* >> *LIQU.00 – Liquidity Transfers - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1823]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ NCB analyst
▪ NCB end user

Screenshot

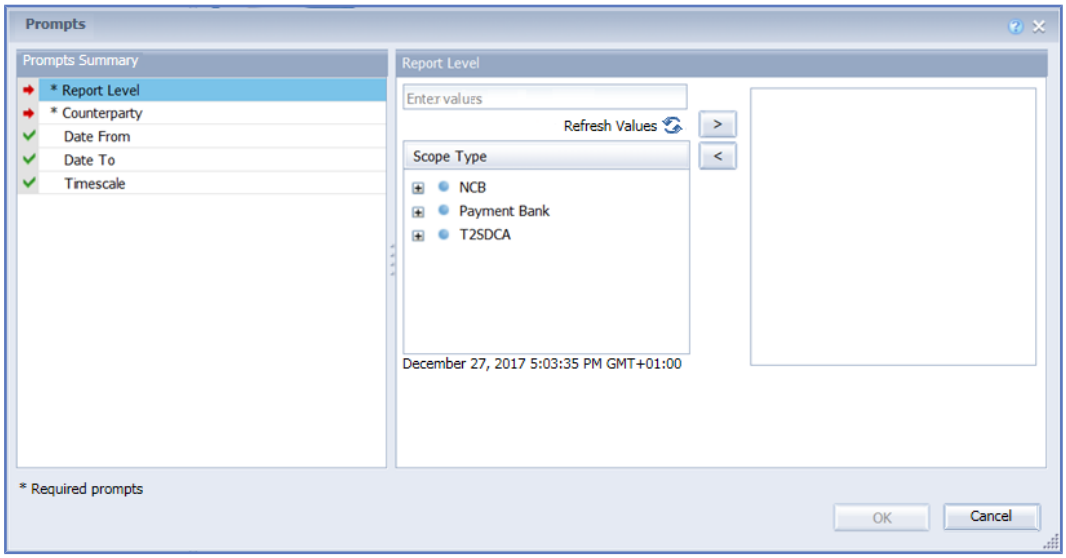


Illustration 259: Liquidity transfers – search screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: ▪ NCB ▪ Payment bank ▪ T2S dedicated cash account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report or not from the possible values: ▪ YES ▪ NO
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date To'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2439]: ▪ 01

Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria	
	▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06
Date To	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to the 'Date From'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (day+90) are available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2439]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: ▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY ▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM

Liquidity Transfers – Search Criteria	
	You have to select either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Year’, ‘Half Year’, ‘Quarter’, ‘Month’. References for error messages [2439]: - 01 - 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: - *Liquidity transfers – list* screen [1538] References for error messages [2439]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06 - 09 - 12 - 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: - *Liquidity transfers – search* screen

5.2.7.2 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised liquidity transfers in an array, at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort within this display unless the ‘Counterparty’ field has been set to ‘YES’. In such a case a table will be displayed for every counterparty of the selected T2S actor.

In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen, the results will be sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The liquidity transfers are displayed in numbers and amounts according to the transaction category, transaction sub-category, underlying transfer type and settlement status (totally or partially settled, totally cancelled, rejected and revoked).

The report consists of multiple arrays; one for each transfer type (inbound, outbound, internal and all combined) and for when the T2S dedicated cash account is the debited cash account, credited cash account or either.

Screen Access

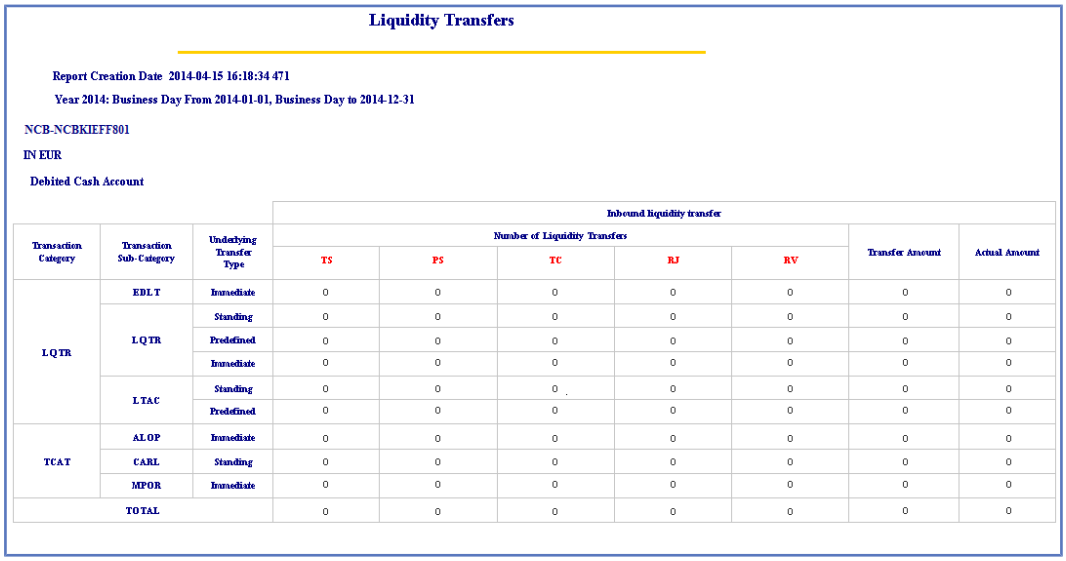
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `LIQU` >> *LIQU.00 – Liquidity Transfers - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1822]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot



Liquidity Transfers

Report Creation Date 2014-04-15 16:18:34 471

Year 2014: Business Day From 2014-01-01, Business Day to 2014-12-31

NCB-NCBKIEFF801

IN EUR

Debited Cash Account

			Inbound liquidity transfer						
			Number of Liquidity Transfers						
Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Underlying Transfer Type	TS	PS	TC	RJ	RV	Transfer Amount	Actual Amount
LQTR	EDLT	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LQTR	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	LTAC	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Predefined	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TCAT	ALOP	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	CARL	Standing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	MPOR	Immediate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Illustration 260: Liquidity transfers – list screen

Field Description

Liquidity Transfers – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‚Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day to' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen.

Liquidity Transfers – List	
	Displayed format is: ▪ YYYY (when timescale is year) ▪ YYYY-'S1' to 'S2'(when timescale is half year) ▪ YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4'(when timescale is quarter) ▪ YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.

Liquidity Transfers	
Array	
Transaction Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction category set during the selected period of time from the possible values: ▪ LQTR (liquidity transfer) ▪ TCAT (technical cash transfer)
Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction sub-category set during the selected period of time from the possible values: ▪ LQTR (liquidity transfer) ▪ LTAC (liquidity transfer all cash) ▪ EDLT (EoD liquidity transfer) ▪ CARL (corporate action cash rebalancing) ▪ MPOR (monetary policy operation cash rebalancing) ▪ ALOP (auto-collateralisation liquidity optimisation)
Underlying Transfer Type	Shows the explicit detailed value of the underlying transaction type set during the selected period of time from the possible values: ▪ Standing ▪ Predefined ▪ Immediate
Totally Settled	Shows the number of totally settled liquidity transfers.
Partially Settled	Shows the number of partially settled liquidity transfers.
Totally Cancelled	Shows the number of totally cancelled liquidity transfers.
Rejected	Shows the number of rejected liquidity transfers.

Liquidity Transfers	
Revoked	Shows the number of revoked liquidity transfers.
Transfer Amount	Shows the transfer amount of the finalised liquidity transfers.
Actual Amount	Shows the actual amount of the finalised liquidity transfers.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: - The 'Report Level' hierarchy: NCB, payment bank or T2SDCA - Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: - *Liquidity transfers – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Currency' to show only cash restrictions that are settled in EUR. Next screen: - *Liquidity transfers – list* screen

5.2.8 Querying

5.2.8.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains only one search field which is the settlement instruction reference. By inputting one or several T2S references, you can search for the corresponding final business settlement instructions. The data of each selected settlement instruction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.00 – Individual settlement detailed query - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1811]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

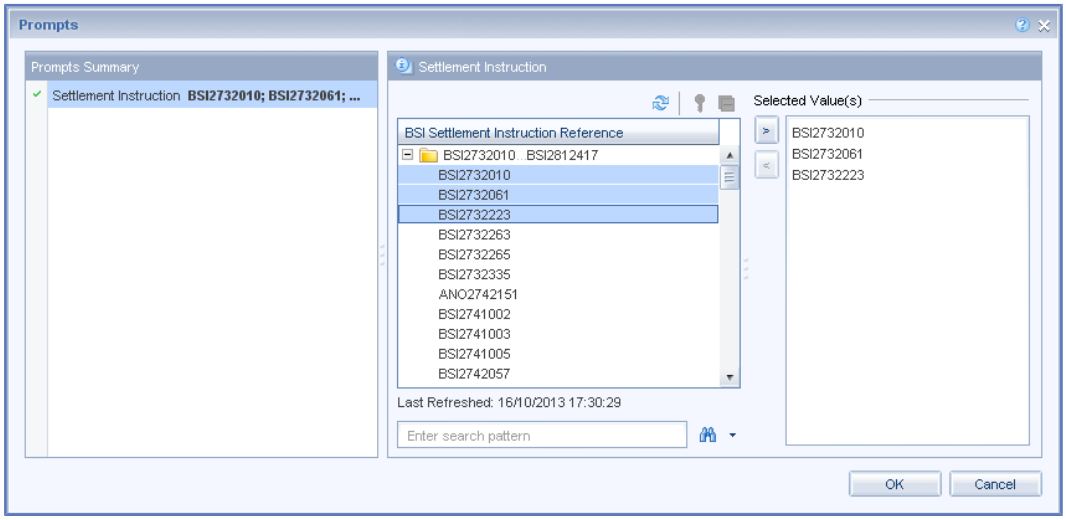


Illustration 261: Individual settlement detailed query - search screen

Field Description

Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
BSI Settlement Instruction Reference	Select one or several T2S references of the final business settlement instructions to be displayed.

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Individual settlement detailed query - list* screen [▶ 1543]
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen:

	Query BSIQ.01: Individual settlement detailed query - search screen

5.2.8.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised business settlement instructions corresponding to the selected T2S references. The data of each settlement instruction is displayed in an array. Some technical data related to the transaction created by T2S for matched settlement instructions are displayed to users with T2S operator privilege.

Screen Access

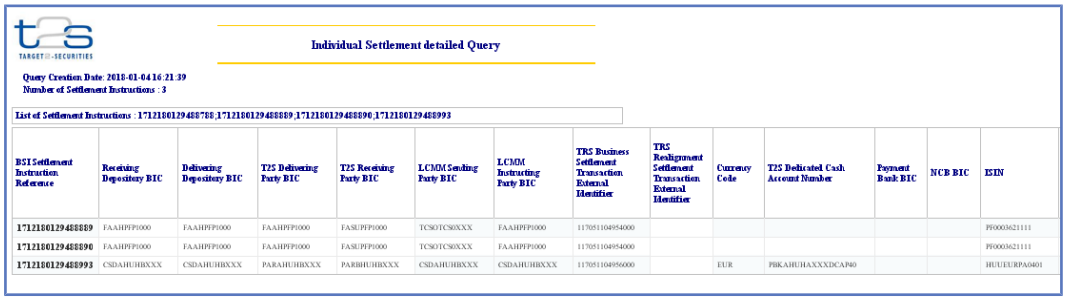
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.00 – Individual settlement detailed query - search* screen >> Click on *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1811]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

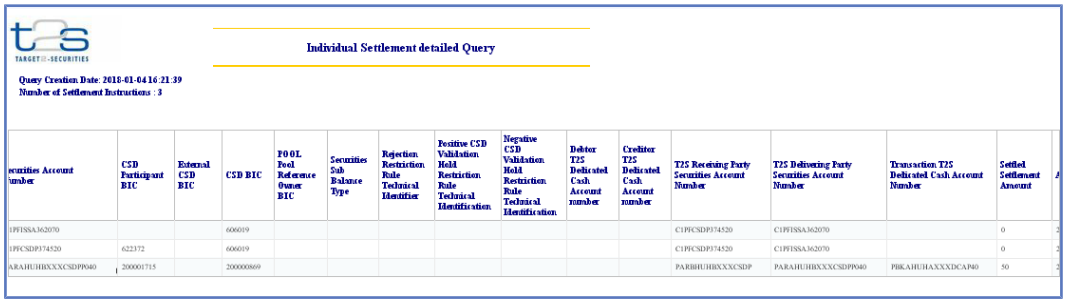
Screenshot


Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

List of Settlement Instructions : 1712180129488788;1712180129488889;1712180129488890;1712180129488993

BSI Settlement Instruction Reference	Receiving Depository BIC	Delivering Depository BIC	T2S Delivering Party BIC	T2S Receiving Party BIC	LCMM Sending Party BIC	LCMM Instructing Party BIC	TRS Business Settlement Transaction External Identifier	TRS Realignment Settlement Transaction External Identifier	Currency Code	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment Bank BIC	NCB BIC	ISIN
1712180129488889	FAAHPFPI000	FAAHPFPI000	FAAHPFPI000	FASUPFPI000	TCSOTCS0XXX	FAAHPFPI000	117051104954000						PF0003621111
1712180129488890	FAAHPFPI000	FAAHPFPI000	FAAHPFPI000	FASUPFPI000	TCSOTCS0XXX	FAAHPFPI000	117051104954000						PF0003621111
1712180129488993	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	PARAHUHBXXX	PARBHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	CSDAHUHBXXX	117051104956000		EUR	PBKAHUHAXXXDCAP40			HUUEURPA0401


Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

ecurities Account umber	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	POOL Pool Reference Owner BIC	Securities Sub Balance Type	Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Positive CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	Negative CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	T2S Receiving Party Securities Account Number	T2S Delivering Party Securities Account Number	Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Settled Settlement Amount
1PFISSA362070			606019								C1PFCSDP374520	C1PFISSA362070		0
1PFCSDP374520	622372		606019								C1PFCSDP374520	C1PFISSA362070		0
ARAHUHBXXXCSDPP040	200001715		200000869								PARBHUHBXXXCSDP	PARAHUHBXXXCSDPP040	PBKAHUHAXXXDCAP40	50



Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

ctual Settlement Date	LTSI DWH Master Day	Cancellation Requested	Externally Matched	Match Status	CoSD Hold Status	CoSD Flag	Settled Settlement Quantity	Cancellation Status	Settlement Status	CSD Hold Status	Party Hold Status	Intended Settlement Date	ISO Transaction Code	Partial Settlement Indicator	Priority	Allowed Modification Flag	Original Settlement Amount
017-12-19 17:55:29.730579	2017-12-19	F	T	MACH	F	F	30	NCAN	SETT	F	F	2017-12-19	TRAD	NPAR		T	0
017-12-19 17:55:29.730579	2017-12-19	F	T	MACH	F	F	30	NCAN	SETT	F	F	2017-12-19	TRAD	NPAR		T	0
017-12-19 19:57:32.256723	2017-12-19	F	T	MACH	F	T	50	NCAN	SETT	F	F	2017-12-19	TRAD			T	50

Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

Original Settlement Quantity	Trade Date	Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Common Reference	Repo Reference	Credit/ Debit Code	CUM/EX Indicator	Securities Movement Type Code	Payment Type Code	Entry Date Time	CSD Validation Hold Status	Corporate Action Event Identification	Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Cancellation Date	Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Client of Receiving CSD Participant Issuer	Client of Receiving CSD Participant Schema Name	Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC
30	2017-12-19						DELI	FREE	2017-12-18 17:55:28.000000	F		F					
30	2017-12-19						RECE	FREE	2017-12-18 17:55:28.000000	F		F					
50	2017-12-19				CRDT		DELI	APMT	2017-12-18 17:58:13.000000	F		F					

Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

Client of Delivering CSD Participant Issuer	Client of Delivering CSD Participant Schema Name	Settlement Type	Deal Price Value Type	Deal Price Yielded	Deal Price Value Rate	Deal Price Value Amount	Deal Price Value Currency	Account Owner BIC	External CSD Flag	T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Account Servicer Reference	Account Owner Reference	Third Party Reference	Delivering Settlement Party Processing Reference	Receiving Settlement Party Processing Reference	Original/ Counterpart Instruction	Place of Trade MIC Identifier	Place of Trade Description	Market Type Code
		FAMT				0			F	FL148996R1680957	FL148996R1680957					ORGN			
		FAMT				0			F	FL148996R1680957	FL148996R1680957					CTPT			
		UNIT				0			F	FSNR-40-05-76817	FSNR-40-05-76817					ORGN			

Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

t	Market Type Proprietary Id	Market Type Schema Name	Market Type Issuer Name	Number Of Days Accrued	Original Ordered Amount	Original Ordered Currency	Foreign Exchange Unit Currency	Foreign Exchange Quoted Currency	Foreign Exchange Exchange Rate	Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount	Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount Currency	Link Instruction Counter	Creditor Party BIC	Debtor Party BIC	Collateral Instruction Type	Collateral Type	Market Client Side Code	Partially Settled Settlement Amount	Partially Settled Settlement Quantity	Totally Settled Settlement Amount	Tota Setti Quan
				0	0				0	0		0						0	0	0	30
				0	0				0	0		0						0	0	0	30
				0	0				0	0		0						0	0	50	50

Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

ily al ment ntity	Partially Cancelled Settlement Amount	Partially Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Totally Cancelled Settlement Amount	Totally Cancelled Settlement Quantity	BI Final Status	Transaction Original Amount	Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Category	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	LCMM Approval Status	LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	LCMM User Name	LCMM Inbound LCMM Message ID	Inbound Message Reference	LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	LCMM Valid Ending Times
	0	0	0	0	TS	0	FOP	STND	STND	APPR	2017-12-19 17:55:29.730579	900000	17121801294888887	10013178 73	2017-12-18 17:55:28.854949	2017-12-18 17:5
	0	0	0	0	TS	0	FOP	STND	STND	APPR	2017-12-19 17:55:29.730579	900000	17121801294888887	10013178 73	2017-12-18 17:55:28.854949	2017-12-18 17:5
	0	0	0	0	TS	50	DVP	STND	STND	APPR	2017-12-19 19:57:32.256723	200001420	17121801294888992	10013189 46	2017-12-18 17:58:14.742571	2017-12-18 17:5

Individual Settlement detailed Query

Query Creation Date: 2018-01-04 16:21:39
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3

ation tamp	LCMM Entry Business Date	POOL Pool Instruction Counter	POOL Settlement Date
9:29.366805	2017-12-18 17:55:29.426007		
9:29.366805	2017-12-18 17:55:29.459006		
8:15.434968	2017-12-18 17:58:15.489377		

Illustration 262: Individual settlement detailed query - list screen

Field Description

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
BSIQ.00 Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the date of the creation of the query results list. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
BSIQ.00 Array	
BSI Settlement Instruction Reference	Shows the BSI settlement instruction reference.
Receiving Depository BIC	Shows the receiving depository BIC
Delivering Depository BIC	Shows the receiving depository BIC
T2S Delivering Party BIC	Shows the T2S delivering party BIC
T2S Receiving Party BIC	Shows the T2S receiving party BIC
LCMM Sending Party BIC	Shows the sending party BIC stored by the T2S business validation module
LCMM Instructing Party BIC	Shows the instructing party BIC stored by the T2S business validation module
TRS Business Settlement Transaction External Identifier	Shows the business settlement transaction technical identifier. The transaction is a functional object created by T2S for the settlement instruction once it is matched with its counterpart instruction. The transaction technical identifier is one of the three technical ID created by T2S to uniquely identify a transaction.
TRS Realignment Settlement Transaction External Identifier	Shows the transaction technical identifier of the business instruction matched with the realignment instruction when generated realignment instructions apply. The transaction technical identifier is one of the three technical ID created by T2S to uniquely identify a transaction.
Currency Code	Shows the currency code.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number.
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the NCB.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
ISIN	Shows the securities technical identifier.
Securities Account number	Shows the securities account technical identifier.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
Pool Party Technical Identifier	Shows the pool party technical identifier if the settlement instruction belongs to a pool.
Securities Sub Balance Type	Shows the securities sub balance type.
Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the rejection restriction rule technical identifier if the instruction has been rejected.
Positive CSD Validation Hold Restriction Rule Technical Identification	Shows the CSD validation hold restriction rule technical identifier if the instruction has been put on hold by a positive CSD validation rule.
Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Shows the debtor T2S dedicated cash account number
Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Shows the creditor T2S dedicated cash account number.
T2S Receiving Party Securities Account number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S receiving party.
T2S Delivering Party Securities Account number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S delivering party.
Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account number	Shows the transaction T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier which identifies the cash account provided in the business instruction or retrieved in the transaction with the following rule: For the delivering leg of a DVP, PFOD or FOP and for the receiving leg of a DWP, this is the creditor T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier of the transaction For the receiving leg of a DVP, PFOD or FOP and for the delivering leg of a DWP, this is the debtor T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier of the transaction
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date.
Business Day	Shows the business date of the instruction.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Cancellation Requested	Shows if a cancellation has been requested on the settlement instruction from the possible values: - F: False - T: True
Externally Matched	Shows if the settlement instruction has been matched outside T2S from the possible values: - F: False - T: True
Match Status	Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with the counterpart settlement instruction from the possible values: - NMAT: Unmatched - MACH: Matched
CoSD Hold Status	Shows the CoSD hold status if the settlement instruction fulfils one CoSD rule from the possible values: - F: False - T: True
CoSD Flag	Shows the CoSD flag if the settlement instruction belongs to a CoSD group from the possible values: - F: False - T: True
Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity.
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - NCAN: Not cancelled - CANC: Cancelled
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - CANC: Cancelled - SETT: Settled - USET: Unsettled - PSET: Partially settled

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
CSD Hold Status	Shows the CSD hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - F: False - T: True
Party Hold Status	Shows the party hold status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - F: False - T: True
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date.
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the ISO transaction code of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - AUTO: Auto-Collateralisation - BSBK: BuySellBack - CLAI: Market Claim - CNCB: CentralBankCollateralOperation - COLI: CollateralI - COLO: CollateralOut - CONV: DepositoryReceiptConversion - CORP: Corporate Action - FCTA: FactorUpdate - INSP: MoveOfStock - ISSU: DepositoryReceiptIssue - MKDW: MarkDown - MKUP: MarkUp - NETT: Netting - NSYN: NonSyndicated - OWNE: ExternalAccountTransfer - OWNI: InternalAccountTransfer - PAIR: PairOff - PLAC: Placement - PORT: PortfolioMove - REAL: Realignment - REDI: Withdrawal

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	▪ REDM:Redemption ▪ RELE: DepositoryReceiptReleaseCancellation ▪ REPU: Repo ▪ RODE: ReturnDeliveryWithoutMatching ▪ RPTO: Reporting ▪ RVPO: ReverseRepo ▪ SBBK: SellBuyBack ▪ SBRE: BorrowingReallocation ▪ SECB: SecuritiesBorrowing ▪ SECL: SecuritiesLending ▪ SLRE: LendingReallocation ▪ SUBS: Subscription ▪ SYND: SyndicateUnderwriters ▪ TBAC: TBAClosing ▪ TRAD: Trade ▪ TRPO: TripartyRepo ▪ TRVO: TripartyReverseRepo ▪ TURN: Turnaround
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows the partial settlement indicator from the possible values: ▪ NPAR: Partial not allowed ▪ PART: Partial settlement cash threshold allowed ▪ PARC: Partial settlement quantity threshold allowed ▪ PARQ: Partial allowed
Priority	Shows the priority from the possible values: ▪ 0001: Reserved ▪ 0002: Top ▪ 0003: High ▪ 0004: Normal
Allowed Modification Flag	Shows the allowed modification flag from the possible values:

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	▪ F: False ▪ T: True
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original settlement amount.
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original settlement quantity.
Trade Date	Shows the trade date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Common Reference	Shows the common reference for already matched instructions.
Repo Reference	Shows the repo reference.
Credit/Debit Code	Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or a credit of cash: ▪ CRDT: Credit ▪ BDIT: Debit
Cun/Ex Indicator	Shows whether the contract was traded cum or ex coupon from the possible values: ▪ CUM: Cum coupon ▪ EX: Ex coupon
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the movement on a securities account results from a deliver or a receive instruction from the possible values: ▪ DELI: Delivery ▪ RECE: Receive
Payment Type Code	Shows how the transaction is to be settled from the possible values: ▪ APMT: Against Payment Settlement ▪ FREE: Separate Settlement
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the CSD validation hold status from the possible values: ▪ F: False

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	▪ T: True
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the corporate action event identification for settlement instructions relating to corporate actions.
Opt-out Settlement Transaction Condition Indicator	Shows the opt-out settlement transaction condition indicator from the possible values: ▪ F: False ▪ T: True
Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date when the settlement instruction was cancelled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Issuer	Shows the issuer of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Delivering CSD Participant Schema Name	Shows the schema name of the delivering CSD participant's client.
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Issuer	Shows the issuer of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Client of Receiving CSD Participant Schema Name	Shows the schema name of the receiving CSD participant's client.
Settlement Type	Shows the settlement type from the possible values: ▪ NOMI: Nominal ▪ UNIT: Units
Deal Price Value Type	Shows the type of value in which the price of the traded financial instrument is expressed from the possible values: ▪ DISC: Discount ▪ PREM: Premium ▪ PARV: Par or face amount
Deal Price Yielded	Shows whether the price is expressed as a yield from the possible values:

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
	▪ F: False ▪ T: True
Deal Price Value Rate	Shows the deal price value expressed as a rate or percentage when not expressed as an amount.
Deal Price Value Amount	Shows the deal price value expressed as an amount when not expressed as a rate.
Deal Price Value Currency	Shows the deal price value currency when not expressed as a rate.
Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as identified in the settlement instruction.
External CSD Flag	Shows whether the relevant depository is an external CSD from the possible values: ▪ F: False ▪ T: True
T2S Delivering Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S delivering party as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Receiving Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the T2S receiving party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Receiving Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the receiving CSD as identified in the settlement instruction.
Delivering Depository BIC	Shows the BIC of the delivering CSD as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Delivering Party Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S delivering party.
T2S Receiving Party Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the T2S receiving party.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN as identified in the settlement instruction.
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by an account servicer.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by an account owner.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement instruction when the instruction is sent by a third party.
Delivering Settlement Party Processing Reference	Shows the processing reference provided in the delivering settlement party information in the settlement instruction.
Receiving Settlement Party Processing Reference	Shows the processing reference provided in the receiving settlement party information in the settlement instruction.
Debtor T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number being debited as identified in the settlement instruction.
Creditor T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number being credited as identified in the settlement instruction.
Original/Counterpart Instruction	Shows whether it is the original instruction or the identifier of the counterpart's instructions.
Place of Trade Mic Identifier	Shows the market identifier code of the place of trade.
Place of Trade Description	Shows the description of the place of trade.
Market Type Code	Shows the market type code.
Market Type Proprietary ID	Shows the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Market Type Schema Name	Shows the schema name associated with the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Market Type Issuer Name	Shows the issuer name associated with the proprietary id of the market type when not using the ISO market type code.
Number of Day Accrued	Shows the number of days on which interest accrued.
Original Ordered Amount	Shows the original ordered amount in the original currency when a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Original Ordered Currency	Shows the original ordered currency when a conversion from/into another currency has occurred.
Foreign Exchange Unit Currency	Shows the currency in which the rate of exchange is expressed in a currency exchange.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Foreign Exchange Quoted Currency	Shows the currency into which the base currency is converted in a currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Rate	Shows the factor for the currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount	Shows the amount resulting from the currency exchange.
Foreign Exchange Resulting Amount Currency	Shows the currency of the amount resulting from the currency exchange.
Link Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions linked to this settlement instruction.
Creditor Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the creditor party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Debtor Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the debtor party as identified in the settlement instruction.
Collateral Instruction Type	Shows the collateral instruction type from the possible values: - CRDT: Credit instruction - RMBT: Reimbursement collateral instruction
Collateral Type	Shows the collateral type from the possible values: - CLNT: Client Collateralisation - NCBC: NCB Collateralisation
Market Client Side Code	Shows the market client side code from the possible values: - CLNT: Client side transaction - MAKT: Market side transaction
Securities Account Number	Shows the impacted securities account number as identified on the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the impacted T2S dedicated cash account number as identified on the settlement instruction.
Partially Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount if the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Totally Settled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity when the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Cancelled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount – settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount <> 0 and settled settlement amount is not null. Otherwise set to 0.
Partially Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity – settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity <> 0 and the settled settlement quantity is not null. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Cancelled Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount if the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount = 0. Otherwise set to 0.
Totally Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Shows the settlement quantity if the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity = 0. Otherwise set to 0.
BI Final Status	Shows the final status from the possible values: - TS: Totally settled when the settlement status is settled - PS: Partially settled when the cancellation status is cancelled but the settlement instruction has been partially settled before its final status - TC: Totally cancelled when the cancellation status is cancelled and no amount or quantity has been settled
Transaction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number as per the transaction.
Transaction Original Amount	Shows the original amount as per the transaction.
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - DVP: Delivery versus payment - DWP: Delivery with payment - FOP: Free of payment - PFOD: Payment free of delivery

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the transaction category of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - COLA (collateral) - CORE (collateral relocation) - LQTR (liquidity transfer) - REAL (realignment) - RSMG (restriction management) - RESU (restriction use) - RCOL (reverse collateral) - STND (standard) - TCAT (technical cash transfer) - COTF (conditional technical FOP)
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the transaction sub-category of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - CATR (cash transfer) - COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up) - PLED (pledge) - REAL (realignment) - REPO (repo) - STND (standard) - SPLE (sub-pledge)
LCMM Approval Status	Shows the LCMM approval status of the settlement instruction from the possible values: - APPR: Approved (default value) - AWAP: Awaiting approval - REJT: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	Shows the business date when the settlement instruction is totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
LCMM User Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identifier of the LCMM user.

Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen	
T2S_FK_LCMM Inbound LCMM Message ID	Shows the foreign key of the LCMM inbound message id.
LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref	Shows the reference of the LCMM inbound message.
LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation starting timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation ending timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Entry Business Date	Shows the LCMM entry business date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions that make up a pool as identified on the settlement instruction.
Pool Settlement Date	Shows the pool settlement date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Pool Identification	Shows the reference identifying a pool as found on the settlement instruction.

5.2.8.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search ScreenContext of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement dates or actual settlement dates.

It is possible to view business settlement instructions as well as T2S generated settlement instructions like for example collateral settlement instructions or realignment settlement instructions. The data of each selected settlement instruction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.01 – Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1812]:

- LTSI super user

- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

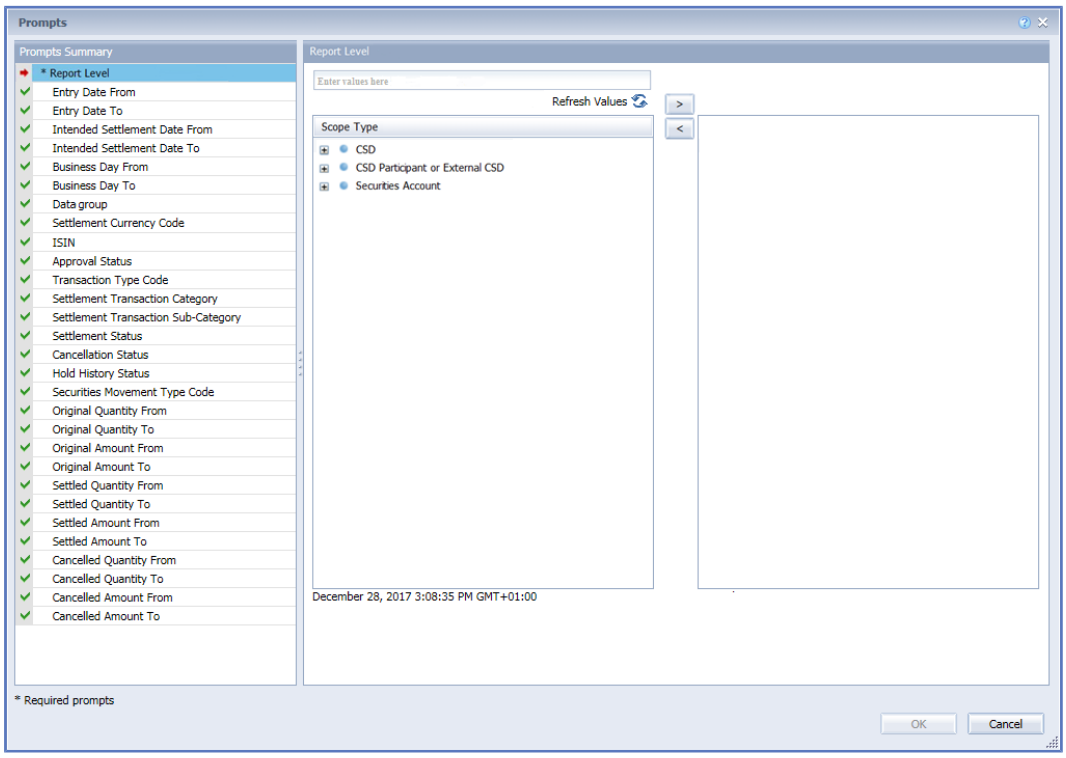


Illustration 263: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - search screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: - CB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account ID - T2S dedicated cash account number - CSD - CSD participant ID - CSD participant number - Securities account

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
Entry Date from	Enter the lower bound for the search range for the entry date of the settlement instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2408]: ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 140
Entry Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day. If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2408]: ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 140
Intended Settlement Date from	Enter the lower bound for the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2408]: ▪ 101 ▪ 111

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ 121 ▪ 141
Intended Settlement Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day. If you select a date, the settlement instructions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2408]: ▪ 101 ▪ 111 ▪ 131 ▪ 141
Business Day from	Enter the lower bound for the search range for the business day of the settlement instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the settlement instructions with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2408]: ▪ 101 ▪ 112 ▪ 122 ▪ 142
Business Day to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the settlement instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	If you select a date, the settlement instructions with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2408]: - 101 - 112 - 132 - 142
Datagroup	Select the data group to be included in the query from the possible values: - BSI (business final instructions) - TIC (technical final instructions of collateralization) - TIR (technical final instructions of realignment) - COI (technical final conditional technical FOP instructions) - IWT (instructions without transaction) Advanced users and the T2S operator can select business or generated instructions whereas end users can only select business instructions.
Settlement Currency Code	Select one or several settlement currencies. The default value is 'EUR'.
ISIN	Select one or several ISIN if you want to restrict the query to specific securities. By default all securities are selected.
Approval Status	Select one or several status of the settlement instructions to be included in the query from the possible values: - APPR (approved) (default value) - AWAP (awaiting approval) - REJT (rejected) - RVKD (revoked)
Transaction Type Code	Select one or several transaction type codes of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction type codes from the possible values: - DVP (delivery versus payment)

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ DWP (delivery with payment) ▪ FOP (free of payment) ▪ PFOD (payment free of delivery) By default all transaction type codes are selected.
Settlement Transaction Category	Select one or several transaction categories of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: ▪ COLA (collateral) ▪ CORE (collateral relocation) ▪ LQTR (liquidity transfer) ▪ REAL (realignment) ▪ RSMG (restriction management) ▪ RESU (restriction use) ▪ RCOL (reverse collateral) ▪ STND (standard) ▪ TCAT (technical cash transfer) ▪ COTF (conditional technical FOP) By default all transaction categories are selected.
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Select one or several transaction sub-categories of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: ▪ CATR (cash transfer) ▪ COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up) ▪ PLED (pledge) ▪ REAL (realignment) ▪ REPO (repo) ▪ STND (standard) ▪ SPLE (sub-pledge) By default all transaction sub-categories are selected.
Settlement Status	Select one or several settlement status of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: ▪ CANC (cancelled)

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ SETT (settled) ▪ USET (unsettled) ▪ PSET (partially settled) By default all settlement statuses are selected.
Cancellation Status	Select one or several cancellation status of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific cancellation statuses from the possible values: ▪ NCAN (not cancelled) ▪ CANC (cancelled) By default all cancellation statuses are selected.
Hold History Status	Select if you want to restrict the query to specific hold history status from the possible values: ▪ YES (with hold status) ▪ NO (without hold status) ▪ ALL (all settlement instructions) The default value is ‘ALL’.
Securities Movement Type Code	Select one or several securities movement type codes of the settlement instructions if you want to restrict the query to specific securities movement type codes from the possible values: ▪ RECE (reception) ▪ DELI (delivery) By default all securities movement type codes are selected.
Original Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2408]: ▪ 150
Original Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original quantity.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 150
Original Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 151
Original Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 151
Settled Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 150
Settled Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 150
Settled Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled amount.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 151
Settled Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a settled amount lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 151
Cancelled Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 150
Cancelled Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 150
Cancelled Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2408]: ▪ 151
Cancelled Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled amount.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – Search Criteria	
	If you enter a value, only the settlement instructions with a cancelled amount lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2408]: ▪ 151

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - list* screen [▸ 1567] References for error messages [▸ 2408]: ▪ 100 ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 111 ▪ 112 ▪ 121 ▪ 122 ▪ 131 ▪ 132 ▪ 140 ▪ 141 ▪ 142 ▪ 150 ▪ 151
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi criteria search of a set of settlement instructions – search* screen

5.2.8.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised instructions at the chosen level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the chosen period of time (between two entry dates, two ISD or two actual settlement dates). All data values associated to each settlement instruction are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

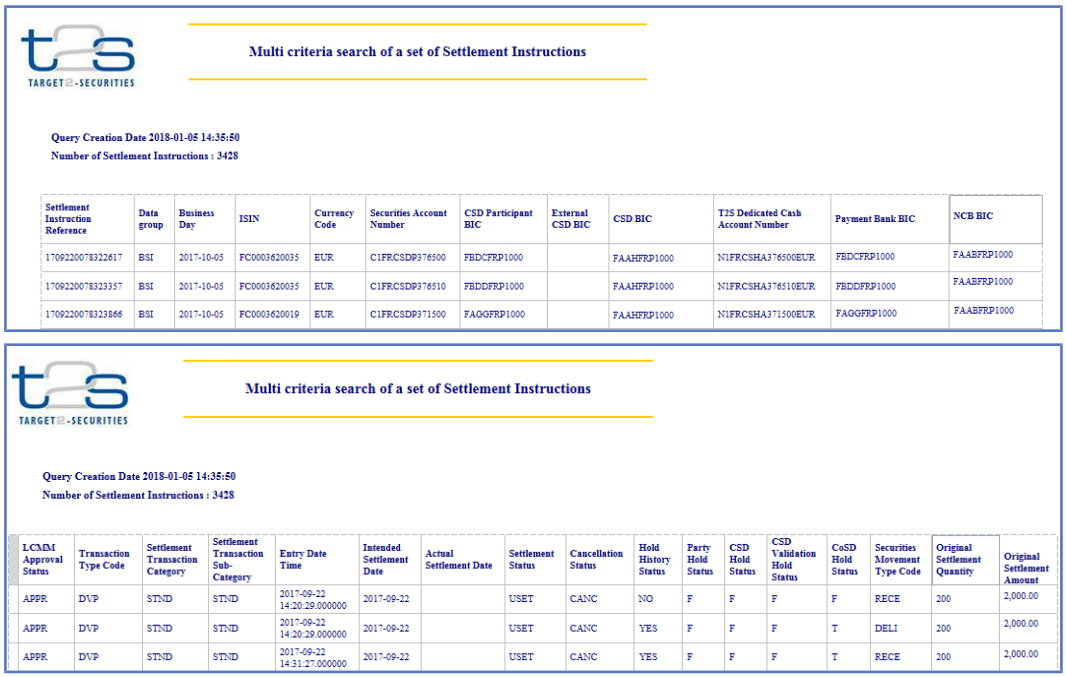
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.01 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1811]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshots



Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions

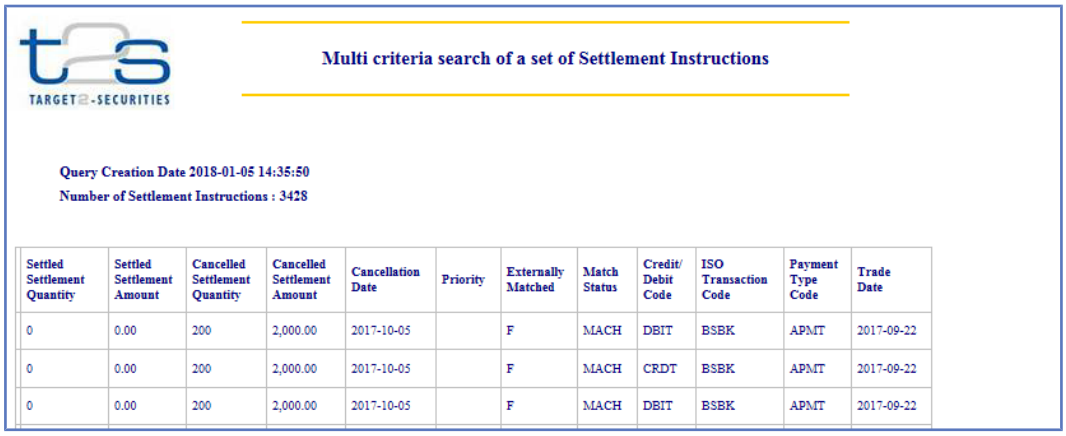
Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 14:35:50
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3428

Settlement Instruction Reference	Data group	Business Day	ISIN	Currency Code	Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment Bank BIC	NCB BIC
1709220078322617	BSI	2017-10-05	FC0003620035	EUR	C1FRCSDP376500	FBDCFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	N1FRCSHA376500EUR	FBDCFRP1000	FAABFRP1000
1709220078323357	BSI	2017-10-05	FC0003620035	EUR	C1FRCSDP376510	FBDDFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	N1FRCSHA376510EUR	FBDDFRP1000	FAABFRP1000
1709220078323866	BSI	2017-10-05	FC0003620019	EUR	C1FRCSDP371500	FAGGFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	N1FRCSHA371500EUR	FAGGFRP1000	FAABFRP1000

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 14:35:50
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3428

LCMM Approval Status	Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Category	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Entry Date Time	Intended Settlement Date	Actual Settlement Date	Settlement Status	Cancellation Status	Hold History Status	Party Hold Status	CSD Hold Status	CSD Validation Hold Status	CoSD Hold Status	Securities Movement Type Code	Original Settlement Quantity	Original Settlement Amount
APPR	DVP	STND	STND	2017-09-22 14:20:29.000000	2017-09-22		USET	CANC	NO	F	F	F	F	RECE	200	2,000.00
APPR	DVP	STND	STND	2017-09-22 14:20:29.000000	2017-09-22		USET	CANC	YES	F	F	F	T	DELI	200	2,000.00
APPR	DVP	STND	STND	2017-09-22 14:31:27.000000	2017-09-22		USET	CANC	YES	F	F	F	T	RECE	200	2,000.00



Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 14:35:50
Number of Settlement Instructions : 3428

Settled Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlement Amount	Cancelled Settlement Quantity	Cancelled Settlement Amount	Cancellation Date	Priority	Externally Matched	Match Status	Credit/ Debit Code	ISO Transaction Code	Payment Type Code	Trade Date
0	0.00	200	2,000.00	2017-10-05		F	MACH	DBIT	BSBK	APMT	2017-09-22
0	0.00	200	2,000.00	2017-10-05		F	MACH	CRDT	BSBK	APMT	2017-09-22
0	0.00	200	2,000.00	2017-10-05		F	MACH	DBIT	BSBK	APMT	2017-09-22

Illustration 264: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement instructions - list screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date and Time	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Array	
Settlement Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction.
Datagroup	Shows the data group from one of the possible values: ▌BSI: Business Final Instructions ▌TIC: Technical Final Instructions of Collateralisation ▌TIR: Technical Final Instructions of Realignment ▌COI: Technical Final Conditional Technical FOP Instructions ▌IWT: Instructions Without Transaction
Business Day	Shows the business day. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Currency Code	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
Securities number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the settlement instruction.
Currency code	Shows the currency of the trade. Displayed format is : XXX
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from one of the possible values: ▌APPR: Approved (default value)

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	▪ AWAP: Awaiting approval ▪ REJT: Rejected ▪ RVKD: Revoked
Transaction Type Code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▪ DVP: Delivery versus payment ▪ DWP: Delivery with payment ▪ FOP: Free of payment ▪ PFOD: Payment free of delivery
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the settlement transaction category of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▪ COLA Collateral ▪ CORE Collateral Relocation ▪ LQTR Liquidity Transfer ▪ REAL Realignment ▪ RSMG Restriction Management ▪ RESU Restriction Use ▪ RCOL Reverse Collateral ▪ STND Standard ▪ TCAT Technical Cash Transfer ▪ COTF Conditional technical FOP
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▪ CATR (cash transfer) ▪ COBS (CoSD blocking position – set-up) ▪ PLED (pledge) ▪ REAL (realignment) ▪ REPO (repo) ▪ STND (standard) ▪ SPLE (sub-pledge)
Securities Account number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
Securities account Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account identification of the settlement instruction.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the settlement instruction.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time when the settlement instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▌ CANC: Cancelled ▌ SETT: Settled ▌ USET: Unsettled ▌ PSET: Partially settled
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▌ NCAN: Not cancelled ▌ CANC: Cancelled
With Hold and Release Instruction	Shows the hold history status of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▌ YES

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	▪ NO
Nb of Party Hold Status	Shows the number of party hold status of the settlement instruction
Nb of CSD Hold Status	Shows the number of CSD hold status of the settlement instruction
Nb of CoSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the number of CoSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows the securities movement type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▪ DELI: Delivery of securities ▪ RECE: Reception of securities
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Original Amount	Shows the original amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Cancelled Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity of securities of the settlement instruction in units or face amount.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the settlement instruction in the instruction's currency.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date at which the settlement instruction has been cancelled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▪ 0001: Reserved ▪ 0002: Top ▪ 0003: High ▪ 0004: Normal
Externally Matched	Shows if the settlement instruction has been matched outside T2S: ▪ F: False

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	▪ T: True
Match Status	Shows if the settlement instruction is matched with the counterpart settlement instruction: ▪ NMAT: Unmatched ▪ MACH: Matched
Credit/Debit Code	Shows if the settlement instruction involves a debit or a credit of cash: ▪ CRDT: Credit ▪ BDIT: Debit
ISO Transaction Code	Shows the ISO transaction code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▪ AUTO: Auto-Collateralisation ▪ BSBK: BuySellBack ▪ CLA: I Market Claim ▪ CNCB: CentralBankCollateralOperation ▪ COLI: CollateralI ▪ COLO: CollateralOut ▪ CONV: DepositoryReceiptConversion ▪ CORP: Corporate Action ▪ FCTA: FactorUpdate ▪ INSP: MoveOfStock ▪ ISSU: DepositoryReceiptIssue ▪ MKDW :MarkDown ▪ MKUP: MarkUp ▪ NETT: Netting ▪ NSYN: NonSyndicated ▪ OWNE: ExternalAccountTransfer ▪ OWNI: InternalAccountTransfer ▪ PAIR: PairOff ▪ PLAC: Placement ▪ PORT: PortfolioMove ▪ REAL: Realignment ▪ REDI: Withdrawal

Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions – List	
	▪ REDM: Redemption ▪ RELE: DepositoryReceiptReleaseCancellation ▪ REPU: Repo ▪ RODE: ReturnDeliveryWithoutMatching ▪ RPTO: Reporting ▪ RVPO: ReverseRepo ▪ SBBK: SellBuyBack ▪ SBRE: BorrowingReallocation ▪ SECB: SecuritiesBorrowing ▪ SECL: SecuritiesLending ▪ SLRE: LendingReallocation ▪ SUBS: Subscription ▪ SYND: SyndicateUnderwriters ▪ TBAC: TBAClosing ▪ TRAD: Trade ▪ TRPO: TripartyRepo ▪ TRVO: TripartyReverseRepo ▪ TURN: Turnaround
Payment Type Code	Shows the payment type code of the settlement instruction from one of the possible values: ▪ FREE: Free of payment ▪ APMT: Against payment
Trade Date	Shows the trade date of the settlement instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

5.2.8.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains only one search field which is the settlement restriction reference. By inputting one or several T2S references, you can search for the corresponding final business settlement restrictions. The data of each selected settlement restriction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.02 – Individual restriction detailed query - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1812]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

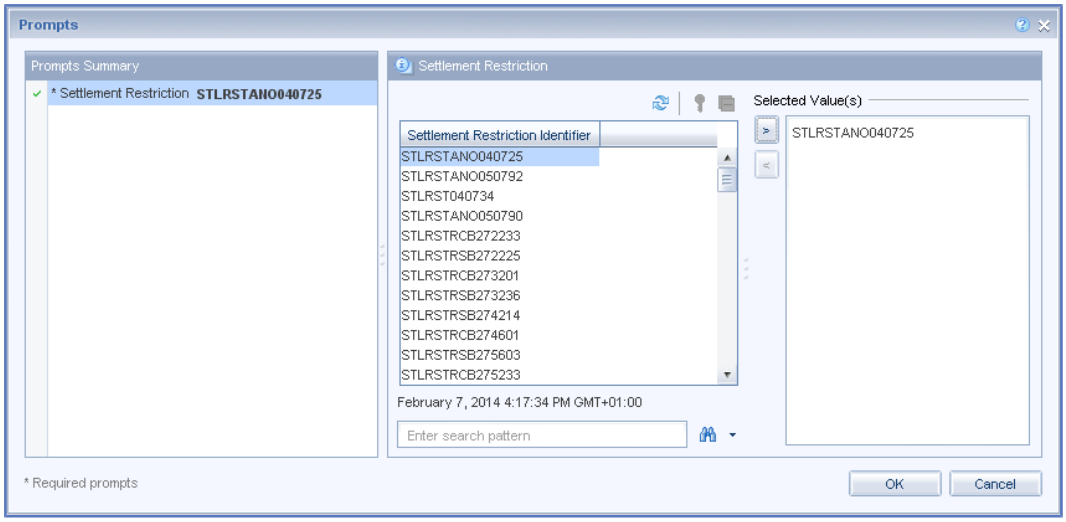


Illustration 265: Individual restriction detailed query - search screen

Field Description

Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Settlement Restriction Identifier	Select one or several T2S references of the final business settlement restrictions to be displayed.

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Individual restriction detailed query - list* screen [▶ 1575]
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Individual restriction detailed query – search* screen

5.2.8.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalized business settlement restrictions corresponding to the selected T2S references. The data of each settlement restrictions is displayed in an array. Some technical data related to the transaction created by T2S for matched settlement restrictions are displayed to users with T2S operator privilege.

Screen Access

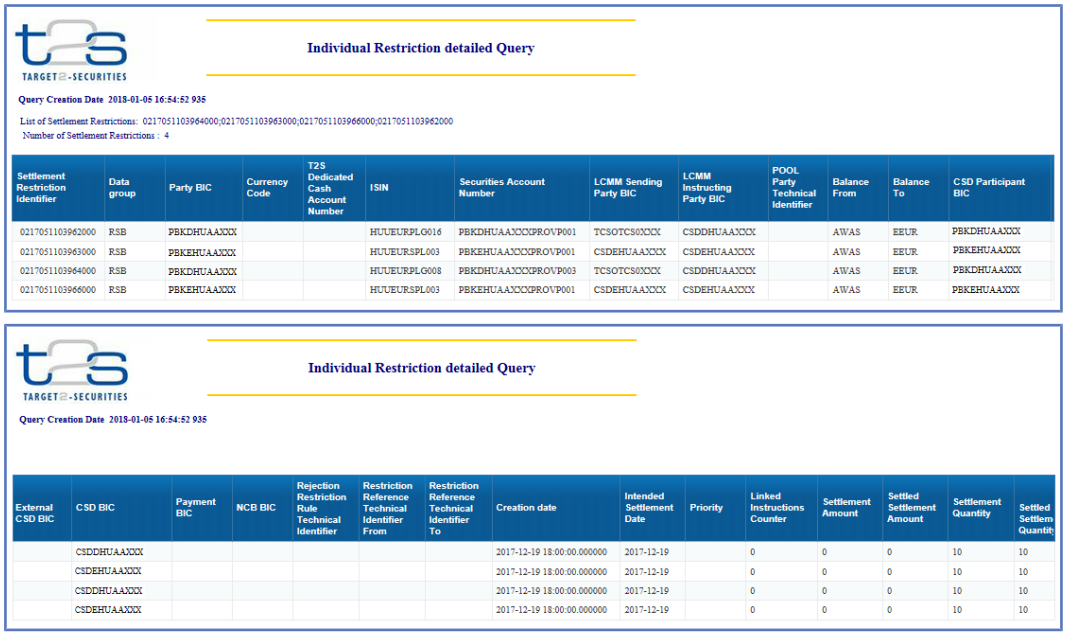
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.02 – Individual restriction detailed query - search* screen >> Click on *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1812]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot



Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 16:54:52 935

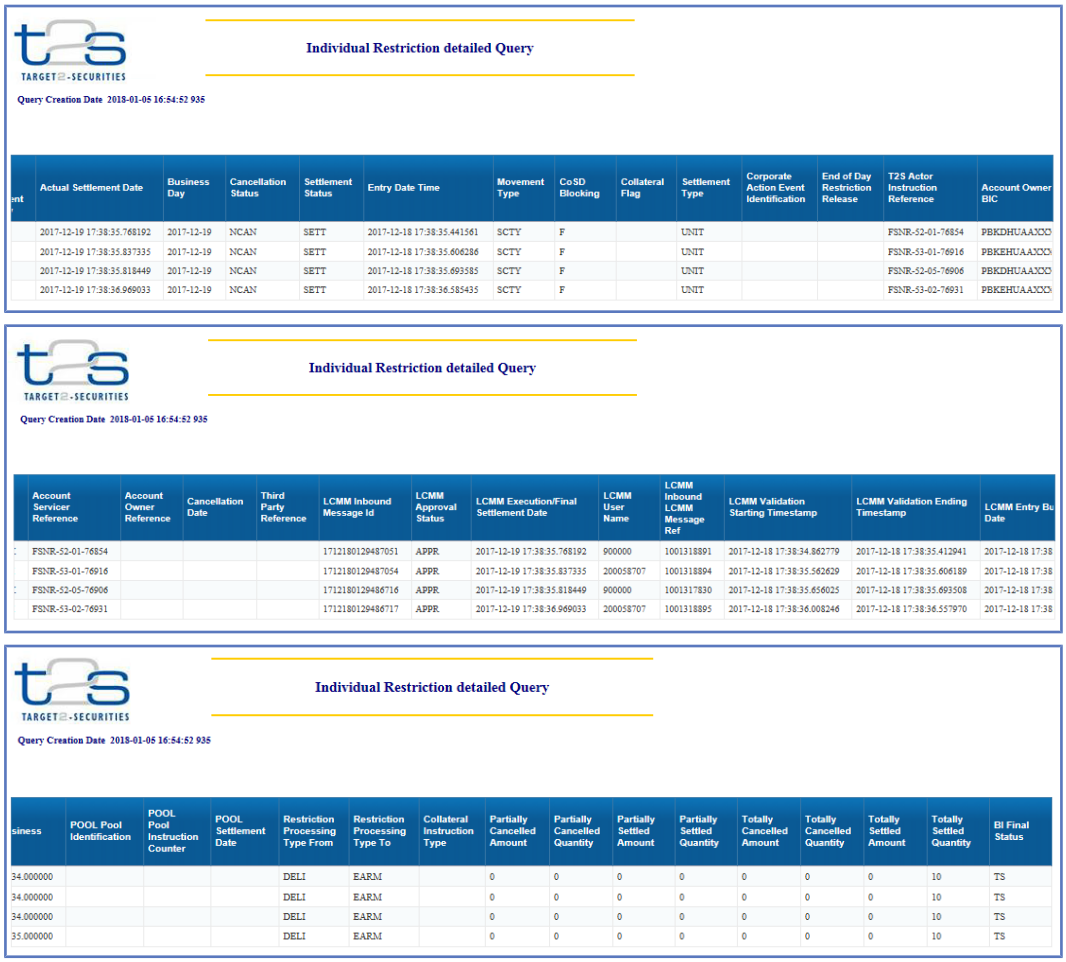
List of Settlement Restrictions: 0217051103964000;0217051103963000;0217051103966000;0217051103962000
Number of Settlement Restrictions : 4

Settlement Restriction Identifier	Data group	Party BIC	Currency Code	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	ISIN	Securities Account Number	LCMM Sending Party BIC	LCMM Instructing Party BIC	POOL Party Technical Identifier	Balance From	Balance To	CSD Participant BIC
0217051103962000	RSB	PBKDHUAAXXX			HUUEURPLG016	PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP001	TCSOTCS03XXX	CSDDHUAAXXX		AWAS	EEUR	PBKDHUAAXXX
0217051103963000	RSB	PBKEHUAAXXX			HUUEURSPL003	PBKEHUAAXXXPROVP001	CSDEHUAAXXX	CSDEHUAAXXX		AWAS	EEUR	PBKEHUAAXXX
0217051103964000	RSB	PBKDHUAAXXX			HUUEURPLG008	PBKDHUAAXXXPROVP003	TCSOTCS03XXX	CSDDHUAAXXX		AWAS	EEUR	PBKDHUAAXXX
0217051103966000	RSB	PBKEHUAAXXX			HUUEURSPL003	PBKEHUAAXXXPROVP001	CSDEHUAAXXX	CSDEHUAAXXX		AWAS	EEUR	PBKEHUAAXXX

Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 16:54:52 935

External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	Payment BIC	NCB BIC	Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From	Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To	Creation date	Intended Settlement Date	Priority	Linked Instructions Counter	Settlement Amount	Settled Settlement Amount	Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlem Quantit
	CSDDHUAAXXX						2017-12-19 18:00:00.000000	2017-12-19		0	0	0	10	10
	CSDEHUAAXXX						2017-12-19 18:00:00.000000	2017-12-19		0	0	0	10	10
	CSDDHUAAXXX						2017-12-19 18:00:00.000000	2017-12-19		0	0	0	10	10
	CSDEHUAAXXX						2017-12-19 18:00:00.000000	2017-12-19		0	0	0	10	10



Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 16:54:52 935

Actual Settlement Date	Business Day	Cancellation Status	Settlement Status	Entry Date Time	Movement Type	CoSD Blocking	Collateral Flag	Settlement Type	Corporate Action Event Identification	End of Day Restriction Release	T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Account Owner BIC
2017-12-19 17:38:35.768192	2017-12-19	NCAN	SETT	2017-12-18 17:38:35.441561	SCTY	F		UNIT			FSNR-52-01-76854	PBKDHUAAXXX
2017-12-19 17:38:35.837335	2017-12-19	NCAN	SETT	2017-12-18 17:38:35.606286	SCTY	F		UNIT			FSNR-53-01-76916	PBKEHUAAXXX
2017-12-19 17:38:35.818449	2017-12-19	NCAN	SETT	2017-12-18 17:38:35.693585	SCTY	F		UNIT			FSNR-52-05-76906	PBKDHUAAXXX
2017-12-19 17:38:36.969033	2017-12-19	NCAN	SETT	2017-12-18 17:38:36.585435	SCTY	F		UNIT			FSNR-53-02-76931	PBKEHUAAXXX

Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 16:54:52 935

Account Servicer Reference	Account Owner Reference	Cancellation Date	Third Party Reference	LCMM Inbound Message Id	LCMM Approval Status	LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	LCMM User Name	LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref	LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp	LCMM Entry Bu Date
FSNR-52-01-76854				1712180129487051	APPR	2017-12-19 17:38:35.768192	900000	1001318891	2017-12-18 17:38:34.862779	2017-12-18 17:38:35.412941	2017-12-18 17:38
FSNR-53-01-76916				1712180129487054	APPR	2017-12-19 17:38:35.837335	200058707	1001318894	2017-12-18 17:38:35.562629	2017-12-18 17:38:35.606189	2017-12-18 17:38
FSNR-52-05-76906				1712180129486716	APPR	2017-12-19 17:38:35.818449	900000	1001317830	2017-12-18 17:38:35.656025	2017-12-18 17:38:35.693508	2017-12-18 17:38
FSNR-53-02-76931				1712180129486717	APPR	2017-12-19 17:38:36.969033	200058707	1001318895	2017-12-18 17:38:36.008246	2017-12-18 17:38:36.557970	2017-12-18 17:38

Individual Restriction detailed Query

Query Creation Date 2018-01-05 16:54:52 935

siness	POOL Pool Identification	POOL Pool Instruction Counter	POOL Settlement Date	Restriction Processing Type From	Restriction Processing Type To	Collateral Instruction Type	Partially Cancelled Amount	Partially Cancelled Quantity	Partially Settled Amount	Partially Settled Quantity	Totally Cancelled Amount	Totally Cancelled Quantity	Totally Settled Amount	Totally Settled Quantity	BI Final Status
34.000000				DELI	EARM		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	TS
34.000000				DELI	EARM		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	TS
34.000000				DELI	EARM		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	TS
35.000000				DELI	EARM		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	TS

Illustration 266: Individual restriction detailed query - list screen

Field Description

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the date of the creation of the query results list. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Array	
Business Restriction Id	Shows the business restriction identifier of the settlement restriction.
Datagroup	Shows the data group from one of the possible values: - RCB: Business Cash Restriction - RSB: Business Securities Restriction - RCT: Technical Cash Restriction - RST: Technical Securities Restriction - RWT: Business Securities Restriction without Transactions
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party.

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Currency Code	Shows the currency code.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows T2S dedicated cash account number.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN.
Securities Account number	Shows the securities account number.
LCMM Sending Party BIC	Shows the sending party BIC stored by the T2S business validation module.
LCMM Instructing Party BIC	Shows the instructing party BIC stored by the T2S business validation module.
Pool Party BIC	Shows the pool party BIC if the settlement restriction belongs to a pool.
Balance From	Shows the balance type from which securities are moved.
Balance To	Shows the balance type to which securities are moved.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Rejection Restriction Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the rejection restriction rule technical identifier if the restriction has been rejected.
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction from which the securities are moving.
Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction to which the securities are moving.
Creation Date	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from one of the possible values: ▪ : Reserved ▪ : Top ▪ : High ▪ : Normal
Linked Instructions Counter	Shows the number of instructions linked to this settlement restriction.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount.
Settlement quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement restriction.
Settled settlement quantity	Shows the settled quantity.
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date.
Business Day	Shows the business day.
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ NCAN: Not cancelled ▪ CANC: Cancelled
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ SETT: Settled ▪ USET: Unsettled ▪ PSET: Partially settled
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Movement Type	Shows the movement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ CASH: Cash ▪ SCTY: Securities

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
CoSD Blocking	Shows whether the restriction relates to CoSD blocking from one of the possible values: - F: False - T: True
Collateral Flag	Shows whether the restriction relates to collateral from one of the possible values: - F: False - T: True
Settlement Type	Shows the settlement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - NOMI: Nominal - UNIT: Units
Corporate Action Event Identification	Shows the corporate action event identification for settlement restrictions relating to corporate actions.
End of Day Restriction Release	Shows whether the restriction relates to an end of day cash restriction release from one of the possible values: - F: False - T: True
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the reference provided by the T2S actor as identified on the settlement restriction.
Account Owner BIC	Shows the BIC of the securities account owner as identified in the settlement restriction.
Account Servicer Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by an account servicer.
Account Owner Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by an account owner.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date at which the settlement restriction has been cancelled.
Third Party Reference	Shows the reference as provided by the T2S actor in the settlement restriction when the restriction is sent by a third party.
T2S_FK_LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Id	Shows the foreign key of the LCMM inbound message id.

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
LCMM instruction type	Shows the instruction type set by the validation module.
LCMM Approval Status	Shows the LCMM approval status of the settlement restriction from one of the possible values: - APPR: Approved (default value) - AWAP: Awaiting approval - REJT: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
LCMM Execution/Final Settlement Date	Shows the business date when the settlement restriction is totally settled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
LCMM User Technical Identifier	Shows the technical identifier of the LCMM user.
LCMM Inbound LCMM Message Ref	Shows the reference of the LCMM inbound message.
LCMM Validation Starting Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation starting timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Validation Ending Timestamp	Shows the LCMM validation ending timestamp. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
LCMM Entry Business Date	Shows the LCMM entry business date. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
POOL Pool Identification	Shows the reference identifying a pool as found on the settlement restriction.
POOL Pool Instruction Counter	Shows the number of instructions that make up a pool as identified on the settlement restriction.
POOL settlement date	Shows the settlement date as identified on the settlement restriction.
Restriction Processing Type From	Shows the restriction processing type from which the cash/securities are debited/delivered, from one of the possible values: - Rejection - CSD Validation Hold - Reservation - Blocking

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
	▪ Balance Type/Earmarking ▪ Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation ▪ Deliverable ▪ Collateralised ▪ CoSD Blocking
Restriction Processing Type To	Shows the restriction processing type to which the cash/securities are credited/received, from one of the possible values: ▪ Rejection ▪ CSD Validation Hold ▪ Reservation ▪ Blocking ▪ Balance Type/Earmarking ▪ Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation ▪ Deliverable ▪ Collateralised ▪ CoSD Blocking
Collateral Instruction Type	Shows the collateral instruction type from one of the possible values: ▪ CRDT: Credit instruction ▪ RMBT: Reimbursement collateral instruction
T2S_FK_Restriction Reference technical Identifier	Shows the foreign key of the restriction reference technical identifier.
Partially Cancelled Amount	Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount – settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled, settled settlement amount <> 0 and settled settlement amount is not null. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.
Totally Cancelled Amount	Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount if the cancellation status is cancelled and settled settlement amount = 0. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.

Individual Restriction detailed Query – List	
Partially Settled Amount	Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settled settlement amount when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.
Totally Settled Amount	Shows, for cash restrictions only, the settlement amount if the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for securities restrictions.
Partially Cancelled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity – settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled, the settled settlement quantity <> 0 and the settled settlement quantity is not null. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Partially Settled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settled settlement quantity when the cancellation status is cancelled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Totally Cancelled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity if the cancellation status is cancelled and the settled settlement quantity = 0. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
Totally Settled Quantity	Shows, for securities restrictions only, the settlement quantity when the settlement status is settled. Otherwise set to 0. Empty for cash restrictions.
BI Final Status	Shows the final status from one of the possible values: - TS: Totally settled when the settlement status is settled - PS: Partially settled when the cancellation status is cancelled but the settlement restriction has been partially settled before its final status - TC: Totally cancelled when the cancellation status is cancelled and no amount or quantity has been settled

5.2.8.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for settlement restrictions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement

dates or actual settlement dates. It is possible to view business settlement restrictions as well as T2S generated settlement restrictions. The data of each selected settlement restriction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.03 – Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1813]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

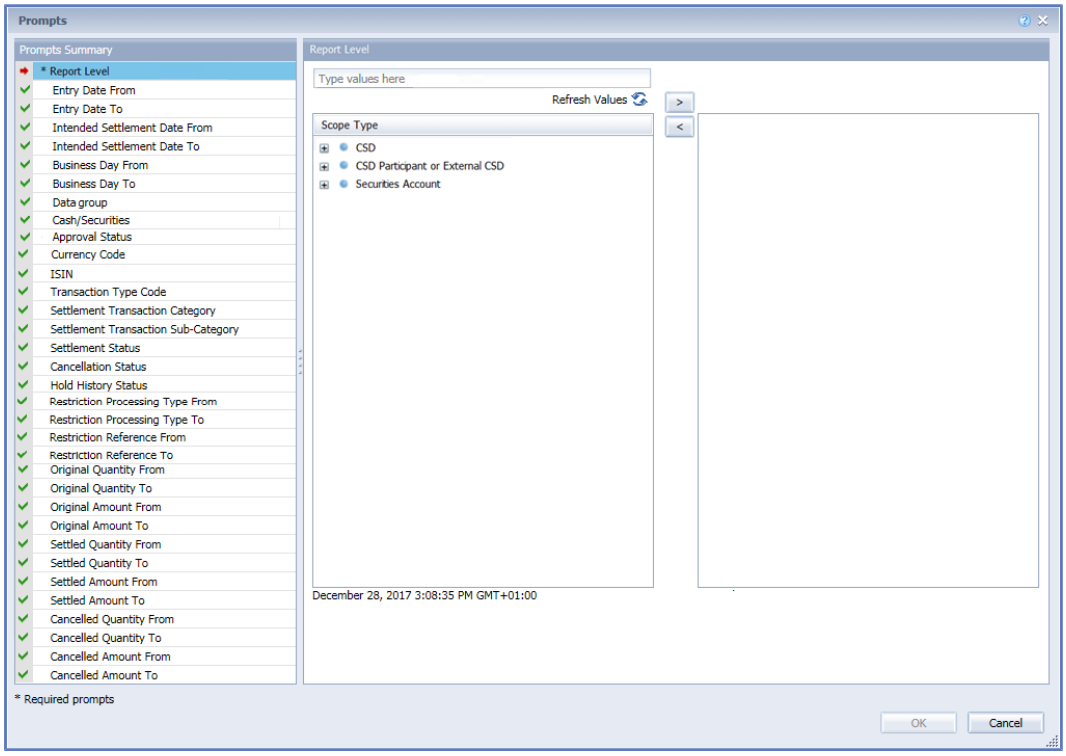


Illustration 267: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search screen

Field Description

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: ▪ NCB ▪ Payment bank

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	▪ T2S dedicated cash account ID ▪ T2S dedicated cash account number ▪ CSD ▪ CSD participant ID ▪ CSD participant number ▪ Securities account ID ▪ Securities account number
Entry Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement restriction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2412]: ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 140
Entry Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the settlement restriction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day available in the database. If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2412]: ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 140
Intended Settlement Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2412]: - 101 - 111 - 121 - 141
Intended Settlement Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day available in the database. If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2412]: - 101 - 111 - 131 - 141
Business Day from	Enter the lower bound for the search range for the business day of the settlement restriction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2412]:

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	▪ 101 ▪ 112 ▪ 122 ▪ 142
Business Day Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the settlement restriction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day available in the database. If you select a date, the settlement restrictions with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2412]: ▪ 101 ▪ 112 ▪ 132 ▪ 142
Datagroup	Select the data group to be included in the query from the possible values: ▪ RCB (business cash restriction) ▪ RSB (business securities restriction) ▪ RCT (technical cash restriction) ▪ RST (technical securities restriction) ▪ RWT (business securities restriction without transactions) Advanced users and the T2S operator can select business or generated instructions whereas end users can only select business instructions.
Cash/Securities	Select the type of settlement restriction you want to restrict the query to from the possible values: ▪ CASH (to display only settlement restrictions on cash) ▪ SECURITIES (to display only settlement restrictions on securities)

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	▪ BOTH (to display both types of settlement restrictions)
Approval Status	Select one or several status of the settlement restrictions to be included in the query from the possible values: ▪ APPR (approved) (default value) ▪ REJT (rejected) ▪ RVKD (revoked)
Currency Code	Select one or several settlement currencies from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'EUR'.
ISIN	Select one or several ISIN if you want to restrict the query to specific securities. By default all securities are selected.
Transaction Type Code	Select one or several transaction type codes from the possible values: ▪ SRSE (settlement restriction on securities) ▪ SRCA (settlement restriction on cash) By default all transaction type codes are selected.
Settlement Transaction Category	Select one or several transaction categories of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: ▪ SRCA (settlement restriction on cash) ▪ SRSE (settlement restriction on securities) By default all transaction categories are selected.
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Select one or several transaction sub-categories of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: ▪ Empty ▪ RSMG (restriction management) By default all transaction sub-categories are selected.
Settlement Status	Select one or several settlement status of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific transaction categories from the possible values: ▪ SETT (settled) ▪ USET (unsettled)

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	▪ PSET (partially settled) By default all settlement statuses are selected.
Cancellation Status	Select one or several cancellation status of the settlement restrictions, if you want to restrict the query to specific cancellation statuses from the possible values: ▪ NCAN (not cancelled) ▪ CANC (cancelled) By default all cancellation statuses are selected.
Restriction Reference	Select one or several restriction references to be displayed from the drop-down menu.
Original Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2412]: ▪ 150
Original Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2412]: ▪ 150
Original Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2412]: ▪ 151
Original Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original amount.

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with an original amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2412]: ▌ 151
Settled Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2412]: ▌ 150
Settled Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2412]: ▌ 150
Settled Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the settled amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2412]: ▌ 151
Settled Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the settled amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a settled amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2412]: ▌ 151
Cancelled Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity.

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2412]: ▪ 150
Cancelled Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled quantity. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled quantity smaller than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2412]: ▪ 150
Cancelled Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancelled amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2412]: ▪ 151
Cancelled Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancelled amount. If you enter a value, only the settlement restrictions with a cancelled amount smaller than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2412]: ▪ 151

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - list* screen [1591] References for error messages [2412]: ▪ 100

	▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 111 ▪ 112 ▪ 121 ▪ 122 ▪ 131 ▪ 132 ▪ 140 ▪ 141 ▪ 142 ▪ 150 ▪ 151
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions – search* screen

5.2.8.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised restrictions at the chosen level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the chosen period of time (between two entry dates, two ISD or two actual settlement dates). All data values associated to each settlement restriction are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.03 – Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

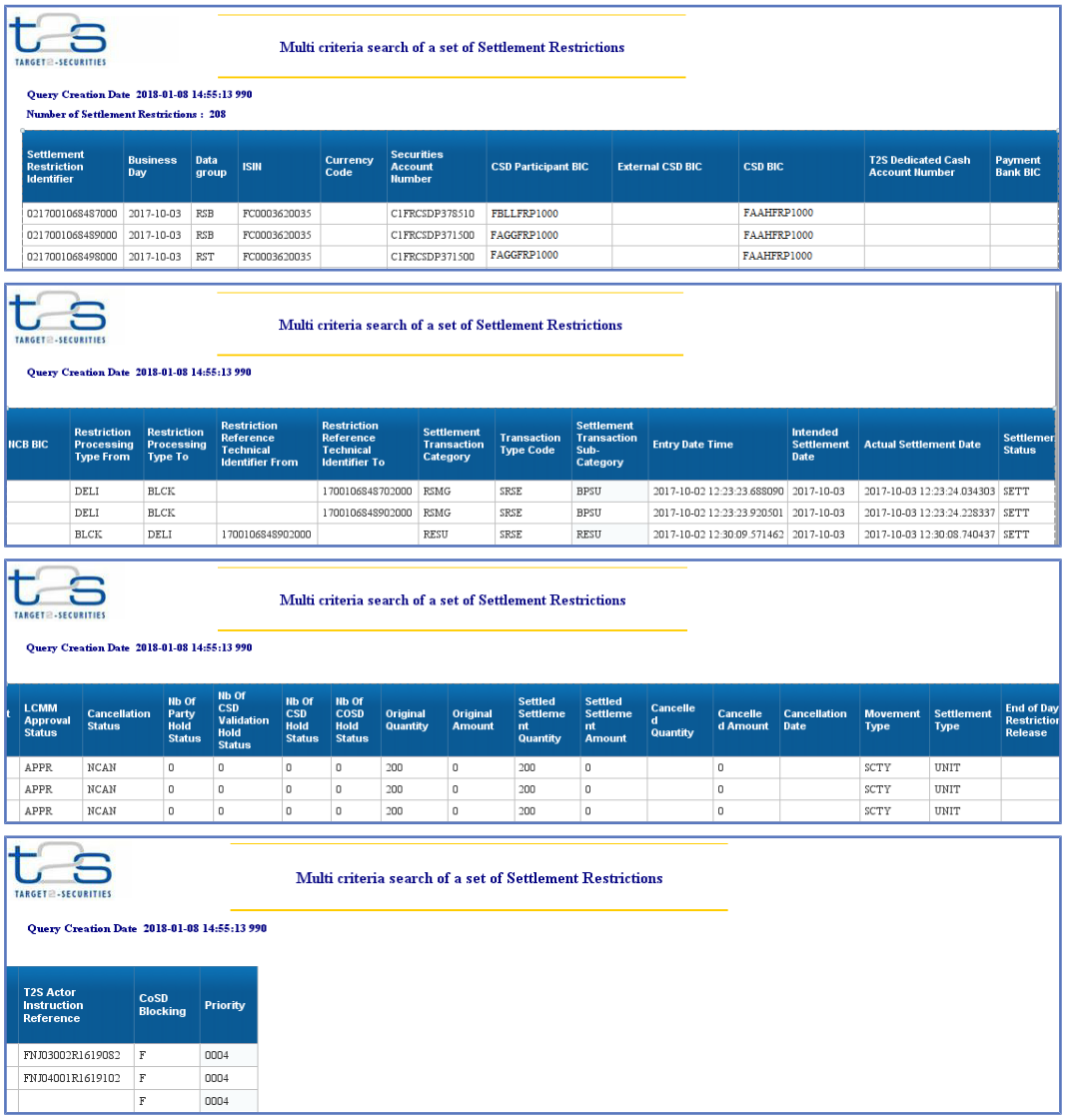
Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1813]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ CSD analyst
▪ NCB analyst
▪ NCB end user
▪ CSD end user

- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot



Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 14:55:13 990

Number of Settlement Restrictions : 208

Settlement Restriction Identifier	Business Day	Data group	ISIN	Currency Code	Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment Bank BIC
02170010684870000	2017-10-03	RSB	FC0003620035		C1FRCSDP378510	FBLLFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000		
02170010684890000	2017-10-03	RSB	FC0003620035		C1FRCSDP371500	FAGGFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000		
02170010684980000	2017-10-03	RST	FC0003620035		C1FRCSDP371500	FAGGFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000		

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 14:55:13 990

NCB BIC	Restriction Processing Type From	Restriction Processing Type To	Restriction Reference Technical Identifier From	Restriction Reference Technical Identifier To	Settlement Transaction Category	Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Entry Date Time	Intended Settlement Date	Actual Settlement Date	Settlemer Status
	DELI	BLCK		17001068487020000	RSMG	SRSE	BPSU	2017-10-02 12:23:23.688090	2017-10-03	2017-10-03 12:23:24.034303	SETT
	DELI	BLCK		17001068489020000	RSMG	SRSE	BPSU	2017-10-02 12:23:23.920501	2017-10-03	2017-10-03 12:23:24.228337	SETT
	BLCK	DELI	17001068489020000		RESU	SRSE	RESU	2017-10-02 12:30:09.571462	2017-10-03	2017-10-03 12:30:08.740437	SETT

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 14:55:13 990

LCMM Approval Status	Cancellation Status	Nb Of Party Hold Status	Nb Of CSD Validation Hold Status	Nb Of CSD Hold Status	Nb Of COSD Hold Status	Original Quantity	Original Amount	Settled Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlement Amount	Cancelled Quantity	Cancelled Amount	Cancellation Date	Movement Type	Settlement Type	End of Day Restriction Release
APPR	NCAN	0	0	0	0	200	0	200	0		0		SCTY	UNIT	
APPR	NCAN	0	0	0	0	200	0	200	0		0		SCTY	UNIT	
APPR	NCAN	0	0	0	0	200	0	200	0		0		SCTY	UNIT	

Multi criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 14:55:13 990

T2S Actor Instruction Reference	CoSD Blocking	Priority
FNJ03002R1619082	F	0004
FNJ04001R1619102	F	0004
	F	0004

Illustration 268: Multi-criteria search of a set of settlement restrictions - list screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Array	
Settlement Restriction identifier	Show the identifier of the settlement restriction.
Business Day	Shows the business day. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD
Datagroup	Shows the data group from the possible values:

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
	▪ RCB: Business Cash Restriction ▪ RSB: Business Securities Restriction ▪ RCT: Technical Cash Restriction ▪ RST: Technical Securities Restriction ▪ RWT: Business Securities Restriction without Transactions
ISIN	Shows the ISIN code of the settlement restriction.
Transaction type code	Shows the transaction type code of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ DVP: Delivery versus payment ▪ DWP: Delivery with payment ▪ FOP: Free of payment ▪ PFOD: Payment free of delivery
Settlement Transaction Category	Shows the settlement transaction category of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ SRCA: Settlement restriction on cash ▪ SRSE: Settlement restriction on securities ▪ Empty
Settlement Transaction Sub-Category	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the settlement restriction from the possible values: ▪ RSMG: restriction management ▪ Empty
Currency Code	Shows the currency used for the settlement instructions.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement restriction.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the settlement restriction.
Payment bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Restriction Processing Type from	Shows the restriction processing type from which the cash/securities are debited/delivered, from the possible values:

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
	▪ Rejection ▪ CSD Validation Hold ▪ Reservation ▪ Blocking ▪ Balance Type/Earmarking ▪ Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation ▪ Deliverable ▪ Collateralised ▪ CoSD Blocking
Restriction Processing Type to	Shows the restriction processing type to which the cash/securities are credited/received, from the possible values: ▪ Rejection ▪ CSD Validation Hold ▪ Reservation ▪ Blocking ▪ Balance Type/Earmarking ▪ Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation ▪ Deliverable ▪ Collateralised ▪ CoSD Blocking
Restriction Reference From	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction from which the securities are moving.
Restriction Reference to	Shows the restriction reference of the settlement restriction to which the securities are moving.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date when the settlement restriction entered T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD
Actual Settlement Date	Shows the actual settlement date of the settlement restriction. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - CANC: Cancelled - SETT: Settled - USET: Unsettled - PSET: Partially settled
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: - APPR: Approved (default value) - AWAP: Awaiting approval - REJT: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - NCAN: Not cancelled - CANC: Cancelled
Nb of Party Hold Status	Shows the number of party hold status of the settlement instruction.
Nb of CSD Hold Status	Shows the number of CSD hold status of the settlement instruction.
Nb of CSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the number of CSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction.
Nb of CoSD Validation Hold Status	Shows the number of CoSD validation hold status of the settlement instruction.
Settled Amount	Shows the settled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity of the settlement restriction.
Cancelled Quantity	Shows the cancelled quantity of securities of the settlement restriction in units or face amount.
Cancelled Amount	Shows the cancelled amount of the settlement restriction in the restriction's currency.
Cancellation Date	Shows the date at which the settlement restriction has been cancelled. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi-criteria search of settlement restrictions – list screen	
Movement Type	Shows the movement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - CASH: Cash - SCTY: Securities
Settlement Type	Shows the settlement type of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - NOMI: Nominal - UNIT: Units
End of Day Restriction Release	Shows the End of day Restriction Release status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - F: False - T: True
T2S Actor Instruction Reference	Shows the restriction reference assigned by the T2S Actor.
CoSD Blocking	Shows the CoSD blocking status of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - F: False - T: True
Priority	Shows the priority of the settlement restriction from the possible values: - 0001 : Reserved - 0002 : Top - 0003 : High - 0004 : Normal

5.2.8.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of liquidity transfers for a selected data scope (CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for a specified data range.

It is possible to view inbound, outbound or internal liquidity transfers. All the underlying transfer types are retrieved (standing, predefined or immediate liquidity transfers). The data of each selected liquidity transfer is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.04 – Multi criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1814]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

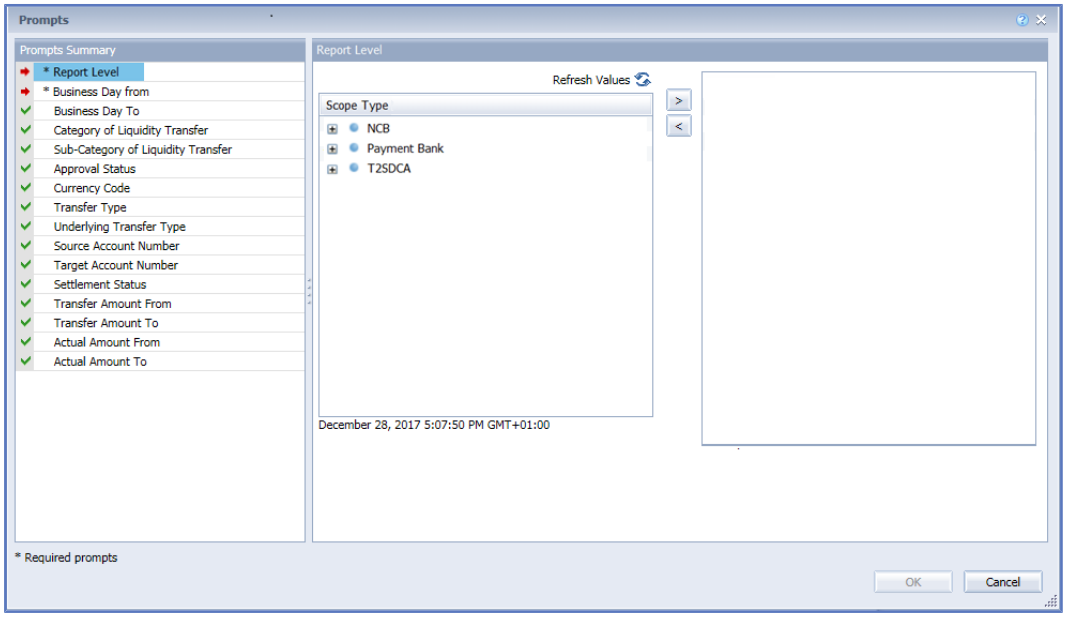


Illustration 269: Multi criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search screen

Field Description

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: - NCB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account ID - T2S dedicated cash account number
Business Day from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the business day of the liquidity transfer or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the liquidity transfers with a business day later than this selected date will be displayed. References for error messages [▶ 2415]: - 112 - 122

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	▪ 132 ▪ 142
Business Day to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the business day of the liquidity transfer or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day. If you select a date, the liquidity transfers with a business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed. References for error messages [▸ 2415]: ▪ 112 ▪ 122 ▪ 132 ▪ 142
Category of Liquidity Transfer	Select one or several categories of the liquidity transfers from the possible values: ▪ LQTR (liquidity transfer) ▪ TCAT (technical cash transfer) By default all transaction categories are selected.
Sub-Category of Liquidity Transfer	Select one or several sub-categories of the liquidity transfers from the possible values: ▪ LGTR (liquidity transfer) ▪ LTAC (liquidity transfer all cash) ▪ EDLT (EoD liquidity transfer) ▪ MPOR (monetary policy operation cash rebalancing) ▪ CARL (corporate action cash rebalancing) ▪ ALOP (auto-collateralisation liquidity optimization) By default all transaction categories are selected.
Approval Status	Select one or several approval statuses of the liquidity transfers to be included in the query from the possible values: ▪ APPR (approved) (default value) ▪ AWAP (awaiting approval) ▪ REJT (rejected)

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	▪ RVKD (revoked)
Currency Code	Select one or several settlement currencies from the drop-down menu. The default value is 'EUR'.
Transfer Type	Select the direction of the transferred liquidity to be included in the query from the possible values: ▪ IBLT (inbound liquidity transfer) ▪ OTLT (outbound liquidity transfer) ▪ INLT (internal liquidity transfer order)
Underlying Transfer Type	Select the type of the transferred underlying liquidity to be included in the query from the possible values: ▪ SLTO (standing liquidity transfer order) ▪ PLTO (predefined liquidity transfer order) ▪ ILTO (immediate liquidity transfer order)
Source Account Number	Select the identification of the T2S dedicated cash account, which is the source of the liquidity transfer.
Target Account Number	Select the minimum amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query.
Settlement Status	Select one or several settlement statuses of the liquidity transfers to be included in the query from the possible values: ▪ SNXE (not executed) ▪ SUNS (unsettled) ▪ SPAS (partially settled) ▪ SSET (settled)
Transfer Amount from	Select the lower bound of the transferred amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query. Reference for error message [▸ 2415]: ▪ 151
Transfer Amount to	Select the upper bound of the transferred amount to be credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query. Reference for error message [▸ 2415]:

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – Select Criteria	
	▪ 151
Actual Amount from	Select the lower bound of the amount effectively credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query. Reference for error message [▸ 2415]: ▪ 151
Actual Amount to	Select the upper bound of the amount effectively credited or debited with the liquidity transfers to be included in the query. Reference for error message [▸ 2415]: ▪ 151

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – list* screen [▸ 1601] References for error messages [▸ 2415]: ▪ 100 ▪ 112 ▪ 122 ▪ 132 ▪ 142 ▪ 151
Cancel	This function enables to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – search* screen

5.2.8.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all finalised liquidity transfers at the selected level (CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and for the selected date range. All data values associated to each liquidity transfer are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

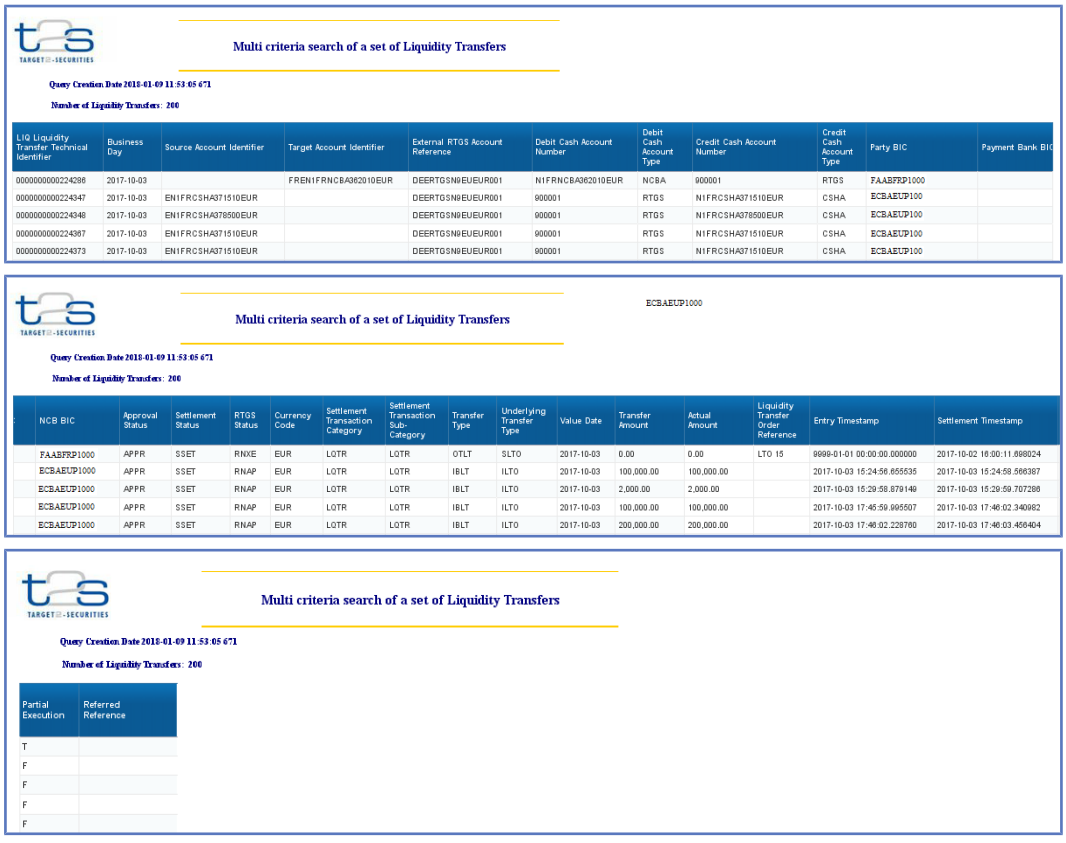
- `LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ >>` *BSIQ.04 – Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers - search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1814]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshots



Multi-criteria search of a set of liquidity transfers – list screen

Field Description

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Number of Liquidity Transfers	Shows the number of liquidity transfers included in the report.

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
BSIQ.04 Array	
Liquidity Transfer Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the liquidity transfer.
Business Day	Shows the business day on which the liquidity transfer was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Source Account number	Shows the account number from which the liquidity transfer is sent according to the report level selected in the search screen.
Target Account number	Shows the account number where the liquidity transfer is sent to according to the report level selected in the search screen.
External RTGS account number	Shows the account number of the external RTGS.
Debit cash account type	Shows the type of the debited account.
Debited T2SDCA number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number debited in the liquidity transfer.
Credited T2SDCA number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number credited in the liquidity transfer.
Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party sending the liquidity transfer.
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment Bank responsible of the liquidity transfer.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the NCB responsible of the liquidity transfer.
Approval Status	Shows approval status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: - AWAP: Awaiting approval - APPR: Approved - REJE: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
Settlement Status	Shows the settlement status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: - CANC: Cancelled

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
	▪ SETT: Settled ▪ USET: Unsettled ▪ PSET: Partially settled
RTGS Status	Shows the RTGS status of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: ▪ RNXE: Not executed ▪ RNAP: Not applicable ▪ RREJ: RTGS rejection ▪ RCON: RTGS confirmation
Currency Code	Shows the settlement currency of the liquidity transfer.
Category of liquidity transfer	Shows the settlement transaction category of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: ▪ LQTR: liquidity transfer ▪ TCAT: technical cash transfer
Sub-Category of liquidity transfer	Shows the settlement transaction sub-category of the liquidity transfer from the possible values: ▪ LQTR: liquidity transfer ▪ LTAC: Liquidity transfer all cash ▪ EDLT: EoD liquidity transfer ▪ MPOR: monetary policy operation cash rebalancing ▪ CARL: corporate action cash rebalancing ▪ ALOP: auto-collateralisation liquidity optimisation
Transfer Type	Shows the direction of the transferred liquidity from the possible values: ▪ IBLT: inbound liquidity transfer ▪ OTLT: outbound liquidity transfer ▪ INLT: internal liquidity transfer order
Underlying Transfer Type	Shows the type of the transferred liquidity from the possible values: ▪ SLTO: standing liquidity transfer order ▪ PLTO: predefined liquidity transfer order ▪ ILTO: immediate liquidity transfer order

Multi criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers – List Screen	
Value Date	Shows the date at which the liquidity transfer becomes effective. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Transfer Amount	Shows the amount to be credited or debited by the liquidity transfer.
Actual Amount	Shows the amount actually settled by the liquidity transfer.
Liquidity Transfer Order	Shows the reference of the liquidity transfer order.
Entry Timestamp	Shows the date and the time the liquidity transfer entered or was generated in T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Settlement Timestamp	Shows the date and the time of the attempted settlement in T2S. Displayed format: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ssµsµsµsµsµs
Partial Execution	Shows if partial execution is possible or not from the possible values: - F: false - T: true
Referred Reference	Shows the reference of a settlement instruction to which the liquidity transfer is linked.

5.2.8.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of business cancellations for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two dates selected among entry dates, intended settlement dates or final settlement dates.

It is possible to view all the business cancellations according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions). The data of each selected business cancellation is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.05 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1814]:

- LTSI super user

- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

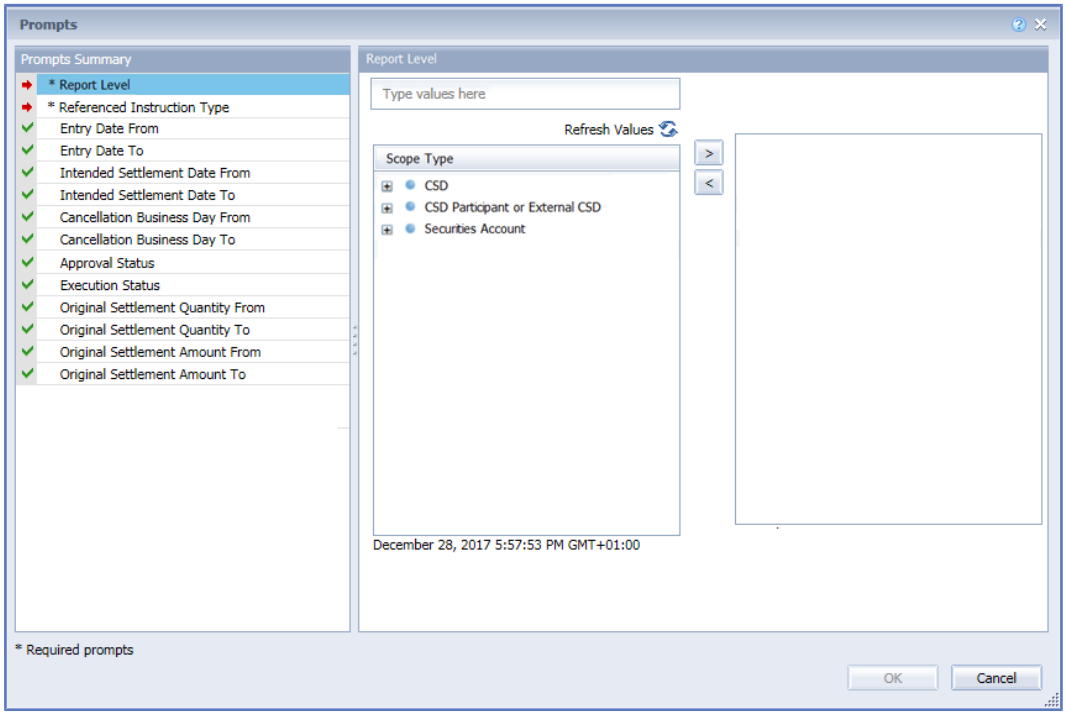


Illustration 270: Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations - search screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: - NCB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account ID - T2S dedicated cash account number - CSD - CSD participant ID - CSD participant number - Securities account

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
Entry Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the cancellation instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2417]: ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 140
Entry Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the cancellation instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day. If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2417]: ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 140
Intended Settlement Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an intended settlement date later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2417]:

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
	▪ 101 ▪ 111 ▪ 121
Intended Settlement Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD. The default value is the last LTSI business day. If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with an intended settlement date earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2417]: ▪ 101 ▪ 111 ▪ 131 ▪ 141
Cancellation Business Day from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the cancellation business day of the cancellation instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD. The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with a cancellation business day later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [▸ 2417]: ▪ 101 ▪ 113 ▪ 143
Cancellation Business Day to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the cancellation business day of the cancellation instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
	The default value is last the LTSI business day. If you select a date, the cancellation instructions with a cancellation business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2417]: - 101 - 113 - 143
Reference Instruction Type	Select the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: - STIN: Settlement instruction - STRN: Settlement restriction
Approval Status	Select one or several approval statuses of the business cancellations to be included in the query from the possible values: - APPR: Approved (default value) - AWAP: Awaiting approval - REJT: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
Execution Status	Select one or several execution statuses of the business cancellations to be included in the query from the possible values: - EXCD: Executed - NEXD: Not Executed (default value)
Original Settlement Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity. If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [2417]: - 150
Original Settlement Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations – Search Criteria	
	If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2417]: ▪ 150
Original Settlement Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement amount. If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2417]: ▪ 151
Original Settlement Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity. If you enter a value, only the cancellation instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2417]: ▪ 151

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations - list* screen [▸ 1610] References for error messages [▸ 2417]: ▪ 100 ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 111 ▪ 113 ▪ 121 ▪ 131

	▪ 140 ▪ 141 ▪ 143 ▪ 150 ▪ 151
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search* screen

5.2.8.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all business cancellations at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates, two intended settlement dates or two final settlement dates). All data values associated to each business cancellation are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

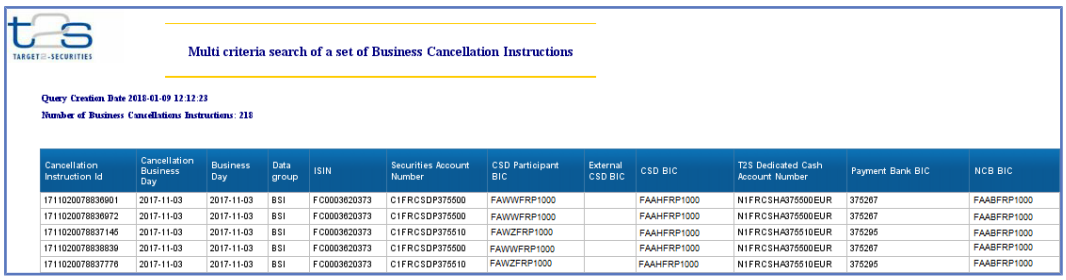
▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.05 – Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1814]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ CSD analyst
▪ NCB analyst
▪ NCB end user
▪ CSD end user
▪ CSD participant end user
▪ External CSD end user

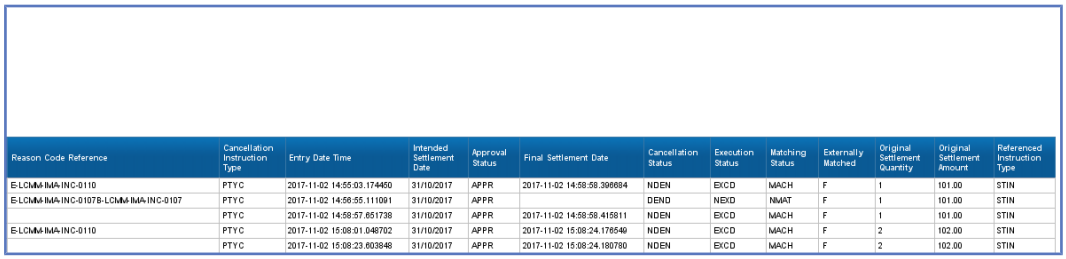
Screenshot



Multi criteria search of a set of Business Cancellation Instructions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-09 12:12:23
Number of Business Cancellations Instructions: 218

Cancellation Instruction Id	Cancellation Business Day	Business Day	Data group	ISIN	Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC	CSD BIC	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment Bank BIC	NCB BIC
1711020078836901	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	C1FRCSDP375500	FAWWFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	N1FRCSHA375500EUR	375267	FAABFRP1000
1711020078836972	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	C1FRCSDP375500	FAWWFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	N1FRCSHA375500EUR	375267	FAABFRP1000
1711020078837146	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	C1FRCSDP375510	FAWZFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	N1FRCSHA375510EUR	375295	FAABFRP1000
1711020078838839	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	C1FRCSDP375500	FAWWFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	N1FRCSHA375500EUR	375267	FAABFRP1000
1711020078837776	2017-11-03	2017-11-03	BSI	FC0003620373	C1FRCSDP375510	FAWZFRP1000		FAAHFRP1000	N1FRCSHA375510EUR	375295	FAABFRP1000



Reason Code Reference	Cancellation Instruction Type	Entry Date Time	Intended Settlement Date	Approval Status	Final Settlement Date	Cancellation Status	Execution Status	Matching Status	Externally Matched	Original Settlement Quantity	Original Settlement Amount	Referenced Instruction Type
E-LCMM-IMA-INC-0110	PTYC	2017-11-02 14:55:03.174450	31/10/2017	APPR	2017-11-02 14:58:58.396684	NDEN	EXCD	MACH	F	1	101.00	STIN
E-LCMM-IMA-INC-0107B-LCMM-IMA-INC-0107	PTYC	2017-11-02 14:56:55.111091	31/10/2017	APPR		DEND	NEXD	NMAT	F	1	101.00	STIN
	PTYC	2017-11-02 14:59:57.651738	31/10/2017	APPR	2017-11-02 14:59:58.415811	NDEN	EXCD	MACH	F	1	101.00	STIN
E-LCMM-IMA-INC-0110	PTYC	2017-11-02 15:08:01.048702	31/10/2017	APPR	2017-11-02 15:08:24.176549	NDEN	EXCD	MACH	F	2	102.00	STIN
	PTYC	2017-11-02 15:08:23.603848	31/10/2017	APPR	2017-11-02 15:08:24.180780	NDEN	EXCD	MACH	F	2	102.00	STIN

Illustration 271: Multi-criteria search of a set of business cancellations – list screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Number of Cancellation Instructions	Shows the number of cancellation instructions included in the report.
Array	
Cancellation Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the settlement instruction.
Cancellation Business Day	Shows the business day on which the cancellation instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
LTSI DWH master day	
Datagroup	Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the cancellation from the possible values: - BSI: business settlement instruction - RCB: restriction cash business - RSB: restriction securities business - IWT: instruction without transaction - RWT: restriction without transaction
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the cancellation instruction.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the cancellation instruction.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the cancellation instruction.

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Reason Code Reference	Show the reason code reference of the cancellation instruction.
Cancellation Instruction Type	Shows the type of cancellation from the possible values: - PTYC: party cancellation - CSDC: CSD cancellation - COSD: CoSD cancellation
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the settlement instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Intended Settlement Date	Shows the intended settlement date of the cancellation instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: - APPR: Approved (default value) - AWAP: Awaiting approval - REJT: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
Final Settlement Date	Shows the final settlement date of the cancellation instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: - DEND: denied - NDEN: not denied (default value)
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: - EXCD: executed - NEXD: not executed (default value)
Matching Status	Shows the matching status of the cancellation instruction from the possible values: - MACH: matched

Multi-criteria search of Business Cancellations – List	
	▪ NMAT: unmatched
Externally Matched	Shows if the instruction is already matched or not when it enters T2S from the possible values: ▪ Yes: already matched (matched outside the T2S system) ▪ No: unmatched
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the securities of the cancellation instruction in units or face amount.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount of the cancellation instruction in the instruction's currency.
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of the referenced instruction from the possible values: ▪ STIN: Settlement instruction ▪ STRN: Settlement restriction

5.2.8.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of amendment instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two dates selected among entry dates or final settlement dates.

It is possible to view all the amendment instructions according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions). The data of each selected amendment instruction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder >> T2S >> BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.06 – Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1815]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

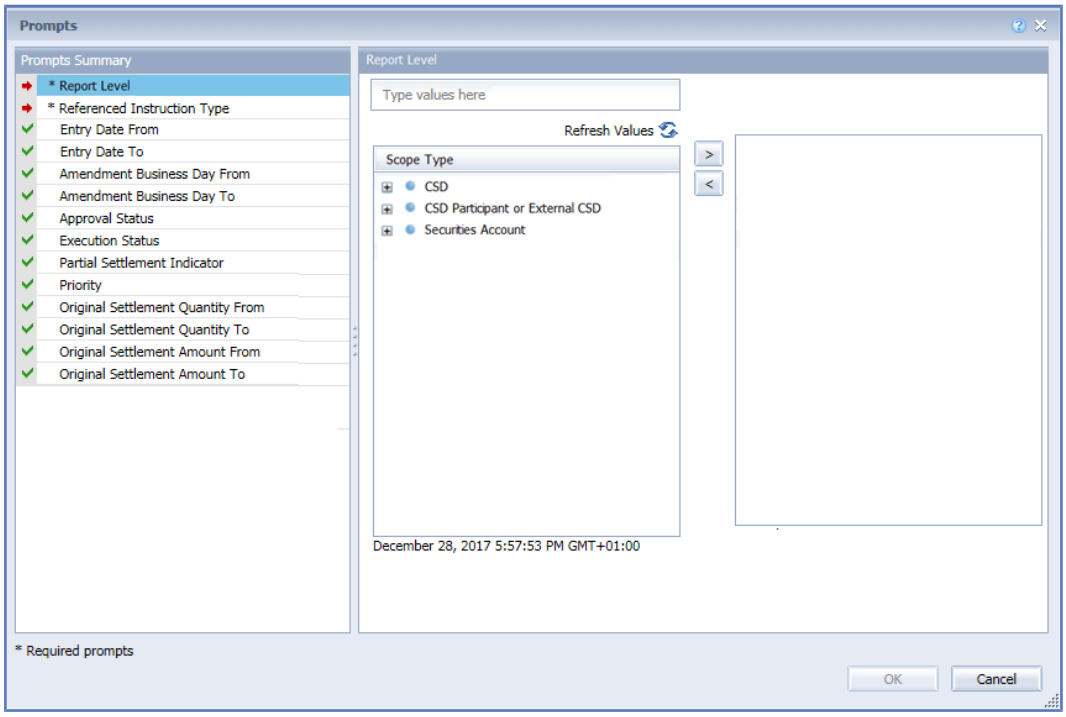


Illustration 272: Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: - NCB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account ID - T2S dedicated cash account number - CSD - CSD participant ID - CSD participant number - Securities account
Entry Date from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the entry date of the amendment instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an entry date later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	References for error messages [2419]: - 101 - 110 - 140
Entry Date to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the entry date of the amendment instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day. If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an entry date earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2419]: - 101 - 110 - 140
Amendment Business Day from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the amendment business day of the amendment instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date. If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an amendment business day later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2419]: - 101 - 114 - 144
Amendment Business Day to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the amendment business day of the amendment instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	If you select a date, the amendment instructions with an amendment business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2419]: - 101 - 114 - 144
Reference Instruction Type	Select the type instruction of the referenced instruction from the possible values: - STIN: Settlement instruction - STRN: Settlement restriction
Approval Status	Select one or several approval statuses of the amendment instructions to be included in the query: - APPR: Approved (default value) - AWAP: Awaiting approval - REJT: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
Execution Status	Select one or several execution statuses of the amendment instructions to be included in the query: - EXCD: Executed - NEXD: Not Executed (default value)
Partial Settlement Indicator	Select if the amendment instruction allows partial settlement and precise the threshold type from the possible values: - NPAR: partial not allowed - PART: partial allowed - PARC: partial settlement cash threshold allowed - PARQ: partial settlement quantity threshold allowed
Priority	Select one or several priority of the amendment instructions from the possible values: - 4: Normal - 3: High - 2: Top

Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ 1: Reserved
Original Settlement Quantity from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity. If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original quantity greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2419]: ▪ 150
Original Settlement Quantity to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement quantity. If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original quantity lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2419]: ▪ 150
Original Settlement Amount from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the original settlement amount. If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original amount greater than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2419]: ▪ 151
Original Settlement Amount to	Enter the upper bound of the search range for the original settlement amount. If you enter a value, only the amendment instructions with an original amount lower than this entered value will be displayed. Reference for error message [▸ 2419]: ▪ 151

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen:

	▪ *Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions - list* screen [▶ 1618] References for error messages [▶ 2419]: ▪ 100 ▪ 101 ▪ 110 ▪ 114 ▪ 140 ▪ 144 ▪ 150 ▪ 151
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi-criteria search of a set of amendment instructions – search* screen

5.2.8.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all amendment instructions at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates or two final settlement dates). All data values associated to each amendment instruction are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> `BSIQ.06 – Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions` >> *BSIQ.06 search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

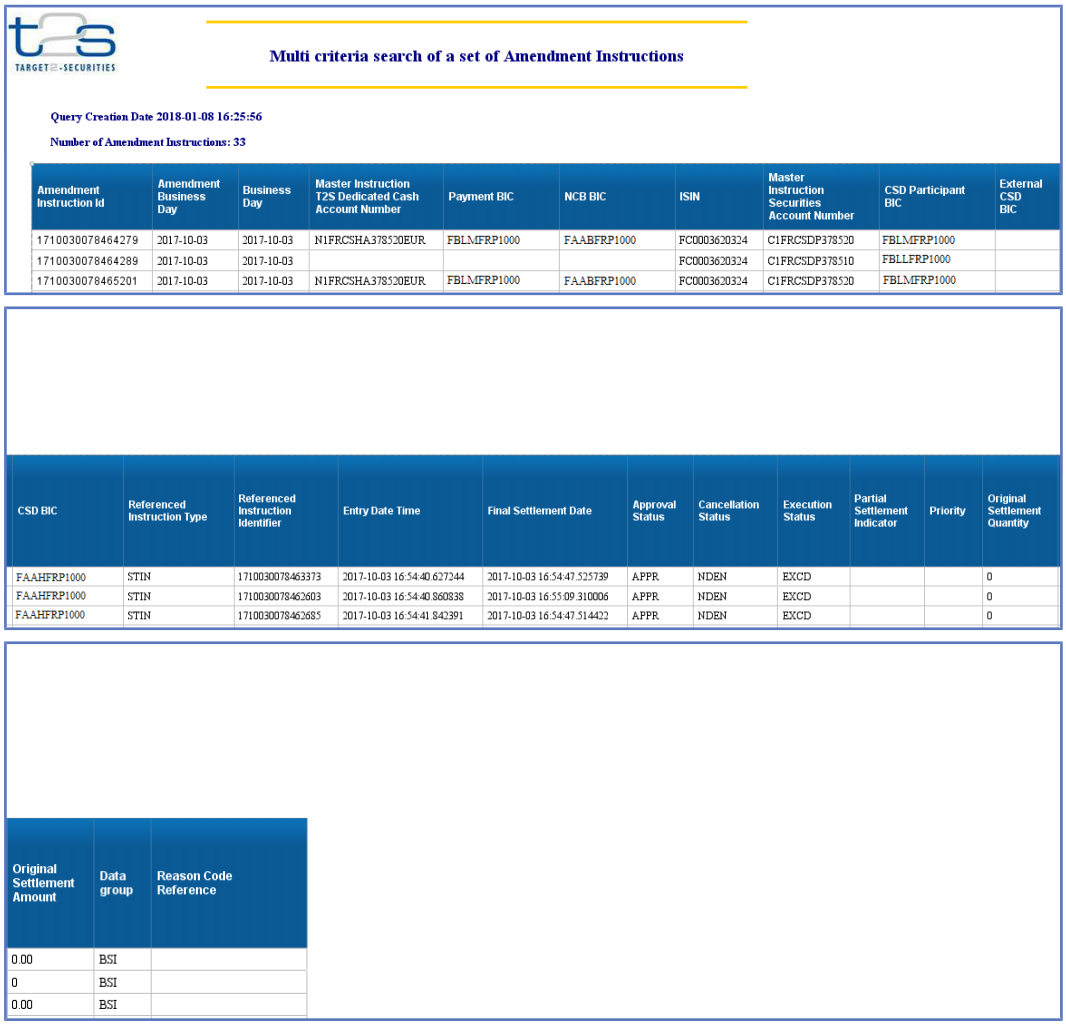
Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1815]:

▪ LTSI super user
▪ CSD analyst
▪ NCB analyst
▪ NCB end user
▪ CSD end user

- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshots



Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions

Query Creation Date 2018-01-08 16:25:56

Number of Amendment Instructions: 33

Amendment Instruction Id	Amendment Business Day	Business Day	Master Instruction T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Payment BIC	NCB BIC	ISIN	Master Instruction Securities Account Number	CSD Participant BIC	External CSD BIC
1710030078464279	2017-10-03	2017-10-03	N1FRCSHA378520EUR	FBLMFRP1000	FAABFRP1000	FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP378520	FBLMFRP1000	
1710030078464289	2017-10-03	2017-10-03				FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP378510	FBLLFRP1000	
1710030078465201	2017-10-03	2017-10-03	N1FRCSHA378520EUR	FBLMFRP1000	FAABFRP1000	FC0003620324	C1FRCSDP378520	FBLMFRP1000	

CSD BIC	Referenced Instruction Type	Referenced Instruction Identifier	Entry Date Time	Final Settlement Date	Approval Status	Cancellation Status	Execution Status	Partial Settlement Indicator	Priority	Original Settlement Quantity
FAAHFRP1000	STIN	1710030078463373	2017-10-03 16:54:40.627244	2017-10-03 16:54:47.525739	APPR	NDEN	EXCD			0
FAAHFRP1000	STIN	1710030078462603	2017-10-03 16:54:40.860838	2017-10-03 16:55:09.310006	APPR	NDEN	EXCD			0
FAAHFRP1000	STIN	1710030078462685	2017-10-03 16:54:41.842391	2017-10-03 16:54:47.514422	APPR	NDEN	EXCD			0

Original Settlement Amount	Data group	Reason Code Reference
0.00	BSI	
0	BSI	
0.00	BSI	

Illustration 273: Multi criteria search of a set of amendment instructions - list screen

Field Description

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Number of Amendment Instructions	Shows the number of amendment instructions included in the report.
Array	
Amendment Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the amendment instruction.
Amendment Business Day	Shows the business day on which the amendment instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
LTSI DWH Master day	Business day
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number	Shows the T2S dedicated cash account number of the amendment instruction.
Payment Bank BIC	Shows the BIC of the payment bank.
NCB BIC	Shows the BIC of the central bank.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number of the settlement instruction.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
Referenced Instruction Type	Shows the type of instruction of the referenced instruction from the possible values: - Settlement instruction - Settlement restriction
Referenced Instruction Identifier	Shows the identification of the referenced settlement instruction or settlement restriction the amendment is sent for.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the amendment instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Final Settlement Date	Shows the final settlement date of the amendment instruction. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - APPR: Approved (default value) - AWAP: Awaiting approval - REJT: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - DEND: denied - NDEN: not denied (default value)

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - EXCD: executed - NEXD: not executed (default value)
Partial Settlement Indicator	Shows if the amendment instruction allows partial settlement and indicates the threshold type from the possible values: - NPAR: partial not allowed - PART: partial allowed - PARC: partial settlement cash threshold allowed - PARQ: partial settlement quantity threshold allowed
Priority	Shows the priority of the amendment instruction from the possible values: - 0001: Reserved - 0002: Top - 0003: High - 0004: Normal
Original Settlement Quantity	Shows the original quantity of securities of the amendment instruction in units or face amount.
Original Settlement Amount	Shows the original amount of the amendment instruction in the instruction's currency.
Datagroup	Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the amendment is sent for from the possible values: - BSI: business settlement instruction - RCB: restriction cash business - RSB: restriction securities business - IWT: instruction without transaction - RWT: restriction without transaction
Reason Code Reference	Shows the reason code of a denied amendment instruction from the possible values: - Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already settled - Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already cancelled

Multi criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen	
	▪ Referenced settlement instruction identified as CoSD ▪ Instruction under 4-eyes principle cancelled due to re-vocation ▪ Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction already partially settled ▪ Referenced settlement instruction/settlement restriction has not been approved yet

5.2.8.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for a set of hold and release instructions for a selected data scope (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA) and between two entry dates.

It is possible to view all the hold and release instructions according to the origin selected in the search field (settlement instructions or settlement restrictions). The data of each selected hold and release instruction is then displayed in a list.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.07 – Multi criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1816]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

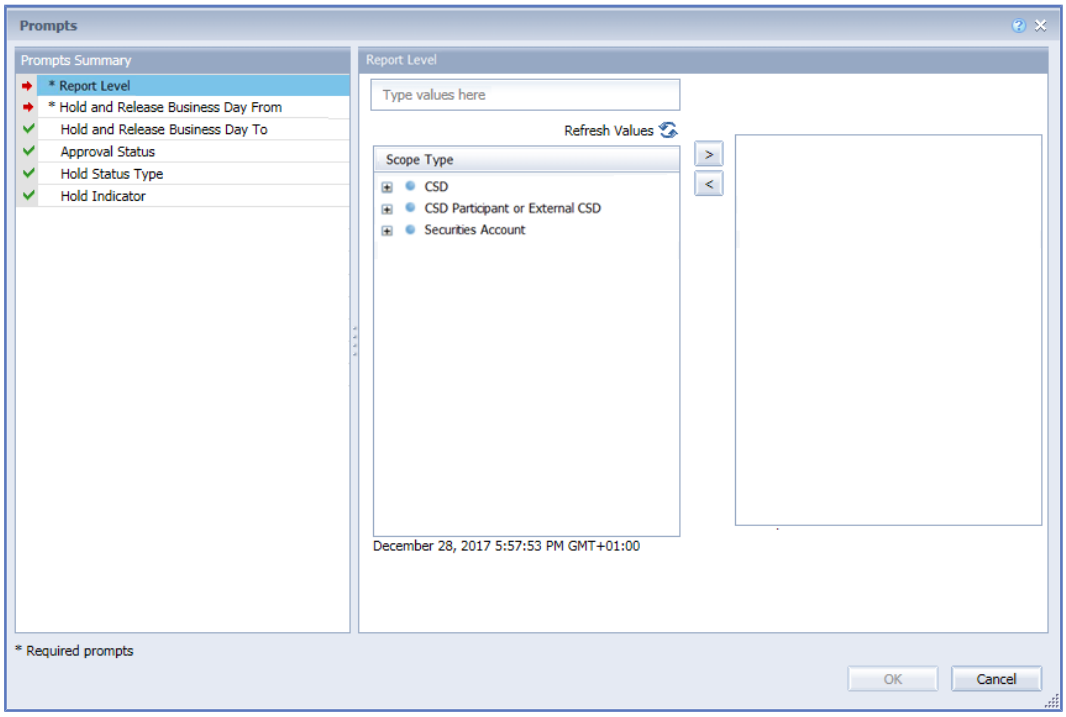


Illustration 274: Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - search screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the data scope of the query from the possible values: - NCB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account ID - T2S dedicated cash account number - CSD - CSD participant ID - CSD participant number - Securities account
Hold and Release Business Day from	Enter the lower bound of the search range for the hold and release business day of the hold and release instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the T2S go live date.

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria	
	If you select a date, the hold and release instructions with a hold and release business day later than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2421]: - 101 - 112 - 142
Hold and Release Business Day to	Select the upper bound of the search range for the hold and release business day of the hold and release instruction or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The default value is the last LTSI business day. If you select a date, the hold and release instructions with a hold and release business day earlier than this selected date will be displayed. At least one date range criteria must be filled in. References for error messages [2421]: - 101 - 112 - 142
Approval Status	Select one or several approval statuses of the hold and release instructions to be included in the query from the possible values: - APPR: approved (default value) - AWAP: awaiting approval - REJT: rejected - RVKD: revoked
Hold Status Type	Select one or several hold statuses to be included in the query from the possible values: - CoSD hold - Party hold - CSD hold

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – Search Criteria	
	▪ CSD validation hold
Hold Indicator	Select one or several hold indicators to be included in the query from the possible values: ▪ T: True ▪ F: False

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - list* screen [▸ 1625] References for error messages [▸ 2421]: ▪ 100 ▪ 101 ▪ 112 ▪ 142
Cancel	This function enables to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search* screen

5.2.8.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all hold and release instructions at the selected level (CSD, CSD participant, securities account, CB, payment bank or T2S DCA), the origin (settlement instruction or settlement restriction) and for the selected period of time (between two entry dates). All data values associated to each hold and release instructions are displayed in a list.

Screen Access

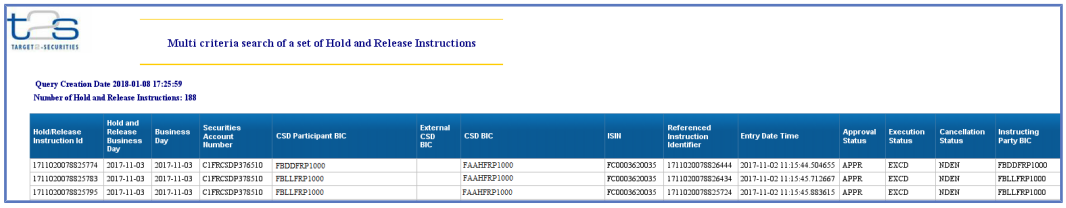
▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `BSIQ` >> *BSIQ.07 – Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

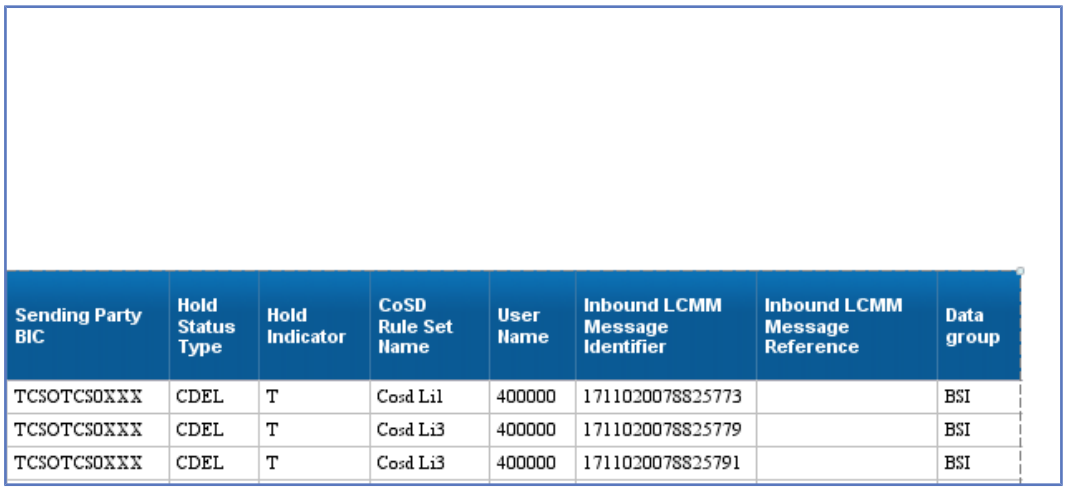
Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1816]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshots





Sending Party BIC	Hold Status Type	Hold Indicator	CoSD Rule Set Name	User Name	Inbound LCMM Message Identifier	Inbound LCMM Message Reference	Data group
TCSOTCS0XXX	CDEL	T	Cosd Lil	400000	1711020078825773		BSI
TCSOTCS0XXX	CDEL	T	Cosd Li3	400000	1711020078825779		BSI
TCSOTCS0XXX	CDEL	T	Cosd Li3	400000	1711020078825791		BSI

Illustration 275: Multi-criteria search of a set of hold and release instructions - list screen

Field Description

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
Header	
Query Creation Date	Shows the query creation date and time. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Number of Hold and Release Instructions	Shows the number of hold and release instructions included in the report.
Array	
Hold/Release Instruction Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the hold or release instruction.
Hold and Release Business Day	Shows the business day on which the hold or release instruction was finalised. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
LTSI DWH Master Day	Shows the business day.
Securities Account Number	Shows the securities account number related to the hold or release instruction.
CSD Participant BIC	Shows the of the CSD participant.
External CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the external CSD.
CSD BIC	Shows the BIC of the CSD.
ISIN	Shows the unique identification of the securities from a business point of view.
Referenced Instruction Identifier	Shows the identification of the settlement instruction the hold or release instruction is linked to.
Entry Date Time	Shows the date and time the hold or release instruction entered T2S. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Approval Status	Shows the approval status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: - APPR: Approved (default value) - AWAP: Awaiting approval - REJT: Rejected - RVKD: Revoked
Execution Status	Shows the execution status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: - EXCD: executed - NEXD: not executed (default value)
Cancellation Status	Shows the cancellation status of the hold or release instruction from the possible values: - DEND: denied - NDEN: not denied (default value)
Instructing Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that instructs the LCMM instruction.
Sending Party BIC	Shows the BIC of the party that sent the LCMM instruction.
Hold Status Type	Shows the hold status for the instructions from the possible values: - CoSD hold

Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions – List	
	▪ Party hold ▪ CSD hold ▪ CSD validation hold
Hold Indicator	Shows the CSD hold status from the possible values: ▪ Yes (when the instruction intends to hold an instruction) ▪ No (when the instruction intends to release an instruction)
COSD Rule Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference for the CoSD rule.
User Technical Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the user.
Inbound LCMM Message Identifier	Shows the T2S reference of the incoming message.
Inbound LCMM Message Reference	Shows the incoming message reference assigned by the T2S actor.
Datagroup	Shows the data sub-group of the instruction the hold or release is sent for from the possible values: ▪ BSI: business settlement instruction ▪ IWT: instruction without transaction

5.2.9 Realignment Follow-up

5.2.9.1 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for realignments and other technical instructions settled or cancelled (partially or totally) for a securities account during a specified period. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by ‘Transaction Type Code’, ‘Transaction Subcategory’ and ‘Securities Movement Type Code’. You can use this screen to check the realignments and other technical settlement activity of a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account. In addition, you can choose to aggregate the report by counterparty or globally.

The activity is the number of realignments and other technical settlement instructions during the specified period whether settled or cancelled partially or totally, and the related settled or cancelled quantity whether totally or partially, and the original settlement quantity.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `REAL` >> *REAL.00 – Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1823]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst

Screenshot

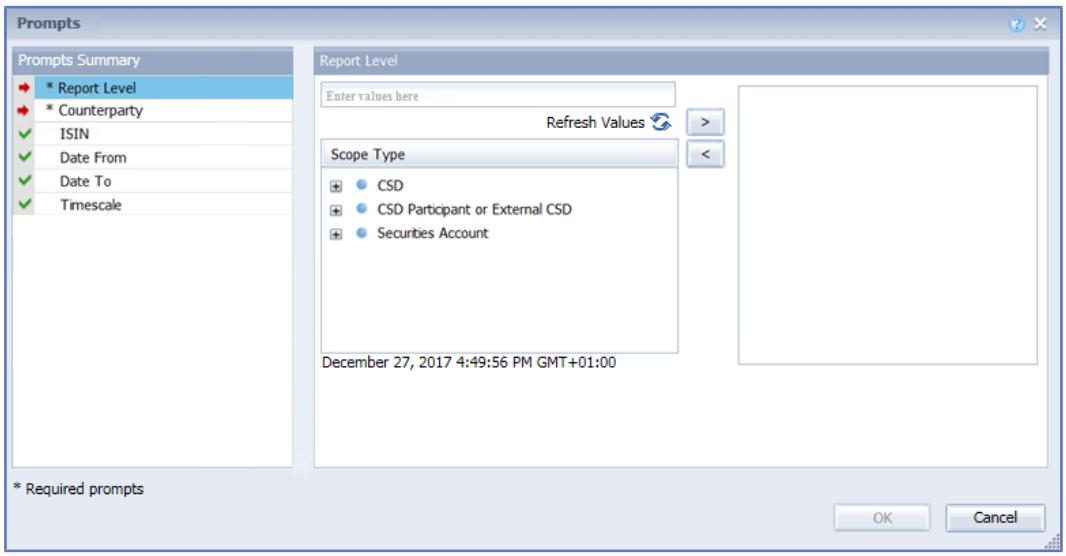


Illustration 276: Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - search screen

Field Description

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: ▪ CSD ▪ CSD participant ▪ Securities account
Counterparty	Select if you want to display an array for each counterparty in the report from the possible values: ▪ YES ▪ NO
ISIN	Select in the text box the ISIN that will be displayed in the report. This field allows selecting specific ISIN to be displayed.

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria	
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. References for error messages: [▸ 2441] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06
Date to	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'. References for error messages: [▸ 2441] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages: [▸ 2441] ▪ 01 ▪ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Detailed realignment and other technical instructions - list* screen [▸ 1632] References for error messages: [▸ 2441] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list* screen [▸ 1632]

5.2.9.2 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all realignment and other technical instructions, at CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account level, during a chosen period of time. There is no sort in this display unless the field ‘Counterparty’ has been set to ‘YES’. In such case a table is displayed for every counterparty of the chosen T2S actor. In case drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results will be sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD Participant or Securities Account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The detailed realignment and other technical instructions are displayed in numbers and in quantity aggregated per ‘Transaction Type Code’ (DVP, FOP), ‘Transaction Category’ (REAL, COTF), ‘Transaction Subcategory’ (REAL, PLED, COBS) and ‘Securities Movement Type Code’ (DELI or RECE). The same information is displayed in two shapes, as pie charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

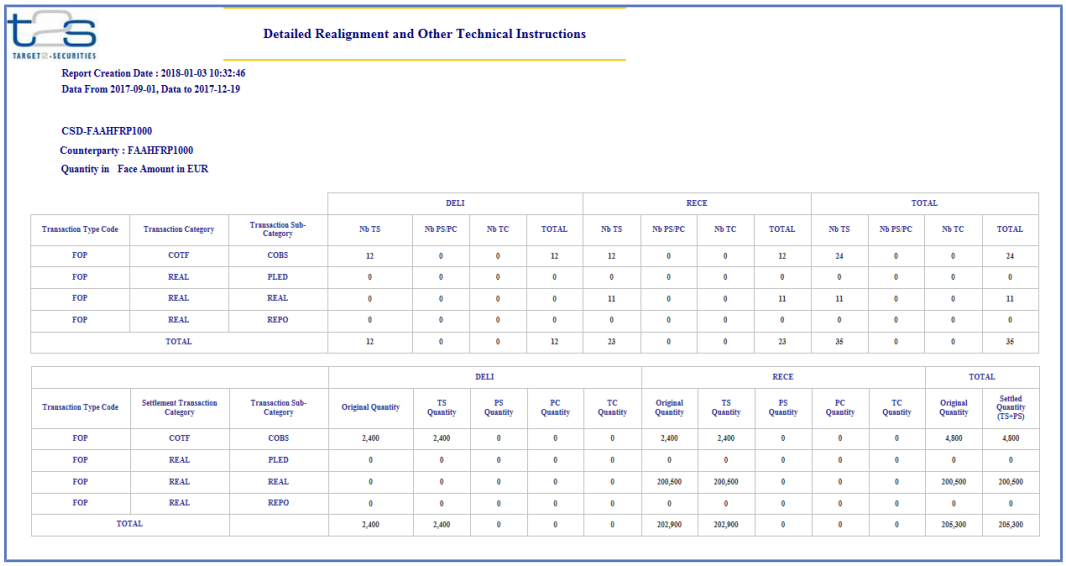
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> *REAL* >> *REAL.00 – Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions search* screen >> Click on the *run report* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1823]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst

Screenshots



Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 10:32:46
Data From 2017-09-01, Data to 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000
Counterparty : FAAHFRP1000
Quantity in Face Amount in EUR

			DELI				RECE				TOTAL			
Transaction Type Code	Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL	Nb TS	Nb PS/PC	Nb TC	TOTAL
FOP	COTF	COBS	12	0	0	12	12	0	0	12	24	0	0	24
FOP	REAL	PLED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOP	REAL	REAL	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	11	11	0	0	11
FOP	REAL	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL			12	0	0	12	23	0	0	23	35	0	0	35

			DELI					RECE					TOTAL	
Transaction Type Code	Settlement Transaction Category	Transaction Sub-Category	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	FS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	TS Quantity	FS Quantity	PC Quantity	TC Quantity	Original Quantity	Settled Quantity (TS+FS)
FOP	COTF	COBS	2,400	2,400	0	0	0	2,400	2,400	0	0	0	4,800	4,800
FOP	REAL	PLED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FOP	REAL	REAL	0	0	0	0	0	200,500	200,500	0	0	0	200,500	200,500
FOP	REAL	REPO	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL			2,400	2,400	0	0	0	202,900	202,900	0	0	0	205,300	205,300

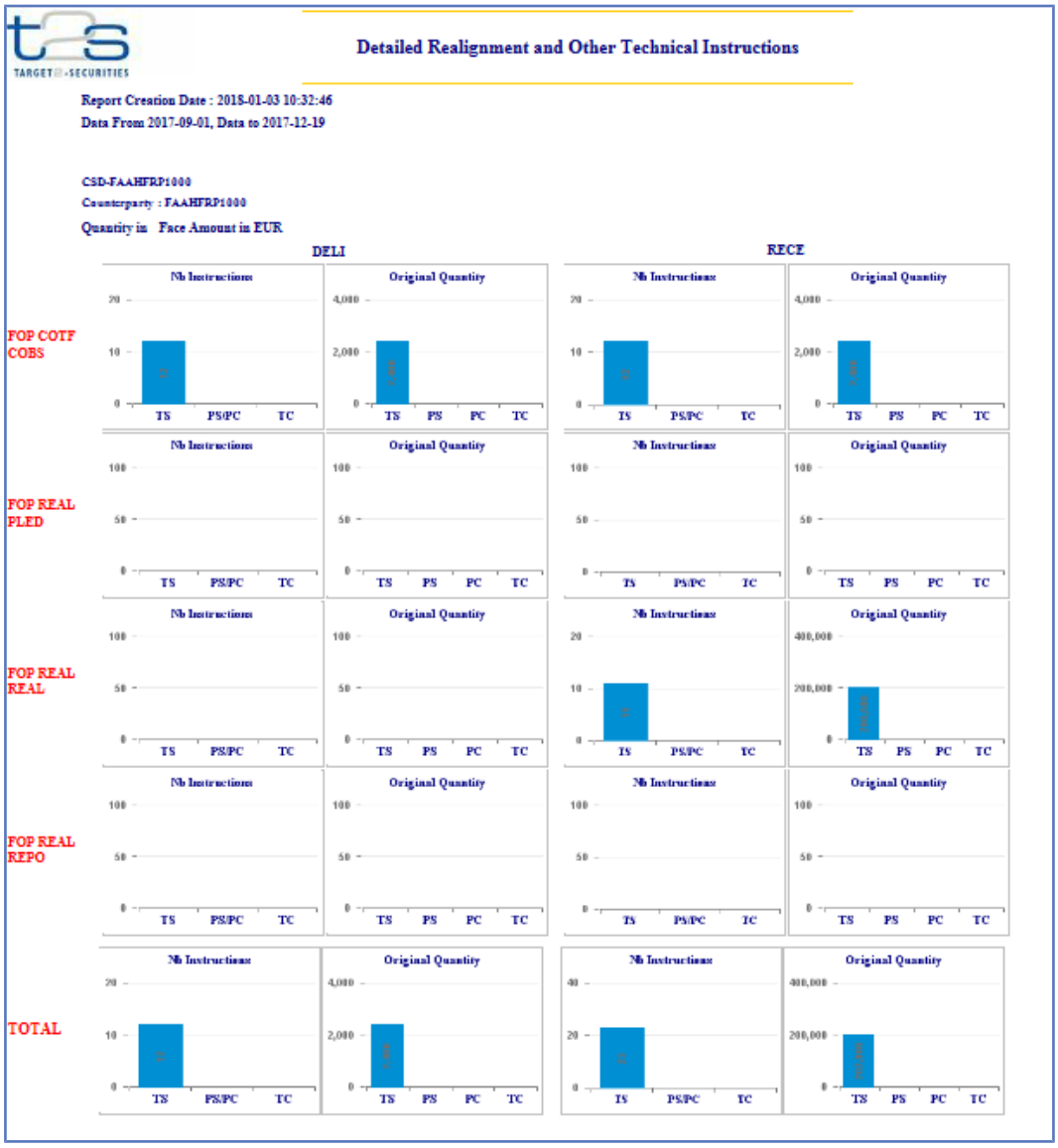


Illustration 277: Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list screen

Field Description

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day From' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.

Detailed realignment and other technical instructions	
Counterparty	Shows the counterparty of the T2S actor. One array is displayed per counterparty. In case in the search screen the counterparty field has been set to 'NO' only one array will be displayed with the aggregation of all counterparties.
Currency	Shows the currency used by the securities account.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN of the settlement instructions for the data displayed below.

Pie-charts and arrays	
Securities Movement Type Code	Shows if the array relates to: - DELI: Securities deliveries - RECE: Securities receptions - TOTAL: Sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions
Transaction Type Code	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction type code set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: - DVP (Delivery versus payment) - FOP (Rree of payment) - PFOD (Payment free of delivery) - DWP (Delivery with payment)
Transaction Category	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction category set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: - REAL (Realignment) - COTF (Conditional technical FOP)
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the explicit detailed value of the settlement transaction subcategory set during the chosen period of time from the possible values: - REAL (Realignment) - PLED (Pledge) - REPO (Repo) - COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up)
Number of SI	Shows the number of settlement instructions totally settled, partially settled, partially cancelled and totally cancelled.

Pie-charts and arrays	
Original Quantity	Shows the original quantity of the settlement instructions.
Settled Quantity	Shows the settled quantity (totally settled, partially settled) of the settlement instructions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: - The 'T2S actor scope' hierarchy: Securities Account/ CSD participant/CSD. - Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/ quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: - *Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'currency' to shows only securities that settled in EUR. Next screen: - *Detailed realignment and other technical instructions – list* screen

5.2.10 Restrictions Management

5.2.10.1 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for cash restrictions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by 'Origin of Restriction', 'Restriction Type' and 'Function' and 'Transaction Sub-

category'. This screen is used to check the cash restriction activity of a T2S dedicated cash account, a payment bank or a CB. The activity is the number of partially or totally settled cash restrictions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding settlement and settled amounts.

Screen Access

- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `REST` >> *REST.00 – Detailed Cash Restrictions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1824]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot

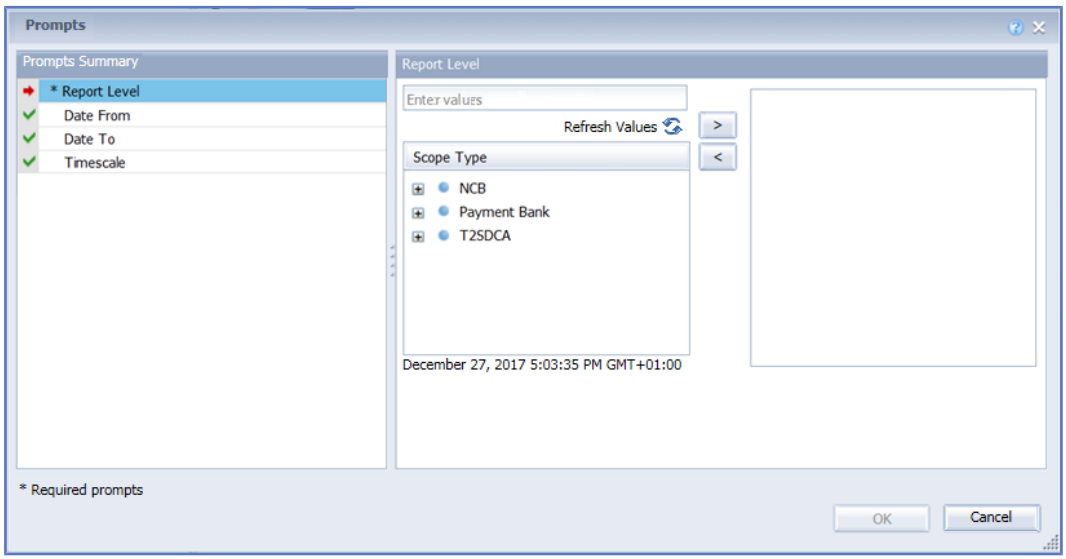


Illustration 278: Detailed cash restrictions - search screen

Field Description

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: - CB - Payment bank - T2S dedicated cash account
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date to'. References for error messages: [▸ 2442] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06
Date To	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date from'. References for error messages: [▸ 2442] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY- 'S1' to 'S2' Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY- 'Q1' to 'Q4' Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu.

Detailed Cash Restrictions – Search Criteria	
	Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. References for error messages: [2442] - 01 - 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: - *Detailed cash restrictions – list* screen [1638] References for error messages: [2442] - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06 - 09 - 12 - 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: - *T2SDCA: Detailed cash restrictions – list* screen [1638]

5.2.10.2 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all cash restrictions in an array at CB, payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account level, during a chosen period of time. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CB (or payment bank or T2S dedicated cash account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The cash restrictions are displayed as a table of numbers and settlement amounts according to the 'Restriction Type, 'Function', and the 'Transaction Sub-category'.

Screen Access

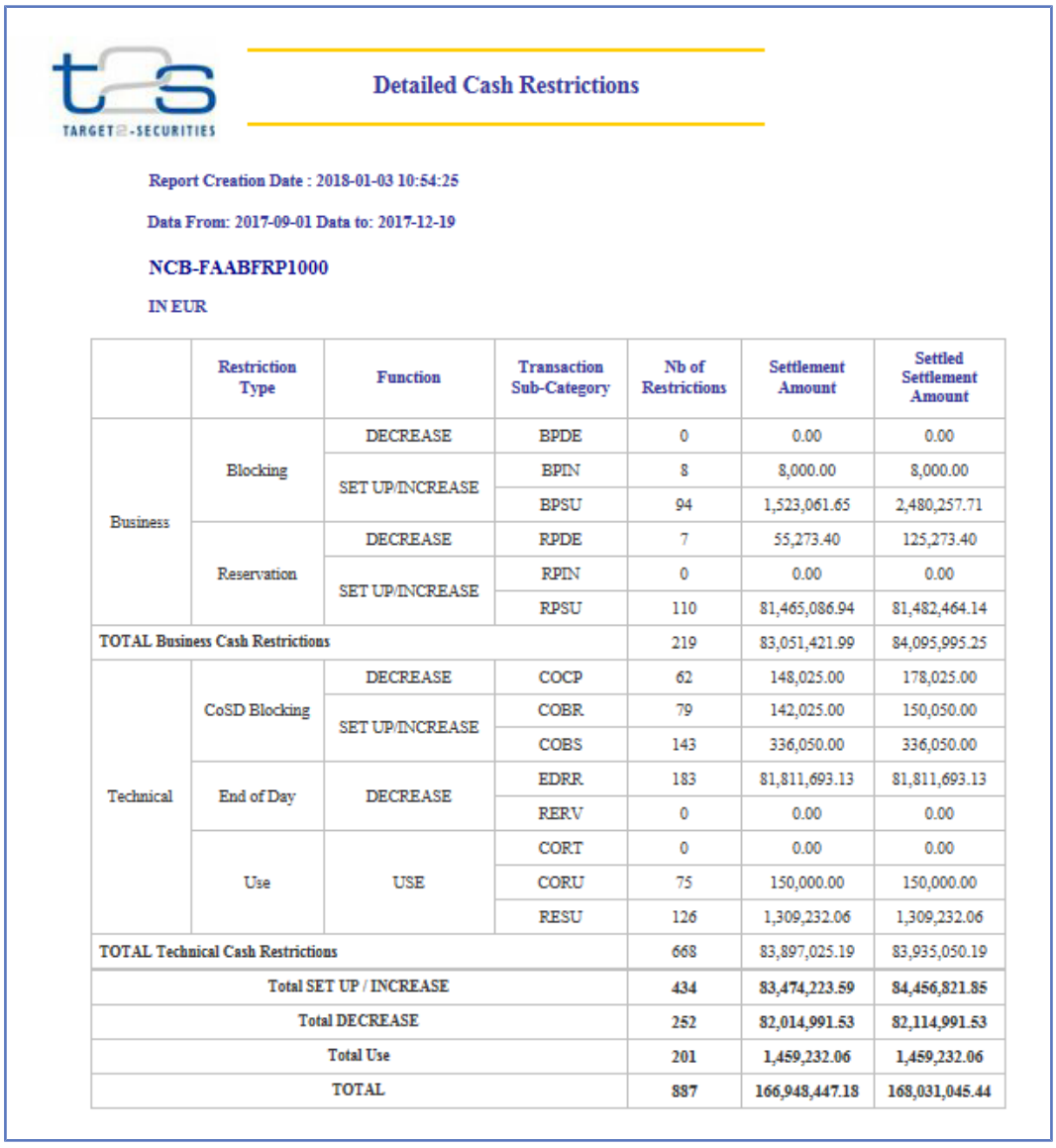
- `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `REST` >> *REST.00 – Detailed cash restrictions - search* `screen` >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1823]:

- LTSI super end
- NCB analyst
- NCB end user

Screenshot



Detailed Cash Restrictions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 10:54:25

Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

NCB-FAABFRP1000

IN EUR

	Restriction Type	Function	Transaction Sub-Category	Nb of Restrictions	Settlement Amount	Settled Settlement Amount
Business	Blocking	DECREASE	BPDE	0	0.00	0.00
		SET UP/INCREASE	BPIN	8	8,000.00	8,000.00
			BPSU	94	1,523,061.65	2,480,257.71
	Reservation	DECREASE	RPDE	7	55,273.40	125,273.40
		SET UP/INCREASE	RPIN	0	0.00	0.00
			RPSU	110	81,465,086.94	81,482,464.14
TOTAL Business Cash Restrictions				219	83,051,421.99	84,095,995.25
Technical	CoSD Blocking	DECREASE	COCP	62	148,025.00	178,025.00
		SET UP/INCREASE	COBR	79	142,025.00	150,050.00
			COBS	143	336,050.00	336,050.00
	End of Day	DECREASE	EDRR	183	81,811,693.13	81,811,693.13
			RERV	0	0.00	0.00
	Use	USE	CORT	0	0.00	0.00
			CORU	75	150,000.00	150,000.00
			RESU	126	1,309,232.06	1,309,232.06
TOTAL Technical Cash Restrictions				668	83,897,025.19	83,935,050.19
Total SET UP / INCREASE				434	83,474,223.59	84,456,821.85
Total DECREASE				252	82,014,991.53	82,114,991.53
Total Use				201	1,459,232.06	1,459,232.06
TOTAL				887	166,948,447.18	168,031,045.44

Illustration 279: Detailed cash restrictions – list screen

Field Description

Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen
Header

Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To'. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
NCB or Payment Bank or T2SDCA	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: - YYYY (when timescale is year) - YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' (when timescale is half year) - YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) - YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
Currency	Shows the currency used for the amount of the settlement instructions.
Detail	
Origin of Restriction	Shows the origin of the cash restriction from the possible values: - Business - Technical
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the cash restriction corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: - Blocking (Business origin only) - Reservation (Business origin only) - CoSD Blocking (Technical origin only) - EoD (Technical origin only) - Use (Both Business and Technical origin)
Function	Shows the function of the cash restriction from the possible values: - Setup/Increase - Decrease - Use

Detailed Cash Restrictions – List Screen	
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the transaction from the possible values: - BPDE (Blocking position – Decrease) - BPIN (Blocking position – Increase) - BPSU (Blocking position – Set-up) - COBR (Blocking Regeneration) - COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up) - COCP (CoSD Cancellation position) - CORT (CoSD Release transaction) - CORU (CoSD Restriction Use) - EDRR (EoD Restriction Release) - RESU (Restriction Use) - RERV (Release for End of Restriction Validity) - RPDE (Reservation position – Decrease) - RPIN (Reservation position – Increase) - RPSU (Reservation position – Set-up)
Number of Restrictions	Shows the number of the finalised cash restrictions.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement amount of the finalised cash restrictions.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement amount of the finalised cash restrictions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: - The ‘Report level’ hierarchy: CB, Payment Bank or T2SDCA - Or by ‘Predefined Timescale’ hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen.

	Next screen: ▌ *Detailed cash restrictions – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension ‘currency’ to show only cash restrictions that settled in EUR. Next screen: ▌ *Detailed cash restrictions – list* screen

5.2.10.3 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for securities restrictions either for a predefined timescale or between two business dates. The search results are displayed in a report, which is sorted by ‘Origin of Restriction’, ‘Restriction Type’ and ‘Function’ and ‘Transaction Subcategory’. This screen is used to check the securities restriction activity of a securities account, CSD participant or CSD. The activity is the number of partially or totally settled securities restrictions finalised during the selected period with their corresponding settlement and settled quantities.

Screen Access

▌ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `REST` >> *REST.01 – Detailed securities restrictions - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges: [▸ 1824]

▌ LTSI super user

▌ CSD analyst

▌ CSD end user

▌ CSD Participant end user

▌ External CSD end user

Screenshot

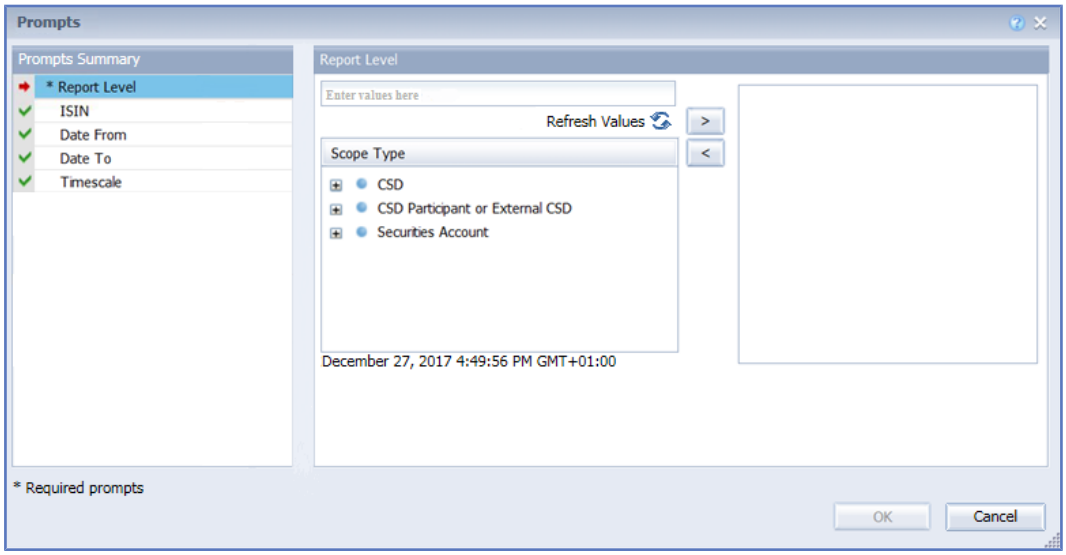


Illustration 280: Detailed securities restrictions - search screen

Field Description

Detailed securities restrictions – Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report level	Select the level at which will be displayed in the report from the possible values: ▪ CSD ▪ CSD participant (or External CSD) ▪ Securities account
ISIN	Select the ISIN which will be displayed in the report.
Date From	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date From' must be earlier than or equal to 'Date To'. References for error messages: [2443] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06

Detailed securities restrictions – Search Criteria	
Date To	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) will be made available for selection by using the *calendar* icon. The 'Date To' must be later than or equal to 'Date From'. References for error messages: [▷ 2443] ▌ 01 ▌ 02 ▌ 03 ▌ 09 ▌ 12
Timescale	You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date From' and 'Date To' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required format is: YYYY Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop down menu. Required/Displayed format is: YYYY-MM References for error messages: [▷ 2443] ▌ 01 ▌ 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: ▪ *Detailed securities restrictions - list* screen [▸ 1645] References for error messages: [▸ 2443] ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 06 ▪ 09 ▪ 12 ▪ 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: ▪ *Detailed securities restrictions – list* screen [▸ 1645]

5.2.10.4 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results for all securities restrictions in an array at CSD, CSD participant or securities account level, during a chosen period of time. There is a sort within this display if no ISIN have been chosen in the field ISIN. In such a case a table will be displayed for every ISIN of the chosen T2S actor. In case the drill-down option is selected in the list screen then the results are sorted by timescale or by CSD (or CSD participant or securities account depending on the report level selected in the search screen).

The securities restrictions are displayed as a table of numbers and settlement quantities according to the ‘Restriction Type’, ‘Function’ and ‘Transaction Subcategory’.

Screen Access

▪ `LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `REST` >> *REST.01 – Detailed securities restrictions - search* `screen` >> Click on the *OK* button

Privileges

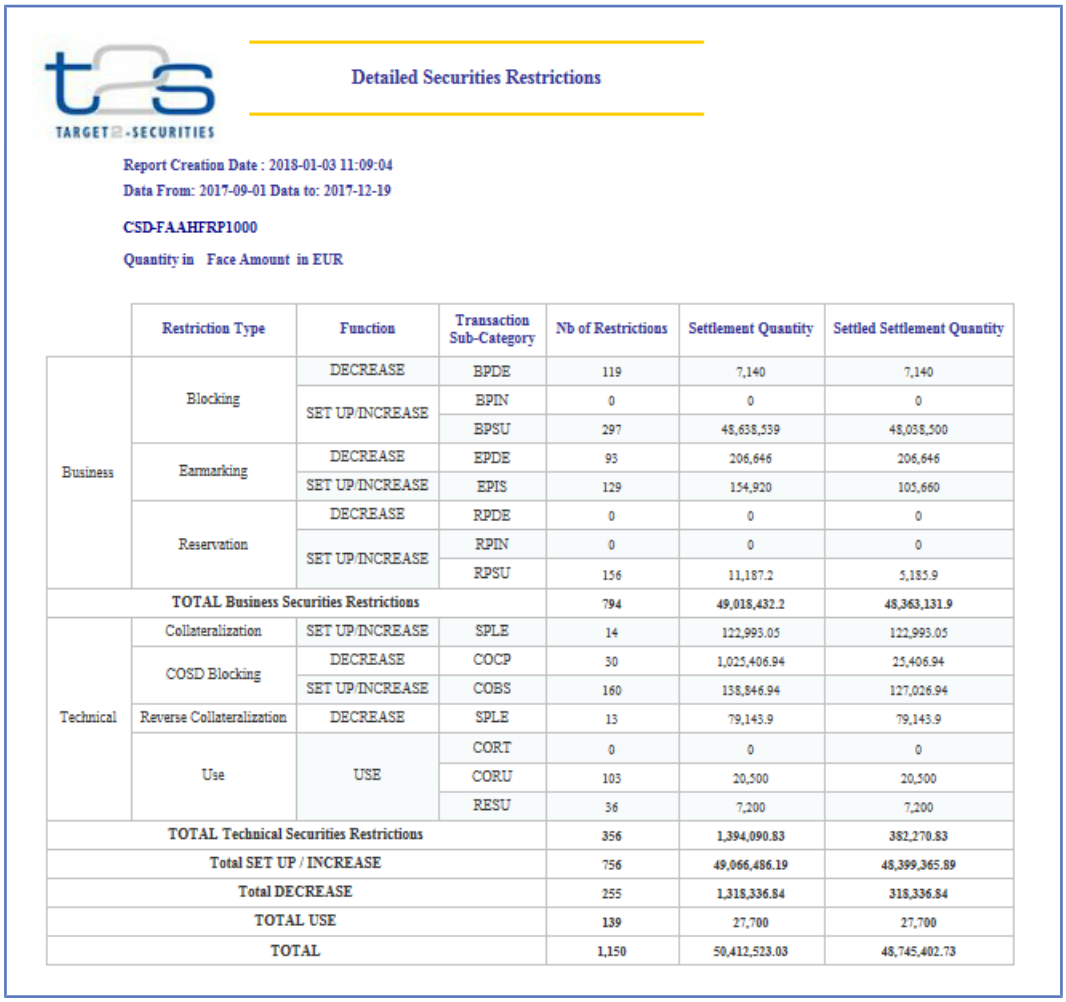
To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1824]:

▪ LTSI super user

▪ CSD analyst

- CSD end user
- CSD Participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot



Detailed Securities Restrictions

Report Creation Date : 2018-01-03 11:09:04
Data From: 2017-09-01 Data to: 2017-12-19

CSD-FAAHFRP1000

Quantity in Face Amount in EUR

	Restriction Type	Function	Transaction Sub-Category	Nb of Restrictions	Settlement Quantity	Settled Settlement Quantity
Business	Blocking	DECREASE	BPDE	119	7,140	7,140
		SET UP/INCREASE	BPIN	0	0	0
			BPSU	297	48,638,539	48,038,500
	Earmarking	DECREASE	EPDE	93	206,646	206,646
		SET UP/INCREASE	EPIS	129	154,920	105,660
	Reservation	DECREASE	RPDE	0	0	0
		SET UP/INCREASE	RPIN	0	0	0
			RPSU	156	11,187.2	5,185.9
TOTAL Business Securities Restrictions				794	49,018,432.2	48,363,131.9
Technical	Collateralization	SET UP/INCREASE	SPLE	14	122,993.05	122,993.05
	COSD Blocking	DECREASE	COCP	30	1,025,406.94	25,406.94
		SET UP/INCREASE	COBS	160	138,846.94	127,026.94
	Reverse Collateralization	DECREASE	SPLE	13	79,143.9	79,143.9
	Use	USE	CORT	0	0	0
			CORU	103	20,500	20,500
			RESU	36	7,200	7,200
TOTAL Technical Securities Restrictions				356	1,394,090.83	382,270.83
Total SET UP / INCREASE				756	49,066,486.19	48,399,365.89
Total DECREASE				255	1,318,336.84	318,336.84
TOTAL USE				139	27,700	27,700
TOTAL				1,150	50,412,523.03	48,745,402.73

Illustration 281: Detailed securities restrictions – list screen

Field Description

Detailed Securities Restrictions – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Shows the date of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with ‘Date From’ and ‘Date To’ or the predefined timescale with ‘Business Day from’ and ‘Business Day To’. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities Account	Shows the T2S actor selected in the search screen.

Detailed Securities Restrictions – List	
Timescale	Shows the timescale selected in the search screen. Displayed format is: - YYYY (when timescale is year) - YYYY-‘S1’ to ‘S2’ (when timescale is half year) - YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' (when timescale is quarter) - YYYY-MM (when timescale is month)
ISIN	Shows the ISIN for which the report is displayed. One array is displayed per security. In case a single security is selected in the search screen then only one array will be displayed.
Detail	
Origin of Restriction	Shows the origin of the securities restriction from the possible values: - Business - Technical
Restriction Type	Shows the restriction type of the securities restriction corresponding to the selected period of time from the possible values: - Blocking (Business origin only) - Earmarking (Business origin only) - Reservation (Business origin only) - Collateralisation (Technical origin only) - CoSD Blocking (Technical origin only) - End of Day (Technical origin only) - Reverse Collateralisation (Technical origin only) - Use (Both Business and Technical origin)
Function	Shows the function of the securities restriction from the possible values: - Setup/Increase - Decrease - Use
Transaction Subcategory	Shows the subcategory of the transaction from the possible values: - BPDE (Blocking position – Decrease)

Detailed Securities Restrictions – List	
	▪ BPIN (Blocking position – Increase) ▪ BPSU (Blocking position – Set-up) ▪ COBS (CoSD Blocking position – Set-up) ▪ COCP (CoSD Cancellation position) ▪ CORT (CoSD Release transaction) ▪ CORU (CoSD Restriction Use) ▪ EPDE (Earmarking position – Decrease) ▪ EPIS (Earmarking position – Increase/Set-up) ▪ RESU (Restriction Use) ▪ RPDE (Reservation position – Decrease) ▪ RPIN (Reservation position – Increase) ▪ RPSU (Reservation position – Set-up) ▪ SPLE (Sub-pledge)
Number of Restrictions	Shows the number of the finalised securities restrictions.
Settlement Amount	Shows the settlement quantity of the finalised securities restrictions.
Settled Settlement Amount	Shows the settled settlement quantity of the finalised securities restrictions.

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ The ‘report level’ hierarchy: CSD/CSD Participant or Securities Account ▪ Or by ‘Predefined Timescale’ hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. Users are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▪ *Detailed securities restrictions – list* screen

Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the dimension 'Securities Technical Identifier' to show only securities restrictions that settled for a particular security. Next screen: ▪ *Detailed securities restrictions – list* screen

5.2.11 Securities Management

5.2.11.1 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

Context of Usage

This screen contains a number of search fields. By inputting the relevant data, you can search for the securities posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account during a specified period of time.

The activity is the number of the securities posting activity of a selected T2S actor for the selected period that is to say the number and quantity of securities posting delivered or received during the selected period.

Screen Access

- LTSI public folder >> T2S >> SPST >> *SPST.00 – Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - search* screen

Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▸ 1825]:

- LTSI super user
- CSD analyst
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshot

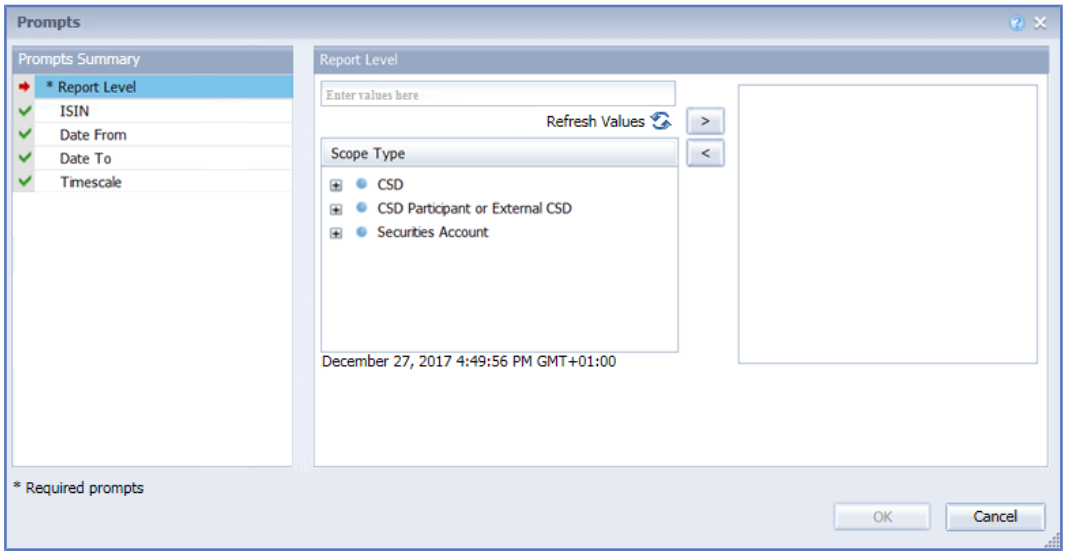


Illustration 282: Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria	
Search Screen	
Report Level	Select the report level from the possible values: - CSD - CSD participant - Securities account
ISIN	Select the ISIN which will be displayed in the report.
Date from	Enter the date of the explicit period of time from which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date from' must be earlier than or equal to the 'Date to'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [2445]: - 01 - 02 - 03

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria	
	▪ 06 ▪ 13
Date to	Enter the date of the explicit period of time until which the activity shall be calculated, or use the *calendar* icon. Required format is: YYYY-MM-DD The 'Date to' must be later than or equal to the 'Date from'. You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'. Only business days loaded in LTSI (Day+90) are available for selection via the *calendar* icon. References for error messages [▸ 2445]: ▪ 01 ▪ 02 ▪ 03 ▪ 09 ▪ 12
Timescale	Enter the timescale you search for from the possible values: ▪ Year: Enter the year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY ▪ Half Year: Enter the half year you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'S1' to 'S2' ▪ Quarter: Enter the quarter you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-'Q1' to 'Q4' ▪ Month: Enter the month you search for or select from the drop-down menu. Required format is: YYYY-MM You have to select either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Year', 'Half Year', 'Quarter', 'Month'.

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Criteria	
	References for error messages [2445]: - 01 - 02

Buttons

OK	This function enables you to start a search according to the criteria entered. The results are displayed in a list on the next screen. Next screen: - *Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list* screen [1652] References for error messages [2445]: - 01 - 02 - 03 - 06 - 09 - 12 - 17
Cancel	This function enables you to cancel the process and return to the previous screen. Next screen: - *Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search* screen

5.2.11.2 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen

Context of Usage

This screen shows the search results of the securities posting activity for each of the six elements of the time schedule of a business day for a CSD, a CSD participant or a securities account during a specified period of time. The search results will be displayed in a report, aggregated by ISIN, restriction processing type, origin of the posting, securities movement type code and time slot. Data are sorted by ISIN if no ISIN has been indicated in the search screen. In case of a drill-down, the results will also be sorted by timescale or securities account.

The securities postings activity of the specified T2S actor is displayed in numbers and in quantity for each time slot of the business day with a total per restriction processing type. The same information is displayed in two shapes, as bar charts and as arrays.

Screen Access

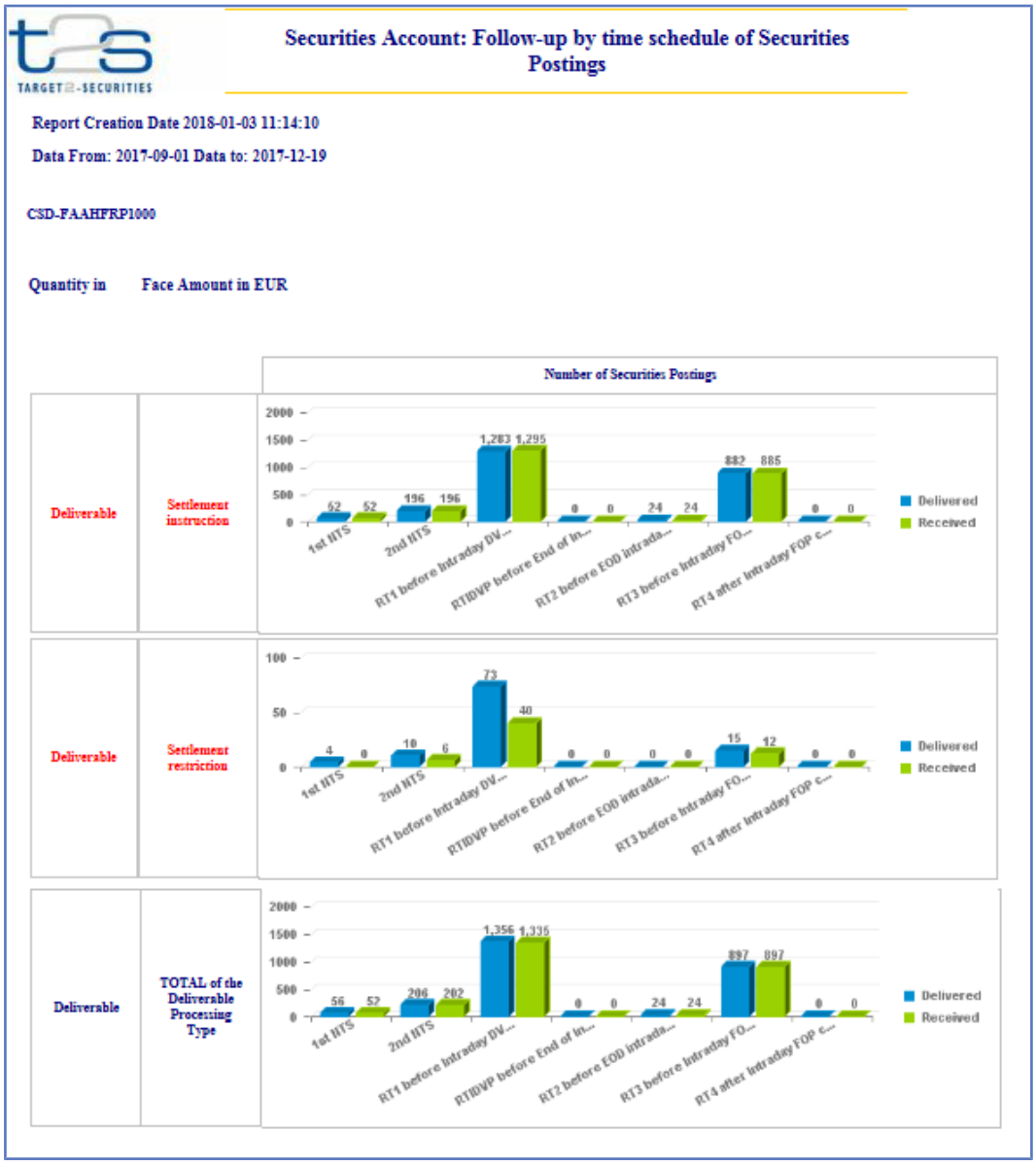
`LTSI public folder` >> `T2S` >> `SPST` >> *SPST.00 – Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – search* screen >> Click on the *OK* button

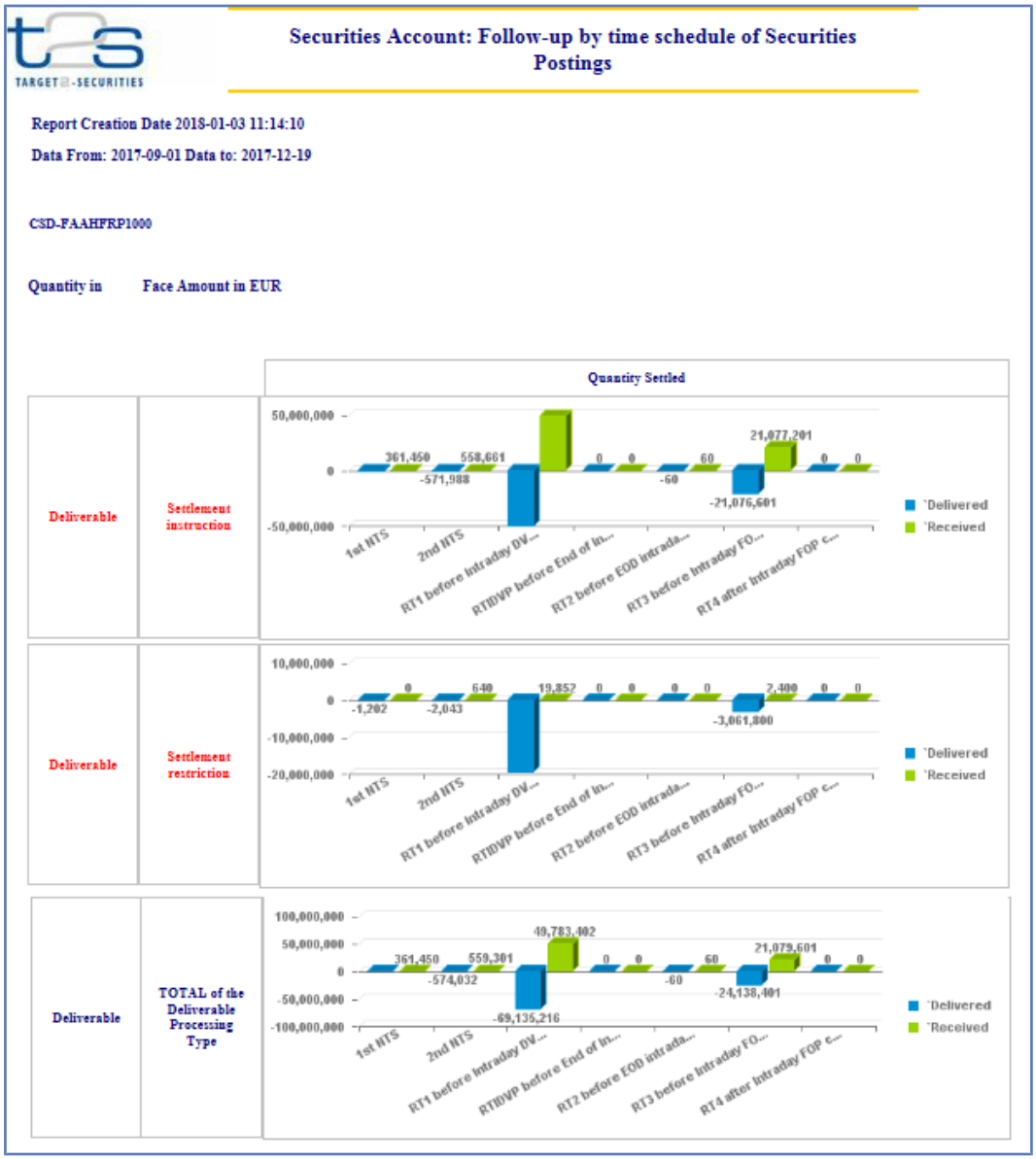
Privileges

To use this screen, you need one of the following privileges [▶ 1824]:

- LTSI super user
- NCB analyst
- CSD analyst
- NCB end user
- CSD end user
- CSD participant end user
- External CSD end user

Screenshots





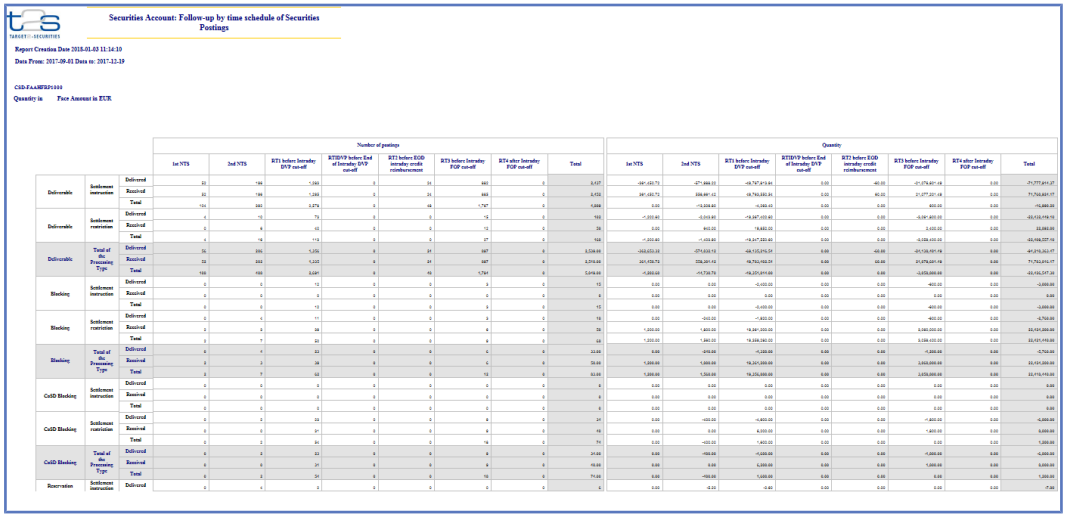


Illustration 283: Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list screen

Field Description

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List	
Header	
Report Creation Date	Displays the date and time of the report creation. Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss:µsµsµsµsµs
Predefined Timescale	Shows either the explicit period of time with 'Date from' and 'Date to' or the predefined timescale with 'Business Day from' and 'Business Day To' Displayed format is: YYYY-MM-DD
CSD or CSD Participant or Securities account	Shows the report level selected in the search screen.
ISIN	Shows the ISIN selected in the search screen.
Array or Charts	
Number of Securities Posting	Shows the number of the securities posting.
Quantity Settled	Shows the settled quantity of the securities postings.
Time Slot	Shows the time slots for which the securities postings are aggregated from the possible values: - First cycle of night-time settlement - Second cycle of night-time settlement - Real time, before intraday DVP cut-off - Real time, before end of day intraday credit reimbursement - Real time, before intraday FOP cut-off - Real time after intraday FOP cut-off
Restriction Processing Type	Shows the restriction processing type for which the securities postings are aggregated from the possible values: - Deliverable - Blocking - CoSD blocking - Reservation - Earmarking for auto-collateralisation - Balance type / earmarking

Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List	
Origin of the Posting	Shows if the securities postings result from a settlement instruction or a settlement restriction.
Securities Movement Type	Shows the securities movement type from the possible values: ▪ DELIVERED (securities deliveries) ▪ RECEIVED (securities receptions) ▪ TOTAL (sum of securities deliveries and securities receptions)

Buttons

Drill	This function enables you to display a detailed view of the selected dimension. Drilling up/down is possible either by: ▪ 'Account Scope' hierarchy: CSD/CSD participant or external CSD/securities ▪ Or by 'Predefined Timescale' hierarchy: day/month/quarter/half-year/year. You are not allowed to drill along two dimensions at the same time. Drilling up is only possible until the initial display corresponding to the criteria selected in the search screen. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list* screen
Filter Bar	This function enables you to apply filters to your view of the document. Click on the *filter bar* button and set the filters. For example, a filter can be added on the 'Securities' dimension to only show securities postings related to a single security. Next screen: ▪ *Securities account: follow-up by time schedule of securities postings – list* screen

Index

Numerical

4-eyes mode 63

B

Business object 51
Buttons 57
- Button bar 49
- First 62
- Information panel 48
- Last 63
- Next 63
- Previous 63
- T2S logo 48

C

Characters
- SWIFT-x character set 54
- UTF-8 character set 54

Context of usage 1426

E

Error message 64

F

Field description 1426
Field types
- Check boxes 54
- Input fields 51
- Input-sensitive fields 52
- Radio buttons 53
- Select boxes 52
- Select fields 51

Frame 49, 1427

G

Graphical user interface 39
- Content area 48
- Header 47
- Menu bar 46
- Page layout 39
- Screen layout 47
- Structure 45

I

Icons 57
- Add row 61
- Alert 67
- Auto-complete select box 62
- Back 49, 58
- Calendar 60
- Cancel changes 61
- Collapse 59
- Copy row 60
- Delete row 61
- Export 49, 58
- Magnifier 61
- Pencil 60
- Print 49, 58
- Refresh 49, 59
- Sort 62
- Submit changes 61

Information signs
- Example sign 40
- Notice sign 40

O

Online help 70

P

Privileges 1426

S

Screen reference part 42
Screen types
- Details screen 51
- Enter screen 51
- Search/List screen 50
- Welcome screen 50

Screenshot 41, 1426
Sub-frame 49, 1427
Success message 65

T

T2S system user 45

U

UHB methodology 39
UHB structure 42
User administration
Registration 70
User instructions part 43

V

Validation
Back-end validation 64
Confirmation prompt 63
Cross-field validation 63
Field validation 63
Front-end validation 63

W

Wildcard 56

6 Annex

6.1 Indication of Usage

6.1.1 Reader's Guide

Reader`s Guide

This part of the annex is divided into screens and business scenarios, both in alphabetical order. For each screen description and business scenario, you can find an indication of the primary user (CB / CSD). This indication is not binding.

6.1.2 Usage Indication

Screens

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Allegement Instruction - Details Screen [89]	CSD
Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen [84]	CSD
Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen [338]	CB
Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen [343]	CB
Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen [93]	CSD
Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen [98]	CSD
Attribute Domain - Details Screen [1104]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen [1108]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen [1115]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen [1119]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domain References - List Screen [1112]	CSD/CB
Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen [1100]	CSD/CB
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen [656]	CB
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen [651]	CB
Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen [392]	CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Available Report - Details Screen [389]	CSD/CB
Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen [396]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [399]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [404]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [414]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [418]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen [425]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [431]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [436]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [446]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen [450]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen [458]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [465]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen [471]	CSD

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen [476]	CB
Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen [481]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen [484]	CSD
Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen [496]	CSD/CB
Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen [502]	CSD
Available Reports - Search/List Screen [385]	CSD/CB
Broadcast - Details Screen [555]	CSD/CB
Broadcast - New Screen [557]	CSD/CB
Broadcasts - Search/List Screen [552]	CSD/CB
Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen [350]	CB
Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen [353]	CB
Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen [108]	CSD
Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen [112]	CSD
Cash Forecast - Details Screen [269]	CB
Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen [264]	CB
Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen [274]	CB
Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen [873]	CSD/CB
Certificate Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen [870]	CSD/CB
Close Link - New Screen [662]	CB
Close Links - Search/List Screen [658]	CSD/CB
Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen [277]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen [280]	CSD/CB
CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen [1034]	CSD
CoSD Rule Set – New/Edit Screen [1050]	CSD
CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen [1044]	CSD
CoSD Rules – Search/List Screen [1027]	CSD
Countries - Search/List Screen [1123]	CSD/CB
CMB - Details Screen [770]	CB
CMB - New/Edit Screen [774]	CB
CMBs - Search/List Screen [765]	CB
CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen [722]	CSD
CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen [712]	CSD
Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen [514]	CSD/CB
Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen [510]	CSD/CB
Currencies - Search/List Screen [1125]	CSD/CB
Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen [516]	CSD/CB
Data Change - Details Screen [524]	CSD/CB
Data Changes - Search/List Screen [519]	CSD/CB
Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen [606]	CSD
Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen [611]	CSD
Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen [599]	CSD
Event Type - Details Screen [864]	CSD/CB
Event Types - Search/List Screen [861]	CSD/CB
External RTGS Account - Details Screen [789]	CB
External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen [792]	CB
External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen [784]	CB
Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege – Details Screen [878]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege – New/Edit Screen [881]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen [887]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen [890]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen [875]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen [900]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen [904]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen [908]	CSD/CB
Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen [912]	CSD/CB
Granted Roles - Search/List Screen [898]	CSD/CB
Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen [117]	CSD
Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen [120]	CSD
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Details Screen [316]	CB
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - New Screen [321]	CB
Immediate Liquidity Transfer - Search/List Screen [308]	CB
Inbound File - Details Screen [562]	CSD/CB
Inbound Files - Search/List Screen [558]	CSD/CB
Inbound Message - Details Screen [572]	CSD/CB
Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen [565]	CSD/CB
Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen [258]	CSD
Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen [363]	CB
Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen [369]	CB
Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen [356]	CB
Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen [137]	CSD
Intra-Position Movement - New Screen [145]	CSD
Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen [131]	CSD
Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen [534]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/CB)
Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen [529]	CSD/CB
Limit - New/Edit Screen [802]	CB
Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen [284]	CSD/CB
Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen [289]	CSD/CB
Limits - Search/List Screen [796]	CB
Maintenance Cash Instructions - Search/List Screen [381]	CB
Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen [158]	CSD
Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen [1058]	CSD/CB
Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen [1062]	CSD/CB
Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen [1053]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen [965]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen [981]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen [984]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen [975]	CSD/CB
Message Subscription Rules - List Screen [958]	CSD/CB
Network Services - Search/List Screen [1010]	CSD/CB
Outbound File - Details Screen [580]	CSD/CB
Outbound Files - Search/List Screen [576]	CSD/CB
Outbound Message - Details Screen [590]	CSD/CB
Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen [582]	CSD/CB
Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen [326]	CSD/CB
Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen [330]	CB
Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen [1127]	CSD/CB
Parties - Search/List Screen [616]	CSD/CB
Party - Details Screen [623]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Party - New/Edit Screen [631]	CSD/CB
Privileges - Search/List Screen [919]	CSD/CB
Queued Static Data Changes – Search/List Screen [536]	CSD/CD
Queued Static Data Change – Details Screen [540]	CSD/CD
Report Configuration - Details Screen [997]	CSD/CB
Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen [1002]	CSD/CB
Report Configurations - Search/List Screen [989]	CSD/CB
Resend Communication Screen [595]	CSD/CB
Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen [644]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen [1071]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen [1082]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen [1087]	CSD/CB
Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen [1076]	CSD/CB
Restriction Types - Search/List Screen [1064]	CSD/CB
Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen [1141]	CSD/CB
Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen [1139]	CSD/CB
Role - New/Edit Screen [925]	CSD/CB
Roles - Search/List Screen [921]	CSD/CB
Routing - New/Edit Screen [1017]	CSD/CB
Routings - Search/List Screen [1012]	CSD/CB
Secured Group - Details Screen [932]	CSD/CB
Secured Group - New/Edit Screen [936]	CSD/CB
Secured Groups - Search/List Screen [927]	CSD/CB
Securities - Search/List Screen [664]	CSD/CB
Securities Account - Details Screen [736]	CSD
Securities Account - New/Edit Screen [742]	CSD
Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen [751]	CSD
Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen [728]	CSD
Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen [761]	CSD

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen [▸ 754]	CSD/CB
Securities Position - Details Screen [▸ 168]	CSD
Securities Positions - Search/List Screen [▸ 163]	CSD
Securities Postings - Search/List Screen [▸ 77]	CSD
Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen [▸ 81]	CSD
Securities Valuation - New Screen [▸ 692]	CB
Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen [▸ 689]	CB
Security – Details Screen [▸ 670]	CSD/CB
Security – New/Edit Screen [▸ 676]	CSD
Security CSD Link – Details Screen [▸ 702]	CSD
Security CSD Link – New/Edit Screen [▸ 707]	CSD
Security CSD Links – Search/List Screen [▸ 695]	CSD
Service Item – Details Screen [▸ 1132]	CSD/CB
Service Items – Search/List Screen [▸ 1129]	CSD/CB
Settlement Instruction – Details Screen [▸ 184]	CSD
Settlement Instruction – New Screen [▸ 200]	CSD
Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen [▸ 171]	CSD
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – Details Screen [▸ 814]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order – New/Edit Screen [▸ 819]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – Details Screen [▸ 831]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set – New/Edit Screen [▸ 836]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets – Search/List Screen [▸ 824]	CB
Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders – Search/List Screen [▸ 806]	CB
Static Data Revisions – Search/List Screen [▸ 1143]	CSD/CB
Status History – Details Screen [▸ 255]	CSD/CB

Screen	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
System Entities – Search/List Screen [1134]	CSD/CB
T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen [1023]	CSD/CB
T2S Calendar Screen [543]	CSD/CB
T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen [297]	CB
T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen [293]	CB
T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen [299]	CB
T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen [848]	CB
T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen [853]	CB
T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen [840]	CB
Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen [647]	CSD/CB
Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/ Edit Screen [649]	CSD/CB
Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen [1136]	CSD/CB
Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen [335]	CB
Total collateral value per T2S dedicated cash account - Search/List Screen [304]	CSD/CB
User - Details Screen [945]	CSD/CB
User - New/Edit Screen [949]	CSD/CB
User Access Rights – List Screen [548]	CSD/CB
User Access Rights – Search Screen [546]	CSD/CB
User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen [956]	CSD/CB
User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/ List Screen [952]	CSD/CB
Users - Search/List Screen [940]	CSD/CB
Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen [866]	CSD/CB

Business Scenarios

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Add a Link for a Settlement Instruction [▸ 1327]	CSD
Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▸ 1377]	CB
Add a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▸ 1369]	CSD
Add a new Technical Address to a Party [▸ 1392]	CSD/CB
Amend the Partial Settlement Indicator for a Settlement Instruction [▸ 1330]	CSD
Amend the Priority for a Settlement Instruction [▸ 1331]	CSD
Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▸ 1380]	CB
Amend the Priority for a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▸ 1372]	CSD
Approve an Action in 4-Eyes Mode [▸ 1180]	CSD/CB
Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Party [▸ 1202]	CSD/CB
Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Securities Account [▸ 1206]	CSD
Assign a Market-Specific Attribute Value to a Security [▸ 1204]	CSD
Assign a Restriction Type to a Party [▸ 1239]	CSD/CB
Assign a Restriction Type to a Securities Account [▸ 1242]	CSD
Assign a Restriction Type to a Security [▸ 1240]	CSD
Assign a Restriction Type to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account [▸ 1243]	CB
Assign a Restriction Type to an external RTGS Account [▸ 1245]	CB
Assign a Role to a Party [▸ 1153]	CSD/CB
Assign a Role to a User [▸ 1155]	CSD/CB
Assign a Secured Object to a Secured Group [▸ 1167]	CSD/CB
Cancel a Settlement Instruction [▸ 1350]	CSD

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash [1389]	CB
Cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities [1385]	CSD
Change the Limit of a Payment Bank [1215]	CB
Configure a Restriction Type Rule Set [1236]	CSD/CB
Configure CSD Account Links [1257]	CSD
Configure Eligible Counterparty CSD [1258]	CSD
Configure Security CSD Links [1252]	CSD
Copy a Settlement Instruction [1314]	CSD
Copy a Settlement Restriction on Cash [1365]	CB
Copy a Settlement Restriction on Securities [1359]	CSD
Copy an Immediate Liquidity Transfer [1194]	CSD/CB
Create a new Attribute Domain [1200]	CSD/CB
Create a new Broadcast [1181]	CSD/CB
Create a new CoSD Rule Set [1188]	CSD
Create a new Credit Memorandum Balance [1277]	CB
Create a new external RTGS Account [1268]	CB
Create a new Immediate Liquidity Transfer [1193]	CSD/CB
Create a new Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set [1197]	CB
Create a new Market-Specific Attribute [1199]	CSD/CB
Create a new Message Subscription Rule Set [1190]	CSD/CB
Create a new Participant [1223]	CSD/CB
Create a new Report Configuration [1230]	CSD/CB
Create a new Restriction Type [1234]	CSD/CB
Create a new Role [1148]	CSD/CB
Create a new Secured Group [1166]	CSD/CB
Create a new Securities Account [1250]	CSD
Create a new Securities Valuation [1308]	CB
Create a new Security [1304]	CSD

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Create a new Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order [1196]	CB
Create a new T2S Dedicated Cash Account [1270]	CB
Create a new Technical Address Service Link [1394]	CSD/CB
Create a new User [1169]	CSD/CB
Create a new User Certificate Distinguished Name [1170]	CSD/CB
Create a new User Certificate Distinguished Name Link [1171]	CSD/CB
Delete an existing Participant [1228]	CSD/CB
Delete an existing Securities Account [1267]	CSD
Delete an existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account [1273]	CB
Edit an existing Participant	CSD/CB
Edit an existing Securities Account [1264]	CSD
Edit an existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account [1271]	CB
Enter a Settlement Instruction [1309]	CSD
Enter a Settlement Restriction on Cash [1363]	CB
Enter a Settlement Restriction on Securities [1357]	CSD
Grant a Privilege to a Party [1157]	CSD/CB
Grant a Privilege to a User [1161]	CSD/CB
Grant System and Object Privileges to a Role [1149]	CSD/CB
Initiate an Action in 4-Eyes Mode [1179]	CSD/CB
Link a Securities Account to a T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Cash Settlement Purpose [1284]	CSD
Put a Settlement Instruction on CSD Hold [1339]	CSD
Put a Settlement Instruction on Party Hold [1337]	CSD
Reimburse an Outstanding Intraday Credit [1216]	CSD

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
Release a Settlement Instruction from CoSD Hold [▸ 1344]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Hold [▸ 1342]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from CSD Validation Hold [▸ 1346]	CSD
Release a Settlement Instruction from Party Hold [▸ 1341]	CSD
Remove a Link for a Settlement Instruction [▸ 1333]	CSD
Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Cash [▸ 1381]	CB
Remove a Link for a Settlement Restriction on Securities [▸ 1373]	CSD
Resend Communication [▸ 1183]	CSD/CB
Respond to an Allegement Instruction [▸ 1320]	CSD
Set up an Auto-Collateralisation Limit [▸ 1280]	CB
View a Broadcast [▸ 1182]	CSD/CB
View Alleged Cancellation Instructions [▸ 1353]	CSD
View Allegement Settlement Instruction Details [▸ 1326]	CSD
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details [▸ 1335]	CSD
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [▸ 1383]	CB
View Amendment Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [▸ 1375]	CSD
View Available Reports [▸ 1231]	CSD/CB
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Instruction Details [▸ 1351]	CSD
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [▸ 1390]	CB
View Cancellation Instruction for a Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [▸ 1387]	CSD
View Cash Balances Details and Related Postings [▸ 1208]	CB

Business Scenario	Usage Indication (CSD/ CB)
View Cash Balances Details and Related Restrictions [1209]	CB
View Current Securities Positions and Related Postings [1218]	CSD
View Current Securities Positions and Related Restrictions [1219]	CSD
View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Date [1221]	CSD
View Historic Securities Positions for a Specific Period [1222]	CSD
View Hold/Release Instruction Details [1348]	CSD
View Immediate Liquidity Transfer Details [1211]	CSD/CB
View Inbound Communication [1184]	CSD/CB
View Outbound Communication [1186]	CSD/CB
View Overall Liquidity [1213]	CSD/CB
View Privilege Details [1165]	CSD/CB
View Revisions [1247]	CSD/CB
View Settlement Instruction Details [1325]	CSD
View Settlement Instruction Status History [1354]	CSD
View Settlement Restriction on Cash Details [1368]	CB
View Settlement Restriction on Securities Details [1361]	CSD
View SF1/SF2 timestamps of Settlement Instructions in case of Insolvency situation [1356]	CB
View Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Details [1212]	CSD/CB

6.2 Sitemap

6.2.1 Reader's Guide

The sitemap annex is structured along the first and the second GUI menu level. It provides you with a formalised illustration of all screens (pictured as rectangles) and their related buttons (pictured as arrows). The illustration helps you to get an overview of all GUI screens and their interrelation, indicated by the arrows.

General layout of a sitemap

In general, each sitemap has the same layout. The header of the sitemap always indicates the GUI menu item pictured by the sitemap. The first 3 lines represent the 3 main menu levels.

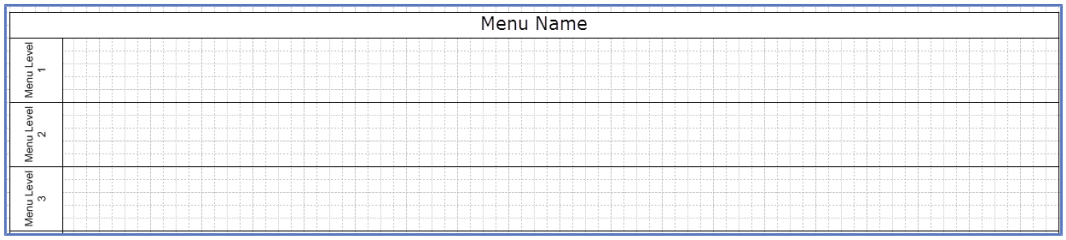


Illustration 284: Sitemap menu levels – GUI path

In lines 4 to 6, the single GUI screens are pictured following their business logic, i.e. starting with *search/list* screens in line 4, *details* or *enter* screens in line 5 and finishing with *revisions/audit trail – list* screens in line 6.



Illustration 285: Sitemap menu levels - screens

Within these lines, regular rectangles represent a menu item, rounded rectangles represent a screen.

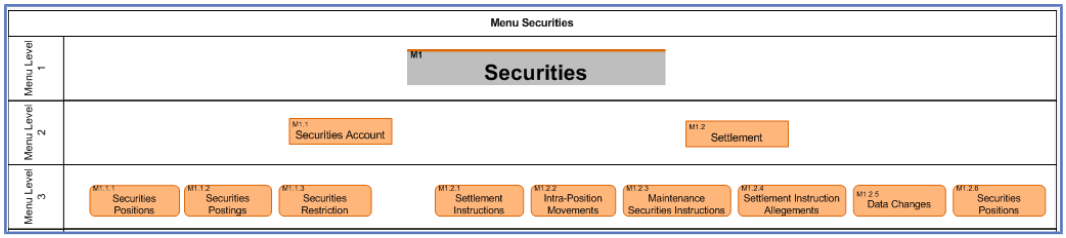


Illustration 286: Menu item and sitemap screen illustration

Interrelation between screens

Arrows between the rectangles represent an interrelation, while the button that has to be clicked on to jump from one screen to another is written across the corresponding arrow.

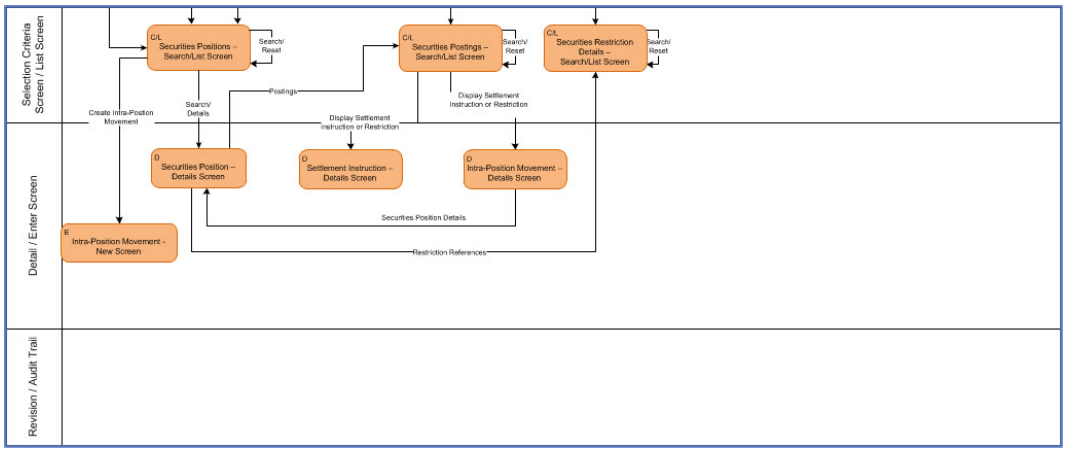


Illustration 287: Screen interrelation

Menu item and screen rectangles

The screen rectangles follow the same colour-coding as the GUI (see menu structure [▷ 46]). The classification found in the top left corner of each rectangle provides the following detailed information:

- Capital M for menu followed by max. 3 digits indicating the main menu item (1 for securities, 2 for cash, 3 for services, 4 for static data, 5 for monitoring) and following menu levels.
- Screen classification (C/L for *search/list* screen, C for *search* screen, L for *list* screen, D for *details* screen, E for *enter* screen).

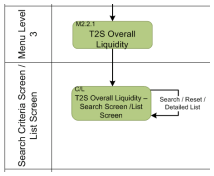


Illustration 288: Sitemap screen with classification and with button

Screens with a different colour

On some sitemaps you will also find screens illustrated in a different colour than it is foreseen for the respective T2S menu. These particular screens represent an alternative navigation to the same respective screen. These specific screens appear on the same menu level than the regular screens.

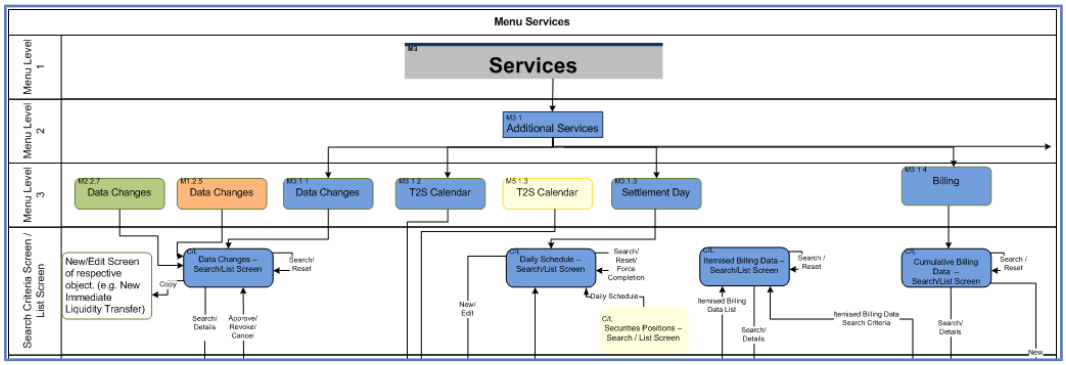


Illustration 289: Screens with a different colour

Interrelation between sitemap parts

Because of the size of the sitemap it has been split into several parts. You can recognise the use of several sitemap parts by an arrow leading to the next sitemap part.

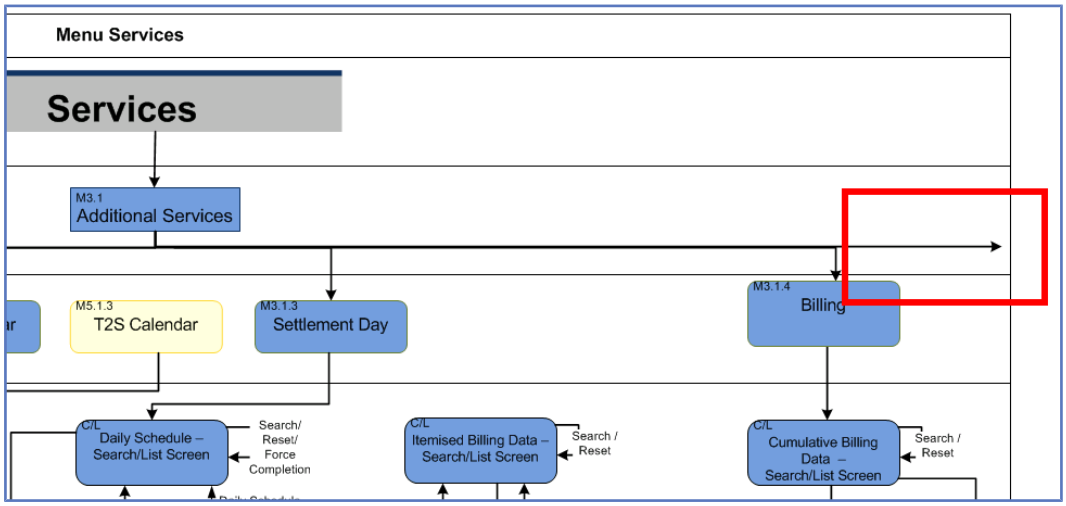


Illustration 290: Sitemap part interrelation

The static data sitemap for example is divided into 14 different sitemaps because of the wealth of information. Therefore it is recommended to read the sitemap from the top to the bottom and then from the left hand-side to the right hand-side.

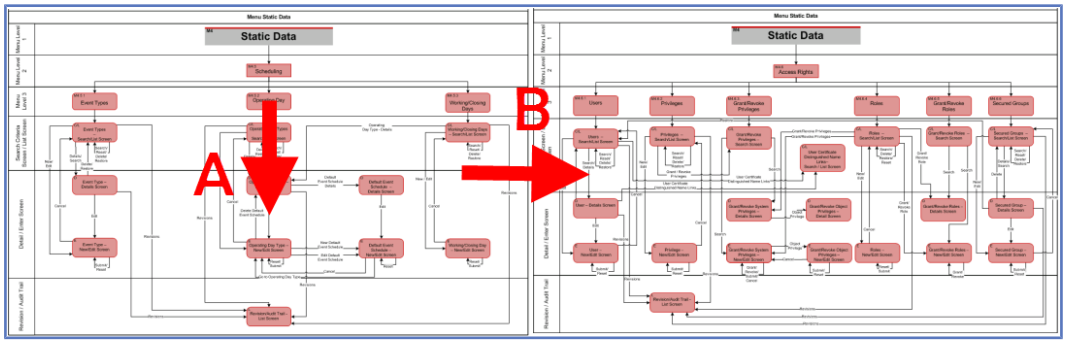
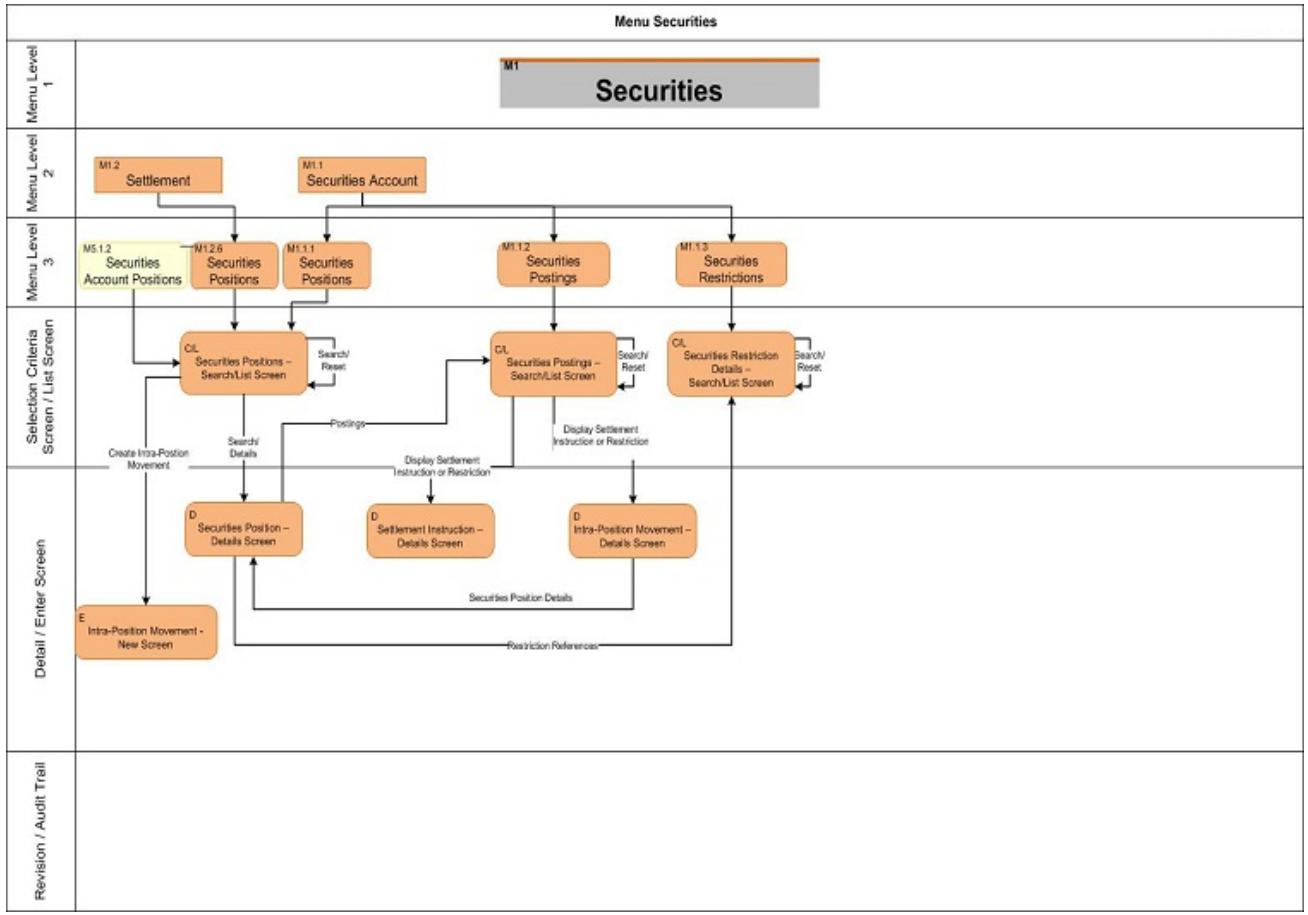


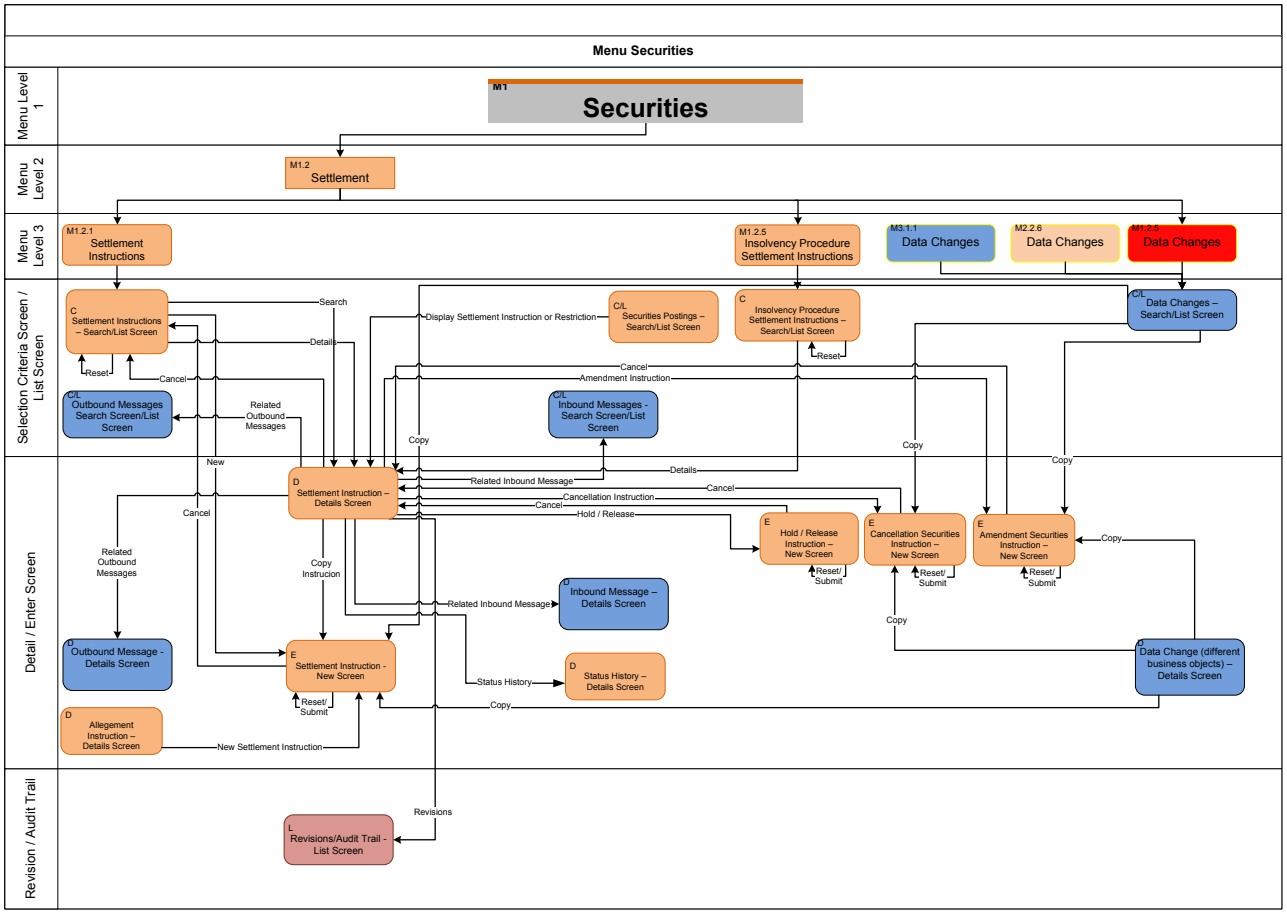
Illustration 291: How to read a sitemap

6.2.2 Securities

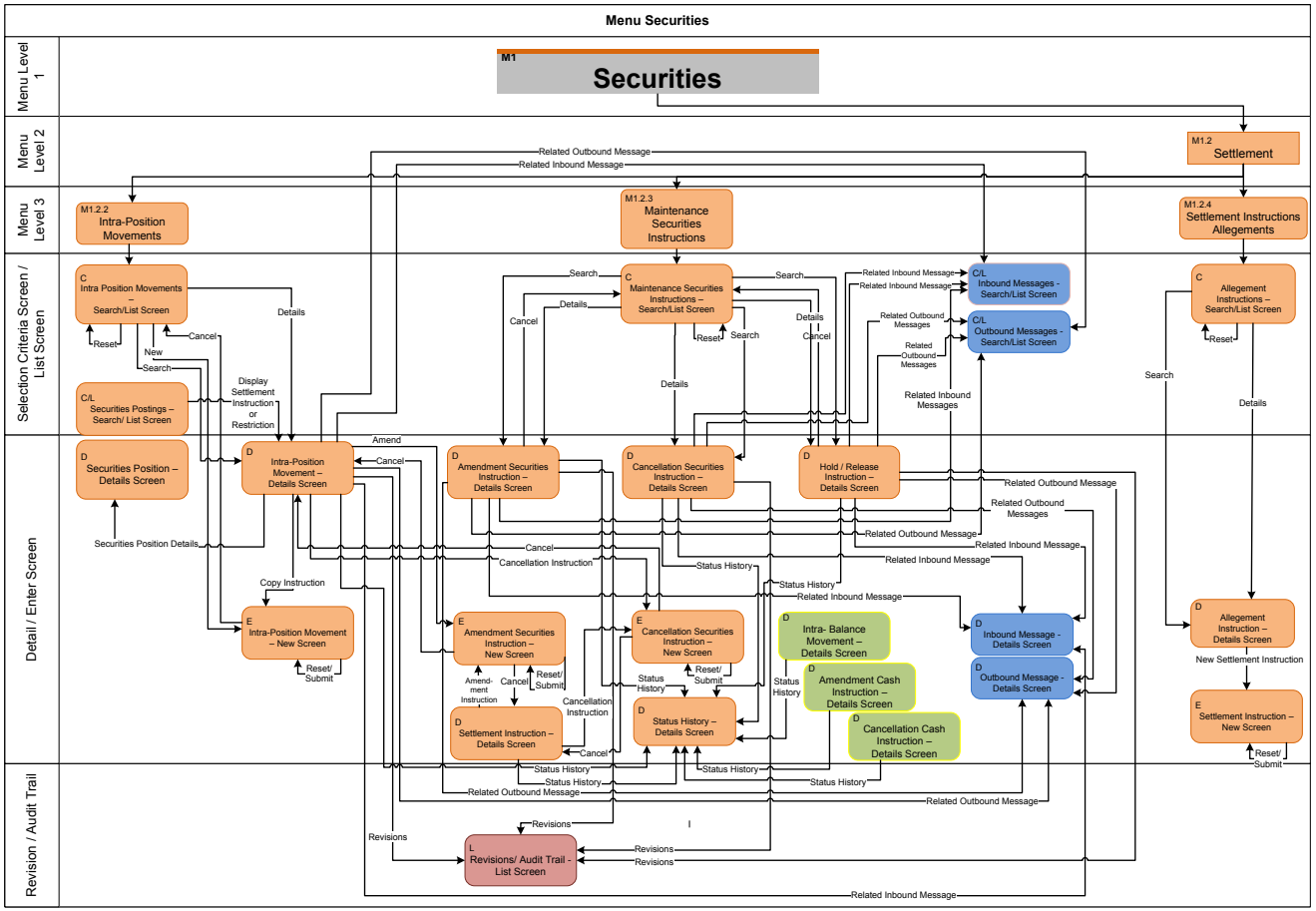
6.2.2.1 Securities Account



6.2.2.2 Settlement

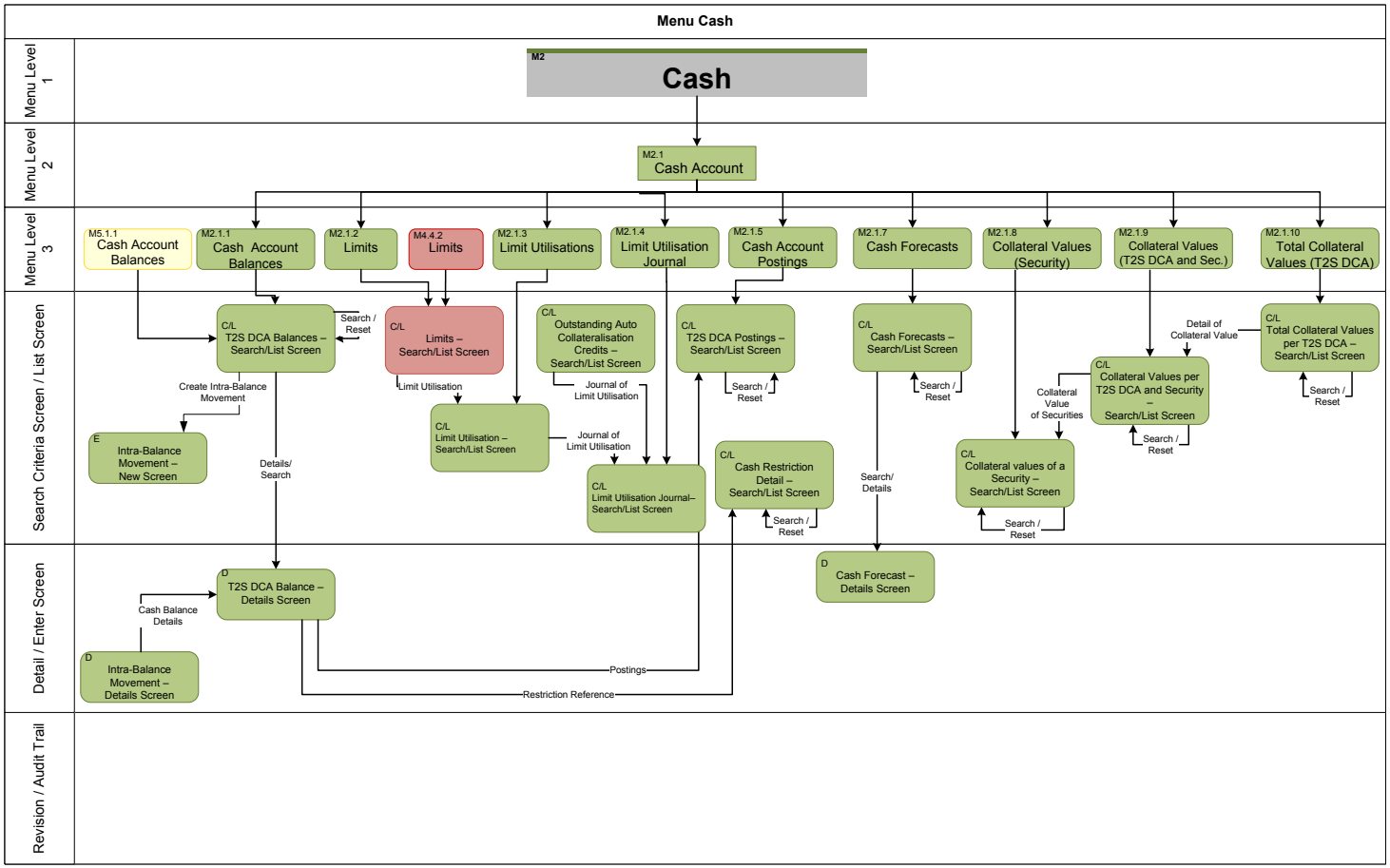


6.2.2.3 Settlement II

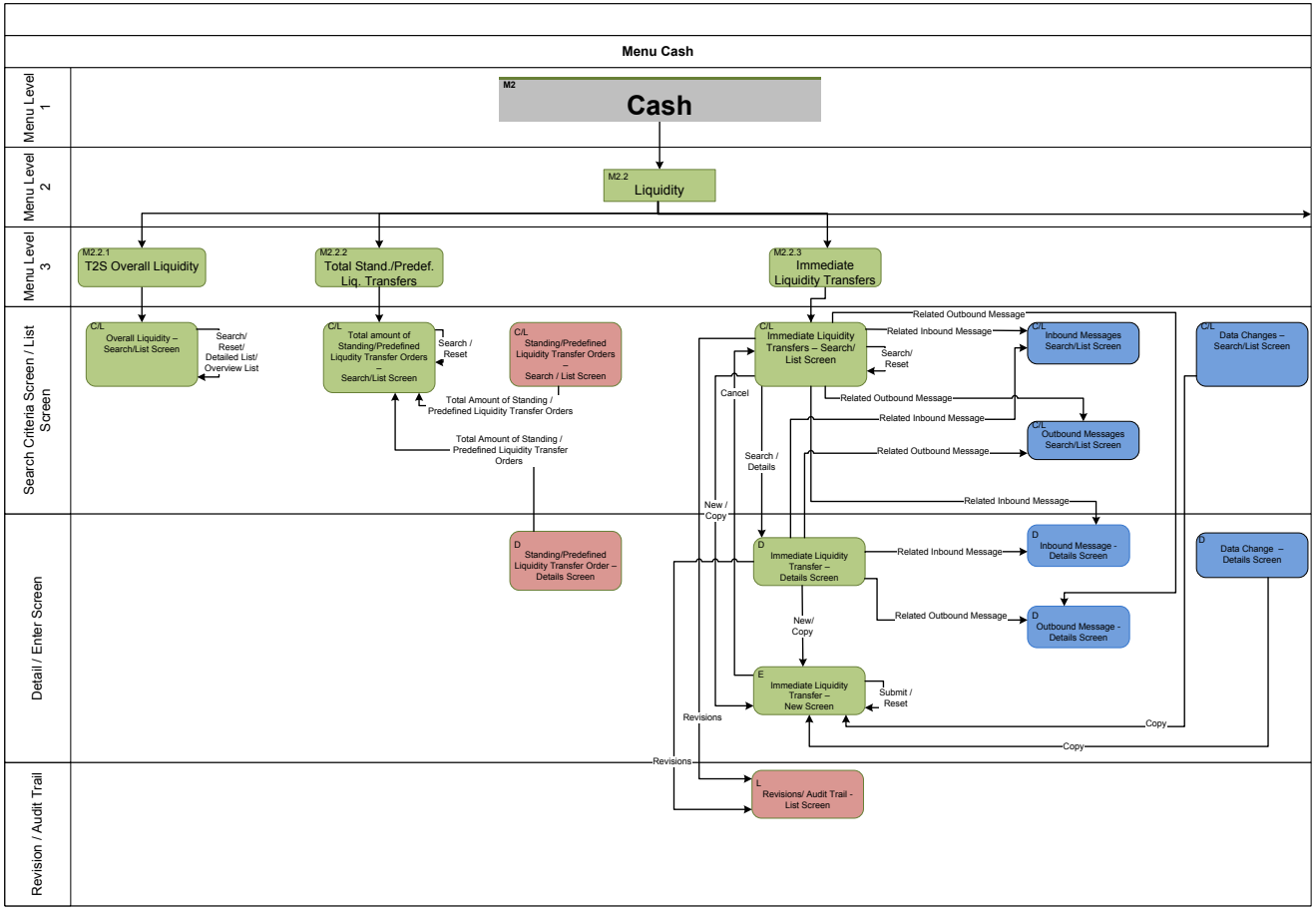


6.2.3 Cash

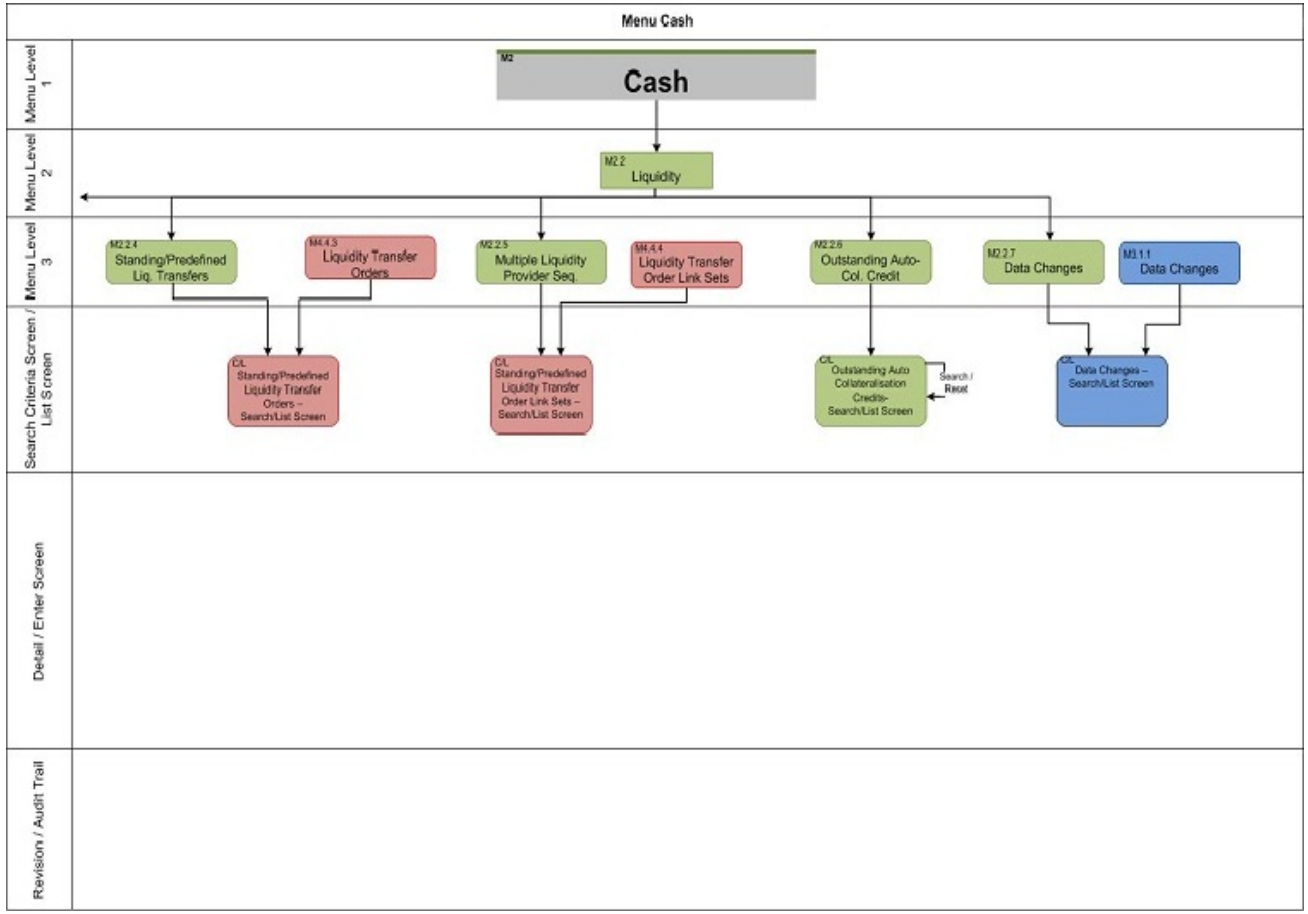
6.2.3.1 Cash Account



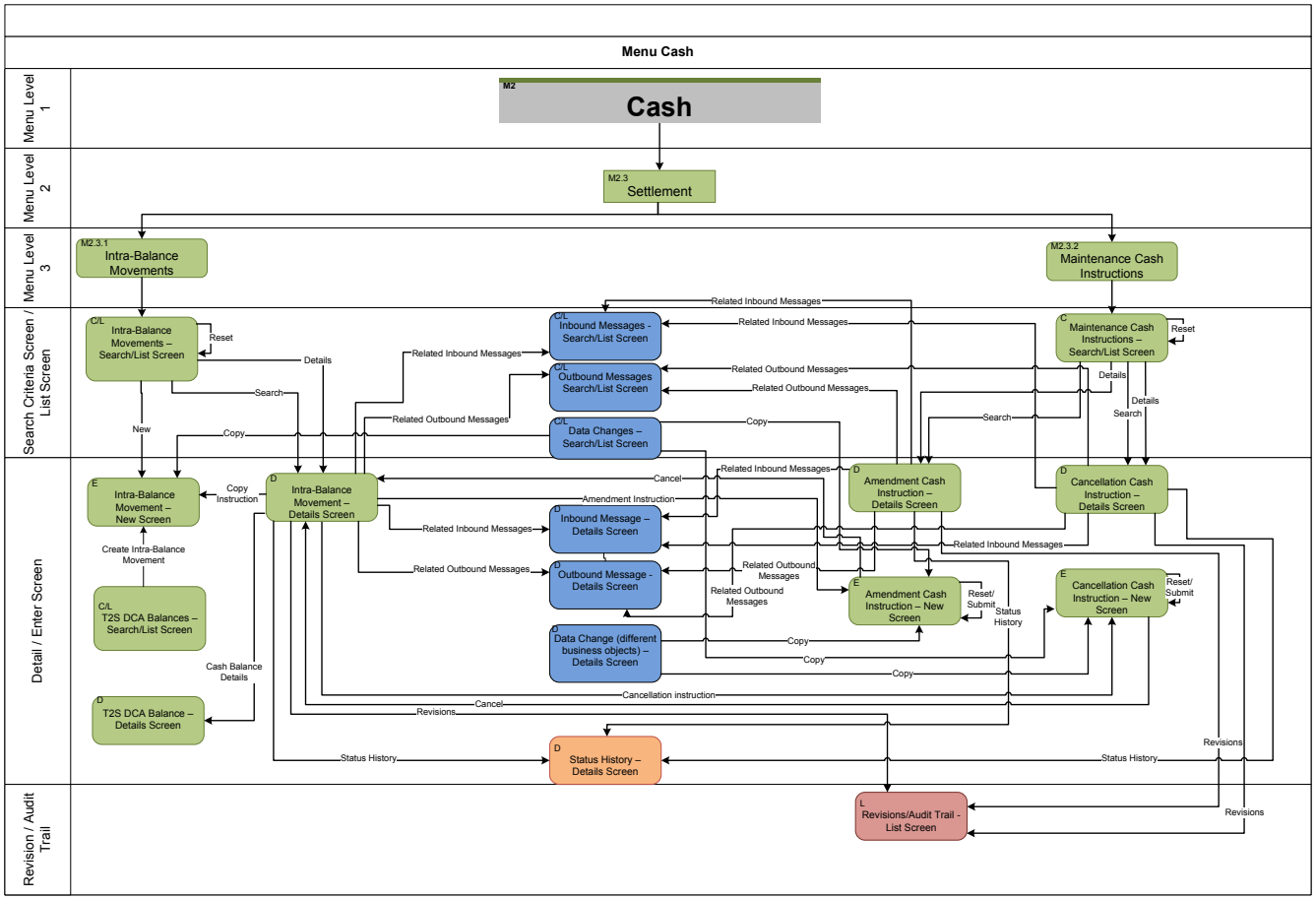
6.2.3.2 Liquidity



6.2.3.3 Liquidity II

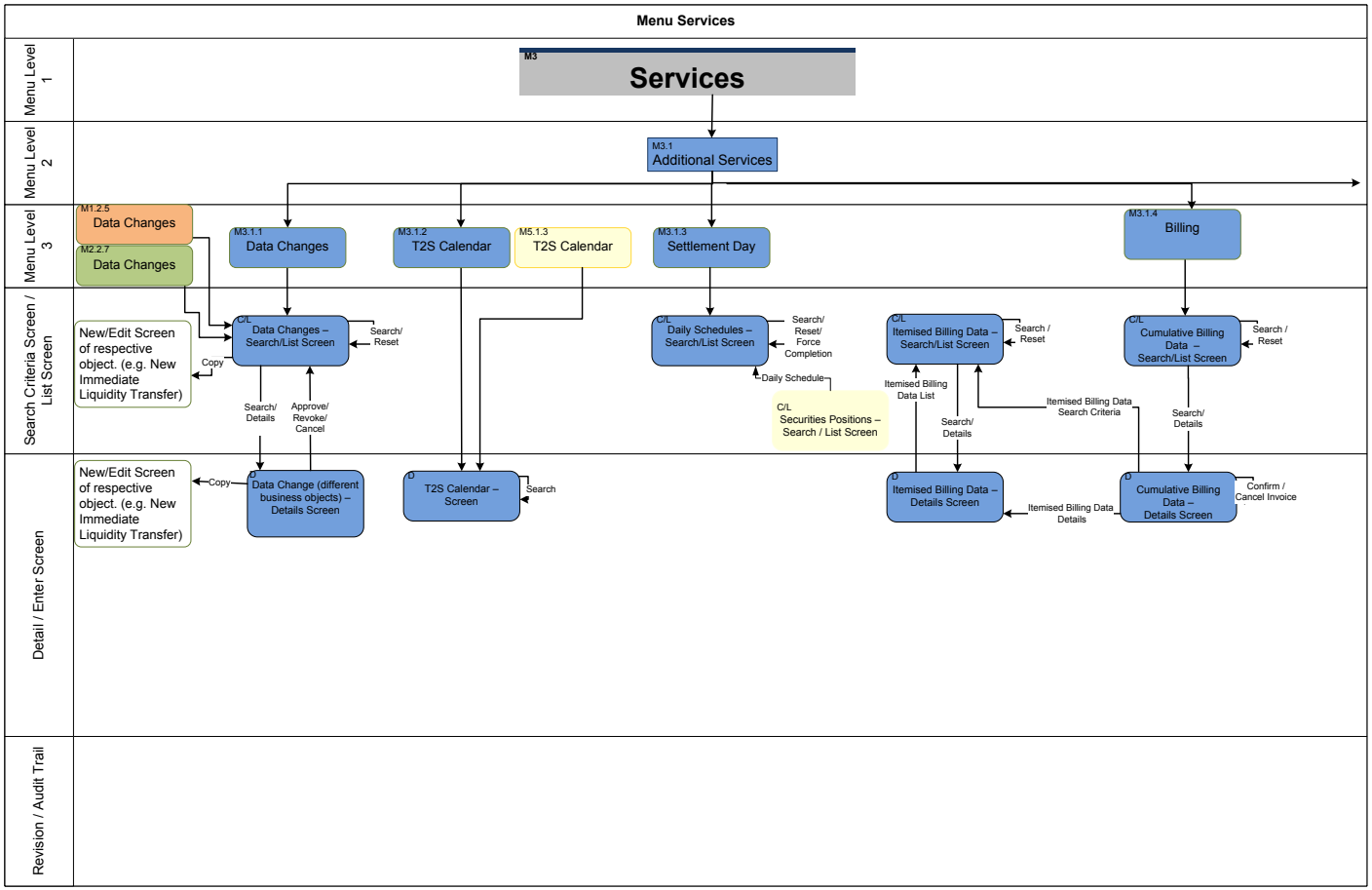


6.2.3.4 Settlement

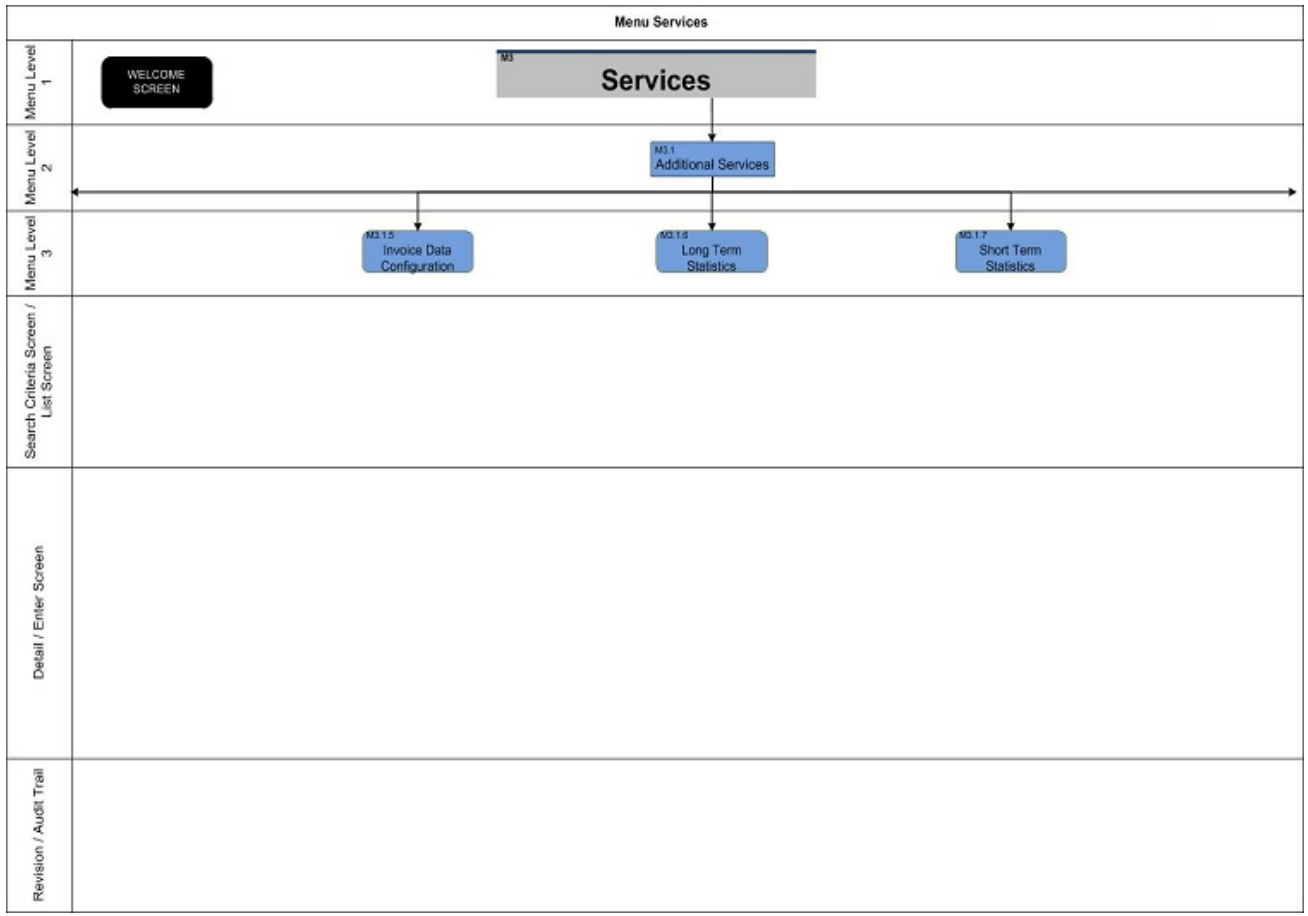


6.2.4 Services

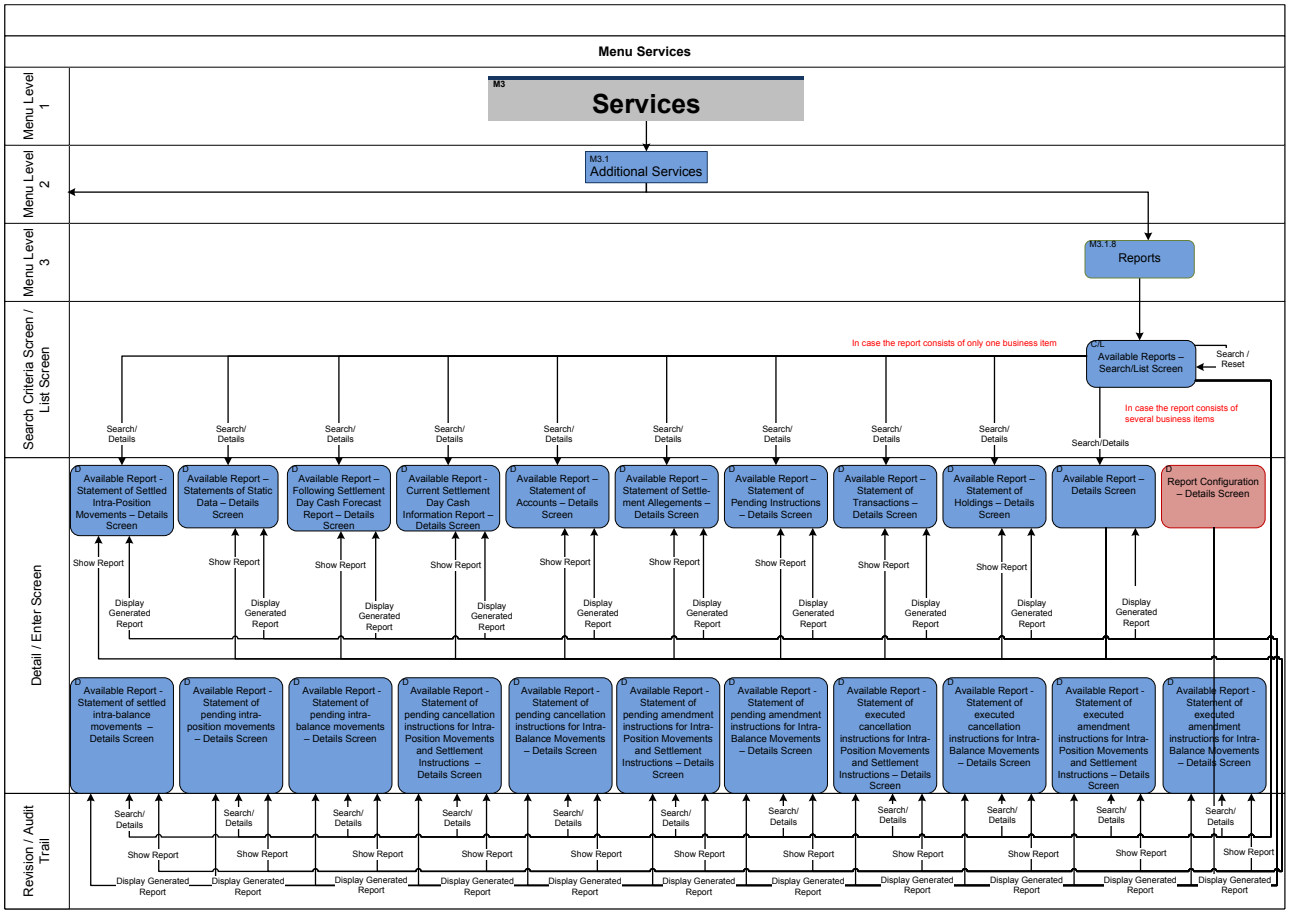
6.2.4.1 Additional Services



6.2.4.2 Additional Services II



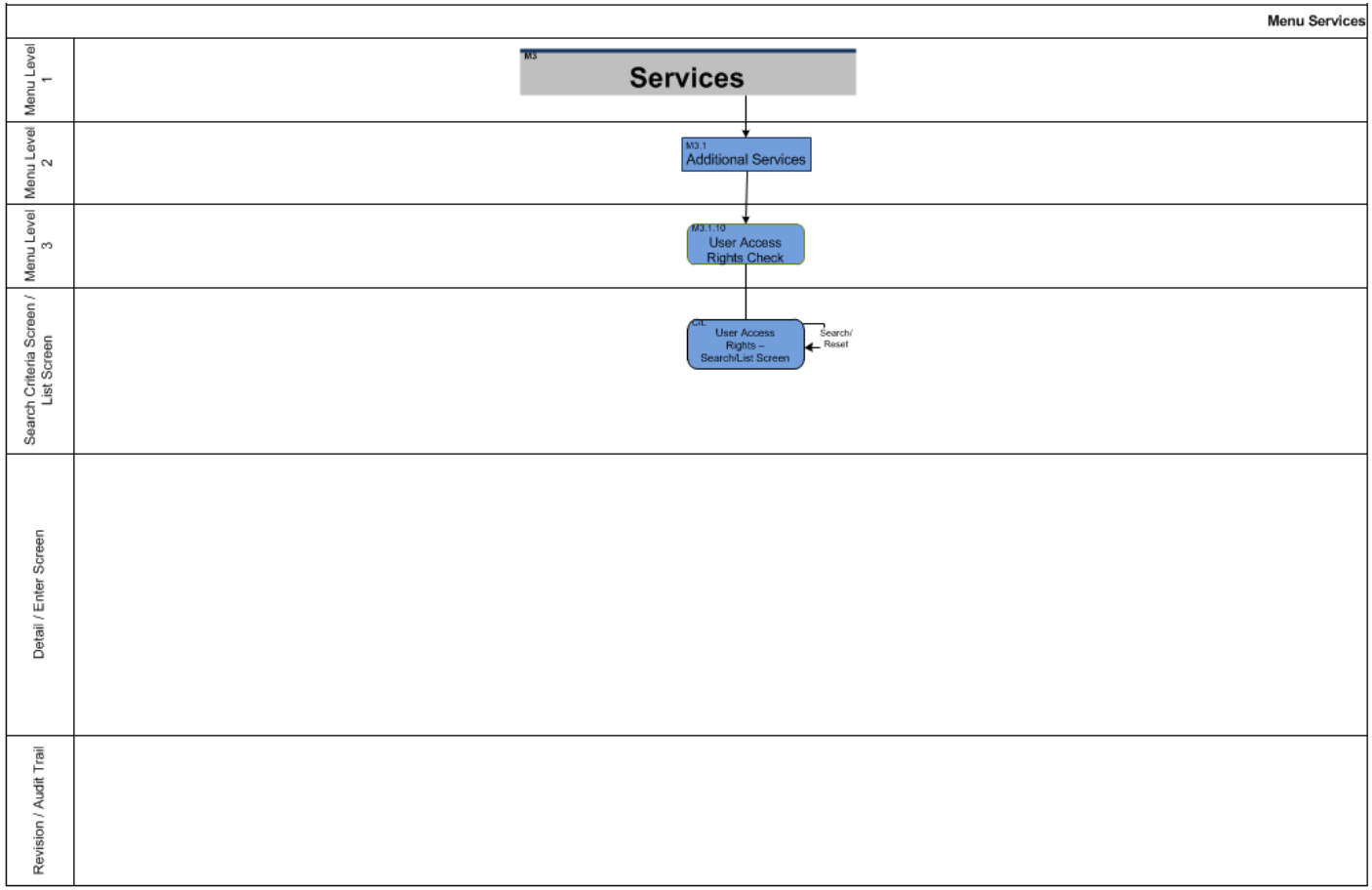
6.2.4.3 Additional Services III



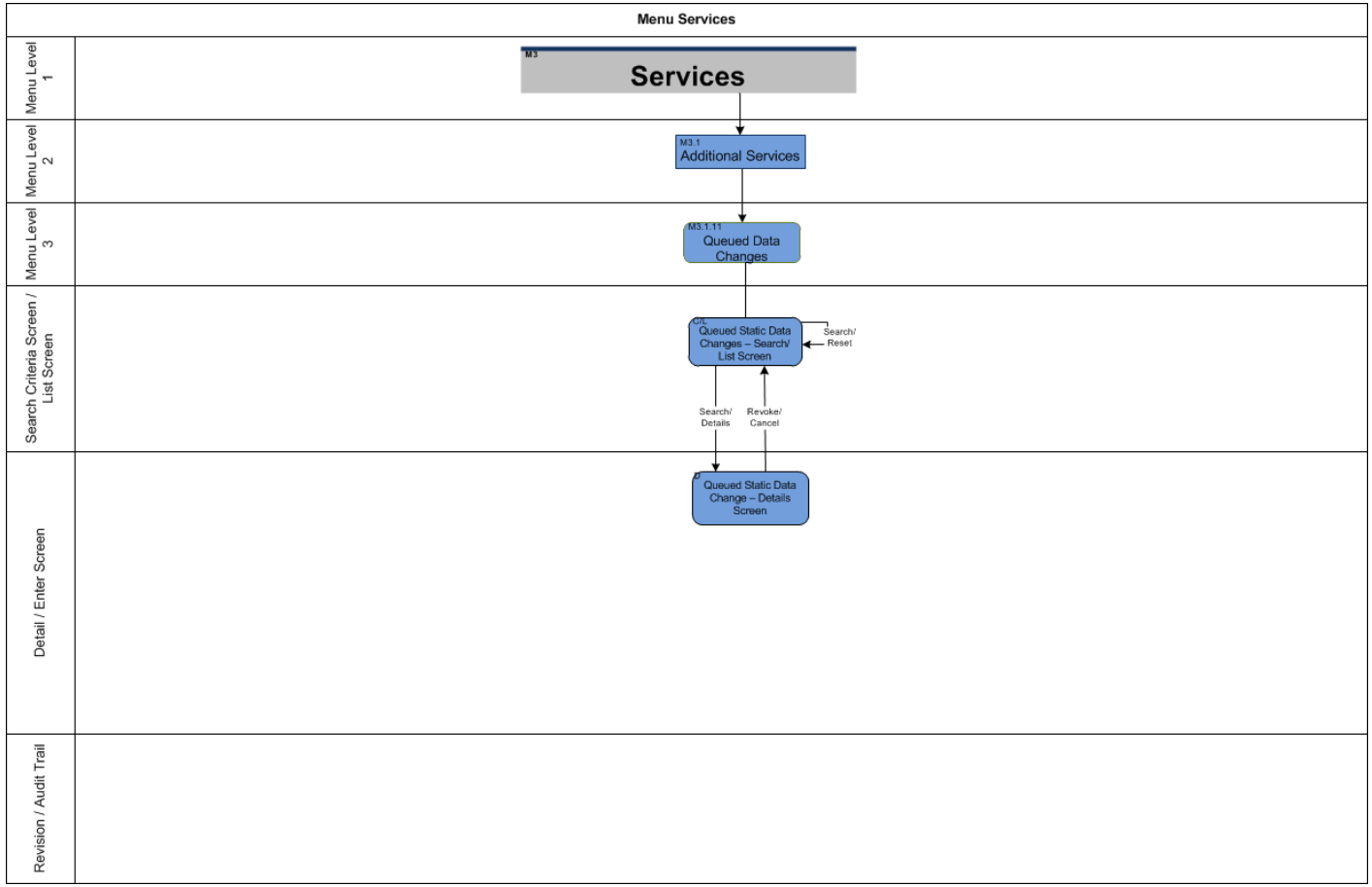
6.2.4.4 Additional Services IV



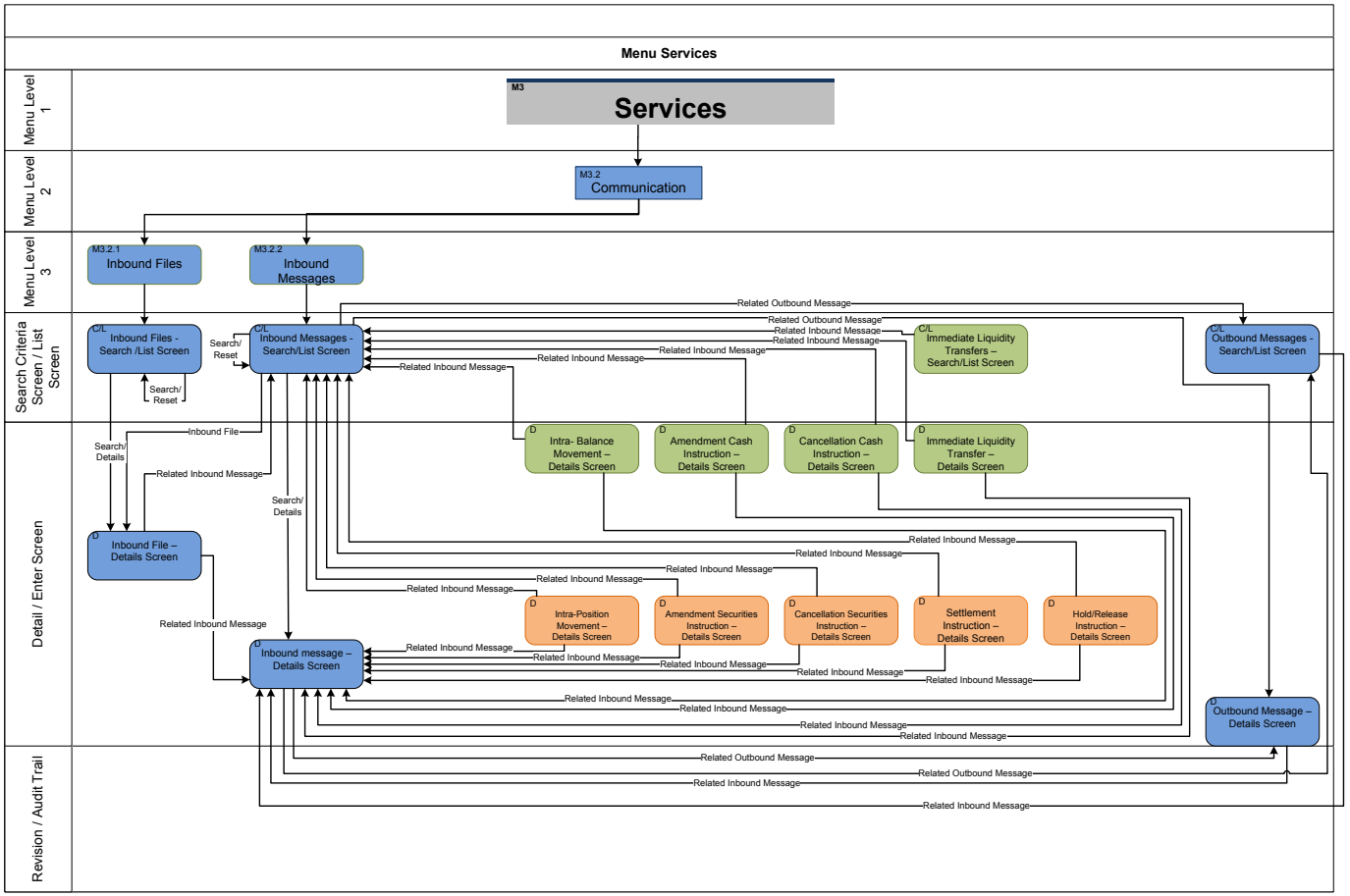
6.2.4.5 Additional Services V



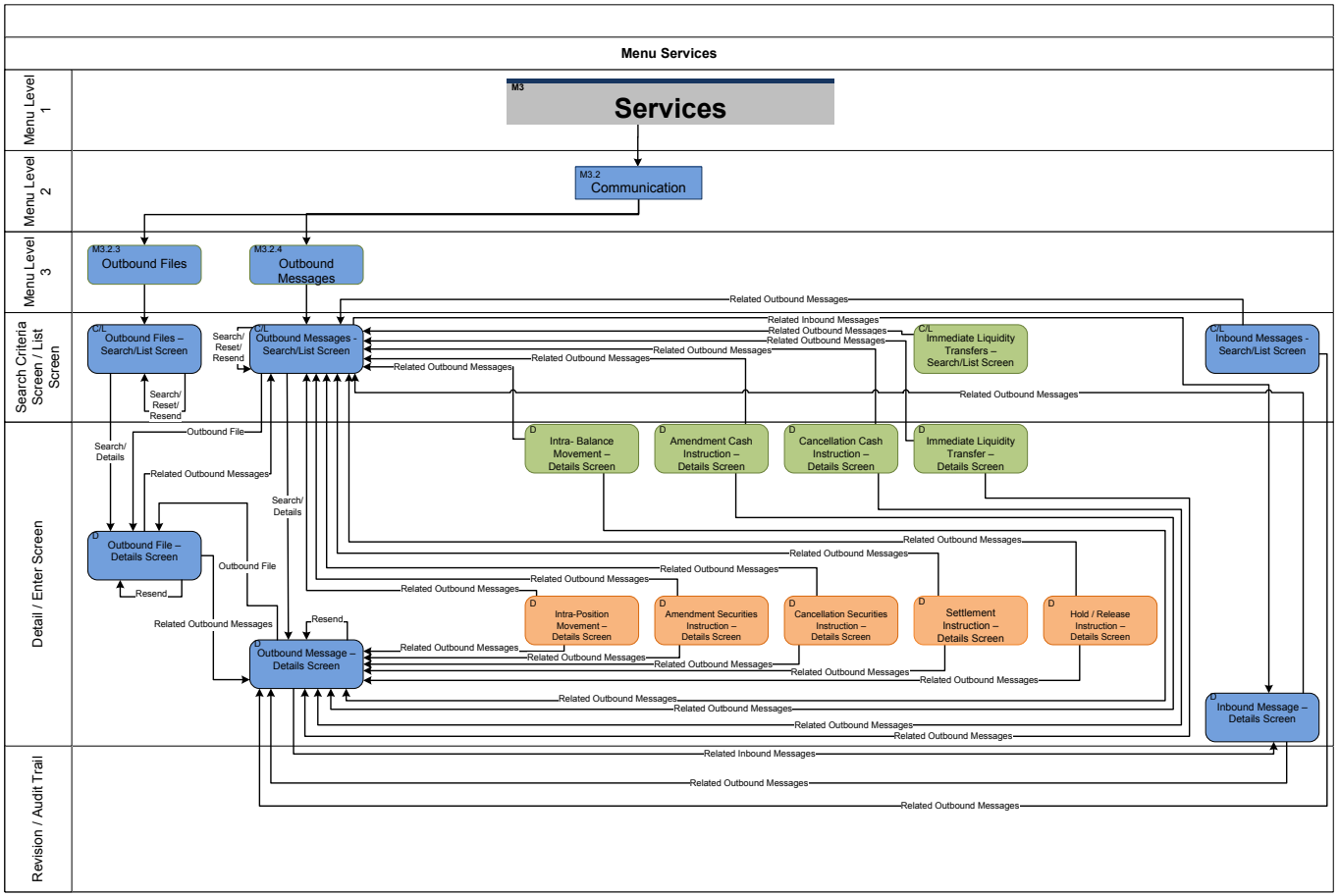
6.2.4.6 Additional Services VI



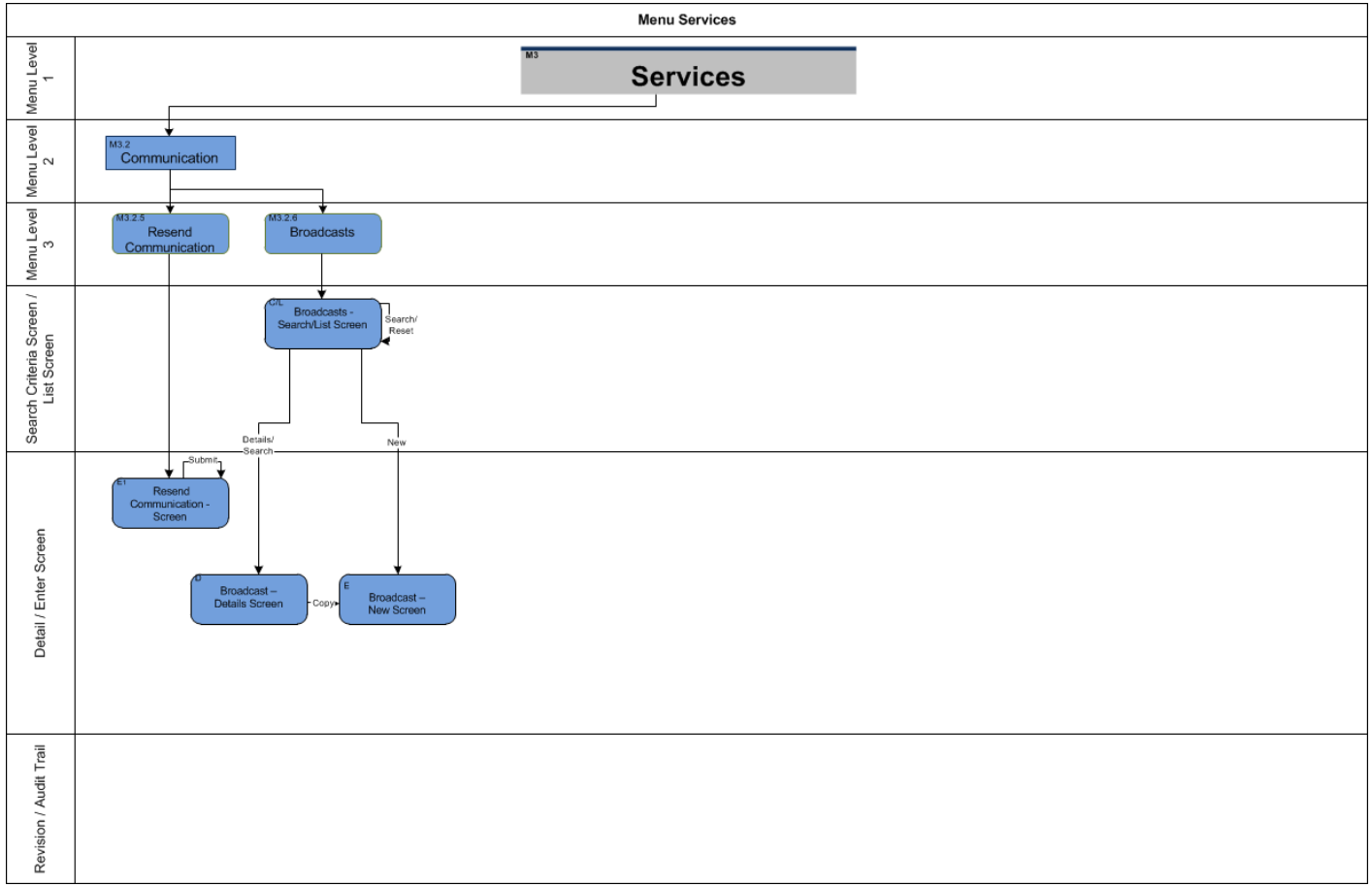
6.2.4.7 Communication



6.2.4.8 Communication II

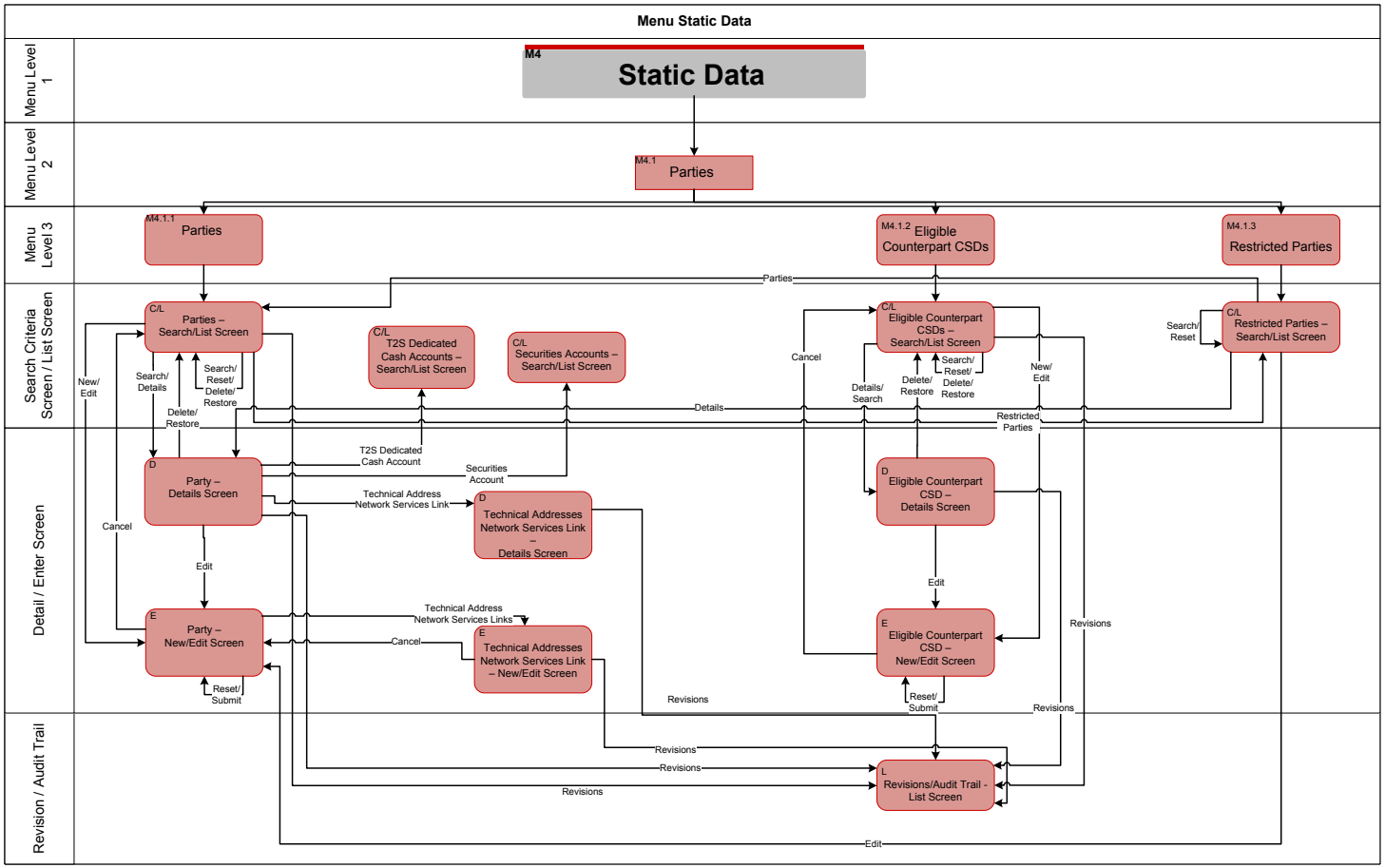


6.2.4.9 Communication III

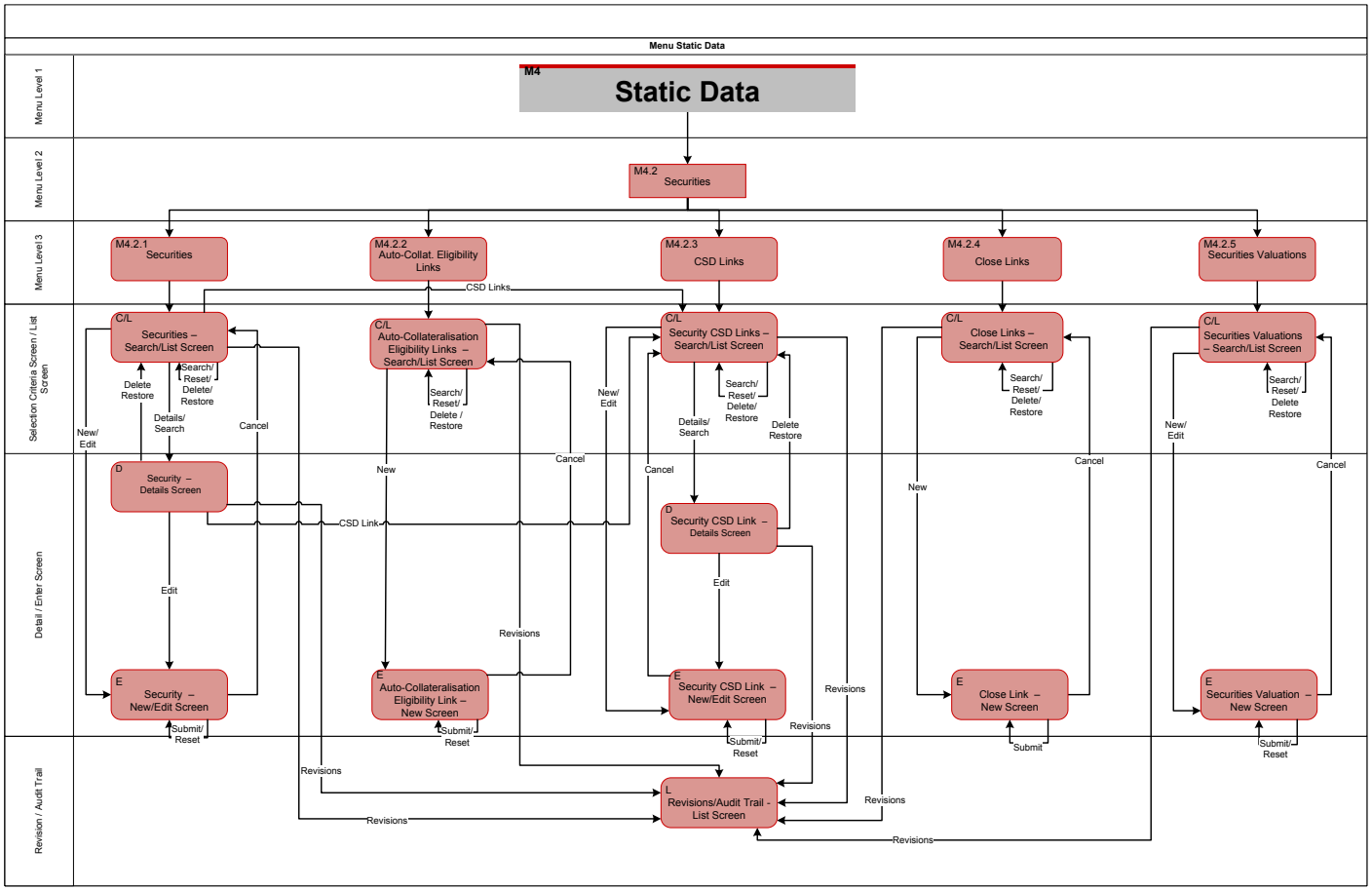


6.2.5 Static Data

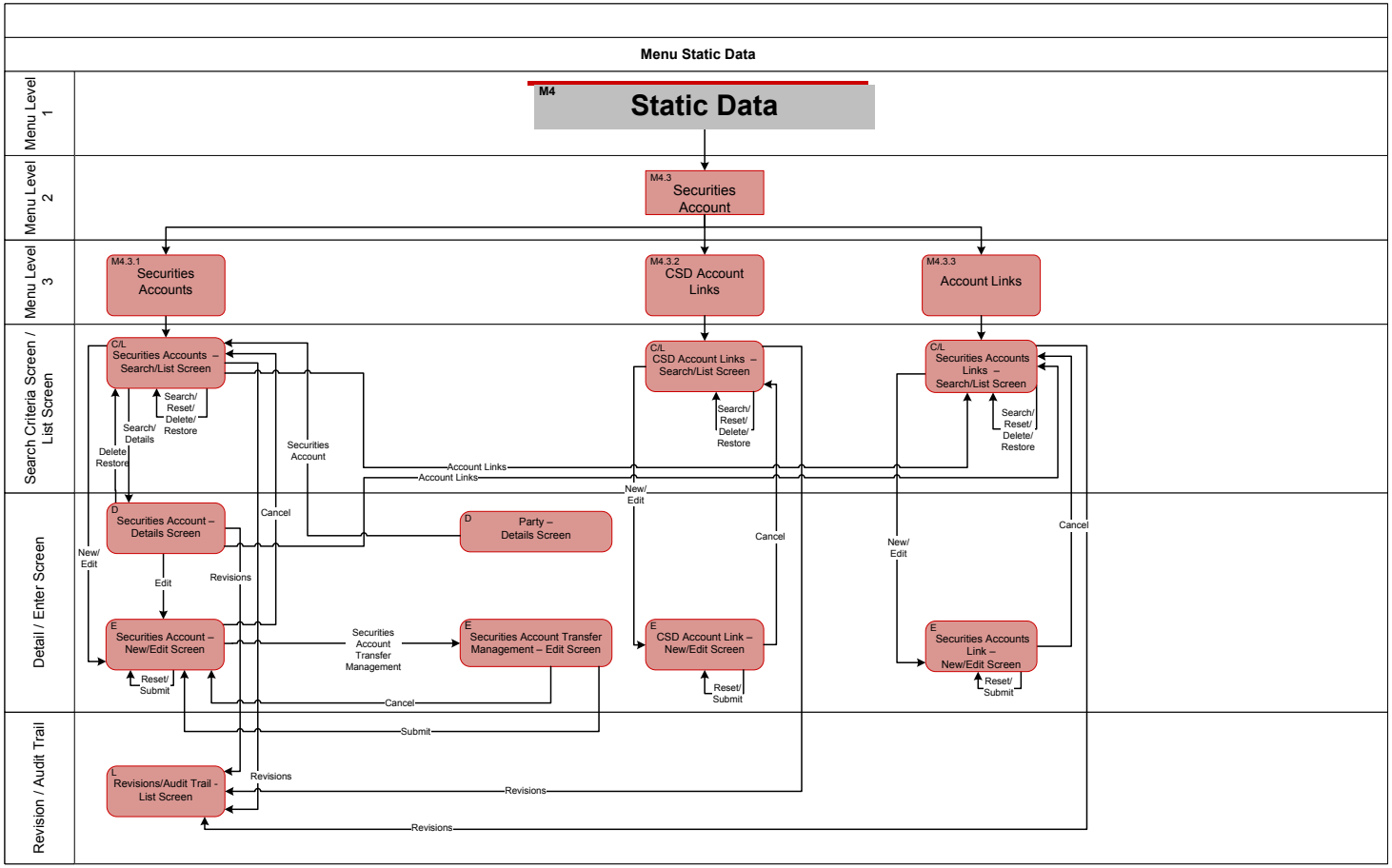
6.2.5.1 Parties



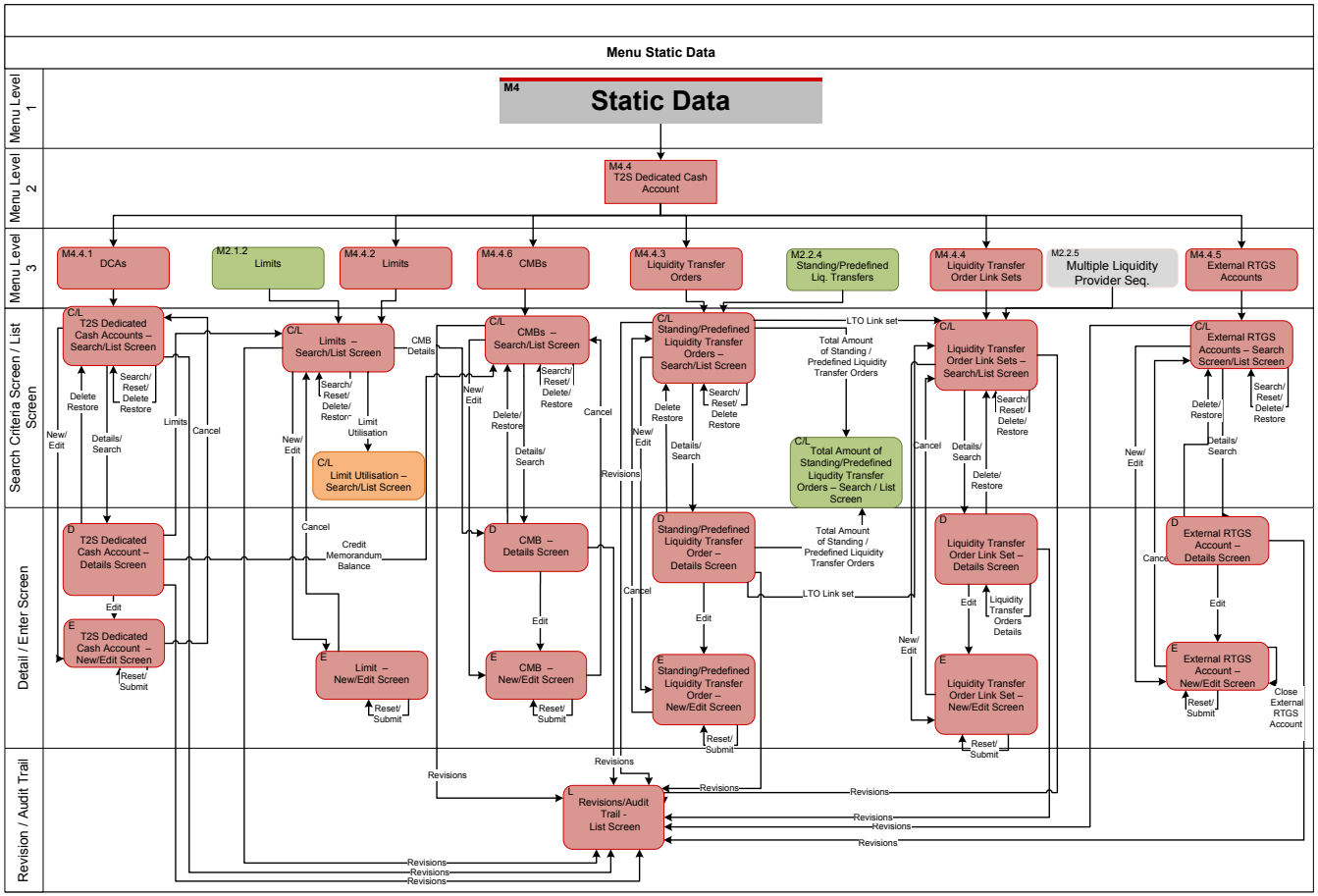
6.2.5.2 Securities



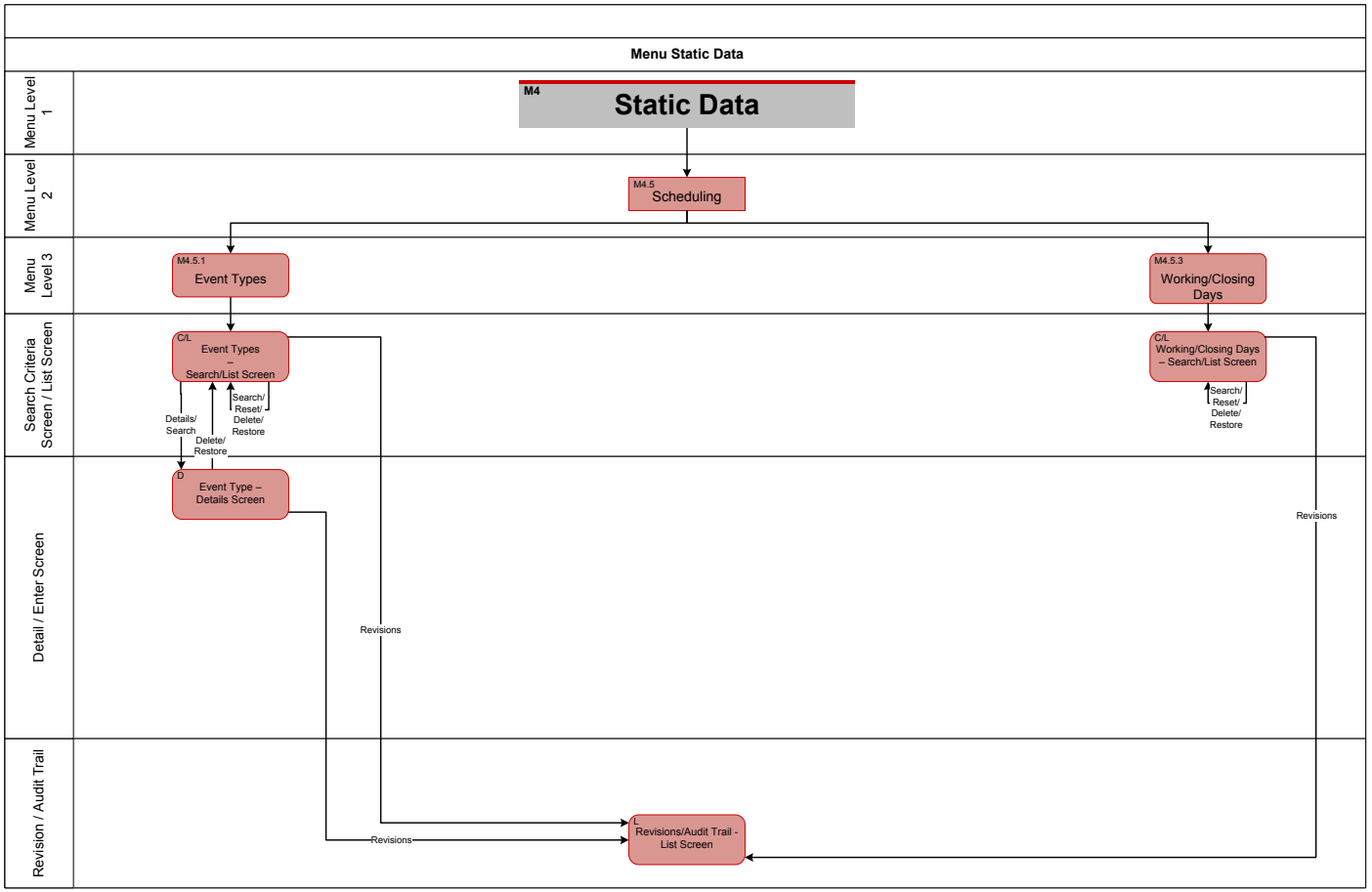
6.2.5.3 Securities Account



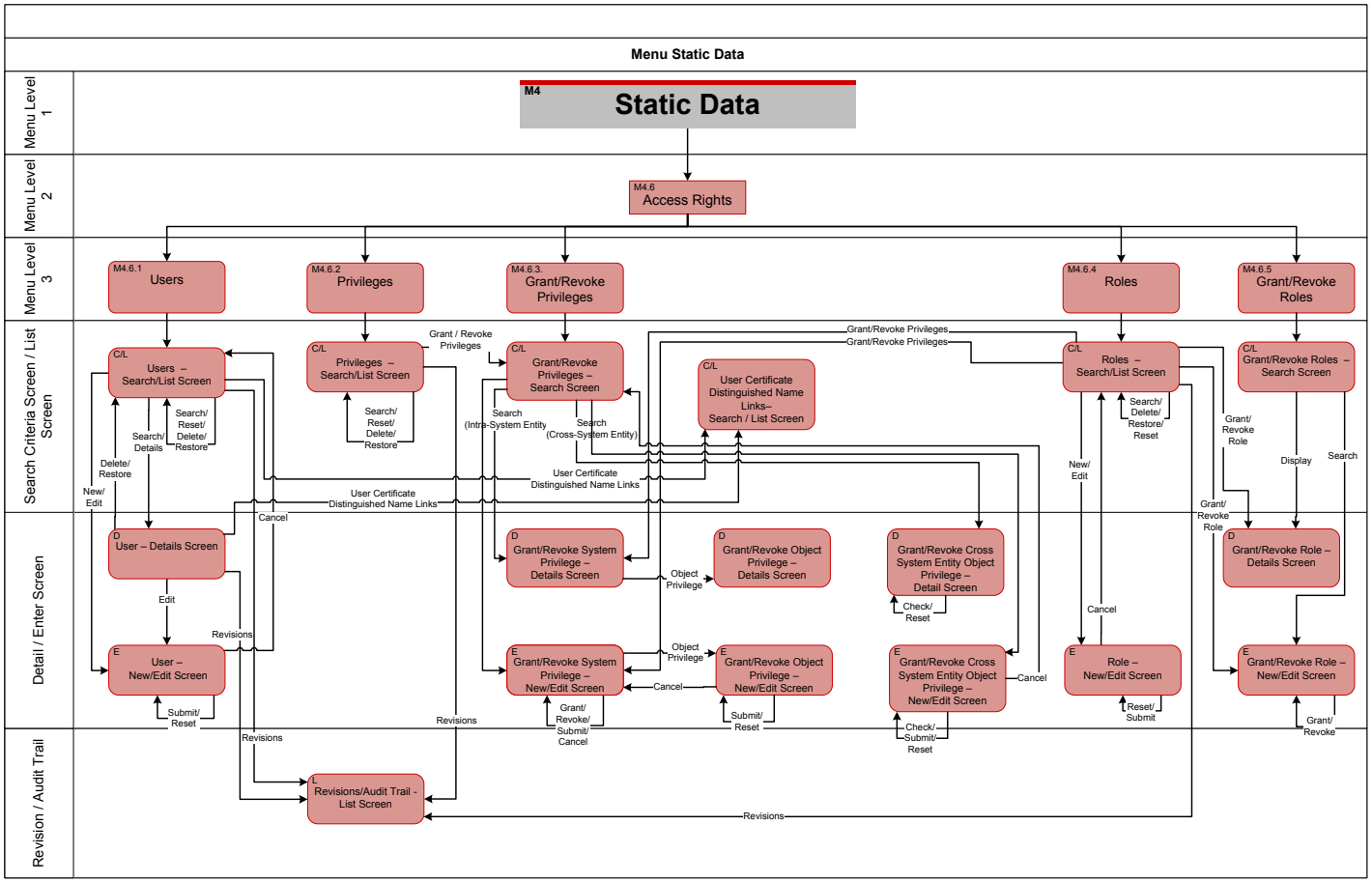
6.2.5.4 T2S Dedicated Cash Account



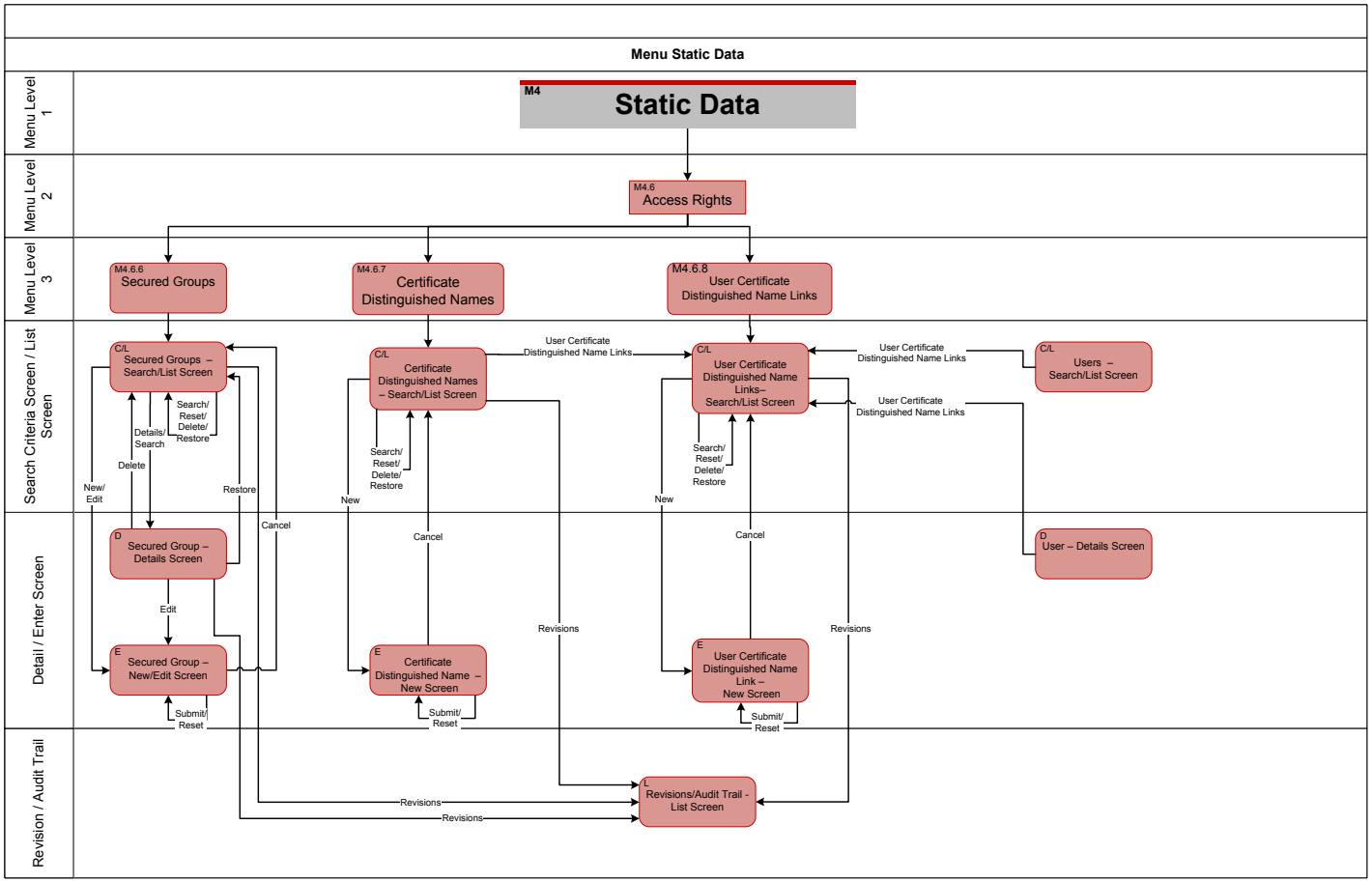
6.2.5.5 Scheduling



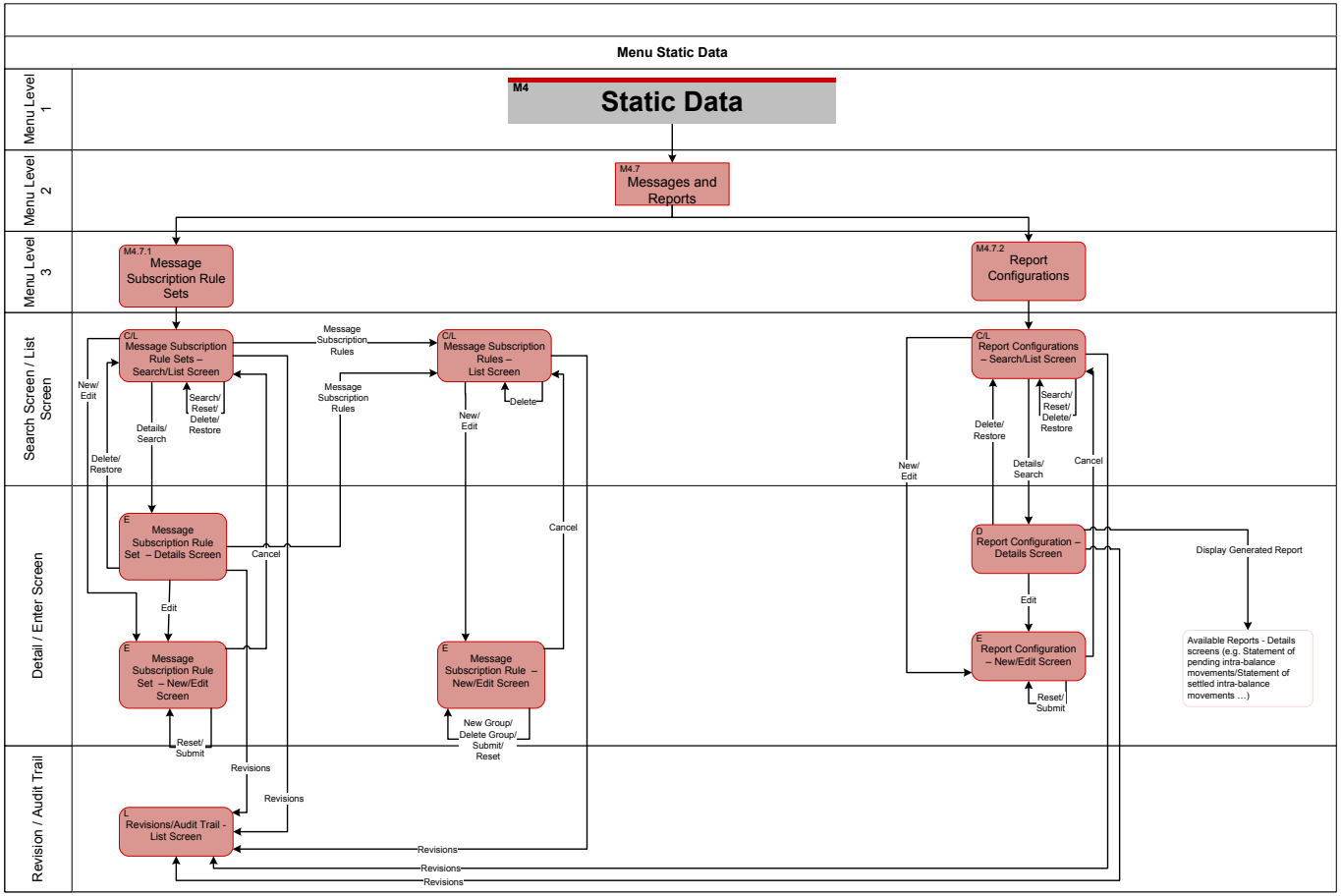
6.2.5.6 Access Rights



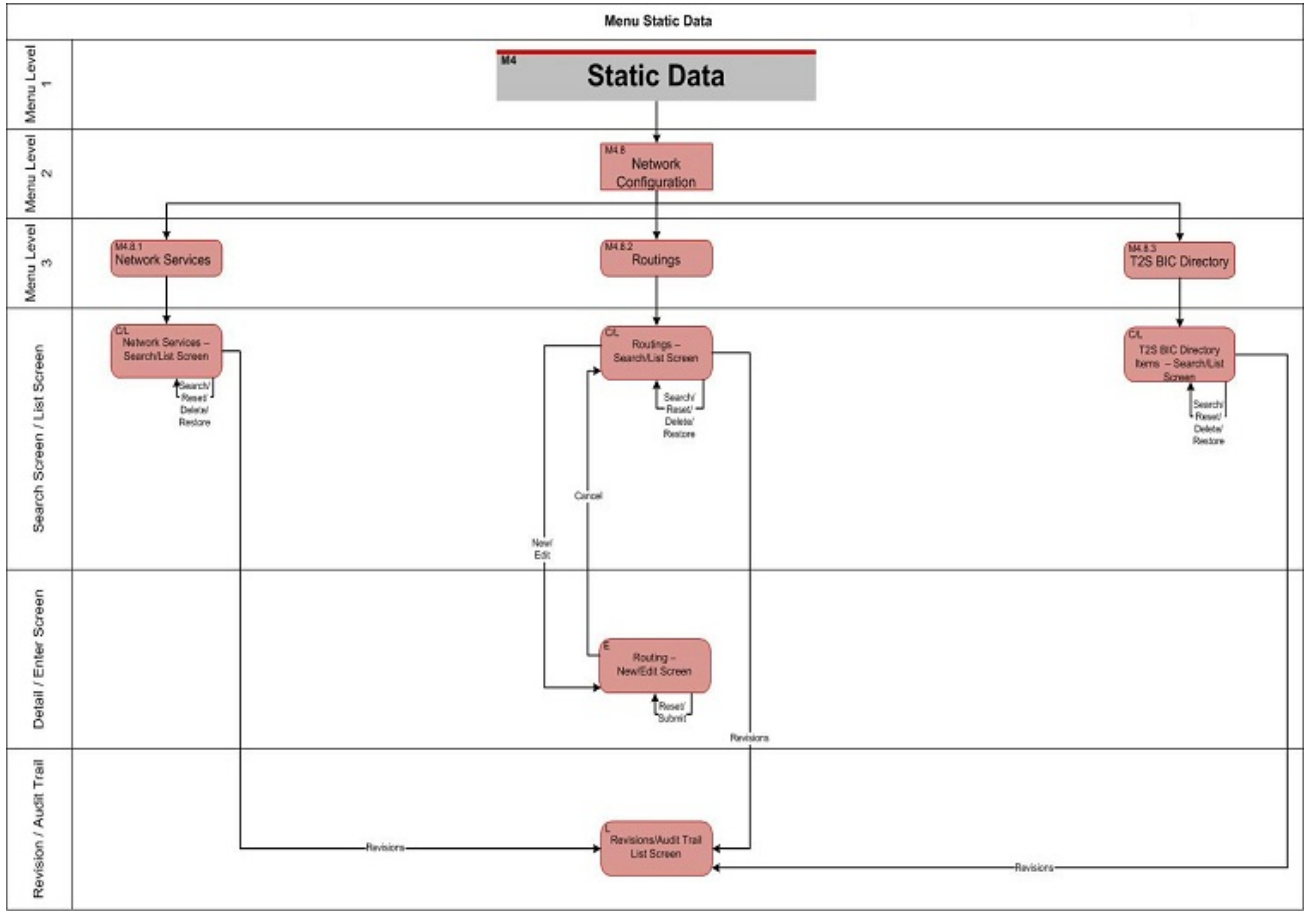
6.2.5.7 Access Rights II



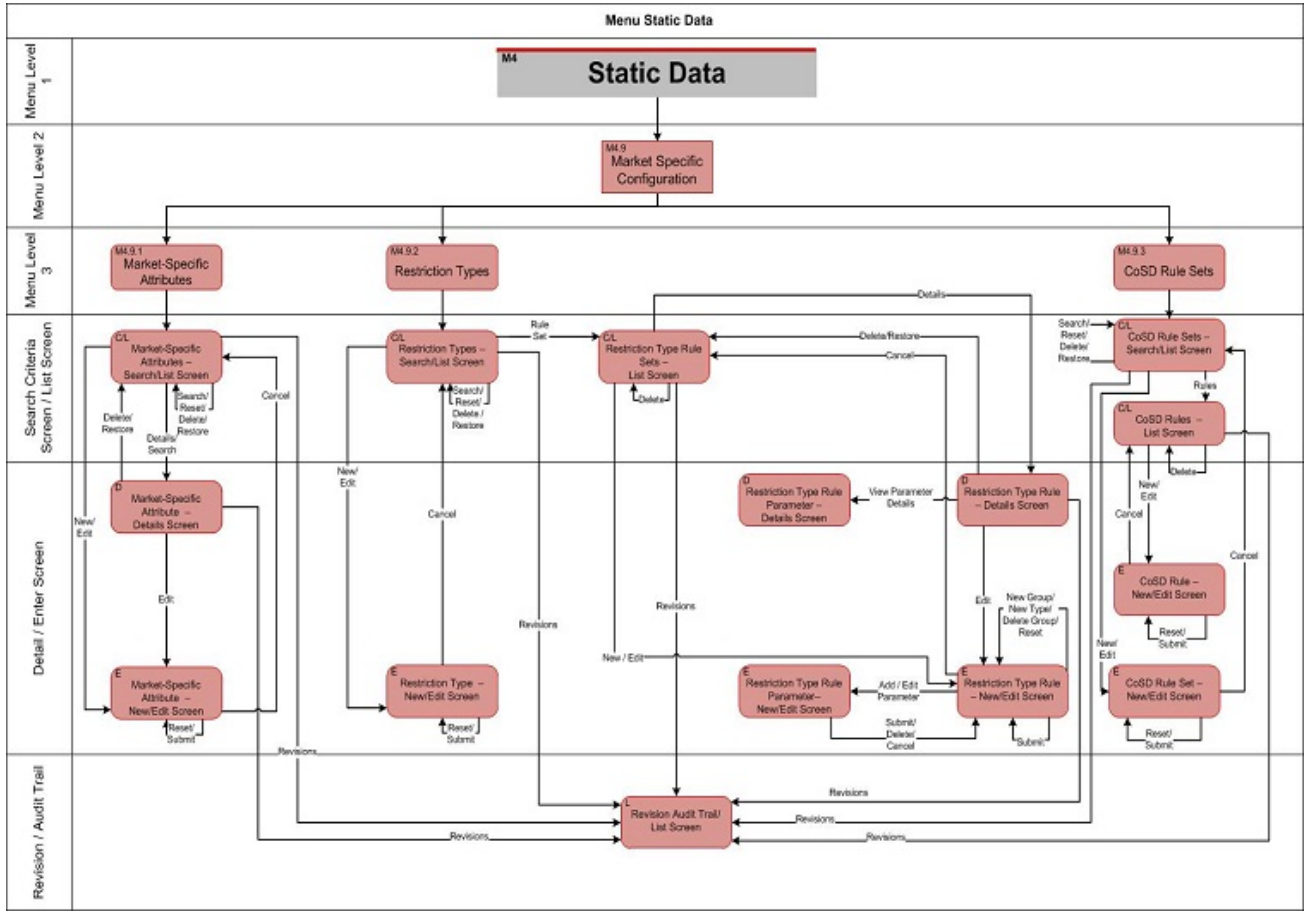
6.2.5.8 Messages and Reports



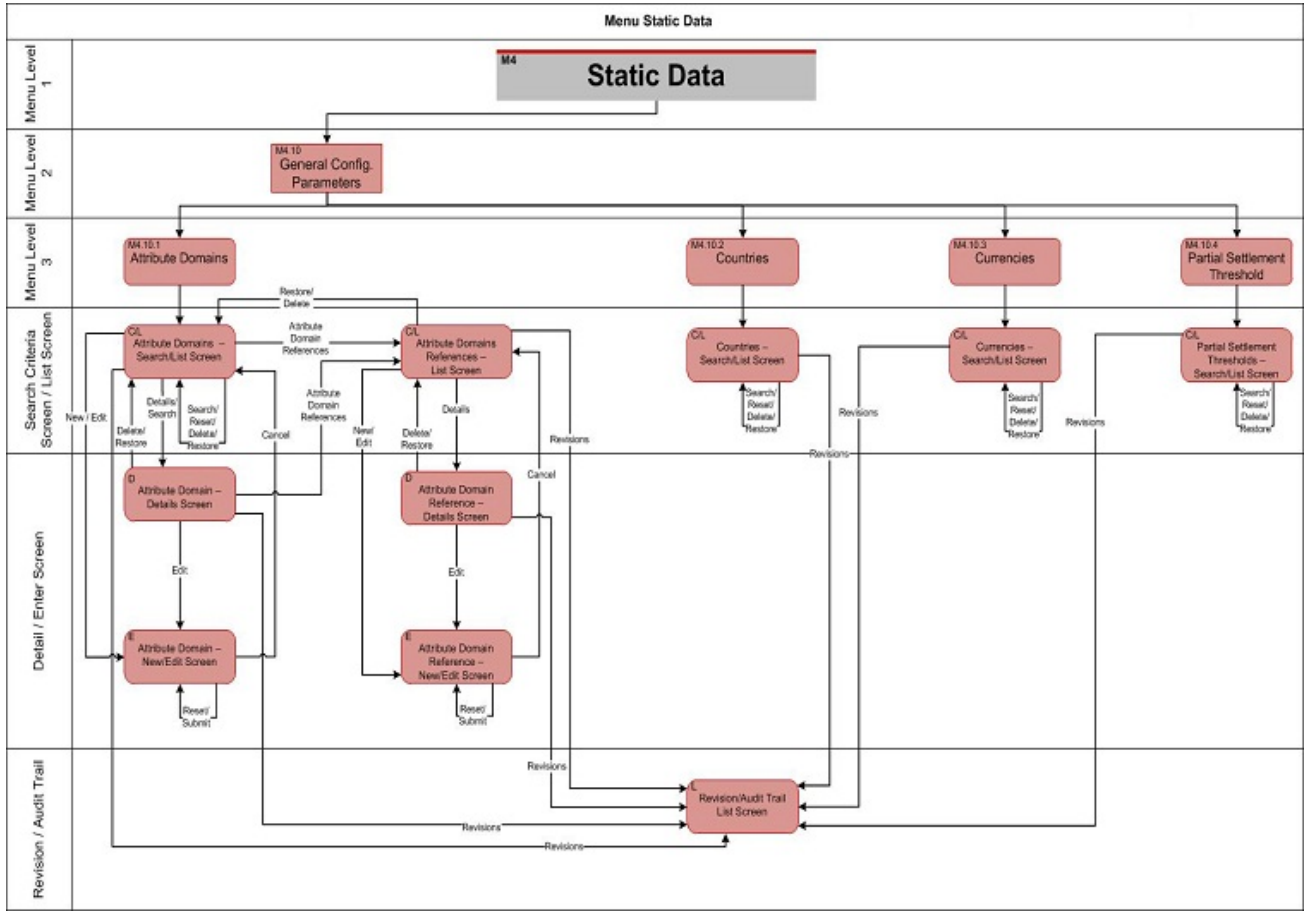
6.2.5.9 Network Configuration



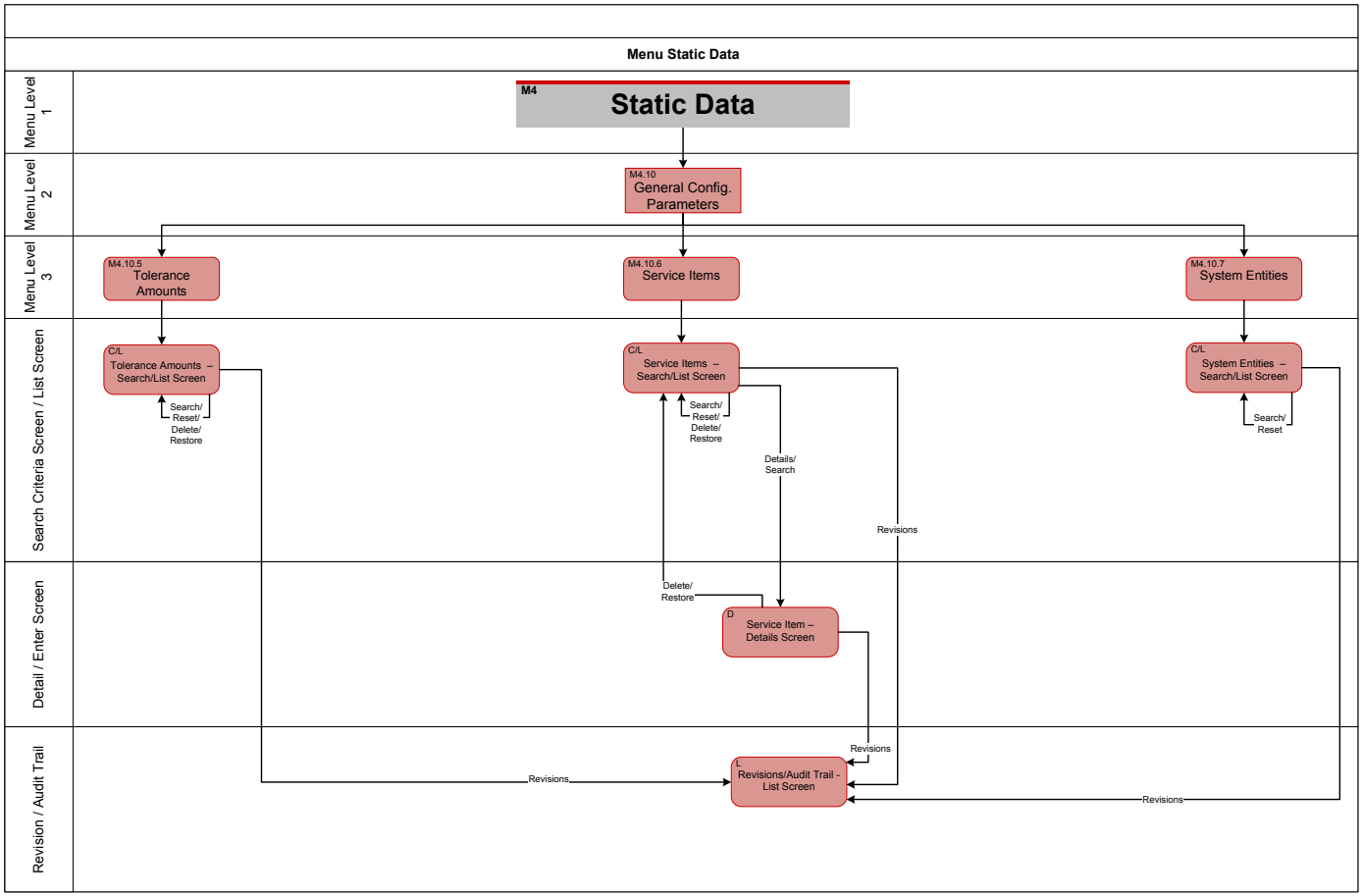
6.2.5.10 Market-Specific Configuration



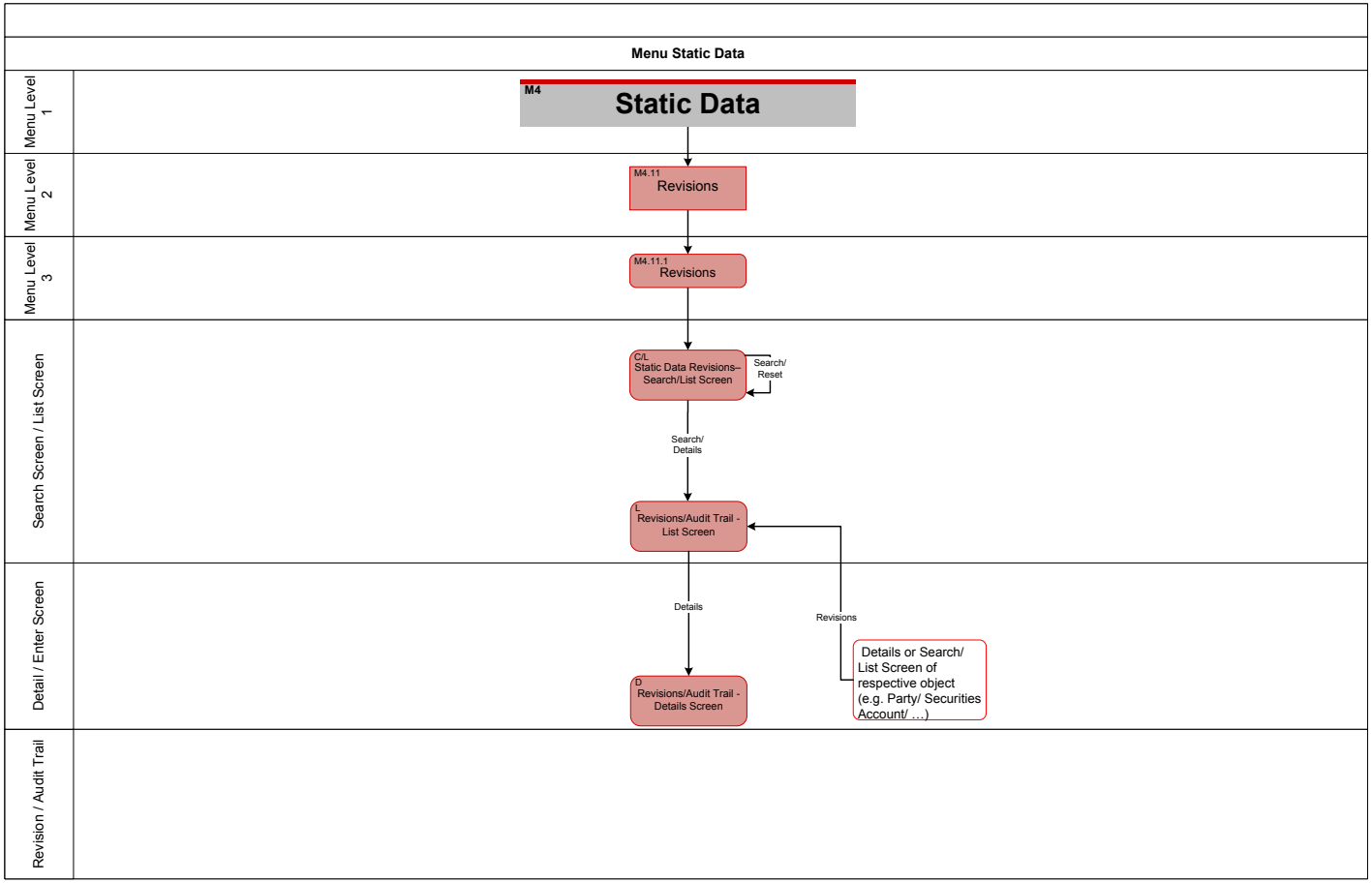
6.2.5.11 General Configuration Parameters



6.2.5.12 General Configuration Parameters II

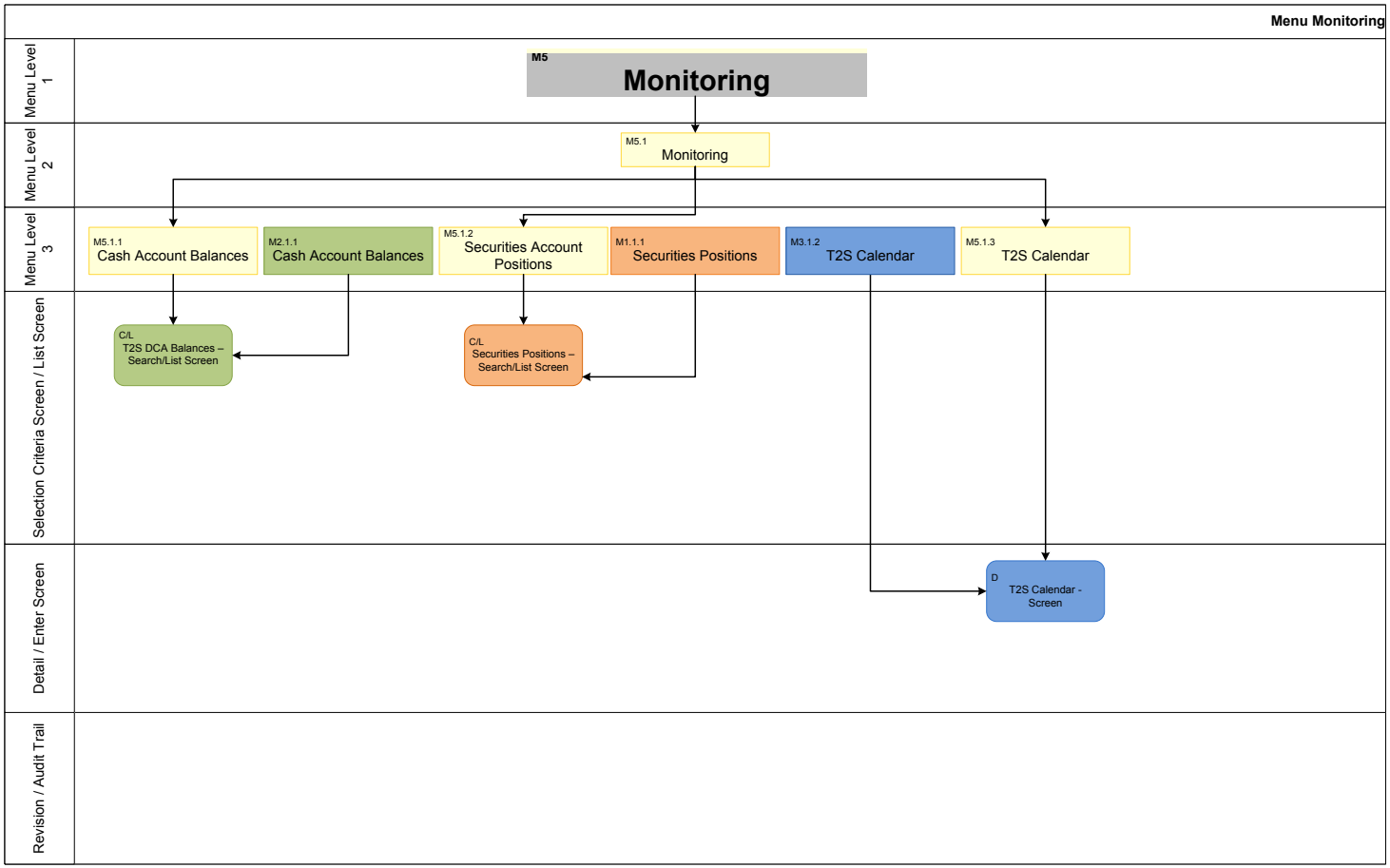


6.2.5.13 Revisions



6.2.6 Monitoring

6.2.6.1 Monitoring



6.3 List of Privileges

6.3.1 Reader's Guide

Reader`s Guide

The list of privileges is divided for GUI screens and in LTSI screens. For GUI screens a list of privileges classes is included. Respectively, the list of privileges is structured in accordance with the alphabetical screen order and provides detailed information on privilege code, privilege type, object type and screen criteria related to each privilege.

6.3.2 Privilege Classes for GUI Screens

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Access Rights Management	Grant Privilege	ARM_GrantPrivilege
Access Rights Management	Revoke Privilege	ARM_RevokePrivilege
Access Rights Management	Create Role	ARM_CreateRole
Access Rights Management	Update Role	ARM_UpdateRole
Access Rights Management	Delete Role	ARM_DeleteRole
Access Rights Management	Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_GrantRole
Access Rights Management	Create User	ARM_CreateUser
Access Rights Management	Update User	ARM_UpdateUser
Access Rights Management	Delete User	ARM_DeleteUser
Access Rights Management	Create Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_CreateCertificate DN
Access Rights Management	Delete Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_DeleteCertificate DN

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Access Rights Management	Create User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_CreateUserCertif icDNLink
Access Rights Management	Delete User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_DeleteUserCertif icDNLink
Access Rights Management	Create Secured Group	ARM_CreateSecuredG roup
Access Rights Management	Update Secured Group	ARM_UpdateSecuredG roup
Access Rights Management	Delete Secured Group	ARM_DeleteSecuredGroup
Access Rights Management	Administer Party	ARM_AdministerParty
Access Rights Queries	Access Rights Query	SQD_AccessRightsQuery
Access Rights Queries	Privilege Query	ARQ_PrivilegeQuery
Access Rights Queries	Role List Query	ARQ_RoleListQuery
Access Rights Queries	T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_T2SSysUserQueryT2SActorQuery
Access Rights Queries	Certificate Query	ARQ_CertificateDNQue ry
Access Rights Queries	T2S System User Link Query	ARQ_UserCertifDNLink Query
Access Rights Queries	Secured Group List Query	ARQ_SecuredGroupLis tQuery
Access Rights Queries	Secured Group Details Query	ARQ_SecuredGroupDetailsQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Access Rights Queries	Granted System Privileges List Query	ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery
Access Rights Queries	Granted Object Privileges List Query	ARQ_GrantObject-Privil egesListQuery
Access Rights Queries	Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_Granted-RolesList Query
Billing Queries	Service Item List Query	BIQ_ServiceItemL-istQu ery
Billing Queries	Service Item Details Query	BIQ_ServiceItemDetailsQuery
Billing Queries	Itemised Billing Data List Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataListQuery
Billing Queries	Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDetailsQuery
Billing Queries	Cumulative Billing Data List Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataListQuery
Billing Queries	Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetailsQuery
Cash Management	Amend Process Indicator Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_ASRCA
Cash Management	Cancel Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_CSRCA
Cash Management	Send New Liquidity Transfer	CAM_Send New Liquidity Transfer
Cash Management	Send New Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_SNDRC
Cash Management	Unblock CoSD Cash Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	CAM_UCBBI

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Query	DDQ_SettlInstructQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Current Status Query	DDQ_SettlInstructCurrentStatusQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Status Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstructStatusAuditTrailQu
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstructAuditTrailQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Position Detailed Restriction Details Query	DDQ_SecurPosDetailedRestrDetailsQue
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Posting Query	DDQ_SecuritiesPosting Query
Dynamic Data Queries	Securities Account Position Query	DDQ_SecuritiesAccoun tPositionQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Maintenance for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions Query	DDQ_MaintForIntraPos Mov+SettlInstrQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_AmendInstrQIntra PosMov+SetInstr
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Position Movements Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovQue ry
Dynamic Data Queries	Allegement Query	DDQ_AllegementQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Message List Query	DDQ_InboundMessList Query
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Message Details Query	DDQ_InboundMessDet ailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Message List Query	DDQ_OutboundMessLi stQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_OutboundMessDetailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Files List Query	DDQ_InboundFilesListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Inbound Files Details Query	DDQ_InboundFilesDetailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Files List Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Outbound Files Details Query	DDQ_OutboundFilesDetailsQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_DataChanBusinessObjListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_DataChanBusinessObjDetailQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Positon Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovAuditTrailListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Positon Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovAuditTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_HoldReleInstrAuditTrailLisQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_HoldReleInstrAuditTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInsIntrPosMovSetInsAudTrLisQ

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmdInsIntrPosMovSetInsAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraBalanMovAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraBalanMovAudTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraPosMovAudTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraPosMovAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instruction Query for Intra-position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_CancInstrForSI+IntraPosMovQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Broadcast Query	DDQ_BroadcastQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrDetQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrLisQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Balance Movements	DDQ_AmendInstrQueryForIntraBalanMo
Dynamic Data Queries	Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_CancInstructIntraBalanMovQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Cash Forecast Query	DDQ_CashFore-castQu ery
Dynamic Data Queries	Collateral Value of a Security Query	DDQ_CollatValue-of-SecurityQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Collateral Value per T2S Ded-icated Cash Account Query	DDQ_CollatValueP-erT2 SDCAQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_ImmedLi-quidTran sOrderAudTrdettQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ImmedLi-quidTran sOrderAudTrListQ
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_ImmedLi-quidTran sOrderDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DDQ_ImmedLi-quidTran sOrderListQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Detail Query	DDQ_IntraBalan-MovAu ditTrailDetQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraBalan-MovAu ditTrailLisQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_IntraBalan-MovQu ery
Dynamic Data Queries	Limit Utilisation Journal Query	DDQ_LimitUtilisation JournalQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Limit Utilisation Query	DDQ_LimitUtilisation Query
Dynamic Data Queries	Maintenance Instruction for In-tra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_MaintInstrForInt raBalanMovQuer

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Dynamic Data Queries	Outstanding Auto-Collateral-isation Credit Query	DDQ_OutstandAuto-CollCreditQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Detailed Restrictions Query	DDQ_T2SDCABal-anDe tailedRestricQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Query	DDQ_T2SDedic-atedCa shAccBalanceQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Posting Query	DDQ_T2SDedic-atedCa shAccPostingQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	T2S Overall Liquidity Query	DDQ_T2SOverallLi-quidi tyQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_TotalCollatValue PerT2SDCAQuery
Dynamic Data Queries	Settlement Instruction Matched and Accepted Status Query Privilege	DDQ_SettlInstruct-MtchAcceptStsQuery
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Attribute Domain	MSC_CreateAttributeD omain
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Attribute Domain	MSC_UpdateAttrib-uteD omain
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeD omain
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Attribute Reference	MSC_CreateAttributeR eference
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Attribute Reference	MSC_UpdateAttrib-uteR eference
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeR eference
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Market-Specific Attrib-ute	MSC_CreateMarket-SpecificAttribute

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_UpdateMarketSpecificAttribute
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_DeleteMarketSpecificAttribute
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Restriction Type	MSC_CreateRestriction Type
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Restriction Type	MSC_UpdateRestrictionType
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Restriction Type	MSC_DeleteRestriction Type
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Restriction Type Rule	MSC_CreateRestriction TypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Restriction Type Rule	MSC_UpdateRestrictionTypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestriction TypeRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_CreateCondit-Sec urDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_UpdateCondit-Sec urDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteCondit-Sec urDelivRuleSet
Market-Specific Configuration	Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_CreateCondit-Sec urDelivRule
Market-Specific Configuration	Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_UpdateCondit-Sec urDelivRule

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Market-Specific Configuration	Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_DeleteCondit-Sec urDelivRule
Message Management	Resend Communication	MMA_Resend Com-munication
Message Management	Third party receipt	MMA_Third party re-ceipt
Message Subscription	Create Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_CreateMess-Subs RuleSet
Message Subscription	Update Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_UpdateMessSub scriptionRuleSet
Message Subscription	Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_DeleteMess-Subs criptionRuleSet
Message Subscription	Create Message Subscription Rule	MSU_CreateMes-sageS ubscriptionRule
Message Subscription	Update Message Subscription Rule	MSU_UpdateMessage SubscriptionRule
Message Subscription	Delete Message Subscription Rule	MSU_DeleteMes-sageS ubscriptionRule
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule Set List Query	MSQ_MessSubscr-Rule SetListQuery
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule List Query	MSQ_MessSubscr-Rule ListQuery
Message Management	RTGS answer	MMA_RTGS answer
Message Management	New Broadcast	MMA_New Broadcast
Message Subscription Queries	Message Subscription Rule Set Details Query	MSQ_MessSubscr-Rule SetDetailQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Domain List Query	MSA_AttributeDo-mainLi stQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Domain Details Query	MSA_AttributeDo-mainD etailsQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Attribute List Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttri buteQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Attribute De-tail Query	MSA_Market-SpecAttri buteDetailQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction List Query	MSA_Market-SpecRestrictListQuery
MSA Data Queries	Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliv eryRuleSetQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Reference List Query	MSA_DisplayAttrib-Dom ainRefListQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Detail Query	MSA_Market-Spec RestrictDetailQuery
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Set List Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestr TypeRuleSetListQue
MSA Data Queries	Market-specific Restriction Type Rule Parameter Details Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestr TypeRuleParamDetQ
MSA Data Queries	Conditional Security Delivery Rule List Query	MSA_ConditSecDelive ryRuleQuery
MSA Data Queries	Attribute Reference Details Query	MSA_DisplayAttrib-Dom ainRefDetQuery
Network Configuration	Create Routing	NCO_CreateRouting
Network Configuration	Update Routing	NCO_UpdateRouting
Network Configuration	Delete Routing	NCO_DeleteRouting

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Network Configuration	Create Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_CreateTechnAddressNetServLink
Network Configuration	Update Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_UpdateTechnAddressNetServLink
Network Configuration	Delete Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_DeleteTechnAddressNetServLink
Network Configuration Queries	T2S BIC Query	NCQ_T2SBICQuery
Network Configuration Queries	Network Service List query	NCQ_NetworkServiceListquery
Network Configuration Queries	Routing List Query	NCQ_RoutingListQuery
Network Configuration Queries	Technical Address Network Service Link Details Query	NCQ_DisplayTechAddressNetSerLink
Party Data Management	Create Party	PDM_CreateParty
Party Data Management	Update Party	PDM_UpdateParty
Party Data Management	Delete Party	PDM_DeleteParty
Party Data Queries	Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAudTrailQuery
Party Data Queries	Party Reference Data Query	PDQ_PartyReferDataQuery
Party Data Queries	Party List Query	PDQ_PartyListQuery
Party Data Queries	Restricted Party Query	PDQ_RestrictedPartyQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Report Configuration	Create Report Configuration	RCO_CreateReport-Con figuration
Report Configuration	Update Report Configuration	RCO_Up-dateReportCo nfiguration
Report Configuration	Delete Report Configuration	RCO_DeleteReport-Con figuration
Report Configuration Queries	Report Configuration Details Query	RCO_ReportConfigDet ailQuery
Report Configuration Queries	Report Configuration List Query	RCO_ReportConfigList Query
Report Queries	Report List Query	RCO_ReportListQuery
Report Queries	Report Details Query	RCO_ReportDetailsQu ery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account List Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAc-coun tListQuery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account Reference Data Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAc-cRef erenceDataQuery
SAC Data Queries	Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAc-cAud TrailQuery
SAC Data Queries	CSD Account Link Query	SAQ_CSDAccountLink Query
SAC Data Queries	CMB Securities Account Link List Query	SAQ_DisplayCMBSec AccLinkListQuery
Scheduling Queries	Event Type List Query	SCQ_EventTypeL-istQu ery
Scheduling Queries	Event Type Details Query	SCQ_EventTypeDe-tails Query

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Scheduling Queries	Closing Day Query	SCQ_Closing-DayQuery
Scheduling Queries	Current Status of the T2S settlement day	SCQ_CurrStatusOfT2S SettlDay
Scheduling Queries	T2S Calendar Query	SCQ_T2SCalen-darQue ry
Scheduling Queries	T2S Diary Query	SCQ_T2SDiaryQuery
Securities Account Data Management	Create Securities Account	SAC_CreateSecurities Account
Securities Account Data Management	Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecurities Account
Securities Account Data Management	Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecurities Account
Securities Account Data Management	Create CSD Account Link	SAC_CreateCSDAcco untLink
Securities Account Data Management	Update CSD Account Link	SAC_UpdateCSDAcco untLink
Securities Account Data Management	Delete CSD Account Link	SAC_DeleteCSDAcco untLink
Securities Account Data Management	Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_CreateCMBSecu ritiesAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Delete CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_DeleteCMBSe-cur itiesAccountLink
Securities Account Data Management	Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_UpdateCMB-Secu ritiesAccountLink
Security Data Management	Create Security	SDM_CreateSecurity
Security Data Management	Update Security	SDM_UpdateSecurity
Security Data	Delete Security	SDM_DeleteSecurity

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Management		
Security Data Management	Create Security CSD Link	SDM_CreateSecurityCSDLink
Security Data Management	Update Security CSD Link	SDM_UpdateSecurityCSDLink
Security Data Management	Delete Security CSD Link	SDM_DeleteSecurityCSDLink
Security Data Management	Create Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_CreateEligibleCounterpCSDLink
Security Data Management	Update Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_UpdateEligibleCounterpCSDLink
Security Data Management	Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_DeleteEligibleCounterpCSDLink
Security Data Queries	Eligible Counterpart CSD List Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpCSDListQuery
Security Data Queries	Eligible Counterpart CSD Details Query	SEQ_EligibleCounterpCSDDetailsQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_SecuritiesReferDataQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_SecuritiesAudTrailQuery
Security Data Queries	ISIN List Query	SEQ_ISINListQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Deviating Nominal Query	SEQ_SecuritiesDeviatNominQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_SecuritiesCSDLinkQuery
Security Data Management	Create Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_CreateAuto-CollEligibilityLink

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Security Data Management	Create Close Link	SDM_CreateCloseLink
Security Data Management	Create Securities Valuation	SDM_CreateSecuritiesValuation
Security Data Management	Delete Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	SDM_DeleteAuto-CollEligibilityLink
Security Data Management	Delete Close Link	SDM_DeleteCloseLink
Security Data Queries	Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links Query	SEQ_Auto-CollEligibilityLinksQuery
Security Data Queries	Close Links Query	SEQ_CloseLinksQuery
Security Data Queries	Securities Valuations Query	SEQ_SecuritiesValuationsQuery
Settlement CSD	Unblock CoSD Securities Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	SIC_USBBI
Settlement CSD	Send Settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated	SIC_SINMF
Settlement CSD	CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CSDHI
Settlement CSD	Release CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RCSDH
Settlement CSD	Release CSD Validation Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RCSDV
Settlement CSD	Release CoSD Hold Settlement Instruction on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIC_RCOSD

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement CSD	Amend Process Indicator of a non-modifiable Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Instructing Party of the underlying instruction	SIC_ANMBI
Settlement CSD	Hold Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_HNMBI
Settlement CSD	Release Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_RNMBI
Settlement CSD	Cancel Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_CNMBI
Settlement General	Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_SNDSI
Settlement General	Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP
Settlement General	Link to an Instruction/Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP
Settlement General	Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTYHI
Settlement General	Release Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_RPTYH
Settlement General	Amend Process Indicator of a Settlement Instruction/ Settlement Restriction on Securities	SIG_AMNPI

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
	either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S or on Behalf of an external CSD	
Settlement General	Cancel Settlement Instruction / Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S, on Behalf on external CSD or on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIG_CANCI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)	SII_UAUTO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)	SII_UBSBK
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CLAI (Market Claim)	SII_UCLAI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)	SII_UCNCB
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code COLI (Collateral In)	SII_UCOLI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code COLO (Collateral Out)	SII_UCOLO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)	SII_UCONV
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code CORP (Corporate Action)	SII_UCORP
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code ETFT	SII_UETFT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code FCTA (Factor Update)	SII_UFCTA
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code INSP (Move Of Stock)	SII_UINSP

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code ISSU (Issuance)	SII_UISSU
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code MKDW (Mark Down)	SII_UMKDW
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code MKUP (Mark Up)	SII_UMKUP
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code NETT (Netting)	SII_UNETT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code NSYN (Non Syndicated)	SII_UNSYN
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PAIR (Pair Off)	SII_UPAIR
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PLAC (Placement)	SII_UPLAC
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code PORT (Portfolio Move)	SII_UPORT
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REAL (Realignment)	SII_UREAL
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REDI (Withdrawal)	SII_UREDI
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REDM (Redemption)	SII_UREDM
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)	SII_URELE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code REPU (Repo)	SII_UREPU
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RVPO (Reverse Repo)	SII_URVPO

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code OWNE (External Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)	SII_URODE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)	SII_USBBK
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)	SII_USBRE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SECB (Securities Borrowing)	SII_USECB
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SECL (Securities Lending)	SII_USECL
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)	SII_USLRE
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SUBS (Subscription)	SII_USUBS
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)	SII_USYND
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TBAC (TBA Closing)	SII_UTBAC
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRAD (Trade)	SII_UTRAD
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRPO (Triparty Repo)	SII_UTRPO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)	SII_UTRVO
Settlement ISO Codes	Use ISO Transaction Code TURN (Turnaround)	SII_UTURN
Static Data Queries	Partial Settlement Threshold Query	SDQ_PartialSettlThresholdQuery
Static Data Queries	Country Query	SDQ_CountryQuery
Static Data Queries	Currency Query	SDQ_CurrencyQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Static Data Queries	Tolerance Amount Query	SDQ_Toler-anceAmount Query
Static Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order of Li-quidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	SDQ_LiqTranOrdOfLiq TranOrdLinkSetQ
Static Data Queries	Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ResidualStat-icDa taAudTrailQuery
Static Data Queries	System Entity Query	SDQ_SystemEntityQu e ry
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Create Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_CreateCredit-Mem orandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Create External RTGS Ac-count	DCA_CreateExternalR TGSAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Create Limit	DCA_CreateLimit
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Create Liquidity Transfer Or-der	DCA_CreateLiquid-ityTr ansferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Create Liquidity Transfer Or-der Link Set	DCA_CreateLiquid-ityTr anOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Create T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_CreateT2SDed-ica tedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_DeleteCredit-Mem orandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Delete External RTGS Ac-count	DCA_DeleteExtern-alRT GSAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-count Data	Delete Limit	DCA_DeleteLimit

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTransferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_DeleteT2SDedicatedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_UpdateCreditMemorandumBalance
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update External RTGS Account	DCA_UpdateExternalRTGSAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Limit	DCA_UpdateLimit
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTransferOrder
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data	Update T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_UpdateT2SDedicatedCashAccount
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	CMB Details Query	DCQ_CMBDetailsQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	CMB List Query	DCQ_CMBListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	External RTGS Account Details Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountDetailsQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	External RTGS Account List Query	DCQ_ExtRTGSAccountListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Limit Query	DCQ_LimitQuery

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderDetailQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccAudTrailQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account List Query	DCQ_T2SDedicatedCashAccListQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccReferDataQuery
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Data Queries	Total amount of standing and predefined orders Query	DCQ_TotAmountStand+PredefOrdQuery

6.3.3 Privileges for GUI Screens

6.3.3.1 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 89]

No privileges.

6.3.3.2 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 84]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Allegement Query	DDQ_Allegment Query	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.3 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 338]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrLisQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account (analog Amendment Instruction Query for Intra Balance Movements)	n/a

6.3.3.4 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 343]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Amend Process Indicator Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_ASRCA	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.5 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 93]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInsIntrPosMovSetInsAudTrLisQ	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.6 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 98]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Amend Process Indicator of a Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_AMNPI	Object	Party Securities Account	n/a
Amend Process Indicator of a non-modifiable Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Instructing Party of the underlying instruction	SIC_ANMBI	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.7 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1104]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain	System	n/a	*Delete* button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Attribute Domain Details Query	MSA_ AttributeDomainDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.8 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1108]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Domain	MSC_ CreateAttributeDomain	System	n/a	New mode
Update Attribute Domain	MSC_ UpdateAttributeDomain	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.9 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1115]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference	System	n/a	*Delete* button
Attribute Reference Details Query	MSA_DisplayAttribDomainRefDetQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.10 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1119]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Attribute Reference	MSC_CreateAttributeReference	System	n/a	New mode
Update Attribute Reference	MSC_UpdateAttributeReference	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.11 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1112]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Reference	MSC_DeleteAttributeReference	System	n/a	*Delete* button
Attribute Reference List Query	MSA_DisplayAttribDomainRefListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.12 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1100]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Attribute Domain	MSC_DeleteAttributeDomain	System	n/a	*Delete* button
Attribute Domain List Query	MSA_AttributeDomainListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.13 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 656]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Auto-Collateral-isation Eligibility Link	SDM_ Create Auto-Coll Eligibility Link	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.14 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/ List Screen

⌂ [▸ 651]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links Query	SEQ_ Auto-Coll Eligibility LinksQue ry	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Auto-Collateral-isation Eligibility Link	SDM_ Delete Auto-Coll Eligibility Link	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.15 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 392]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.16 Available Report - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 389]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Report List Query	RCO_ Report ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.17 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 396]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.18 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 399]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.19 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 404]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.20 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 414]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.21 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 418]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.22 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 425]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.23 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 431]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.24 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 436]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.25 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 446]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.26 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 450]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.27 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 458]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.28 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 465]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.29 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 471]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.30 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 476]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.31 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 481]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.32 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 484]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.33 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 496]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.34 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 502]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Details Query	RCO_ Report Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.35 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 385]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report List Query	RCO_ Report ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.36 Broadcast - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 555]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Broadcast Query	DDQ_BroadcastQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.37 Broadcast - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 557]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
New Broadcast	MMA_New Broadcast	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.38 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 552]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Broadcast Query	DDQ_BroadcastQuery	System	n/a	n/a
New Broadcast	MMA_New Broadcast	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.39 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 350]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail Details Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraBalanMovAudTrDetQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account (analog Cancellation Instructions for Intra Balance Movements Query)	Transactional Data Object Type

6.3.3.40 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 353]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a
Cancel Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_CSRCA	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	T2S Dedicated Cash Account

6.3.3.41 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 108]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraPosMovAudTrLisQ	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.42 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 112]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a
Cancel Settlement Instruction / Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S, on Behalf on external CSD or on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIG_CANCI	Object	Party Securities Account	n/a
Cancel Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_CNMBI	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.43 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 269]

No privileges.

6.3.3.44 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 264]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cash Forecast Query	DDQ_Cash Forecast Query	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.45 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 274]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Detailed Restrictions Query	DDQ_T2SDCABalanDetailed Restric Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.46 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 873]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_ Create Certifi cateDN	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.47 Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 870]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Certificate Query	ARQ_ CertificateDNQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Certificate Distinguish Name	ARM_ Delete CertificateDN	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.48 Close Link – New Screen

⌂ [▸ 662]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Close Link	SDM_ Create CloseLink	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.49 Close Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 658]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Close Links Query	SEQ_ CloseLinksQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Close Link	SDM_ Delete CloseLink	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.50 CMB - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 770]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_ DeleteCreditMemorandum Balance	System	n/a	*Delete* button
CMB Details Query	DCQ_ CMB Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.51 CMB - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 774]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_CreateCreditMemorandumBalance	System	n/a	New mode
Update Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_UpdateCreditMemorandumBalance	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.52 CMBs - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 765]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
CMB List Query	DCQ_CMBListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Credit Memorandum Balance	DCA_DeleteCreditMemorandumBalance	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.53 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 277]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Collateral Value of a Security Query	DDQ_ Collat Value-of-Security Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.54 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 280]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_ Collat ValuePer T2SDCA Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.55 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1034]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_ CreateConditSecurDelivRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_UpdateConditSecurDelivRule	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.56 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1050]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_CreateConditSecurDelivRuleSet	System	n/a	New mode
Update Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_UpdateConditSecurDelivRuleSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.57 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1044]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRuleSet	System	n/a	*Delete* button
Conditional Security Delivery Rule Set Query	MSA_ConditSecDeliveryRuleSetQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.58 CoSD Rules - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1027]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Conditional Security Delivery Rule	MSC_DeleteConditSecurDelivRule	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.59 Countries - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1123]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Country Query	SDQ_Country Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.60 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 722]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create CSD Account Link	SAC_Create CSDAccountLink	System	n/a	New mode
Update CSD Account Link	SAC_Update CSDAccountLink	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.61 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 712]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete CSD Account Link	SAC_Delete CSDAccountLink	System	n/a	*Delete* button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
CSD Account Link Query	SAQ_CSDAccountLinkQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.62 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 514]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetailsQuery	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.63 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 510]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cumulative Billing Data List Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataListQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Cumulative Billing Data Query	BIQ_CumulativeBillDataDetaisQuery	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.64 Currencies - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1125]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Currency Query	SDQ_ Currency Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.65 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 516]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Current Status of the T2S Settlement Day	SCQ_ CurrStatusOfT2SSettlDay	System	n/a	n/a
T2S Diary Query	SCQ_ T2SDiary Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.66 Data Change - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 524]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_ Data Chan-Business ObjList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_ Data Chan-Business ObjDetail Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.67 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 519]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_ Data Chan-Business ObjList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_ Data Chan-Business ObjDetail Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.68 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 606]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD Details Query	SEQ_ Eligible Counterp CSD Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Eligible Counter-part CSD Link	SDM_ Delete Eligible Counterp CSDLink	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.69 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 611]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_ Create Eligible Counterp CSDLink	System	n/a	New mode
Update Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_ Update Eligible Counterp CSDLink	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.70 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 599]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Eligible Counterpart CSD List Query	SEQ_ Eligible Counterp CSDList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Eligible Counterpart CSD Link	SDM_ Delete Eligible Counterp CSDLink	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.71 Event Type - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 864]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Event Type Details Query	SCQ_ Event Type Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.72 Event Types - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 861]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Event Type List Query	SCQ_ Event TypeList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.73 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 789]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
External RTGS Account Details Query	DCQ_Ext RTGS Account Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete External RTGS Account	DCA_ Delete External RTGS Account	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.74 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 792]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create External RTGS Account	DCA_ Create External RTGS Account	System	n/a	New mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update External RTGS Account	DCA_ Update External RTGS Account	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.75 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 784]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
External RTGS Account List Query	DCQ_ ExtRTGS Account ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete External RTGS Account	DCA_ Delete External RTGS Account	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.76 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 878]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Object Privileges List Query	ARQ_ Grant Object PrivilegesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.77 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 881]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant privilege	ARM_ GrantPrivilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke privilege	ARM_ Revoke Privilege	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.78 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 887]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Object Privileges List Query	ARQ_ GrantObjectPrivilegesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.79 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 890]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant Privilege	ARM_ Grant Privilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke Privilege	ARM_ Revoke Privilege	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.80 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 875]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Privilege Query	ARQ_ Privilege Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.81 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 900]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_ Granted RolesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.82 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 904]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_ GrantRol e	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.83 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 908]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted System Priv- ileges List Query	ARQ_ Granted SysPrivil egesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.84 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 912]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Grant Privilege	ARM_ Grant Privilege	System	n/a	n/a
Revoke Privilege	ARM_ Revoke Privilege	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.85 Granted Roles - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 898]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Granted Roles List Query	ARQ_ Granted Roles ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Grant/Revoke Role	ARM_ GrantRole	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.86 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 117]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Hold/Release Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ HoldReleInstrAuditTrail LisQuery	Object	Securities Account (analog Hold/Release Instruction Query)	n/a

6.3.3.87 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 120]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTYHI	Object	Party Securities Account	Party Hold (flagged)
CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CSDHI	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Hold (flagged)
Release Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_RPTYH	Object	Securities Account/Party	Party Release (flagged)
Release Party Hold Auto-collateralisation Instruction on a Securities Account	SIG_RPTYA	Object	Securities Account/Party	Party Release (flagged)
Release CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RCSDH	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Release (flagged)
Release CSD Validation Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_RCSDV	Object	Securities Account/Party	CSD Validation Release (flagged)
Release CoSD Hold Settlement Instruction on Behalf of an Administering Party	SIC_RCOSD	Object	Party	CoSD Release (flagged)

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Hold Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_HNMBI	Object	Party	n/a
Release Non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	SIC_RNMBI	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.88 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 321]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Liquidity Transfer	CAM_SendNewLiquidityTransfer	Object	Party T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.89 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order- Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 316]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_ImmedLiquidTransOrderDetQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ ImmedLiq uidTrans OrderAud TrListQ	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.90 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/ List Screen

⌂ [▸ 308]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DDQ_ ImmedLiq uidTrans OrderList Query	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DDQ_ ImmedLiq uidTrans OrderDet Query	Object	T2S Dedic- ated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.91 Inbound File - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 562]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Files Details Query	DDQ_ Inbound Files Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.92 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 558]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Files List Query	DDQ_ Inbound FilesList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.93 Inbound Message - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 572]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Message Details Query	DDQ_ Inbound Mess Details Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.94 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 565]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Inbound Message List Query	DDQ_ Inbound MessList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.95 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 258]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Settlement Instruction Matched and Accepted Status Query Privilege	DDQ_Set t IInstruc tMtchAcc eptStsQu ery	Object	Securities Account, Party	n/a

6.3.3.96 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 363]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraBalanMovAuditTrailLisQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.97 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 369]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Restriction on Cash on a Dedicated Cash Account	CAM_SNDRC	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Dedicated Cash Account Number (just for the object)
Unblock CoSD Cash Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	CAM_UCBBI	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction/ Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.98 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 356]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_IntraBalanceMovQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.99 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 137]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Position Movements Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.100 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 145]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_SNDSI	Object	Securities Account	Securities Account (just for the object)
Unblock CoSD Securities Blocking related to cancelled CoSD Settlement Instructions on Behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S	SIC_USBBI	Object	Party	n/a
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.101 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 131]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Intra-Position Movements Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.102 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 534]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDetailsQuery	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.103 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 529]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Itemised Billing Data List Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataListQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Itemised Billing Data Query	BIQ_ItemisedBillDataDetailsQuery	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.104 Limit - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 802]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Limit	DCA_ Create Limit	System	n/a	New mode
Update Limit	DCA_ Update Limit	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.105 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 284]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Limit Utilisation Query	DDQ_ LimitUtilisation Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.106 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 289]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Limit Utilisation Journal Query	DDQ_ LimitUtilisation Journal Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.107 Limits - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 796]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Limit	DCA_ Delete Limit	System	n/a	*Delete* button

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Limit Query	DCQ_ Limit Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.108 Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 381]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_ CancInstructIntra BalanMov Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type'. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Maintenance Instruction for Intra-Balance Movements Query	DDQ_ Maint InstrFor IntraBa lanMov Quer	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type'. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Balance Movements	DDQ_ Amend Instr Query ForIntra BalanMov	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type'. Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.

6.3.3.109 Maintenance Securities Instructions – Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 158]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_ CancInstr ForSI+Int raPosMov Query	Object	Securities Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type' Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Maintenance for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions Query	DDQ_ MaintFor IntraPos Mov+Set tlInstrQ	Object	Securities Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type' Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.
Amendment Instruction Query for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions	DDQ_ Amend InstrQ IntraPos Mov+Set Instr	Object	Securities Account	'Maintenance Instruction Type' Mandatory field that identify the kind of Maintenance Instruction queried.

6.3.3.110 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1058]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute Detail Query	MSA_ Market-Spec Attribute Detail Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_ Delete Market-Specific Attribute	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.111 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1062]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_ Create Market-Specific Attribute	System	n/a	New mode
Update Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_ Update Market-Specific Attribute	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.112 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1053]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Attribute List Query	MSA_ Market-Spec Attribute Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Market-Specific Attribute	MSC_ Delete Market-Specific Attribute	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.113 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 965]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_CreateMessSubsRuleSet	System	n/a	New mode
Update Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_UpdateMessSubscriptionRuleSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.114 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 981]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule Set Details Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleSetDetailQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_DeleteMessSubscriptionRuleSet	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.115 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 984]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Message Subscription Rule	MSU_CreateMessageSubscriptionRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Message Subscription Rule	MSU_UpdateMessageSubscriptionRule	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.116 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 975]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule Set List Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleSetListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Message Subscription Rule Sets Details Query	MSQ_MessSubscrRuleSetDetailQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule Set	MSU_DeleteMessSubscriptionRuleSet	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.117 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 958]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Message Subscription Rule List Query	MSQ_ Mess Subscr RuleList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Message Subscription Rule	MSU_ Delete Message Subscrip tionRule	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.118 Network Services - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1010]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Network Service List Query	NCQ_ Network Service ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.119 Outbound File - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 580]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Files Details Query	DDQ_ Outbound FilesDet ailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Resend Communication	MMA_Re-send-Commu-nication	Object	Party	*'Resend'* button

6.3.3.120 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 576]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Files List Query	DDQ_ OutboundFilesList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Outbound Files Details Query	DDQ_ OutboundFiles Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend-Communication	Object	Party	*'Resend'* button

6.3.3.121 Outbound Message - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 590]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_ OutboundMessDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend-Communication	Object	Party	*'Resend'* button

6.3.3.122 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 582]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Message List Query	DDQ_ OutboundMessList Query	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outbound Message Details Query	DDQ_ Outbound Mess Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Resend Communication	MMA_Resend-Communication	Object	Party	*'Resend'* button

6.3.3.123 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 326]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credit Query	DDQ_ Outstand Auto-Coll Credit Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.124 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 330]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Overall Liquidity Query	DDQ_ T2S Overall Liquidity Query	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.125 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1127]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Partial Settlement Threshold Query	SDQ_ PartialSettlThreshold Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.126 Parties - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 616]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party List Query	PDQ_ PartyList Query	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Party	PDM_ Delete Party	Object	Party	*Delete* button

6.3.3.127 Party - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 623]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Reference Data Query	PDQ_ PartyReferData Query	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Party	PDM_ Delete Party	Object	Party	*Delete* button
Technical Address Network Service Link Details Query	NCQ_DisplayTechAddressNetSerLink	System	n/a	Technical address network services link button

6.3.3.128 Party - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 631]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Party	PDM_ Create Party	Object	Party	New mode
Update Party	PDM_ Update Party	Object	Party	Edit mode
Create Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_CreateTechnAddressNetServLink	System	n/a	Technical address network services link button

6.3.3.129 Privileges - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 919]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Privilege Query	ARQ_ Privilege Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.130 Queued Static Data Change - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 540]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_ Data Changes Business ObjList Query	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_ Data Chan-Business ObjDetail Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.131 Queued Static Data Changes - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 536]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Data Changes of a Business Object List Query	DDQ_ Data Chan-Business ObjList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Data Changes of a Business Object Details Query	DDQ_ Data Chan-Business ObjDetail Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.132 Report Configuration - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 997]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Configuration Details Query	RCO_ Report Config Detail Query	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Report Configuration	RCO_Delete Report Configuration	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.133 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1002]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Report Configuration	RCO_Create Report Configuration	System	n/a	New mode
Update Report Configuration	RCO_Update Report Configuration	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.134 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 989]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Report Configuration List Query	RCO_Report Config List Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Report Configuration	RCO_Delete Report Configuration	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.135 Resend Communication Screen

⌂ [▸ 595]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Resend Communication	MMA_ ResendCommunication	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.136 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 644]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Restricted Party Query	PDQ_ RestrictedPartyQuery	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.137 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1071]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Restriction Type	MSC_ CreateRestrictionType	System	n/a	New mode
Update Restriction Type	MSC_ UpdateRestrictionType	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.138 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1082]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Detail Query	MSA_MarketSpecRestrictDetailQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Parameter Details Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestrTypeRuleParamDetQ	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.139 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1087]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Restriction Type Rule	MSC_CreateRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	New mode
Update Restriction Type Rule	MSC_UpdateRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.140 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1076]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction Type Rule Set List Query	MSA_MarkSpecRestrTypeRuleSetListQue	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Restriction Type Rule	MSC_DeleteRestrictionTypeRule	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.141 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1064]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Market-Specific Restriction List Query	MSA_Market-SpecRestrictListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Restriction Type	MSC_DeleteRestrictionType	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.142 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1141]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAudTrailQuery	Object	Party	Object Type = Party

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ ResidualStatic DataAud Trail Query	System	n/a	Object Type is not Party, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Securities or Securities Account
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_ SecuritiesAcc AudTrail Query	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_ SecuritiesAud Trail Query	Object	Security	Object Type = Securities
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_ T2SDedicCashAcc AudTrail Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account

6.3.3.143 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1139]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInsIntrPosMovSetInsAudTrLisQ	Object	Securities Account	n/a
Amendment Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_AmdInstrForIntraBalMovAudTrLisQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraBalanMovAudTrLisQ	Object	Securities Account	n/a
Cancellation Instruction for Intra-Position Movement or Settlement Instruction Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_CancInstrIntraPosMovAudTrLisQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_ImmedLiquidTransOrderAudTrListQ	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Intra-Balance Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraBalanMovAuditTrailLisQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Intra-Positon Movement Audit Trail List Query	DDQ_IntraPosMovAuditTrailListQuery	Object	Securities Account	n/a
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_PartyAudTrailQuery	Object	Party	Object Type = Party
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccAudTrailQuery	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_SecuritiesAudTrailQuery	Object	Security	Object Type = Securities
Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_SettlInstructAuitTrailQuery	Object	Securities Account Party	n/a
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccAudTrailQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ResidualStaticDataAudTrailQuery	System	n/a	Object Type is not Party, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Securities or Securities Account

6.3.3.144 Role - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 925]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Role	ARM_CreateRole	System	n/a	New mode
Update Role	ARM_UpdateRole	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.145 Roles - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 921]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Role List Query	ARQ_ RoleList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Role	ARM-Delete Role	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.146 Routing - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1017]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Routing	NCO_ Create Routing	System	n/a	New mode
Update Routing	NCO_ Update Routing	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.147 Routings - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1012]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Routing List Query	NCQ_ Routing ListQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Routing	NCO_ Delete Routing	System	n/a	Delete button

6.3.3.148 Secured Group - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 932]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Secured Group Details Query	ARQ_ Secured Group Details Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Secured Group	ARM_ Delete Secured Group	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.149 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 936]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Secured Group	ARM_ Create Secured Group	System	n/a	New mode
Update Secured Group	ARM_ Update Secured Group	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.150 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 927]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Secured Group List Query	ARQ_ Secured GroupList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.151 Securities - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 664]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_ SecuritiesReferData Query	System	n/a	n/a
ISIN List Query	SEQ_ ISINList Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Security	SDM_ Delete Security	Object	Securities	Delete button

6.3.3.152 Securities Account - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 736]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Reference Data Query	SAQ_ SecuritiesAccReference Data Query	Object	Party Securities Account	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_ Delete Securities Account	Object	Securities Account	*Delete* button

6.3.3.153 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 742]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Account	SAC_ Create SecuritiesAccount	Object	Party	New mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Edit mode

6.3.3.154 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 751]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update Securities Account	SAC_UpdateSecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	Edit mode

6.3.3.155 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 728]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account List Query	SAQ_SecuritiesAccountListQuery	Object	Party	n/a
Delete Securities Account	SAC_DeleteSecuritiesAccount	Object	Securities Account	*Delete* button

6.3.3.156 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 761]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_ Create CMBSecurities Account Link	System	n/a	New mode
Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_ Update CMBSecurities Account Link	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.157 Securities Accounts Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 754]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_ Delete CMBSecurities Account Link	System	n/a	*Delete* button
CMB Securities Account Link List Query	SAQ_ Display CMBSecAccLink List Query	System	n/a	n/a
Create CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_ Create CMBSecurities Account Link	System	n/a	New mode

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Update CMB Securities Account Link	SAC_ Update CMBSecurities Account Link	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.158 Securities Position - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 168]

No privileges.

6.3.3.159 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 163]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Account Position Query	DDQ_ SecuritiesAccount Position Query	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.160 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 77]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Posting Query	DDQ_ SecuritiesPosting Query	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.161 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 81]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Position Detailed Restriction Details Query	DDQ_SecurPosDetailedRestrDetailsQue	Object	Securities Account	n/a

6.3.3.162 Securities Valuation - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 692]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Securities Valuation	SDM_CreateSecuritiesValuation	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.163 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 689]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Valuations Query	SEQ_SecuritiesValuationsQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.164 Security - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 670]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities Reference Data Query	SEQ_SecuritiesReferDataQuery	System	n/a	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Security	SDM_ Delete Security	Object	Security	Delete button

6.3.3.165 Security - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 676]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Security	SDM_ Create Security	Object	Party	New mode
Update Security	SDM_ Update Security	Object	Security	Edit mode

6.3.3.166 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 702]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_ SecuritiesCSDLink Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Securities CSD Link	SDM_ Delete Security CSDLink	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.167 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 707]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Security CSD Link	SDM_ Create Security CSDLink	System	n/a	New mode
Update Security CSD Link	SDM_ Update Security CSDLink	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.168 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 695]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Securities CSD Link Query	SEQ_ SecuritiesCSDLinkQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete Security CSD Link	SDM_ Delete Security CSDLink	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.169 Service Item - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1132]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Service Item Details Query	BIQ_ ServiceItemDetailsQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.170 Service Items - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1129]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Service Item List Query	BIQ_ ServiceItemList Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.171 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 184]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Settlement Instruction Audit Trail Query	DDQ_ SettlInstructAudit Trail Query	Object	Securities Account, Party	n/a

6.3.3.172 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 200]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Send New Settlement Instruction/Settlement Restriction on Securities either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_SNDSI	Object	Securities Account Party	Securities Account (just for the object)
Send Settlement Instruction with non-modifiable flag activated	SIC_SINMF	System	n/a	Allowed Modification Flag= No
Link to an Instruction / Pool Reference belonging to a specific Party	SIG_LIPRP	Object	Party	Actor Reference or T2S Reference in Linkages block

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Hold Settlement Instruction on a Securities Account or on Behalf of an external CSD	SIG_PTYHI	Object	Securities Account Party	Party Hold (flagged)
CSD Hold Settlement Instruction either on a Securities Account or on Behalf of the CSD in T2S	SIC_CSDHI	Object	Securities Account Party	CSD Hold (flagged)
Use ISO Transaction Code AUTO (Auto-Collateralisation)	SII_UAUTO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code BSBK (Buy Sell Back)	SII_UBSBK	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CLAI (Market Claim)	SII_UCLAI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CNCB (Central Bank Collateral Operation)	SII_UCNCB	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code COLI (Collateral In)	SII_UCOLI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code COLO (Collateral Out)	SII_UCOLO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CONV (Depository Receipt Conversion)	SII_UCONV	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code CORP (Corporate Action)	SII_UCORP	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Use ISO Transaction Code ETFT (Exchange Traded Funds)	SII_UETFT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code FCTA (Factor Update)	SII_UFCTA	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code INSP (Move Of Stock)	SII_UINSP	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code ISSU (Issuance)	SII_UISSU	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code MKDW (Mark Down)	SII_UMKDW	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code MKUP (Mark Up)	SII_UMKUP	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code NETT (Netting)	SII_UNETT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code NSYN (Non Syndicated)	SII_UNSYN	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code OWNE (External Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code OWNI (Internal Account Transfer)	SII_UOWNI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PAIR (Pair Off)	SII_UPAIR	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PLAC (Placement)	SII_UPLAC	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code PORT (Portfolio Move)	SII_UPORT	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Use ISO Transaction Code REAL (Realignment)	SII_UREAL	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REDI (Withdrawal)	SII_UREDI	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REDM (Redemption)	SII_UREDM	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RELE (Depository Receipt Release Cancellation)	SII_URELE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code REPU (Repo)	SII_UREPU	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RODE (Return Delivery Without Matching)	SII_URODE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code RVPO (Reverse Repo)	SII_URVPO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SBBK (Sell Buy Back)	SII_USBBK	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SBRE (Borrowing Reallocation)	SII_USBRE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SECB (Securities Borrowing)	SII_USECB	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SECL (Securities Lending)	SII_USECL	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SLRE (Lending Reallocation)	SII_USLRE	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Use ISO Transaction Code SUBS (Subscription)	SII_USUBS	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code SYND (Syndicate Underwriters)	SII_USYND	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TBAC (TBA Closing)	SII_UTBAC	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRAD (Trade)	SII_UTRAD	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRPO (Triparty Repo)	SII_UTRPO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TRVO (Triparty Reverse Repo)	SII_UTRVO	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Use ISO Transaction Code TURN (Turnaround)	SII_UTURN	System	n/a	Securities Transaction Type
Send new instruction using a specific Instructing Party	SIG_SIUIP	Object	Party	n/a

6.3.3.173 Settlement Instructions – Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 171]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Settlement Instruction Query	DDQ_SettlInstructQuery	Object	Securities Account, Party	n/a

6.3.3.174 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 814]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_ LiquidTransOrder Detail Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_ Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	*Delete* button

6.3.3.175 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 819]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_ Create Liquidity Transfer Order	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	New mode
Update Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_ Update Liquidity Transfer Order	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Edit mode

6.3.3.176 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 831]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_DeleteLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	*Delete* button
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_LiquidTransOrderLinkSetQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.177 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 836]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_CreateLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	New mode
Update Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_UpdateLiquidityTranOrderLinkSet	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.178 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 824]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	DCQ_ Liquid Trans OrderLink SetQuery	System	Party	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	DCA_ Delete Liquidity TranOrd erLinkSet	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.179 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 806]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Liquidity Transfer Order List Query	DCQ_ LiquidTra nsOrderLi stQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a
Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	DCA_ Delete Liquidity Transfer Order	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	*Delete* button
Liquidity Transfer Order Detail Query	DCQ_ LiquidTra nsOrder Detail Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a
Liquidity Transfer Order of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Query	SDQ_ LiqTran OrdOfLiq TranOrd LinkSetQ	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.180 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1143]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Party Audit Trail Query	PDQ_ PartyAud Trail Query	Object	Party	Object Type = Party
Securities Audit Trail Query	SEQ_ Securitie sAudTrail Query	Object	Securities	Object Type = Securities
Securities Account Audit Trail Query	SAQ_ Securi tiesAcc AudTrail Query	Object	Securities Account	Object Type = Securities Account
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Audit Trail Query	DCQ_ T2SDedic CashAcc AudTrail Query	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Object Type = T2S Dedicated Cash Account
Residual Static Data Audit Trail Query	SDQ_ Residual StaticDa taAudTrai lQuery	System	n/a	Object Type = Party, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Securities, Securities Account

6.3.3.181 Status History - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 255]

No privileges.

6.3.3.182 System Entities - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1134]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
System Entity Query	SDQ_ System Entity Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.183 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1023]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S BIC Query	NCQ_ T2SBIC Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.184 T2S Calendar

⌂ [▸ 543]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Calendar Query	SCQ_ T2SCalendarQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.185 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 297]

No privileges.

6.3.3.186 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 293]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Balance Query	DDQ_ T2SDedicated	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
	CashAcc Balance Query			

6.3.3.187 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 299]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Posting Query	DDQ_ T2S Dedicated CashAcc Posting Query	Object	T2S Dedic-ated Cash Account	n/a

6.3.3.188 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 848]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	DCQ_ T2SDedic CashAcc Refer-Data Query	Object	T2S Dedic-ated Cash Account	n/a
Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_ Delete T2SDedi cated Cash Account	Object	T2S Dedic-ated Cash Account	*Delete* button

6.3.3.189 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 853]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_ Create T2SDedicatedCash Account	Object	Party	New mode
Update T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_ Update T2SDedicatedCash Account	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	Edit mode

6.3.3.190 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 840]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S Dedicated Cash Account List Query	DCQ_ T2S Dedicated CashAcc ListQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	n/a
Delete T2S Dedicated Cash Account	DCA_ Delete T2SDedicatedCash Account	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	*Delete* button
T2S Dedicated Cash Account Reference Data Query	DCQ_T2SDedicCashAccReferDataQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Cash Account	*Details* Button

6.3.3.191 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 647]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Technical Address Network Service Link Details Query	NCQ_DisplayTechAddressNetSerLink	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.192 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 649]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_CreateTechnAddressNetServLink	System	n/a	New mode
Delete Technical Address Network Service Link	NCO_DeleteTechnAddressNetServLink	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.193 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1136]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Tolerance Amount Query	SDQ_ToleranceAmountQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.194 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 335]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Total Amount of Standing and Predefined Orders Query	DCQ_TotAmountStand+PredefOrdQuery	Object	T2S Dedicated Account	n/a

6.3.3.195 Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 304]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account Query	DDQ_TotalCollatValuePerT2SDCAQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.196 User - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 945]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_T2SSysUserQueryT2SActorQuery	System	n/a	n/a
Delete User	ARM_DeleteUser	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.197 User - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 949]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create User	ARM_ Create User	System	n/a	New mode
Update User	ARM_ Update User	System	n/a	Edit mode

6.3.3.198 User Access Rights - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 548]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Access Rights Query	SQD_ Access Rights Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.199 User Access Rights - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 546]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Access Rights Query	SQD_ Access Rights Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.200 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 956]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Create User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_ Create User Certific DNLink	System	n/a	New mode

6.3.3.201 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 952]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Delete User Certificate Distinguish Name Link	ARM_ DeleteUserCertificDNLink	System	n/a	*Delete* button
T2S System User Link Query	ARQ_ UserCertifDNLink Query	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.3.202 Users - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 940]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
T2S System User Query (T2S Actor Query)	ARQ_ T2SSysUserQueryT2S Actor Query	System	n/a	n/a
Delete User	ARM_ Delete User	System	n/a	*Delete* button

6.3.3.203 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 866]

Privilege	Privilege Code	Privilege Type	Object Types	Screen Criteria
Closing Day Query	SCQ_ ClosingDayQuery	System	n/a	n/a

6.3.4 Privilege Classes for LTSI Screens

Class of Privileges	Privilege Name	Privilege Short Name
Other	Long Term Statistical Information – Advanced User	ARM_GrantPrivilege
Other	Long Term Statistical Information Access	LTSI Access

6.3.5 Privileges for LTSI Screens

LTSI user profiles are created based on the Static data Privileges (which can only be 'LTSI Access' or 'LTSI Advanced', as mentioned in part 6.3.4), and also on the Party identifiers, stored in Static Data Users, and their party types associated. LTSI can also provide access to internal users, not sent by Static Data.

Possible LTSI privileges can be:

- NCB end user: Static Data Party type= NCB, Static Data privilege='LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User
- CSD end user: Static Data Party type= CSD, Static Data privilege='LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User
- CSD participant end user: Static Data Party type= CSD, Static Data privilege='LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User
- External CSD end user: Static Data Party type= External CSD, Static Data privilege='LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User
- NCB analyst: Static Data Party type=NCB, Static Data privilege= 'LTSI advanced' and eventually also 'LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User and Advanced Statistical User
- CSD analyst: Static Data Party type=CSD, Static Data privilege= 'LTSI advanced' and eventually also 'LTSI access', GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User and Advanced Statistical User
- LTSI super user: Not sent by Static Data, Internal user, GFS user profile: Basic Statistical User and Advanced Statistical User
- Administrator: Not sent by Static Data, Internal user, GFS user profile: Statistical Workspace administrator

The party type has an impact on the final LTSI privilege: for instance, a CSD Participant or external CSD can only be an end user, but not an analyst, and can have access only to business reports, but not to technical reports. Only NCB analysts and NCB end users can have access to reports on Liquidity Transfers, but not CSDs or CSD Participants or External CSD.

Each predefined report and query can be accessible only to a specific restricted list of LTSI privileges.

6.3.5.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1543]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1541]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1567]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

Privileges
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1557]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1575]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1573]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1591]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1582]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1601]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1596]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1610]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1604]

Privileges
LTSI super user

Privileges
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions – List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1618]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1613]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1625]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1622]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.17 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1472]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.18 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised matched Instructions – Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1469]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.19 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1479]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.20 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised matched Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1475]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.21 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1486]

Privileges
LTSI super user

Privileges
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.22 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1482]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.23 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1494]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.24 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1490]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user

Privileges
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.25 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1501]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.26 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1497]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.27 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1511]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.28 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1506]

Privileges
LTSI super user

Privileges
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.29 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limit Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1436]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.30 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1439]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.31 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1444]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.32 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1441]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.33 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1451]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.34 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1448]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.35 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1454]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

6.3.5.36 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1458]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

6.3.5.37 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1466]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.38 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1462]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

6.3.5.39 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1432]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.40 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1429]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.41 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1538]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst

Privileges
NCB end user

6.3.5.42 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1535]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.43 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1632]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

6.3.5.44 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1628]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst

6.3.5.45 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1638]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.46 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1635]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.47 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1642]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.48 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1645]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.49 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1652]

Privileges
LTSI super user

Privileges
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.50 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1649]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.51 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1517]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.52 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1514]

Privileges
LTSI super user

Privileges
NCB analyst
NCB end user

6.3.5.53 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1524]

Privileges
LTSI super user
NCB analyst
CSD analyst
NCB end user
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.54 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1521]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.55 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1532]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user

Privileges
CSD Participant end user
External CSD end user

6.3.5.56 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1529]

Privileges
LTSI super user
CSD analyst
CSD end user
CSD participant end user
External CSD end user

6.4 List of References for Error Messages

6.4.1 Reader's Guide

Reader`s Guide

This section includes a list of references for error messages for all screens, structured along GUI screens, TMS screens and LTSI screens. For GUI screens, the list of references for error messages consists of a general section, which lists overall error codes that apply to all GUI screens, and a section listing all error codes relevant for using the 4-eyes mode in GUI screens. For all sections, these are followed by specific sections for individual screens, which are organised in alphabetical screen order and specify the respective error codes applicable for each screen. Each error code table entry includes the error text and the description.

6.4.2 References for Error Messages for GUI Screens

6.4.2.1 All

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DXAA007		Only one instance may become effective in the future	Each historical entity may have no more than one future instance.
ICAC001		Online access to the T2S system is not available	Users accessing T2S in U2A mode must be alerted when U2A access to T2S is unavailable.
ICUR002		Required Certificate Authentication failed.	Authentication in U2A mode is possible by using simple authentication, advanced certificate authentication or smartcard authentication. Strong authentication mechanisms are ensured via two-factor authentication.
ICUR003		Your password has expired. Please change.	The password has to be changed as defined in the security requirements.
ICUR004		Request is only allowed during valid session. Please log in.	Requests except login request are only possible, if the user is logged in with a valid session.
ICUR005		The T2S system user is blocked due to lockout	The T2S system user should be able to login. Therefore the lockout status has to be ‘False’.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
ICUR007		The Party Technical Address is not known for the used Network Service.	The technical sending user (Party Technical Address) has to be known for the used network service.
ICUR008			Authentication remains active for the entire session.
ICUR009		Password is invalid for T2S.	The correct password has to be entered while starting a new session.
ICUR010		The Technical Sending User is not known for T2S.	The Technical Sending User (Party Technical Address) which was used for sending the inbound U2A communication has to be known in T2S.
ICUR011		The Business Sending User is not known in T2S.	The Business Sending User has to be known in T2S.
ICUR012		The T2S System User sending the inbound U2A communication is not known in T2S.	The T2S System User sending the inbound U2A communication has to be known in T2S.
ICUR013		The Party Technical Address is not known for the Business Sending Party.	Technical Sending User is allowed to send for the Business Sending Party.
ICUR014		Business Sending User is not allowed to send for the T2S Internal System User.	Business sending user is allowed to send for the T2S internal system user.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICF001		Your request is rejected because it is not allowed during this business day phase. Please try again later.	The availability of some U2A requests is restricted on the basis of phases of the business day. The request can only be forwarded, if the functionality is currently available (not restricted).
IICP001		The T2S system user is not authorised to initiate such request due to missing privilege.	A T2S system user must have the appropriate privilege to be authorised for an intended request. The check only includes generic authorisation for the requested action at system level. The check for the data scope including object level is processed in the backend modules.
IIUR001		The request could not be processed due to a failed validation of syntax and structure <//Dynamic error message(s) is/are mentioned including the respective screen attribute//>	A request is compliant to the syntax and structure of requests required by T2S in the U2A mode.

6.4.2.2 All Screens which allow the initiation of a query

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPQ001		The T2S System User has not the privilege to initiate such a request for the specified object.	A T2S system user must have the appropriate privilege for the specified object to be permitted to query the requested information.
QMPQ002		The T2S System User has not the privilege to initiate such a request.	A T2S system user must have the appropriate privilege for at least one object to be permitted to query the requested information.

6.4.2.3 All Screens which allow the initiation of a second user action (4-eyes mode)

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DXAA002		Data awaiting for approval cannot be modified	It is not allowed to perform a maintenance request, neither in 2-eyes nor in 4-eyes first step mode, that refers to an instance already awaiting for approval.
DXAA011		Invalid approval requestor (must be different from the first requestor)	In case of approval request (4-eyes second step), the requestor must be different from the requestor of the first step. It can be equal

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			only in case of revocation (confirmation = 'NO')
DXAA035		Request to be approved not found	In case of approval request (4-eyes second step), the request must refer to an existing instruction and the related entity(ies) must be in status 'Awaiting approval'.
IICP003		The T2S System User is not authorised to confirm the own initial request.	The T2S System User has to be different for the initial request (4-eyes first step) and the confirmation (4-eyes second step) initiated via approval request. In case of revocation the T2S System User can be the same.
IICP004		The initial request is already completed with status approved, queued, rejected or revoked.	A successful approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is only possible, if the status of the 4-eyes principle entry is different from 'Approved', 'Queued', 'Rejected' or 'Revoked'.
IICP005		An approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is already in processing.	A successful approval request (second user action; confirmation or revocation) is only possible, if there is no approval request in processing.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICP006		The T2S System Users for the initial request and the confirmation have to be linked to the same party.	The T2S System Users for the initial request (4-eyes first step) and the confirmation (4-eyes second step) initiated via approval request have to be linked to the same party.

6.4.2.4 Allegement Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 89]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.5 Allegement Instructions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 84]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	▪ Creation Date and Time from field ▪ Creation Date and Time to field ▪ Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.6 Amendment Cash Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 338]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.7 Amendment Cash Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 343]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA002	Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be ‘Settled’.
MMIA004	Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be ‘Partially Settled’ if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA006	Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be ‘Cancelled’.
MVCM956	Submit Button	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a Settlement Restriction contains a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Restriction must not contain a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVCM958	Actor Reference field Link/Unlink field T2S Reference field Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction or	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		it is pending to be executed in the system.	it must not be already pending to be executed in the system.
MVCM960	- Link/Unlink field - Reference field - Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction or the amendment is already pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system. Only creation of new links are possible.
MVCP004	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field - Submit Button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP034	- Amendment Type field	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP042	- Link Type field - Submit button	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Restriction on Cash to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Restriction on Cash to another instruction or pool must be authorised to link to an instruction/ pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP099	- Reference Type field - Reference field - Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP122	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of an Amendment Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of an Amendment Instruction must be authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV107	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Amendment Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in an Amendment Instruction must be open on the current business date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV232	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Amendment Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in an Amendment Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC026	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVLI809	• Link Type field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI810	• Link Type field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI811	• Link Type field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the ex-	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		isting linked Settlement instruction is already settled.	the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI825	Link Type field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI826	Link Type field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI827	Link Type field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator in-	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		cluded in the existing linked instruction is ‘AFTER’.	not have a previous link ‘AFTER’ with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI828	Link Type field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator ‘WITH’ and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is ‘AFTER’.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link ‘WITH’ to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link ‘AFTER’ with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI829	Link Type field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator ‘BEFORE’ and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is ‘BEFORE’.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link ‘BEFORE’ to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link ‘BEFORE’ with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI830	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI837	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI838	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI839	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI852	- Link Type field - Reference field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI855	- Link Type field - Reference field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the ex-	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		isting Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI858	Link Type field Reference field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI861	Link Type field Reference field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI871	Link/Unlink field Reference field Submit button	The linked instruction referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference in the Amendment Instruction, does not exist in T2S.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference, then the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVLI874	Link Type field Reference field Submit button	The Processing Position must be specified in the Amendment Instruction.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Instruction Reference or the T2S Actor Instruction Reference, then the Processing Position must be filled in.
MVSP211	Priority field Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only NCBs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in an Amendment Instruction on Settlement Restriction on Cash only if the Instructing Party of the referenced instruction is a NCB.

6.4.2.8 Amendment Securities Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 93]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.9 Amendment Securities Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 98]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA001	Submit button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMIA002	Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Settled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMIA003	Amendment Type field Submit button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled' if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA004	Amendment Type field Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled' if the modification is not referred to Priority.
MMIA005	Submit button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMIA006	Submit button	Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMIA009	Submit button	Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction is in a CoSD Group.	The CoSD Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an Amendment Instruction must not be 'Yes', except when the Instructing Party is a CSD and the Amendment Instruction aims to remove the linkage from a settlement instruction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCM952	- Amendment Type field - Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction does not refer to the modifiable process indicators of a Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Restriction on Securities must modify only the settlement priority or the linkages
MVCM955	- Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a Settlement Instruction contains a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Instruction must not contain a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVCM956	- Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction referring to a Settlement Restriction contains a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction that tries to amend a Settlement Restriction must not contain a pool reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVCM957	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Instruction or it is pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Instruction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Instruction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCM958	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction or it is pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with an unlink type, the corresponding link must exist for the referenced Settlement Restriction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system.
MVCM959	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction exists for the referenced Settlement Instruction or the amendment is already pending to be executed in the system.	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Instruction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the referenced Settlement Instruction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system. Only creation of new links are possible.
MVCM960	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The linkage specified in the Condition Modification Instruction exists for the referenced Settlement Restriction or the amendment is already	When a Condition Modification Instruction tries to amend the linkages of a Settlement Restriction with a LINK linkage type, the corresponding link regardless its processing position, must not exist for the referenced Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		pending to be executed in the system.	Restriction and it must not be already pending to be executed in the system. Only creation of new links are possible.
MVCP004	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field - Submit button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP027	- Securities Account Number field - Submit button	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP028	- Submit button	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP032	- Securities Account Number field	The sender of the Amendment Instruction is not au-	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button	thorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP039	Submit button	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to amend non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to amend a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to amend non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.
MVCP040	Link Type field Submit button	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Instruction to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Instruction to another instruction or pool must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP041	Link Type field Submit button	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction is not authorised to link a Settlement Restriction on Securities to an in-	The sender of a Condition Modification Instruction that intends to link a Settlement Restriction on Securities to another instruction or pool must be authorised

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		struction/pool belonging to another party.	to link to an instruction/ pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP044	- Securities Account Number field - Submit button	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP095	- Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend Process Indicators of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP099	- Reference Type field - Reference field - Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP108	- Amendment Counterpart Instruction field - Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the external	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend both legs of an already matched Settle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		CSD of the counterparty or the parent CSD of that external CSD.	ment Instruction must be authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD or the parent CSD of of that external CSD.
MVCP109	- Amendment Counterpart Instruction field - Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an Amendment Instruction that intends to amend both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to amend a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Amendment Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP122	- Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Instructing Party BIC field - Submit button	The sender of an Amendment Instruction is not authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of an Amendment Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of an Amendment Instruction must be authorised to send an Amendment Instruction using the Instructing Party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV107	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Instructing Party BIC field • Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Amendment Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in an Amendment Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV232	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Instructing Party BIC field • Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Amendment Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in an Amendment Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC026	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Instructing Party BIC field • Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVLI809	• Link Type field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI810	• Link Type field • Link/Unlink field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			struction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI811	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI825	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI826	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) un-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			less they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI827	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI828	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI829	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI830	• Link Type field • Link/Unlink field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to add a new link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, these latter must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction stated in the amendment (as linked instruction) unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI837	• Link Type field • Link/Unlink field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'BEFORE' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI838	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'AFTER' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI839	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	If an Amendment Instruction tries to add a link 'WITH' to a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, the Intended Settlement Date of the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction, if this latter instruction is in T2S.
MVLI853	- Link Type field - Link/Unlink field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link 'WITH', the linked Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be Partially Settled.
MVLI856	Link Type field Link/Unlink field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link 'BEFORE', the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must no be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI859	Link Type field Link/Unlink field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction link 'AFTER', the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI862	Link Type field Link/Unlink field Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify a Settlement Instruction link 'AFTER', the linked Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI871	Link/Unlink field Reference field Submit button	The linked instruction referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference in the	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Amendment Instruction, does not exist in T2S.	T2S Instruction Reference, then the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVLI874	- Link Type field - Reference field - Submit button	The Processing Position must be specified in the Amendment Instruction.	If an Amendment Instruction intends to modify an instruction link, and the instruction is referenced by the T2S Instruction Reference or the T2S Actor Instruction Reference, then the Processing Position must be filled in.
MVRI555	- T2S Reference field - Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI575	- T2S Reference field - Submit button	It is not possible to amend a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Realignment Settlement Instruction, unless it is a CoSD Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction has its CoSD Hold Status Set to ‘Yes’ or it is a CSD Validation release instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction has its CSD Validation Hold Status Set to ‘Yes’.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRI591	T2S Reference field Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Collateral Settlement Instruction, unless it is a Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a Reimbursement Settlement Instruction.
MVSP209	Instructing Party Parent BIC field Instructing Party BIC field Priority field Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only CSDs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in an Amendment Instruction on a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction on Securities only if the Instructing Party of the referenced instruction is a CSD.

6.4.2.10 Attribute Domain - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1104]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDB002	Name field Restore button	Domain Attribute Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Domain Name to be restored must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	Status field Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDB004	Status field Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRDB040	Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

6.4.2.11 Attribute Domain - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1108]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCB001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCB002	Name field Submit button	Attribute Domain Name already assigned	When creating an Attribute Domain, the Attribute Domain Name

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRCB003	- Value field - Submit button	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules	When creating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB001	- Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Domain can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUB002	- Name field - Submit button	Attribute Domain Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, the Attribute Domain Name must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRUB003	- Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUB004	- Format field - Case field - Minimum Length field - Maximum Length field - Submit button	Existing Attribute Values do not respect the new Attribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Attribute Values must be compliant with the new settings.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUB005	Value field Submit button	Attribute Value does not respect Attribute Domain format rules.	When updating an Attribute Domain, the specified Attribute Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUB006	Submit button	Attribute Domain cannot be updated if linked to Market-Specific Attributes.	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, it cannot be executed if there are Market-Specific Attributes linked to the Attribute Domain.
DRUB010	Value field Submit button	Invalid Attribute Value	When performing an Attribute Domain update request, in case of update/delete of an Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

6.4.2.12 Attribute Domain Reference - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1115]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or CB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC003	Status field Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDC004	Status field Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.13 Attribute Domain Reference - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1119]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCC001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCC003	Reference Value field Submit button	Reference Value does not respect Attribute Reference format rules.	When creating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Reference.
DRCC005	Name field Submit button	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCC006	• Attribute Domain Value field • Submit button	Unknown Attribute Value Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference creation request, the Reference Value must be created specifying the Attribute Value Identifier it is linked to; the Attribute Value Identifier specified must exist in T2S.
DRUC001	• Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can only be updated by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUC003	• Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference Update Request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUC004	• Format field • Case field • Minimum Code Length field • Maximum Code Length field • Submit button	Existing Reference Values do not respect the new Attribute Reference format rules.	When updating an Attribute Reference, if the settings for Format, Case, Minimum Code Length and/or Maximum Code Length are changed, the existing Reference Values must be compliant with the new settings.
DRUC005	• Attribute Domain Name field • Submit button	Invalid Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the Attribute Domain Identifier it

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			is linked to must be specified and it must exist in T2S.
DRUC006	Value field Submit button	Reference Value does not respect Reference Domain format rules	When updating an Attribute Reference, the specified Reference Values must respect the format rules specified for the Attribute Domain.
DRUC007	Submit button	Links to Attribute Values must be removed before changing link to Attribute Domain	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, the link to the Attribute Domain cannot be modified if the Reference Values are linked to Attribute Values.
DRUC010	Reference Value field Submit button	Invalid Reference Value	When performing an Attribute Reference update request, in case of update/delete of a Reference Value, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

6.4.2.14 Attribute Domain References - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1112]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDC001	Delete button Restore button	Requestor not allowed	An Attribute Reference can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			store only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDC003	Status field Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDC004	Status field Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Reference restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.15 Attribute Domains - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1100]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB002	Name field Restore button	Domain Attribute Name already assigned	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, the Attribute Domain Name to be restored must not be already assigned to an active instance.
DRDB003	Status field Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDB004	Status field Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Attribute Domain restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDB040	Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint.	An Attribute Domain cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of Attribute Reference or Market-Specific Attribute linked to it.

6.4.2.16 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 656]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC5001	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be created by T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only create Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can create only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSC5002	ISIN field Submit button	Unknown Securities Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an existing and active Securities Code which Code Type is ISIN.
DSC5003	ISIN field Currency field Submit button	Securities Mnemonic already assigned	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Securities Mnemonic must not be already assigned to another existing link for the same Party with the same Currency Code.
DSC5004	Currency field Submit button	Invalid Currency code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing Currency Code in T2S.
DSC5005	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link create request, the Party must refer to an existing, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.

6.4.2.17 Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 651]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD5001	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete/restore Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for its own NCB or Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Users belonging to a Payment Bank can delete/restore only Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link for their own Party.
DSD5002	Status field Delete button	Unknown Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DSD5003	Currency field Restore button	Unknown Currency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Currency Code to be restored must refer to an existing code in Currency entity.
DSD5004	ISIN field Restore button	Unknown Securities Mnemonic	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must refer to an

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			existing code in Securities Code entity with Code Type equal to ISIN.
DSD5005	ISIN field Currency field Restore button	Securities Mnemonic already assigned for this Currency Code	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Securities Mnemonic to be restored must not be already assigned to another active link with the same Currency Code.
DSD5006	Status field Restore button	Unknown Auto-collateralisation Eligibility Link	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link.
DSD5007	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing an Auto-Collateralisation Eligibility Link restore request, the Party to be restored must refer to an existing, active and open Party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.

6.4.2.18 Available Report - Current Settlement Day Cash Information (Following Settlement Day Cash Forecast) Report – Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 392]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.19 Available Report - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 389]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.20 Available Report - Statement of Accounts - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 396]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.21 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 399]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.22 Available Report - Statement of Executed Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 404]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.23 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 414]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.24 Available Report - Statement of Executed Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 418]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.25 Available Report - Statement of Holdings - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 425]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.26 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 431]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.27 Available Report - Statement of Pending Amendment Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 436]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.28 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 446]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.29 Available Report - Statement of Pending Cancellation Instructions for Intra-Position Movements and Settlement Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 450]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.30 Available Report - Statement of Pending Instructions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 458]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.31 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 465]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.32 Available Report - Statement of Pending Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 471]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.33 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Balance Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 476]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.34 Available Report - Statement of Settled Intra-Position Movements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 481]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.35 Available Report - Statement of Settlement Allegements - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 484]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.36 Available Report - Statement of Static Data - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 496]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.37 Available Report - Statement of Transactions - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 502]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.38 Available Reports - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 385]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	▪ Party BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC055	▪ Date field ▪ Search button	The specified business date is in the future.	In case a business date is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.39 Broadcast - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 555]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.40 Broadcast - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 557]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.41 Broadcasts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 552]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	• Creation Date and Time from field • Creation Date and Time to field • Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.42 Cancellation Cash Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 350]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.43 Cancellation Cash Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 353]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC027	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Instructing Party BIC field • Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVCP123	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Instructing Party BIC field • Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Cancellation Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Cancellation Instruction must be authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using the Instructing Party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMCR201	Submit button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMCR202	Submit button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVCP003	T2S Reference field Submit button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Cancellation instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP035	Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit Button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCV108	Instructing Party Parent BIC field Instructing Party BIC field Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV231	Instructing Party Parent BIC field Instructing Party BIC field Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Cancellation	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Cancella-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	tion Instruction must be valid on the current business date.

6.4.2.44 Cancellation Securities Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 108]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.45 Cancellation Securities Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 112]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMCI101	Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be ‘Settled’.
MMCI102	Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be ‘Cancelled’.
MMCI105	Submit Button Instructing Party BIC field Instructing Party Parent BIC field	Referenced Settlement Instruction on CoSD process.	If a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction is identified as CoSD such Settlement Instruction cannot be cancelled by a Party.
MMCI106	Submit Button Instructing Party BIC field	Referenced Settlement Instruction already requested	There is a pending Cancellation Instruction of the same type and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field	for cancellation by the same Instructing Party.	Instructing Party (either T2S party, Administering Party or CSD).
MMCI107	• Submit Button • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field	Referenced Settlement Instruction already requested for cancellation.	The Cancellation Request Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by an unmatched T2S Party Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Yes'.
MMCI108	• Submit Button • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field	Referenced Settlement Instruction already requested for cancellation.	The Cancellation Request Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Yes'.
MMCI109	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Instructing Party BIC field	Realignment Instruction fulfils a CoSD Rule.	If a CoSD Rule applies over a Realignment Instruction of the referenced Settlement Instruction such Settlement Instruction can only be cancelled by the corresponding CSD.
MMCR201	• Submit button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMCR202	• Submit button	Referenced Settlement Restriction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Restriction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP003	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field - Submit button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Cancellation instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP029	- Securities Account field - Submit button	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP030	- Submit button	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP031	- Submit button	The sender of the Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a CoSD Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Administering Party.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction identified as CoSD must be authorised to cancel a CoSD Settlement Instruction on behalf of the Administering Party identified as the Instructing Party of the cancellation.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP033	- Securities Account field - Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP044	- Securities Account field - Submit button	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP048	- Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to cancel non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction.
MVCP096	- Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP104	- Already Matched Cancellation field - Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty or the parent CSD of that external CSD.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD or the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP105	- Already Matched Cancellation field - Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction that intends to cancel both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to cancel a Settlement Instruction on both Securities Accounts (in case the Cancellation Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP123	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	The sender of a Cancellation Instruction is not authorised to send a Cancellation Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Cancellation Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Cancellation Instruction must be authorised to send a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Cancellation Instruction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV108	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not open on the current business date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must be open on the current business date.
MVCV231	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Cancellation Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Cancellation Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC027	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Cancellation Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Cancellation Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVRI576	- Submit button	It is not possible to cancel a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Cancellation Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction, unless the T2S generated Settlement Instruction is a recycled Reimbursement client-collateralization Settlement Instruction.
MVRI592	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field	The underlying Settlement Instruction is not in CoSD hold.	The underlying Settlement Instruction referred by a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must be CoSD on Hold.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button		
MVRI594	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Instructing Party is not an Administering Party of any CoSD Rule associated to the Settlement Instruction.	The Instructing Party of a CoSD Cancellation Instruction must be an Administering Party of at least one of the CoSD Rules associated to the underlying Settlement Instruction.

6.4.2.46 Cash Forecast - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 269]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.47 Cash Forecasts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 264]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC017	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date is not the current date or the date of the following settlement day.	The Intended Settlement Date must be the current date or the date of the following settlement day.
QMPC032	▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC054	Currency field Submit button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Party BIC field Parent BIC field Submit button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.48 Cash Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 274]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	NCB Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Party BIC field NCB Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	Restriction Type field Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.49 Certificate Distinguished Name - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 873]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCA001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be created only by users with the correct privilege.
DRCA002	Certificate Distinguished Name field Submit button	Distinguished Name already used	When performing a Certificate DN Create request, the Distinguished Name must not be already used within T2S.

6.4.2.50 Certificates Distinguished Names - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 870]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDA001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be deleted or restored only by users with the correct privilege.
DRDA002	Certificate Distinguished Name field Restore button	Distinguished Name already used	When performing a Certificate DN Restore request, the Distinguished Name must not be already used within T2S.
DRDA003	Status field Delete button	Unknown or not active Certificate DN	When performing a Certificate DN Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active Certificate DN.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDA004	Status field Restore button	Unknown or not deleted Certificate DN	When performing a Certificate DN Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Certificate DN.
DRDA010	Delete button	Certificate DN is linked to an active User	When performing a Certificate DN Delete request, it must refer to a Certificate DN not actively linked to any User.

6.4.2.51 Close Link - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 662]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC2001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Close Link creation request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB or T2S Operator.
DSC2030	ISIN field Submit button	Unknown Security	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.
DSC2040	Party BIC field Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing a Close Link creation request the Linked BIC must exist in T2S BIC Directory entity.
DSC2050	Party BIC field ISIN field Submit button	Close Link already defined	When performing a Close Link creation request, a link between

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the same BIC and the same Security must not be already defined.

6.4.2.52 Close Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 658]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2001	▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Close Link deletion/restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB or T2S Operator. A user belonging to an NCB can delete/restore only Close Links his NCB is responsible for.
DSD2003	▪ Status field ▪ Delete button	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link delete request, it must refer to an existing Close Link.
DSD2012	▪ Status field ▪ Restore button	Unknown Close Link	When performing a Close Link restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Close Link
DSD2013	▪ Party BIC field ▪ Restore button	Unknown BIC	When performing a Close Link restore request, the BIC to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S BIC Directory

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD2014	ISIN field Restore button	Unknown Security	When performing a Close Link deletion/restore request, the Security Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S
DSD2015	Party BIC field ISIN field Restore button	Close Link already defined	When performing a Close Link restore request, no other record should exist for the same couple BIC - Securities in T2S.

6.4.2.53 CMB - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 770]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6001	Delete button Restore button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete/restore request, the party type of the requestor must be T2S operator or CB. A user belonging to a CB can only delete/restored credit memorandum balance linked to his relevant CB.
DCD6020	Status field Delete button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a credit memorandum balance must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6024	- Regular Securities Account field - Restore button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the regular securities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6025	- Receiving Securities Account field - Restore button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the receiving securities account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account field - Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the T2S dedicated cash account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6032	- CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a credit memorandum balance restore request, the CB T2S dedicated cash account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible CB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD6040	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion Priority constraint	When performing a credit memorandum balance delete request, all the linked instances of CMB securities account link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	Status field Restore button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a credit memorandum balance must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.54 CMB - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 774]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	Submit button T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCC6024	- Regular Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6025	- Receiving Securities Account field - Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6030	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCC6032	- CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier specified must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant CB, with account type equal to T2S Central Bank Account and linked to the same Currency Code of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCC6040	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Regular Securities Account Number field Submit button	Regular Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Section must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCC6041	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Regular Securities Account Number field Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Identifier must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true for the relevant validity period.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6042	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Primary CMB field Submit button CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account field	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCC6043	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button	Receiving Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB or in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is not set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCC6044	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash Settlement Link set to true in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCC6045	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Primary CMB field - Receiving Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier provided in input if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCC6046	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Primary CMB field - Submit button	Primary CMB must be true	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to true if no other Credit Memorandum Balance exists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier.
DCC6047	- Submit button - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Primary CMB must be false	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Primary CMB must be set to false if any

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			other Credit Memorandum Balance entity exists for the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier.
DCC6050	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Wildcard Pattern field • Inclusion field • Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists already defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC6051	• Regular Securities Account Number field • Valid from field • Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6052	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Primary CMB field	Regular Securities Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Regular Securities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is true and the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Regular Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button		Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6053	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Primary CMB field ▪ Receiving Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button	Receiving Securities Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Section is mandatory if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB and the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo.
DCC6054	▪ Receiving Securities Account Number field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the Receiving Securities Account Section must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6055	▪ Receiving Securities Account Number field	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button		the Valid To specified in the Receiving Securities Account Section must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the specified Securities Account.
DCC6056	▪ Primary CMB field ▪ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Submit button	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section is mandatory if Primary CMB is true and the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not CB.
DCC6057	▪ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCC6060	▪ Wildcard Pattern field	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Inclusion field • Submit button		at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must exist for the relevant CMB.
DCC6070	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Submit button	Autocollateralisation rule not defined	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, if the CMB is a Primary CMB, the holder of the NCB Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule; if it is a non-Primary CMB, the holder of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule.
DCU6001	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an CB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DCU6005	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and active entity.
DCU6024	Regular Securities Account Number field Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing, and active account in T2S.
DCU6025	Receiving Securities Account Number field Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of the Receiving Securities Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S.
DCU6030	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must refer to an existing and active account in T2S belonging to the relevant CB, with account type equal to T2S Central Bank Account and linked to the same Currency Code of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the CMB.
DCU6040	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Primary CMB field - Regular Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Regular Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Regular Securities Account must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6041	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Primary CMB field - Regular Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of Regular Securities Account for that CMB, it must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Cash Settlement Link set to true for the relevant validity period.
DCU6042	- Primary CMB field - CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Submit button	CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier must not be specified if Primary CMB is false or the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6043	- Primary CMB field - CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Receiving Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Receiving Securities Account must not be specified	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier must not be specified if the Party Type of the Party holding the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account is CB.
DCU6044	- CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Primary CMB field - Receiving Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the existing or provided in input CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false and Cash

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Settlement Link set to true in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB is set to Repo and Primary CMB is set to True for the relevant validity period.
DCU6045	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Primary CMB field - Receiving Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier if Primary CMB is set to False.
DCU6046	- Receiving Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Invalid Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Receiving Securities Account Identifier specified must be linked to the primary CMB of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier with Collateralisation Link set to false in case the Collateralisation Procedure for Autocollateralisation Rule of the relevant CB

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			is set to Pledge and Primary CMB is set to True.
DCU6048	Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be already defined for the relevant CMB.
DCU6049	Wildcard Pattern field Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must refer to an already existing entity for the relevant CMB.
DCU6050	Wildcard Pattern field Inclusion field Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE, at least one Wildcard Pattern with Inclusion Mode set to True must exist for the relevant CMB.
DCU6051	Regular Securities Account Number field	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button		quest, the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section must be greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6053	▪ Receiving Securities Account Number field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid validity period for Receiving Securities Account	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, there can be no instances of Receiving Securities Account with overlapping validity periods for the same CMB.
DCU6054	▪ Receiving Securities Account Number field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of creation of Receiving Securities Account, the Valid From specified must be greater than the T2S Business date equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified Securities Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6055	▪ Receiving Securities Account Number field	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button		quest, in case of create/ update of Receiving Securities Account, the Valid To specified must be greater than the corresponding Valid From and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the specified Securities Account.
DCU6057	▪ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be greater than the T2S Business date and equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the specified CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account and equal to or less than its Closing Date.
DCU6058	▪ Wildcard Pattern field ▪ Inclusion field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Wildcard Pattern	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the specified list of Wildcard Pattern/Inclusion Mode must not overlap with T2S CMB BIC lists already defined or provided in input for the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU6059	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, the Valid From specified in the CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account section must be equal to the Valid From specified in the Regular Securities Account Section if any.
DCU6060	▪ Receiving Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of update/deletion of the Receiving Securities Account, it must refer to an entity already linked to the specified CMB.
DCU6061	▪ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account – Valid from field ▪ Regular Securities Account – Valid from field ▪ Receiving Securities Account – Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of deletion of the Receiving Securities Account, CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account or Regular Securities Account, it must refer to an entity with future Valid From.
DCU6062	▪ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Regular Securities Account Number field • Submit button		T2S Dedicated Cash Account for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Regular Securities Account already defined for the CMB if it is not provided in input.
DCU6063	• CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Receiving Securities Account Number field • Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier for that CMB, it must be linked via a Primary CMB to the Receiving Securities Account already defined for the CMB for Repo countries if it is not provided in input.
DCU6064	• Wildcard Pattern field • Submit button	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be deleted	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request, in case of request of deletion of BIC MATCHING RULE the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securities Account via the relevant CMB Securities Account Link.
DCU6070	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Autocollateralisation rule not defined	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ CB T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Submit button		quest, if the CMB is a Primary CMB, the holder of the NCB Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule; if it is a non-Primary CMB, the holder of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account must have defined its own Autocollateralisation Rule.
DCU6080	▪ Wildcard pattern field ▪ Submit button	BIC MATCHING RULE cannot be excluded due to existing CMB Securities Account Link.	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance update request, in case of request of creation of BIC MATCHING RULE, with Inclusion Mode set to False, the specified Wildcard Pattern must not be linked to any valid Securities Account via the relevant CMB Securities Account Link.

6.4.2.55 CMBs - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 765]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC6001	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requester not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be T2S Operator, NCB or Payment Bank. A user belonging to an NCB can only create Credit Memorandum Balance for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility ac-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cording to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a Payment Bank can only create Credit Memorandum Balance with Primary CMB flag set to false for T2S Dedicated Cash Account falling under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model
DCD6020	- Status field - Delete button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6024	- Restore button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Regular Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6025	- Restore button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the Receiving Securities Account identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6030	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the T2S Dedic-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCD6032	Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance restore request, the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the responsible NCB.
DCD6040	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a Credit Memorandum Balance delete request, all the linked instances of CMB Securities Account Link must be already deleted or closed.
DCD6050	Status field Restore button	Invalid Credit Memorandum Balance to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Credit Memorandum Balance must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.56 Collateral Value of a Security - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 277]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC018	ISIN field Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC031	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Party BIC field CSD Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Party BIC field CSD Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.57 Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Security - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 280]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Securities Account Owner BIC field CSD Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	▪ Securites Account Owner BIC field ▪ CSD Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.58 CoSD Rule - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1034]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCO001	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to create a new Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to create the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can create all data; A CSD user can create only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRCO004	▪ Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity.
DRCO010	▪ Rule Set Identification field	Invalid Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Conditional

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button		Securities Delivery Rule Set Identifier specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the Requestor.
DRCO020	Submit button Valid from field	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCO030	Submit button Valid to field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCO040	• CoSD Rule Sequence Number field • Submit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule creation request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRCO200	• BIC of delivering CSD field • BIC of issuer CSD field • BIC of receiving CSD field • Country of Issuance – Code field • CSD field • Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction • ISIN field • ISO Transaction Code field • Issuer CSD field • Payment Type Code field • Place of Settlement field • Receiving CSD field • Securities Account Number field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Securities Movement Code field • Settlement Currency field • Settlement Transaction Condition Code field • Submit button		
DRCO300	• Group field • Submit button	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCO310	• Country of Issuance – Code field • CSD field • Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field • ISIN field • Payment Type Code field • Place of Settlement field • Securities Account Number field • Securities Movement Code field • Settlement Currency field	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Settlement Transaction Code field		
DRCO600	▪ BIC of delivering CSD field ▪ BIC of issuer CSD field ▪ BIC of receiving CSD field ▪ Country of Issuance – Code field ▪ CSD field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction ▪ ISIN field ▪ ISO Transaction Code field ▪ Issuer CSD field ▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ Place of Settlement field ▪ Receiving CSD field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Securities Movement Code field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Parameter Group.	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule create request, the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to update a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can update all data; A CSD user can update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUO003	Submit button	Conditional Security Delivery Rule cannot be updated	The update requests of a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule must refer to an existing and active instance which has not yet reached its Valid To date.
DRUO010	Submit button Valid from field	Conditional Security Delivery Rule cannot be updated	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case the validity period is not in the future, the only field that can be modified is the Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO020	Submit button Valid from field	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO030	- Valid To field - Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, the Valid To must be greater than the Valid From, greater than or equal to the current business date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUO040	- Sequence Number field - Submit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUO044	Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value in Attribute Domain.
DRUO200	BIC of delivering CSD field BIC of issuer CSD field BIC of receiving CSD field Country of Issuance – Code field CSD field Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction ISIN field ISO Transaction Code field Issuer CSD field Payment Type Code field Place of Settlement field Receiving CSD field Securities Account Number field Securities Movement Code field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Settlement Currency field • Settlement Transaction Condition Code field • Submit button • Transaction Type field		
DRUO300	• BIC of delivering CSD field • BIC of issuer CSD field • BIC of receiving CSD field • Country of Issuance – Code field • CSD field • Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction • ISIN field • ISO Transaction Code field • Issuer CSD field • Payment Type Code field • Place of Settlement field • Receiving CSD field • Securities Account Number field • Securities Movement Code field	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation of COSD Rule Parameter, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field ▪ Submit button ▪ Transaction Type field		
DRUO310	▪ BIC of delivering CSD field ▪ BIC of issuer CSD field ▪ BIC of receiving CSD field ▪ Country of Issuance – Code field ▪ CSD field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction ▪ ISIN field ▪ ISO Transaction Code field ▪ Issuer CSD field ▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ Place of Settlement field ▪ Receiving CSD field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Securities Movement Code field	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/update of COSD Rule Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Settlement Currency field • Settlement Transaction Condition Code field • Submit button • Transaction Type field		
DRUO600	• BIC of delivering CSD field • BIC of issuer CSD field • BIC of receiving CSD field • Country of Issuance – Code field • CSD field • Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction • ISIN field • ISO Transaction Code field • Issuer CSD field • Payment Type Code field • Place of Settlement field • Receiving CSD field • Securities Account Number field • Securities Movement Code field	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Parameter Group.	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field ▪ Submit button ▪ Transaction Type field		

6.4.2.59 CoSD Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1050]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCY001	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be created by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can create only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRCY005	▪ Administrating Parent BIC field ▪ Administrating Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Party Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active CSD Participant in T2S belonging to the System Entity Code specified.
DRCY006	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCY010	• Valid from field • Valid to field • Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCY030	• Name field • Submit button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRCY040	• Block on Cash Side field • Block on Securities Side field • Submit button	At least one Administration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set create request Administration Type Securities and Administration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.
DRUY001	• Administrating Parent BIC field • Administrating Party BIC field • Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be updated by the T2S Operator or by a CSD. A CSD user can update only data belonging to its own System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUY003	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	CoSD Rule Set unknown or cannot be updated	When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request, it must refer to an existing, active and open or future instance. If the CoSD Rule Set is open, only the Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations). A CoSD Rule Set is defined as 'open' if the current Valid From is less than or equal to the current business date, and the current Valid To is greater than or equal to the current business date.
DRUY005	▪ Administrating Parent BIC field ▪ Administrating Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request the Party Identifier, when specified, must refer to an existing and active CSD Participant in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the CoSD.
DRUY006	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CoSD Rule Set update request the Valid From, when specified, must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUY010	- Valid to field - Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than the relevant Valid From and greater than or equal to the current business date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUY030	- Name field - Submit button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, the specified Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.
DRUY040	- Block on Cash Side field - Block on Securities Side field - Submit button	At least one Administration Type must be set to True	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set update request, Administration Type Securities and Administration Type Cash cannot be both set to false.

6.4.2.60 CoSD Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1044]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDY001	- Delete button - Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set can only be deleted/restored by the T2S Op-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			erator or by a CSD. A CSD user can delete/ restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDY003	- Delete button - Status field - Valid from field - Valid to field	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance already closed or having a future validity period. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY004	- Restore button - Status field - Valid from field - Valid to field	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a CoSD Rule Set restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance already closed or having a future validity period. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDY005	- Administrating Parent BIC field - Administrating Party BIC field - Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a CoSD Rule Set restore request, the Party Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DRDY030	- Name field - Restore button	'Name' already assigned	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set restore request, the Name must be unique in the relevant System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	Search button Valid From – from field Valid From – to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	Search button Valid From – from field Valid To – to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Search button Valid To – from field Valid To – to field	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC032	Administrating Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Administrating Party BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Administrating Party BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.61 CoSD Rules - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1027]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDO001	Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to delete a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule, the requestor must be authorised to delete the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can delete all data; A CSD user can delete only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDO003	Delete button Valid from field Valid to field	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	The delete requests of a CoSD Rule must refer to an existing and active instance with a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DRDO004	Valid from field Valid to field	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	The restore requests of a CoSD Rule must refer to an existing and deleted instance with a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DRDO010	Rule Set Identification field	Invalid Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set Identifier specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the System Entity of the Requestor or to any CSD in case of act on behalf from the T2S Operator.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD020	Valid from field	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDO030	Valid to field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set, equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDO040	CoSD Rule Sequence Number field	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a CoSD Rule restore request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			in the relevant Conditional Securities Delivery Rule Set.
DRDO045	• Country of Issuance – Code field • CSD field • Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field • Delivering CSD BIC field • Delivering CSD Name field • ISIN field • ISO Transaction Code field • Issuer CSD BIC field • Issuer CSD field • Payment Type Code field • Place of Settlement field • Receiving CSD BIC field • Receiving CSD Name field • Securities Account Number field • Securities Movement Code field • Settlement Currency field	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a CoSD Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value in Attribute Domain entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field		
DRDO200	▪ Country of Issuance – Code field ▪ CSD field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field ▪ Delivering CSD BIC field ▪ Delivering CSD Name field ▪ ISIN field ▪ ISO Transaction Code field ▪ Issuer CSD BIC field ▪ Issuer CSD field ▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ Place of Settlement field ▪ Receiving CSD BIC field ▪ Receiving CSD Name field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Securities Movement Code field ▪ Settlement Currency field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Settlement Transaction Condition Code field		
DRDO300	• Group field	Number of maximum active Conditional Securities Delivery Rule exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDO310	• Country of Issuance – Code field • CSD field • Debit Credit Indicator of the Settlement Instruction field • Delivering CSD BIC field • Delivering CSD Name field • ISIN field • ISO Transaction Code field • Issuer CSD BIC field • Issuer CSD field • Payment Type Code field • Place of Settlement field	Number of maximum Parameter Value exceeded	When performing a Conditional Securities Delivery Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Receiving CSD BIC field ▪ Receiving CSD Name field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Securities Movement Code field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field		

6.4.2.62 Countries - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1123]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.63 CSD Account Link - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 722]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2001	▪ Submit button ▪ Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Investor Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed.	CSD Account Links can only be created by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can create only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2002	• Investor Parent BIC field • Investor Party BIC field • Submit button • Technical Issuer Parent BIC field • Technical Issuer Party BIC field	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, a Security CSD Link instance must exist for the given Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.
DAC2003	• Investor Parent BIC field • Investor Party BIC field • Valid from field • Valid to field • External CSD Participant Account field • CSD Participant Account field • Submit button • Technical Issuer Party BIC field • Technical Issuer Parent BIC field	CSD Account Link already exists.	When performing a CSD Account link create request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account (internal or external). If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.
DAC2020	• Investor Parent BIC field • Investor Party BIC field • Submit button	The specified Investor CSD is different from the requestor's Party.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Investor CSD Identifier must exist (with Party Type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2030	- Technical Issuer Parent BIC field - Technical Issuer Party BIC field - Submit button	Invalid or Unknown Technical Issuer CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Technical Issuer CSD must exist in T2S (with Party type 'CSD' or 'External CSD').
DAC2040	- Mirror Account field - Submit button	Unknown Mirror account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2041	- Investor Parent BIC field - Investor Party BIC field - CSD Participant Account field - Submit button	Unknown CSD participant account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the internal CSD's Participant Account specified must exist in T2S unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2042	- Inter-CSD Account field - Submit button	Unknown Inter-CSD account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAC2043	- Omnibus Account field - Technical Issuer Parent BIC field - Technical Issuer Party BIC field - Submit button	Unknown Omnibus account	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S unless the Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC2050	- Investor Parent BIC field - Investor Party BIC field - CSD Participant Account field - Submit button	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Account owned by CSD-Participant of the Investor CSD or by External CSD as Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2060	- Investor Parent BIC field - Investor Party BIC field - Mirror Account field - Submit button	The securities account is not a Mirror Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When creating a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAC2070	- Investor Parent BIC field - Investor Party BIC field - Inter-CSD Account field - Submit button	The securities account is not an Inter-CSD Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter-CSD Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Securities Account Type must be 'Inter-CSD Account'.
DAC2080	- Technical Issuer Parent BIC field - Technical Issuer Party BIC field - Omnibus Account field	The specified Omnibus Account is not a CSD-Omnibus Account owned by a CSD-	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the Omnibus Account must be held by a participant of the specified Technical Issuer CSD unless the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button	Participant of the Technical Issuer CSD.	Technical Issuer CSD is an External CSD, in which case the internal CSD Participant Account must be held by the Investor CSD itself.
DAC2100	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	The Valid From Date specified in a CSD account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC2101	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	The Valid To date specified in a CSD Account link maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and greater than the incoming Valid From.
DAU2001	▪ Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Investor Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	CSD Account Links can only be updated by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can update only CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAU2020	▪ Submit button	Unknown CSD Account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the request must refer to an existing and active instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU2029	Valid from field Valid to field Submit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing a CSD Account Link update request, the 'Valid To', when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the 'Valid From'.

6.4.2.64 CSD Account Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 712]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	Valid from to field Search button Valid from from field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	Valid from from field Search button Valid to to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Valid to from field Valid to to field Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2001	• Delete button • Restore button • Investor Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed	CSD Account Links can only be deleted/restored by T2S operator, CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore CSD Account Links where the Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DAD2002	• Investor Parent BIC field • Investor Party BIC field • Technical Issuer Parent BIC field • Technical Issuer Party BIC field • Restore button	Security CSD Link instance not found for the specified Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, a Security CSD Link instance must exist for the given Investor-Technical Issuer relationship.
DAD2003	• Investor Parent BIC field • Investor Party BIC field • Technical Issuer Parent BIC field • Technial Issuer Party BIC field • Restore button • Valid from field • Valid to field • CSD Participant Account field • External CSD Participant Account field	CSD Account Link already exists	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, only one CSD Account Link can exist in any given moment for a given combination of Investor, Technical Issuer and CSD Participant Account. If both CSD Participant Account fields are null, the check is performed on the combination of Investor and Technical Issuer in the specified validity period.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD2020	- Delete button - Status field	Invalid CSD account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request, the request must refer to an existing and active link.
DAD2030	- Restore button - Status field	Invalid CSD account Link	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the request must refer to a link previously deleted in T2S.
DAD2033	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Delete button	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link delete request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2034	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Delete button - Restore Button	Invalid 'Valid From'/'Valid To'	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request the CSD Account Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DAD2040	- Mirror Account field - Restore button	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the mirror account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2041	- CSD Participant Account field - Restore button - Investor Parent BIC field	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the internal CSD's Participant Account specified must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Investor Party BIC field		
DAD2042	• Inter-CSD Account field • Restore button	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Inter-CSD account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2043	• Omnibus Account field • Restore button • Technical Issuer Parent BIC field • Technical Issuer Party BIC field	Invalid Securities account	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Omnibus account specified must exist in T2S.
DAD2050	• Investor Parent BIC field • Investor Party BIC field • Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Investor CSD specified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD or External CSD in T2S.
DAD2051	• Technical Issuer Parent BIC field • Technical Issuer Party BIC field • Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the Technical Issuer CSD specified in the link to be restored must refer to an existing CSD or External CSD in T2S.
DAD2060	• Investor Parent BIC field • Investor Party BIC field • CSD Participant Account field	The specified CSD Participant Account is not a CSD Participant Ac-	When performing a CSD Account Link restore request, the CSD participant's Account, if specified, must be held by a participant of the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Restore button	count owned by CSD-Participant of the Investor CSD.	Investor CSD unless the Investor CSD is an External CSD.
DAD2061	Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Mirror Account field Restore button	The securities account is not a Mirror Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When restoring a CSD Account Link, the specified Mirror Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD.
DAD2062	Investor Parent BIC field Investor Party BIC field Inter-CSD Account field Restore button	The securities account is not an Inter-CSD Account owned by the specified Investor CSD.	When performing a CSD Account Link creation request, the specified Inter-CSD Account must be held by the same Party as the Investor CSD. The relevant Securities Account Type must be 'Inter-CSD Account'.

6.4.2.65 Cumulative Billing Data - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 514]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.66 Cumulative Billing Data - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 510]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	Billing Period - Date from field Billing Period - Date to field	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Search button		
QMPC016	• Billing Period - Date from field • Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC048	• Party BIC field • Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC088	• Billing Period - Date from field • Billing Period - Date to field • Search button	The Billing Period Date must be a date before the current business day.	The Billing Period Date cannot be a date in the future nor the current business day
QMPC089	• Billing Reference field • Search button	The specified Billing ID is not known in T2S.	In case a Billing ID is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.67 Currencies - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1125]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.68 Daily Schedules - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 516]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
OSAC003	• Event Type Description field • Search button	Invalid Event Type	The Event Type specified in a request for access to the business day schedule must be an existing event in the daily plan.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
OSAC005	Search button	Missing mandatory section/field	A request for access to the business day schedule must contain one and only one criteria specification.
OSAC006	Event Type Description field Search button	No data available	In a request to access the current day schedule, the Event Type Code and Event Schedule Time (if specified) must be consistent and refer to an existing event occurrence in the daily schedule.
QMPC016	Date field Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

6.4.2.69 Data Change - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 524]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.70 Data Changes - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 519]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	From field Search button To field	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC016	From field Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

6.4.2.71 Eligible Counterpart CSD - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 606]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD2001	Status field Investor BIC field Investor Parent BIC field Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can delete/restore only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPD2003	Status field Valid from field Valid to field Delete button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	Delete requests of Eligible Counterpart CSD entities must refer to existing and active instances.
DPD2012	Status field Restore button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Eligible Counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	Investor BIC field Investor Parent BIC field	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Investor CSD and

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field • Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field • Issuer Parent BIC field • Issuer BIC field • Restore button		the Eligible Counterpart CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPD2071	• Issuer Parent BIC field • Issuer BIC field • Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPD2080	• Country Code field • Restore button	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request the Country Code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	• ISIN field • Restore button	Unknown Securities Identifier	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Securities Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	• Valid from field • Valid to field • Delete button	Invalid Valid from/ Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD deletion request, the Valid From must be greater than the current

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			date or the Valid To must be less than the current date.
DPD2120	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Restore button	Invalid Valid from/ Valid to	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD restore request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date or the Valid To must be less than the current date.

6.4.2.72 Eligible Counterpart CSD - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 611]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	- Investor Parent BIC field - Investor BIC field - Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can create only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPC2070	- Investor Parent BIC field - Investor BIC field - Eligible counterpart CSD parent BIC field - Eligible counterpart CSD BIC field	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Eligible Counterpart CSD and the Investor CSD must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button		
DPC2071	▪ Issuer Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer BIC field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Issuer Party must refer to existing, active and open Parties with Party Type equal to CSD or External CSD.
DPC2080	▪ Country Code field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Country Code	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Country Code must exist in T2S.
DPC2100	▪ ISIN field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Securities	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Securities specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPC2120	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid from' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DPC2121	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, the Valid To, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and must be equal to or greater than the valid from.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2200	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Investor BIC field ▪ Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field ▪ Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field ▪ Eligibility Type field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Country Code field ▪ Issuer Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer BIC field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD create request, no other Eligible Counterpart CSD having the same Investor CSD, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Eligibility Type and Issuer CSD or Country or Security must exist in an overlapping validity period.
DPU2001	▪ Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Investor BIC field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible Counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S Operator. A user of a CSD can update only Eligible Counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S Party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPU2003	▪ Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU2121	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD update request, the Valid To specified in the Eligible Counterpart CSD update request must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the valid from.
DPU2200	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Investor BIC field ▪ Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field ▪ Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field ▪ Eligibility Type field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Country Code field ▪ Issuer Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer BIC field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an Eligible Counterpart CSD Update request, no other Eligible Counterpart CSD having the same Investor CSD, Eligible Counterpart CSD, Eligibility Type and Issuer CSD or Country or Security must exist in an overlapping validity period.

6.4.2.73 Eligible Counterpart CSDs - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 599]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC2001	- New button - Investor Parent BIC field - Investor BIC field	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be created by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can create only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the Investor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his relevant CSD.
DPD2001	- Status field - Restore button - Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be deleted/restored by CSD or T2S operator. A user can delete/restore only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the investor CSD is the CSD he belongs to.
DPD2003	- Status field - Valid from field - Valid to field - Delete button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	Delete requests of eligible counterpart CSD entities must refer to existing and active instances, with future 'Valid from' or past 'valid To'.
DPD2012	- Status field - Restore button	Unknown Eligible Counterpart CSD	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted eligible counterpart CSD.
DPD2070	- Investor BIC field - Investor Parent BIC field - Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the investor CSD and the eligible counterpart CSD

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Eligible Type Information field • Restore button		must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to CSD.
DPD2071	• Eligible Type Information field • Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request, the issuer CSD must refer to existing, active and open parties with party type equal to external CSD.
DPD2080	• Eligible Type Information field • Restore button	Unknown Country Code	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the country code to be restored must exist in T2S.
DPD2100	• Eligible Type Information field • Restore button	Unknown Securities Identifier	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the securities identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DPD2110	• Valid from field • Valid to field • Delete button	Invalid Valid from/ Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD deletion request the 'Valid From' must be greater than the current date or the 'Valid To' must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPD2120	• Valid from field • Valid to field • Restore button	Invalid Valid from/ Valid To	When performing an eligible counterpart CSD restore request the 'Valid From' must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			greater than the current date or the 'Valid To' must be equal to or less than the current date.
DPU2001	Edit button	Requestor not allowed	Eligible counterpart CSD can only be updated by CSD or T2S operator. A user of a CSD can update only eligible counterpart CSD entities where the investor CSD is a T2S party belonging to his relevant CSD
QMPC021	Valid from from field Valid from to field Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	Valid from from field Valid to to field Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Valid to from field Valid to to field Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC032	Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field Investor BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC048	Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field Investor Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Eligible Counterpart CSD BIC field Eligible Counterpart CSD Parent BIC field Investor BIC field Investor Parent BIC field Search Button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.74 Event Type - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 864]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.75 Event Types - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 861]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC101	Code field Search button	The specified Event Type is not known in T2S	In case an Event Type is specified, it has to exist in T2S.

6.4.2.76 External RTGS Account - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 789]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	- Delete button - Restore button	Requestor not allowed.	A External RTGS Account can be deleted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	- Status field - Delete button	Unknown External RTGS Account.	Delete requests of External RTGS Account entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	- Status field - Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Account.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted External RTGS Account.
DCD3021	- Currency field - Restore button	Unknown Currency Code.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	- Restriction Type field - Restore button	Unknown Market-Specific Restriction.	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			striction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is 'External RTGS Account'.
DCD3030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint.	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCU3101	External RTGS Account Number field Restore button	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the RTGS External Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.

6.4.2.77 External RTGS Account - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 792]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC3001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An External RTGS Account can only be created by NCB or T2S Operator. NCB users can only create External RTGS Account linked to their own System Entity.
DCC3024	Restriction Type field Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Restriction Type must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			refer to an existing Restriction Type whose Object Restriction Type is External RTGS Account.
DCC3025	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Valid From specified in the T2S External RTGS Account Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [3] and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCC3100	▪ Currency field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing an External RTGS Account creation request the 'Currency Code' specified in the External RTGS Account must refer to an existing currency code in T2S defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCC3101	▪ External RTGS Account Number field ▪ Submit button	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account creation request, the RTGS External Account

3 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
DCC3212	- Valid to field - Submit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS Account create request, the Valid To specified in the T2S External RTGS Account Restriction section must be equal to or greater than the Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCC3300	- Restriction Type field - Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	External RTGS Cash Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing an External RTGS Account Create request, in case of request for creation of an External RTGS Account Restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other External RTGS Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DCC3600	- n/a	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Account Create request, in case of immediate setup of External RTGS Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.
DCU3001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	An External RTGS Account can only be updated by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator. Users belonging to an NCB can only update External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCU3003	Submit button	Unknown External RTGS Account	The External RTGS Account to be updated must exist and be open in T2S.
DCU3024	Submit button Restriction Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing an External RTGS account update request, in case of creation of External RTGS Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is ‘External RTGS Account’.
DCU3030	Valid to field Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An External RTGS Account cannot be ‘closed’ if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Orders or T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts linked to it.
DCU3101	▪ External RTGS Account Number field ▪ Submit button	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, the RTGS External Account Reference specified must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
DCU3211	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing an External RTGS account update request, the Valid From specified in the External RTGS Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [4] and equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type entity and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCU3212	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing an External RTGS account update request, the Valid To specified in an External RTGS Account Restriction create/update request must be equal to or greater than

4 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the current timestamp [5] and must be greater than the incoming Valid From and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type entity.
DCU3216	• Valid from field • Valid to field • Submit button	Restriction cannot be deleted	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, case of request of deletion of External RTGS Account Restriction, the Valid From must be greater than the current timestamp [6] or the External RTGS Account Restriction must be closed.
DCU3217	• Restriction Type field • Submit button	Account is not restricted	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, in case of request of update of External RTGS Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing External RTGS Account Restriction with a non-past Valid To.
DCU3300	• Restriction Type field • Valid from field • Valid to field	External RTGS Cash Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, in case of request for creation/ update of an External

5 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

6 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Submit button		RTGS Account Restriction, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other External RTGS Account Restriction having the same [Restriction Type].
DCU3600	n/a	n/a	When performing an External RTGS Account update request, in case of immediate setup or removal of External RTGS Account Restriction, the timestamp to be used must take a conventional value which the system will interpret as the current timestamp. Furthermore, no check must be performed on such a conventional value in case of 4-eyes second step or processing of retrieved queued requests.

6.4.2.78 External RTGS Accounts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 784]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3001	Delete button Restore button	Requestor not allowed.	An External RTGS Account can be deleted only by the responsible NCB or T2S Operator.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Users belonging to an NCB can only delete or restore External RTGS Accounts they are responsible for according to the Hierarchical Data Model.
DCD3003	- Status field - Details button	Unknown External RTGS Account	Delete requests of External RTGS Account entities must refer to existing and active instances with status Closed.
DCD3012	- Status field - Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted External RTGS Account.
DCD3021	- Currency field - Restore button	Unknown Currency Code	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the currency code restored must refer to an existing code in Currency defined as T2S Settlement Currency.
DCD3024	- Restore button	Unknown Market-Specific Restriction	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the External RTGS Account Restriction must refer to an existing type in [Restriction Type] entity whose Object Restriction Type is ‘External RTGS Account’.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD3030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	An External RTGS Account cannot be deleted if there still are valid Liquidity Transfer Orders or active T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to it.
DCD3101	Restore button External RTGS Account Number field	RTGS External Account Reference already used	When performing an External RTGS Account restore request, the RTGS External Account Reference must be unique for the relevant RTGS System.
QMPC052	External RTGS Account Number field	The specified RTGS Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case an RTGS Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.79 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 878]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.2.80 Grant/Revoke Cross-System Entity Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 881]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP001	Privilege Name field Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a secured element to a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DRGP002	- Privilege Name field - Submit button	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would always result in an empty data scope for that Party type.
DRGP004	- Submit button	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DRGP005	- Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DRGP006	Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator). CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.
DRGP007	Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions: - The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User. - CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant Party Administrator privileges to any User within their

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			own System Entity. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_Administer-Part y, ARM_Grant-Privilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.
DRGP008	- Submit button	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DRGP009	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Invalid System Entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a System Entity, it must be an existing one in T2S. The T2S Operator can grant privileges on any System Entity, while CSD and NCB users can grant privileges on their System Entity only.
DRGP010	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - ISIN field - Securities Account Number field	Invalid static data object to be secured	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the static data object to be secured may be a Party, a Securities, a Securities Account or a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account field • Submit button		Cash Account and must refer to an existing one in T2S in the data scope of the requestor.
DRGP011	• Secured Group Identification field • Submit button	Invalid secured group	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a Secured Group, it must be an existing one in T2S belonging to the data scope of the requestor.
DRGP012	• Submit button	Invalid privilege type	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the specified privilege type must be consistent with its use. System privileges can only be granted at system level.
DRGP013	• Parent BIC field • Party BIC field • ISIN field • Securities Account Number field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account field • Secured Group Identification field • Submit button	Privilege already granted	When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party: Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once. Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP016	Submit button	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE. A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FALSE. Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.
DRGP017	Deny Option field Submit button	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DRGP018	4-Eyes Option field Submit button	4-Eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Administrator can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with4-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE.
DRRP001	▪ Privilege Name field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Revoke Privilege request revokes a system privilege from a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured element. The requestor user must be a Party Administrator of their own Party or a User granted with the relevant privilege with Admin flag = TRUE.
DRRP004	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions: ▪ The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user; ▪ Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery.
DRRP005	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, the requestor mustbelong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB. The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any Role. CSDs and NCBs can revoke privileges from Roles that have the same system entity as the requestor.
DRRP006	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions: - The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user;

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			▪ Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery.

6.4.2.81 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 887]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.82 Grant/Revoke Object Privilege - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 890]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP001	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a se-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cured element to a user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DRGP002	- Privilege Name field - Submit button	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would always result in an empty data scope for that Party type.
DRGP004	- Submit button	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DRGP005	- Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DRGP006	Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator. CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.
DRGP007	Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions: - The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User. - CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant Party Administrator privileges to any User within their

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			own System Entity. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery.
DRGP008	- Submit button	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.
DRGP009	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Invalid System Entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a System Entity, it must be an existing one in T2S. The T2S Operator can grant privileges on any System Entity, while CSD and NCB users can grant privileges on their System Entity only.
DRGP010	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - ISIN field - Securities Account Number field	Invalid static data object to be secured	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the static data object to be secured may be a Party, a Security, a Securities Account or a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account field • Submit button		Cash Account and must refer to an existing one in T2S in the data scope of the requestor.
DRGP011	• Secured Group Identification field • Submit button	Invalid secured group	When performing a Grant Privilege request, to grant an object privilege on a Secured Group, it must be an existing one in T2S belonging to the data scope of the requestor.
DRGP012	• Submit button	Invalid privilege type	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the specified privilege type must be consistent with its use. System privileges can only be granted at system level.
DRGP013	• Parent BIC field • Party BIC field • ISIN field • Securities Account Number field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account field • Secured Group Identification field • Submit button	Privilege already granted	When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party: Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once. Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP016	Submit button	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE. A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FALSE. Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.
DRGP017	Deny Option field Submit button	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DRGP018	4-Eyes Option field Submit button	4-Eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Administrator can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with4-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-Eyes flag = TRUE.
DRRP001	▪ Privilege Name field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Revoke Privilege request revokes a system privilege from a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured element. The requestor user must be a Party Administrator of their own Party or a User granted with the relevant privilege with Admin flag = TRUE.
DRRP004	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions: ▪ The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user; ▪ Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery.
DRRP005	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, the requestor must belong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB. The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any Role. CSDs and NCBs can revoke privileges from Roles that have the same system entity as the requestor.
DRRP006	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions: - The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user;

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			▪ Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery.
DRRP007	▪ Submit button	n/a	When revoking a privilege from a party, the same privilege is also revoked from all users of the party.

6.4.2.83 Grant/Revoke Privileges - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 875]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	▪ Cross System Entity – BIC field ▪ Intra System Entity – BIC field	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Search button		
QMPC084	▪ Cross System Entity – BIC field ▪ Cross System Entity – Parent BIC field ▪ Intra System Entity – BIC field ▪ Intra System Entity – Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.84 Grant/Revoke Role - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 900]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.85 Grant/Revoke Role - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 904]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGR001	▪ Roles field ▪ Grant button ▪ Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a ‘Grant/Revoke Role’ request, the role to be granted/revoked must be in the data scope of the requestor. This means that at least one of the following conditions has to be fulfilled: ▪ The requestor is the T2S Operator;

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			▪ The requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD/NCB and the Role to be granted is in the same System Entity as the requestor's Party; ▪ The requestor is a Party Administrator user and the Role is currently granted to their Party.
DRGR002	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ BIC field ▪ Users field ▪ Grant button ▪ Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request, a role can be granted to/revoked from a user only if the user belongs to the same Party as the requestor. The T2S Operator can grant and revoke any Role to/from any User. As an exception to this rule, CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant/revoke Roles directly to any User within their own System Entity provided the Role does not contain any privileges different from ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPriv-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.
DRGR003	- Roles field - Grant button	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to grant a role to a party or user, the request must refer to a role that is not already granted to the party or user.
DRGR004	- Current Granted Roles field - Revoke button	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to revoke a role to a party or user, the request must refer to a party or user the role to be revoked is granted to.
DRGR005	- BIC field - Parent BIC field - Users field - Grant button - Revoke button	Invalid Grantee User/Party	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request, the request must refer to an existing party or user in T2S.
DRGR007	- Roles field - Grant button	Invalid role	When performing a 'Grant/Revoke Role' request to grant a role to a party or user, the set of privileges connected to the role must not intersect with the set of privileges already granted to the party/user.

6.4.2.86 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 908]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.87 Grant/Revoke System Privilege - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 912]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP001	▪ Privilege Name field ▪ Grant button	Requestor not allowed	A Grant Privilege request grants a system privilege and/or an object privilege on a secured element to a user, a role or a party. The grantor user must be granted with the relevant privilege beforehand in order to administer it. If the grantor user is a Party Administrator, the privilege must be granted to the Party the user belongs to. Otherwise, the privilege must be granted directly to the user.
DRGP002	▪ Privilege Name field ▪ Submit button	Invalid system privilege	When performing a Grant Privilege request the privilege to be granted must refer to an existing privilege in T2S. A System Privilege cannot be assigned to a Party if this would al-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ways result in an empty data scope for that Party type.
DRGP004	Submit button	System Privilege missing; cannot be granted outside of system entity	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is only possible to grant an object privilege if the grantee already has the related system privilege.
DRGP005	Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant a system privilege to a Party, the grantee party must be an active one in the default data scope of the grantor.
DRGP006	Submit button	Invalid grantee party	When performing a Grant Privilege request to grant an object privilege to a Party, only T2S Operator, CSD and NCB users can grant privileges to Parties outside their System Entity. CSD and NCB users cannot grant privileges to the T2S Operator. CSD Participants, Payment Banks and External CSDs can only grant privileges to other Parties within their System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP007	Submit button	Invalid Grantee User	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the User to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in T2S belonging to the same party as the grantor, with the following exceptions: - The T2S Operator can grant any privilege to any User. - CSD/NCB Party Administrators can grant Party Administrator privileges to any User within their own System Entity. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery.
DRGP008	Submit button	Invalid grantee role	When performing a Grant Privilege request, the Role to be granted with a privilege must refer to an existing one in the data scope of the grantor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP013	Submit button	Privilege already granted	When performing a Grant Privilege request, in order to prevent the possibility to grant contradicting privileges to the same role, user or party: Each system privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party only once. Each object privilege can be granted to a role, a user or a party on the same object only once.
DRGP016	Submit button	User does not have Admin rights on the specified privilege	A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a Party only the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Admin flag = TRUE. A Party Administrator can grant a Privilege to a User or Role only if the Privilege is already granted to their Party with Deny Flag = FALSE. Any other user can grant a privilege only to other users of its own Party or Roles and only if the Privilege is already granted to the grantor User with AdminFlag = TRUE.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRGP017	- Deny Option field - Submit button	Deny flag cannot be set to TRUE when granting privilege to a Party.	When performing a Grant Privilege request, it is not possible to set the Deny flag to TRUE when the grantee is a Party.
DRGP018	- 4-Eyes Option field - Submit button	4-eyes flag must be set to TRUE	When performing a Grant Privilege request, if a Privilege is granted to a Party with 4 -Eyes flag = TRUE, the responsible Party Administrator can only grant it with 4-eyes flag = TRUE. If a Privilege is granted to a User with 4-eyes flag = TRUE and Admin flag = TRUE, the User can only grant it with 4-eyes flag = TRUE.
DRRP001	- Privilege Name field - Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	A Revoke Privilege request revokes a system privilege from a user, a role or a party and/or revokes an object privilege on a secured element. The requestor user must be a Party Administrator of their own Party or a User granted with the relevant privilege with Admin flag = TRUE.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRRP003	Revoke button	The revoke is not allowed due to a revoke constraint	In case of request to revoke a system privilege, all the object privileges linked to it must be revoked beforehand.
DRRP004	Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a party the privilege to be revoked must have been granted by a user belonging to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions: - The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user; - Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSysPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObjectPrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantedRolesListQuery.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRRP005	Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a role, the requestor must belong to the T2S Operator, or to a CSD, or to an NCB. The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any Role. CSDs and NCBs can revoke privileges from Roles that have the same system entity as the requestor.
DRRP006	Revoke button	Requestor not allowed	In case of request to revoke a privilege from a user, this must belong to the same party of the requestor, with the following exceptions: - The T2S Operator can revoke any privilege from any user; - Party Administrator privileges can be revoked from any user in the requestor's system entity provided the requestor is a Party Administrator of a CSD or NCB Party. The Party Administrator privileges are ARM_AdministerParty, ARM_GrantPrivilege, ARM_GrantRole, ARQ_GrantedSys-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_GrantObject-PrivilegesListQuery, ARQ_Granted-RolesListQuery.

6.4.2.88 Granted Roles - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 898]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.89 Hold/Release Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 117]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.90 Hold/Release Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 120]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMHI101	Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be ‘Settled’.
MMHI102	Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be ‘Cancelled’.
MMHI104	Party Hold field CSD Hold field Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already on hold or there is a pending	The relevant Hold Status (Party Hold Status or CSD Hold Status) of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Hold instruction of the same Hold type in the system.	must not be 'Yes' and there must not be a pending Hold instruction of the same Hold type to be executed in the system.
MMHI105	Party Hold field CSD Hold field Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction is in a CoSD group.	The CoSD Flag of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Hold Instruction must not be 'Yes'.
MMPR201	CoSD Release field Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMPR202	CoSD Release field Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MMPR203	CoSD Rule Identification field CoSD Release field Submit button	Waiting for CoSD cash blocking.	The cash position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must be blocked.
MMPR204	CoSD Rule Identification field CoSD Release field Submit button	Waiting for CoSD securities blocking.	The securities position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must be blocked.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMPR207	• CSD Validation Hold Status • Party Hold • CoSD Release field • Submit button	Any other Hold Status apart from the CoSD Hold Status is 'Yes'.	The Hold statuses, except the CoSD Hold Status, of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction or its matched Settlement Instruction, must be 'No'
MMPR208	• CoSD Rule Identification field • CoSD Release field • Submit button	CoSD Rule already released or there is a pending CoSD Release for this rule in the system.	The Administering Party has already requested the release of the CoSD Rule or the CoSD release for that CoSD rule is pending to be executed in the system.
MMPR209	• CoSD Rule Identification field • CoSD Release field • Submit button	Waiting for CoSD securities and cash blocking.	The securities and cash position of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction must be blocked.
MMRI201	• CoSD Release field • CSD Release field • CSD Validation Release field • Party Release field • Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MMRI202	• Party Release field • CSD Release field • CSD Validation Release field • CoSD Release field • Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MMRI204	• Party Release field • CSD Release field • CSD Validation Release field • CoSD Release field • Submit button	Referenced Settlement Instruction already released or there is a pending Release instruction of the same Hold type in the system.	The relevant Hold Status (Party Hold Status, CSD Hold Status or CSD Validation Hold Status) of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a Release Instruction must be 'Yes' and there must not be a pending Release instruction of the same Hold type to be executed in the system.
MVCP004	• Actor Reference field • T2S Reference field • Submit button	The underlying instruction referenced by a Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The underlying instruction of a Condition Modification instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP019	• Party Hold field • Securities Account Number • Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP020	• CSD Hold field • Securities Account Number • Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP021	• CSD Hold field • Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		a CSD Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	intends to perform a CSD Hold must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP022	- Party Release field - Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold must be authorised to release a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP023	- CSD Release field - Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP024	- CSD Validation Release field - Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP025	- CSD Release field - Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold must be authorised to release a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP026	- CSD Validation Release field - Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP043	- CoSD Rule field - CoSD Rule Identification field - Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CoSD Rule on Behalf of the Administering Party.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CoSD Rule must be authorised to release a CoSD Rule on Behalf of the Administering Party of the rule.
MVCP044	- Securities Account Number - Submit button	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP046	- Party Hold field - CSD Hold - Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to hold non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to hold a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to hold non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			structing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction
MVCP047	- Party Release field - CSD Release field - CSD Validation Release field - CoSD Release field - Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Settlement Instruction identified as a non-modifiable instruction must be authorised to release non-modifiable Instructions on behalf of the Instructing party of the Underlying Settlement Instruction
MVCP093	- Party Hold field - Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP094	- Party Release field - Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Release Party Hold must be authorised to release a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP106	- Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not au-	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Party Hold field ▪ Securities Account Number ▪ Submit button	thorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counter-party.	Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP107	▪ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field ▪ CSD Hold field ▪ Securities Account Number ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counter-party.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to CSD Hold a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP111	▪ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field ▪ Party Release field	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a Party Hold on the	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Securities Account Number • Submit button	Securities Account of the counterparty.	must be authorised to release Party Hold on a Settlement Instruction of the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP112	• Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field • CSD Release field • Securities Account Number • Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to release a CSD Hold of a Settlement Instruction of the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP113	• Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field • CSD Validation Release field • Securities Account Number	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button		CSD Validation Hold of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MVCP114	▪ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field ▪ Party Hold field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to perform a Party Hold on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP115	▪ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field ▪ CSD Hold field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to perform a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to CSD Hold a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP116	▪ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field ▪ Party Hold field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a Party Hold on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a Party Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release Party Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf that external CSD.
MVCP117	▪ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field ▪ CSD Hold field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a CSD Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP118	▪ Hold/Release Counterparty Instruction field ▪ CSD Validation Release field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorized to release a CSD Validation Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorized to release a CSD Valida-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion Hold of a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the parent CSD of that external CSD.
MVCP121	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release a CSD Validation Hold on both legs of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to release a CSD Validation Hold of a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account of the counterparty (in case the Hold/Release Instruction only informs one Securities Account, the other would be derived from the underlying Settlement Instruction).
MCVP129	▪ Party Release field ▪ Submit button	The sender of the Hold/Release Instruction is not authorised to release an Auto- Collateralisation Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Hold/Release Instruction that intends to release an Auto-Collateralisation Instruction must be authorised to release a Party Hold on an Auto-collateralisation Instruction with specific Securities Account.
MVCV109	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field	The Instructing Party specified in the Hold/Release	The Instructing Party specified in a Hold/Release Instruction must be open on the current business date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Submit button	Instruction is not open on the current business date.	
MVCV233	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Hold/Release Instruction is not valid on the current business date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Hold/Release Instruction must be valid on the current business date.
MVDC026	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Condition Modification Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Condition Modification Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVRI555	• T2S Reference • Submit button	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI556	• Submit button	The Cancellation Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.	A Cancellation Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Settlement Restriction.
MVRI571	• CoSD Rule field • CoSD Rule Identification field • Submit button	The CoSD rule reference is not informed in the CoSD Release Instruction.	The CoSD Rule reference must be specified in a CoSD Release Instruction.
MVRI572	• CoSD Rule field • CoSD Rule Identification field	The CoSD rule reference specified in the Release In-	The CoSD Rule reference specified in a CoSD Release Instruc-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Submit button	struction does not exist in T2S for the Settlement Instruction specified.	tion must exist in T2S for the Settlement Instruction stated in the Release Instruction.
MVRI575	• T2S Reference • CSD Validation Hold Status • CoSD Hold Status • Submit button	It is not possible to amend a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Realignment Settlement Instruction, unless it is a CoSD Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruction has its CoSD Hold Status Set to 'Yes' or it is a CSD.
MVRI584	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • CoSD Release field • CoSD Rule field • CoSD Rule Identification field • T2S Reference • Submit button	The T2S Instruction Id of a Settlement Instruction referenced by a CoSD Release Instruction is not informed.	When the Instructing Party of a CoSD Release Instruction is an Administering Party, the T2S Instruction Id of the underlying Settlement Instruction must be informed.
MVRI591	• Actor Reference field • T2S Reference field • Party Release field • CSD Release field • CSD Validation Release field	The Condition Modification Instruction refers to a T2S generated Settlement Instruction.	A Condition Modification Instruction cannot refer to a T2S generated Collateral Settlement Instruction, unless it is a Release Instruction and the T2S generated Settlement Instruc-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	- CoSD Release field - Submit button		tion is a Reimbursement Settlement Instruction.
MVRI593	- Actor Reference field - T2S Reference field - CoSD Release field - CoSD Hold Status - Submit button	The underlying Settlement Instruction is not in CoSD Hold.	The underlying Settlement Instruction referred by a CoSD Release Instruction must be in CoSD Hold
MVRI595	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - CoSD Release field - CoSD Rule field - CoSD Rule Identification field - Submit button	The Instructing Party is not the Administering Party of the CoSD Rule specified in the Condition Modification Instruction.	The Instructing Party of a CoSD Release Instruction must be the Administering Party of the CoSD Rule specified in the condition modification message.

6.4.2.91 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 316]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.92 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Order - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 321]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
LLCI002	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) - Submit button	Source (Debit) Account of internal or outbound LT is neither an existing nor an active T2S DCA.	The Source Account (debit account) of an immediate internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer should be an existing and active T2S Dedicated Cash Account (neither blocked nor logically deleted and for an Outbound Liquidity Transfer no RTGS Dedicated Transit Account) otherwise the incoming internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI003	- External RTGS Account Number field - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) - Submit button	Target (Credit) Account of internal or outbound LT is neither an existing nor an active T2S DCA or RTGS Account.	The Target Account (credit account) of an internal or outbound Liquidity Transfer should be an existing and active T2S Dedicated Cash Account (neither blocked nor logically deleted) or an active RTGS account known within T2S, otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI005	- Amount field - Submit button	No eligible T2S settlement currency.	The currency of an inbound, outbound or internal Liquidity Transfer should be eligible as T2S settlement cur-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			rency; otherwise the Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI006	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) Amount field External RTGS Account Number field T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) Submit button	Currency of incoming flow differs from Target Account currency.	The currency of the incoming flow should be the same as the currency of the target account; otherwise the incoming internal, outbound or inbound liquidity transfer will be rejected.
LLCI007	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) User Reference field Amount field External RTGS Account Number field Submit button	Incoming Internal, Outbound or Inbound LT is a duplicate submission.	If the incoming Internal, outbound or Inbound Liquidity Transfer from a T2S Actor has the same Order Reference, refers to the same Debit and Credit Account and has the same instructed Amount as another Internal, Outbound or Inbound Liquidity Transfer from the same T2S Actor, then it is a duplicate submission. The second and any further submission will be rejected.
LLCI008	External RTGS Account Number field	Source and Target Account of Internal LT not linked to same RTGS Ac-	Internal Liquidity Transfers are possible between T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) • Submit button	count or do not belong to same payment bank.	• linked to the same RTGS account or • belonging to the same payment bank or • if both accounts are T2S Central Bank accounts or • if one of the accounts is a T2S Central Bank account If this is not the case the Internal Liquidity Transfer will be rejected. This rule is not applicable if one of the involved accounts is a Dedicated Transit Account.
LLCI009	• Submit button	LT sent between Liquidity Transfer cut off and Business Date Change.	Any Liquidity Transfer arriving in T2S after the Business date change and prior to the Liquidity Transfer cut-off is processed; otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected. This business rule is not applicable for internal Liquidity Transfers between a RTGS Dedicated Transit Account and a Dedicated Cash Account. In case of delays in the Start of

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Day incoming Inbound Liquidity Transfers will be parked until the new business date is reached.
LLCI010	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit) Submit button	Instructing Party of an Internal LT crediting an RTGS DTA is not identical with the Account holder in case of rebooking.	If the Target Account of an Internal Liquidity Transfer is an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account in case of rebooking, the Instructing Party should be identical with the Account holder.
LLCI012	Amount field Submit button	More digits after the decimal point than maximally foreseen for the currency.	The amount of the incoming flow should only contain the maximum number of digits after the decimal point as foreseen for the respective currency; otherwise the incoming Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.
LLCI014	Amount field Submit button	The amount is lower or equal to zero.	The amount must be greater than zero.
LLCI015	Amount field External RTGS Account Number field T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Credit)	Currency of Source Account differs from Target Account currency.	The currency of the Source Account should be the same as the currency of the Target Account; otherwise the incoming Internal or Outbound Liquidity Transfer will be rejected.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit) - Submit button		
LLCI016	- User Reference field - Submit button	Missing code word for processing during weekend	The incoming Liquidity Transfer entered the system during the weekend and does not contain the required code word.
LLCP001	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field (Debit)	Missing privilege to debit the T2S dedicated cash account.	The T2S system User must be allowed to act for the account to be debited with a Liquidity Transfer.

6.4.2.93 Immediate Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 308]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	- Settlement Date and Time - from field - Settlement Date and Time - to field - Settlement Date and Time field - Search button	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC016	- Settlement Date and Time - from field	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Settlement Date and Time - to field ▪ Settlement Date and Time field		
QMPC031	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	▪ Party BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	▪ Currency field ▪ Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	▪ Currency field ▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Search button	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number ▪ Account Owner ▪ Account Servicer ▪ Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC097	Settlement Date and Time - to field Settlement Date and Time field	In case a Date To is specified, it must not be older than three calendar months.	The Date To is older than three calendar months.

6.4.2.94 Inbound File - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 562]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.95 Inbound Files - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 558]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	Entry Date and Time from field Entry Date and Time to field Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC073	Entry Date and Time from field Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.96 Inbound Message - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 572]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.97 Inbound Messages - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 565]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	▪ Entry Date and Time from field ▪ Entry Date and Time to field ▪ Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC073	▪ Entry Business Date from field ▪ Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.98 Insolvency procedure Settlement Instructions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 258]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	▪ Acceptance Date and Time – from field ▪ Acceptance Date and Time – to field ▪ Matching Date and Time – from field ▪ Matching Date and Time – to field ▪ Submit button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC030	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	Dedicated Cash Account Number field Submit button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Insolvent Party BIC field Submit button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Insolvent Parent Party BIC field Submit button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Insolvent Party BIC field Insolvent Parent Party BIC field Submit button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.99 Intra-Balance Movement - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 363]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.100 Intra-Balance Movement - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 369]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA106	Amount field Submit button Currency field	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction is not the same as the Currency of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must be the same as the Currency of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA508	- Intended Settlement Date field - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Submit button	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA512	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Submit button - Account Owner BIC field - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner field	The Account Owner Party BIC of the Settlement Restriction is not the Account Owner of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account	The Account Owner Party BIC of the Settlement Restriction on Cash must be the Account Owner derived from the T2S Dedicated Cash Account in Static Data.
MVCP017	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash on the T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Cash must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash on a specific T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
MVCP018	- Submit button - Link Type - Pool Instruction Reference	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to link to an instruction/ pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Restriction on Cash intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash must be author-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP045	- Submit button - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP098	- Submit button - Restriction Type – Balance From field	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Cash is not authorised to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking on behalf of the CSD.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Cash that tries to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Cash to unblock a CoSD Cash Blocking on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S (i.e. CSD of the debiting Settlement Instruction on whose T2S Dedicated Cash Account the cash is blocked).
MVCP099	- Reference Type field - Reference field - Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP120	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field	The sender of a Settlement Restriction is not authorised to send a Set-	If the sender of a Settlement Restriction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Submit button	tlement Restriction using this Instructing Party.	sender of a Settlement Restriction must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using the Instructing Party.
MVCU102	• Currency field • Submit button	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S.	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist in T2S.
MVCU104	• Currency field • Submit button	The Currency of the Settlement Restriction is not a T2S Settlement Currency.	The Currency of a Settlement Restriction on cash must be a T2S Settlement Currency
MVCU108	• Amount field • Settlement Amount field • Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of the Settlement Restriction exceeds the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Restriction.	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot exceed the number of decimals defined T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV110	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button • Intended settlement date	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction is not open on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV230	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Intended Settlement Date field • Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Restriction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Restriction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV255	• Amount field • Submit button	The Original Settlement Amount of the Settlement Restriction on cash is not greater than zero.	The Original Settlement Amount stated in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be greater than zero.
MVCV291	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	The NCB of the Instructing Party is different than the NCB associated with the T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the Settlement Restriction.	In a Settlement Restriction on cash the NCB of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the NCB of the T2S Party owner of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV292	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Submit button	The Dedicated Cash Account of a Settlement Restriction is a RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.	The Dedicated Cash Account of a Settlement Restriction on Cash cannot be a RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.
MVDC003	• Actor Reference field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Submit button	Party and the same instruction reference.	non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restrictions already present in the system.
MVDC005	• Actor Reference field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC007	• Actor Reference field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC015	• Actor Reference field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Set-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC017	- Actor Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC019	- Actor Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC022	- Actor Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC023	• Actor Reference field • Instructing Party field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button • Instructing Party BIC field	A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC025	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Instructing Party field • Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVLI805	• Link Type field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI806	• Link Type field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI807	▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI819	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI820	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI821	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator in-	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		cluded in the existing linked instruction is ‘AFTER’.	have a previous link ‘AFTER’ with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI822	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator ‘AFTER’ and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is ‘WITH’.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked ‘AFTER’in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link ‘WITH’ with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI823	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator ‘BEFORE’ and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is ‘BEFORE’.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked ‘BEFORE’ in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link ‘BEFORE’ with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI824	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator ‘BEFORE’ and the Settlement link indicator included in	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked ‘BEFORE’ in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link ‘WITH’ with the latter instruction, provided that

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI834	• Link Type field • Submit button • Intended Settlement Date field	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'BEFORE'.
MVLI835	• Intended Settlement Date field • Link Type field • Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'AFTER'.
MVLI836	• Intended Settlement Date field • Link Type field • Pool Instruction Identification field • Submit button	The instruction has either a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' or a pool reference and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'WITH' or in case of Pool reference.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI844	- Pool Instruction Counter field - Submit button	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruction Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Restriction must be the same as the value of the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is present in T2S.
MVLI846	- Pool Instruction Counter field - Submit button	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Restriction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVLI848	- Pool Instruction Reference field - Submit button	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Settlement Restriction must not include more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVLI852	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator ‘WITH’ and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position ‘WITH’ in a Settlement Restriction must not be ‘Partially Settled’

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI855	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI858	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI861	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'
MVLI864	- Link Type field - Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Revoked'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI866	- Link Type field - Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI868	- Pool Instruction Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	A Pool that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	The combination of the Pool Identification and the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past
MVLI869	- Reference field - Submit button	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the reference indicated in the linkage section is the T2S Instruction Reference, then the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S.
MVLI873	- Reference field - Submit button - Link Type	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S Instruction Reference, the Processing Position must be specified.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI876	- Link Type field - Pool Instruction Reference field - Submit button	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link to a Pool, if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH.
MVRR901	- Restriction Type – Balance From field - Submit button	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	The Balance From specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR903	- Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR905	- Restriction Type – Balance From field - Restriction Type – Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash have the same code.	A Settlement Restriction on cash cannot specify the same Balance From and Balance To.
MVRR906	- Restriction Type – Balance From field - Restriction Type – Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash is not deliverable type.	Either the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From or the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be ‘Deliverable’.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR910	• Restriction Type – Balance From field • Restriction Type – Balance To field • Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash do not apply on cash balance.	The Restriction Types specified in the Balance From and Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be applicable on cash balance.
MVRR916	• Restriction Type – Balance To field • Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor tries to setup or increase a CoSD blocked cash balance.	A Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor cannot set up or increase a CoSD blocked cash balance. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot be 'CoSD Blocking').
MVRR917	• Restriction Type – Balance From field • Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked cash balance and the associated CoSD Settlement Instruction is not cancelled	A Settlement Restriction on cash sent by a T2S Actor only can decrease a CoSD blocked cash balance when the related CoSD Settlement Instruction is cancelled.
MVRR918	• Restriction Reference field • Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist in T2S.
MVRR924	• Restriction Type - Balance From field	The Restriction Type inferred from the Restriction Ref	If a Settlement Restriction on cash specifies a Restriction Reference,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Restriction Type - Balance To field • Restriction Reference field • Submit button	of the Settlement Restriction on cash is different than the Restriction Type of the impacted balance specified in the Settl. Restriction.	the Restriction Type associated with such Restriction Reference in T2S must be the same than the Restriction Type indicated in the corresponding impacted Balance (Balance From or Balance To) in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR925	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Restriction Reference field • Submit button	The T2S Dedicated Cash Account inferred from the Restriction Ref of the Settl. Restriction on securities is different than the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settl. Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on cash specifies the Restriction Reference, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR978	• Restriction Reference field • Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not apply on cash.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must apply on cash.
MVRR989	• Intended Settlement Date field • Restriction Type – Balance To field • Submit button	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR992	- Restriction Type – Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on cash does not exist in T2S.	The Balance To specified in a Settlement Restriction on cash must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR993	- Restriction Type – Balance From field - Restriction Type – Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To in the Settlement Restriction on cash have the same processing type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on cash cannot belong to the same processing type (i.e. if the Balance From is deliverable the Balance to as deliverable type is not allowed).
MVRR994	- Restriction Type – Balance From field - Restriction Type – Balance To field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on cash tries to increase or decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved cash balance without Restriction reference.	A Settlement Restriction on cash that aims to increase or decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved cash balance must include a Restriction Reference related to cash. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on cash is ‘Blocking’, ‘CoSD Blocking’ or ‘Reservation’ a Restriction Reference must be specified).
MVSD404	- Intended Settlement Date field	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restric-	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Submit button • Amount field • Currency field	tion on cash is not a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency.	cash must be a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency of the Settlement Restriction.
MVSP212	• Priority field • Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only NCBs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in a Settlement Restriction on Cash only if the Instructing Party is a NCB
MVSR705	• Actor Reference field • Submit button	Settlement Restriction rejected due to a Restriction Type	A new Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is rejected.
MVSR706	• Submit button		A Settlement Restriction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with negative Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is not rejected nor cancelled.
MVSR708	• Actor Reference field • Submit button	Settlement Restriction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is cancelled.

6.4.2.101 Intra-Balance Movements - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▶ 356]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IIMP079	- Restriction Type – Balance From - Restriction Type – Balance To	The cash balance type of Balance-From must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.	The cash balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the cash balance type of BalanceTo.
QMPC005	- Amount – from field - Amount – to field - Search button	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC012	- Intended Settlement Date – from field - Intended Settlement Date – to field - Search button	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.
QMPC013	- Actual Settlement Date - from field - Search button	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than three calendar months.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC014	- Actual Settlement Date - from field - Actual Settlement Date – to field - Search button	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.
QMPC015	▪ Entry Date Time From field ▪ Entry Date Time To field ▪ Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC031	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Account Owner BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Account Owner BIC field ▪ Search button ▪ Currency field	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number ▪ Account Owner ▪ Account Servicer

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			▪ Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts.
QMPC073	▪ Search Button ▪ Entry Date and Time – from	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	▪ Search Button ▪ Entry Date and Time - to	The entry date is after the current business date.	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.102 Intra-Position Movement - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 137]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.103 Intra-Position Movement - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 145]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP008	▪ Reference field	The Party owner of the instruction/pool which the Settlement Restriction is linked to does not exist in T2S.	In case a Settlement Restriction intends to link to another instruction or pool, the Party owner of the instruction/

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			pool which the instruction is linked to must exist in T2S
MVCP015	Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP016	T2S Reference field Pool Instruction Identification field Reference Owner field Reference field Submit button Link Type field	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Restriction on Securities intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP044	Securities Account Number field Submit button	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP051	T2S Reference field Reference Owner field	The instruction to which a Settlement Instruction or a Settlement Restriction is to be linked does not exist in T2S.	The instruction to which a Settlement Instruction or a Settlement Restriction is to be linked, if is referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, must exist in T2S.
MVCP097	Instructing Party BIC field Restriction type – balance from field	The sender of the Settlement Restriction on Securities is not authorised to	The sender of a Settlement Restriction on Securities that tries to unblock a CoSD Securit-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button	unblock a CoSD Securities Blocking on behalf of the CSD.	ies Blocking must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction on Securities to unblock a CoSD Securities Blocking on behalf of the relevant CSD in T2S (i.e. CSD where the securities are blocked).
MVCP099	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Reference Type field ▪ Reference field ▪ Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVCP120	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Restriction is not authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Settlement Restriction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Settlement Restriction must be authorised to send a Settlement Restriction using the Instructing Party.
MVCV004	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button	The Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist in T2S.
MVCV110	▪ Instructing Party BIC field	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Re-	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Intended settlement date • Submit button	striction is not open on the intended settlement date.	be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV124	• Intended settlement date • Securities Account Number field • Submit button	The Account Owner derived from the securities account is not open on the settlement date.	The Account Owner derived from the Securities Account of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV206	• ISIN field • Submit button	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The ISIN indicated in a Settlement Restriction on Securities must exist in T2S
MVCV230	• Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Intended settlement date • Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Restriction is not valid on the intended settlement date.	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Restriction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV284	• Intended Settlement Date field • Securities Account Number field • Submit button	The Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction is	The Securities Account specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be open on the Intended Settle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		not valid on the intended settlement date.	ment Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV285	- Account owner BIC field - Securities Account Number field - Submit button	The Account Owner BIC of the Settlement Restriction on securities is not consisten with the Account Owner derived from the securities account.	The Account Owner BIC specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be the Account Owner derived from the Securities Account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV290	- Securities Account Number field - Submit button - Instructing party parent BIC field - Instructing Party BIC field	The CSD of the Instructing Party is different than the CSD associated with the Securities Account of the Settlement Restriction.	In a Settlement Restriction on securities the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the CSD of the T2S Party owner of the Securities Account stated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVCV302	- Intended Settlement Date field - ISIN field - Submit button	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the intended settlement date.	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV304	- Intended Settlement Date field - ISIN field - Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not active on the Intended Settlement Date.	The ISIN Code indicated in a Settlement Restriction must be active on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV608	- Quantity field - Submit button	The Original Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction on securities is not greater than zero.	The Original Settlement Quantity stated in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be greater than zero.
MVDC003	- Actor Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing party parent BIC field - Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restrictions already present in the system.
MVDC005	- Actor Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing party parent BIC field - Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been settled or partially settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC007	- Actor Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field	A Settlement Restriction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Instructing party parent BIC field • Submit button	the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC015	• Actor Reference field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing party parent BIC field • Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC017	• Actor Reference field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing party parent BIC field • Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC019	• Actor Reference field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing party parent BIC field • Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Party and the same instruction reference.	that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC022	- Actor Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing party parent BIC field - Submit button	A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instruction already present in the system.
MVDC023	- Actor Reference field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing party parent BIC field - Submit button	A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Restriction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC025	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing party parent BIC field - Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Restriction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVIC306	- Intended Settlement Date field - ISIN field - Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Restriction is not eligible for settlement in the corresponding CSD.	The ISIN Code of a Settlement Restriction on securities must be eligible for settlement in the corresponding CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and addition-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC310	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing party parent BIC field - Intended Settlement Date field - ISIN field - Submit button	The Issue Date of the Security is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	When the Instructing Party is not the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Restriction on Securities, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be equal to or later than the Issue Date of the Security.
MVIC312	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing party parent BIC field - Intended Settlement Date field - ISIN field - Submit button	The Maturity Date of the Security is equal or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the Security.
MVIC314	- Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing party parent BIC field - ISIN field - Submit button	The Maturity Date of the Security is earlier or equal than the Current Business Date.	When the Instructing Party is not the investor CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Restriction on Securities, the Current Business Date must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the ISIN code.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI805	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI806	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI807	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI819	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ment Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI820	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI821	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linke instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI822	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI823	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI824	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI834	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'BEFORE'.
MVLI835	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked in-	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to or later than

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button	struction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'AFTER'.
MVLI836	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Pool Instruction Identification field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has either a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' or a pool reference and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'WITH' or in case of Pool reference.
MVLI844	▪ Pool Instruction Counter field ▪ Submit button	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruction Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Restriction must be the same as the value of the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is present in T2S.
MVLI846	▪ Pool Instruction Identification field ▪ Submit button	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Restriction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in the Settlement Restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI848	- Pool Instruction Identification field - Submit button	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Settlement Restriction must not include more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVLI852	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI855	- Submit button - Link Type field	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'.
MVLI858	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Partially Settled'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI861	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Cancelled'
MVLI864	- Link Type field - Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Revoked '
MVLI866	- Link Type field - Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Restriction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI868	- Pool Instruction Identification field - Submit button	A Pool that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	The combination of the Pool Identification and the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI869	T2S Reference field Reference field Reference Owner field Submit button	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the Settlement Instruction stated as linked Instruction, is referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, then the Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S
MVLI873	Link Type field T2S Reference field Reference Owner field Reference field Submit button	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S Instruction Reference , the Processing Position must be specified
MVLI876	Link Type field Pool Instruction Identification field Submit button	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Restriction specifies a link to a Pool , if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH
MVRR902	Restriction Type - Balance from field Submit button	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Balance From specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR904	Intended Settlement Date field Restriction Type - Balance from field Submit button	The Balance From specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the Intended Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR907	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities have the same code.	A Settlement Restriction on securities cannot specify the same Balance From and Balance To.
MVRR908	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance From or Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not Deliverable type, Earmarking type or Collateralized type.	Either the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From or the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be ‘Deliverable’, ‘Earmarking’, ‘Earmarking for Auto-Collateralisation’ or ‘Collateralised’.
MVRR909	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities do not apply on securities positions.	The Restriction Types specified in the Balance From and Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be applicable on securities position.
MVRR914	- Restriction Type - Balance To field - Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a T2S Actor tries to set up or increase a CoSD blocked position or a Collateralized position	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor cannot set up or increase a CoSD Blocked position or a Collateralized position. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			on Securities cannot be 'CoSD Blocking' or 'Collateralized').
MVRR915	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked position or a Collateralized position.	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor cannot decrease a CoSD Blocked position or Collateralized position. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on Securities cannot be 'CoSD Blocking' or 'Collateralised')
MVRR919	- Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist in T2S.
MVRR921	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Type inferred from the Restriction Ref of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the Restriction Type of the impacted balance specified in the Settl. Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies a Restriction Reference, the Restriction Type associated with such Restriction Reference in T2S must be the same than the Restriction Type indicated in the corresponding impacted Balance (Balance From or Balance To) in the Settlement Restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR922	- Securities Account Number field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The securities Account inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the securities account specified in the Settlement Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies the Restriction Reference, the securities account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the securities account specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR923	- ISIN field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The security associated inferred from the Restriction Reference of the Settlement Restriction on securities is different than the security specified in the Settlement Restriction.	If a Settlement Restriction on securities specifies the Restriction Reference, the security associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the security specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR954	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved securities position without Restriction reference	A Settlement Restriction on securities that aims decrease a blocked, CoSD blocked or reserved securities position must include a Restriction Reference related to securities (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Blocking' , 'CoSD blocked' or 'Reservation', a Restriction Reference must be specified).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR970	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to increase or set up an Earmarking or Collateralized position from a deliverable position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Deliverable' and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is 'Earmarking' or is 'Earmarking for auto collateralization' or 'Collateralized', the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR971	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease an Earmarking or Collateralized position to a deliverable position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Earmarking' or 'Earmarking for auto collateralization' or 'Collateralized' and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is 'Deliverable', the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR979	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance From and Balance To in the Settlement Restriction on securities have the same processing type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance From and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities cannot belong to the same processing type except for earmarking processing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			type (i.e. if the Balance From is earmarking type the Balance to as earmarking type is allowed).
MVRR980	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease or increase an Earmarking position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Earrmarking' and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is 'Earmarking for auto collateralization' or vice versa, the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR981	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Reference is specified and the Settlement Restriction on securities tries to decrease or increase a Collateralized position.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Balance From in a Settlement Restriction on securities is 'Earmarking for auto collateralization' and the Restriction Type specified in the Balance To is 'Collateralized' or vice versa, the Restriction Reference must not be indicated in the Settlement Restriction.
MVRR982	- Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not apply on securities.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must apply on securities.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR990	- Restriction Type - Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities does not exist in T2S.	The Balance To specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR991	- Intended Settlement Date field - Restriction Type - Balance To field - Submit button	The Balance To specified in the Settlement Restriction on securities is not valid on the Intended Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Balance To in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR995	- Restriction Type - Balance from field - Submit button	The Settlement Restriction on securities sent by a T2S Actor tries to decrease a CoSD blocked securities position and the associated CoSD Settlement Instruction is not cancelled.	A Settlement Restriction on Securities sent by a T2S Actor only can decrease a CoSD blocked securities position when the related CoSD Settlement Instruction is cancelled.
MVSD402	- Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The Creation Date is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction.	The Creation Date of a Settlement Restriction has to be equal to or earlier than its Intended Settlement Date.
MVSD405	- Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Restriction on securities is	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Restriction on securities must be a day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Saturday, Sunday or a Closing Day in T2S.	from Monday to Friday and a Business Date in T2S
MVSP210	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Priority field ▪ Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only CSDs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in a Settlement Restriction on Securities only if the Instructing Party is a CSD
MVSQ603	▪ ISIN field ▪ Quantity field ▪ Submit button	The settlement type stated in the Restriction is not the same as the Type of Settlement specified in T2S Reference Data.	The Settlement Type stated in the Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be the same as the Settlement Type specified in T2S Reference Data for the ISIN Code of the Restriction.
MVSQ605	▪ ISIN field ▪ Quantity field ▪ Submit button	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	The Settlement Quantity specified in a Settlement Restriction on securities must be equal or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit specified in T2S.
MVSQ607	▪ Corporate Action Event Id field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Quantity field ▪ Submit button	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	The Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Restriction on securities and not related to a 'Corporate Action' must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVSQ611	▪ Corporate Action Event Id field ▪ Submit button	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Re-	In case of a partially settled Settlement Restriction on Securities

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		striction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit	and not related to a 'Corporate Action', the remaining Settlement Quantity must be a multiple of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVSQ613	- Quantity - Settlement Type - Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Restriction is greater than the number of decimals of the Settlement Multiple of the related security	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Restriction on Securities must be equal or lower than the number of decimals of the Settlement Unit Multiple of the related Security.
MVSR705	- Submit button - Actor reference	Settlement Restriction rejected due to a Restriction Type.	A new Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is rejected.
MVSR706	- Submit button		A Settlement Restriction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with negative Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is not rejected nor cancelled.
MVSR708	- Submit button - Actor reference	Settlement Restriction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Restriction that fulfills a specific restriction configured by its

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is cancelled.

6.4.2.104 Intra-Position Movements - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 131]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IIMP102	▪ Restriction Type Balance from field ▪ Restriction Type Balance to field	The securities balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the securities balance type of BalanceTo.	The securities balance type of BalanceFrom must be different from the securities balance type of BalanceTo.
QMPC006	▪ Quantity or nominal securities – from field ▪ Quantity or nominal securities – to field ▪ Search button	The lower limit of the Securities Quantity range is greater than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.	In case the Securities Quantity is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Securities Quantity range must be less than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.
QMPC012	▪ Intended Settlement Date – from field ▪ Intended Settlement Date – to field ▪ Search button	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC013	• Actual Settlement Date – from field • Search button	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than 90 business days.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than 90 business days.
QMPC014	• Actual Settlement Date – from field • Actual Settlement Date – to field • Search button	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.
QMPC015	• Search button • Entry Date Time – from field • Entry Date Time – to field	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC018	• ISIN field • Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC030	• Securities Account Number field • Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	• Instructing Party BIC field • Securities Account Owner BIC field • Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC073	Search button Entry Date Time – from field	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	Instructing Party BIC field Instructing Party Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	Search button Entry Date Time – to field	The entry date is after the current business date.	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.105 Itemised Billing Data - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 534]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.106 Itemised Billing Data - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 529]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	Date from field Date to field Billing Period field Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC016	Date from field Billing Period field Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	- CSD/CB/CSD Participant/Payment Bank field - Submit button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	- CSD/CB Party BIC field - Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC088	- Date from field - Date to field - Billing Period field - Search button	The Billing Period Date must be a date before the current business day.	The Billing Period Date cannot be a date in the future nor the current business day
QMPC089	- Billing Reference field - Search button	The specified Billing ID is not known in T2S.	In case a Billing ID is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.107 Limit - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 802]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC9001	- Submit button - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to create a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to create the requested data according to the following: - A T2S Operator user can create all data

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			▪ A NCB user can create only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity ▪ A Payment Bank user can create only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account
DRC9052	▪ Account Identifier field ▪ Submit button ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier	When performing a Limit create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC9053	▪ Authorised BIC field ▪ Submit button	Unknown T2S BIC	When performing a Limit create request, the BIC+BIC Branch Code CMB specified must refer to an existing and active BIC+BIC Branch Code in T2S BIC Directory.
DRC9054	▪ Limit Type field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Limit Type	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Type must be Autocollateralisation if the relevant CMB is a primary one.
DRC9055	▪ Limit Amount field ▪ Submit button	Limit Value must be zero	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Value must be set to zero for Primary

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			CMB if the Regular Securities Account or the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for the relevant CMB are not defined.
DRC9056	- Limit Amount field - Submit button	Limit Value must be zero	When performing a Limit create request, the Limit Value must be set to zero if the Receiving Securities Account for the relevant CMB are not defined for Repo and Pledge countries.
DRC9057	- Account Izentifier field - Authorised BIC field - Submit button - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Invalid BIC: it cannot use the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Limit create request, the BIC+BIC Branch Code specified must be authorised to use the T2S Dedicated Cash Account provided in input.
DRC9100	- Authorised BIC field - Submit button - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Limit Type field - Limit Amount field	Limit already defined	When performing a Limit create request, it must be verified that no Limit has already been defined for the BIC+BIC Branch Code, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, Valid From and Limit Type provided in input.
DRC9205	- Valid From field - Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Limit create request, the Valid From date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DRC9800	- Limit Amount field - Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Limit Create request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Limit Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DRU9001	- Account Identifier field - Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to update a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following: - A T2S Operator user can update all data - A NCB user can update only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity - A Payment Bank user can update only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account
DRU9003	- Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and active instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRU9055	Limit Amount field Submit button	Limit Amount must be zero	When performing a Limit update request, the Limit Value must be set to zero for Primary CMB if the Regular Securities Account or the NCB T2S Dedicated Cash Account for the relevant CMB are not defined.
DRU9056	Limit Amount field Submit button	Limit Amount must be zero	When performing a Limit update request, the Limit Value must be set to zero if the Receiving Securities Account for the relevant CMB are not defined for Repo and Pledge countries.
DRU9800	Limit Amount field Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Limit Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Limit Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

6.4.2.108 Limit Utilisation - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 284]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC036	Identification field Search button	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.	In case a Limit Identifier is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC040	Percentage range field Search button	The specified lower value for Limit Utilisation is higher than the upper value for Limit Utilisation.	In case both the lower and upper value for Limit Utilisation are specified, the lower value for Limit Utilisation has to be lower than the upper value for Limit Utilisation.

6.4.2.109 Limit Utilisation Journal - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 289]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC055	Date field Search button	The specified business date is in the future.	In case a business date is specified, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.110 Limits - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 796]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD9001	Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to delete a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to delete the requested data according to the following:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			▪ A T2S Operator user can delete all data ▪ A NCB user can delete only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity ▪ A Payment Bank user can delete only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account
DRD9003	▪ Status field ▪ Delete button ▪ Limit Amount field	Limit to be deleted not found	The delete requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and active instance whose limit amount is equal to zero.
DRD9004	▪ Status field ▪ Restore button	Limit to be restored not found	The restore requests of a Limit must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRD9064	▪ CMB Identification field ▪ Restore button	Unknown Credit Memorandum Balance Identifier	When performing a Limit restore request, the Credit Memorandum Balance Identifier, must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRD9205	▪ Restore button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Limit restore request, the Valid From date must be equal to or greater than the current date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRU9001	▪ Edit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to update a Limit, the requestor must be authorised to update the requested data according to the following: ▪ A T2S Operator user can update all data ▪ A NCB user can update only Limit for CMBs belonging to its own System Entity ▪ A Payment Bank user can update only Limit for non-primary CMBs linked to its own T2S Dedicated Cash Account
QMPC031	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC036	▪ Limit Identification field	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.	The specified Limit Identification is not known in T2S.
QMPC083	▪ Amount – from field ▪ Amount – to field ▪ Search button	The limit amount range dates are not plausible.	In case the Limit Amount is stated as a range, the From value of the Limit Amount range must be smaller than the To value of the Limit Amount range.

6.4.2.111 Maintenance Cash Instructions – Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 381]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	▪ Search button ▪ n/a	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC095	▪ n/a	The entry date is after the current business date	In case the Entry Date To is stated, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.112 Maintenance Securities Instructions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 158]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC016	▪ Execution Date field ▪ Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	Securities Account Number field Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Instructing Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Instructing Party Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC073	Entry Date field Execution Date field Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	Instructing Party BIC field Instructing Party Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.113 Market-Specific Attribute - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1058]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK003	Status field Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK004	Status field Restore button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK005	Name field Restore button	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attribute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRDK006	Attribute Name field Restore button	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name to be restored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRDK040	Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value . Market-Specific Security Attribute Value.

6.4.2.114 Market-Specific Attribute - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1062]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCK001	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can be created only by T2S Operator,CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Market-Specific Attribute belonging to his own Party.
DRCK002	▪ Attribute Domain field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When creating the Market-Specific Attribute, the Attribute Domain Identifier specified must refer to an existing Attribute Domain in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRCK003	▪ Attribute Name field ▪ Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute create request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name specified in the create request must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRCK100	- Mandatory field - Submit button	Missing Mandatory Market-Specific Attribute in related object	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute create request, if it is defined as Mandatory, no Party/Securities/Securities Account (according to Market-Specific Attribute Type) belonging to the same System Entity of the Market-Specific Attribute being created must exists.
DRUK001	- Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUK003	- Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUK005	- Mandatory field - Submit button	Update not allowed due to a consistency constraint	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute update request, the Mandatory field must be consistent with the linked Object.

6.4.2.115 Market-Specific Attributes - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▶ 1053]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDK001	▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Market-Specific Attribute can only be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User belonging to CSD or NCB is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDK003	▪ Status field ▪ Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK004	▪ Status field ▪ Restore button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of a non-mandatory Market-Specific Attribute.
DRDK005	▪ Attribute Domain field ▪ Restore button	Unknown Attribute Domain Identifier	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the Attribute Domain Identifier must exist in T2S and it must belong to the requestor's System Entity.
DRDK006	▪ Attribute Name field	Market-Specific Attribute Name already assigned	When performing a Market-Specific Attribute restore request, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Restore button		Market-Specific Attribute Name to be restored must not be already assigned with the same System Entity Identifier.
DRDK040	Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A Market-Specific Attribute cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value . Market-Specific Security Attribute Value.

6.4.2.116 Message Subscription Rule - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 965]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCF001	Rule Set Identification field Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Message Subscription Rule can be created only by users with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only create Message Subscription Rules within their own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only create

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Message Subscription Rules for their own party.
DRCF002	Submit button	Unknown Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier specified must exist in T2S and must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRCF003	Rule Set Identification field Message Subscription Sequence Number field	Rule Sequence already inserted	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already existing for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier
DRCF004	Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCF005	▪ Rule Set Identification field ▪ Submit button	Relevant Message Subscription Rule Set must have future Valid From	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCF006	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invald 'Valid From'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rule Set. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCF007	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, the Valid To, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the Valid From, and equal to or less than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCF008	▪ Message Type field ▪ Instruction Type field	Invalid combination of parameter types for the given message type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule creation request, certain parameter types are only applicable for a number of message

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Message Status field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ ISIN field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Instruction Status field ▪ ISO Transaction Code field ▪ Currency field ▪ Already Matched Flag ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field ▪ Business Sending Party field ▪ System User Reference field ▪ Instructing Party field ▪ Submit button		types, as described below: ▪ Instruction Type: only applicable for message types SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification ▪ Message Status: only applicable for AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, CollateralDataStatusAdvice, EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, AccountLinkStatusAd-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			vice, Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice. - Party: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SettlementRestriction on cash, AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovement-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			StatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegementRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, Se-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			curitiesMessageCancellationAdvice. • Securities Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegementRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlement-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			TransactionGenerationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice. - ISIN: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesSettlementAllegementRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			mentTransaction-GenerationNotifica-tion. - T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only applicable for Settle-mentInstruction, SettlementRestric-tion on cash,Ac-countRequestAc-knowledgement, BankToCustomer-DebitCreditNotifica-tion, AccountLink-StatusAdvice, Se-curitiesSettlement-TransactionConfirm-ation, IntraBal-anceMovement-StatusAdvice, Intra-BalanceMovement-Confirmation, Se-curitiesSettlement-TransactionGenera-tionNotification, In-traBalanceMove-mentModification-RequestStatusAd-vice, IntraBal-anceMovementCan-cellationRequest-StatusAdvice. - Instruction Status: only applicable for Receipt, IntraPosi-tionMovementStatu-sAdvice, Securities-SettlementTransac-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice. - Transaction Code: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification. - Currency: only applicable for SettlementInstruction,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			SettlementRestriction on cash,BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice. - Already Matched Flag: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			mentTransaction-Confirmation, SecuritiesTransaction-CancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementCondi-tionsModification-StatusAdvice
DRCF060	▪ Message Type field ▪ Instruction Type field ▪ Message Status field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ ISIN field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Instruction Status field ▪ ISO Transaction Code field ▪ Currency field ▪ Already Matched Flag ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field ▪ Business Sending Party field	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter Group	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Create request, the same set of Parameter Types must be used for Groups belonging to the same Rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• System User Reference field • Instructing Party field • Submit button		
DRCF200	• Message Type field • Instruction Type field • Message Status field • Party BIC field • Securities Account Number field • ISIN field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Instruction Status field • ISO Transaction Code field • Currency field • Already Matched Flag • Settlement Transaction Condition Code field • Business Sending Party field • System User Reference field • Instructing Party field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Submit button		
DRCF300	• Group field • Submit button	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rule exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCF310	• Message Type field • Instruction Type field • Message Status field • Party BIC field • Securities Account Number field • ISIN field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Instruction Status field • ISO Transaction Code field • Currency field • Already Matched Flag • Settlement Transaction Condition Code field • Business Sending Party field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ System User Reference field ▪ Instructing Party field ▪ Submit button		
DRUF001	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A user can only update Message Subscription Rules within its own data scope.
DRUF003	▪ Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule.
DRUF004	▪ Rule Set Identification field ▪ Submit button	Only Valid To can be updated	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, if the existing Valid From is equal to or less than the current business date, it is only possible to modify the Valid To field.
DRUF005	▪ Message Subscription Sequence Number field ▪ Submit button	Rule Sequence already inserted	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the Rule Sequence, when specified, must not be already used for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier
DRUF006	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid ‘Valid From'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the specified Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid From and greater to the current business date. The T2S Operator can skiip this check in contingency situations.
DRUF007	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or less than the related Message Subscription Rule Set Valid To and equal to or greater than the Valid From specified in input, if present.
DRUF008	▪ Message Type field ▪ Instruction Type field ▪ Message Status field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ ISIN field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Instruction Status field	Invalid combination of parameter types for the given message type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, certain parameter types are only applicable for a number of message types, as described below: ▪ Instruction Type: only applicable for message types SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirm-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	ISO Transaction Code field Currency field Already Matched Flag Settlement Transaction Condition Code field Business Sending Party field System User Reference field Instructing Party field Submit button		ation, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification Message Status: only applicable for AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatusAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, CollateralDataStatusAdvice, EligibleCounterpartCSDStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice. - Party: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SettlementRestriction on cash, AccountRequestAcknowledgement, PartyStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettle-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			mentTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegementRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice. - Securities Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecuritiesAccountStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPosi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tionMovementConfirmation, AccountLinkStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementAllegementRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, SecuritiesMessageCancellationAdvice. • ISIN: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on securities, SecurityCreationStatusAdvice, SecurityMaintenanceStatu-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			sAdvice, SecurityDeletionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesCSDLinkStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, IntraPositionMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionAllegementNotification, SecuritiesSettlementAllegementRemovalAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification. - T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SettlementRestriction on cash,AccountRequestAcknowledgement, BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification, AccountLink-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			StatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice. - Instruction Status: only applicable for Receipt, IntraPositionMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMove-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			mentModification-RequestStatusAd-vice, IntraBal-anceMovementCan-cellationRequest-StatusAdvice. - Transaction Code: only applicable for SettlementInstruc-tion, SecuritiesSet-tlementTransaction-StatusAdvice, Se-curitiesSettlement-TransactionConfirm-ation, SecuritiesSet-tlementTransaction-AllegementNotifica-tion, SecuritiesSet-tlementTransaction-GenerationNotifica-tion. - Currency: only ap-plicable for Settle-mentInstruction, SettlementRestric-tion on cash,Bank-ToCustomerDeb-itCreditNotification, SecuritiesSettle-mentTransaction-StatusAdvice, Se-curitiesSettlement-TransactionConfirm-ation, Securiti-esTransactionCan-cellationRequest-StatusAdvice, Se-curitiesSettlement-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			TransactionAllegementNotification, IntraBalanceMovementStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementConfirmation, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionGenerationNotification, IntraBalanceMovementModificationRequestStatusAdvice, IntraBalanceMovementCancellationRequestStatusAdvice. ▌ Already Matched Flag: only applicable for SettlementInstruction, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementTransactionConfirmation, SecuritiesTransactionCancellationRequestStatusAdvice, SecuritiesSettlementConditionsModificationStatusAdvice
DRUF044	▌ Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type Identifier	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRUF200	▪ Message Type field ▪ Instruction Type field ▪ Message Status field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ ISIN field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Instruction Status field ▪ ISO Transaction Code field ▪ Currency field ▪ Already Matched Flag ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field ▪ Business Sending Party field ▪ System User Reference field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	- Instructing Party field - Submit button		
DRUF300	- Group field - Submit button	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rules exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUF310	- Message Type field - Instruction Type field - Message Status field - Party BIC field - Securities Account Number field - ISIN field - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Instruction Status field - ISO Transaction Code field - Currency field - Already Matched Flag	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Message Subscription Rule Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field ▪ Business Sending Party field ▪ System User Reference field ▪ Instructing Party field ▪ Submit button		
DRUF600	▪ Message Type field ▪ Instruction Type field ▪ Message Status field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ ISIN field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Instruction Status field ▪ ISO Transaction Code field ▪ Currency field ▪ Already Matched Flag ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field	Invalid Parameter Types for the specified Parameter Group.	When performing a Message Subscription Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters is used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Business Sending Party field ▪ System User Reference field ▪ Instructing Party field ▪ Submit button		

6.4.2.117 Message Subscription Rule Set - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 981]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE001	▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rule Sets belonging to its own data scope.
DRDE002	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, the Message Subscription Rule Set Party must reference Parties that exist and are active in T2S.
DRDE003	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set with future Valid From or past Valid To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE006	Valid from field Valid to field Restore button	Invalid validity dates	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, either the Valid From must be greater than the current date, or the Valid To must be in the past. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDE040	Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Message Subscription Rule Set cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Message Subscription Rule.
DRDE044	Restore button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Message Subscription Rule Set.

6.4.2.118 Message Subscription Rule Set - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 984]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCE001	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Message Subscription Rule Sets can be created only by users belonging to T2S Oper-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only create Message Subscription Rule Sets within their own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only create Message Subscription Rule Sets for their own party.
DRCE002	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party creation request, the Parties specified must exist and be active in T2S.
DRCE005	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Invalid Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party creation request, the Party Id specified must belong to a Party in the default data scope of the requestor.
DRCE006	- Creator Parent BIC field - Creator Party BIC field	Invalid Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party creation request, the Creator Party specified must be the same Party as the Requestor or the CSD/ NCB specified as Sys-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tem Entity by the T2S Operator in case of act on behalf.
DRCE009	- Valid from field - Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set creation request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCE010	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	Valid To invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set creation request, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the Valid From.
DRCE200	- Name field - Submit button	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set create request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party.
DRUE001	- Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A user Message Subscription Rule Sets can be updated only by users belonging to T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD with the correct privilege. CSD and NCB users can only update Message Sub-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			scription Rule Sets within its their own system entity. CSD Participant, Payment Bank and External CSD users can only update Message Subscription Rule Sets for their own party.
DRUE003	▪ Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set. If the Valid To is in the past, only the Valid From can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).
DRUE004	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	Party Id already specified	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the same Party Id cannot be specified twice.
DRUE005	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Party Id	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the Party Id specified must belong to a Party in the default data scope of the requestor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUE006	Submit button	Invalid Creator Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party create request, the Creator Party specified must be the same party as the requestor or the CSD/ NCB specified as System Entity by the T2S Operator in case of act on behalf.
DRUE007	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button	Invalid Party Id	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set Party delete request, the Party Id specified must refer to an existing Message Subscription Rule Set Party instance.
DRUE008	Submit button	Only Valid To can be updated	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request if the Valid From is in the past, only a future Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations).
DRUE010	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Party Id and Creator Party specified must exist and be active in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUE200	- Name field - Submit button	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party.
DRUE205	- Valid from field - Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUE206	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	Valid To invalid	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations) and greater than or equal to the Valid From.
DRUE207	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	Validity dates not compliant with Message Subscription Rules	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set update request, the Valid To must be greater than or equal to all the Valid To of the related Message Subscription Rules. The Valid From must be equal to or less than the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rules.

6.4.2.119 Message Subscription Rule Sets - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 975]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDE001	▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rule Sets belonging to its own data scope.
DRDE002	▪ Interested Parent BIC field ▪ Interested Party BIC field ▪ Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, the Message Subscription Rule Set Party must reference Parties that exist and are active in T2S.
DRDE003	▪ Status field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule Set with future Valid From or past Valid To.
DRDE006	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Restore button	Invalid validity dates	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, either the Valid

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			From must be greater than the current date, or the Valid To must be in the past. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDE040	- Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Message Subscription Rule Set cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Message Subscription Rule.
DRDE044	- Status field - Restore button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDE200	- Name field - Restore button	Name already assigned	When performing a Message Subscription Rule Set restore request, the specified Name must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party.
QMPC021	- Valid from - from field - Valid from - to field - Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC022	Valid from - from field Valid to - from field Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Valid to - from field Valid to - to field Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

6.4.2.120 Message Subscription Rules - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 958]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDF001	Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A user can delete/restore only Message Subscription Rules belonging to its own data scope.
DRDF003	Valid from field Valid to field Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a Message Subscription Rule delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of Message Subscription Rule with future Valid From or past Valid To. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDF005	Message Subscription Sequence Number field	Rule Sequence already used	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Rule Sequence to be restored must not be already used for the same Message Subscription Rule Set Identifier
DRDF007	Valid from field	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the Valid From of the related Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDF008	Valid to field	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or less than the Valid To of the related Message Subscription Rule Set.
DRDF045	Message Type field Instruction Type field Message Status field Party BIC field Securities Account Number field ISIN field	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Instruction Status field • ISO Transaction Code field • Currency field • Already Matched Flag field • Settlement Trans-action Condition Code field • Business Sending Party field • System User Ref-erence field • Instructing Party field		the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRDF200	• Message Type field • Instruction Type field • Message Status field • Party BIC field • Securities Account Number field • ISIN field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Instruction Status field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	ISO Transaction Code field Currency field Already Matched Flag field Settlement Transaction Condition Code field Business Sending Party field System User Reference field Instructing Party field		
DRDF300	Group field	Number of maximum active Message Subscription Rule exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDF310	Message Type field Instruction Type field Message Status field Party BIC field Securities Account Number field ISIN field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Message Subscription Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Instruction Status field ▪ ISO Transaction Code field ▪ Currency field ▪ Already Matched Flag field ▪ Settlement Transaction Condition Code field ▪ Business Sending Party field ▪ System User Reference field ▪ Instructing Party field		

6.4.2.121 Network Services - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1010]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.122 Outbound File - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 580]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	▪ Party Technical Address field ▪ Resend button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR002	Resend button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for resending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for resending a given communication.

6.4.2.123 Outbound Files - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▶ 576]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	Party Technical Address field Resend button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	Resend button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for resending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for resending a given communication.
QMPC015	Delivery Date and Time from field Delivery Date and Time to field Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.
QMPC073	Delivery Date and Time from field Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.

6.4.2.124 Outbound Message - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 590]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	▪ Party Technical Address field ▪ Resend button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	▪ Resend button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for resending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for resending a given communication.

6.4.2.125 Outbound Messages - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 582]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	▪ Party Technical Address field ▪ Resend button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.
IICR002	▪ Resend button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for resending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for resending a given communication.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	Delivery Date and Time from field Delivery Date and Time to field Delivery Business Date from field Delivery Business Date to field Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.126 Outstanding Auto-Collateralisation Credits - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 326]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Party BIC field Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.127 Overall Liquidity - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 330]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Party BIC field Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.128 Partial Settlement Thresholds - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1127]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.129 Parties - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 616]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be deleted or restored by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only delete or restore parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the ap-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			propriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.
DPD1003	▪ Status field ▪ Opening Date – from field ▪ Opening Date – To field ▪ Closing Date – From field ▪ Closing Date – To field ▪ Delete button	Unknown party	When performing a party delete request, it must refer to an existing, active and closed party.
DPD1004	▪ Status field ▪ Opening Date – from field ▪ Opening Date – To field ▪ Closing Date – From field ▪ Closing Date – To field ▪ Restore button	Party is not deleted	When performing a party restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted party.
DPD1005	▪ Type field ▪ Restore button	Only one CSD/ NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a party restore request, the party type cannot be ‘CSD’ or ‘NCB’ if there is already a CSD or CB defined within the system entity.
DPD1013	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ BIC field ▪ Restore button	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a party restore request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section must not

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			be already assigned to an active party having the same party type and belonging to the same system entity.
DPD1021	Restore button	Invalid country code	When performing a party restore request, the country code specified in the party address section must refer to an existing country code in T2S
DPD1024	Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party restore request, the restriction type specified in the party restriction section must refer to an existing type in T2S available for the relevant system entity.
DPD1030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	In case of a request to delete a party, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) must be deleted.
DPD1040	Restore button	Technical Address not found in BIC directory	When performing a party restore request, the technical address specified in the party technical address sec-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion must exist in the BIC directory, when its type is BIC.
DPD1180	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ BIC field ▪ Restore button	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party restore request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPD1207	▪ Restore button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid to, when specified, must be equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1208	▪ Restore button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid from, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type entity and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1252	▪ Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	In case of restore of a market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1254	Restore button	Market-Specific Party Attribute Value already used	In case of a request for restore of a market-specific party attribute value, the value must be unique (within its system entity) if it is defined as unique in its market-specific attribute entity.
DPD1256	Restore button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a Party Restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPD1257	Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party restore request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.

6.4.2.130 Party - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 623]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1001	Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be deleted or restored by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete or restore

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be maintained.
DPD1003	Status field Opening Date field Delete button	Unknown party	When performing a Party Delete request, it must refer to an existing, active and closed Party.
DPD1004	Status field Opening Date field	Party is not deleted	When performing a Party Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted Party.
DPD1005	Type field	Only one CSD/ NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a Party Restore request, the Party Type cannot be ‘CSD’ or ‘NCB’ if there is already a CSD or NCB defined within the System Entity.
DPD1013	Parent BIC field BIC field	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a Party Restore request, the ‘PartyMnemonic’ specified in the PartyCode section must not be already assigned to an active party having the same Party Type and belonging to the same System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1021	Country Code field	Invalid country code	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Country Code' specified in the Party Address section must refer to an existing Country Code in T2S
DPD1024	Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Restriction Type' specified in the Party Restriction section must refer to an existing type in T2S available for the relevant System Entity.
DPD1030	Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	In case of request to delete a Party, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. Securities Account, T2S Dedicated Cash Account, External RTGS Account, Security CSD Link and CSD Account Link) must be deleted.
DPD1040	Technical Address field	Technical Address not found in BIC directory	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Technical Address' specified in the Party Technical Address section must exist in the BIC Directory, when its type is BIC.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPD1180	Parent BIC field BIC field	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a Party Restore request, the 'Party Mnemonic' specified in the Party Code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC Directory.
DPD1207	Valid To field	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid to, when specified, must be equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1208	Valid From field	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party restore request, the party restriction valid from, when specified, must be equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type entity and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPD1252	Attribute Value field	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	In case of restore of Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is 'Party'.
DPD1254	Attribute Value field	Market-Specific Party Attribute Value already used	In case of request for restore of Market-Specific Party Attribute Value, the Value must be unique (within its

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			System Entity) if it is defined as ‘unique’ in [Market-Specific Attribute] entity.
DPD1256	Attribute Value field	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a Party Restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPD1257	Attribute Value field	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party restore request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPU1001	Edit button	Requestor not allowed	Party can only be updated by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only update parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.

6.4.2.131 Party - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 631]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC1001	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Party can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only create parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the party responsible for the party to be created.
DPC1002	▪ Party Type field ▪ Submit button	Invalid System Entity Identifier	When performing a party create request, the system entity specified in input must refer to an existing instance in T2S, and its type must be consistent with the party type specified in input.
DPC1005	▪ Party Type field ▪ Submit button	Only one CSD/ NCB per System Entity allowed	When performing a party create request, the party type cannot be CSD or CB if there is already a CSD or CB defined within the system entity.
DPC1013	▪ BIC field ▪ Submit button	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a Party Create request, the ‘Party Mnemonic’

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			specified in the Party Code section must not be already assigned to another active Party belonging to the same System Entity and having the same Parent BIC.
DPC1021	- Country Code field - Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a party create request, the country code specified in the party address section must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DPC1024	- Type field - Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must refer to an existing type in the market-specific restriction type entity whose object restriction type is party.
DPC1025	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Type field - Submit button	Party Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other party restriction in input having the same restriction type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC1180	BIC field Submit button	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party create request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPC1205	Opening Date field Submit button	'Opening Date' invalid	When performing a party create request, the party opening date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DPC1206	Closing Date field Submit button	'Closing Date' invalid	When performing a party create request, the party closing date, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the current date and greater than the opening date.
DPC1207	Valid To field Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a party create request, the party restriction 'valid to' , when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [7], equal to or greater than the party restriction valid from and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.

7 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC1208	▪ Valid From field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party create request, the party restriction 'valid from' , when specified, must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [8] and equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type entity and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type entity.
DPC1252	▪ Attribute Name field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Value	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.
DPC1254	▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific party attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DPC1256	▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Submit button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a party create request, in case of a request for

8 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the creation of a market-specific party attribute, the market-specific attribute value must be present if the relevant market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPC1257	- Attribute Value field - Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party create request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPC1300	- Valid From field - Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party create request, the valid from date specified in the party code section, must be equal to the current T2S date.
DPC1301	- Valid From field - Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party create request, the valid from date specified in the party address section must be equal to the current T2S date.
DPC1302	- Valid From field - Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Party Create request, the 'Valid From' specified in the Party Name section, must be equal to the current T2S date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC1303	Party Type field Maximum Credit Percentage field Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field Submit button	Use of Maximum Percentage is not allowed for Payment Bank	When performing a party create request, the use of maximum credit percentage specified in the autocollateralisation rule section, must not be filled in if the party type is not CB.
DPC1304	Party Type field Collateralisation Procedure field Submit button	Autocollateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank.	When performing a party create request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.
DPC1305	Street field House Number field Postal Code field City field State or Province field Country Code field Submit button	Party Address must not be defined for CSD Participant	When performing a party create request, the party address section must not be filled in if the party type is CSD participant.
DPC1306	Party Type field Maximum Credit Percentage field Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field Collateralisation Procedure field Submit button	Autocollateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank.	When performing a party create request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1001	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ BIC field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A party can only be updated by T2S operator, CSD or CB. A user belonging to a CSD or CB can only update parties that fall under their responsibility according to the hierarchical party model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific party to be maintained.
DPU1003	▪ Closing Date field ▪ Submit button	Unknown party	When performing a Party Update request, it must refer to an existing and active Party whose Closing date is equal to or greater than the current business date.
DPU1005	▪ BIC field ▪ Party Long Name ▪ Party Short Name ▪ Street field ▪ House Number field ▪ Postal Code field ▪ City field ▪ State or Province field ▪ Country Code field ▪ Address Value field	Unknown party	When performing a party update request, the update request of a 'minor' entity (such as party name, party code, party technical address, party address) must refer to an existing and active instance with a non-past Valid To, where applicable.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Maximum Credit Percentage field ▪ Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field ▪ Collateralisation Procedure field ▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Type field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button		
DPU1006	▪ Address Value field ▪ Submit button	Missing mandatory section/field	Each party must have at least one party code, party name, party address and party technical address.
DPU1009	▪ Valid From field ▪ Submit button	'Opening Date' or 'Close Date' invalid	When performing a party update request, the create request of a historical (i.e. which has a past validity date) 'minor' entity (such as party name, party code, party address) cannot have a past validity date.
DPU1010	▪ Valid From field ▪ Submit button	Instance with past validity date cannot be submitd	When performing a party update request, the submit request of a historical (i.e. which has a past validity date) 'minor' entity (such as party name, party address) cannot refer to an entity having a past

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			validity date. This does not apply to the party code, for which only the currently active entity cannot be deleted.
DPU1013	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ BIC field ▪ Submit button	Party Mnemonic already used	When performing a party update request, the party mnemonic specified in the party code section must not be already assigned, as an active instance, to another active party belonging to the same system entity and having the same Parent BIC.
DPU1021	▪ Country Code field ▪ Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a party update request, the country code specified in the party address section must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DPU1024	▪ Type field ▪ Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation of a party restriction, the created restriction type must refer to an existing type in the market-specific restriction type entity whose object restriction type is party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1025	▪ Type field ▪ Valid From field ▪ Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Party Update request, in case of request for deletion of Party Restriction, it must refer to a closed instance or its Valid From must be greater than the current timestamp [9].
DPU1030	▪ Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a party update request, in case of a request to close a party, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy (i.e. securities account, T2S dedicated cash account, external RTGS account, security CSD link and CSD account link) must be closed or submitd.
DPU1180	▪ BIC field ▪ Submit button	Party Mnemonic not found in BIC directory	When performing a party update request, the party Mnemonic specified in the party code section (when its type is BIC) must exist in the BIC directory.
DPU1205	▪ Closing Date field ▪ Submit button	'Closing Date' invalid	When performing a party update request, in case of closing of a party, the specified

9 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			closing date must be equal to or greater than the current T2S date.
DPU1206	▪ Opening Date field ▪ Submit button	'Opening Date' invalid	When performing a party update request, it is only possible to update the opening date if it is greater than the current T2S date. The new specified value must be equal to or greater than the current T2S date.
DPU1207	▪ Valid From field ▪ Valid To field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a party update request, the specified party restriction 'valid to' must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [10], greater than the relevant 'valid from', equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type.
DPU1208	▪ Opening Date field ▪ Closing Date field ▪ Valid From field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a party update request, the valid from specified in a party restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp

10 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			[11], equal to or greater than the valid from of the relevant restriction type and equal to or less than the valid to of the relevant restriction type.
DPU1252	- Attribute Name field - Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation of market-specific party attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is party.
DPU1254	- Attribute Value field - Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific party attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DPU1255	- Attribute Value field - Submit button	Missing mandatory section/field	When performing a party update request, in case of request for deletion of a market-specific party attribute, the relevant market-specific attribute entity must not be defined as mandatory.

11 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1256	- Attribute Value field - Submit button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific attribute value	When performing a party update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific party attribute, the market-specific attribute value must be present if the relevant market-specific attribute is defined as mandatory.
DPU1257	- Attribute Value field - Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Party Attribute Name	When performing a party update request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPU1258	- Attribute Name field - Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Party	When performing a Party Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have no more than one value for a given Party.
DPU1300	- Type field - Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	Party Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Party Update request, in case of request for creation/update of Party Restriction, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other Party Restriction having the same Restriction Type on the same Party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1303	Party Type field Maximum Credit Percentage field Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field Submit button	Maximum Credit Percentage is not allowed for Payment Bank	When performing a party update request the market-specific party attribute value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant attribute domain.
DPU1304	Party Type field Collateralisation Procedure field Submit button	Collateralisation Procedure must be equal to Repo for Payment Bank	When performing a party update request, the collateralisation procedure specified in auto-collateralisation rule section, must be equal to repo in case the party type is not CB.
DPU1305	Party Type field Street field House Number field Postal Code field City field State or Province field Country Code field Submit button	Party Address must not be defined for CSD Participant	When performing a party update request, the party address section must not be filled in if the party type is CSD participant.
DPU1306	Party Type field Maximum Credit Percentage field Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field Collateralisation Procedure field Submit button	Auto-collateralisation Rule is allowed only for NCB or Payment Bank	When performing a party update request, the autocollateralisation rule section must not be filled in if the party type is not CB or payment bank.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPU1308	Maximum Credit Percentage field Use of Maximum Credit Percentage field Collateralisation Procedure field Submit button	Autocollateralisation Rule already exists for the specified Party	When performing a party update request, the request for the creation of the autocollateralisation rule is not allowed in case rules have already been defined.
DPU1500	Valid From field Submit button	Minor entity is not the one currently in use or the future one	When performing a party update request, the update request of a historical 'minor' entity (such as party name, party address) must refer to an instance currently in use or having a future validity.
DPU1501	Valid From field Submit button	Party Code to be updated must have a future validity	When performing a party update request, the update request of the party code must refer to an instance having a future validity.

6.4.2.132 Privileges - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 919]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD4002	Name field	Privilege Name already assigned	When performing a Privilege restore request, the Privilege Name must not be already assigned in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD4003	Status field	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Privilege delete request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Privilege.
DRD4004	Status field	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Privilege restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of Privilege.
DRR4001	Search button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a request to read a Privilege, the requestor must be authorised to access the requested data according to the following: A T2S Operator user can access all data Any other User can only view a Privilege that has previously been granted to him/her.
DRR4002	Search button	No data available	A request to read a Privilege must refer to existing data in T2S.

6.4.2.133 Queued Static Data Change – Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 540]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.134 Queued Static Data Changes – Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 536]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.135 Report Configuration - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 997]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV001	▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for his own party.
DRDV004	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC ▪ Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV005	▪ Restore button ▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configura-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV006	- Event Type Code field - Restore button	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Event Type Identifier to be restored must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRDV007	- Report Name field - Restore button	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Report Name specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name of an Attribute Domain instance.
DRDV008	- Configuration Name field - Restore button	Configuration Name already assigned	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Configuration Name specified must be unique within the same System Entity.
DRDV020	- Status field - Delete button	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	The request to delete a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and active Report Configuration in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV030	Status field Restore button	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	The request to restore a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and deleted Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV050	Restore button Valid from field Valid to field	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
DRDV060	Delete button Valid from field Valid to field	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	When performing a Report Configuration delete request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
DRDV070	Currency field Restore button	Invalid currency	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the specified Currency must refer to an existing T2S Currency.

6.4.2.136 Report Configuration - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1002]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCV001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only create Report Configuration for his own party.
DRCV004	- Owner Parent BIC field - Owner Party BIC field - Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S.
DRCV005	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party belonging to the System Entity Code specified.
DRCV006	- Event Type Code field - Submit button	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Event Type specified must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRCV008	- Configuration Name field - Submit button	Configuration Name already assigned	The Configuration Name specified in the Report Configuration creation request must be unique with the same System Entity.
DRCV009	- Report Name field - Submit button	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Report Name specified must refer to an existing and active Attribute Value of the relevant Attribute Domain instance.
DRCV020	- Submit button	'System Entity Code' invalid	When performing a Report Configuration create request, the System Entity Code must be equal to the System Entity Code of the requestor or, in case the requestor is a T2S Operator, to an existing System Entity with System Entity type equal to CSD or NCB.
DRCV030	- System Entity Wide Reporting Flag field - Submit button	'System Entity Wide Report' invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the System Entity Wide Report must be set to FALSE in case the Owner Party Technical Identifier spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified refers to a Party Type equal to CSD Participant or Payment Bank.
DRCV040	• Valid from field • Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Valid From specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must be greater than the current business date.
DRCV050	• Valid to field • Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Report Configuration creation request, the Valid To specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must be greater than the Valid From.
DRCV070	• Currency field • Submit button	Invalid currency	When performing a Report Configuration create request, the specified Currency must refer to an existing T2S Currency.
DRCV080	• Currency field • Report Name field • Event Type code field • Submit button	Currency not relevant	When performing a Report Configuration create request, the Currency field can only be used in combination with a currency-dependent event and one of the currency-related report types listed in the T2S documentation.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCV100	Submit button	A flat file report configuration already exists for the same CSD, the same report type and in an overlapping validity period.	When performing a Report Configuration creation request for a given CSD and report type, its validity period cannot overlap with the validity period of an already existing flat file report configuration defined for the same CSD and the same report type.
DRUV001	Owner Parent BIC field Owner Party BIC field Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only update Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only update Report Configuration for his own party.
DRUV003	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Report Configuration update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of Report Configuration.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUV005	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Unknown Opting Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRUV006	- Event Type Code field - Submit button	Invalid Event Type	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the Event Type specified must belong to an existing instance in T2S and its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRUV010	- Submit button	Unknown Report Configuration Party Link	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to update a Report Configuration Party Link, it must refer to an existing and active minor entity.
DRUV020	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	Unknown Report Configuration Party Link	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to delete a Report Configuration Party Link, it must refer to an existing and active

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			minor entity with a future Valid From or already Closed.
DRUV030	- Valid from field - Submit button	Invalid Valid From	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to create a Report Configuration Party Link, the Valid From must be greater than the current date.
DRUV040	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	Invalid Valid To	When performing a Report Configuration update request, in case of request to create/update a Report Configuration Party Link, the Valid To must be greater than the current date and greater than the relevant Valid From.
DRUV070	- Currency field - Submit button	Invalid currency	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the specified Currency must refer to an existing T2S Currency.
DRUV080	- Currency field - Report Name field - Event Type code field - Submit button	Currency not relevant	When performing a Report Configuration update request, the Currency field can only be used in combination with a currency-dependent event and one of the currency-related report types listed in the T2S documentation.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUV100	Submit button	A flat file report configuration already exists for the same CSD, the same report type and in an overlapping validity period.	When performing a Report Configuration update request for a given CSD and report type, its validity period cannot overlap with the validity period of an already existing flat file report configuration defined for the same CSD and the same report type.

6.4.2.137 Report Configurations - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 989]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Report Configuration can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant or Payment Bank. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. A user belonging to a CSD Participant or Payment Bank can only deleted/restored Report Configuration for his own party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV004	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Owner Party Technical Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV005	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Opting Party Technical Identifier specified in the Report Configuration Party Link section, must refer to an existing and active Party with the same System Entity of the Report Configuration.
DRDV006	- Event Type Code field - Restore button	Unknown Event Type Code Identifier	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Event Type Identifier to be restored must belong to an existing instance in T2Sand its Event Type Category must be compliant with the Report Name.
DRDV007	- Report Name field - Restore button	Unknown Report Name	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Report Name specified must refer to an existing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			and active Attribute Domain Name of an Attribute Domain instance.
DRDV008	- Configuration Name field - Restore button	Configuration Name already assigned	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, the Configuration Name specified must be unique within the same System Entity.
DRDV020	- Status field - Delete button	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	The request to delete a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and active Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV030	- Status field - Restore button	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	The request to restore a Report Configuration must refer to an existing and deleted Report Configuration in T2S.
DRDV050	- Restore button	Invalid Report Configuration to be restored	When performing a Report Configuration restore request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.
DRDV060	- Delete button	Invalid Report Configuration to be deleted	When performing a Report Configuration delete request, all the Report Configuration Party Link must be closed or must have a future Valid From.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDV070	Currency field Restore button	Invalid currency	When restoring a Report Configuration, the specified Currency must refer to an existing T2S Currency.
DRDV100	Restore button	A flat file report configuration already exists for the same CSD, the same report type and in an overlapping validity period.	When performing a Report Configuration restore request for a given CSD and report type, its validity period cannot overlap with the validity period of an already existing flat file report configuration defined for the same CSD and the same report type.
QMPC101	Event Type Code field Search button	The specified Event Type is not known in T2S	In case an Event Type is specified, it has to exist in T2S.
QMPC102	Event Type Code field Search button	For the specified Event Type there is no classification to a report category	In case an Event Type is specified, it must belong to a report category.

6.4.2.138 Resend Communication Screen

⌂ [▸ 595]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR001	Party Technical Address field Submit button	At least one party technical address does not exist.	Resend communication is only possible for existing party technical addresses.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
IICR002	Submit button	The T2S System User is not authorized to ask for resending of a communication.	A T2S System User must have the appropriate privilege assigned with the requested secured object of type <party> to ask for resending a given communication.
IICR003	Delivery Date field Submit button	The delivery date is no valid business date (current business date or in the past).	The delivery date has to be a valid business date (current business date or in the past).
IICR004	Delivery Date field Party Technical Address field Single Sequence(s) field Submit button	At least one sequence number mentioned in the specified selection criteria was not found.	Resend communication on the basis of the message sequence is only possible, if the sequence number exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR004	Delivery Date field Party Technical Address field Single Sequence(s) field Submit button	No communication on the basis of the message sequence found for the specified selection criteria.	Resend communication on the basis of the message sequence is only possible, if the sequence number exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR006	Party Technical Address field Delivery Date field Sender File Reference field Submit button	No outbound file found for the specified selection criteria.	Resend communication on the basis of the sender file reference is only possible, if the sender file reference exists for the party tech-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			nical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR007	▪ Party Technical Address field ▪ Delivery Date field ▪ Sender Message Reference field ▪ Submit button	At least one sender message reference mentioned in the specified selection criteria was not found.	Resend communication on the basis of the sender message reference is only possible, if the sender message reference exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).
IICR007	▪ Party Technical Address field ▪ Delivery Date field ▪ Sender Message Reference field ▪ Submit button	No communication on the basis of the sender message reference found for the specified selection criteria.	Resend communication on the basis of the sender message reference is only possible, if the sender message reference exists for the party technical address for the possibly mentioned delivery date (business day).

6.4.2.139 Restricted Parties - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 644]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	▪ Restriction Date from field ▪ Restriction Date to field ▪ Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.140 Restriction Type - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1071]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCL001	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A CSD/CB user can create only Restriction Type for Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing falling under his responsibility.
DRCL005	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Submit button	Restriction Type already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Restriction Type must not be already assigned in T2S under the same Party or in the set of Restriction Types defined by the T2S Operator.
DRCL006	▪ Currency field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Currency Code must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRCL007	▪ Valid from field ▪ Processing Restriction Type field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if the specified Restriction Processing Type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the specified Valid From must be greater than the date following the current. In all other

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cases the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCL008	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the specified Valid To must be greater than the Valid From.
DRCL100	▪ Object Restriction Type field ▪ Processing Restriction Type field ▪ Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Rejection', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement' or 'Intra-Balance Movement'.
DRCL101	▪ Object Restriction Type field ▪ Processing Restriction Type field ▪ Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'CSD validation hold', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Settlement Instruction'.
DRCL102	▪ Object Restriction Type field ▪ Processing Restriction Type field	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button		'Blocking', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Party' or 'Securities' or 'Securities Account' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' or 'External RTGS Account' or 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'
DRCL103	▪ Object Restriction Type field ▪ Processing Restriction Type field ▪ Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Reservation' or 'Deliverable' or 'CoSD Blocking', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Cash Balance' or 'Securities Position'.
DRCL104	▪ Object Restriction Type field ▪ Processing Restriction Type field ▪ Submit button	Object Restriction Type and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Earmarking', 'Collateralised' or 'Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation', the Object Restriction Type can be only set to 'Securities Position'.
DRCL106	▪ Processing Restriction Type field ▪ Currency field ▪ Submit button	Currency code and Restriction Processing Type do not match	When performing a Restriction Type create request, the Currency must be specified if and only if Restriction Pro-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cessing Type is set to 'Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation'.
DRCL200	• Positive/Negative Parameter Set field • Submit button	Positive/negative Parameter must be set to Positive	When performing a Restriction Type create request, if Restriction Processing Type is set to 'Rejection', and the Object Restriction Type is set to 'Securities Account' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', the Positive/negative Parameter must be set to Positive.
DRUL001	• Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can update only Restriction Type which their CSD/ NCB is responsible for.
DRUL005	• Valid from field • Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type update request, it must refer to an existing, active and open or future instance. If the Restriction Type is open, only the Valid To can be updated (The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations). An 'open' Restriction Type is defined as follows:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			▪ If Restriction Processing Type is 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid from must be less than or equal to the business date following the current ▪ In all other cases, the Valid From must be less than or equal to the current date.
DRUL007	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type update request, the Valid From can only be updated if it is greater than the current date; the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date as well. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid From must be greater than the date following the current. Furthermore the Valid From, if updated, must be smaller than or equal to the Valid From of all the Restriction Type Rules. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUL008	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Restriction Type update request, the specified Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date and greater than the existing Valid From or the one possibly specified in input. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold' the Valid To must be greater than the date following the current. Furthermore it must be greater than or equal to the Valid To of all the Restriction Type Rules defined. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUL040	▪ Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Restriction Type cannot be closed if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Party Restriction, Securities Restriction, Securities Account Restriction, T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, External RTGS Account Restriction.

6.4.2.141 Restriction Type Rule - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1082]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX001	▪ Delete button ▪ Restore button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. Users belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore instances they are responsible for.
DRDX002	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Delete button	Data to be deleted not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S with Valid From greater than the current date or past Valid To.
DRDX003	▪ Market-Specific Attribute Name field ▪ Restore button	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Market-Specific Attribute to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX004	▪ Restriction Sequence Number field ▪ Restore button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Restore request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Restriction Type.
DRDX006	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Restore button	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified Restriction Type must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX009	• Restriction Type field • Restore button	Cannot modify open Restriction Type Rule	Restriction Type Rules cannot be restored if the Restriction Type Rule is open and its Valid To is not in the past). The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDX010	• Valid from field • Restore button	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Restriction Type Valid From.
DRDX011	• Valid to field • Restore button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or less than the related Restriction Type Valid To.
DRDX044	• Restore button • n/a	Data to be restored not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDX045	• Restore button • n/a	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, de-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			pending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRDX200	• Securities Movement Type field • Securities Account Number field • Country of issuance – Code field • Payment field • Transaction Identification field • Securities Account Owner Party Type field • Instructing Party Type field • Party type field • ISIN field • Matching Status field • Debited Position/ Balance field • Credited Position/ Balance field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Credit Debit Indicator field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field - Settlement Currency field - Restore button		
DRDX300	- Group field - Restore button	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDX310	- Securities Movement Type field - Securities Account Number field - Country of issuance – Code field - Payment field - Transaction Identification field - Securities Account Owner Party Type field - Instructing Party Type field - Party Type field - ISIN field - Matching Status field - Debited Position/ Balance field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Credited Position/ Balance field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Credit Debit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Restore button		

6.4.2.142 Restriction Type Rule - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1087]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX001	▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. CSD and NCB users can only create Restriction Type Rules linked to Restriction Types that fall under their responsibility.
DRCX002	▪ Market-Specific Attribute Name field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the specified Market-Specific Attribute must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX004	• Restriction Sequence Number field • Submit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Restriction Type.
DRCX005	• Restriction Type field • Submit button	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the specified Restriction Type must refer to an existing and valid instance in T2S.
DRCX006	• Submit button	Invalid Restriction Processing Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the Restriction Processing Type of the related Restriction Type must be 'Rejection', 'CSD Validation Hold' or 'Blocking'. In case the Restriction Processing Type is 'Rejection', the Object Restriction Type must be equal to 'Securities Account' or 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account'.
DRCX007	• Securities Movement Type field • Payment field • Transaction Identification field • Securities Account Owner Party Type field	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request with Object Restriction Type 'Party', 'Securities', 'Securities Account','T2S Dedicated Cash Account' or 'External RTGS Account', only the follow-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Matching Status field ▪ Debited Position/ Balance field ▪ Credited Position/ Balance field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Submit button		ing Restriction Parameter Types are allowed: ▪ Securities: only 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Party' may be used. ▪ Securities Account: only 'Securities Movement Type', 'Debited Position/ Balance', 'Credited Position/Balance', 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Party' may be used. ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only 'Securities Transaction Type', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Party' may be used. ▪ External RTGS Account: only 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Credit Debit Indicator' may be used. ▪ Party: only 'Securities Movement Type', 'Securities Transaction Type', 'Securities Account', 'Cash Account' and 'Settlement Currency' may be used.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX008	▌Securities Movement Type field ▌Payment field ▌Transaction Identification field ▌Securities Account Owner Party Type field ▌Instructing Party BIC field ▌Party BIC field ▌ISIN field ▌Matching Status field ▌Debited Position/ Balance field ▌Credited Position/ Balance field ▌Securities Account Number field ▌T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▌Debit Credit Indicator field ▌T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▌Settlement Currency field ▌Submit button	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request with Object Restriction Type ‘Settlement Instruction’, ‘Intra-Position Movement Instruction’ or ‘Intra-Balance Movement Instruction’, the following Restriction Type Parameter Types are not allowed: ▌Settlement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’ and ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type’ ▌Intra-Position Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types ‘Securities Movement Type’, ‘Payment’, ‘Transaction Identification’, ‘Matching Status’, ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account’, ‘T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type’, ‘Credit Debit Indicator’ and ‘Settlement Currency’. ▌Intra-Balance Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types ‘Secur-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ity', 'Securities Movement Type', 'Payment', 'Transaction Identification', 'Matching Status', 'Securities Account', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Country of Issuance'.
DRCX010	- Valid from field - Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the specified Valid From must be greater than the current date. It must furthermore be greater than or equal to the Valid From of the related Restriction Type. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRCX011	- Valid to field - Submit button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the Valid To, if specified, must be equal to or greater than the Valid From. It must furthermore be smaller than or equal to the Valid To of the related Restriction Type.
DRCX012	- Market-Specific Attribute Name field - Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter and the Object Restric-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion Type of the related Restriction Type is 'Intra-balance Movement Instruction', then the Market Specific Attribute Type must be 'Party'.
DRCX013	• Market-Specific Attribute Name field • Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute not applicable	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the Market-Specific Attribute, when specified, must belong to the same System Entity as the Restriction Type.
DRCX045	• Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameters Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, the Rule Parameters Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRCX050	• Debit Credit Indicator field • Market-Specific Attribute Name field • Submit button	Credit/Debit indicator is not allowed for the specified Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter, the Credit/Debit indicator cannot be used for Market-Specific Attributes related to Securities.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX060	• Securities Movement Type field • Payment field • Transaction Identification field • Securities Account Owner Party Type field • Instructing Party BIC field • Party BIC field • ISIN field • Matching Status field • Debited Position/ Balance field • Credited Position/ Balance field • Securities Account Number field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Debit Credit Indicator field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field • Settlement Currency field • Submit button	Invalid Parameters/Market-Specific Attributes for the specified Group	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Create request, the same set of Parameter Types and/or Market-Specific Attributes must be used for Groups belonging to the same Rule.
DRCX200	• Securities Movement Type field • Payment field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the Para-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Transaction Identification field • Securities Account Owner Party Type field • Instructing Party BIC field • Party BIC field • ISIN field • Matching Status field • Debited Position/ Balance field • Credited Position/ Balance field • Securities Account Number field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Debit Credit Indicator field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field • Settlement Currency field • Market-Specific Attribute Name field • Submit button		meter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX300	• Group field • Submit button	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCX310	• Securities Movement Type field • Payment field • Transaction Identification field • Securities Account Owner Party Type field • Instructing Party BIC field • Party BIC field • ISIN field • Matching Status field • Debited Position/ Balance field • Credited Position/ Balance field • Securities Account Number field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Debit Credit Indicator field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field - Settlement Currency field - Market-Specific Attribute Name field - Submit button		
DRCX320	- Market-Specific Attribute Name field - Submit button	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRCX330	- Market-Specific Attribute Name field - Submit button	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes used in a single Restriction Type Rule for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCX600	• Securities Movement Type field • Payment field • Transaction Identification field • Securities Account Owner Party Type field • Instructing Party BIC field • Party BIC field • ISIN field • Matching Status field • Debited Position/ Balance field • Credited Position/ Balance field • Securities Account Number field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Debit Credit Indicator field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field • Settlement Currency field • Submit button	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter Group	When performing a Restriction Type Rule create request, the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.
DRUX001	• Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			NCB. Users belonging to CSDs or NCBs can only update data they are responsible for.
DRUX002	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUX003	Market-Specific Attribute Name field Submit button	Unknown Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Market-Specific Attribute specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUX004	Valid from button Submit button	Cannot modify open active Restriction Type Rule	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, if theRestriction Type Rule is open (i.e. the Valid From is less than or equal to than the current date), only the Valid To of the Rule can be updated. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRUX005	Restriction Sequence Number field Submit button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Update request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Restriction Type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUX008	▪ Securities Movement Type field ▪ Payment field ▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Securities Account Owner Party Type field ▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Matching Status field ▪ Debited Position/ Balance field ▪ Credited Position/ Balance field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request on a Restriction Type with Object Restriction Type 'Party', 'Securities', 'Securities Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' or 'External RTGS Account', only the following Restriction Parameter Types are allowed: ▪ Securities: only 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Party' may be used. ▪ Securities Account: only 'Securities Movement Type', 'Debited Position/ Balance', 'Credited Position/Balance', 'Securities Transaction Type' and 'Party' may be used. ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account: only 'Securities Transaction Type', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Party' may be used. ▪ External RTGS Account: only 'Securities Transaction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Type' and 'Credit Debit Indicator' may be used. - Party: only 'Securities Movement Type', 'Securities Transaction Type', 'Securities Account', 'Cash Account' and 'Settlement Currency' may be used.
DRUX009	- Securities Movement Type field - Payment field - Transaction Identification field - Securities Account Owner Party Type field - Instructing Party BIC field - Party BIC field - ISIN field - Matching Status field - Debited Position/ Balance field - Credited Position/ Balance field - Securities Account Number field - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Invalid Restriction Type Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request on a Restriction Type with Object Restriction Type 'Settlement Instruction', 'Intra-Position Movement Instruction' or 'Intra-Balance Movement Instruction', the following Restriction Type Parameter Types are not allowed: - Settlement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account' and 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type' - Intra-Position Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'Securities Movement Type', 'Payment',

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Submit button		'Transaction Identification', 'Matching Status', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account', 'T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Settlement Currency'. ▪ Intra-Balance Movement Instruction: cannot use Parameter Types 'Security', 'Securities Movement Type', 'Payment', 'Transaction Identification', 'Matching Status', 'Securities Account', 'Credit Debit Indicator' and 'Country of Issuance'.
DRUX010	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Valid From, if specified, must be greater than or equal to the related Restriction Type valid from.
DRUX011	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Valid To, if specified, must be less than or equal to the related Restriction Type valid to, and greater

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than or equal to the Restriction Type Rule Valid From.
DRUX012	- Restriction Type field - Market-Specific Attribute Name field - Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule creation request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter and the Object Restriction Type of the related Restriction Type is 'Intra-balance Movement Instruction', then the Market Specific Attribute Type must be 'Party'.
DRUX013	- Market-Specific Attribute Name field - Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Update request, the Market-Specific Attribute, when specified, must belong to the same System Entity as the Restriction Type.
DRUX044	- Submit button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, the Rule Parameter Type specified must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUX050	• Debit Credit Indicator field • Market-Specific Attribute Name field • Submit button	Credit/Debit indicator is not allowed for the specified Market-Specific Attribute Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Update request, if a Market-Specific Attribute is used as a Parameter, the Credit/Debit indicator cannot be used for Market-Specific Attributes related to Securities.
DRUX200	• Securities Movement Type field • Payment field • Transaction Identification field • Securities Account Owner Party Type field • Instructing Party BIC field • Party BIC field • ISIN field • Matching Status field • Debited Position/ Balance field • Credited Position/ Balance field • Securities Account Number field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Debit Credit Indicator field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Market-Specific Attribute Name field ▪ Submit button		
DRUX300	▪ Group field ▪ Submit button	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation of Restriction Type Parameter, the overall number of group of parameters for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUX310	▪ Securities Movement Type field ▪ Payment field ▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Securities Account Owner Party Type field ▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Matching Status field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter, the overall number of distinct Parameter Values defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Debited Position/ Balance field ▪ Credited Position/ Balance field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Market-Specific Attribute Name field ▪ Submit button		
DRUX320	▪ Market-Specific Attribute Name field ▪ Submit button	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/update of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRUX330	▪ Market-Specific Attribute Name field ▪ Submit button	Number of maximum Restriction Type Parameter Specific Attributes exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation or update of Restriction Type Parameter with Market-Specific Attribute, the overall number of distinct Market-Specific Attributes used in a single Restriction Type Rule for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRUX600	▪ Securities Movement Type field ▪ Payment field ▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Securities Account Owner Party Type field ▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Matching Status field ▪ Debited Position/ Balance field ▪ Credited Position/ Balance field ▪ Securities Account Number field	Invalid Parameter Types for the Specified Parameter Group	When performing a Restriction Type Rule update request, in case of creation/deletion of a parameter type it has to be ensured that the same set of parameters must be used into the different groups of the specified rule.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Market-Specific Attribute Name field ▪ Submit button		

6.4.2.143 Restriction Type Rule Sets - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1076]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDX001	▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type Rule can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. Users belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore instances they are responsible for.
DRDX002	▪ Delete button ▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field	Data to be deleted not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			with Valid From greater than the current date or past Valid To.
DRDX004	- Restriction Sequence Number field - Restore button	Rule Sequence already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type Rule Restore request, the Rule Sequence specified must not be already assigned in the relevant Restriction Type.
DRDX006	- Restriction Type field	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the specified Restriction Type must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDX009	- Restriction Type field - Restore button	Cannot modify open Restriction Type Rule	Restriction Type Rules cannot be restored if the Restriction Type Rule is open and its Valid To is not in the past). The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDX010	- Restore button - Valid from field	Invalid 'Valid From'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid From must be equal to or greater than the related Restriction Type Valid From.
DRDX011	- Restore button - Valid to field	Invalid 'Valid To'	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Valid To must be equal to or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			less than the related Restriction Type Valid To.
DRDX044	Restore button	Data to be restored not found	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDX045	Restore button	Unknown Rule Parameter Type	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Rule Parameter Type to be restored must refer, depending on the Parameter Type, to an existing and active Attribute Domain Name in Attribute Domain entity defined by the T2S Operator or to an existing T2S Static Data entity.
DRDX200	Securities Movement Type field Payment field Transaction Identification field Securities Account Owner Party Type field Instructing Party Type field Party BIC field ISIN field Matching Status field	Invalid Parameter Value	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the Parameter Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain or T2S Static Data entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Debited Position/ Balance field ▪ Credited Position/ Balance field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Restore button		
DRDX300	▪ Group field	Number of maximum active Restriction Type Rules exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.
DRDX310	▪ Securities Movement Type field ▪ Payment field ▪ Transaction Identification field	Number of maximum Parameter Values exceeded	When performing a Restriction Type Rule restore request, the overall number of distinct Parameter Value defined for the same Parameter Type for the relevant CSD must be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Securities Account Owner Party Type field ▪ Instructing Party Type field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Matching Status field ▪ Debited Position/ Balance field ▪ Credited Position/ Balance field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Type field ▪ Settlement Currency field ▪ Restore button		compliant with the configuration limit defined in T2S.

6.4.2.144 Restriction Types - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1064]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDL001	- Restore button - Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Restriction Type can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can delete/restore only Restriction Types which their CSD/NCB is responsible for.
DRDL003	- Status field - Valid from field - Valid to field - Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance which has not yet reached its Valid From or has passed its Valid To. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' or 'CSD Validation Hold', the Valid From must be at least two days in the future. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDL004	- Status field - Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance with a past Valid To or future Valid From. For Restriction Types with Restriction Processing Type ‘Rejection’ or ‘CSD Validation Hold’ the Valid From must be at least

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			two days in the future. The T2S Operator can skip this check in contingency situations.
DRDL005	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Restore button	Restriction Type already assigned	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, the Restriction Type restored must not be already assigned under the same Party or within the set of Restriction Types defined by the T2S Operator.
DRDL006	▪ Currency field ▪ Restore button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Restriction Type restore request, the specified Currency Code must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S
DRDL040	▪ Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a priority constraint	A Restriction Type cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entity linked to it: Restriction Type Rule, Party Restriction, Securities Restriction, Securities Account Restriction, T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, External RTGS Account Restriction.
QMPC021	▪ Valid From from field ▪ Valid From to field ▪ Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	Valid From from field Valid From to field Valid To to field Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Valid To from field Valid To to field Valid From from field Valid From to field Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

6.4.2.145 Revisions/Audit Trail - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1141]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.146 Revisions/Audit Trail - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1139]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.147 Role - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 925]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC6001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A role can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or NCB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC6006	Role Name field Submit button	Role Name already assigned	When performing a role creation request, the role name specified must not be already assigned within the same system entity.
DRU6001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A role can be updated only by T2S operator CSD or NCB. A user is authorised to update only data belonging to its own system entity.
DRU6003	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a role update request it must refer to an existing and active instance of role.
DRU6006	Role Name field Submit button	Role Name already assigned	When performing a role update request, the role name, if specified, must not be already assigned within the same system entity.

6.4.2.148 Roles - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 921]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD6001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Role can be deleted/ restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD6002	Role Name field Restore button	Role Name already assigned	When performing a Role restore request, the Role Name must not be already assigned within the same System Entity.
DRD6003	Status field Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a Role deletion request it must refer to an existing and active instance of Role.
DRD6050	Delete button	The Role cannot be revoked due to a priority constraint.	A Role cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: Role Party, Role User.
DRD6044	Status field Restore button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a role restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of role.

6.4.2.149 Routing - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 1017]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCW001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be created by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only create Routing entity linked to Party they belong to.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Operator User can create Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRCW002	Network Service field Submit button	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing Create request, the Network Service Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party specified in input.
DRCW003	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a Routing Create request, the Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRCW004	Technical Address field Submit button	Unknown Party Technical Address	When performing a Routing Create request, the Party Technical Address must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S belonging to the T2S Party specified in input.
DRCW005	Routing Sequence Number field Submit button	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing Create request, the specified Sequence must not be already defined for the Party Technical Identifier specified in input.
DRCW006	Default Routing field Currency field Message Type field	Conditional Routing Group not allowed for Default Routing	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to True, the Condi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Routing Sequence Number field • Size (Lower Bound) field • Size (Upper Bound) field • Positive field • Submit button		tional Routing Group must not be specified in input.
DRCW007	• Default Routing field • Network Service field • Submit button	Default Routing already defined for this Party and Service, or the Service is set to real time	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to True, it has to be verified that no other Routing are defined as such for the Party specified in input and for the specified Network Service. Futhermore the Service must be a store-n-forward one.
DRCW008	• Default Routing field • Currency field • Message Type field • Routing Sequence Number field • Size (Lower Bound) field • Size (Upper Bound) field • Positive field • Submit button	Conditional Routing Group is mandatory	When performing a Routing Create request, if the Default Routing is set to False, the Conditional Routing Group must be specified in input.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCW009	- Size (Upper Bound) field - Submit button	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Conditional Routing Create request, Size Upper Bound cannot be greater than 32Kb if related to a message-based network services.
DRCW010	- Message Type field - Network Service field - Submit button	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Routing Create request, settlement related messages cannot be sent on message-based network services during night time. Furthermore messages other than settlement related messages to be sent on file-based network services during night time.
DRCW011	- Currency field - Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Routing Create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DRCW012	- Message Type field - Submit button	Invalid Message Type	When performing a Routing Create request, the Message Type must refer to an existing and active Message Type in T2S.
DRCW013	- Size (Lower Bound) field - Size (Upper Bound) field - Submit button	Invalid Lower/Upper Bound	When performing a Conditional Routing Create request, Size Upper Bound must be greater than Size Lower

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Bound. Furthermore their value cannot be greater than 32Mb.
DRUW001	Submit button Party BIC field Parent BIC field	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be updated by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only update Routing entity linked to Party they belong to. T2S Operator User can update Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRUW003	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUW004	Network Service field Submit button	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing update request, the Network Service Identifier specified must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party of the Routing entity.
DRUW006	Technical Address field Submit button	Unknown Party Technical Address	When performing a Routing update request, the Party Technical Address specified must exist in T2S belonging to the same T2S Party of the existing Routing.
DRUW007	Network Service field Default Routing field	Invalid combination of values: Default Routing already defined for this	When performing a Routing update request, if it refers to a Routing with the Default Routing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Routing Sequence Number field • Size (Lower Bound) field • Size (Upper Bound) field • Currency field • Message Type field • Positive field • Submit button	Party and Service, or the Service is set to real time	set to True, the Conditional Routing Group must not be specified in input. Furthermore in case a Network Service is specified in input, it must be a store-n-forward one and no other default routing is defined for this store-n-forward service.
DRUW008	• Routing Sequence Number field • Submit button	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing update request, the specified Sequence must not be already assigned for the same Routing entity.
DRUW009	• Currency field • Routing Sequence Number field • Size (Lower Bound) field • Size (Upper Bound) field • Message Type field • Positive field • Submit button	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Conditional Routing update request, Size Upper Bound cannot be greater than 32Kb if related to a message-based network services.
DRUW010	• Message Type field • Network Service field • Submit button	Routing condition not allowed	When performing a Routing update request, settlement related messages cannot be sent on message-based network services during

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			night time. Furthermore messages other than settlement related messages to be sent on file-based network services during night time.
DRUW011	- Currency Field - Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a Routing update request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing and active Currency in T2S.
DRUW012	- Message Type field - Submit button	Invalid Message Type	When performing a Routing update request, the Message Type must refer to an existing and active Message Type in T2S.
DRUW013	- Size (Lower Bound) field - Size (Upper Bound) field - Submit button	Invalid Lower/Upper Bound	When performing a Conditional Routing update request, Size Upper Bound must be greater than Size Lower Bound. Furthermore their value cannot be both greater than 32Mb.
DRUW014	- Size (Lower Bound) field - Size (Upper Bound) field - Currency field - Message Type field - Submit button	At least one of Size Lower Bound, Size Upper Bound, Currency Code and Message Type must be used in a given Conditional Routing instance.	When performing a Conditional Routing update request, at least one of Size Lower Bound, Size Upper Bound, Currency Code and Message Type must be used in a given instance.

6.4.2.150 Routings - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1012]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDW001	▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Routing can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, NCB, CSD Participant and Payment Bank. Users can only delete/restore Routing entity linked to Party they belong to. T2S Operator User can delete/restore Routing entity linked to any Party.
DRDW002	▪ Status field ▪ Delete button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing deletion request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDW003	▪ Network Service field ▪ Restore button	Unknown Network Service Identifier	When performing a Routing restore request, the Network Service Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S linked to the T2S Party of the Routing entity.
DRDW004	▪ Technical Address field ▪ Restore button	Unknown Technical Address	When performing a Routing restore request, the Party Technical Address to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S belonging to the same T2S Party of the Routing entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDW005	Parent BIC field BIC field Restore button	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a Routing restore request, the Party Technical Identifier to be restored must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DRDW006	Conditional Routing Sequence Number field Restore button	Sequence already used	When performing a Routing restore request, the Sequence must not be already defined for the Party Technical Identifier specified in input.
DRDW007	Default Routing field Delete button	Default Routing cannot be deleted	When performing a Routing delete request, it is not allowed to delete a Routing instance defined as Default Routing.
DRDW044	Status field Restore button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Routing restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance in T2S.

6.4.2.151 Secured Group - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 932]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDT001	Delete button Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to delete/re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			store only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDT002	- Status field - Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a secured group delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDT003	- Parent BIC field - BIC field - Securities Account Number field - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Restore button	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group restore request, the secured object identifier specified in the secured element group section must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDT005	- Restore button	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group restore request, the specified secured object Identifiers must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRDT040	- Delete button - Restore button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A secured group cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of grantee object privilege linked to it.
DRDT044	- Status field - Restore button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a secured group restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.152 Secured Group - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 936]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRCT001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A secured group can be created only by T2S operator, CSD or NCB.
DRCT002	Secured Group Type field Parent BIC field BIC field ISIN field Securities Account Number field T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field Submit button	Unknown Secured Object	When performing a secured group create request, the specified secured object Identifier must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S, and it must be of an object type consistent with the specified secured group type.
DRCT003	Parent BIC field BIC field ISIN field Securities Account Number field T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group create request, the specified secured object Identifier must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRUT001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorised to update only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRUT002	Secured Group Type field Parent BIC field BIC field ISIN field	Invalid Secured Object Type	When performing a secured group update request, the type of the specified secured ob-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field ▪ Submit button		ject must be consistent with the secured group type.
DRUT003	▪ Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a secured group update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRUT007	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ BIC field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group update request, the secured object Identifier specified in the secured element group must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRUT008	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ BIC field ▪ ISIN field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts Number field	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group update request, the specified secured object Identifier must belong to the data scope of the requestor.

6.4.2.153 Secured Groups - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 927]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDT001	• Delete button • Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Secured Group can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A User is authorized to delete/restore only data belonging to its own System Entity.
DRDT002	• Status field • Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a secured group delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRDT003	• Restore button • BIC field • ISIN field • Parent BIC field • Securities account number field	Unknown Secured Object Identifier	When performing a secured group restore request, the secured object identifier specified in the secured element group section must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDT005	• Status field • Restore button • BIC field • ISIN field • Parent BIC field • Securities account number field	Requestor not allowed to access specified Secured Object	When performing a secured group restore request, the specified secured object Identifiers must belong to the data scope of the requestor.
DRDT040	• Restore button • Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A secured group cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of grantee object privilege linked to it.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDT044	Status field	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a secured group restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.154 Securities - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 664]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	Restore Button Delete Button	Requestor not allowed.	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DSD1001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can only be deleted or restored by the T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			that fall under their responsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	▪ Status field ▪ Issue date field ▪ Issue Date – from field ▪ Maturity Date field ▪ Maturity Date – from field ▪ Maturity Date – to field ▪ Delete button	Unknown or Invalid Securities	When performing a securities delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of security that is past the transformation detection period (i.e. the maturity date plus the number of business days set for the transformation detection period in T2S) or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	▪ Status field ▪ Restore button	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Securities	When performing a securities restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted security
DSD1013	▪ ISIN field ▪ Restore button	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a securities restore request, the securities mnemonic specified must not be already assigned to an active securities.
DSD1021	▪ Country of Issuance - Code Field ▪ Restore button	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore request, the country code to be

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	▪ Issue Currency Field ▪ Restore button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore request, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active currency entity.
DSD1024	▪ Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities restore request, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	▪ Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a securities delete request, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy must be deleted (e.g. close link and security CSD link have to be deleted before deleting the linked securities). For Securities CSD Link, this is limited to links with Maintenance Flag = False.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1252	Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must refer to existing market-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.
DSD1255	Restore button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are defined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	Restore button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be present if the relevant market-specific attributes are defined as mandatory.
DSD1257	Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value.	When performing a Securities restore request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
QMPC018	ISIN field Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC019	Maturity Date – from field Maturity Date – to field Search button	The Maturity Dates are not plausible.	In case the Maturity Date is stated as a range, the Maturity Date From must be before the Maturity Date To.
QMPC082	Issue Date – from field Issue Date – to field Search button	The Issue Date range is not plausible.	In case the Issue Date is stated as a range, the Issue Date From must be earlier or equal the Issue Date To.

6.4.2.155 Securities Account - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 736]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	Restore button Delete button Party BIC field Parent BIC field	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be main-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAD1020	- Status field - Delete button - Restriction Type field	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to delete a Securities Account must refer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.
DAD1021	- Opening Date field - Closing Date field - Delete button	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	- Restore button - Restriction Type field	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified must exist in T2S and its Object Restriction Type must be Securities Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	- Delete button	Operation not allowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links, Credit Memorandum

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Balance or CMB Securities Account Link linked to it in T2S.
DAD1033	- Securities Account Type field - Restore button	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account restore request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	- Status field - Restore button	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Securities Account must refer to an existing and deleted Securities Account.
DAD1051	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a securities account restore request, the party securities account relationship must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with party type equal to CSD, CSD participant or external CSD.
DAD1052	- Opening Date field - Closing Date field - Restore button	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	- Restore button - Restriction Valid from field	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Restriction Valid to field		Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAD1252	• Attribute Name field • Attribute Value field • Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	• Attribute Name field • Attribute Value field • Restore button	Missing mandatory 'Market-Specific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	• Attribute Name field • Attribute Value field • Restore button	The Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1256	• Attribute Name field • Attribute Value field • Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.

6.4.2.156 Securities Account - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 742]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1001	• Submit button • Parent BIC field • Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Security Account create request the Party Type of the Requestor must be 'CSD' or T2S Operator. A user belonging to a CSD can only create Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1023	- Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Security Account Number already assigned.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Account Number must be unique in T2S.
DAC1024	- Restriction Type field - Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Invalid Restriction Type	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Securities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type entity whose Object Restriction Type is Security Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking or Rejection; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAC1025	- Restriction Type field - Restriction Valid to field - Restriction Valid from field - Submit button	Securities Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Account Create request, in case of request for creation of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Account, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type. In case of request for

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			creation of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Position, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction in input having the same Object Restriction Type.
DAC1030	- Party BIC field - Parent BIC field - Submit button	Unknown party	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to, must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAC1031	- Securities Account Type field - Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Party must be CSD	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD, if the account type is ‘mirror account’ or ‘inter-csd account’ or ‘T2S technical offset account’.
DAC1032	- Securities Account Type field - Party BIC field - Parent BIC field - Submit button	Party must be CSD Participant or External CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD Participant or External CSD, if the account type is ‘omnibus account’ or ‘CSD participant account’.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1033	▪ Securities Account Type field ▪ Submit button	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD.	When performing a Security Account create request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the relevant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAC1034	▪ Securities Account Type field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	Party must be CSD or CSD Participant.	When performing a Security Account create request, the Party it is linked to must be equal to CSD or CSD Participant if the account type is 'issuance account'.
DAC1205	▪ Opening Date field ▪ Submit button	'Opening Date' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Opening Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant Party.
DAC1206	▪ Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Valid From specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship section must be equal to the T2S Business date.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1207	▪ Closing Date field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security Account create request, the Closing Date must be equal or greater than the Opening Date.
DAC1208	▪ Opening Date field ▪ Closing Date field ▪ Restriction Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [12], equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAC1209	▪ Closing Date field ▪ Restriction Valid from field ▪ Restriction Valid to field ▪ Submit button		When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the relevant Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.

12 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC1210	▪ Submit button ▪ Closing Date field ▪ Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Securities Account create request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAC1252	▪ Attribute Name field ▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Submit button	Missing mandatory 'CSD-specific attribute name'	When performing a Security Account create request, the Market-Specific Attribute Name and the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if defined as mandatory in T2S
DAC1253	▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Submit button	The value for the CSD-Specific attribute must be unique	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of request of creation of Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value, it must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAC1255	▪ Attribute Name field ▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute Name	When performing a Security Account create request, in case of creation of Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value, it must refer to an existing Mar-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ket-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAC1256	• Attribute Value field • Submit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account create request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAU1001	• Submit button • Party BIC field • Parent BIC field	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1005	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update requests of a Securities Account must refer to an existing, active and not yet closed account.
DAU1024	Restriction Type field Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Securities Account Restriction, it must refer to an existing Restriction Type entity whose Object Restriction Type is Security Account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking or Rejection; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAU1025	Restriction Type field Restriction Valid from field Restriction Valid to field	Securities Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Account Update request, in case of request for creation/update of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Account, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction already defined or in input flow having the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			same [Restriction Type]. In case of request for creation/update of Securities Account Restriction having Object Restriction Type equal to Securities Position, the restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Account Restriction already defined or in input flow having the same Object Restriction Type.
DAU1030	- Closing Date field - Submit button	The deletion/closure is not allowed due to a deletion/ closure priority constraint.	A Securities account cannot be closed if there are still any active and open CSD Account Links or CMB Securities Account Links linked to the relevant Securities Account. Furthermore, no active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account referencing the Securities Account in its Credit Memorandum Balance must exist.
DAU1205	- Closing Date field - Submit button	Invalid 'Opening Date'/ 'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship.
DAU1206	▪ Submit button ▪ Party Securities Account Relationship Valid From field	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Party Securities Account Relationship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	▪ Closing Date field ▪ Submit button ▪ Party Securities Account Relationship Valid To field	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAU1208	▪ Opening Date field ▪ Restriction Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From specified in a Securities Account Restriction create request must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [13], equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction

13 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Type and less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1209	▪ Closing Date field ▪ Restriction Valid from field ▪ Restriction Valid to field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/ 'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Securities Account Restriction must be greater than the current timestamp [14], greater than the relevant Valid From, equal to or greater than the Valid From of the relevant Restriction Type and equal to or less than the Valid To of the relevant Restriction Type.
DAU1210	▪ n/a	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.
DAU1211	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	Party Securities Account Relationship to be deleted is not closed	When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.

14 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1241	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Restriction Valid from field ▪ Restriction Valid to field ▪ Submit button	Restriction type cannot be deleted	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of request of deletion of Restriction Type, it must refer to an instance already closed or with a future Valid From.
DAU1250	▪ Opening Date field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Opening Date'/ 'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Opening Date can be updated only if the Securities Account is not yet open and the specified Opening Date is equal to or greater than the current T2S date, equal to or greater than the Opening Date of the relevant Party and equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant Party.
DAU1252	▪ Attribute Name field ▪ Attribute Value field	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1253	• Attribute Name field • Attribute Value field • Submit button	The Market-Specific Attribute value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAU1255	• Attribute Name field • Attribute Value field • Submit button	Mandatory attribute cannot be deleted.	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value cannot be deleted if the relevant Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory in T2S.
DAU1256	• Attribute Value field • Submit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute Value	When performing a Securities Account update request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DAU1258	• Attribute Name field • Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Securities Account	When performing a Securities Account Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have no more than one value for a given Securities Account.
DAU1300	• Parent BIC field • Submit button	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account update request, the Party spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD Participant or External CSD belonging to the relevant System Entity and according to the Securities Account Type.
DAU1305	- Party BIC field - Parent BIC field - Restriction Type field - Submit button - Attribute Name field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the delete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Securities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S; if the instance is being updated, it must have a minor entity with a non-past Valid To, where applicable.
DAU1400	- Parent BIC field - Submit button	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to the relevant Securities Account.

6.4.2.157 Securities Account Transfer Management - Edit Screen

⌂ [▶ 751]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAU1001	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAU1205	▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Opening Date'/'Closing Date'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Closing Date must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date, must be greater than the opening date and equal to the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship
DAU1206	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid From

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			specified in a Party Securities Account Relationship create request must be greater than the T2S Business date.
DAU1207	- Valid to field - Submit button	Invalid 'Valid from'/'Valid to'	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Valid To specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship must be greater than the Valid From and equal to or greater than the T2S Business date and equal to the Closing date of the Securities Account.
DAU1210	- n/a	n/a	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship, the existing relationship is closed with the appropriate Valid To.
DAU1211	- Valid from field - Submit button	Party Securities Account Relationship to be deleted is not closed	When performing a Securities Account update request, the request of deletion of Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to a future instance.
DAU1252	- Submit button	Invalid Market Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account update request, the Market-Specific Securities Ac-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			count Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose Type is Securities Account and it must belong to the System Entity related to the account.
DAU1300	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button	Invalid Party	When performing a Security Account update request, the Party specified in the Party Securities Account Relationship creation, must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, according to the Securities Account Type.
DAU1305	Submit button Parent BIC field Party BIC field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Securities Account update request, the update and the delete request of a minor entity (such as Securities Account Restriction, Party Securities Account Relationship) must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DAU1400	Submit button Parent BIC field Party BIC field	Invalid Party	When performing a Securities Account update request, in case of creation of Party Securities Account Relationship,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the specified Party must be authorised to use all the T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to the relevant Securities Account.

6.4.2.158 Securities Accounts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 728]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1001	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be deleted/restored only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete/restore Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be maintained or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DAD1020	▪ Status field ▪ Delete button	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored.	The request to delete a Securities Account must refer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1021	- Opening Date field - Closing Date field - Delete button - Search button	Invalid opening date	When performing a Securities Account delete request, the Opening Date of the account to be deleted must be greater than the current date or the Closing Date must be less than the current date.
DAD1024	- Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Restriction Type specified must exist in T2S and its Object Restriction Type must be Securities account or Securities Position. In the first case the Restriction Processing Type must be Blocking; in the latter case the it must be Earmarking or Earmarking for Auto-collateralisation.
DAD1030	- Delete button	Operation not allowed due to an active and linked instance.	A Securities Account cannot be deleted if there are still active CSD Account Links, Credit Memorandum Balance or CMB Securities Account Link linked to it in T2S.
DAD1033	- Securities Account Type field - Restore button	CSD is not a Direct Holding CSD	When performing a Security Account restore request, if the Account Type is T2S technical offset account, the rel-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			evant System Entity must be a Direct Holding CSD.
DAD1050	- Status field - Restore button	Invalid Securities Account to be deleted or restored	The request to restore a Securities Account must refer to an existing and deleted Securities Account.
DAD1051	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Restore button	Unknown party	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Party Securities Account Relationship must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S with Party Type equal to CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD.
DAD1052	- Opening Date field - Closing Date field - Restore button	Invalid closing date	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Closing Date must be less than the current date or the Opening Date must be greater than the current date.
DAD1208	- Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Securities Account Restriction specified must be closed or its validity dates must be consistent with the validity dates of the relevant Restriction Type.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD1252	Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Attribute	When performing a Securities Account restore request the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must refer to an existing Market-Specific Attribute whose type is Securities Account and it must belong to the system entity related to the account.
DAD1253	Restore button	Missing mandatory 'Market-Specific Attribute'	When performing a Securities Account restore request all the Market-specific attributes defined as Mandatory in T2S for the relevant CSD, must be present.
DAD1254	Restore button	The Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique.	When performing a Securities Account restore request, the Market-Specific Securities Account Attribute Value must be unique within its System Entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DAU1001	Restore button Delete button Parent BIC field Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Account can be updated only by T2S Operator or CSD. A user belonging to a CSD can only update Securities Account linked to his relevant CSD or to a Party that fall under his responsibility according to the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account to be updated or on the relevant Party holding the account.
QMPC021	- Opening Date to field - Opening Date from field - Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	- Closing Date to field - Opening Date from field - Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	- Closing Date to field - Closing Date from field - Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC030	- Securities Account Number field - Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.159 Securities Accounts Link - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 761]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3001	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be created only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD, can only create CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAC3024	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Submit button	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the CMB identifier specified must refer to an existing and active CMB in T2S.
DAC3030	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Securities Account specified must refer to an existing, active and not closed Securities Account in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3040	- Securities Account Number field - Submit button	Securities Account owner not authorized	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the owner of the specified Securities Account must be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAC3050	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Default Link field - Submit button	Default CMB already existing	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Default CMB must not be set to true if a different CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Currency is already defined in the same validity period.
DAC3051	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Default Link field - Submit button	Default CMB must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Default CMB must be set to true if no other CMB Securities Account Link for the same Securities Account and Currency is already defined and the Cash Settlement Link is set to true.
DAC3052	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Cash Settlement Link field - Submit button	Cash Settlement Link must be set to true	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Cash Settlement Link must be True if the Default CMB is set to true.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAC3100	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	CMB Securities Account link already defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link creation request, there can only be one instance for a given combination of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
DAC3205	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the T2S Business date.
DAC3206	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the Opening Date of the relevant Securities Account.
DAC3207	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.
DAC3208	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			quest, the Valid From specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securities Account.
DAC3209	- Valid to field - Submit button	'Valid To' or 'Valid From' invalid	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link create request, the Valid To specified must be less than or equal to the Closing Date of the relevant Securities Account.
DAU3001	- Submit button - Securities Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	A CMB Securities Account Link can be updated only by T2S Operator, CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD. A user belonging to a CSD, CSD Participant or External CSD can only update CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAU3005	- Submit button - Valid to field	Data to be updated not found or Securities Account owner not authorised to use the related CMB	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update request, it must refer to an existing and active CMB Securities Account Link in T2S which has not yet reached its closing date and the owner of the specified Securities Account

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must still be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAU3100	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	CMB Securities Account link already defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update request, there can only be one instance for a given combination of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.
DAU3207	▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'/ 'Valid To'	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link update request, the specified Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the Valid From.

6.4.2.160 Securities Accounts Links – Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 754]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	▪ Valid From from field ▪ Valid From to field ▪ Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC022	Valid From from field Valid To to field Valid From to field Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Valid From from field Valid To from field Valid To to field Valid From to field Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC030	Securities Account Number field Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
DAD3001	Delete button Restore button Securities Account Number field	Requestor not allowed.	A CMB Securities Account Link can be deleted or restored only by T2S Operator, CSD or CSD Participant. A user belonging to a CSD or CSD Participant can only delete or restore CMB Securities Account Links for Securities Accounts it is responsible for.
DAD3020	Status field Valid from field Delete button Valid to field	Invalid CMB Securities Account Link to be deleted or restored	When performing a CMB Securities Account link delete request, it must refer to an existing and active

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			instance in T2S already closed or with a future Valid From.
DAD3024	▪ Restore button ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Unknown CMB Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account link restore request, the CMB identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active CMB in T2S.
DAD3030	▪ Restore button ▪ Securities Account Number field	Unknown Securities Account Identifier	When performing a CMB Securities Account link restore request, the Securities Account identifier to be restored must refer to an existing and active Securities Account in T2S.
DAD3040	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Restore button	Securities Account owner not authorised	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link restore request having a future Valid From, the owner of the specified Securities Account must be authorized to use the specified CMB.
DAD3050	▪ Default Link field ▪ Restore button ▪ Status field	Invalid CMB Securities Account Link to be deleted or restored.	The request to restore a CMB Securities Account Link must refer to an existing and deleted instance not defined as Default CMB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DAD3100	Securities Account Number field T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Valid from field Valid to field Restore button	CMB Securities Account Link already defined in the same validity period	When performing a CMB Securities Account Link restore request, there can only be one instance for a given combination of CMB and Securities Account over a given validity period.

6.4.2.161 Securities Position - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 168]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.162 Securities Positions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 163]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	Date from field Date to field Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To
QMPC016	Date from field Search button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC018	ISIN field Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC030	Search button Securities Account Number field	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC065	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Search button Securities Account Number field	The specified combination of selection parameters Securities Account Number, Account Owner and Account Servicer is not consistent.	In case several of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the securities account is owned by the account owning party and/or operated by the account servicing CSD; the party belongs to the CSD: Securities Account Number Account Owner Account Servicer
QMPC091	Restriction Type field Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.163 Securities Postings - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 77]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	Securities Account Number field Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.164 Securities Restriction Details - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▶ 81]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC030	▪ Search button ▪ Securities Account Number field	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	▪ Party BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.165 Securities Valuation - New Screen

⌂ [▶ 692]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3001	▪ Submit button ▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field	Requestor not allowed	A Securities Valuation can be created only by T2S Operator, CB or Payment Bank. The T2S Operator can create all Securities valuations whereas a user belonging to a CB or Payment Bank can create only Securities Valuations linked to securities it applies a price for.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3020	Price field Submit button	Price not compliant with Securities Settlement Type	When performing a Securities Valuation Update request, the value provided for the Price must be compliant with the Securities Settlement Type.
DSC3030	Currency field Submit button	Unknown or non-T2S Settlement Currency	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Currency Code must refer to an existing instance in T2S defined as a T2S Settlement Currency.
DSC3040	ISIN field Submit button	Unknown Securities	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Mnemonic must refer to an existing Security in T2S.
DSC3050	ISIN field Currency field Parent BIC field Party BIC field Valuation Date field Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, there cannot be another existing Securities Valuation for the specified combination of Securities, Party, Currency and Date.
DSC3060	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Submit button	Unknown or invalid Party	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the referenced Party must refer to existing and active CB or Payment Bank in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC3205	- Valuation Date field - Submit button	Invalid Securities Valuation date	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the Securities Valuation Date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DSC3800	- Price field - Submit button	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Valuation Create request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Price (as amount) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

6.4.2.166 Securities Valuations - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 689]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	- Valuation Date from field - Valuation Date to field - Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.167 Security - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 670]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD1001	Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can only be deleted or restored by T2S operator or CSDs. A user belonging to a CSD can only delete or restore securities that fall under their responsibility. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific securities to be maintained.
DSD1003	Status field Issue Date field Maturity Date field Delete button	Unknown or Invalid Securities	When performing a Securities delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of Securities that is past the transformation detection period (i.e. the maturity date plus the number of business days set for the transformation detection period in T2S) or has not yet reached its issue date.
DSD1012	Status field Restore button	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Securities	When performing a securities restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted securities
DSD1013	ISIN field Restore button	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a Securities restore request, the Securities Mne-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			monic specified must not be already assigned to an active Securities.
DSD1021	- Country of Issuance Field - Restore button	Invalid country code	When performing a securities restore request, the country code to be restored must refer to an existing and active country entity.
DSD1022	- Issue Currency field - Restore button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities restore request, the currency code to be restored must refer to an existing and active currency entity.
DSD1024	- Restriction Type field - Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities restore request, the restriction type to be restored must refer to an existing and active restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the responsible party or to the T2S operator.
DSD1030	- Delete button	The deletion is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a securities delete request, all the linked instances in a higher position within the deletion hierarchy must be deleted (e.g. close link and security CSD link have to be deleted before deleting the linked securit-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ies). For Securities CSD Link, this is limited to links with Maintenance Flag = False.
DSD1252	- Attribute Name field - Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must refer to existing market-specific attributes whose types are securities, belonging to the system entity of the responsible party.
DSD1255	- Attribute Value field - Restore button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be unique within their system entity in case they are defined as such in T2S.
DSD1256	- Attribute Value field - Restore button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value	When performing a securities restore request, the market-specific securities attribute values must be present if the relevant market-specific attributes are defined as mandatory.
DSD1257	- Restore button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a Securities restore request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSU1001	Edit button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can enter its own securities restriction and market-specific attribute values for the security.

6.4.2.168 Security - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 676]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be created only by a user belonging to a CSD or by the T2S operator. CSD users can only create securities within their own system entity, or according to the object privileges they have been granted.
DSC1013	ISIN field Submit button	Securities Mnemonic already used	When performing a securities creation, the securities mnemonic specified in the securities

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			code section must not be already assigned to another active security.
DSC1021	- Country of Issuance - Code Field - Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a securities creation request, the country code must refer to an existing country code in T2S.
DSC1022	- Issue Currency Field - Submit button	Invalid Currency code	When performing a securities creation request, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSC1024	- Type field - Restriction Type field - Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of securities restriction, it must refer to an existing restriction Type whose object restriction Type is security belonging to the system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSC1025	- Maturity Date field - Submit button	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current date.
DSC1026	- Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in the securities code section of

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the request must be equal to the current date.
DSC1027	- Security Name Valid From field - Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a securities creation request, the valid from date specified in the securities name section of the request must be equal to the current date.
DSC1028	- Issue Date field - Maturity Date field - Submit button	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities creation request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the issue date.
DSC1029	- ISIN field - Submit button	ISIN not compliant with ISO 6166	When performing a securities create request, the ISIN must be compliant with ISO 6166 standards.
DSC1032	- Deviating Settlement Unit field - Submit Button	Deviating Settlement Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create request, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.
DSC1040	- Deviating Settlement Unit field - Restriction Type field - Restriction Valid From field	Invalid Securities Restriction validity period	When performing a Securities creation request, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Restriction Valid To field ▪ Submit Button		validity dates of the Restriction Type; furthermore they must be greater than the current timestamp [15] and the valid to must be greater than the valid from.
DSC1252	▪ Attribute Name field ▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose type is securities belonging to the system entity of the requestor.
DSC1254	▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities creation request, in case of request for creation of market-specific securities attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DSC1256	▪ Attribute Value field ▪ Submit button	Missing mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value	When performing a securities create request, all mandatory market-specific attributes the requestor has defined must have values.

15 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1257	- Attribute Value field - Submit Button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value	When performing a Securities create request the Market-Specific Party Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSC1300	- Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field - Submit button	Settlement Unit Multiple cannot be set to zero.	When performing a Securities creation request, the Settlement Unit Multiple for the relevant settlement type cannot be set to zero.
DSC1301	- Restriction Type field - Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	Securities Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Create request, in case of request for creation of Securities Restriction, the created restriction type must not overlap with any other Securities Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DSC1700	- CFI Code field - Submit button	CFI not compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards	When performing a Securities Create request, the CFI must be compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards.
DSC1701	- Securities Short Name field - Submit Button	Securities Short Name not compliant with ISO 18774	Securities Short Name not compliant with ISO 18774.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC1702	- Long Name field - Submit Button	Securities Long Name not compliant with ISO 18774 standard	When performing a Securities Create request, the Securities Long Name must be compliant with ISO 18774 standards.
DSC1800	- Minimum Settlement Unit field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field - Deviating Settlement Unit field - Submit Button	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Create request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multiple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settlement Unit (as Nominal) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DSU1001	- Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Securities can be updated only by a user belonging to the responsible CSD, by the T2S operator or by any user granted with the relevant update privilege on the securities. Any CSD user in T2S can enter its own securities, restrictions and market-specific attribute values for the security.
DSU1003	- Maturity Date field - Submit button	Unknown Securities	When performing a securities update request, unless it is purely a request to shift the maturity date to the future, it

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must refer to an existing and active securities with a maturity date that is greater than the current business date.
DSU1005	Submit button	Unknown Securities	When performing a securities update request, the update/delete request of a minor entity must refer to an existing and active instance of the securities.
DSU1006	ISIN field CFI Code field Long Name field Securities Short Name field Submit button	Deletion of mandatory instance is not allowed	Each security must have at least one securities name and at least one securities code
DSU1007	ISIN Valid From field Security Name Valid From field Submit button Restriction Valid From field Restriction Valid To field	Deletion of an open instance is not allowed	When performing a securities update request, in case of a delete request for historical minor entities, the current date must be less than the valid from date of the entity to be deleted or greater than its valid to date.
DSU1009	ISIN Valid From field Security Name Valid From field Submit button Restriction Valid From field	'Valid from' or 'Valid to' invalid	When performing a securities update request, the current date must be less than or equal to the valid from date of the entity to be created.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1022	- Issue Currency Field - Submit button	Invalid currency code	When performing a securities update request, the currency code must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DSU1023	- Issue Date field - Submit button	Invalid Issue Date	When performing a securities update request, the issue date can only be updated if it is greater than the current date, and the new value must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DSU1024	- Type field - Restriction Type field - Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation of a securities restriction, it must refer to an existing restriction type whose object restriction type is securities and belonging to the same system entity of the requestor or to the T2S operator.
DSU1025	- Maturity Date field - Submit button	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date	When performing a securities update request, the final maturity-expiry date must be greater than the current business date.
DSU1026	- Issue Date field - Maturity Date field - Submit button	Invalid Final Maturity-Expiry Date.	When performing a Securities update request, the Final Maturity-Ex-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			piry Date must be greater than the Issue Date.
DSU1030	- Minimum Settlement Unit field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field - Deviating Settlement Unit field - Submit button	Values not compliant with Settlement Type	When performing a Security Update request, the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit, Settlement Unit Multiple and Deviating Settlement Unit must be compliant with the Settlement Type of the Security.
DSU1031	- Minimum Settlement Unit field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field - Deviating Settlement Unit field - Submit button	Settlement Type not compliant with existing values	When performing a Security Update request, if the Settlement Type is changed, new values for the Minimum Settlement Unit and Settlement Unit Multiple must be provided in accordance with the new Settlement Type. Furthermore, there cannot be values for Deviating Settlement Unit for the old Settlement Type.
DSU1032	- Deviating Settlement Unit field - Submit button	Deviating Settlement Unit already specified	When performing a Securities Create request, the same Deviating Settlement Unit value cannot be specified more than once in the input flow.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1040	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Restriction Valid From field ▪ Restriction Valid To field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Securities Restriction validity period	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for creation or update of Securities Restriction, the specified validity timestamps must be consistent with the validity dates of the Restriction Type; furthermore they must be greater than the current timestamp [16] and the valid to must be greater than the valid from.
DSU1041	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for update of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Restriction in the System Entity of the Requestor.
DSU1042	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Restriction Valid From field ▪ Restriction Valid To field ▪ Submit button	Invalid Securities Restriction	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for deletion of Securities Restriction, it must refer to an existing instance of Securities Restriction in the System Entity of the Requestor with a non-past Valid To.

16 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1252	- Attribute Name field - Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Name	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation of a market-specific securities attribute value, it must refer to an existing market-specific attribute whose rype is securities belonging to the same system entity of the requestor.
DSU1254	- Attribute Name field - Attribute Value field - Submit button	The value for the Market-Specific attribute is already used (and it must be unique)	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the creation/update of a market-specific securities attribute value, it must be unique within its system entity in case it is defined as such in T2S.
DSU1255	- Attribute Value field - Submit button	Deletion of mandatory Market-Specific Attribute value is not allowed	When performing a securities update request, in case of a request for the deletion of a market-specific securities attribute, it must not be defined as mandatory.
DSU1256	- Attribute Name field - Attribute Value field - Submit button	Market-Specific Attribute Value is mandatory	When performing a Securities update request, in case of request for creation/update of a Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value, the Market-Specific Attribute Value must be present if the relevant

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Market-Specific Attribute is defined as mandatory.
DSU1257	Attribute Value field Submit button	Invalid Market-Specific Securities Attribute Name	When performing a Securities update request the Market-Specific Securities Attribute Value must be compliant with the values or rules defined in the relevant Attribute Domain.
DSU1258	Attribute Name field Submit Button	Market-Specific Attribute cannot have more than one value for this Security	When performing a Securities Update request, each Market-Specific Attribute can have more than one value for a given Security.
DSU1300	Restriction Type field Restriction Valid From field Restriction Valid To field Submit button	Securities Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a Securities Update request, it is not possible to restrict a security more than once using the same Restriction Type on overlapping periods.
DSU1301	Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field Submit button	Settlement Unit Multiple cannot be set to zero.	When performing a Securities update request, the Settlement Unit Multiple for the relevant settlement type cannot be set to zero.
DSU1400	Country of Issuance – Code field Submit button	Invalid country code	When performing a Securities update request, the Country Code must refer to an existing Country Code in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1410	- CFI Code field - Submit button	CFI not compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards	When performing a Securities update request, the CFI must be compliant with ISO/DIS 10962:2015(E) standards.
DSU1700	- Minimum Settlement Unit field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field - Deviating Settlement Unit field - Submit button	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request, if the request contains updates to Minimum Settlement Unit or Settlement Unit Multiple or Deviating Settlement Unit or Settlement Type, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the creation date of the Security must be equal to the current date or, in case it is in the past, the Security must not be defined as eligible for autocollateralisation in T2S. If the request does not meet these conditions, it is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1701	- Securities Short Name field - Submit button	Securities Short Name not compliant with ISO 18774	When performing a Securities Update request, the Securities Short Name must be compliant with ISO 18774 standards.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1702	- Long Name field - Submit button	Securities Long Name not compliant with ISO 18774 standard	When performing a Securities Update request, the Securities Long Name must be compliant with ISO 18774 standards.
DSU1704	- Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) - Submit button	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request, if the request contains updates to the Settlement Unit Multiple increasing the number of decimal positions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1705	- Issue Currency field - Submit button	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request of a Security expressed in face amount, if the request contains updates to the Currency increasing or leaving unchanged the number of decimal positions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSU1706	- Settlement Type field - Submit button	Securities update has been queued and will be executed during the End of Day period.	When performing a Security Update request of a Security, if the request contains updates to the Settlement Type increasing or leaving unchanged the number of decimal positions, and it is submitted outside of the End of Day period, the request is queued and executed at the start of the End of Day period.
DSU1800	- Minimum Settlement Unit field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as nominal) field - Settlement Unit Multiple (as unit) field - Deviating Settlement Unit field - Submit button	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Securities Update request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Minimum Settlement Unit (as Nominal), Settlement Unit Multiple (as Nominal) and Deviating Settlement Unit (as Nominal) must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

6.4.2.169 Security CSD Link - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 702]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4001	- Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field	Requestor not allowed	Security CSD Links can only be deleted/restored by a CSD or Ex-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field ▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button		ternal CSD. A user can only delete/restore Security CSD Links where the Issuer/Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSD4002	▪ ISIN field ▪ Valid From field ▪ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field ▪ Restore button	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.
DSD4003	▪ Status field ▪ Delete button	Unknown Security CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an existing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4012	▪ Status field ▪ Restore button	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	▪ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field ▪ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field ▪ Technical Issuer Party BIC field ▪ Restore button	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4014	ISIN field Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	Valid From field Valid to field Delete button	Invalid Valid From/ Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.
DSD4034	Valid From field Valid to field Restore button	Invalid Valid From/ Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	Security Maintenance field Restore button	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance already declared	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSD4047	Valid From field Valid to field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Restore button	CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4049	- Link Type field - Restore button	Missing mandatory market-specific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future instances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.
DSD4050	- Issuance Account Number field - Restore button	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Account(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

6.4.2.170 Security CSD Link - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 707]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4001	- Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field - Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Requestor must belong to a CSD or External CSD. A User can create only Security CSD Link where the Issuer or In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			vestor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSC4002	ISIN field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Submit button Valid from field	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combination of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.
DSC4020	Valid from field Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid From specified must be greater than or equal to the current date.
DSC4021	Valid from field Valid to field Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link create request the Valid To specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and greater than or equal to the incoming Valid From.
DSC4030	ISIN field Submit button	Unknown Security	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Linked Security must exist in Security entity.
DSC4040	Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field Submit button	Unknown Issuer/ Investor Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuer/Investor Party must exist in Party entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4041	• Technical Issuer Parent BIC field • Technical Issuer Party BIC field • Submit button	Unknown Technical Issuer Party	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Technical Issuer Party, if specified, must exist in Party entity.
DSC4043	• Security Maintenance field • Submit button • ISIN field	Link with Maintenance flag = set to True already existing	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSC4044	• Security Maintenance field • Submit button • Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field • Issuer/Investor Party BIC field • Link Type field	External CSD cannot maintain Securities	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if an External CSD is specified as Issuer, the Maintenance Flag must be set to False.
DSC4045	• Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field • Issuer/Investor Party BIC field • Submit button • Link Type field • Valid from field • Valid to field	External CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSC4046	• Submit button • Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field • Issuer/Investor Party BIC field	Issuance Account not allowed for this Link	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account can not be specified if the Link

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Link Type field ▪ Issuance Account field		Type is 'Investor CSD' or the Issuer CSD is an External CSD.
DSC4047	▪ Submit button ▪ Issuance Account Number field ▪ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field	Invalid Issuance Account	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Issuance Account must be an existing, active and open account belonging to the Issuer CSD or to a CSD Participant of the Issuer CSD, with account type equal to 'Issuance Account'.
DSC4048	▪ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field ▪ Submit button ▪ Technical Issuer Parent BIC field ▪ Technical Issuer Party BIC field	Invalid Investor CSD	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, the Investor CSD, in case of External CSD, must belong to the specified Technical Issuer.
DSC4049	▪ Submit button ▪ Link Type field ▪ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer/Investor BIC field ▪ ISIN field	Missing mandatory market-specific securities attribute value	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, in case of Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSC4050	▪ Submit button ▪ Primary field ▪ Issuance Account Number field	One and only one Issuance Account can be set as Primary	When performing a Security CSD Link create request, if at least one Issuance Account belonging to the Issuer CSD is specified, then one and only one Issuance Account of the Issuer CSD must be specified as Primary. No Issuance Account belonging to a CSD Participant can be specified as Primary.
DSU4001	▪ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	Security CSD Link can be created only by CSD or External CSD. A user can update only Security CSD Link where his own CSD is linked as Issuer or Investor.
DSU4003	▪ Valid from field ▪ Submit button	Unknown Instance	When performing a Security CSD Link update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance of the Security CSD Link.
DSU4021	▪ Submit button ▪ Valid to field	‘Valid To’ invalid	When performing a Security CSD Link update request the Valid To must be greater than or equal to the current date and greater than or equal to the Security CSD Link Valid From.

6.4.2.171 Security CSD Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 695]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC021	▪ Valid from to field ▪ Search button ▪ Valid from from field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	▪ Valid to to field ▪ Search button ▪ Valid from from field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	▪ Search button ▪ Valid to to field ▪ Valid to from field	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
DSD4001	▪ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field ▪ Issuer/Investor Party BIC field ▪ Restore button ▪ Delete button	Requestor not allowed	Security CSD Links can only be deleted/restored by a CSD or External CSD. A user can only delete/restore Security CSD Links where the Issuer/Investor CSD belongs to him according the hierarchical model.
DSD4002	▪ ISIN field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field	Security CSD Link already exists	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, only one Security CSD Link can exist for a given combina-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	- Issuer/Investor Party BIC field - Restore button		tion of Investor/Issuer Party, Valid From and Linked Security.
DSD4003	- Status field - Delete button	Unknown Security CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request it must refer to an existing and active Security CSD Link.
DSD4012	- Status field - Restore button	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted Security CSD Link.
DSD4013	- Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field - Issuer/Investor Party BIC field - Technical Issuer Parent BIC field - Technical Issuer Party BIC field - Restore button	Invalid Party	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Party identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4014	- ISIN field - Restore button	Invalid Security	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security Identifier to be restored must exist in T2S.
DSD4033	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Delete button	Invalid Valid From/ Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link delete request the Security CSD Link must either have a future Valid From or a past Valid To.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4034	Valid from field Valid to field Restore button	Invalid Valid From/ Valid To	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request the Security CSD Link must either have a Valid From equal or greater than the business day or a past Valid To.
DSD4043	Securities Maintenance field Restore button	CSD responsible for Security Maintenance already declared.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, there can only be one valid Security CSD Link with Maintenance Flag = True at any given moment for the same Security.
DSD4047	Restore button Valid from field Valid to field Issuer/Investor Parent BIC field Issuer/Investor Party BIC field	CSD already defined as Investor of the security.	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in a specific timeframe a CSD (internal or external) can be defined as Investor of a specific Security only once.
DSD4049	Link Type field Restore button	Missing mandatory market-specific attribute	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, in case of future instances having Link Type = Investor and the Investor CSD is not an External CSD, a value must be already assigned to the relevant Security for the market-specific attribute defined as mandatory in the Investor CSD system entity.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DSD4050	Restore button	Invalid Issuance Account(s)	When performing a Security CSD Link restore request, the Issuance Account(s) to be restored must refer to (an) existing and active account(s) in T2S.

6.4.2.172 Service Item - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1132]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDZ002	Status field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Service Item delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRDZ003	Status field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Service Item restore request, it must refer to existing and deleted instance in T2S.
DRDZ004	Service Item Name field	Service Item Name already assigned	When performing a Service Item restore request, the Service Item Name specified must not be already assigned to another active instance in T2S.

6.4.2.173 Service Items - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1129]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.174 Settlement Instruction - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 184]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.175 Settlement Instruction - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 200]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA105	▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ Externally Matched field ▪ Currency field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account field ▪ Submit button	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction is not the same as the Currency of the debited or credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction against payment must be the same as the Currency of the debited or credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account (both if it is an already matched Settlement Instruction).
MVCA501	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Externally Matched field ▪ Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must exist in T2S.
MVCA502	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Externally Matched field ▪ Submit button	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must exist in T2S.
MVCA503	▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account does not exist in T2S.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an already matched

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Externally Matched field • Submit button		Settlement Instruction against payment must exist in T2S.
MVCA505	• Payment Type Code field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Intended Settlement Date field • Externally Matched field • Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA506	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Intended Settlement Date field • Externally Matched field • Submit button	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in an unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash is not open on the ISD and additionally on the current Business Day if the ISD is in the past.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA507	• Payment Type Code field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Intended Settlement Date field • Externally Matched field • Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not open on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the cur-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			rent Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA509	- Securities Account Number field - Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Intended Settlement Date field - Externally Matched field - Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated with the Securities Account on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash must be associated in T2S with the Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA510	- Securities Account Number field - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Intended Settlement Date field - Externally Matched field - Submit button	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated to the Securities Account stated in the Instruction on the Settlement Date.	The Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash must be associated in T2S with the corresponding Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCA511	▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Externally Matched field ▪ Submit button	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not associated with the Securities Account on the Settlement Date.	The Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment must be associated with the corresponding Securities Account stated in the instruction on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA514	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Settlement Amount field ▪ Externally Matched field ▪ Submit button	There is no default Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account related to the Currency on the Settlement Date.	If the Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not specified in an unmatched Settlement Instruction crediting cash, there has to be in T2S a default Cash Account for the Currency of the cash leg of the Instruction.
MVCA515	▪ Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Settlement Amount field ▪ Externally Matched field ▪ Submit button	There is no default Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account related to the Currency on the Settlement Date.	If the Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is not specified in an unmatched Settlement Instruction debiting cash, there has to be a default Cash Account for the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Currency of the cash leg specified in the Instruction.
MVCA516	• Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Settlement Amount field • Externally Matched field • Submit button	There is no default Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account related to the Currency on the Settlement Date.	If the Credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account and/or Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account is/are not specified in an already matched Settlement Instruction against payment, there has to be in T2S a default Cash Account associated with the Currency of the cash leg of the Settlement Instruction.
MVCA519	• T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Debit Credit Indication field • Submit button	The debited T2S Dedicated Cash account of the Settlement Instruction is under an Insolvency restriction type	The debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account specified in a Settlement Instruction must not have any Insolvency Restriction applicable for the current validation timestamp
MVCP009	• Securities Account Number field • Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on the Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP010	• Securities Account Number field • Externally Matched field • Submit button	The sender of an Already Matched Settlement Instructions, is not authorised to send a Set-	For Already Matched Settlement Instructions, the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		tlement Instruction on Securities Account of the counterparty.	send a Settlement Instruction on both the delivering and the receiving Securities Accounts.
MVCP011	- Receiving Depository BIC field - Delivery Depository BIC field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP012	- Allowed Modification Flag field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with the non-modifiable flag activated.	If a Settlement Instruction has the Allowed Modification Flag activated, the sender of the Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with the non-modifiable flag activated.
MVCP013	- Link type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to another party.	In case a Settlement Instruction intends to link to another instruction or pool, the sender of the Settlement Instruction must be authorised to link to an instruction/pool belonging to a specific party.
MVCP036	- Securities Account Number field - Party Hold field - Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not author-	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated must be au-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account.	thorised to perform a Party Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP037	- Securities Account Number field - CSD Hold field - Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on a specific Securities Account.
MVCP038	- Receiving Depository BIC field - Delivery Depository BIC field - CSD Hold field	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction with a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP044	- Securities Account Number field - Securities Account field	The Securities Account informed in the instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Securities Account informed in the instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCU101	- Currency field	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCU103	- Payment Type Code field - Currency field - Submit button	The Currency of the Settlement Instruction is not a T2S Settlement Currency.	The Currency of a Settlement Instruction against payment must be a T2S Settlement Currency.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCU107	- Payment Type Code field - Settlement Amount field - Currency field - Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of the Settlement Instruction exceeds the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Instruction.	The number of decimals of the Settlement Amount of a Settlement Instruction against payment cannot exceed the number of decimals defined in T2S for the Currency stated in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV001	- Securities Account field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Submit button	The Delivering Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	If the Delivering depository is an internal CSD, the delivering Securities Account specified in a securities Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCV002	- Receiving Depository BIC field - Securities Account field - Submit button	The Receiving Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	If the Receiving depository is an internal CSD, the receiving Securities Account specified in a securities Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCV003	- Externally Matched field - Securities Account field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Receiving Depository BIC field - Submit button	The Delivering or Receiving Securities Account does not exist in T2S.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S, the relevant Securities Account must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV106	- Intended Settlement Date field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV120	- Party BIC field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Delivering Party BIC indicated must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.
MVCV121	- Party BIC field - Intended Settlement Date field	The Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Client of Delivering CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV122	- Party BIC field - Receiving Depository BIC field - Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC indicated must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S.
MVCV123	- Party BIC field - Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Client of Receiving CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must be valid in T2S BIC Directory on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past in T2S
MVCV205	- ISIN field - Submit button	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S
MVCV227	- Trade Date field - Submit button	The Trade Date of the Settlement Instruction is not informed.	The Trade Date of a Settlement Instruction must be informed by the T2S Actor.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV229	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Submit button	The Instructing Party BIC or Parent BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Instructing Party BIC and Parent BIC indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV234	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Delivering Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the intended settlement date.	The Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV235	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Delivering Depository BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Delivering Depository BIC in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV236	▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Delivering Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not a CSD or an External CSD	The Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction must be categorized in T2S as a CSD or as an External CSD.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV237	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party is not specified in the Settlement Instruction.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Delivering Party must be specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV238	▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Delivering Party BIC indicated must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV239	▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party does not exist in T2S.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Delivering Party specified must exist in T2S
MVCV241	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Delivering Party must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV242	- Intended Settlement Date field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Delivering Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Delivering Party BIC must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV243	- Securities Movement Type Code field - Party BIC field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Submit button	The Account Owner BIC and T2S Delivering Party BIC are not consistent.	The Account Owner BIC and the T2S Delivering Party BIC specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction must be the same.
MVCV244	- Party BIC field - Submit button	The Client of Delivering CSD Participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	The Client of Delivering CSD participant BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV245	- Intended Settlement Date field - Receiving Depository BIC field - Submit button	The Receiving Depository in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	The Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV246	- Intended Settlement Date field - Receiving Depository BIC field - Submit button	The Receiving Depository BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	The Receiving Depository BIC in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV247	- Receiving Depository BIC field - Submit button	The Receiving Depository specified in the Settlement Instruction is not a CSD or an External CSD	The Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction must be categorized in T2S as a CSD or as an External CSD.
MVCV248	- Securities Movement Type Code field - Receiving Depository BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party is not specified in the Settlement Instruction.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Receiving Party must be specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV249	- Receiving Depository BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an external CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC indicated in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV250	- Receiving Depository BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party does not exist in T2S.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S Receiving Party specified must exist in T2S
MVCV251	- Intended Settlement Date field - Receiving Depository BIC field - BIC field - Securities Account field	The T2S Receiving Party in the Settlement Instruction is not open on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Receiving Party must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV252	- Intended Settlement Date field - Receiving Depository BIC field - BIC field - Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party BIC in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date.	If the Receiving Depository in a Settlement Instruction is an internal CSD, the T2S Receiving Party BIC must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV253	- Securities Movement Type Code field - Party BIC field - Securities Account Owner BIC field - Submit button	The Account Owner BIC and T2S Receiving Party BIC are not consistent.	The Account Owner BIC and the T2S Receiving Party BIC specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction must be the same.
MVCV254	- Party BIC field	The Client of Receiving CSD Participant BIC spe-	The Client of Receiving CSD participant BIC specified in the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		cified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S BIC Directory.	Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S BIC Directory.
MVCV256	• Debit Credit Indicator field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Submit button	The Dedicated Cash Account is not consistent with the Debtor Cash Account.	The Dedicated cash account and Debtor cash account must be the same if both are present in Settlement Instruction debiting cash.
MVCV257	• Debit Credit Indicator field • T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field • Submit button	The Dedicated Cash Account is not consistent with the Creditor Cash Account.	The Dedicated Cash Account and Creditor cash account must be the same if both are present in a Settlement Instruction crediting cash.
MVCV271	• Securities Movement Type Code field • Securities Account Number field • Securities Account field • Submit button	The Delivering Securities Account is not consistent with the Securities Account of the T2S Delivering Party.	The Delivering Securities Account of a delivering Settlement Instruction must be the same than the Securities Account of the T2S Delivering Party if this latter is present in the Settlement Instruction.
MVCV272	• Securities Movement Type Code field • Securities Account Number field • Securities Account field • Submit button	The Receiving Securities Account is not consistent with the Securities Account of the T2S Receiving Party.	The Receiving Securities Account of a receiving Settlement Instruction must be the same than the Securities Account of the T2S Receiving Party if this latter is present in the Settlement Instruction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV273	- Securities Account Number field - Intended Settlement Date field - Securities Account field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Submit button	The Delivering Securities Account is not open on the settlement date.	If the Delivering depository is an internal CSD the delivering Securities Account specified in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV274	- Securities Account Number field - Securities Account field - Intended Settlement Date field - Receiving Depository BIC field - Submit button	The Receiving Securities Account is not open on the settlement date.	If the Receiving depository is an internal CSD the receiving Securities Account specified in a Settlement Instruction must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV275	- Securities Account Number field - Intended Settlement Date field - Externally Matched field - Securities Account field - Submit button	The Securities Account of the counterparty in an already matched instruction is not open on the settlement date.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S, the relevant Securities Account must be open on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV276	• Securities Account Number field • Securities Account field • Delivering Depository BIC field • Submit button	The Delivering Depository is not consistent with the depository of the securities account.	If the Delivering Depository specified in a securities Settlement Instruction is internal to T2S, the Delivering Depository must be the same than the depository derived from the delivering securities account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV277	• Securities Account Number field • Securities Account field • Receiving Depository BIC field • Submit button	The Receiving Depository is not consistent with the depository of the securities account.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a securities Settlement Instruction is internal to T2S, the Receiving Depository must be the same than the depository derived from the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data.
MVCV278	• Securities Account Number field • Externally Matched field • Delivering Depository BIC field • Receiving Depository BIC field • Submit button	The Depository of the counterparty in an already matched instruction is not consistent with the depository of the corresponding securities account.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S and it is specified, it must be the same than the depository derived from the relevant securities account in T2S Static Data.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV279	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Securities Account Owner BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Account Owner specified is not consistent with the owner of the delivering securities account.	If the Delivering Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner BIC derived from the delivering securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the Account Owner BIC if it is present in a delivering Settlement Instruction.
MVCV280	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Securities Account field ▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the delivering securities account.	If the Delivering Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner BIC derived from the delivering securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the T2S Delivering Party BIC if it is present in a Settlement Instruction.
MVCV281	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Securities Account field ▪ Receiving Depository BIC field ▪ Securities Account Owner BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Account Owner specified is not consistent with the owner of the receiving securities account.	If the Receiving Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner derived from the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the Account Owner if it is present in a receiving Settlement Instruction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV282	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Receiving Depository BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Securities Account field ▪ Submit button	The T2S Receiving Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the receiving securities account.	If the Receiving Depository is internal to T2S, the Account Owner derived from the receiving securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the T2S Receiving Party if it is present in a Settlement Instruction.
MVCV283	▪ Externally Matched field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Receiving Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The T2S Delivering Party or T2S Receiving Party specified is not consistent with the owner of the corresponding securities account.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, when the Depository of the counterparty is in T2S and it is specified, the Account Owner BIC derived from the counterpart securities account in T2S Static Data must be the same than the counterpart T2S Party BIC.
MVCV286	▪ Settlement Quantity field ▪ Settlement Type field ▪ Settlement Amount field ▪ Submit button	The Settlement Amount and Settlement Quantity are zero.	Either the Settlement Amount or Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Instruction must be greater than zero.
MVCV287	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with	In a delivering Settlement Instruction the CSD of the Instructing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Delivering Depository BIC field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	the Delivering Depository of the Settlement Instruction.	Party must be consistent with the Delivering CSD.
MVCV288	• Securities Movement Type Code field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Receiving Depository BIC field • Submit button	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with the Receiving Depository of the Settlement Instruction.	In a receiving Settlement Instruction the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with the Receiving CSD.
MVCV289	• Externally Matched field • Delivering Depository BIC field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Receiving Depository BIC field • Submit button	The CSD of the Instructing Party is not consistent with the Delivering Depository or Receiving Depository of the Settlement Instruction.	In case of an already matched Settlement Instruction, the CSD of the Instructing Party must be consistent with both the Receiving and the Delivering CSD.
MVCV298	• Delivering Depository BIC field • ISIN field • Securities Movement Type Code field	The Security CSD Links does not allow to identify the relevant external CSD for Delivering	If the Delivering Depository specified in a receiving Settlement Instruction is defined by different parent CSDs as an external

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button	Depository and ISIN specified in the instruction.	CSD, the Security CSD Links must allow to identify the relevant external CSD for the ISIN of the instruction.
MVCV299	▪ ISIN field ▪ Receiving Depository BIC field ▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Submit button	The Security CSD Links does not allow to identify the relevant external CSD for the Receiving Depository and ISIN specified in the instruction.	If the Receiving Depository specified in a delivering Settlement Instruction is defined by different parent CSDs as an external CSD, the Security CSD Links must allow to identify the relevant external CSD for the ISIN of the instruction.
MVCV301	▪ ISIN field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Submit button	The ISIN code indicated in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the settlement date	The ISIN code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCV303	▪ ISIN field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not active on the Settlement Date.	The ISIN Code indicated in a Settlement Instruction must be active on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCV305	- Securities Account Number field - Securities Account field - Securities Movement Type Code field - Submit button	The delivering securities account of the instruction is under an Insolvency restriction type	The delivering Securities Account specified in delivering securities Settlement Instruction must not have any Insolvency Restriction applicable for the current validation timestamp
MVDC002	- Transaction Identification field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Instructions already present in the system.
MVDC004	- Transaction Identification field - Instructing Party BIC field - Instructing Party Parent BIC field - Submit button	A Settlement Instruction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC006	- Transaction Identification field - Instructing Party BIC field	A Settlement Instruction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	not be the same as any Settlement Instruction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC014	• Transaction Identification field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	An unsettled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled and non-revoked unsettled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC016	• Transaction Identification field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field • Submit button	A Settlement Restriction that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Restriction present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC018	• Transaction Identification field • Instructing Party BIC field • Instructing Party Parent BIC field	A Settlement Restriction that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any Settlement Re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button	same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	striction present in the system that has been cancelled within a predefined number of days in the past.
MVDC020	▪ Transaction Identification field	A Partially Settled Settlement Instruction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Instructions already present in the system.
MVDC021	▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	A Partially Settled Settlement Restriction exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same instruction reference.	The combination of the Instruction Reference and the Instructing Party of a Settlement Instruction must not be the same as any of the non-cancelled Partially Settled Settlement Restriction already present in the system.
MVDC024	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.
MVIC305	▪ ISIN field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not eli-	The ISIN Code of a delivering Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	- Receiving Depository BIC field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Submit button	gible for settlement in the delivering CSD.	the delivering CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC307	- ISIN field - Receiving Depository BIC field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The CSD of the T2S Party does not allow settlement with the counterpart for the ISIN Code on the ISD and additionally on the current Business Day if the ISD is in the past.	The CSD of the T2S Party of a Settlement Instruction must allow settlement with the CSD of the counterpart for the ISIN Code (either per security or per issuer CSD or per issue country) on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC308	- ISIN field - Receiving Depository BIC field - Delivering Depository BIC field - Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The CSD of the counterpart does not allow settlement with the CSD of the T2S Party for the ISIN Code on the ISD and additionally on the current Business Day if the ISD is in the past.	The CSD of the counterpart of a Settlement Instruction must allow settlement with the CSD of the T2S Party for the ISIN Code (either per security or per issuer CSD or per issue country) on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVIC309	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Issue Date of the Security is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	When the Instructing Party is not the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or later than the Issue Date of the Security.
MVIC311	▪ ISIN field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Submit button	The Maturity Date of the Security plus the transformation detection period is earlier or equal than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	When the Instructing Party is not the investor CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the Security plus the transformation detection period.
MVIC313	▪ ISIN field ▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Maturity Date of the Security plus the transformation detection period is earlier or equal than the Current Business Date.	When the Instructing Party is not the investor CSD, the technical Issuer CSD or the Issuer CSD of the ISIN Code specified in a Settlement Instruction, the Current Business Date must be earlier than the Maturity Date of the ISIN

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			code plus the transformation detection period.
MVLI801	▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI802	▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled.	The Cancellation Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'.
MVLI803	▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the existing linked Settlement instruction is already settled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Settled'.
MVLI813	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included	If a Settlement Instruction states a link 'WITH' with a Settlement Instruction or a Settlement Restriction, these latter must not

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the Settlement Instruction unless they have the same Intended Settlement Date.
MVLI814	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI815	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'AFTER'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'AFTER' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI816	- Intended Settlement Date field - Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI817	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'BEFORE'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'BEFORE' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI818	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the Settlement link indicator included in the existing linked instruction is 'WITH'.	A Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked 'BEFORE' in a Settlement Instruction must not have a previous link 'WITH' with the latter instruction, provided that the Intended Settlement Date in both instructions is not identical.
MVLI831	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'BEFORE' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is later than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or earlier than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restric-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			tion linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'BEFORE'.
MVLI832	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is earlier than the validating instruction's Intended Settlement Date.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to or later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'AFTER'.
MVLI833	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Link Type field ▪ Pool Instruction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has either a Settlement link indicator 'WITH' or a pool reference and the linked instruction's Intended Settlement Date is different.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction must be equal to the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction linked with the first one, if the Link Indicator is 'WITH' or in case of Pool reference.
MVLI843	▪ Pool Instruction Counter field ▪ Submit button	The number of instructions belonging to a Pool must be the same that the Linked Instruction Counter of the Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction	The value of the Pool Instruction Counter stated in a Settlement Instruction, must be the same as the value of the Pool Instruction Counter for such a Pool in T2S, if any instruction belonging to that Pool is already present in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI845	▪ Pool Instruction Counter field ▪ Submit button	The instruction exceeds the number of instructions of the pool.	The number of instructions that have already been identified in T2S as belonging to the Pool Reference stated in a Settlement Instruction must be lower than the Pool Instruction Counter stated in that Settlement Instruction
MVLI847	▪ Pool Instruction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The instruction includes more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.	A Settlement Instruction must not include more than one Pool Reference or more than one link referring to the same instruction.
MVLI851	▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator ‘WITH’ and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position ‘WITH’ in a Settlement Instruction must not be ‘Partially Settled’
MVLI854	▪ Link Type field ▪ Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator ‘BEFORE’ and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position ‘BEFORE’ in a Settlement Instruction must not be ‘Partially Settled’

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI857	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already partially settled.	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Partially Settled'
MVLI860	- Link Type field - Submit button	The instruction has a Settlement link indicator 'AFTER' and the existing Linked Instruction is already cancelled	The Settlement Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Cancelled'
MVLI863	- Link Type field - Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'WITH' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Revoked'
MVLI865	- Link Type field - Submit button	The Linked Instruction is 'Revoked'.	The Approval Status of a Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction stated as linked instruction with Link Processing Position 'AFTER' in a Settlement Instruction must not be 'Revoked'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI868	▪ Pool Instruction Reference field ▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	A Pool that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past already exists in T2S for the same T2S Party and the same Pool Identification	The combination of the Pool Identification and the Instructing Party of a Pool must not be the same as any Pool Identification already present in the system that has been settled within a predefined number of days in the past
MVRR926	▪ Securities Sub Balance Type field ▪ Submit button	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not Deliverable Type.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction can only be ‘Deliverable’.
MVRR929	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Securities Sub Balance Type field ▪ Submit button	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the delivering securities Settlement Instruction is not blocking or reservation.	If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is Blocking or Reservation, the Settlement Instruction must be delivering securities.
MVRR934	▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Restriction does not apply on blocked or reserved securities position	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction for the use of a restricted securities position must be related to a Blocked or Reserved securities position.
MVRR935	▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settle-	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ment Instruction does not exist in T2S.	for the use of a restricted cash balance must exist in T2S.
MVRR936	▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction is not related to a Blocked or Reserved cash balance.	The Restriction Reference specified in a Settlement Instruction for the use of a restricted cash balance must be related to a Blocked or Reserved cash balance.
MVRR937	▪ Securities Sub Balance Type field ▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	A Restriction Reference related to securities is not specified in the Settlement Instruction which makes use of a Blocked or Reserved position.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Blocked or Reserved restricted position, a Restriction Reference related to securities must be specified. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is 'Blocking' or 'Reservation' a Restriction Reference must be specified).
MVRR941	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Cash Sub Balance Type field ▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ Submit button	The Settlement Instruction is Free of Payment and makes use of a restricted cash balance.	A Settlement Instruction Free of Payment cannot make use of a restricted cash balance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR942	- Securities Movement Type Code field - Securities Sub Balance Type field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Free of Delivering Settlement Instruction tries to make use of a restricted securities position.	A Free of Delivery Settlement Instruction cannot make use of a restricted securities position (i.e. A Free of Delivery Settlement Instruction cannot specify a Restriction Reference neither a Restriction type related to securities).
MVRR944	- Securities Account Number field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The delivering securities account of the Settlement Instruction is different than the securities account inferred from the Restriction Reference	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted position specifying the Restriction Reference, the securities account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the securities account specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR945	- Restriction Reference field - ISIN field - Submit button	The security of the Settlement Instruction is different than the security inferred from the Restriction Reference.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted position specifying the Restriction Reference, the security associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the security specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR947	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The T2S dedicated cash account specified or default cash account of the	If a Settlement Instruction makes use of a restricted cash balance specifying the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	Settlement Instruction is different than the cash account inferred from the Restriction Reference.	Restriction Reference, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the T2S dedicated Cash Account specified in the Settlement Instruction or the default T2S dedicated Cash Account if not present in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR948	▪ Securities Sub Balance Type field ▪ Submit button	A Settlement Instruction cannot make use of a CoSD Blocking or Collateralized position.	A Settlement Instruction cannot make use of CoSD blocking or Collateralized positions. (I.e. The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction cannot be ‘CoSD blocking’ or ‘Collateralized’).
MVRR951	▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The Restriction Reference related to cash is specified in a crediting cash Settlement Instruction	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a Restriction Reference related to cash, the Settlement Instruction must be debiting cash.
MVRR957	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Securities Sub Balance Type field ▪ Submit button	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Date or on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR958	- Securities Sub Balance Type field - Submit button	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on cash balance.	The Restriction Type specified in the Cash Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be applicable on cash balance in T2S.
MVRR959	- Securities Sub Balance Type field - Submit button	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	If the Securities Sub Balance Type is specified in a Settlement Instruction, it must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVRR960	- Intended Settlement Date field - Securities Sub Balance Type field - Submit button	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction is not valid on the Settlement Date.	The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be valid on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Date if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVRR961	- Securities Sub Balance Type field - Submit button	The Securities Sub Balance Type specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on securities position.	The Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction must be applicable on securities position in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR963	- Securities SubBalance Type field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on blocked securities position.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Blocked restricted position, the Restriction Reference specified must be related to a blocked securities position in T2S. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is 'Blocking', a Restriction Reference must be related to a blocked securities position in T2S).
MVRR964	- Securities Sub Balance Type field - Restriction Reference field - Submit button	The Restriction Reference specified in the Settlement Instruction does not apply on reserved securities position.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Reserved restricted position, the Restriction Reference specified must be related to reserved securities position in T2S. (I.e. If the Restriction Type specified in the Securities Sub Balance Type in a Settlement Instruction is 'Reservation', a Restriction Reference must be related to a reserved securities position in T2S).

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVRR984	▪ Securities Sub Balance Type field ▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The receiving securities account specified in the Settlement Instruction is not marked as 'Earmarked' in T2S	A receiving securities Settlement Instruction can set up or increase an 'Earmarking' or 'Earmarking for auto collateralization securities position', therefore the Restriction Reference must not be specified in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR986	▪ Securities Sub Balance Type field ▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The Restriction Type associated to the Restriction Reference is different than the Restriction Type of the Settlement Instruction.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Blocked restricted position, the Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the Securities Sub Balance specify in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR987	▪ Securities Sub Balance Type field ▪ Restriction Reference field ▪ Submit button	The Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference is different than the Restriction Type of the Settlement Instruction.	If a Settlement Instruction makes use thru direct debit of a Reserved restricted position, the Restriction Type associated with the Restriction Reference must be the same than the Securities Sub Balance specify in the Settlement Instruction.
MVRR988	▪ Cash Sub Balance Type field	The Cash Sub Balance Type specified in the Settle-	If the Cash Sub Balance Type is specified in a Settlement In-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		ment Instruction does not exist in T2S.	struction, it must exist as a Restriction Type in T2S.
MVSD401	- Intended Settlement Date field - Trade Date field - Submit button	The Trade Date is later than the Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction.	The Trade Date of a Settlement Instruction has to be equal to or earlier than its Intended Settlement Date.
MVSD403	- Payment Type Code field - Settlement Amount field - Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction against payment is not a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction against payment must be a T2S Settlement Date for the Settlement Currency of the Settlement Instruction.
MVSD406	- Payment Type Code field - Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the Settlement Instruction free of payment is Saturday, Sunday or a Closing Day in T2S.	The Intended Settlement Date of a Settlement Instruction free of payment must be a day from Monday to Friday and a Business Date in T2S
MVSD411	- Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the instruction exceeds the predefined time frame for past-dated instructions	If the Intended Settlement Date of an instruction is a date in the past, the Intended Settlement Date must not exceed the predefined time frame for past-dated instructions.
MVSD412	- Intended Settlement Date field - Submit button	The Intended Settlement Date of the instruction exceeds	If the Intended Settlement Date of an instruction is a date in the future, the Intended Settlement Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		the predefined time frame for future-dated instructions	must not exceed the predefined time frame for future-dated instructions.
MVSP208	- Priority field - Submit button	'Reserved priority' not allowed for the Instructing Party Type (only CSDs can use it)	'Reserved priority' is allowed in a Settlement Instruction only if the Instructing Party is a CSD
MVSQ602	- ISIN field - Settlement Quantity field - Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The Settlement Quantity stated in the instruction is not expressed using the same Settlement Type specified in T2S Reference Data.	The Settlement Quantity stated in a Settlement Instruction with exchange of Securities must be expressed using the same Settlement Type as the one specified in T2S Reference Data for the ISIN Code of the Instruction.
MVSQ604	- ISIN field - Settlement Quantity field - Settlement Type field - Submit button	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	The Settlement Quantity specified in a Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities, must be equal or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit specified in T2S.
MVSQ606	- ISIN field - Settlement Quantity field - Settlement Transaction Type field - Submit button - n/a	The Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	The Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities and not related to a 'Corporate Action' must be a multiple of

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVSQ608	▪ Settlement Quantity field ▪ Settlement Type field ▪ Submit button	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is lower than the Minimum Settlement Unit	In case of a partially settled Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities, the remaining Settlement Quantity must be equal to or greater than the Minimum Settlement Unit specified in T2S.
MVSQ610	▪ Settlement Quantity field ▪ Settlement Transaction Type field ▪ Submit button ▪ n/a	The remaining Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is neither a multiple of Settlement Unit Multiple nor a Deviating Settlement Unit.	In case of a partially settled Settlement Instruction with exchange of securities and not related to a ‘Corporate Action’, the remaining Settlement Quantity must be a multiple unit of the Settlement Unit Multiple or a Deviating Settlement Unit.
MVIC315	▪ ISIN field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Receiving Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The ISIN Code of the Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the receiving CSD.	The ISIN Code of a receiving Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the receiving CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVIC316	ISIN field Delivering Depository BIC field Externally Matched field Intended Settlement Date field Receiving Depository BIC field Securities Movement Type Code field Submit button	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering or receiving CSD.	The ISIN Code of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the delivering and receiving CSD on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC317	ISIN field Intended Settlement Date field Securities Account Number field Securities Movement Type Code field Submit button	The ISIN Code of the delivering Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering Issuance Account.	The delivering Issuance Account in a delivering Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the CSD of the delivering Issuance Account, which must also be the issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction, on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC318	ISIN field Intended Settlement Date field Securities Account Number field	The ISIN Code of the receiving Settlement Instruction is not eligible for	The receiving Issuance Account in a receiving Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the CSD of the receiv-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Securities Movement Type Code field ▪ Submit button	settlement in the receiving Issuance Account.	ing Issuance Account, which must also be the issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction, on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC319	▪ ISIN field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button ▪ Externally Matched field ▪ Securities Account field	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the delivering Issuance Account.	The delivering Issuance Account in an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the CSD of the delivering Issuance Account, which must also be the issuer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction, on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVIC320	▪ ISIN field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Securities Account Number field ▪ Submit button ▪ Securities Account field	The ISIN Code of the already matched Settlement Instruction is not eligible for settlement in the receiving Issuance Account.	The receiving Issuance Account in an already matched Settlement Instruction must be eligible for settlement in the CSD of the receiving Issuance Account, which must also be the is-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Externally Matched field		suer CSD for the ISIN Code specified in the instruction, on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA517	▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ Submit button	The Debtor Party BIC stated in the Settlement Instruction is not the same as the Account Owner BIC of the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the settlement date.	The Debtor Party BIC stated in a Settlement Instruction that debits cash must be the Party BIC of the owner of the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.
MVCA518	▪ Debit Credit Indicator field ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account field ▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Payment Type Code field ▪ Submit button	The Creditor Party BIC stated in the Settlement Instruction is not the same as the Account Owner BIC of the credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the settlement date.	The Creditor Party BIC stated in a Settlement Instruction that credits cash must be the Party BIC of the owner of the credited T2S Dedicated Cash Account on the Intended Settlement Date and additionally on the current Business Day if the Intended Settlement Date is in the past.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP092	▪ Party Hold field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with Party Hold on behalf of an external CSD.	If the relevant Depository is an external CSD, the sender of a Settlement Instruction with a Party Hold activated must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction with Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP102	▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Delivering Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Delivering Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP103	▪ Receiving Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The Receiving Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S.	The Receiving Depository informed in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S.
MVCP124	▪ Party Hold field ▪ External Matched field ▪ Securities Account field ▪ Securities Account field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with Party Hold activated must be authorised to perform a Party Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.
MVCP125	▪ Party Hold field ▪ External Matched field ▪ Securities Account field ▪ Securities Account field	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a Party Hold on be-	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with Party Hold activated must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Submit button	half of the external CSD of the counterparty.	be authorised to perform a Party Hold on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP126	▪ CSD Hold field ▪ External Matched field ▪ Securities Account field ▪ Securities Account field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on the Securities Account of the counterparty.
MVCP127	▪ CSD Hold field ▪ External Matched field ▪ Receiving Depository BIC field ▪ Delivering Depository BIC field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction with a CSD Hold activated must be authorised to perform a CSD Hold on behalf of the parent CSD of the external CSD.
MVCP119	▪ Instructing Party BIC field ▪ Instructing Party Parent BIC field ▪ Submit button	The sender of a Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this Instructing Party.	If the sender of a Settlement Instruction does not belong to the Instructing Party, then the sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the Instructing Party.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVDC024	- Instructing Party BIC field	The Instructing Party specified in a Settlement Instruction must exist in T2S Static Data.	The Instructing Party specified in the Settlement Instruction does not exist in T2S Static Data.
MVCP110	- External Matched field - Submit button	The sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of the external CSD of the counterparty.	If the Depository of the counterpart is an external CSD, the sender of an already matched Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction on behalf of that external CSD.
MVCP099	- Reference Type field - Reference field - Submit button	The Reference Owner of the Linked Instruction does not belong to the CSD (parent CSD in case of an external CSD) or NCB of the Instructing Party.	If a T2S actor wants to make use of linkages across several instructions sent to T2S via different CSDs or NCBs he holds accounts with, the T2S actor has to make use of the T2S reference.
MVLI869	- Reference field - Submit button	The Linked Instruction, referenced by a T2S Instruction Reference, does not exist.	If the reference indicated in the linkage section is the T2S Instruction Reference, then the referenced Settlement Instruction or Settlement Restriction must exist in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVLI872	Link Type field Reference field Submit button	The Processing Position must be specified.	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a link with another instruction using a T2S Actor Instruction Reference or a T2S Instruction Reference , the Processing Position must be specified
MVLI875	Link Type field Submit button	The instruction cannot be linked to a Pool with a Processing Position with AFTER or BEFORE.	If a Settlement Instruction specifies a link to a Pool , if the Processing Position for this link is specified, it only can be WITH
MVCP052	Securities Transaction Type field Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CNCB.
MVCP053	Securities Transaction Type field Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code BSBK.
MVCP054	Securities Transaction Type field Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code COLI.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP055	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code COLO.
MVCP056	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CONV.
MVCP057	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code FCTA.
MVCP058	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code INSP.
MVCP059	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code ISSU.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP060	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code MKDW.
MVCP061	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code MKUP.
MVCP062	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code NETT.
MVCP063	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code NSYN.
MVCP064	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code OWNE.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP065	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code OWNI.
MVCP066	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code PAIR.
MVCP067	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code PLAC.
MVCP068	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code PORT.
MVCP069	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REAL.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP070	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REDI.
MVCP071	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REDM.
MVCP072	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RELE.
MVCP073	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code REPU.
MVCP074	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RODE.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP075	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RPTO.
MVCP076	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code RVPO.
MVCP077	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SBBK.
MVCP078	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SBRE.
MVCP079	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SECB.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP080	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SECL.
MVCP081	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SLRE.
MVCP082	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SUBS.
MVCP083	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code SYND.
MVCP084	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TBAC.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP085	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TRAD.
MVCP086	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TRPO.
MVCP087	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TRVO.
MVCP088	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code TURN.
MVCP089	- Securities Transaction Type field - Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CORP.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
MVCP090	▪ Securities Transaction Type field ▪ Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code CLAI.
MVCP091	▪ Securities Transaction Type field ▪ Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code AUTO.
MVCP128	▪ Securities Transaction Type field ▪ Submit button	The sender of the Settlement Instruction is not authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using this ISO Transaction Code.	The sender of a Settlement Instruction must be authorised to send a Settlement Instruction using the ISO Transaction Code ETFT.
MVSQ612	▪ Settlement Quantity ▪ Settlement Type ▪ Submit button	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of the Settlement Instruction is greater than the number of decimals of the Settlement Multiple of the related security	The number of decimals of the Settlement Quantity of a Settlement Instruction on Securities must be equal or lower than the number of decimals of the Settlement Unit Multiple of the related Security.
MVSR701	▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Submit button		A Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Type ‘CSD Validation Hold’ is accepted, and its CSD Validation Hold Status is set to ‘Yes’.
MVSR702	▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Submit button		A Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with negative Restriction Processing Type ‘CSD Validation Hold’ is accepted, and its CSD Validation Hold Status is set to ‘No’.
MVSR703	▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Submit button	Settlement Instruction rejected due to a Restriction Type.	A new Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with positive Restriction Processing Type ‘Rejection’ is rejected.
MVSR704	▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Submit button		A Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with negative Restriction Processing Type ‘Rejection’ is not rejected nor cancelled.
MVSR707	▪ Transaction Identification field ▪ Submit button	Settlement Instruction cancelled due to a Restriction Type.	An already existing Settlement Instruction that fulfils a specific restriction configured by its System Entity with

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			positive Restriction Processing Type 'Rejection' is cancelled.

6.4.2.176 Settlement Instruction - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 171]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC005	- Settlement Amount field - Search button	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.
QMPC006	- Quantity/Nominal field - Search button	The lower limit of the Securities Quantity range is greater than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.	In case the Securities Quantity is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Securities Quantity range must be less than the upper limit of the Securities Quantity range.
QMPC007	- Trade Date field - Search button	The Trade Date From is later than the Trade Date To.	In case the Trade Date is stated as a range, the Trade Date From must be before the Trade Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Trade Date To.
QMPC010	- Trade Date field - Intended Settlement Date field - Search button	The Trade Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date From.	In case the Trade Date and the Intended Settlement Date are specified, the Trade Date From must not be after

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the Intended Settlement Date From, i.e. it must be earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date From.
QMPC011	▪ Trade Date field ▪ Actual Settlement Date field ▪ Search button	The Trade Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date From.	In case the Trade Date and the Actual Settlement Date are specified, the Trade Date From must not be after the Actual Settlement Date From, i.e. it must be earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date From.
QMPC012	▪ Intended Settlement Date field ▪ Search button	The Intended Settlement Date From is after the Intended Settlement Date To.	In case the Intended Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Intended Settlement Date From must be before the Intended Settlement Date To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Intended Settlement Date To.
QMPC013	▪ Actual Settlement Date and Time field ▪ Search button	The requested Actual Settlement Date From is older than three calendar months.	The requested Actual Settlement Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC014	▪ Actual Settlement Date and Time field ▪ Search button	The Actual Settlement Date From is after the Actual Settlement Date To.	In case the Actual Settlement Date is stated as a range, the Actual Settlement Date From must be before the Actual Settlement Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			To, i.e. earlier or on the same day as the Actual Settlement Date To.
QMPC018	ISIN field Search button	The specified ISIN is not known in T2S.	In case an ISIN is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC030	Securities Account Number field Search button	The specified Securities Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a Securities Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC031	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Instructing Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Instructing Party Parent BIC field	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	Settlement Currency field Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.177 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 814]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4001	Delete button Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A standing and predefined liquidity transfer order can only be deleted by the NCB or

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			payment bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.
DCD4003	- Status field - Delete button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DCD4012	- Status field - Restore button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted standing and predefined liquidity transfer order.
DCD4021	- External RTGS Account Number Credit field - Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order restore request, the restored credited External RTGS Cash Account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4022	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the restored debited

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4030	Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link set linked to it.
DCD4075	Order Reference field Restore button	Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request the standing and predefined liquidity transfer order reference to be restored must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4090	Event Type Code field T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Execution Time field Restore button	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/ business event	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or busi-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ness event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4100	- Event Type Code field - Restore button	Unknown Event type Code	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the event type code to be restored must refer to an existing code in event type.
DCD4200	- Event Type Code field - Restore button	LTO linked to CARL event already exists for this DCA	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, there cannot be more than one instance for each T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.

6.4.2.178 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 819]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4001	- Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account field - Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be created by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.
DCC4081	- Event Type Code field - Submit button	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Event Type Code, when specified in the create request, must refer to an active and existing instance in Event Type.
DCC4090	- Event Type Code field - Execution Time field - Submit button	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/ business event	Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC4091	- Dedicated Amount field - All Cash field - Submit button	All Cash/Dedicated Amount must not be set both to TRUE	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field cannot be set both to True.
DCC4092	- Amount field - Submit button	Amount must be set to zero if All Cash/Dedicated Amount is TRUE	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Amount must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field or the All Cash field are set to True.
DCC4093	- Amount field - Dedicated Amount field - All Cash field - Submit button	Amount cannot be set to zero if All Cash and Dedicated Amount are FALSE	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Amount cannot be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field are set to False.
DCC4120	- Valid From field - Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Valid To specified in a Liquidity Transfer Order maintenance request must be equal to or greater than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From, and not greater than the debited account's closing date (if applicable).
DCC4121	- Valid To field - Submit button	Valid To invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the Valid To specified in a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order maintenance request must be equal to or greater

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			than the current date, equal to or greater than the Valid From, and not greater than the debited account's closing date (if applicable).
DCC4200	- Event Type Code field - Submit button	LTO linked to CARL event already exists for this DCA	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, there cannot be more than one instance for each T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCC4800	- Amount field - Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DCU4001	- Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account field - Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be updated by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.
DCU4003	• Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance in T2S.
DCU4010	• Valid From field • Valid To field • Event Type Code field • Submit button	Invalid 'Valid From'/ 'Valid To' for a Predefined Order	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, if the Order Type is 'Predefined', the Valid From and Valid To must contain identical values.
DCU4030	• Submit button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order cannot be 'closed' if there are still valid Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets linked to it.
DCU4081	• Event Type Code field • Submit button	Unknown Event Type Identifier	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Event Type Code, when specified in the update request,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must refer to an active and existing instance in Event Type.
DCU4090	- Event Type Code field - Execution Time field - Submit button	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/ business event	Only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU4091	- Dedicated Amount field - All Cash field - Submit button	All Cash/Dedicated Amount must not be set both to TRUE	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field cannot be set both to True.
DCU4092	- Amount field - Submit button	Amount must be set to zero if All Cash/Dedicated Amount is TRUE	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Amount must be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field or the All Cash field are set to True.
DCU4093	- Amount field - Dedicated Amount field - All Cash field - Submit button	Amount cannot be set to zero if All Cash and Dedicated Amount are FALSE	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the Amount cannot be set to zero if the Dedicated Amount field and the All Cash field are set to False.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU4130	- Valid To field - Submit button	Valid To invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current date, greater than the valid from and not greater than the T2S Dedicated Cash account's closing date (if applicable).
DCU4140	- Valid From field - Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid From specified must be equal to or greater than the current date and not greater than the T2S Dedicated Cash account's closing date (if applicable).
DCU4141	- Valid From field - Submit button	Valid From invalid	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order update request, the Valid From can be modified only if the existing one is greater than the current date.
DCU4200	- Event Type Code field - Submit button	LTO linked to CARL event already exists for this DCA	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Update re-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			quest, there cannot be more than one instance for each T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCU4800	- Amount field - Submit button	Invalid number of decimals	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Update request, the number of decimals in the value provided for Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
QMPC005	- Amount (lower bound) - Amount (upper bound)	The lower limit of the Cash Amount range is more than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.	In case the Cash Amount is stated as a range, the lower limit of the Cash Amount range must be less than the upper limit of the Cash Amount range.

6.4.2.179 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 831]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	- Delete button - Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			on behalf of the Account Holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCD5003	- Status field - Delete button	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	Delete requests of Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set entities must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instances.
DCD5012	- Status field - Restore button	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCD5033	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Delete button	'Valid To' invalid	In case of delete, the Valid To specified in the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the Valid From must be greater than the current date
DCD5080	- Status field - Restore button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, The Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5092	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Restore button	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of restore, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5001	Edit button	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.

6.4.2.180 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 836]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC5001	Submit button T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be created by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the account

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCC5042	- Order Sequence field - Submit	Transfer Order Sequence already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the value of Transfer Order Sequence must be unique within all individual instances of each Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set
DCC5070	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Submit button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified must refer to an existing, active and open T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC5080	- Submit button - Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC5090	- Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field - Submit button	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in input.
DCC5120	- Valid from field - Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid From date specified must be equal to or greater than the current date.
DCC5130	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request the Valid To date specified must be equal to or greater than the Valid From date.
DCC5090	- Liquidity Transfer Order Reference field	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set create request, all the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers must refer to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier specified in input.
DCU5001	- Submit button - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be updated by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank, or by a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Party authorised to act on behalf of the account holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCU5003	- Submit button	Data to be updated not found	The update request of a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must refer to an existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5042	- Order Sequence field - Submit button	Transfer Order Sequence already assigned	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of update for Transfer Order Sequence, the new sequence specified must not exist in Liquidity Transfer Order Link.
DCU5050	- Submit button	Liquidity Transfer Order Link missing	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set must contain at least one Liquidity Transfer Order Link
DCU5080	- Submit button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Liquidity Transfer Order Identifier must refer to existing and active Liquidity Transfer Order.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU5090	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Submit button	Liquidity Transfer Order(s) not linked to the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account of the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, in case of request of creation of Liquidity Transfer Order Identifiers they must refer to the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account Technical Identifier linked to the Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU5120	- Valid from field - Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid From date can be specified only if the existing one is greater than the current date and the one specified in input must be equal to or greater than the current date, greater than or equal to the Opening date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU5130	- Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set update request, the Valid To must be equal to or greater than the current

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			date, equal to or greater than the specified Valid from, greater than or equal to the Opening date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account and less than or equal to the Closing date of the relevant T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

6.4.2.181 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Link Sets - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 824]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD5001	▪ Delete button ▪ Restore button	Requestor not allowed	A Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set can only be deleted/restored by the responsible NCB or Payment Bank or by a Party authorised to act on behalf of the Account Holder. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCD5003	▪ Status field ▪ Delete button	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	Delete requests of liquidity transfer order link set entities must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			refer to existing and active liquidity transfer order link set instances.
DCD5012	- Status field - Restore button	Unknown Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set Identifier	In case of restore request, the request must refer to an existing and deleted liquidity transfer order link set.
DCD5033	- Valid To from field - Valid To to field - Valid To field - Valid from field - Delete button	'Valid To' invalid	In case of deletion, the 'Valid To' date is specified in the liquidity transfer order link set instance must be less than the current date otherwise, the 'Valid From' date must be greater than the current date.
DCD5080	- Status field - Restore button	Instance not found in Liquidity Transfer Order	In case of restore, the liquidity transfer order identifier must refer to an existing and active liquidity transfer order.
DCD5092	- T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Restore button	Instance not found in T2S Dedicated Cash Account	In case of a restore, the T2S dedicated cash account technical identifier that is specified in a liquidity transfer order link set must refer to an existing, active and open T2S dedicated cash account.
QMPC021	- Valid From – from field - Valid From – to field - Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	Valid From – from field Valid From – to field Valid To – to field Search button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Valid From – from field Valid From – to field Valid To – from field Valid To – to field Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC031	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field Search button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	Currency field Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.182 Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 806]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC4070	Debited T2S DCA Number field	Invalid T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified T2S Dedicated Cash account to be debited must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S.
DCC4075	Order Reference field	Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Create request, the specified Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCC4080	Credited External RTGS Account Number field	Invalid External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Trans-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			fer Order Create request, the specified External RTGS account must refer to an existing, active and open instance in T2S. Furthermore, it must have the same currency as the debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCD4001	- Restore button - Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A standing and predefined liquidity transfer order can only be deleted by the NCB or payment bank responsible for the account to be debited.
DCD4003	- Status field - Delete button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DCD4012	- Status field - Restore button	Unknown Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted standing and predefined liquidity transfer order.
DCD4021	- Credited Ext. RTGS Acc. field - Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the restored credited external RTGS cash ac-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			count must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4022	- Debited T2S DCA field - Restore button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the restored debited T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and open account in T2S.
DCD4030	- Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order delete request, a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of standing and predefined liquidity transfer order link set linked to it.
DCD4075	- Order Reference field - Restore button	Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Reference already assigned	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request the standing and predefined liquidity transfer order reference to be restored must not be already assigned to an existing and active instance for the same T2S dedicated cash account.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD4090	- Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field - Event Type Code/ Execution Time field - Restore button	Predefined liquidity transfer order already defined for the specified time/ business event	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, only one predefined liquidity transfer order can be defined to be executed at the same timestamp and/or business event for each T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD4100	- Event Type Code/ Execution Time field - Restore button	Unknown Event type Code	When performing a standing and predefined liquidity transfer order restore request, the event type code to be restored must refer to an existing code in event type.
DCD4200	- Event Type Code/ Execution Time field - Restore button	LTO linked to CARL event already exists for this DCA	When performing a Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order Restore request, there cannot be more than one instance for each T2S Dedicated Cash Account linked to Event Type Code 'CARL' in a given time period.
DCU4001	- Edit button	Requestor not allowed	A Standing and Predefined Liquidity Transfer Order can only be updated by the NCB or Payment Bank responsible for the account to be debited. Exceptions

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specified account to be debited.
QMPC021	Valid from-to field Submit button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	Valid to-to field Submit button	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Valid to-to field Submit button	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC031	Debited T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number Submit button	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.183 Static Data Revisions - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1143]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC015	Date to field Date from field Search button	The Date From is after the Date To.	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.2.184 Status History - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 255]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.185 System Entities - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1134]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.2.186 T2S BIC Directory Items - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1023]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRDQ003	Status field Valid from field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S BIC Directory deletion request it must refer to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Valid to field		an existing and active instance of T2S BIC Directory already closed or with a future Valid From.
DRDQ004	Status field Valid from field Valid to field	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S BIC Directory restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted instance of T2S BIC Directory already closed or with a future Valid From.
DRDQ005	Party BIC field Valid from field Valid to field	BIC already assigned	When performing a T2S BIC Directory restore request it, the pair BIC and BIC Branch Code specified must not be already assigned in the same validity period.
QMPC021	Search button Valid from from field Valid from to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date From.	In case the Date From is stated as a range, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date From.
QMPC022	Search button Valid from from field Valid to to field	The From value of the Date From is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the Date From and Date To are specified as ranges, the From value of the Date From has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.
QMPC023	Search button Valid to from field Valid to to field	The From value of the Date To is after the To value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			To has to be before or equal to the To value of the Date To.

6.4.2.187 T2S Calendar

⌂ [▸ 543]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.188 T2S DCA Balance - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 297]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.189 T2S DCA Balances - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 293]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	▪ Search button ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	▪ Party BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	▪ NCB Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	▪ Currency field ▪ Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	▪ Party BIC field ▪ NCB Parent BIC field	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified,

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field ▪ Currency field ▪ Search button	Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party ▪ T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number ▪ Account Owner ▪ Account Servicer ▪ Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2SDedicated Cash Accounts
QMPC073	▪ Date field ▪ Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC084	▪ Party BIC field ▪ NCB Parent BIC field ▪ Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.
QMPC091	▪ Restriction Type field ▪ Search button	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.190 T2S DCA Postings - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 299]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC016	- Date field - Search Button	The Date From is older than three calendar months.	The Date From must not be older than three calendar months.
QMPC032	- Party BIC field - Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	- Currency field - Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC072	- Party BIC field - NCB Parent BIC field - T2S Dedicated Cash Account field - Currency field - Search button	The specified combination of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number, Currency, Account Owner and Account Servicer are not consistent.	In case at least two of the following selection criteria are specified, they have to be consistent, i. e. the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is owned by the specified Party - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number - Account Owner - Account Servicer - Currency, in which the T2S Dedicated Cash Account is issued and/or in which the Party owns T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts
QMPC073	- Date field - Date and Time from field - Search button	The specified Date is in the future.	In case a date from is specified, it must not be in the future.
QMPC091	- Restriction Type field	The specified restriction type is not known in T2S.	In case a restriction type is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	Search button		

6.4.2.191 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Details Screen

⌂ [▶ 848]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1001	Delete button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete or restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only delete or restore T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCD1003	Opening Date field Closing Date field Delete button	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier. The account must be closed or have Opening Date greater than the current date.	The delete requests of T2S Dedicated Cash Account must refer to an existing and active instance. The account to be deleted must be already closed or must

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			have Opening Date greater than the current date
DCD1012	▪ Opening Date field ▪ Closing Date field ▪ Restore button	T2S Dedicated Cash Account cannot be restored	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted T2S Dedicated Cash Account. The account to be restored must have Closing Date less than Current Date or Opening Date greater than the Current Business date, in addition, the Opening date must be equal to or greater than the Account Holder Opening Date and the account Closing Date must be equal to or less than the Account Holder Closing Date.
DCD1013	▪ Account Type field ▪ Restore button	Transit account already existing for this currency.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request, when restoring an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no other Transit Account must be already associated to the relevant currency.
DCD1014	▪ Account Type field ▪ Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to open T2S Dedicated	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete request, in case of deletion of a fu-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Cash Accounts related to this Transit Account.	ture RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no active T2S Dedicated Cash Account with the same currency must exist in T2S.
DCD1030	Delete button	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A T2S Dedicated Cash Sccount cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: Liquidity Transfer Order, Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set, Credit Memorandum Balance.
DCD1082	Currency field Restore button	Unknown currency code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the currency code of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DCD1083	Party Parent BIC field Party BIC field Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the account holder must be an existing and active party in T2S with Party Type equal to NCB or Payment Bank.
DCD1084	Type field Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request, all restrictions associ-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ated to the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored must refer to existing market specific restriction type whose object restriction type is T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCD1085	• External RTGS Account field • Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the External RTGS Account of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored must refer to an existing External RTGS Account in T2S.
DCD1207	• External RTGS Account field • Currency field • Restore button	Invalid External RTGS Account Currency Code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the T2S Dedicated Cash Account to be restored and the related External RTGS Account must have the same currency code.
DCD1555	• Account Type field • Party Type field • Restore button	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account restore request the relation between the Account Type to be restored and the Party Type of the account holder is checked.

6.4.2.192 T2S Dedicated Cash Account - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▶ 853]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCC1001	▪ Parent BIC field ▪ Party BIC field ▪ Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only create T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the specific Party to be linked to the account.
DCC1024	▪ Restriction field ▪ Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the restriction type must refer to an existing market specific restriction type whose object restriction type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC1025	▪ Valid From field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the valid from specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [17].
DCC1100	- Issue Currency field - Submit button	Currency Code not found	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account creation request the currency code specified must refer to an existing instance in T2S.
DCC1101	- Floor Notification field - Ceiling Notification field - Submit button - Parent BIC field	Invalid Floor Notification Amount – Ceiling Notification Amount	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account creation request the floor notification amount specified must be less than the ceiling notification amount.
DCC1103	- Submit button - T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number already assigned.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number must be compliant with ISO 20022 standards and must not be already assigned to any other T2S Dedicated Cash Account in T2S.
DCC1205	- Opening Date field - Submit button	'Opening Date' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the opening date must be equal to or greater than the current date and be equal or greater than the account holder

17 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			opening date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date
DCC1206	- RTGS Account field - Submit button	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the external RTGS account must refer to an existing and open instance in T2S.
DCC1207	- RTGS Account field - Submit button - Currency field	Invalid Currency code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the external RTGS account must have the same currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account.
DCC1208	- Valid from field - Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid From of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or greater than the Valid From of the Restriction Type entity.
DCC1209	- Valid to field - Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, in case of request of cre-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid To of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or less than the Valid To of the Restriction Type entity.
DCC1210	- Closing Date field - Submit button	'Closing Date' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request the closing date specified in the request must be equal to or greater than the opening date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCC1212	- Valid To field - Submit button	'Valid to' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the valid to specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section must be equal to or greater than the valid from.
DCC1300	- Type field - Valid from field - Valid to field - Submit button	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Create request, in case of request for creation of a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the created restriction must not overlap with any other T2S Dedicated Cash Ac-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			count Restriction in input having the same Restriction Type.
DCC1524	Parent BIC field Party BIC field	Invalid Party Mnemonic	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account create request, the account holding party must refer to an existing active and open instance in T2S with party type equal to NCB or payment bank.
DCC1530	Submit button Currency field	Transit account already existing for this currency	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, when creating an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, no other Transit Account must be already associated to the relevant currency.
DCC1531	Submit button Account type field Currency field	Transit account not found for this currency	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, when creating a T2S Dedicated Cash Account or a T2s central bank account, there must be an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account related to the relevant currency.
DCC1532	Closing Date field Account type field Submit button	'Closing Date' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account create request, the Closing Date of the T2S Dedicated Cash

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Account or T2S Central Bank Account must be equal to or less than the Closing Date of the relevant RTGS Dedicated Transit Account.
DCC1555	- Type field - Party Type field - Submit button	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S dedicated dash account create request check the relation between the account type to be created and the party type of the account holder
DCC1800	- Floor Notification Amount field - Ceiling Notification Amount field - Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Create request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Floor Notification Amount and Ceiling Notification Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.
DCU1001	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only update T2S Dedicated Cash Account for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCU1003	- Closing Date field - Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request must refer to an existing and active account.
DCU1024	- Restriction field - Submit button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the restriction type must refer to an existing market specific restriction type whose object restriction type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU1030	- Submit button	The account cannot be close due to a closure priority constraint	A T2S Dedicated Cash Account cannot be closed if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: Liquidity Transfer Order, Liquidity Transfer Order Link Set.
DCU1101	- Floor Notification field - Ceiling Notification field - Submit button	Invalid Floor Notification Amount – Ceiling Notification Amount	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request the floor notification amount

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must be less than the ceiling notification amount
DCU1206	RTGS Account field Submit button	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the external RTGS cash account, when specified, must refer to an existing and open instance in T2S.
DCU1207	RTGS Account field Submit button	Invalid External RTGS account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the external RTGS account must have the same currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account.
DCU1210	Closing Date field Submit button	'Closing Date' Invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the closing date must be equal to or greater than the current date and equal to or greater than the T2S dedicated cash account opening date. Furthermore it must be equal to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCU1211	Valid From field Submit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S dedicated cash ac-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			count restriction, the valid from must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [18].
DCU1212	▪ Valid To field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' or 'Valid To' invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of creation/ update of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the valid to specified in the T2S dedicated cash account restriction section must be equal to or greater than the current timestamp [19] and must be equal to or greater than the valid from.
DCU1213	▪ Opening Date field ▪ Submit button	'Opening Date' Invalid	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, the opening date can be updated only if the existing one is greater than the current date and the new one must be equal to or greater than the current date. Furthermore it must be equal or greater than the account holder opening date and equal

18 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

19 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			to or less than the account holder closing date.
DCU1216	- Valid From field - Submit button	Restriction cannot be deleted	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, in case of request of deletion of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, the valid from must be greater than the current timestamp [20] or the T2S dedicated cash account restriction must be closed.
DCU1217	- Restriction field - Submit button	Account is not restricted	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account update request, case of request of update of T2S dedicated cash account restriction, it must refer to an existing T2S dedicated cash account restriction with a non-past Valid To.
DCU1218	- Submit button	Invalid Currency Code	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, the specified Currency Code must refer to the one already linked to the existing T2S Dedicated Cash Account.

20 The current timestamp is determined by the internal T2S clock, so you should take into account the time lag between the submission of the request and its execution in T2S when setting the restriction.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCU1219	▪ Valid From field ▪ Submit button	'Valid From' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid From of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or greater than the Valid From of the Restriction Type.
DCU1220	▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	'Valid To' invalid	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of request of creation of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the Valid To of the T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction must be equal or less than the Valid To of the Restriction Type.
DCU1300	▪ Type field ▪ Valid from field ▪ Valid to field ▪ Submit button	T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction overlaps with existing instance	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Update request, in case of request for creation/update of T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction, the new or updated restriction must not overlap with any other T2S Dedicated Cash Account Restriction having the same Restriction

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			Type on the same T2S Dedicated Cash Account.
DCU1313	- Closing date field - Floor Notification Amount field - Submit button	Closing Date not allowed due to open T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts related to this Transit Account.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account update request, in case of update of the Closing Date of an RTGS Dedicated Transit Account, the Closing Date of any active T2S Dedicated Cash Account with the same currency must be equal to or less than the RTGS Dedicated Transit Account Closing Date.
DCU1800	- Floor Notification Amount field - Ceiling Notification Amount field - Submit button	Invalid number of decimals.	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Update request, the number of decimals in the values provided for Floor Notification Amount and Ceiling Notification Amount must be compliant with the number of decimals foreseen for the relevant currency.

6.4.2.193 T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 840]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DCD1001	- Search button - Restore button	Requestor not allowed	When performing a T2S Dedicated Cash Account delete or restore request, the Party Type of the Requestor must be NCB. Users belonging to NCB can only delete or restore T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts for Parties that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model. Exceptions to the above rule are represented by any user that is granted the appropriate privilege(s) on the account or on the relevant Party holding the account.
DCD1003	- Status field - Delete button - Closing date field - Opening date field	Unknown T2S Dedicated Cash Account Identifier. The account must be closed or have Opening Date greater than the current date.	The delete requests of T2S dedicated cash account must refer to an existing and active instance. The account to be deleted must be already closed or must have opening date greater than the current date.
DCD1012	- Status field - Restore button - Closing date field - Opening date field - Delete button	T2S Dedicated Cash Account cannot be restored	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request it must refer to an existing and deleted T2S dedicated cash account. The account to be restored

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must have closing date less than current date or opening date greater than the current business date, in addition, the Opening date must be equal to or greater than the account holder opening date and the account Closing Date must be equal to or less than the Account Holder Closing Date.
DCD1013	- Account Type field - Restore button	Transit account already existing for this currency.	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request, when restoring an RTGS dedicated transit account, no other transit account must be already associated to the relevant currency.
DCD1014	- Account Type field - Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to open T2S Dedicated Cash Accounts related to this Transit Account.	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account delete request, in case of deletion of a future RTGS dedicated transit account, no active T2S dedicated cash account with the same currency must exist in T2S.
DCD1030	- Delete button -	The deletion/close is not allowed due to a deletion priority constraint	A T2S dedicated cash account cannot be deleted if there still are valid instances of the following entities linked to it: liquidity transfer or-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			der, liquidity transfer order link set, credit memorandum balance.
DCD1082	- Restore button - Currency field	Unknown currency code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the currency code of the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored must refer to an existing currency code in T2S.
DCD1083	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Restore button	Unknown Party	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the account holder must be an existing and active party in T2S with party type equal to NCB or payment bank.
DCD1084	- Restore button	Invalid restriction type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request, all restrictions associated to the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored must refer to existing restriction type whose object restriction Type is T2S dedicated cash account.
DCD1085	- RTGS Account Number field - Restore button	Unknown External RTGS Account	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the external RTGS account of the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			must refer to an existing external RTGS account in T2S.
DCD1207	- RTGS Account Number field - Restore button - Currency field	Invalid External RTGS Account Currency Code	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the T2S dedicated cash account to be restored and the related external RTGS account must have the same currency code.
DCD1555	- Account Type field - Party Type field - Restore button	Invalid relations between account type and party type	When performing a T2S dedicated cash account restore request the relation between the account type to be restored and the party type of the account holder is checked.
QMPCO23	- Closing date to field - Closing date from field - Search button	The From value of the Date To is after the value of the Date To.	In case the To Date is stated as a range, the From value of the Date To has to be before or equal to the value of the Date To.
QMPC031	- Search button - T2S account number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	- CSD Parent BIC field - Securities account owner BIC field - Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPCO52	External RTGS account number field Search button	The specified RTGS Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case an RTGS Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	Securities account owner BIC field Party BIC field CSD parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.194 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 647]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.195 Technical Addresses Network Services Link - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 649]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC3001	Submit Row button	Requestor not allowed	Technical Address Network Service Link can only be created by T2S Operator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only create Technical Address Network Service Links that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DPC3002	Submit Row button	Unknown party	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Party must refer to an existing and active Party in T2S.
DPC3003	Technical Address field Submit Row button	Unknown technical address	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Technical Address must refer to an existing, active Technical Address in T2S belonging to the Party provided in input.
DPC3004	Network Service field Submit Row button	Unknown network service	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Network Service must refer to an existing, active Network Service in T2S.
DPC3005	Technical Address field Submit Row button	Invalid Technical Address Type	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link create request, the Technical Address Type provided in input must be compliant with the Technical Address Type of the Network Service provided.
DPD3001	Delete Row button	Requestor not allowed	Technical Address Network Service Link can only be deleted/restored by T2S Oper-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ator, CSD or NCB. A user belonging to a CSD or NCB can only delete/restore Technical Address Network Service Links that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DPD3003	Delete Row button	Unknown Technical Address Network Service Link	When performing a Technical Address Network Service Link Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

6.4.2.196 Tolerance Amounts - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1136]

No references for error messages.

6.4.2.197 Total Amount of Standing/Predefined Liquidity Transfer Orders - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 335]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC032	Party BIC field Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC048	Parent BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Parent BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.198 Total Collateral Value per T2S Dedicated Cash Account - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 304]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC031	Search button T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number field	The specified T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is not known in T2S.	In case a T2S Dedicated Cash Account Number is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC032	Search button T2S Dedicated Cash Account Owner Party BIC field NCB Parent BIC field Securities Account Owner Party BIC field CSD Parent BIC field	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC054	Currency field Search button	The specified Currency is not known in T2S.	In case a Currency is specified, it has to be known in T2S.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
QMPC084	- CSD Parent BIC field - Securities Account Owner Party BIC field	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.199 User - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 945]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7001	- Restore button - Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A User can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs and Payment Banks can only delete/restore users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRD7002	- Login Name field - Restore button	Login Name already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the Login Name must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7003	- Status field - Delete button	Data to be deleted/restored not found	When performing a User Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7004	Status field Restore button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a User Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRD7005	Restore button System User Reference field	System User Reference already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7007	Parent BIC field Party BIC field Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a User Restore request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRD7008	Restore button	Deletion not allowed due to existing links to Certificate DN	When performing a User Delete Request, there cannot be any existing and active instances of User Certificate DN linked to it.

6.4.2.200 User - New/Edit Screen

⌂ [▸ 949]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC7001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A User can be created by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, Ex-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ternal CSDs and Payment Banks can only create users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRC7005	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Submit button	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a User Create request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRC7006	- Login Name field - Submit button	User Name already assigned	When performing a User Create request, the Login Name specified must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRC7007	- Submit button - System User Reference field	Unknown Party Technical Identifier	When performing a User Create request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRU7001	- Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A User can be updated by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs and Payment Banks can only update users that fall under their responsibil-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			ity according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRU7003	Submit button	Data to be updated not found	When performing a User Update request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRU7005	Submit button System User Reference field	The specified System User Reference is already assigned	When performing a User Update request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRU7008	Login Name field Submit button	The specified Login Name is already assigned	When performing a User Update request, the Login Name specified must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.

6.4.2.201 User Access Rights - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 548]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.2.202 User Access Rights - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 546]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.2.203 User Certificate Distinguished Name Link - New Screen

⌂ [▸ 956]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC0001	Submit button	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be created only by users with the correct privilege.
DRC0002	Login Name field Submit button	Invalid User	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, the specified User must be within the System Entity of the requestor (if the requestor is a CSD or CB) or within the Party of the requestor (if the requestor is a Payment Bank, External CSD or CSD Participant).
DRC0003	Login Name field Submit button	Unknown or not active User	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, the specified User must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC0004	Certificate Distinguished Name field Submit button	Unknown or not active Certificate DN	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, the specified Certificate DN must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRC0005	Login Name field Certificate Distinguished Name field Submit button	Link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, there cannot be more than one link between the same User and Certificate DN.

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRC0006	Default field Submit button	Default Link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN creation request, there can only be one User Certificate DN with Default flag set to TRUE for any given User.

6.4.2.204 User Certificate Distinguished Name Links - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 952]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD0001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A Certificate DN can be deleted/restored only by Users belonging to the Party responsible for the User, or to said Party's CSD/CB.
DRD0002	Status field Delete button	Unknown or not active link	When performing a User Certificate DN delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRD0003	Login Name field Restore button	Unknown or not active User	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, the specified User must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRD0004	Certificate Distinguished Name field Restore button	Unknown or not active Certificate DN	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, the spe-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			cified Certificate DN must be an existing and active instance in T2S.
DRD0005	Certificate Distinguished Name field Login Name field Restore button	Link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, there cannot be more than one link between the same User and Certificate DN.
DRD0006	Default field Restore button	Default link already exists	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, there can only be one User Certificate DN with Default flag set to TRUE for any given User.
DRD0007	Status field Restore button	Unknown or not deleted link	When performing a User Certificate DN restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.

6.4.2.205 Users - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 940]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
DRD7001	Restore button Delete button	Requestor not allowed	A User can be deleted/restored by T2S Operator, CSD, CB, CSD Participant, External CSD or Payment Bank. Users belonging to CSDs, CBs, CSD Participants, External CSDs

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			and Payment Banks can only delete/restore users that fall under their responsibility according to the Hierarchical Party Model.
DRD7002	- Login Name field - Restore button	Login Name already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the Login Name must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7003	- Status field - Delete button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a User Delete request, it must refer to an existing and active instance.
DRD7004	- Status field - Restore button	Data to be deleted/ restored not found	When performing a User Restore request, it must refer to an existing and deleted instance.
DRD7005	- System User Reference field - Restore button	System User Reference already assigned	When performing a User Restore request, the System User Reference must not be already assigned to another User in T2S.
DRD7007	- Parent BIC field - Party BIC field - Restore button	Unknown Party Identifier	When performing a User Restore request, the specified Party Technical Identifier must refer to an existing, active and open or future Party in T2S.
DRD7008	- Delete button	Deletion not allowed due to existing links to Certificate DN	When performing a User Delete Request, there cannot be any ex-

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
			isting and active instances of User Certificate DN linked to it.
QMPC032	- Party BIC field - Search button	The specified Party BIC is not known in T2S.	In case a Party BIC is specified, it has to be known in T2S.
QMPC084	- Party BIC field - Parent BIC field - Search button	The specified Parent BIC is not the System Entity of the specified party.	In case the BIC of a party as well as its parent BIC are specified, a party with these two BICs has to be known in T2S.

6.4.2.206 Working/Closing Days - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 866]

No reference for error messages.

6.4.3 References for Error Messages for TMS Screens

6.4.3.1 Trouble Case - Search/List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1401]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
ARERR10000	- From field - To field - Search button	Dates into From and To fields are not congruous. Check values!	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.3.2 Trouble Case - Details Screen

⌂ [▸ 1408]

No references for error messages.

6.4.3.3 Trouble Case - Export Screen

⌂ [▸ 1414]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
ARERR10000	From field To field	Dates into From and To fields are not congruous. Check values!	In case the Date is stated as a range, the Date From has to be before or equal to the Date To.

6.4.4 References for Error Messsages for LTSI Screens

6.4.4.1 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1543]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.2 BSIQ.00 - Individual Settlement detailed Query – Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1541]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.3 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1567]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.4 BSIQ.01 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1557]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	Entry Date from field Entry Date to field Intended Settlement Date from field Intended Settlement Date to field Business Day from field Business Day to field OK button	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
110	Entry Date from field Entry Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When ‘Entry Date to’ is filled but without ‘Entry Date From’
111	Intended Settlement Date from field Intended Settlement Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When ‘Intended Settlement Date to’ is filled but without ‘Intended Settlement Date From’

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
112	▪ Business Day from field ▪ Business Day to field ▪ OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Business Day to' is filled but without 'Business Day From'
121	▪ Intended Settlement Date from field ▪ OK button	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
122	▪ Business Day from field ▪ OK button	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
131	▪ Intended Settlement Date to field ▪ OK button	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
132	▪ Business Day to field ▪ OK button	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	▪ Entry Date from field ▪ Entry Date to field ▪ OK button	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When 'Entry Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Entry Date From'
141	▪ Intended Settlement Date from field ▪ Intended Settlement Date to field ▪ OK button	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When 'Intended Settlement To' is filled with a day which is before 'Intended Settlement From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
142	▪ Business Day from field ▪ Business Day to field ▪ OK button	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Business Day From'
150	▪ Original Quantity from field ▪ Original Quantity to field ▪ Settled Quantity from field ▪ Settled Quantity to field ▪ Cancelled Quantity from field ▪ Cancelled Quantity to field ▪ OK button	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When 'Quantity To' is filled with a 'Quantity From' greater than 'Quantity To'
151	▪ Original Amount from field ▪ Original Amount to field ▪ Settled Amount from field ▪ Settled Amount to field ▪ Cancelled Amount from field ▪ Cancelled Amount to field ▪ OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To'

6.4.4.5 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1575]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.6 BSIQ.02 - Individual Restriction detailed Query – Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1573]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.7 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1591]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.8 BSIQ.03 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Settlement Restrictions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1582]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	Entry Date from field Entry Date to field Intended Settlement Date from field	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	• Intended Settlement Date to field • Business Day from field • Business Day Date to field • OK button		
110	• Entry Date from field • Entry Date to field • OK button	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When ‘Entry Date to’ is filled but without ‘Entry Date From’
111	• Intended Settlement Date from field • Intended Settlement Date to field • OK button	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When ‘Intended Settlement Date to’ is filled but without ‘Intended Settlement Date From’
112	• Business Day from field • Business Day Date to field • OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When ‘Business Day to’ is filled but without ‘Business Day From’
121	• Intended Settlement Date from field • OK button	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Intended Settlement Date From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
122	• Business Day from field • OK button	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Business Day From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
131	• Intended Settlement Date to field • OK button	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
132	• Business Day Date to field • OK button	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	• Entry Date from field • Entry Date to field • OK button	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When 'Entry Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Entry Date From'
141	• Intended Settlement Date from field • Intended Settlement Date to field • OK button	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When 'Intended Settlement To' is filled with a day which is before 'Intended Settlement From'
142	• Business Day from field • Business Day Date to field • OK button	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Business Day From'
150	• Original Quantity from field • Original Quantity to field • Settled Quantity from field • Settled Quantity to field • Cancelled Quantity from field	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When 'Quantity To' is filled with a 'Quantity From' greater than 'Quantity To'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	- Cancelled Quantity to field - OK button		
151	- Original Amount from field - Original Amount to field - Settled Amount from field - Settled Amount to field - Cancelled Amount from field - Cancelled Amount to field - OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To'

6.4.4.9 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1601]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.10 BSIQ.04 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1596]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	- OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	
112	• Business Day from field • Business Day to field • OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Business Day to' is filled but without 'Business Day From'
122	• Business Day from field • Business Day to field • OK button	Business Day From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
132	• Business Day from field • Business Day to field • OK button	Business Day To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
142	• Business Day from field • Business Day to field • OK button	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When 'Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Business Day From'
151	• Transfer Amount from field • Transfer Amount to field • Actual Amount from field • Actual Amount to field • OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To':

6.4.4.11 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1610]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.12 BSIQ.05 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Business Cancellations - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1604]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	Entry Date from field Entry Date to field Intended Settlement Date from field Intended Settlement Date to field Cancellation Business Day from field Cancellation Business Day to field OK button	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
110	- Entry Date from field - Entry Date to field - OK button	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When 'Entry Date to' is filled but without 'Entry Date From'
111	- Intended Settlement Date from field - Intended Settlement Date to field - OK button	Explicit period of time: No Intended Settlement Date From has been chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date to' is filled but without 'Intended Settlement Date From'
113	- Cancellation Business Day from field - Cancellation Business Day to field - OK button	Explicit period of time: No Cancellation Business Day From has been chosen	When 'Cancellation Business Day To' is filled but without 'Cancellation Business Day From'
121	- Intended Settlement Date from field - OK button	Intended Settlement Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
131	- Intended Settlement Date to field - OK button	Intended Settlement Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Intended Settlement Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
140	- Entry Date from field - Entry Date to field - OK button	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When 'Entry Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Entry Date From'
141	- Intended Settlement Date to field - OK button	Intended Settlement To: has to be greater than Intended Settlement from	When 'Intended Settlement To' is filled with a day which is before 'Intended Settlement From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
143	Cancellation Business Day from field Cancellation Business Day to field OK button	Cancellation Business Day To: has to be greater than Cancellation Business Day from	When 'Cancellation Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Cancellation Business Day From'
150	Original Settlement Quantity from field Original Settlement Quantity to field OK button	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When 'Quantity To' is filled with a 'Quantity From' greater than 'Quantity To'
151	Original Settlement Amount from field Original Settlement Amount to field OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To'

6.4.4.13 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1618]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.14 BSIQ.06 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Amendment Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1613]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	Entry Date from field Entry Date to field Amendment Business Day from field Amendment Business Day to field OK button	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
110	Entry Date from field Entry Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Entry Date From has been chosen	When ‘Entry Date to’ is filled but without ‘Entry Date From’
114	Amendment Business Day from field Amendment Business Day to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Amendment Business Day From has been chosen	When ‘Amendment Business Day To’ is filled but without ‘Amendment Business Day From’
140	Entry Date from field Entry Date to field OK button	Entry Date To: has to be greater than Entry Date from	When ‘Entry Date To’ is filled with a day which is before ‘Entry Date From’

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
144	Amendment Business Day from field Amendment Business Day to field OK button	Amendment Business Day To: has to be greater than Amendment Business Day from	When 'Amendment Business Day To' is filled with a day which is before 'Amendment Business Day From'
150	Original Settlement Quantity from field Original Settlement Quantity to field OK button	Quantity To: has to be greater than Quantity From	When 'Quantity To' is filled with a 'Quantity From' greater than 'Quantity To'
151	Original Settlement Amount from field Original Settlement Amount to field OK button	Amount To: has to be greater than Amount From	When 'Amount To' is filled with an 'Amount From' greater than 'Amount To'

6.4.4.15 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1625]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.16 BSIQ.07 - Multi-criteria search of a set of Hold and Release Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1622]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
100	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria
101	Hold and Release Business Day from field Hold and Release Business Day to field OK button	Explicit period of time: At least one date range must be filled	When no Date has been filled
112	Hold and Release Business Day from field Hold and Release Business Day to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Actual Business Day From has been chosen	When ‘Business Day to’ is filled but without ‘Business Day From’
142	Hold and Release Business Day from field Hold and Release Business Day to field OK button	Business Day To: has to be greater than Business Day from	When ‘Business Day To’ is filled with a day which is before ‘Business Day From’

6.4.4.17 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1472]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.18 BSIR.00 - T2SDCA: Finalised Matched Instructions – Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1469]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Timescale field Date from field Date to field OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/ or 'Date to' is filled:
02	Timescale field Date from field Date to field OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	Date from field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	Date from field Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	

6.4.4.19 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1479]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.20 BSIR.01 - Securities Account: Finalised Matched Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1475]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a ‘Timescale’ but also a ‘Date From’ and/or ‘Date to’ is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither ‘Timescale’ nor ‘Date From’ nor ‘Date to’ is filled
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When ‘Date to’ is filled but without ‘Date From’ no Date From has been chosen
06	Date from field OK button	Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Date From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	Date to field OK button	Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To'is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date from field Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.21 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1486]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.22 BSIR.02 - T2SDCA: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1482]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	Date from field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.23 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1494]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.24 BSIR.03 - Securities Account: Detailed Finalised Matched Settlement Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1490]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Times-cale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/ or 'Date to' is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Times-cale	When neither 'Times-cale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From' no Date From has been chosen
06	Date from field OK button	Only valid busi-ness days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field OK button	Only valid busi-ness days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date from field Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is be-fore 'Date From'
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the	When no activity oc-curred for the chosen criteria

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	

6.4.4.25 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1501]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.26 BSIR.04 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settlement Activity - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1497]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date From field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a ‘Timescale’ but also a ‘Date From’ and/ or ‘Date to’ is filled:
02	Date From field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither ‘Timescale’ nor ‘Date From’ nor ‘Date to’ is filled:
03	Date From field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When ‘Date to’ is filled but without ‘Date From’:
06	Date From field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Date From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	Date From field Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.27 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1511]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.28 BSIR.05 - T2SDCA: Comparison of Settlement activity between two time periods - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1506]

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
01	Date 1 from field Date 1 to field Date 2 from field Date 2 to field Timescale 1 field	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Timescale 2 field ▪ OK button		
02	▪ Date 1 from field ▪ Date 1 to field ▪ Date 2 from field ▪ Date 2 to field ▪ Timescale 1 field ▪ Timescale 2 field ▪ OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
04	▪ Date 1 from field ▪ Date 1 to field ▪ OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date 1 From has been chosen	When 'Date 1 to' is filled but without 'Date 1 From':
05	▪ Date 2 from field ▪ Date 2 to field ▪ OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date 2 From has been chosen	When 'Date 2 to' is filled but without 'Date 2 From':
07	▪ Date 1 from field ▪ OK button	Date 1 From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date 1 From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
08	▪ Date 2 from field ▪ OK button	Date 2 From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date 2 From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
10	▪ Date 1 to field ▪ OK button	Date 1 To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date 1 To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
11	▪ Date 2 to field ▪ OK button	Date 2 To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date 2 To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
13	▪ Date 1 from field ▪ Date 1 to field	Date 1 To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date 1 To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date 1 From':

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error Text	Description
	▪ OK button		
14	▪ Date 2 from field ▪ Date 2 to field ▪ OK button	Date 2 To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date 2 To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date 2 From':
15	▪ Date 1 from field ▪ Date 2 from field ▪ OK button	Date 1 From, Date 2 From: both dates need to be filled	When 'Date 1 From' is filled but not 'Date 2 From' or if 'Date 2 From' is filled but not 'Date 1 From'
16	▪ Timescale 1 field ▪ Timescale 2 field ▪ OK button	Timescale 1, Timescale 2: both timescales periods need to be filled	When 'Timescale 1' is filled but not 'Timescale 2' or if 'Timescale 2' is filled but not 'Timescale 1'
17	▪ OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.29 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1439]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.30 CMBR.00 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Primary CMB - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1436]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	Date from field Date to field Ok button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	Date from field Ok button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field Ok button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date to field Ok button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	Ok button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.31 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1444]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.32 CMBR.01 - Journaling of Limits Utilisations of Secondary CMB - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1441]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	Date from field Date to field Ok button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	Date from field Ok button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field Ok button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date to field Ok button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
17	Ok button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.33 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1451]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.34 COLL.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1448]

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a ‘Timescale’ but also a ‘Date From’ and/or ‘Date to’ is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither ‘Timescale’ nor ‘Date From’ nor ‘Date to’ is filled

Reference for error message	Field or button	Error text	Description
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	Date from field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date from field Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.35 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1454]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date From field Date to field	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Expli-	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/ or 'Date to' is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
	▪ Timescale field ▪ OK button	cit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	
02	▪ Date From field ▪ Date to field ▪ Timescale field ▪ OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither ‘Timescale’ nor ‘Date From’ nor ‘Date to’ is filled:
03	▪ Date From field ▪ Date to field ▪ OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When ‘Date to’ is filled but without ‘Date From’:
06	▪ Date From field ▪ OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Date From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	▪ Date to field ▪ OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Date To’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	▪ Date From field ▪ Date to field ▪ OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When ‘Date To’ is filled with a day which is before ‘Date From’:
17	▪ OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.36 COLL.01 - Securities Accounts: Follow-up by time slot of Settled Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1458]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.37 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1466]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.38 COLL.02 - T2SDCA: Settled or Cancelled (automatic or manual) Collateralisation Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1462]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	▌ Date From field ▌ Date to field ▌ Timescale field ▌ OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a ‘Timescale’ but also a ‘Date From’ and/ or ‘Date to’ is filled:
02	▌ Date From field ▌ Date to field ▌ Timescale field ▌ OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither ‘Timescale’ nor ‘Date From’ nor ‘Date to’ is filled:
03	▌ Date From field ▌ Date to field ▌ OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When ‘Date to’ is filled but without ‘Date From’:
06	▌ Date From field ▌ OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Date From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	Date From field Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.39 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1432]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.40 CPST.00 - T2SDCA: Follow-up by time slot of Cash Postings - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1429]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date From field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
02	Date From field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	Date From field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	Date From field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	Date From field Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.41 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1538]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.42 LIQU.00 - Liquidity Transfers - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1535]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	Date from field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.43 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1632]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.44 REAL.00 - Detailed Realignment and Other Technical Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1628]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	Date from field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.45 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1638]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.46 REST.00 - Detailed Cash Restrictions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1635]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/or 'Date to' is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When ‘Date to’ is filled but without ‘Date From’
06	Date from field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Date From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Date To’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When ‘Date To’ is filled with a day which is before ‘Date From’
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.47 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1642]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled -	When a ‘Timescale’ but also a ‘Date From’ and/or ‘Date to’ is filled

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
		Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Pre-defined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From'
06	Date from field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.48 REST.01 - Detailed Securities Restrictions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1645]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.49 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings – List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1652]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.50 SPST.00 - Securities Account: Follow-up by time schedule of Securities Postings - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1649]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Times-cale	When a ‘Timescale’ but also a ‘Date From’ and/ or ‘Date to’ is filled
02	Date from field Date to field Timescale field OK button	At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Times-cale	When neither ‘Times-cale’ nor ‘Date From’ nor ‘Date to’ is filled
03	Date from field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When ‘Date to’ is filled but without ‘Date From’ no Date From has been chosen
06	Date from field OK button	Only valid busi-ness days can be chosen	When ‘Date From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
09	Date to field OK button	Only valid busi-ness days can be chosen	When ‘Date To’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
12	Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
13	Date from field	Date 1 To has to be greater than date from	When 'Date 1 To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date 1 From'
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or CB). Or no activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria

6.4.4.51 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1517]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.52 XREP.00 - T2SDCA: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1514]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	Date From field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a 'Timescale' but also a 'Date From' and/ or 'Date to' is filled:

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
02	Date From field Date to field Timescale field OK button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither 'Timescale' nor 'Date From' nor 'Date to' is filled:
03	Date From field Date to field OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When 'Date to' is filled but without 'Date From':
06	Date From field OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date From' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
09	Date to field OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day:
12	Date From field Date to field OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From':
17	OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD).	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria:

6.4.4.53 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1524]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.54 XREP.01 - Securities Account: Matched Cancelled Instructions - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1521]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.55 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - List Screen

⌂ [▸ 1532]

No references for error messages.

6.4.4.56 XREP.02 - Finalised Non Matched Cancellations - Search Screen

⌂ [▸ 1529]

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
01	▪ Date from field ▪ Date to field ▪ Timescale field ▪ Ok button	Date: Only one kind of time selection can be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When a ‘Timescale’ but also a ‘Date From’ and/or ‘Date to’ is filled
02	▪ Date from field ▪ Date to field ▪ Timescale field ▪ Ok button	Date: At least one kind of time selection must be filled - Explicit period of time OR Predefined Timescale	When neither ‘Timescale’ nor ‘Date From’ nor ‘Date to’ is filled
03	▪ Date from field ▪ Date to field ▪ OK button	Explicit period of time: No Date From has been chosen	When ‘Date to’ is filled but without ‘Date From’
06	▪ Date from field ▪ OK button	Date From: Only valid business days can be chosen	When ‘Date From’ is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day

Reference for error message	Field or Button	Error Text	Description
09	- Date to field - OK button	Date To: Only valid business days can be chosen	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is not a T2S business day
12	- Date to field - OK button	Date To: has to be greater than date from	When 'Date To' is filled with a day which is before 'Date From'
17	- OK button	No activity for the chosen period of time and T2SDCA (or Payment Bank or NCB). Or No activity for the chosen period of time and Securities Account (or Participant or CSD)	When no activity occurred for the chosen criteria